



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund



focus

ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA

INDEX ISSUES NOS. 1-10

This Index is divided into three parts: SOUTH AFRICA, NAMIBIA and RHODESIA/ZIMBABWE, and entries should be sought under the appropriate territory. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and the page no.; thus *Tsiki, Naledi* 9/9, 10/16 refers to entries appearing in FOCUS no. 9, p.9 and no. 10, p.16.

SOUTH AFRICA

Abdulla, Ismael 7/7
Abrahams, Eric 3/11, 8/13
Abrahams, Henry William 10/13
Abrahams, Rev. Sam 8/10
Aderem, Allan 10/10
African National Congress (ANC):
 banning of members 2/9, 3/7
 and Bloem trial 3/4-5
 and Breytenbach trial 2/7
 detention of members & supporters of 3/7,
 4/2, 5/11, 5/12, 6/8, 8/4, 9/8
 and see Malele, Elmon; Mdluli, Masobiya
 Joseph
 and Holiday trial 8/7
 and Moss/NUSAS trial 4/11, 6/6, 7/13,
 8/7-8
 and Natal-Swaziland escape route 5/12,
 6/5
 and pamphlet bomb, Johannesburg 4/10,
 7/11
 and Rabkin/Cronin trial 7/11
 and Suttner trial 2/6
 trials of members of
 Malatji & Zwane 10/14
 Mrs Mbala (Mbula) 8/11, 10/14
 Ndebele & others 8/8, 9/13, 10/15-16
 Nkosi, Mothlanthe & Mose 9/13, 10/14
 Gwala and others 5/12, 6/5, 7/12,
 8/6-7, 9/12, 10/14-15
 Womens League 9/14
 and see Mandela, Nelson
AFRO 1/6, 2/9
Air Force, SA see Defence Force
Albertyn, Christopher 5/14, 8/13
Alexander, Dr Neville 1/6
ANC see African National Congress
Anderson, Gavin 4/12, 5/14, 7/13, 8/13
Appies, Leonardo 6/8

Arenstein, Rowley 3/7
Athlone Advice Office, Cape Town 10/11
Atlas-Okhela 2/7, 2/8
Azanian Liberation Movement 3/4, 5/13,
 10/15
Azis, Haroon 2/3

Baatjies, Penelope 10/13
Bakana, Norman 8/9
Baleni, Vuyo 5/11, 5/12, 7/11
Balfour, Mabel 3/7
Balie, Vernon 10/13
Bam, Fikile 6/9
ban on gatherings 6/1, 6/2-9, 10/16
 IBS conference 6/2-9
banishment 5/10, 10/10
banned publications:
 and trial of Robben Island prisoners 10/16
 "Torture in South Africa" 10/1
 play performance 6/9, 7/6
bans, banning orders:
 figures (1975) 5/10; (1976) 6/10, 10/10
 imposed 1/4, 3/7, 6/10, 8/13, 9/14, 10/10
 lifted 3/7, 8/13
 trials for breaking 3/5, 4/12, 6/8, 10/10
Bantu Administration, Minister of: and banish-
 ment of
 Chief Mashile 10/10
 and removal of tribespeople 4/9
 and Transkei "citizenship" 9/14
bantustans/homelands:
 consolidation programme for 4/8-9
 disturbances in 5/9, 6/1-2, 7/9
 rehabilitation centres in 1/5
 and trial of evacuated Africans 4/8
Banyini, Jackson & Edith 3/6, 5/15
Bardien, Mohammed Taufie 3/7
Baskin, Jeremy 8/13, 2/4
Bawa, Ahmed 2/4
BAWU see Black Allied Workers Union

Beck, Godfrey 1/3
Beetge, Gert, 7/9
Beukes, Albert 1/6
Bheja, Shepherd 8/9
Bhengu, Moses 5/11, 7/12
Bhengu, Siegfried 'Bill' 3/7
Biko, Steve 3/7, 5/13, 6/9, 10/10, 10/15
Black Allied Workers Union (BAWU) 2/3-4,
 2/8, 3/7
Black Consciousness movement:
 members of banned 3/7
 members of detained 1/3, 6/2, 6/9
 and Molokeng trial evidence 4/10
 and new legislation 5/15
 philosophy of 5/13-14
 police crackdown on 1/1, 6/2
 and SASO/BPC trial 2/3-5, 3/5, 4/11,
 5/13-14, 6/5-6, 7/12-13, 8/6
Black Parents Association 6/2, 6/8, 8/10
Black Peoples Convention (BPC) 2/4, 2/5,
 5/13-14, 6/6, 7/12, 10/16
 and Mdluli funeral 4/3
 members/officials banned 9/14, 10/10
 members/officials detained 1/2, 2/9, 6/2,
 6/8, 7/6, 7/7-8, 8/9, 10/12, 10/13
 and Molokeng trial 3/4, 4/10
 police raid 10/11
 trial of members see under Black Conscious-
 ness movement
Black Theatre 7/6
Black Womens Federation 6/8, 9/9 and see
 Meer, Mrs Fatima
Block, Graham (Bloch, Graeme) 6/8, 8/13
Bloem, Bernard Trevor 1/3, 2/9, 3/4-5, 4/1,
 4/11
Bock, William 9/14
Boikgutso, Caroline 3/6
Bokala, Willie 7/7
Bokas, Katina 7/7
Bosch, Jonathan (Jonas) 8/9, 10/13
Botha, George 8/5

Bothile, Sipho 6/9
 Bothman, Russell 6/9
 BPA *see* Black Parents Association
 BPC *see* Black Peoples Convention
 Brander, Simon Knene 8/4
 Breytenbach, Breyten 1/1, 1/3, 2/7, 2/7-8, 3/5
 Brown, Rev Brian 9/14
 Brown, Gordon 6/8
 Budlender, Debby 8/13
 Bukwe, Buma 1/6
 Burgers, Raymond 1/6, 2/5, 3/5
 Buthelezi, Chief 8/7
 Buthelezi, Dr Manas 5/13, 6/2, 10/16

Carolus, Cherry-Anne 10/13
 Carolus, Percival 6/9
 Carolus, Steven 1/4
 Carter, Cyril 3/5
 Carter, Saville 3/5
 Cekesani, Moki (Cekisani, Mokie) 1/2, 2/5, 5/6
 Cekisane, Gladman 7/7
 Cekisani, Jacob Bouisille 10/13
 censorship, military 9/1-11
 Chakane, Frank 10/12
 Chawe, Gilbert 8/12
 Cheadle, Halton 3/7
 Chikane, Moss 10/13
 children/juveniles:
 arrest and detention of 6/2, 6/7, 7/6, 8/4, 8/9, 9/9, 10/12
 blinded by police shot 9/1
 disappearance of from townships 6/1, 6/2, 6/7, 8/4
 sentenced 7/9, 8/11, 8/12
 shot dead in Soweto 5/8, 7/1
 and see students, school
 Christian Institute:
 and Breytenbach trial 2/8
 detention figures 5/10
 dossier on torture by 10/1, 10/11, 10/17
 members of detained 1/6, 7/7, 7/8
 officials of banned 10/10
 raids on 8/10, 10/11
 and Schlebusch-Le Grange Commission 1/3, 9/14
 churches
 arrest/detention of clergy & workers 1/6, 6/8-9, 7/7-8, 8/10, 9/13, 10/13
 police raids on 10/11
 Roman Catholic:
 petrol bomb attack on Archbishop's home 7/16
 police raids on 10/11
 priests detained 6/8, 7/7
 Churches, SA Council of 3/6
 officials/employees detained 1/2, 7/9, 8/10, 9/10, 10/12
 Cindi, Absalom Zitulele 2/3-4, 6/6, 8/6
 Citizen Force *see* Defence Force
 Cleminshaw, Mrs Dot 9/14
 Cohen, Gideon 8/13
 Cokile, Bethuel 4/12
 Collins, Canon L. John 1/2, 5/13, 10/20
 Coloured Labour Party 7/8, 7/9
 Coloured People's Congress 3/7
 Coloured People's Organization 9/14
 Communist Party, SA
 and Holiday trial 8/7
 and Moss/NUSAS trial 4/11, 6/6, 7/13, 8/7-8
 and Rabkin/Cronin trial 7/11
 and Suttner trial 2/6
 Comrades Movement 9/9, 9/10
 Conjwa, Henry 8/12
 Consalves, Bertram Leon *see* Gonsalves, Bertram Leon
 conscription *see* Defence Force
 Cooper, Logavinogarie 9/12
 Cooper, Revabalan 1/1, 1/2, 1/4
 Cooper, Saths 1/1, 2/3-4, 3/5, 4/11, 5/13-14, 6/6, 7/12-13, 8/6, 10/16
 Cooper, Ms Vino 2/5
 Copleyn, John 5/14, 8/13

Corteniers, Leon 7/7
 Coutries, Frank Leo 8/12
 Cronin, Jeremy 6/6, 6/8, 7/11
 Cronwright, Captain 4/10, 5/13
 Curtis, Jenny (Jeanette) 1/6, 8/13, 10/10
 Curtis, Neville, 1/6

Damani (Dumani) Reuben 6/9, 7/7
 De Beer, Cedric 2/9, 3/5, 3/7, 4/11, 6/6-7, 7/13, 8/7-6
 De Silva, Antony 8/7-8, 10/13
 death of detainees *see under* detentions
 Defence Forces, SA:
 air force 3/2
 and military censorship 9/1-11
 Citizen Force 3/1-2
 and new legislation 3/3-4, 9/11
 Defence Amendment Act 9/11
 Permanent Force - call for increase of 3/3-4
 conscription 3/1, 3/3
 role of in civil disturbance 9/11
 Kommandos 3/1, 4/5, 9/11
 and Soweto demonstration 5/8
 Democratic Party (DP), Transkei 6/10, 7/7, 7/9, 8/8, 9/10
 detentions(s):
 of children/juveniles *see under* children/juveniles
 and death of detainees 1/1, 4/1, 4/2-3, 6/7, 7/6, 7/8, 8/5, 9/8, 10/1, 10/13
 demands for inquiry into 8/5, 9/8
 escapes from 10/12
 under Internal Security Amendment Act 5/14-15, 6/2, 7/6, 8/4, 9/11
 and regulations 6/2
 and releases 8/4
 listed 1/2, 1/6, 2/5, 2/9, 4/1-2, 5/10-11, 6/8-9, 7/6-9, 8/9-10, 9/9-10, 10/12-13
 mental effects of, evidence on 10/14-15
 numbers 4/1-2, 5/10, 6/2, 6/9, 7/6, 8/4, 9/11, 10/12, 10/13
 and solitary confinement 3/5, 6/6, 7/12, 8/6, 8/7, 9/12, 10/12, 10/14
 and prisoners' applications 10/20
 in the Transkei 5/10, 6/10
 of witnesses 2/4, 4/10, 6/5, 6/6, 7/6, 8/6
 Dhuki, Martin 5/11
 Diale, Nelson 10/16
 Dietrich, William detained 7/9
 Diergaard, Raymond detained 7/8
 Dilwayo, Golden and Freddie 9/10
 Dinge, Mongamile 9/13
 Diseko, Matheo 1/6, 2/5, 3/4
 Diseko, Nat 9/10
 disturbances (1976)
 in bantustans 5/9, 6/1-2, 7/9
 and new legislation 9/1-11
 numbers killed by police during 10/11
 trials and convictions following 8/12, 9/3, 9/13, 10/16
 and rural arson 7/1-4
 in Soweto 5/8-9, 7/10, 9/18 *and see* Soweto
 in townships 5/9, 6/1-2, 8/11, 9/1
 in 'white city' centres 7/1
 Dixon, Harold 2/5
 Dladla, Barney 4/3, 8/7
 Dlamini, John 9/12
 Dlamini, Steven 4/12
 Dlodlo, Mr Linda 9/9
 Douwes-Dekker, Loet 8/13
 Dozi, Z. 6/10
 Dreyer, Col. J.G. 6/5, 9/12, 10/15
 Dube, Mr 6/9
 Dube, Hertzog 4/2
 Duhizane, Norman 6/9
 Duma, Alfred 7/12
 Dumani, Reuben Jabulani *see* Damani, Reuben
 Dumisa, Victor 6/9, 7/9
 Dunisa, Thami 6/9
 Dworkin, Lawrence Philip 1/6, 2/7
 Dyani, Malcolm 10/16
 Dyantyi, Mtolose Boyce 5/11, 5/12
 Dyantyi, Phumza 1/6, 2/9, 4/10, 5/13

Edwards, Mary 10/12
 Esau, Cecil 10/13
 Esau, Eleen Anthonia Theodora 10/1

Faas, David 4/2, 5/11
 Fabre, Michael John 9/12
 Fadana, P.F. 6/10, 9/10
 Faku, Christopher Nceba 7/11
 Fana, Simon 8/12
 Farisani, Rev. Tshenuwani Simon 7/11
 Fasi, Kenneth 8/9
 Favish, Judy 8/13
 Ferreira, Henry 7/7
 Ferris, John Marinus 3/7
 Fesi, Conference 8/9
 Fesi, Kidman 8/9
 Fine, Alan 7/9
 Fourie, Captain 8/7, 10/15

Gaba, Mthetheli Joseph 7/11
 Gabru, Y. 8/9
 Gallangi, Victor 6/8
 Gamede, - 10/12
 Gamedze, Peter 7/12
 Gamedze, Mrs Sylvia 7/12
 Gasa, David 6/9
 Gaskin, Jeremy 6/8
 Ganda, Shadrack 5/11
 Gazo, Atwell Lujelo 10/13
 Geldenbloem, Pieter 6/9
 Gerwel, Jake 6/2
 Gobodo, Mr and Mrs V 6/10
 Goddard, Christopher, *see* Weimers, Christopher
 Godden, Garnett 7/8
 Goniwe, Matthew 8/8, 10/15
 Gonsalves (Consalves), Bertram Leon 8/10/16
 Govender, Kambadasen 10/13
 Gqabi, Joe 1/4, 8/10, 10/16
 Gquirana, Nongameli Mobbs 3/7
 Gradwell, Mildren 7/8
 Grant, Jan Ian Ike 10/13
 guerrillas
 and ANC trial evidence 6/5
 arrest of 65 "trained terrorists" announced 9/10
 detention of 10/12
 explosions 8/10, 9/10, 9/12
 Gumede, Leslie 6/8
 Gumede, Michael 7/12, 9/12
 Gumede, Petros 9/12
 Guzana, Knowledge 6/10
 Gwala, Harriet 5/11
 Gwala, Harry 2/9, 5/12, 8/7, 7/12, 9/12, 10/15
 Gwentshe, Mzimkhulu 1/2, 4/1, 6/9

Hamilton, Clarence 2/8, 3/5
 Hamilton, Weizman: 1/6, 2/9, 3/4-5, 4/4/10, 5/11, 6/10
 Hare, Rubin 1/3, 2/3, 2/4, 7/7, 8/6
 Harrison, Humphrey 6/8
 Haysom, Fink 6/8
 Helberg, Dr Carl 3/6
 Hempe, Ngcola 5/12, 7/11
 Hendrickse, Rev Alan 7/8
 Hlapane, B.M. 4/11
 Hlatshwayo, Faith 7/7
 Hoapa, Rev. 7/9
 Hoffman, John Christopher 8/11, 10/14
 Hofmeyer, Willie 8/13
 Holiday, Anthony 6/8, 7/13, 8/7
 homelands *see* bantustans/homelands
 Horn, Patricia 8/13
 Howa, Hassan 1/5
 Hudson, Ruben 10/13
 Hufkie, F.E. 7/9
 Human Rights Committee 8/13

Industrial Aid Society 1/6, 2/7
 Institute of Race Relations; SA:
 and Athlone Advice Centre 10/11
 detention figures 10/12

investigation of 6/10
members & officials banned 1/4, 8/4, 8/13, 9/14
members & officials detained 1/6, 6/9, 7/7, 8/9
International Red Cross 9/11
Ismail, Solly 2/3
Issel, Johnny 1/4, 7/8

Jack, Vuyo 2/9, 4/2, 5/12, 7/11
Jackson, Ishmail 8/11, 10/14
Jacobs, G. 6/8
Jacobs, Archie 10/12
Jali, Vernon 5/11
Jamba, Hope 8/10, 9/10, 9/12
James, Wilmot Godfrey 10/13
Jinta, Holiday 6/10
Jobo, Titus Vukile 10/16
Jones, Peter 6/9, 7/7
Jordan, Mike 1/2
Joseph, Helen 6/7
Joyi, Anderson 7/9
Joyi, Chief Bangilizwe 7/9
Joyi, Twalimfene 8/5
Justice, Minister of *see* Kruger, J.

Kadalie, Kwezi detained 8/9
Kambula, Mathews 5/11
Kani, John 7/6
Karrim, Yunus Ismail 6/8
Keegan, Clive 1/6, 2/7
Kekana, Simon 7/7
Keke, Zolile Hamilton 5/11, 5/12
Kente, Gibson 7/6, 7/8
Kepadisa, Miss Memme 9/9
Kgame, Robert Abef 5/11
Kgokong, Jairus 3/4, 4/10, 6/8, 7/13
Kgosana, Elizabeth K. 1/6, 2/9, 3/4, 5/11
Kgwete, Aaron 8/12
Khanyile, William Fano 5/12, 7/12, 8/7, 10/15
Khetelo, Thamsanqa Wilson 5/11, 5/12, 10/1
Khonza, Alfred 8/4
Khoza, Aaron 10/13
Khubaza, Victor 6/9
Khubeka, Hamilton 5/11
Khubeka (Kubeka) Sibongile 7/7
Khubeka, Sipho 2/9, 5/11, 5/14, 7/12, 7/13, 8/13
Khubeka, Themba 1/6, 2/5, 5/11
Khubuza, Victor 7/7
Khula, Boas 6/8
Khumala, Thizi 5/14
Khumalo, Bongani 7/7
Khumalo, David 6/9, 7/7
Khumalo, Lovedale 8/1-
Khumalo, P. 5/10, 5/11
Khutswane, Kingdom 1/2, 2/5, 5/11
Khuzwayo, Derek Wiseman 7/7
Khuzwayo, Judson 2/9, 4/2, 9/12
Khuzwayo, Mandla 3/4
Khuzwayo, Juliet 7/7
Khuzwayo, Mrs Nomsisi 2/9, 8/6, 9/12
Kleinschmidt, Horst 1/6, 2/7, 2/8, 9/14, 10/1
Kleinschmidt, Mrs Ilona 9/14
Knight, Rudolf Leonard 8/12, 10/16
Kobus, Miss Nombulelo 6/8
Kola, Ismail 7/8
Kommandos *see* Defence Force
Kotze, Rev Theo 1/3-4, 9/14
Kruger, J.T., Min of Justice, Police and Prisons:
and bans 1/6, 3/6, 3/7
and public gatherings 10/16
and detentions 4/1, 4/2, 5/10, 6/2, 6/7, 7/6
and death of detainees 4/3, 5/12, 10/11
and prisoners 1/5, 9/11
and legislation 9/1, 5/14-15, 6/2, 9/11
and Soweto 6/1
sued for damages 1/2, 4/1, 5/13, 7/12
and trials
on number of political trials 5/11, 7/12-13, 9/12

Kubeka, Thabile 7/8
Khubheka 1/6
Kubukyi, J. 6/9
Kukuleli, Zikode 6/10
Kunene, Frans 2/9, 5/11, 10/15
Kuny, Lawrence 1/3, 1/6, 2/6, 10/14-15

Landingwe, Danile 2/5, 3/4, 7/7
Langa, Ben 1/6, 2/5
Langa, Bheki Winston 1/6, 2/9, 4/10, 5/13
Langa, Mandlekona 1/6, 2/5
Laurence, Patrick 1/6
Leballo, Abraham 7/7
Lebese, Sandy 9/13
Ledwaba, Jonas 2/4
legislation, new:
Bantu Laws Amendment Bill 10/11
Civil Protection Bill 9/1
Criminal Procedure Bill 9/11
Defence Amendment Act 3/3-4, 5/15, 9/1-11
Indemnity Bill 9/1
Internal Security Amendment Act 5/14-15
Parliamentary Internal Security Commission Act (Piscom) 5/14, 5/15
State Security Act 5/15
and Transkei independence 10/15
Legodi, Mina 10/12
Legothaone, Philip Mahlase 10/13
Lekgothaone, David 8/12
Lekhula, Palos 8/12
Lengane, - 2/9, 5/11
Legotlo, Rev E.K. 8/10
Lekota, Mosioua 1/1, 2/3-4, 5/14, 8/6
Lenko (Lenka) Basil 1/6, 2/5
Leputu, Rev E.M.K. 7/7
Letsholo, A. 7/8
Lewis, Jack Philip 7/9, 8/8, 8/13
Lewis, Norman 1/6, 2/7,
Liebenberg, Allen Anthony 10/13
Lolwane, Anthony 6/9
Louw, Ben 1/2, 2/3, 6/8, 7/13, 8/9
Louw, Samuel 8/9
Loza, Elijah 8/13
Lubimbi, Rev Enoch 1/6, 2/5
Ludi, Gerard 4/11
Lukele, Samson 6/5, 8/6, 9/12
Luthuli, Shirley 6/9

Maaga, P. 6/8
Mabandla, Mrs Brigitte 1/2, 1/4
Mabandla, Lindelwe 1/1, 1/2, 1/4
Mabasa, Lybon 6/6, 7/7, 7/12
Mabaso, Harry Kensana 8/9
Mabeka, Similo Elwin 10/13
Mabelane, Mathews 9/8, 9/11
Mabena, Jerry 6/8
Mabida, Miss S. 5/11
Mabilisa, Amanda 10/12
Mabinda, Patrick 10/12
Mabiva, Elijah 8/9
Mabudfhasi, Joyce 5/11
Mabusela, John 6/8
Mabuza, Thomas 8/12
Macgluwa, Patrick 1/6, 2/5
Mackay, Ilva 6/9, 7/7
Madaka, Mbuyiselo 7/7, 10/13
Madinga, L. 4/12
Madiba, Godfrey 8/12
Madlala, Hansford 7/12
Madlavu, Mzukisi 10/12
Maduna (Madume), Penwell 6/9, 7/7
Madyo, Joseph Lulamile 5/11, 10/14
Madzunya, J.M. 10/12
Mafa, Isaac 8/12
Mafuna, Bokwe, 2/9, 3/4
Mafuna, Mrs Ethel Kayo 2/9, 5/11, 10/13
Magagula, David 10/16
Magida, Ray James 7/8
Magina, Rev Mzwandile 6/9
Magqwashu, Hapi 8/9
Magubane, Peter 7/6, 7/8
Magubane, Vusimusi Truman 2/9, 5/12, 7/12, 9/12

Magubane, Mrs Truman 7/8, 9/12
Maharaj, S.R. ('Mac') 8/13
Mahlakata, Pumzile 7/7
Mahlangu, John 10/13
Mahlangu, P. 4/12
Mahlomakulu, Zora 7/8
Maholobela, Zacharia 8/11
Maisela, Patrick 2/9, 3/4, 4/12, 5/13, 7/13
Maistry, Jeevantha 5/11
Majeke, Phumzile 1/2, 2/5, 3/7, 4/12
Makgalemele, Tshepo 6/9
Makhalemele, Khotso 7/8
Makhanya, Det. Serg. 6/7, 8/5
Makhob, Pius 5/11
Makoeng, Jannie 1/6, 2/5
Malatji, Jan 10/14, 10/20
Malatsi, David 8/12
Malaza, Alpheus 10/16
Malebe, Andries 8/12
Maleka, Esther 5/11, 8/8
Malele, Elmon 9/8, 9/10, 9/18
Malinga, Cyril 7/9
Malinga, Samuel 9/8
Maluka, Obed 10/13
Maluleka, Samuel 10/12
Malumane, Oscar K. 8/9
Mamasila, Ernest 8/5
Manaka, Karel 8/12
Mandela, Nelson 1/5, 10/16
Mandela, Mrs Winnie 1/1, 2/6, 3/6, 4/3, 6/8, 8/4, 9/14
Mandeo, Alfred 9/9
Maneli, Tamsanqa Moroka 8/8
Mangala, J. 6/9, 7/7
Mangope, Chief Lucas 4/8, 7/9
Mangotywa, Florence 6/10
Manpogoane, Petrus 10/16
Manthata, Thomas Madikwe 1/2, 2/3, 6/8
Manye, Azaria 9/9
Manye, Thomas 9/9
Mapea, Meshack 8/12
Maphanga, Russell 5/11, 9/12, 10/15
Maphumulo, Shadrac 5/11
Maphupha, Zolani 6/9, 7/7
Maponya, Sekgoshi Ntlongwana 10/13
Maquina, Rev M. 6/2, 7/6
Marais, Jaap 7/9
Marawu, Abraham 6/6
Mare, Gerry 1/6, 2/7
Maredi, Raguel 8/9
Mari, Bobby 6/9
Marolen, Roli 7/8
Maroo, 'Oupa' John 1/4
Martens, Patric 1/6, 2/7
Martin, Kevin 8/8, 9/13
Maseko, Steve 5/14, 7/13
Masela, Rev S.K. 7/8
Mashaba, Caroline 3/6
Mashabane, Zungwane Jacob 7/6, 8/5, 9/8
Mashabela, Harry 6/8, 8/7
Mashamba, George 5/11
Mashamba, Mrs Happy Joyce 8/8, 10/15
Mashamba, Tintswalo Godwin 8/8, 10/15
Mashigo, Mrs O. 9/9
Mashigo, Philip 7/7
Mashile, Chief Laynas 10/10
Mashile, Philemon 8/10
Mashinini, Tsietsi 6/2
Mashinini, Ben 9/9
Mashinini, Lillian 5/14, 7/13
Mashinini, Morris 9/13
Mashinini, Mpho, 9/10
Mashinini, Virginia 9/10
Mashome, Isaiah 9/9
Masiga, Roller 9/9
Masinga, Elias 10/16
Masokoana, Glen 3/4
Masondo, Amos 1/6, 2/9, 4/10, 5/13
Masondo, Andrew Mandla Lekoto 6/10
Masote, Sheila 9/10
Masuku, Normal Themba 9/9
Mathabatha, Ronnie 10/13
Mathabathe, L.M. 6/9, 8/4
Mathabathe, Manas 10/12
Mathlare, Dr Aaron 6/8

- Mati, Joseph 3/7
 Matime, Kenneth 6/8
 Matinis, Vuyisile Albert 9/13
 Matizera, George 6/8
 Matle, Jonas 9/9
 Matolengwe, Bishop Patrick 10/11
 Matsengoane, Charles 8/12
 Matshoba, Debora 7/8, 9/10
 Matsobane, Dan 'Boy' 8/10
 Matsobane, Mike 8/10
 Matta, Don Molteno 3/7
 Mattera, Don 7/6, 7/9
 Matthews, James 7/8, 9/14,
 Matthews, Philip 3/7
 Mavana, Mlungisi 7/7
 Mavumengwana, Thami 6/9, 7/7
 Mavuso, Fikile 8/9
 MAWU see Metal and Allied Workers Union
 Mayatula, Rev M. 2/5, 7/8
 Mayatula, Victoria 7/8
 Mayet, Jubie 7/8
 Maxegwana, Alistair 7/9, 8/8
 Mayson, Cedric 8/10
 Mazana, Ronnie 8/9
 Mazibuko, Albert 10/16
 Mazibuko, Brian 8/9
 Mazibuko, Nhanala 7/9
 Mazibuko, Seth 6/9, 7/7
 Mazibuko, Dr Sizwe 7/9
 Mazibuko, Thandisizwe 6/8
 Mazwembe, Luke 7/6, 7/8, 8/5, 9/8
 Mbala (Mbula), Mrs Thenjiwa Edith 7/13,
 8/11, 10/14
 Mbanjwa, Nondisile Flavour Thoko 7/8, 10/13
 Mbata, Mphiwa 6/2
 Mbatha, Alexander 10/12
 Mbatha, Dumisani Isaac 7/6, 7/9, 8/5
 Mbatha, Richard 6/9
 Mbatyoti, Papa 6/9
 Mbau, Hector 1/6, 2/5
 Mbeira, Monica 8/9
 Mbeki, Govan 5/12, 10/16
 Mbeki, Thabo 5/12
 Mbele, Michael 10/16
 Mbeo, Menziwe 3/6
 Mbethe (Mbete), Mphakama 1/6, 2/5, 3/4,
 4/10, 5/11
 Mbeyiya, Noshumi 8/9
 Mbilini, Andrew Mzawandile 10/13
 Mbvovo, Mxolise 10/10
 McGosh, Lawrence 3/5
 McGosh, Samuel 7/9
 McGluwa, Patrick 3/5
 Mda, Koko 4/2, 5/11
 Mda, Goodwin 5/12, 7/11
 Mdadlose, Gerald 2/9
 Mdingi, Mrs Edna 4/2, 5/11
 Mdingi, Maqashu Leonard 4/2, 5/11
 Mdala, N. 5/11
 Mdladlose, Gerald 2/9, 7/12
 Mdlatlose, Zakhele Elphas 5/12, 7/12, 9/12
 Mdeba, Moses 5/11
 Mduli, Jabulani 8/6
 Mduli, Mazobiya Joseph 4/1, 4/2-3,
 5/12-13, 6/4, 6/5, 6/7, 8/5, 8/6, 9/8
 Mduli, Mrs Lydia 4/2, 5/12
 Mdude, Elphas 7/8
 Mdzotyana, Halford 7/8
 Meer, Mrs Fatima 4/3, 6/2, 6/9, 6/10, 7/6,
 9/14
 Meer, Rashid 6/8, 8/4, 9/14
 Meeran, Lorna Winifred 10/13
 meetings & gatherings, ban on 6/1, 6/2-9,
 10/16
 Mehlahe, Irvin 2/9
 Mehloimakulu, Miss Zora 8/9
 Meintjies, Jimmie 7/9
 Melk, Joseph B. 8/10
 Melk, Solomon L. 8/10
 Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU)
 4/12, 5/14, 7/13, 8/13
 Metshane, Peter Norman 3/7
 Meyer, Rev Roelf 9/14
 Meyiwa, Matthews Mokholeka 2/9, 4/2, 5/12,
 7/12, 8/7
 Mfenyana, Sandile 1/6
 Mfeti, Pindile 5/11
 Mgcobo, Bongani 7/7
 Mgobozi, M. 6/10
 Mgudlwa, L.L. 6/9, 7/9
 Mgyime, Ralph 7/7
 Mhlongo, Victor 6/9, 7/7
 Middleton, Norman 1/6, 4/3, 9/14
 Mji, Dilize 6/9
 Mkele, Nimrod 1/5, 6/2-9
 Mkenza, Abner 8/12
 Mkgothi, Henry Gordon 9/9
 Mkhabela, Ismael 6/9, 7/7
 Mkhabele, Abram 5/14, 7/13
 Mkhathswa, Fr. Smangaliso 6/8
 Mkhize, Mrs. Catherine 6/9, 7/12
 Mkhize, David 5/11, 7/12
 Mkhize, Ronald 8/12
 Mkhonza, Amon 10/16
 Mkhwanazi, Arthur 8/12
 Mlambo, Lennox Mzwandile 10/13
 Mngoma, George 6/8
 Mngquibisa, Sipho 9/10
 Mngzekeza, Nosisi 8/10
 Mnisi, Henry 9/9
 Mnyanda, Nhlanhla 4/2, 5/11
 Moatshe, Peter 10/13
 Moatshe, Theobald 1/2, 2/5, 3/4
 Mocosora, Mpule Moses 9/13
 Modisela, Gordon 10/20
 Moeng, Ernest Sello 8/12
 Moetapele, Fr. 7/7
 Mofalutse, Anna Mmule 6/9
 Mofokeng, Johannes 8/10, 9/12
 Mofokeng, Lawrence 6/9
 Mogapi, Mathews 9/9
 Mogase, Ezekiel 8/12
 Mogatusi, Fenuel 7/6, 8/5
 Mogudi, - 5/11
 Mohale, Paulina 10/16
 Mohali, Jacob 8/11
 Mohamed, Ismael 7/8
 Mohammed, Pukumu Stephen 9/12
 Mohapi, Mapetla 1/2, 1/4, 6/7, 6/8, 7/6,
 7/11, 8/5, 9/8, 10/1
 Mohapi, Mrs Mapetla 1/4, 6/7
 Mohlala, Alfred 9/9
 Mohlanyeneng, Simon 10/16
 Mohlati, Bennett 8/12
 Mohlomi, Godwin 7/9
 Mohlomi, Samuel 9/13
 Mohokare, Miriam 5/14, 7/13
 Mokgatle, Lentse 7/8
 Mokgopanyane, Jan 9/9
 Mokgotsi, Ivan 4/10
 Mokhele, Ntsu 6/6
 Mokheti, Esau T. 7/8
 Mokoape, Dr Nchauphe Aubrey 2/3-4, 2/5,
 5/14, 8/6, 10/16
 Mokoditsoa, Chris 6/9, 7/7
 Mokoena, Aubrey 2/3, 6/8
 Mokoena, Philemon 7/12
 Mokoena, Simon 9/10
 Mokoka, Fr Clement 7/7
 Mokoka, Tau 10/13
 Mokone, Godfrey 8/9
 Mokwena, Dan 6/8
 Molala, Patrick 8/12
 Molefe, Ronald 7/7
 Molefe, Zulu Boy 7/9
 Moletsane, Andrew 4/10, 5/13
 Moletsane, Joseph 8/10
 Moletsane, Michael 2/9
 Molobi, Eric 1/3, 2/8, 3/5, 4/1
 Molobi, Frank 1/6, 2/8
 Molofe, Simon 7/7
 Moloi, Pascall 10/12
 Moloi, Super 9/9
 Molokeng, Joseph Malabelle 1/6, 2/9, 3/4,
 4/1-2, 4/10, 5/13, 7/8, 10/13
 Molomo, William Lesiba 10/13
 Moloto, Marute P. 7/7
 Molotsana, Kgotoduwa Andrew 1/6, 2/9
 Moltman, Dr Jurgen 3/6
 Mona, Nhlanhla 9/10
 Mongala, Ephraim 10/16
 Moodley, Kessi 1/6
 Moodley, Sivalingham 2/3
 Moodley, Strini 1/1, 2/3-4, 2/5, 6/4,
 7/12-13, 10/16
 Mopp, Trevor Charles 10/13
 Moquetuka, Jeff 7/7
 Morobe, Merphison 9/9
 Moroe, Thebe Charles 6/8
 Moromeng, Alfred 9/10
 Mosala, Mrs Bernadette 8/10
 Mosala, Leonard 5/10, 8/10
 Mosala, Nathaniel 2/9
 Mosala, Thabo 8/5, 8/10
 Mosegomi, Mosala 10/12
 Mosegomi, Nathaniel M. 1/6, 2/5, 3/4
 Moseki, Chief Geoffrey 4/8
 Mosehla, Billy 9/9
 Mosoeu, Joseph L. 5/11, 9/13, 10/14
 Moses, Tom 8/12
 Mosogome, Mosalo Nathaniel 4/10
 Moss, Glenn 1/6, 2/7, 2/9, 3/5, 3/7, 4/1,
 6/6-7, 7/13, 8/7-8
 Moss, Ismail 10/13
 Motahung, Lele 10/16
 Motau, James 6/9, 7/7, 8/9
 Mothibi, Henry 8/8
 Motlana, Dr Harrison Nthato 6/8
 Motlana, Sally 7/9, 9/10
 Mothlanthe, Petrus 9/13, 10/14
 Mothupeng, Zeph 7/8, 9/10
 Motsau, Petrus 8/4
 Motshabi, Caleb 3/7
 Motshabi, Dimakatso 10/13
 Motsisi, Dan 8/10
 Motsisi, Ernest 8/10
 Motsusi, Stephen 10/12
 Moulder, James, 9/14
 Moutlana, Solomon 8/9
 Mpeka, Felix 10/16
 Mpendulo, S. 5/10, 5/11
 Mpila, Joseph 6/9, 7/7
 Mpondo, O. 6/10
 Mpozo, Gazo 6/9
 Mpumlwana, Malusi 6/8, 10/13
 Mqhayisa, Khayaletu 6/9, 7/6, 7/7
 Mqubela, Patrick Ntobeko 10/13
 Mrwetyana, Vuyani 5/10, 5/11
 Msauli, Dr L. 7/6, 7/8
 Msenjane, (Msenyane) 2/9, 4/10, 5/13
 Msibi, Mabelengwe Richard 9/12
 Msibi, Stanley 2/9, 5/11
 Msimang, Maziwe 5/11
 Msimang, Nongaba Laurah 6/9, 7/7
 Msimang, Selby 8/7
 Msimango, Lewellyn 7/12
 Msinga, John 10/16
 Msoki, Mzanwile 10/12
 Msomi, Cornelius Temba 9/12
 Mswakali, P. 6/10
 Mthembu, Susan 7/7
 Mthombeni, Lwandle Charles 1/2
 Mthetwa, Alpheus 8/13
 Mti, Mandisa 4/2, 5/11, 8/9
 Mti, Stephen 7/8
 Mtimukulu, Jonas 9/9
 Mtintso, Miss Thenjiwe 6/9, 9/14, 10/1
 Mtshontshi, Ezra 5/10, 5/11, 6/10
 Muller, Rev. Cyril 7/8
 Mulligan, Michael John 7/8, 10/13
 Murphy, Jeanette 8/13
 Murphy, Mike 8/13
 Muzwayini, H. 8/9
 Mvelase, Vitus 6/9
 Mvovo, Nobandile 7/8
 Mvovo, Nxolisi 6/8
 Mvulane, Velile James 10/13
 Myeza, Muntu 1/1, 2/3-4, 2/5, 5/14, 8/1,
 10/16
 Myeza, Musawenkosi 6/8
 Mxenge, Griffiths Mlungifi 4/2-3, 5/11,
 8/7
 Mzileni, Michael 9/10
 Mzolo, Edward 7/6, 8/5

Naidoo, Mrs Jean 8/10
 Nala, June Rose 5/11, 5/14
 NAYO *see* National Youth Organisation
 National Union of Textile Workers 4/1, 5/11, 5/14, 7/9
 National Youth Organisation (NAYO) 1/2, 1/6, 5/11
 see Molokeng, J.M., trial
 Naude, Rev Beyers 1/3-4, 9/14
 Nchabaleng, Petrus Magase 3/5, 4/12
 Ncokazi, Hector 6/10, 8/8
 Ndaba, Dean 5/10
 Ndabe, Jul 6/9
 Ndebele, Azaria 5/12, 7/12, 8/7, 9/12
 Ndela, Ernest 7/8
 Ndela, Thomas S. 7/8
 Ndebele, Joel Sibusiso 5/10, 6/9, 8/8, 9/13, 10/15
 Ndhlovu (Ndlovu), Cleopas Melayibone 5/12, 6/5, 7/12, 9/12, 10/15
 Ndlovu, Duma 7/8
 Ndlovu, Johannes 8/12
 Ndlovu, Mfundise 8/13
 Ndou, Samson 6/8
 Ndude, Alpheus Nkwana 10/13
 Ndudula, Moses 5/11
 Ndukwana, Sotomela 2/9, 5/12, 6/6, 7/11
 Nduhi, Joseph Ntuliswe 5/12, 6/5, 7/12
 Ndunge, Charles 6/9
 Ndunge, Thabane 7/7
 Ndwandwa, Penrose Sumile 5/11, 10/14
 Ndwedisa, Christopher Vuyani 7/9, 8/9
 Ndzanga, Lawrence 8/5, 9/8, 9/9, 9/12
 Ndzanga, Mrs Rita 8/5, 9/8, 9/9, 9/12
 Nefolovodhwe, Pandelani 2/3-4, 2/5, 3/5, 5/14, 8/6
 Neku, Sabelo 5/11
 Nene, John Vusimuzi 5/12, 7/12, 9/12
 Nene, Sampson 2/9
 Ngakane, Barney 8/10
 Ngaki, Andile 7/11
 Ngalo, Campbell 8/12
 Ngalo, Wezile Oshodo Guga 1/3
 Ngcobo, Musa 9/3
 Ngdula, Zora 7/8
 Ngobeni, Rev Simon 5/11
 Ngobezi, D. Christopher 5/11
 Ngobizi, Michael 8/8, 10/15
 Ngoma, Ntshep 7/8
 Ngongo, Rosson 10/16
 Ngoyi, Lilian 1/4
 Ngubane, Mfana 5/11
 Ngubeni, Michael 9/10, 9/14
 Ngutsha, Enos 7/7
 Ngwenya, Chemist 8/10
 Ngwenya, Rooi 7/9
 Nhlapo, David 4/10, 5/13
 Nkabinde, - 6/9, 7/7
 Nkentshe, Sakhiwo 8/9
 Nkoane, Dusty 7/9
 Nkombosa, Gilbert 5/11
 Nkomo, Nkwenkwe Vincent 2/3-4, 7/12, 8/6
 Nkondo, Winston 1/2, 2/5, 5/11
 Nkosi, Andrew 9/10
 Nkosi, Jonathan 9/10
 Nkosi, Lucky 7/7
 Nkosi, Richard 10/16
 Nkosi, Sibusiso Gabriel 5/11, 8/8
 Nkosi, Simon 1/4
 Nkosi, Simon 10/16
 Nkosi, Stanley Ngobizizwe 5/11, 9/13, 10/14
 Nkosi, Steven S. 6/8
 Nkosi, Willie 7/6, 7/8
 Nkosiyan, Jackson B. 6/10
 Nkosiyan, Peter N. 8/9
 Nkotzi, Anthony 8/10
 Nkumane, Vusindlu 9/10
 Nmunguni, Sidwell 8/12
 Nmusi, Solomon 9/9
 Noel, Mrs Jeannie 6/8
 Nogcantsi, N. 7/7
 Noluthungu, Temba 8/9
 Nomkruga, I. 7/7
 Nthabo, Victor 6/9

Ntibixelwa, Hetese 6/10
 Ntombela, Samuel 8/12
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa 6/10, 8/8, 10/15
 Ntsebeza, Lungilise 6/10, 8/8, 10/15
 Ntsebeza, Miss M. 6/10
 Ntshali, Keith 9/10
 Ntshona, Boyce 1/2, 2/5
 Ntshona, Winston 7/6
 Ntshuntsha, Dr Nabaath 8/5, 8/10, 9/8, 9/11
 Ntsosa, "Hippo" 8/10
 Nupen, Charles 2/9, 4/11, 6/6-7, 7/13, 8/7-8
 NUSAS *see* Students, National Union of South African
 Nuse, Xola 1/6, 2/8
 Nxasana, Harold 2/9, 4/1-2, 5/11, 7/12, 8/7, 9/12
 Nxasana, Mrs Clotilda 4/1
 Nxumalo, Naphtali 7/7
 Nxumalo, Violet 9/9
 Nxumalo, Wilson 9/9
 Nymmbezi, - 7/7
 Nyembezi, Manqoba 7/7
 Nyobo, Malusi Solomon 5/11, 5/12
 Nyobo, Thembekile Temporal 5/11, 5/12

 Padayachee, Lloyd detained 6/8
 Padayachee, Perumal 9/12
 Padi, Miss L. 7/7
 Palmer, Cecile 7/9
 Pambo, Aubrey 7/9
 Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC)
 and Bloem trial 3/5
 member banned 1/4
 members detained 1/4, 5/11, 5/12
 members tried 10/14
 and Rabkin-Cronin trial 7/11
 and see Sobukwe, Robert
 Parker, Jaiwoodien 8/11, 10/14
 pass laws
 arrests under 10/11
 new legislation on 10/11
 and Soweto demonstration 5/9
 and Transkei citizenship 9/14, 10/11
 passports
 confiscated 3/11, 4/3
 refused 1/5-6, 3/6, 9/14
 withdrawn 8/8
 and Transkei citizenship 9/14
 Pather, M.N. 3/6
 Phakathi, Dimakatso 7/7
 Phakathi, Mrs Oshadi Jane 7/7, 10/10
 Phake, - 9/10
 Phanzi (Pantsi), Thembanani (Tembani) 2/9, 5/12, 7/11, 10/11, 10/12
 Phathekile, Sidwell 8/12
 Pheto, Molefi Phineas 1/6, 2/8, 3/5
 Phillips, Percival 7/8
 Phosa, Gabriel 8/12
 Pilane, Raymond 1/6, 2/5, 3/4
 Pitso (?Titso), Ambrose 9/9
 Pityana, Barney 1/2, 6/8
 Pityana, Mrs Dimza 5/11, 7/7, 10/10
 Pityana, Lize 6/8
 Pityana, Sipho 7/8
 Plaatjie, Mrs Nomonde 5/10
 Plaatjies, Joseph 8/12, 10/16
 Police, South African
 arrests 5/10, 5/12, 6/5, 8/6, 8/11-12
 assault and torture 1/1-2, 2/5, 2/8, 3/5, 3/11, 4/1, 5/13, 6/5, 6/6-7, 7/4, 7/11-12, 8/4, 8/5, 8/7, 8/9, 8/15, 9/8, 9/10, 10/1, 10/13, 10/14-15
 compensation claims 7/12, 9/1
 crowd dispersal 2/3, 4/10, 4/12, 5/8, 5/10, 5/14, 6/2, 6/5, 7/1, 10/11, 10/16
 killing and shooting 5/8-10, 6/2, 7/1, 7/4, 8/5, 8/11, 9/1, 10/11, 10/16
 legislation 5/14, 9/1
 raids 2/3, 2/9, 4/11, 5/10, 8/4, 8/10, 10/11
 Polley, James 1/6, 2/7, 2/8
 Pretorius, Paul 1/4, 8/13
 Prinsloo, Gwyneth 7/8

prison conditions 1/1, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 5/10, 6/7, 7/6, 7/12-13, 8/5, 9/8, 10/14, 10/16, 10/20.
 see also under Robben Island

 Qambata, Tamsanqa 7/7
 Quithi, Alfred 8/12
 Qupe, Don 4/2, 5/2, 5/11, 7/11

 Rabkin, Dr David 6/6, 6/8, 7/11
 Rabkin, Mrs Susan 6/6, 6/8, 7/11
 Rabotho, Carl 9/9
 Rachidi, Kenneth Hlaku 6/8
 Radebe, Elliott 8/12
 Radebe, Monamodi 1/6
 Radebe, Simon 2/8
 Radebe, Sipho 6/9, 7/7
 Radebe, Vusi 6/9, 7/7
 Rahube, Mmutle 9/10
 Rakos, Solomon 10/16
 Ramaphosa, Cyril 2/5
 Rambally, Ashlatha 9/12
 Ramekoa, Paul 7/7
 Ramgobin, Mewa 9/14
 Ramokeadi, Martin 10/16
 Ramokgoase, Mantsoe Samuel 1/4
 Ramphele, Dr Mamphela 6/7, 6/8, 7/6, 10/10
 Ramrock, Johnny 1/6, 2/9, 3/4, 3/5, 4/2, 4/10-11, 5/10, 6/10
 Randall, Peter 1/3-4, 9/14
 Rankwane, Sello 6/9
 Ranoto, Elizabeth 10/12
 Ranoto, Marcus 10/12
 Redcliffe, Charles 7/9
 Reddy, Govan 6/9, 8/4, 9/14
 "Rehabilitation Centres" 1/5
 Riley (Reilley) Megan 1/6, 2/7
 Richer, Peter 8/8
 Robben Island 8/4, 9/11, 10/16, 10/20
 Robertson, Ian 7/9
 Rohm, Mrs Clara Durten 1/6, 2/7
 Roxburgh, Jennifer 1/3, 1/6, 2/6
 Roxo, Kholisile 8/4
 Rwaxa, Ian 9/9, 9/10

 sabotage trials 8/12, 9/3, 9/13, 10/16
 SACTU *see* Trade Unions, SA Congress of
 SADF *see* Defence Force, SA
 SAIRR *see* Institute of Race Relations, SA
 Sangotsha, Phumla 7/8
 SASM *see* Students Movement, South African
 SASO *see* Students Organisation, South African
 Schlebusch-Le Grange Commission 1/3-4, 1/6, 6/10, 9/14
 Schole, Manasse 10/16
 Schoon, Marius 8/13
 Scott, Boy (Bruce) 10/13
 Seakamela, Johannes 8/10
 Seakamela, Marks 8/10
 Seatholo, Jacob 9/9, 10/16
 Sechele, John 8/11, 8/12
 Sedgwick, Michael 6/9
 Sedibe, Gilbert Kaborane 2/3-4, 5/14, 6/5, 7/12-13, 8/6, 10/16
 Sedumedi, Johomeo 7/8
 Sefolona, Sollas 9/10
 Sehale, Samuel 8/12
 Sejake, Jacob 8/12
 Sejo, Dorothy 8/9
 Selanto, Vincent Vuyisile 1/6, 2/8, 3/5, 6/6, 7/11
 Seleka, Lesley Ivan 7/7, 8/12
 Selekisho, Andrew 10/13
 Seleane, David Thabang 1/3
 Selibi, Jacob 7/8
 Sello, Frans 8/8
 Selokane, Clive Mandla 1/6, 2/5
 Senance, Sidney 8/12
 Senkege, Hendrick 10/12
 Senkege, Johannes 10/12
 Senkege, Joseph 10/12
 Senne, Tony 9/9
 Serache, Nat 8/9, 10/13

- Seremane, Joseph 5/11
 Seroke, Joyce 7/9, 9/14
 Sexwale, Frank 9/9
 Sexwale, Mosima 10/16
 Shabalala, Percy 5/11
 Shakwane, Rodgers 8/12
 Shidomo, John 8/12
 Shifotola, Ragel 5/7, 6/4
 Shikira, Jonas 7/7
 Shinnars, Mark Mabitsi 10/13
 Shitaba, Piet 8/12
 Shubane, Khekha (Khela) 9/12, 10/20
 Sibi, Nco S. 7/8, 8/5
 Sibisi, P. 9/9
 Sibya, Jonathan 9/10
 Siko (Seko), Isaac Moholo 8/10, 9/12, 10/20
 Sikobi, David 7/8
 Silinga, Meluxolo 8/8, 10/15
 Silinga, R.G. 6/10
 Simelane, Joseph 9/13
 Simelane, Stanley 5/11
 Simons, Mary 8/13
 Simons, Tanya 8/13
 Simpkins, Charles 8/13
 Singh, Harry 2/4, 5/14
 Sinxo, Nkuleko 4/2, 5/11
 Sinxo, Wilberforce 6/6
 Sipetha, Ardinot 8/12
 Siphiwe (Mangaliso?) Desmond 6/9
 Sisulu, Lindiwe 5/11
 Sisulu, Walter 4/11, 10/16
 Sithole, George 6/9, 9/14
 Sithole, Mandla 8/9
 Sithole, Mrs Miriam 6/9
 Sithole, Moses 8/9
 Sithole, Patrick 8/9
 Sithole, Vusi 1/6, 2/5, 3/4
 Sitholi, Thembinkosi 9/13
 Siwisa, Dennis 7/7
 Sizane, Gerald 6/9, 7/7
 Sizani, Phumelele 5/12, 7/11
 Sizane, Zweli 6/8
 Skosana, Mahlomola 2/5
 Skweyiya, Nkululeko Welcome 9/13
 Smith, Ben 8/10
 Smith, Bruce Campbell 8/10
 Smith, Vesta 7/8
 Sobukwe, Robert 1/5, 3/6, 5/14
 Soci, Mbuyiselo Houghton 6/10
 Sokhela, Thebo 10/12
 Sokupa, Silumko 6/8
 Solombela, Dr S. 7/6, 7/8
 Songo, Jeffrey 8/12
 Soni, Vasantrai 7/12
 Soweto *see also* disturbances 5/8-9, 6/1, 6/2, 6/7, 7/1, 7/7-9, 8/4, 8/10, 9/10, 10/11, 10/16
 Soweto Students Representative Council 6/2, 9/9, 9/10
 Speckman, M. 7/8
 Spelman, Maxwell Mkululi 6/10
 Steenkamp, Col F.M.A. 4/2
 Stofile, Mongeze 10/2
 Stubbs, Father Aelred 6/7
and see Students, National Union of South African (NUSAS); Students Movement, South African (SASM); Students Organization, South African (SASO)
 Students, National Union of South African (NUSAS) 1/4, 1/6, 2/9, 3/7
and see Moss, Glen; Tip, Karel
 trial of members 2/9, 3/5, 3/7, 4/11, 6/6-7, 7/13, 8/7-8
 Students Movement, South African (SASM): 1/6, 4/2, 5/11, 5/12, 6/6
 Students Organisation, South African (SASO) 1/1-2, 1/6, 2/3, 2/5, 3/4, 4/10, 5/13-14, 6/2, 6/5, 6/8-9, 7/6, 7/7-9, 7/13, 9/14, 10/20
and see Biko, Steve
 Sturgeon, Julian 6/8
 Stuurman, Owen Solomon 8/12, 10/16
 Subramouney, Karibadasau Govender 9/12
 Suttner, Raymond 1/1, 1/3, 2/6-7
 Suzman, Mrs Helen, 4/3, 5/10, 5/15, 6/6, 9/1
 Swaziland 5/12, 6/4, 8/6
 Tabane, Lorain Mapitso 10/13
 Taole, R. 7/8
 Taylor, Lt. A.R.C. 6/7, 8/5
 Taylor, Jeremy 3/6
 Tembeni, Master 6/9, 7/6, 7/7, 7/11
 Tembisa, Ntutuzeli 8/9
 Tembu, Ben 7/7
 Textile Workers Industrial Union 5/14, 8/13
 Thate (Thathe), David 5/11, 8/8
 Theatre Council of Natal (TECON) 1/4, 1/6, 2/3
 Thelejane, Rev. 7/8
 Thengo, Nicholas 6/9, 10/14
 Theys, Eric 10/13
 Thloale, Solomon 7/7
 Thlolo, Joe 7/6, 7/8, 10/12
 Thokoane, Edward S. 7/8
 Thompson, Gilbert 7/9, 8/8
 Tikane, Violet 7/8
 Timol, Mohamed 7/8, 8/4, 9/14
 Tip, Karel 1/6, 2/7, 2/9, 3/7, 4/11, 6/6-7, 7/13, 8/7-8, 9/14
 Tiro, O.A. 7/6
 Tisani, Mandla 6/9
 Titi, Mncedisi 8/9, 10/13
 Titus, Joseph 7/8
 Titus, Nicky (Nikki) 1/6, 7/7
 Tladi, Tefili 6/8
 Tlakula, Stanley 5/11
 Tlharipe, Oupa 8/9
 torture 6/5, 7/12, 9/12, 10/14-15
and see Police
 "Torture in South Africa" 10/1, 10/11
 Trade Unions, SA Congress of (SACTU) 7/12, 8/7, 8/13, 9/12
and see Gwala, Harry
 Transkei 5/10, 6/9, 6/10, 7/6, 8/8, 8/9, 9/4, 10/11, 10/15
 Transkei Council of Churches 5/10
 Transvaal Youth Organisation 3/4
 Tryon, Terence 7/9
 Tsagae, Michael (Mickey) 7/13, 9/10
 Tseka, Asaph 8/12
 Tseladimitlwa, Johnny 10/12
 Tshabalala, Percy 8/8, 10/15
 Tshabalala, Petrus 4/1, 4/11
 Tshanga, David Lololifile 10/13
 Tshazibane, Wellington 8/5, 9/10, 9/12
 Tshape, Sam 9/9
 Tshelo, Joseph 9/9
 Tshete, Monde 9/13
 Tshetlo, Martha 9/10
 Tshikila, Walter Sifozonke 5/11, 10/14
 Tshukudu, - 5/11
 Tshwane, William 7/6, 8/5
 Tsiki, Japtha 9/9
 Tsiki, Marie 9/9
 Tsiki, Moria 9/9
 Tsiki, Naledi 9/9, 10/16
 Tsiki, Zandisile 9/13
 Tsimo, Elias 9/9
 Tsotetsi, Rev Ernest 9/9
 Tsotetsi, Lebaka 9/9
 Tsotetsi, Khotso 10/12
 Tugwane, Jan 7/6, 7/8
 Turner, Dr Rick 5/13
 Twasifene (Twalmfene), Joyi 8/5
 Tyacke, Eric 8/13
 Tyacke, Mrs Jean 8/13
 Umkonto we Sizwe 6/5, 10/14
 Union of Black Journalists 7/6, 7/8, 10/12, 10/16
 University Christian Movement 1/6, 6/10
 Unyani, Christopher N., *see* Ndwedisa, Christopher V.
 Van Blerk, Wilma 8/13
 Van der Poel, Dr L.T. 7/8
 Van Wyk, Warrant Officer "Spyker": and Mohapi assault 10/1
 Van Zyl, Rev. Danie 1/4
 Van Zyl, Capt. D.F. 6/7, 8/5
 Variava, Sadeque 1/3, 2/3, 2/4, 2/9, 7/13, 8/6, 9/12
 Varma, Krishna 5/11
 Veto, Galekile 9/13
 Vilikazi, Herbert 6/2
 visas refused 3/6
 Visser, Brig. Jan 6/7, 8/4
 Vlotman, Miss Lauren 7/9, 8/8
 Wauchope, George 7/7
 Webster, Edward C. 2/9, 4/11, 6/6-7, 7/13, 8/7-8, 9/12
 Weech, Patrick 6/6, 6/8, 8/7
 Weimers, Christopher (Goddard) 1/, 2/9, 3/4, 3/5, 4/2, 4/10-11, 5/11, 6/10
 Weinberg, Eli 8/13
 Weinberg, Sheila 8/13, 10/10
 Wessels, Rev. Chris 7/7
 West Rand Administration Board (WRAB) 3/5/8-9, 6/2, 9/9
 Western Province Workers Advice Bureau 7/6, 7/7, 8/13
 Williams, Bernard 1/6, 2/5, 5/11
 Wood, Christopher 1/6
 Woods, Donald J. 4/12
 WRAB *see* West Rand Administration Board
 Wyngaard, Miss Myrtle 8/10
 Xaba, Anthony Ndoda 2/9, 5/12, 7/12, 8/7, 9/12
 Xakane, Boy 9/9
 Xingwana, L. 6/10
 Xobololo, S.A. 6/10
 Young, Gordon 1/6, 2/7
 Zakwe, Ewart 8/12
 Zani, Tamsanga Robert 10/13
 Zani, Thami 1/2, 2/5, 5/11, 8/4
 Zeeman, Ms Marion 9/12
 Zicina, Oubaas 9/13
 Zimele Trust Fund 6/7, 7/6 *and see* Mohapi, Mapetla
 Zobane, Nicholas 8/10
 Zondi, Reuben 9/10
 Zotwana, Sydney 7/9, 8/8
 Zulu, Joshua 2/9, 4/2, 5/11
 Zuma, Joseph 7/12, 8/7
 Zwane, Kerwin 9/14, 10/20
 Zwane, Peter 8/11-12
- ## NAMIBIA
- Air Force, SA 3/2, 7/15-16
 Amutenga, Johannes 5/7, 6/4
 Andreas, Joseph
 Angola
accuses SA of border violations 7/16
invasion of (1975) and press censorship 9/11
 SA presence in 2/1, 3/1-3, 3/12
 SWAPO camps destroyed in 1/11
and see under border zone
 Army, SA *see under* Defence Forces (SADF)
 Auala, Bishop Leonard 2/2
 Bantu Education, Dept. 9/16
 bantustans/homelands 3/12, 4/5, 5/7, 8/14-15, 10/19
and see Caprivi, Kavangoland, Ovamboland
 Black Students Organisation, Namibia (NAB) 8/14, 9/16
 Boois, Johannes 8/14
 border zone
evacuation of civilians 1/11, 2/1, 3/6, 5/6/3, 7/13
 map 7/14
 movement across 5/16
 and press visit to refugee camp 7/16
 SA violations of border 7/16
 security measures in 1/11, 2/1, 4/5, 6/3
 "Operational Area" 3/1-3, 8/14

Caprivi 5/16, 6/3
 children/juveniles 7/15, 8/14, 9/16
 churches
 and detainees 2/2
 detention of ministers/workers 1/10, 1/11, 2/2, 6/3, 10/13
 disappearance of priest and subdeacon 6/3
 expulsion of workers 2/2
 and flight of refugees 4/4
 harrassment of 6/3
 Lutheran 2/2, 3/6
 ministers detained 1/10, 1/11, 8/10, 10/13
 Roman Catholic 9/17
 Coloured, Rehoboth & Nama Affairs, Dept. of 9/16-17
 de Vries, Dr Lukas 2/2
 Defence Forces, SA (SADF):
 in Angola 3/1-3, 3/12, 4/5
 action against SWAPO bases 1/11
 reinforced 2/1
 in Namibia 3/1, 3/2, 4/5, 5/15, 7/14-16
 training Zambian guerilla 7/15
 assault on priests 6/3
 Baster Commando unit 8/14
 border attacks 7/15-16
 Cape Corps 8/14
 civilians killed by 1/10
 collaboration by with UNITA forces 7/16
 counter-insurgency techniques 10/19
 and detention of Archdeacons 6/3
 Kavango batalion 3/12
 numbers of in Namibia 2/1-2, 6/3, 7/14
 plans for indigenous defence force 10/19
 and prison camps, northern region 9/15
 "recce" troops 7/15
 "Shoot to kill" instructions 6/3
 terrorize civilians 7/14
 torture by 4/4, 6/3, 7/14-15, 10/18
 training of tribal recruits 3/12, 8/14-15
 and see mercenaries, national servicemen
 education, Bantu 8/14, 9/16
 and see schools
 Ekandjo, Pastor Sebulon 1/11
 Elifas, Chief Filemon 1/10, 1/11, 3/11, 4/4, 6/3
 Elijas, Hileni 2/2
 Ellis, Mrs E.J. 5/7
 Emula, Silas 6/4
 Emulka, Wilfred 9/16
 Frederick, Isak 8/14
 Griswold, Dr Erwin 2/2
 guerillas 4/5, 6/3, 6/4, 7/15, 7/16, 10/19
 and see South West Africa Peoples Organisation
 Guiteb (Guiseb), Lazarus 1/10, 1/11, 9/17
 Hamakari, Petrus 10/17
 Hasheela, Anna 2/2
 Hatutale, Immanuel 1/11
 Haukongo, Rev Lazarus 6/3
 Hauwanga, Rueben 1/10, 1/11
 Heneleshi, Kanisius 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
 Henrich (Heinrich), Albeus 5/7, 6/4
 Hilundwa, Skinny 1/11, 2/2
 Himoswa, Andrea 9/16
 Hitopi, Mulendweni 1/11
 hospitals 9/4
 hotels 3/11, 4/5
 identity cards 4/4, 6/3, 7/15
 International Commission of Jurists 5/6
 Isaaks, Frederick, student 9/16, 10/17
 Isak, Marius 5/7, 8/15
 Itengula, Ruben 9/17
 Jacobus, Thorothimus 6/3
 Jifete, Lamaka 1/11
 Johannes, Axel, SWAPO official 1/10-11, 4/4, 5/7, 6/4, 9/15

Kaagunga, Othniel 1/10-11, 2/2
 Kagadhinwa, Vaino 1/11
 Kalimba, Theophilus 1/11
 Kambakula, Frans 1/11
 Kameeta, Pastor Zephaniah 1/10-11, 1/12
 Kandeke, Frans 9/6
 Kanqueehi, Albertus 1/10-11
 Kapaanda, Pastor Junias 1/10, 1/11
 Kapuu, Chief Clemens 1/10, 4/4
 Kavangoland 3/11, 5/16, 6/3, 7/16, 8/14
 Khamo, P. 1/11
 legislation
 Riotous Assemblies Act (1956) 5/15
 Lloyd, Jonathan 2/2
 Malwa, Kaino 2/2
 Matthias, Marita 1/10, 1/11
 Maudengi, Eva 4/3
 Maula, Kauna 4/3
 Mazian, Dawid, 8/14
 Mbango, Solomon 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
 Mbangula, Olivia 2/2
 mercenaries 3/12, 4/5
 Merero, David 1/10-11, 5/7
 military service 8/14-15
 and see national servicemen
 Morrow, Rev. Ed, 6/3
 Mtota, Leonard 1/11
 Muchimba, Aaron see Mushimba, Aaron
 Mueshihange, Maria 2/2
 Mukuuda, Johannes, see Munjunda, Johannes
 Mukunda, Samuel, see Munjunda, Samuel
 Munjaro, Elifas 1/10-11, 2/2
 Munjunda (Mukunda), Johannes 8/14, 9/16
 Munjunda (Mukunda), Samuel 8/14, 9/16
 Mushimba, (Muchimba), Aaron, 1/10, 1/11, 2/2, 3/11, 4/3, 4/4, 5/6, 6/4, 8/15, 9/15, 10/18
 Mushingo, Simeon 9/16
 Mwandingi, Eva 2/2
 NABSO see Black Students Organisation, Namibian
 Naholo, Pastor Festus 1/10, 1/11
 Nailenge, Rev Paulus & Mrs Elizabeth 6/3
 Nakanyala, Risto 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
 Nakawa, Johannes 1/11
 Nama Teachers Association, South West Africa (SWANOV) 8/14, 9/16-17
 Nambinga, Rauna 2/2, 3/11, 4/3-4, 5/6, 6/4, 8/15, 9/15, 10/18
 Namibia National Convention (NNC) 1/10, 1/11, 1/12, 2/2
 Namjebo, Elizabeth 1/10, 1/11, 9/15
 Nampala, Pastor Hosea 1/11
 Nampala, Karel 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
 Nampala, Paulus 9/15
 Nangolo, Andreas 1/11, 2/2, 3/11, 4/3, 5/6
 Nangola (o), Filemon 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
 Nangombe, Jason 1/11
 Nangombe, Thomas Phillipus 9/15
 Nangula, Pastor Petrus 1/11
 Nashandi, Sacharia 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
 Naruseb, Alfeus 1/10, 1/11
 national servicemen 3/3, 6/3, 7/14-15, 10/19
 Ndjoba, Pastor Kornelius 4/4-5, 6/3, 7/15, 9/15, 10/19
 Ndjoze-Aunivi, Rev Hiskia 9/15
 Ngaihondjwa, Anna 2/2, 3/11, 4/3, 4/4, 5/6, 6/4, 8/15, 9/15, 10/18
 Ngenge, Ms Olivie 6/3
 Ngula, Pastor Titus 1/11
 Nkandi, Victor 2/2, 4/3-4, 6/4, 9/15
 NNC see Namibia National Convention
 Nombowo, Naimi 2/2, 3/11, 4/3, 4/4, 5/6
 Nshitende, Cornelius 6/3
 operational area see under border zone
 Ovambo Tribal Police 2/1, 6/3
 Ovamboland
 arrests & detentions 1/10, 1/11, 6/3
 assault and torture 6/3, 7/14-15

churches 4/4, 6/3
 and evidence at SWAPO leaders' trial 4/3, 4/4
 and NDP membership cards 9/15
 'homeland' authorities of 2/1, 3/2, 8/14
 security measures in 1/11, 2/1, 3/12, 5/16, 6/3
 refugees from 4/4
 Pass Laws 2/2
 Petrus, Bertus 8/14, 9/16, 10/17
 Police
 arrest of schoolchildren 9/16
 counter-insurgency unit 2/1
 dispersal of crowds 1/10, 1/12, 3/11, 8/14
 Ovamboland tribal police 2/1
 raids by 1/10, 1/12, 9/15-16
 and security measures 4/5
 sentenced for homicide 10/17
 torture by 4/4-5, 5/6, 6/4, 8/15, 9/15, 10/17
 and SWAPO leaders' trial 2/2, 4/3-4, 5/6-7
 prison camps 6/3
 prison conditions 1/10, 9/15
 refugees 4/4, 7/16
 SADF see Defence Forces, SA
 Sagarias, Yusuf 2/2
 schools 8/4, 8/14, 9/16, 9/17
 and see students
 Shaketange, Henderina 2/2
 Shangano, Ester 2/2
 Shanika, Festus 1/11, 3/11, 9/15
 Shikongo, Hendrik 2/2, 3/11, 4/3-4, 5/6-7, 6/4, 8/15, 9/15, 10/18
 Shikongo, Michael 9/17
 Shilongo, Ven. Philip 6/5
 Shimbodi, Rev. Stephen 2/2, 6/3
 Shivute, Samuel 1/10-11, 9/15
 Shoome, Isake 1/11
 Shuja, Frans 1/11
 South West Africa Peoples Organisation (SWAPO):
 measures against, and "membership cards" 9/15
 members & leaders arrested & detained 1/10, 1/11, 2/2, 9/15-16
 objectives of 4/4
 officials of fined 6/4
 trial of leaders and members, Windhoek 2/2, 3/11, 4/3-4, 5/6-7, 8/15, 9/15, 10/18
 students
 assaulted & tortured 10/17
 arrested for arson 8/14, 9/16, 10/17
 protests against Bantu education 8/14, 9/16
 and see Black Students Organisation, Namibian
 SWANOV see Nama Teachers Association, South-West Africa
 SWAPO see South West Africa Peoples Organisation
 Taapopi, Nashilongo 9/15
 Tjongarero, Daniel 1/10
 torture 4/4, 6/3, 7/14-15, 10/17, 10/18 and see under Defence Forces, SA; Police
 Turnhalle conference:
 adjournment of Committee 9/15
 and defence of northern border 4/5, 8/14, 10/19
 draft constitution 10/19
 and "membership cards" 9/15
 and teachers' strike 9/17
 Ujaha, Richard 6/4
 United Nations:
 Committee on Trust & Dependent Territories 2/1
 Committee of Twenty-Four 1

Council on Namibia 1/11
General Assembly 1/11
Security Council 7/15
Uuanivi, Pastor Hiskia 1/11

Valentin, Margaret 2/2
vigilante groups, white 3/11, 4/5
Vulenga, Benjamin Chrispus 9/17, 10/18

Willem, Gabriel 5/7, 6/4, 8/15
Winter, Bishop Colin 2/2, 6/3
Witbooi, Capt. Hendrik 9/17
Wood, Rt. Rev. Richard 2/2

Zakarias, Joseph, and brother 1/11
Zambia
Mushala gang 7/15-16
and SADF border attacks 7/15

RHODESIA/ ZIMBABWE

African National Council (ANC) 2/10, 3/10
harrassment of 4/6-7, 5/5, 6/16, 7/2,
10/8
mysterious death of official 10/2
trials/convictions 2/11, 2/12, 5/5,
6/14-16, 9/4, 10/5
Muzorewa wing
"Pink Panther" trial 6/14, 7/3, 8/18,
9/2
trials 6/15-16, 7/4, 9/4
Nkomo wing
arrests/detentions 5/5, 10/8
convictions 9/3, 9/4, 10/5
Francistown offices bombed 8/3
United (UANC) 10/2, 10/8
Youth League 8/17
appeals 2/12, 4/6, 5/5, 6/16, 7/4, 8/18, 9/3,
9/4, 10/7 and number of executions 9/2
procedure for lodging 9/2-3
special courts and 5/3, 9/2
successful 3/10, 6/16, 7/4, 8/18, 10/7

Balutu, Nicholas 7/4
Banana, Rev. Canaan 3/10, 10/8
Bango, Jotha Masilila 10/7
bans

on ANC leaders 4/6
on political meetings 2/10
of publications 6/13

Basopomoyo, James 10/8

Batwell, Fero 6/15

Bezvero, Godfrey 7/4

Botswana

abduction of citizens 8/3, 10/7
border violations by Rhodesian forces 8/1,
8/3, 9/6-7, 10/3
refugees entering 9/6
school student exodus into 9/6, 10/9

Botswana Mobile Police Unit 8/1, 8/3

Bumhira, Luke 6/15, 8/18

Burombo, Wiresi (Wiresi, Bulogna) 8/7, 9/3,
10/7

Byabeze, Asa 6/15

Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace in
Rhodesia 1/7, 2/10, 10/3
cattle-rustling 5/4, 10/4
Chabwana, George 6/15
Chadzingwa, Arthur 3/10, 4/6
Chakabua, Rabison 8/17
Chakabvapasi, Stone 7/3, 8/18, 9/2
Changiri, Alfred 1/8
Chapungu, Steven 5/5, 6/16
Charamba, Onisomo Simbo 8/17, 9/3, 10/7
Chauke, Henrik 9/3
Chidara, Muzondiwa Johane 5/5
Chieze, Blessing, 7/4
Chikumba, Mapfupfu 6/15

children/juveniles
abducted from Botswana 8/3, 10/7
death sentence commuted 10/7
guerilla activities by alleged 9/3
prison to be established for, Chikurubi 10/8
in refugee massacre 6/11
and school bombing 6/12
trials and convictions 2/11, 5/5, 6/15, 8/17,
8/18, 9/3, 10/6
and see students, school
Chimedza, Julius 2/11
Chimpopo, Ariot 2/10, 2/11, 4/5
Chindiwana, Davison 10/7
Chinemungu, Fanuel 2/11, 4/6
Chinyadza, Godson A. 6/16
Chinyoko, Amon 2/12
Chirau, Chief 2/10
Chiripanyana, Douglas 9/3
Chirisa, John 3/10
Chisawira, Michael 5/4
Chitate, Dr Edward 4/6, 5/5
Chitewa, Charles 4/5
Christian Care 1/9, 3/8

churches
confrontation with regime 6/12-13
and mission school students 9/6
murder of Anglican church worker 10/3
opposition to Indemnity and Compensation
Bill 1/7
Swedish 9/6
and see Roman Catholic Church
citizenship, revocation of 6/13, 10/8
conscription
new legislation 7/5, 9/6
of "undesirable resident" 10/8
and unwilling conscripts 6/13, 10/4
"Consolidated villages" 1/9, 6/13
attacked by guerillas 5/2, 9/7
conditions in 1/9, 4/7, 9/7
removal of people to 3/8, 5/1, 6/13
Cyamweda, Reuben 4/6

Daka, Heremias 2/12

Dandawa, Obert 2/11

Dangirwa, Mrs Ethel 7/3

Dangirwa, Lucian 7/3

Dawanyi, Peter 9/3, 10/7

December, Isaki 6/15

deportations 3/8, 5/5, 10/8-9

detentions

after acquittal 7/2
after completion of sentence 7/2
and detention camp conditions 6/16, 7/2
following Geneva talks 10/8
increase of 1/9, 3/10

Lusaka undertaking disregarded 1/9

numbers of 6/16, 7/2

releases 1/8, 1/9, 3/10

system supported 3/9

of university students 3/10

Dhliwayo (Zhiwayo), Naison 9/3, 10/7

District Security Assistants 9/7

Domboko, Phineas 2/10, 2/12

Dube, Ben Mbeji 7/3

Dube, Elliot 1/8, 2/12, 4/6

Dube, Ethan 3/9

Dube, Sebastian 10/5

Dube, Twoboy Katani 10/5, 10/7

Dzimwashe, Timothy 5/4

Dzingayi, Phineas 6/15

Dziruni, Sebasten 5/4

Dziruni, Tawora Chitiza 5/4

Dzuda, Madison 9/3

Egli, Father Paul 8/18, 9/4, 10/7
Eriksson, Rev. Kare and Asta 5/5
Esnati, Ndunua (Nduna) 7/4, 8/17
executions

of ANC members 9/2
and dismissal of appeals 9/2-3
not publicly announced 1/8, 9/2-3
numbers of 9/2-3

Fani, Zwikayi 6/15
Feremba, Nicholas 6/15
Forai, Gilbert 7/3
Foya, Philip 1/8, 2/11

Gabriel, Chabaya 2/10, 2/12
Gahadzikwa, Lazerus 5/5, 6/16
Gaison, Zakariya 8/17
Gamahoko, Fungisayi 6/15
Gandiwa, Hozea 6/14, 7/3, 8/18, 9/2
Gibson, Ben 3/10, 5/5
Gibson, Peter 7/3
Good, John, 10/6
Grant, Ben and Ida 5/5
Grant, Mr and Mrs Jack 3/8
Guard Force *see under* Security Forces
Guduza, Calvin 6/16
Gumbo, Japheth 9/3
Gunadayi, Munhamo 2/12
Gurupati, Nisa 6/15, 8/18
Gurupira, Patrick 3/10
Guva, Petersen 6/15, 8/18
Gwayenda, Philimon 5/5
Gwaze Isaak (Isaki) 5/4, 7/4
Gwede, Plan 2/11, 4/5-6

Hamadziripi, Mathew 7/3

Harris, Paul 10/8-9

Hasani, - 7/3

Hlengani, - 5/5

Hlengani, John 1/8, 2/12, 4/6

Hlupe, Elias 6/16

Holman, Michael 10/8

Hove, Akonrene April 7/3, 8/18

Huchu, Jojo 2/12

identity documents 4/7, 7/5, 9/6

Indemnity and Compensation Act, 1/7, 2/10

International Commission of Jurists 2/10

Isbore, Tamayi 8/16-17

Jani, Nyamwata 7/3, 8/18

Jiriguru, Phillimon 10/7

John, Alfred 8/17, 10/7

Joniah, Zwizayi 6/15

juveniles *see* children

Kabondo, Mahobo 1/8

Kachidza, Rev. Henry 7/2

Kadenge, Crispin 9/3, 10/7

Kadzidire, Jonathan 10/6

Kambaza, Kajawa 6/15

Kamire, Eirya 1/8

Kamutikaoma, Paul 10/6

Kandoro, Mutangi 2/12

Kanokunda, Good 3/10, 5/5

Kanyama, Taireyi 9/3, 10/6-7

Kanyasa, Darlington Phillimon 6/15, 7/4

Kanyuru, Donzayi 6/15

Kapumba, Sidney (alias Seduce Mapondera)

10/5

Karinda, Jervas 2/11-12, 5/5

Kaseke, Edward 10/7

Kasimbe, Rainos 10/5

Kaukaka, Rashon 2/12

Kazamula, - 5/5

Khumalo, Bertha 7/4

Kodzaimambo, Nyamuka Sixpence 3/10

Kuranga, Munganyani 9/3

Lamont, Bishop Donal 5/1, 7/14, 8/18, 9/4,
10/8

legislation, new:

Criminal Procedure and Evidence Amend-

ment Bill 7/5

Emergency Powers (Maintenance of Law

Order) Regulations (1976) 4/7

Emergency Regulations (1976) 9/7

Emergency Regulations (1977) 9/7

and increase of death penalty 10/5

Indemnity and Compensation Act 1/7,
2/10, 5/3
first case under 10/4
Law and Order (Maintenance) Amendment
Bill 7/5
National Registration Act (1976) 4/7, 9/6
National Service Act (1976) 6/13, 7/5
Private Investigators & Security Guards
(Control) Bill 10/6
Stock Theft Amendment Act 5/4
and see Special Courts
Lowe, John, teacher, and Mrs Joy 6/13
Lynch, Father Laurence 10/6-7

Mabonzo, Clever 1/8
Macara, Michael 10/8
Machikano, Willie 4/6
Machisa, Shadreck 2/12
Madotsa, Stephen 6/15
Madovi, Elias 6/14, 7/3, 9/2
Magagula, Ntisi Anthony 7/4
Mahachi, Moven 1/8, 2/11
Mahaka, James 10/5
Makabvepi, Mandide 6/15, 7/4
Makamba, Goldberg 6/15
Makiwa, William 2/11
Makombe, Nolan 10/8
Makoni, Silas 7/4
Malianga, Moton 4/6, 5/5
Mandengwana, Elias 8/17
Mandevele, Girisoni 10/6
Mandeyawiyike, Milton 10/5
Mandikutse, John 6/14
Mandizvidza, Mrs Excelia 4/7
Mandombo, Joseph 7/4, 8/17
Mangena, Ben 2/11
Mangena, Nephath & Sifelani 2/11, 3/10
Mangura, Nicholas (Mangweza, Nicholas) 8/17,
9/3, 10/7

Mangwengwe, Shangwa 2/11
Mangweza, Nicholas see Mangura, Nicholas
Manhokwe, Chibwe 2/12
Mapane, Abel Mapindi 10/7
Mapenzanswa, Reuben 6/15
Maphosa, Nehemia 8/17
Mapiwarara, Chief 10/2
Mapo (Mkwaza) Jimmy 6/13
Maramba, Zinyakatira 10/6
Maranke, George 5/5
Marere, Robert 10/8
Marira, Tinago 9/3
Marowa, Speke 6/15
Marume, Sarudzayi 6/15
Marungisa, Robert 4/5, 7/4
Maruzana, Petros 10/6
Masango, Josiah 4/5, 8/18
Masaure, Mana Marugu 2/11
Masina, Moses Masuku 8/17, 9/3
Masina, Patricia 7/4, 8/17
Masunda, Stanislas 10/6
Matabajira-Momo, Katsara 1/8
Matairu, John 1/8
Matarirano, - 7/3
Matasanhura (Mutzanhura), Gilbert 8/17, 9/3,
10/7

Matate, Elfigio 10/6
Mathema, Tshoko 9/3
Matsa, Dikinya 10/6
Matshazi, Titus 8/17
Maumbe, Edson Sithole 5/5
Mavunga, Cuthbert 7/4
Mavura, Kefasi 2/11
Mawaka, Shatirwa 5/4
Mawema, Nelson 10/8
Mayahle, Charles 2/12
Mdala, Paul 7/4
meetings, illegal 2/10, 4/6, 5/5
Megari, Zevgari 5/5
mercenaries 10/3-4
Mjedzi, Chicweco (alias Chief Mtibi) 10/5-6
Mhere, Salatiel 10/6
Mhlanga, Musa 6/16
Mhute, - 7/3
Mlambo, Samson 6/16
Mlauzi, Daniel 8/17

Mobira, Crispin 2/11
Modiakgotla, Disang 10/7
Moto, Ignatius 1/8, 2/12, 4/6
Moyo, Elias Njani 6/15, 7/5
Moyo, Joseph 9/3
Moyo, Sara 10/7
Moyo, Tommy Sabelo 7/4
Moyo, Trademan Taffi 7/4
Moyo, Vote 3/10
Mozambique
and massacre 6/11-12
refugees entering 1/9, 9/6
Security Force invasions 8/1-3, 10/3

Mpanduki, Sampson 2/11
Mpofu, Becki Back 7/3
Mpofu, Findo 5/5
Mpofu, Rex 7/3
Mponda, Stella 5/5
Mpophu, Pollant 3/10
Msewikwa, Musuro 2/12
Msenge, - 10/7
Muchenje, Lovemore 10/5
Muchenjera, John 7/3
Mudzikenyedze, Frederick 6/14
Muhadi, Kembo 2/12
Mujuru, Charles 2/11
Mukarati, Titus 6/15-16, 7/4
Mukekwe, Rameck (Romec) 6/15, 7/4
Mukombe, Jefta Abraham 2/12
Mukwanza, Richard 7/3
Mumba, Father Ignatius 9/4
Munjero, Jonah 5/4
Munyama, Basopa 6/15, 8/18
Munyuki, Lazarus 10/5
Muphambara, Jasper 8/17, 9/3, 10/7
Muraza, Rodgers 6/15
Muremeredzo, Clever 7/3, 10/7
Muroma, Joseph 2/12
Musekiwa, Chiyabada 2/12
Mushere, Goliath 2/11
Mushipe, Crispin 6/14, 7/3, 8/18, 9/2
Mushuma, Norbert 2/11
Musira, Maxwell 7/4
Musoto, Rangarirai 9/3
Muswairi, Peter 10/6
Muswira (Muswera), Mathias 7/4, 8/17
Mutamba, Rugera see Motombo, Rugari
Mutambani, David & Noel 9/4
Mutanbirwa, Kephass 10/6
Mutasa, Chidukai 2/12
Mutasa, John 1/8, 2/11
Mutombo, Rugari (Mutamba, Rugera) 8/17,
9/3, 10/7
Mutovoni, Norman 6/14, 7/3, 8/18, 9/2
Mutshanhura, Gilbert see Matasanhura,
Gilbert
Mutsvairo, Constable 6/15
Mutambara, Jasper see Muphambara, Jasper
Mutumi, Father Patrick 9/4
Muyaka, Upperson 2/12
Muzamana, Agrippa 2/11
Muzheri, Kurewahndada 2/12, 4/6
Muzika, Reggie 2/12
Muzikenyedze, Frederick, 7/3, 8/18, 9/2
Muzorewa, Bishop Abel 9/2
and see African National Council, Muzorewa
wing
Muzorewa, Tarewa Oliver 2/11
Mwumbe, A. 4/7

Ncube, Albert Sumbo 9/4-5, 10/7
Ncube, Benson 1/8, 2/12
Ncube, Bernard 3/10
Ncube, David 10/5
Ncube, Kephass (Kufas) 9/3, 10/6, 10/7
Ncube, Ndodana Kefas 7/4
Ncube, Rekisi Pikili Brantino 2/12
Ncube, Sofa 8/18
Ncube, Tommy 8/18
Ndangana, Matches 8/18
Ndau, Joseph 10/5
Ndela, Lawrence 3/10
Nderere, Rev Tapadzwa 2/11
Ndhlovu, Burunyewu 10/7
Ndhlovu, Kalot 2/12

Ndhlovu, Time 10/5
Ndhlovu, William N. 2/11
Ndiweni, Jacob 2/12
Ndlovu, Naison 3/10
Nduna, Saul 8/17
Nedanhe, Daniel 7/3
Neganda, John 10/6
Nemahire, Richard 10/5
Ngcebetsha, Charlton 3/10
Ngwenya, Mary 7/3
Nhende, Andicki 6/15
Nhiri, Christopher 4/6
Njagu, Edson 9/3
Nkala, Calvin (alias Solomon Maphosa) 7/4
Nkala, Elva 8/17-18
Nkala, Enos 4/6, 4/7
Nkala, Herbert 7/3
Nkomo, James 7/3, 7/4
Nkomo, Joshua 1/9, 5/5, 6/16
and see African National Council, Nkomo
wing
Nyagu, George 6/14, 7/3, 8/18, 9/2
Nyagu, (Njagu), Philip 6/14, 7/3-4, 8/16-17,
8/18, 9/2
Nyagumbo, Maurice (Morris) 1/8, 2/12
Nyakudya, Kenneth 3/10, 5/5
Nyamarupa, Reza 1/8, 2/12, 4/6
Nyambabvu, Robbie 1/8
Nyandukai, Timothy 7/3
Nyafaru Development Company 1/8
Nyandoro, Elijah, MP 2/10, 6/12
Nyoni, Geshoni 2/11

operational areas/border zones:
and border violations by Rhodesian troops
8/1-3, 9/6-7, 10/3
cattle-rustling in 5/4
churches and missions in 1/9, 6/12-13,
9/5, 10/7
security measures in
black "paramilitary groups" reported
set up 10/4
building of security fences 9/7
control of food supplies 9/7
control of civilian movements 1/9, 4/7,
9/7
curfew imposed 1/9, 4/7, 5/1, 9/6
medical supplies withdrawn/restricted
9/7
psychological warfare in schools 10/9
tough measures against guerillas 1/9,
6/12, 7/5, 8/1-2, 9/7
white vigilante groups 10/3-4
and see consolidated villages, Police,
protected villages, Security Forces,
Selous Scouts

Panganayi, Lift 7/3
Pasipanodya, Francis Taffirenyika Mudzindike
2/11
Pasipawora, Mwandirawa 6/15
Patrick, Kumbukayi 3/10, 5/5
Pedzisayi, Anthony Kunishora 2/12
People's Movement 10/8
Phiri, Lemson Matumba 8/17
Phiri, Saiti 10/7
Pias, Shupayi 5/4
"Pink Panther" trial, see under African
National Council
Pius, Shupayi 6/16
Pocock, Michael 10/6-7
Police:
assault and brutality by 2/10, 2/11, 2/12,
4/5, 5/4, 6/14, 7/3-4, 8/18, 10/6
expenditure on 6/16
desertion from 10/4
torture by 2/10, 2/11, 6/15, 7/3-4
Police Anti-Terrorist Unit (PATU) 10/3
Police Special Branch 11, 3/9, 6/16,
and see Selous Scouts
Police Support Unit (PSU) 10/3
prisons/prison conditions 1/8, 6/16, 7/2, 10/9
protected villages 1/9, 3/8, 4/7, 5/1, 6/13, 9/7
Psychological Warfare, Director of 9/7, 10/9

refugees 1/9, 6/11-12, 9/6-7
Resayi, Anderson 10/6
Roman Catholic Church 1/7, 3/10, 8/18, 9/4,
9/5, 10/3, 10/6-7

Sarikosi, - 7/3

Sawana, Arnold 4/7, 5/5

schools

anti-conscription demonstrations in 6/13
in operational areas 1/9, 5/1, 6/12, 6/13,
9/6-7, 10/6-7, 10/9

and see students, school

Security Forces:

assault and brutality 2/10, 2/11, 2/12,
10/2, 10/4

atrocities by 1/7, 6/11-12, 10/2

Guard Force 3/8, 4/7, 6/13, 8/8, 9/7,
10/3

border violations by 5/1, 6/13, 8/1-3,
9/6-7, 10/7

and civilians

assault and killing of 4/7, 5/1, 6/12,
6/13, 8/3, 9/4, 10/2

enforced removal of 6/13

powers to shoot 5/1, 9/7

and registration certificates 9/6

mercenaries in 10/4

protection of by Indemnity & Compen-
sation Act 2/10

and see Selous Scouts, Special Air Services

security guards, and security risks 10/6

Selous Scouts: 3/9, 6/11, 6/16, 8/1-2, 9/4,
9/5, 10/3

Shadreck, farmer 7/3

Shamini, Willy 5/5

Shatirwayi, Shadreck 5/4

Shava, Poniás 5/4

Shoko, Chief Neshuro Moses 5/5

Shuma, Chonile (Shumba, Jemile) 7/3, 9/4

Shumba, Jemile see Shuma, Chonile

Sibanda, Reach 9/3

Siabole, Mishek 10/5

Siamalambo, Kingiron 7/3

Siambobole, Dickson 7/3

Sibanda, Emily 10/5

Sibanda, Siamuza 10/5

Sibanga, Jerowa 1/8

Sibelo, Fabian 10/5

Sibilisios, Mashama 5/4, 6/16

Sithole, Dr Edson 1/8, 3/9

Sitoro, Gideon 9/4

South African Police, shooting by 3/10

Special Air Service (SAS): 6/11, 8/2-3, 10/3,
10/9

Special Courts:

break in press reporting of 8/16

death sentences by 5/3, 6/14, 9/3

heavy sentences passed by 10/6

and lack of legal defence 6/14

number of cases dealt with by 7/3

regulations of 5/3, 7/4

set up 5/3

and speed of cases 6/4

trials by 5/4-5, 6/14-15, 7/3, 9/3,

10/5-6, 10/7

Spray, Dr Selwin 10/9

Stiehle, Dr Carl and Mrs Alida 3/8

students, school:

arrest and convictions of 6/13

conscription of 6/13, 7/5

exodus of 1/9, 5/1, 9/6-7, 10/9

police assaults on 1/9, 4/7

and registration certificates 9/6

and see children

students, theological 3/10

students, university 3/10, 6/13

Tafrenyika, Mathias 9/3

Tagwireyi, Ephraim 7/3

Takawira (Tangawira), Filbert 9/3, 9/5

Tangira, Gamani 2/12

Tapera, Tikki 6/15

Tarisayi, Andreas 7/3

Tarusarira, Amond 5/5

Tenda, Chikore 7/3

Tikabva, Elisha 6/15

Tikabva, Rodreck 6/15, 8/18

Tinarwe, Felix 2/12

Tiriboyi, Luckson 4/6

Tobias, Kariba Herbert 1/8

Todd, Garfield 3/10

Toksvig, Claus 10/9

torture see under Police

Tsanzi, Moses M. 6/14, 7/3, 8/18, 9/2

Tsauke, Baya 1/8

Tsavayo, Stavros 9/3

Tshuma, Philemon 10/5

Tshuma, Siandeke 10/5

Twala, Edmos 2/12

United African National Council see under

African National Council

Ururi, Wilson Kamwinda 4/5

Ushe, Makore D. 2/11

Vashoo, Mrs Rosi 4/6

Vera, Enoch (Enoch Vera Kizito) 9/4

Vhuso, Mathias Christmas 9/4

Vivinya, Pahlala 5/5

Viyay, Hartson 7/3

Wandawona, Elly 1/8

Wayeni, Chireza 1/8, 2/12, 4/6

Wiresi, Bulogna see Burombo, Wiresi

Wizla, Shakie 10/6

Zaba, Richard S. 2/12

Zambuko, Edward 3/10

Zehama, Pinos 10/5

Zenda, Taurawi 6/15

Zhiwayo, Naison see Dhliwayo, Naison

Zhuwarara, Claudio, 4/6, 5/5

Zindi, Ferayi 6/15

Zindi, Stephen 6/15

Zirebwa, John Sayi 8/17

Zisengwe, Compound 9/3

Zivengwa, Fradi 10/6

Ziwende, Alec 9/3-4

Ziyachecha, Washington, 6/16

Zondani, Sandi 7/3

Zvarewamambo, Tozowawepi 6/15, 7/4

The International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa is a humanitarian organisation which has worked consistently peaceful and constructive solutions to the problems created by racial oppression in Southern Africa.

It sprang from Christian and humanist opposition to the evils and injustices of apartheid in South Africa. It is dedicated to achievement of free, democratic, non-racial societies throughout Southern Africa.

The object of the Fund are:-

(i) to aid, defend and rehabilitate the victims of unjust legislation and oppressive and arbitrary procedures,

(ii) to support their families and dependents,

(iii) to keep the conscience of the world alive to the issues at stake.

In accordance with these three objects, the Fund distributes its humanitarian aid to the victims of racial injustice without any discrimination on grounds of race, colour, religious or political affiliation. The only criterion is that of genuine need.

For many years, under clause (iii) of its objects, the Fund has run a comprehensive information service on affairs in South Africa. This includes visual documentation. It produces a regular news bulletin 'FOCUS' on Political Repression in Southern Africa and publishes pamphlets and books on all aspects of life in Southern Africa.

The Fund prides itself on the strict accuracy of all its information.

INTERNATIONAL DEFENCE & AID FUND FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA

2 Amen Court London EC4M 7BX



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund



focus

ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA

INDEX 2

ISSUES NOS. 11-20

This Index is divided into three parts: SOUTH AFRICA, NAMIBIA and RHODESIA/ZIMBABWE, and entries should be sought under the appropriate territory.

The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and the page no.; thus *Chikane, Moses Maboleka* 15/6, 16/13 refers to entries in FOCUS no. 15, p.6, and no. 16 p.13.

SOUTH AFRICA

- Abrahams, Rosalia Lele 12/13
- Adler, David 17/7
- African National Congress (ANC)
 - abduction of members 16/13
 - detention of members 11/3
 - deaths in 12/12
 - guerilla activities 14/8, 18/13, 19/10, 20/10
 - in Khami prison, Rhodesia 11/12
 - and Pretoria Twelve trial 11/1, 12/9, 13/6-7
 - publications of 11/3, 12/10, 11/7, 11/11, 13/5, 18/13
 - statements by 13/8, 16/9
 - and Transkei 20/14
 - and Transkei Public Security Bill 12/14
 - trials of supporters/members 11/2, 11/3, 12/9, 12/10, 13/6, 13/8
- Afrika, Henry (Harry) 18/8, 18/11
- Air Force, SA *see* Defence Force
- Amnesty International 16/12
- Anthony, Frank 16/14
- Arenstein, Jacqueline 19/16
- Arenstein, Rowley 19/6
- Around (Arun), Woodraj *see* Ramathar, Woodraj
- ASSECA *see* Educational and Cultural Advancement of African People, Association for
- Ayob, Ismael 17/1
- Bam, A.M. 20/13
- Bam, Fikile 14/13
- Bangani, Fuzile Owen 15/6
- bans, banning orders:
 - on individuals 11/4, 12/13, 13/4, 14/8, 15/5, 16/14, 17/1, 17/7, 18/12, 19/16, 20/8, 20/9
 - on meetings, extended 16/15, 19/16
 - on opposition organisations 13/3
- Bantu Administration and Development (BAD)
 - 15/2, 15/8, 15/9, 20/4
 - BAABs 15/3, 15/9
 - and 'travel documents' 14/16, 20/14
- Bantu Education 13/3, 13/5, 15/7
- demonstrations against 13/1-2, 14/14, 19/3, 19/5
- Minister for 15/2
- Bantustans/Homelands 13/1, 13/2, 13/5, 14/8, 14/10, 14/14, 14/16, 15/1, 15/9, 20/13
- banishment orders 16/14, 19/16
- budget for 16/16
- forced removals to 15/9
- 'independence' 15/1, 15/8, 19/6
- pass laws 14/16
- see also* Bophuthatswana, Ciskei, KwaZulu, Lebowa, Qwa-Qwa, Transkei, Venda
- Batala, Sipiwu 16/10
- BCP *see* Black Community Programmes
- Bell, David 14/13
- Bengu, Fortune 15/6
- Bhengu, Moses 14/8
- Bhengu, Siegfried 14/8
- Biko, Khaya 19/6
- Biko, Steve 12/10, 12/13, 12/14
- death in custody 12/16, 13/2, 13/8, 17/7, 18/6, 19/6
- inquest 14/11, 15/6, 15/7, 16/13
- widow sues police 16/15
- Bizos, George 17/1
- Black Community Programmes 11/4, 12/13, 13/3, 16/13
- Black Consciousness Movement 13/1, 13/8, 16/16, 20/14
- exile of members 13/4
- members detained 12/13, 12/16, 13/4
- organisations banned 13/3-4, 14/8, 14/10, 16/16
- supporters banned 12/13
- see also* Biko, Steve; Black Peoples Convention; Black Community Programmes; SASO (South African Students Organisation)
- Black Parents Association (BPA) 13/3, 14/8, 15/9
- Black Peoples Convention (BPC) 11/4, 11/5, 12/13, 12/16, 13/3, 13/4-5, 13/5, 13/8, 14/8, 15/9, 17/7, 19/2, 20/11, 20/13
- and Zanempilo Health Clinic 11/4
- Black Sash 11/4, 12/13, 14/16, 18/12, 18/13, 19/1
- Black Unity Front 15/9
- Black Women's Federation 11/4, 13/3, 19/16
- Bokala, Willie 11/5, 12/13, 14/9
- Bolnick, Joel 11/5
- Booi, C. 18/8
- Bookholoane, Ms J. 20/12
- Bophuthatswana 11/7, 11/16, 12/14, 13/1, 13/2-3, 15/8
- emergency regulations in 13/2
- schools boycott 14/14
- Boqwana (Bogwana), Jongilanga Kildas 14/12, 15/6, 16/11, 17/3
- Border Youth Organisation 13/3
- Bosigo, Gilbert 12/13
- Bosman, Ms Jacqueline 13/4, 15/5, 17/7
- Bosman, Stephen 12/16
- BOSS *see* Bureau for State Security
- Botha, George 11/6, 12/12, 18/6
- BPA *see* Black Parents Association
- BPC *see* Black Peoples Convention
- Breytenbach, Breyten 11/4, 12/11
- Brown, Rev. Brian 13/4, 15/5, 16/14
- Brown, Clifford E. 19/6
- Budeli, J.A. 18/8

- Bureau for State Security (BOSS) 16/16, 18/13, 20/14
 Buthelezi, Chief Gatsha 14/16
 Buthelezi, John 20/13
 Buthelezi, Dr Manas 13/3
 BWF *see* Black Women's Federation
- Cachalia, Azhar 17/6
 Cachalia, Firoz 17/6
 Caiphusnmamba, - 16/13
 Calaza, Harrison 14/13
 Canana, Mpupnezo 14/13
 Cekisani, Bonsile 18/7
 Cekisani, Mocki (Moki) 11/5, 13/5, 16/13, 16/15
 Cezula, Themba 18/7
 Charlimagne, Tommy Ntoyakhe 16/10
 Chauke (Gauke), Richard *see* Gauke
 Chetty, Shun 17/1, 18/12
 Chikane, Moses Mabokela 15/6, 16/13
 Chiloane, Abel Tipheko 19/16
 children/juveniles:
 acquitted 20/10
 assault/torture 15/6, 16/12, 16/13, 17/6, 17/16
 deaths of 14/14, 14/15, 15/4, 16/12, 16/15
 detained 14/12, 14/13, 15/6, 17/5-6, 18/7, 19/7, 20/12, 20/13
 imprisonment of 17/2, 17/5-6, 17/16, 18/10
 and makgotla courts 15/9
 post-mortems 16/15
 released 15/6, 20/12
 trials of 16/10, 16/11, 17/2, 17/3, 17/4, 17/16, 18/9, 18/10, 19/3, 19/4, 19/7, 20/12
 as witnesses 12/10, 13/7, 14/7, 15/2, 15/3, 19/7
 Christian Institute (CI) 11/6, 13/3, 13/4, 14/8, 15/5, 16/16
 individuals banned 13/4, 15/5, 16/14
 Churches, SA Council of 11/6, 11/14, 13/3, 15/5, 15/7, 15/9, 16/9, 18/9
 Ciliza, Delase 16/13, 20/13
 Ciskei 15/9, 19/1
 banishment orders 18/12, 19/16
 deaths 14/14
 detentions 15/6, 19/6, 20/13
 emergency regulations 13/1-2, 15/6
 schools 13/2, 14/14
 Cokile, Ayenda 12/13
 Collins, Canon L. John, President IDAF
 address to UN Special Committee Against Apartheid 13/8
 receives UN gold medal 19/5
 statement on Robert Sobukwe 15/5
 Coloured people, influx control measures for 14/16
 Comaceoe, Sipo 12/13
 Communist Party, SA 13/7
 Community Councils 15/9
 constitution, proposed changes to 15/1
 Cooper, Revabalam 16/15
 Cooper, Saths 16/12, 16/15
 Council for Higher Education, SA (SACHED) 14/9, 17/6, 17/7
 Criminal Procedure Act 17/16, 18/10, 19/2
 Cronin, Jeremy 17/4, 19/5
 Crossroads *see* squatters
 curfew regulations, prosecutions 16/13, 19/5
 Currie, Ray 15/6, 18/7
 Cuthsela, Mthayeni 18/6
- Dalane, Claas 20/13
 death of detainees *see* under detentions
 death penalty 14/6, 14/17, 15/3, 15/4, 18/9, 20/10
 Defence Forces, SA: 13/7
 air force 11/15
 chemical weapons 19/10
 conscript 11/16
 expenditure on 11/15-6, 16/16, 20/14
 and new legislation 11/16
 operations in Namibia 11/15-16
 strength of 11/16, 20/14
 see also NAMIBIA
- Deliwe, Mthobeli Austin 15/7
 Desai, Amina 14/16, 15/5
 detention(s)/detainees:
 deaths of 11/2, 11/6, 12/12, 13/5, 13/8, 14/11, 15/7, 18/6
 disappearances of 18/7
 injuries to 18/7
 listed 11/5, 15/6, 18/7-8, 19/6
 new measures for 16/13, 17/7
 numbers of 11/5, 11/6, 12/13, 13/8, 14/12, 15/6, 16/11, 17/5, 18/7, 20/13
 release of 18/7, 19/6
 'suicide' attempt 20/13
 Dherman, Devi 17/6
 Diale, Nelson Letsaba 11/2, 12/9, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9
 Dichaba, Frank 20/13
 Dichaba, Ms Molly 20/13
 Dikotsi, Joseph 17/6
 Diphoto, Bulera 18/8
 Dlamini, Jerome Velapi 12/13
 Dlamini, Stephen 16/15
 Dlanjwa, Mlamli: 18/11, 20/10
 Dlankomo, Lingwa Graham 15/6
 Dluane, Sizwe Horatius 19/6
 Dubazana (Dubizane), Norman 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 Duma, Enoch 13/5, 15/4, 16/11, 17/2
 Dyantyi, Ms Phumza 16/13
 Dyasi, Raymond 15/6
- Eastern Cape Youth Organisation 13/3
 Educational and Cultural Advancement of African People, Association for (ASSECA) 13/3
 Education and Training, Minister for *see* Bantu Education
 Essop, Mohammed 14/8, 14/16
 Evans, Yousuf 17/6
- Fakude (Fakuda), Paul Mpiphe (Npigheni) 12/10, 13/6
 Faltain, Roger 14/13
 Farisani, Rev. T.S. 16/13
 Fenyane, Ms Ntombi Johanna 20/13
 Fihla, Nkosinathi Benson 15/5
 Foley, Beulah 14/13
 Foley, Ms Kholeka 19/4, 20/12
 Fuku, Wellington 14/13
 Fuzile, Mxolisi Jackson 15/5
- Gaboutlwele, Patrick Keresephe 11/5
 Gaga, Nengeni 18/6
 Gajula, Sam 16/10
 Gambu, Wright 19/3
 Gamede, Oddie 19/4
 Ganjana, Siviwe 15/6
 Ganya, John 15/4, 16/10, 17/3, 18/10, 19/3
 Gaobepe, Ms Maureen 17/6
 Gasa, David 16/14
 Gauke (Chauke), Richard 14/6, 15/3
 Gazi, Anthony Mabelandize 17/3
 George, Mlukeli 18/10
 Gilbert, Lisibe 17/2
 Glakasi, Wandile 20/13
 Gogo, Malolo 16/10
 Goina, Mkululi 12/13
 Goldberg, Denis 17/4, 19/5
 Gomi, Mziawadeli 14/13
 Goniwe, Matthew 13/6
 Gonsalves, Bertram 16/12
 Govender, Mike 17/7, 18/8
 Gqabi, Joe Nzingo 11/1, 12/9, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9
 Gqiba, Samuel F. 14/12, 15/6
 Gqweta, Thami 20/13
 Grootboom, Eric Sipho 15/2-3
 guerillas, 14/8, 18/13, 20/9
 Guma, B.M. 16/13
 Gwala, Maphika Pascal 14/13
 Gwala, Themba Harry 12/9, 16/11
 Gwamanda, Bongizipho Leadus 11/2
 Gwaxula, Mzwabantu Alfred 15/7
 Gxanyana, Mandla 14/3
 Gxekwa, Nogaga Morgan 13/7, 14/7, 15/2
- Haffejee, Dr. Hoosen 12/12, 14/11, 15/16/12, 18/6
 Hamakwayo, James 18/6
 Hanekom, Karel Delaney 16/14
 Harmut, Klaus 16/13
 Haron, Imam Abdullah 18/6
 Harrison, Humphrey 16/14
 Hashe, Monde 17/6, 18/7
 Hassim, Kader 16/11
 Haysom, Nicholas 16/8
 Heerden, Aurret van 11/5
 Hermans, Mzolisi 16/10
 Heshu, Mthuthuzeli 14/15
 Hina, Sipho Fielden 15/3
 Hirt, Harry 16/13
 Hlangare, Sophini 17/3
 Hlatshwayo, Themba 14/12, 15/4, 17/3
 Hlongwa, Christopher 15/3
 Hlongwane, Middleton 20/13
 Hlubi, Thuthuku Dennis 15/4
 Hobana, - 18/8
 Holiday, Anthony 17/4, 19/5
 Homelands *see* Bantustans/Homelands
 Hosey, Sean 17/4
 Hoyo, Pongolosa 18/6
 Human Rights Committee 16/10
 Huna, Mathews Lumko 14/7, 15/12
- Ibrahim, Ferosa 16/13
 IDAF *see* International Defence and Aid Fund
 Immorality Act 15/4
 Industrial Aid Society 11/4
 International Commission of Jurists: report detention of children 17/5-6
 International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) address to UN Special Committee Against Apartheid 13/8
 Biko memorial service 13/8
 fifteenth annual conference 17/16
 on forced removals 18/13
 International League for Human Rights 12/9
 International Press Institute 14/10
 International Red Cross 14/12
 Isaacs, Sedick 14/8
 Issel, John James 19/16
 Itshegeng, Elizabeth 13/5
- Jack, Mziwonke Solomon 17/3, 19/4
 Jacobs, Allen 14/13
 Jacobs, Archie 12/13
 Jamela, Ms Lindiwe 17/6
 James, Mbulelo Rocky 14/11, 18/6
 Jantjies, Ms Nodoli 17/6
 Jele, Andile 17/2
 Jenkin, Timothy Peter 16/11, 16/13, 17/18/11
 Jikwana, Ms Khunjuzwa 20/13
 Jonas, Stanley 14/12, 15/6
 Jones, Peter 12/13, 15/6, 16/13, 17/5, 18/20/13
 Jordaan, Mike 'Baba' 15/6, 17/7
 Joseph, Ms Helen 13/4, 15/5, 16/8, 17/7, 20/13
 Joseph, Sibephu 12/13
 Joyi, Anderson 16/14
 Joyi, Chief Bangilizwe 16/14
 Joyi, Twalimfene 11/6, 18/6
 Jwayi, Selby 18/7
- Kaba, Stanley 15/6
 Kabe, Ramey 20/13
 Kagiso Student Representative Council 16/20/11
 Kakaza, Dr H.H. (S) 17/6, 18/8, 20/13
 Kakaza, Tobile 20/13
 Kalako, Mziwamadoda 19/4, 20/12
 Kalane, Leonard 14/13
 Kaloate, Ms Joyce 19/6
 Karami, Suleman 17/7
 Katse, Chief - 20/13
 Keke, Hamilton 11/5, 15/4, 17/3, 19/3, 20/13
 Ketu (Keto), Nosipho 12/13, 17/5
 Kewana, George W. 15/6
 Kewana, Simon T. 15/6
 Kgabo, J.T. 19/6
 Kgoathe, Nichodimus 18/6

- Gkokong, Jairus 13/5, 14/7, 15/6, 18/6, 19/6, 20/8
- Khakaze, Monde 18/11
- Khala, Michael 15/4, 17/3
- Khanyi, Mbongani Clement 18/10
- Khanyile, Vusumuzi Philip 14/13, 15/6
- Khanyile, William Fano 12/9, 16/15
- Kharidzha, Edward 20/13
- Khiba, Michael Sello 18/11, 19/3
- Khorombi, Lawrence 16/13, 18/8, 19/6
- Khoza, Aaron 11/6, 12/12, 15/4, 15/7, 18/6
- Khoza (Koza), Phillip 11/3, 12/10, 14/6
- Khoza, Sydney 19/4
- Khubeka (Kubheka), Ms Sibongile Albertina 11/4, 16/13, 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
- Khumalo, Mzilikazi Godfrey 18/7, 19/4, 20/11
- Khumalo, Themba 12/11, 14/6
- Khuzwayo, Beauty 17/6
- Khuzwayo Ellen 13/4, 15/6, 16/13, 16/14, 18/7
- Khuzwayo, Mandla 15/6
- Khuzwayo, Nomsisi 15/6
- Khuzwayo, Wiseman 14/13, 16/13
- Kibi, Edward M. 15/6
- Kitson, David 17/4, 19/5
- Klaas, Jeffrey 19/3
- Klaaste, Aggrey 13/5, 15/6
- Kleinschmidt, Ms Ilona 13/4, 15/5, 17/7
- Knight, Rudolf 16/12
- Koalane, Solomon 14/15
- Kobus, Ms Nombulelo 18/7
- Kodisang, Jerome 15/4, 17/3
- Koetle, Joseph Thabiso 13/7
- Koka, Drake 20/11
- Komani, Veli Willie 20/14
- Konoloti, Ms Miriam 18/8
- Kota, Amos 15/6
- Koti, Andile 15/6, 19/3
- Kotze, Rev. Theo 13/4, 15/5, 16/14
- Koza, Philip *see* Khoza, Phillip
- Kraai, Veli (Vela) 13/4, 15/6, 16/13, 18/7
- Kruger, J.T., Min. of Justice, Police and Prisons: bombings, statement re 14/8 and Criminal Procedure Act 12/15 and death sentence 12/9 and deaths of detainees 12/12 and Indemnity Act 12/15 and legal system, 17/1 on police assaults, 17/7 and political prisoners study privileges 19/5 and political trials 18/9, 19/2, 19/4 and *World* newspaper 14/10
- Kubheka, Ms Sibongile *see* Khubeka
- Kumal, Osmand 14/12
- Kunene, Mdelwa Franz 13/6
- KwaZulu 14/16, 15/1, 15/9
- Lachman, Peter 11/5
- Lamani, A.Z. 17/6
- Lamani, Duma 14/13
- Landingwe, Daniel (Danile) 14/7, 15/6
- Landingwe, Julius 15/4, 17/3
- Langa, Paul 12/10, 20/12
- Langa, Petrus Lengau 19/6
- Langa, Sipho 15/6
- Leballo, Potlako 15/4, 17/3
- Lebowa 14/14
- Lechabane, Motsumi 17/6
- Lee, Steven (Stephen) Bernard 16/11, 16/13, 17/2, 18/11
- legal aid 11/6, 15/4, 17/1, 17/4, 17/16, 19/2
- legal system 17/1 special courts 17/1, 17/16, 18/9, 18/10 *see also* Criminal Procedure Act
- legislation, new: Bantu Citizenship Amendment Bill 15/8 Bantu Laws Amendment Bill 15/8 Civil Defence Act (Civil Protection Bill) 12/15 Community Councils Act 12/14, 15/9 Criminal Procedure Act 12/10, 12/11, 12/15, 18/13 Fund Raising Bill 16/16, 17/4 Indemnity Act 12/15 Internal Security Act (ISA) 13/5, 18/13 Lower Courts Amendment Act 12/15 National Welfare Bill 16/16 Newspaper Bill 14/9 Police Amendment Act 11/16 Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Act 12/14 Prisons Amendment Bill 16/11 Social Workers and Associated Professions Bill 16/16
- Legoabe, John 20/13
- Legoabe, Martha Matsidiso 20/13
- Legotlo, Rev. Kgotla Justus 15/6, 16/13
- Lehoka, Freddy 17/6
- Lehulere, Oupa K. 15/6
- Lekgoro, Stephen 12/10
- Lengane, Jefferson Khotso Wansi 11/5, 18/7, 18/10, 19/3
- Lenkoe, James 18/6
- Levetan, Ms Laura Jean 20/8
- Ligege, G.M. 18/8
- Liza (Liya, Lisa), Canzi 13/7, 14/8, 15/3
- Loate, Ms Masobata (Mma Sabata) 12/13, 19/6
- Lolwane, Ms Beauty 18/12, 19/16, 20/13
- Lolwane, Douglas 13/4, 15/6, 18/7
- Loza, Elijah 12/12, 12/13, 13/6, 15/2, 15/7, 18/6
- Lukoto, E. 18/8
- Mabale, Gilbert 15/6, 19/6
- Mabale, Ms Nikiwe Deborah (Debs Matsoba) 19/6, 20/8
- Mabasa, Elias 17/3
- Mabaso, Elias Jimmy 19/4, 20/11
- Mabaso, Lybon 17/6
- Mabaso, Milton 19/4
- Mabelane, Mathews 11/6, 15/7, 18/6
- Mabelane, Stephen 17/6
- Mabide, Timothy 20/13
- Mabija, Harry Phakamile 12/12, 13/5, 15/7, 18/6
- Mabinda, Patrick 11/5, 13/7, 14/6 *see also* Mavunda, P.
- Maboea, Samuel 20/13
- Maboza, Mackay 14/12, 20/13
- Mabuza, Herbert 12/13, 17/5
- Machobane, Mzwakhe 20/11
- Mackay, Ms Iva 13/5
- Madaka, Mbuyiselo 11/5, 16/13, 18/7, 19/6
- Made, Vivane (Vivani) 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
- Madela, Nkwenkwe 17/4, 18/9
- Madela, Wilfred 15/4
- Madiba, Dipoa 12/13
- Madlavu, Desmond Mzukizi 17/4, 18/9
- Madlebe, Synod 14/12, 20/13
- Madondo, Sipho Aaron 16/10, 17/16
- Maduna (Mpampa), Penuel 16/13, 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
- Mafisa, Matoke 18/7
- Magane, Simon Phelo 17/6
- Magasela, J. 15/6
- Magcai, Weaver 19/4, 20/12
- Maghubela, Nontobeko 13/5
- Magida, Raymond 13/5, 16/13, 17/5, 18/7
- Magosh, Sammy 19/6
- Magubane, Ms Mavis 16/15
- Magubane, Vusumusi Truman 12/9, 16/15
- Mahamba, A.M. 16/13
- Mahanjana, Vusumuzi 14/13
- Mahayiya, Cecil 18/7
- Mahelo, Jacob 12/13
- Mahlangu, John 12/13
- Mahlangu, Dexter Jabulani 15/6, 18/7
- Mahlangu, Ms Manekekolo 18/7
- Mahlangu, Ms Martha 20/10
- Mahlangu, Solomon 13/8, 14/6, 14/7, 14/17 death sentence 15/3, 16/9 appeal refused 17/1, 18/9, 20/10
- Mahwasane, S.M. 18/8
- Makabela, Ishmael *see* Mkhabela, Ishmael
- Makalima, Matthews Mfengu 11/4
- Makape, Ms Sarah 19/3
- Makapela, Mathemba 14/12, 16/10
- Makapela, Sylvester 15/6
- Makayi, Peter 18/8
- Makgotla tribal courts 12/4, 15/8, 15/9
- Makhanya, Samuel 20/11
- Makhoere, Ms Serina Metsokoane 12/10
- Makhosonke, - 14/13
- Makhubire, Harry 17/6, 18/7
- Makhubu, Thamsanqua Humphrey 15/4
- Makhuvha, O.A.A. 18/8
- Makoro, Fr.F. 20/13
- Makubalo, Tapepe 14/12, 15/6
- Makuma, Wageng 17/6
- Makwela, Tebogo Paul 17/4
- Malaba, Eric Fanavele *see* Mlaba, Eric Fanavele
- Malaba, Kwenzakhe Elijah *see* Mlaba, Kwenzokwakwe
- Malaka, Mortimedi Gabriel 15/6, 16/13, 17/6
- Malaza, Bonaventura Sipho 14/8, 14/15, 15/4, 15/7, 18/6
- Malefane, William 11/5
- Maleka, Vincent 19/6
- Malele, Mafike Elmon 11/6, 12/12, 13/7, 15/7, 18/6
- Malepane, Samuel 14/7, 15/3
- Maleya, Jameson Tsekho 15/6
- Malgas, Ernest 11/4
- Mali, Ernest 14/13
- Mali, Welile 14/13
- Maliba, Alpheus 18/6
- Malinga, Samuel 11/6, 15/4, 16/10, 18/6
- Malitumi, Matsani 14/13
- Maloisane, 'Lucky' 18/8
- Malusi, Stanley *see* Moalusi, Stanley
- Mamashila, Ernest 11/6, 12/12, 18/6
- Mamelodi Students Representative Council 13/7
- Mamoepa, Ronald 19/6
- Mampe, Bellington 18/6
- Mamubula (Mamabolo), Jacob Whula 14/13, 15/6, 17/5, 18/7
- Manatha, Louis 17/3, 19/4
- Mandela, Nelson 16/11, 17/5, 18/10, 20/11 charged on Robben Island 11/6 granted court interdict 13/4
- Mandela, Winnie 11/4, 12/13-4, 13/3, 13/4, 15/5, 17/5, 18/12, 20/9
- Mandela, Zinzi 13/4, 15/5
- Mangabe, Daniel Vuyisile 15/6
- Mangane, William 16/13
- Mangena, Mosibudi Aaron 20/8
- Mankoe, Edwin 17/4
- Mannathoko, Emily 12/13
- Manning, Sister Pauline 16/8
- Manqupu, Ezard 19/4, 20/12
- Manthata, Tom 13/5, 15/6
- Manyama, Agnes 20/13
- Manisana, Fanelo 19/1
- Manyuna, Henry 14/13
- Manzi, Gladys 16/13, 20/13
- Maphanga, Russell *see* Mphanga, Russell
- Maphiswane, W. 18/8
- Maphumulo, Shadrack 16/13, 20/13
- Mapipa, Nicholas 14/12
- Maponya, Richard 20/11
- Maqina, Rev. Mzwandile E. 12/13, 17/7, 19/6
- Marai, L. 16/15
- Mariba, P. 18/8
- Marie (Mari), Baptiste (Bobby) 12/13, 17/7, 20/9
- Marule, Rebecca 12/13
- Marwana, Fikile 18/8
- Marwane, Wilford 20/9, 20/10
- Masamanzi, Zolile 15/6
- Masemole, Ms Constance 19/6
- Masethla (Masetla), Billy 13/6, 16/13, 20/13
- Mashabane, Jacob 11/6, 18/6
- Mashamba, Happy 11/13
- Mashamba, Tintswalo 11/3
- Mashele, Thomas 17/4
- Mashinini, Letsie Ben 11/3, 12/10, 14/6
- Mashinini, Mpho Vincent 12/10, 13/6
- Mashoala, Enock 18/8
- Masilela, Steven 19/6
- Masinga, Elias Tieho 11/1, 12/9, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9, 16/13, 20/13
- Masondo, Gabriel 11/3
- Masuku, Thomas 13/7, 14/6, 15/3
- Masuku, Virginia Nomsa 12/13, 17/5

- Matakane, D.** 17/6, 19/6
Matakane, R. 17/6
Mathabathe, Legau (Lekgau) 13/4, 15/6, 18/7
Mathews, John 17/4, 19/5
Mathole, Jerry 12/13
Mathwathane, Rutson 20/13
Mati, Joseph 14/6, 15/3, 17/7
Matika, Gilbert 14/13
Matime, Kenneth 13/5, 15/6, 16/13, 18/12
Matiwane, Sizakele 20/13
Matlaopane, Faith 15/6, 18/7
Matobako, J.M. 19/7
Matsa, P. 19/6
Matsala (Matlala), Tloalle William 18/9, 19/2
Matsena, Johannes Rantsoa 15/6
Matshabisa, Andrew 15/6
Matshoba, Diliza 18/8
Matsoba, Debs *see* Mabale, Ms Nikiwe Deborah
Matsobane, Daniel 15/4, 17/3, 19/3, 20/11
Matsobane, Johannes Mphutle (Mputhe, Mputle) 17/3, 18/12, 19/5
Matsobane, Michael 14/12, 15/4, 17/3, 19/3
Mattera, Donald 16/14, 17/7, 20/9
Matyabeni, Manaliso 14/13
Mavunda, P. 11/3
Mavundla, Cedric 19/4
Mavuso, Cecil Fikile 11/2
Mawela, Lena 11/5
Maxqwane, Alister 14/13
Mayathula, Rev. Mashwabada Victor 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
Mayedwa, Joseph 16/11, 17/2
Mayekiso, Caleb 18/6
Mayekiso, Maxwell 11/4
Mayekiso, M. Laurence 15/6
Mayet, Ms Juby (Jubey) 14/10, 14/13, 17/6, 18/7, 18/11, 20/8
Mayisela, Victor 16/13
Mayson, Cedric 13/4
Mazia, M.A. 19/6
Mazibuko, Fanyana 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
Mazibuko, Samson 15/4
Mazibuko, Seth Sandile 14/13, 18/10, 19/3
Mazibuko, Thandisizwe (Thandisiwe) 13/4, 13/5, 15/6, 18/7, 20/8
Mazwai, Thami 14/13, 18/11
Mazwembe, Luke Story 11/6, 12/12, 13/5, 18/6
Mbala, Godfrey 18/7
Mbali, Gladwell 16/11, 17/2, 18/10
Mbambo, Harrison 12/13
Mbanjwa, Thoko 11/4
see also Mpumlwana, Thoko
Mbatha, Dumisani 11/6, 18/6
Mbatha, Isidore 12/13, 17/6, 18/7
Mbatha, Vusimuzi Lucas 17/2
Mbengo, Ms Ebenzress 19/3
Mbengo, Jameson 19/3
Mbeyiya, Monica Nonshumi 14/13, 15/6
Mbeyiyo, Zamilé 14/13
Mbilini, Ms Kholeka 19/6
Mbilini, Mcendi 19/3
Mbilini, Mzwakhe 19/6
Mbula, Orsmond 20/11
Mcata, Lulamile 14/13
Mchonu, Michael 11/5
Mchunu, Richard 15/6
Mdikoe, Ms Peace 17/6
Mdingi, Leonard 16/13
Mdingi, Mbube 14/6, 19/3
Mdintsi, Phindile 12/13
Mdlalose, Zakhele Elphas 12/9
Mdlankome, Ligwa 12/13
Mdlankomo, Edward 15/6
Mdlankomo, Graham 18/7
Mdileleni, Horatius Vuyisile 15/6, 20/8
Mdluli, Joseph 12/9, 16/15, 17/7, 18/6, 20/11
widow sues Minister of Justice 15/7
Medupe Writers Association 13/3
Meer, Ms Fatima 13/3, 14/8, 17/7, 19/16, 20/9
Mei, J.C. 20/13
Meintjies, Dennis 14/13
Mene, X.S. 16/15
Metshane, Peter 14/8
Meyiwa, Mathews Mokholeka 12/9
Mfenyana, Bubele 19/3
Mfenyana, Skay 18/8
Mfethi (Mfeti), Phindile (Pindile) 11/4, 18/2, 19/16
Mgidi, Musa 14/13
Mgobozi, Michael 13/6
Mgolombane, D. 20/13
Mgqanqo, Lulama 12/13
Mgunqisa, Wellington 20/13
Mhlabane, Ms Georgina 13/7
Mhlekwana, Isaac Nontsenwana 13/7, 14/7, 15/2
Mhlomi, - 20/13
Middleton, Norman 16/14
Midtshwa, Monde 14/13
Mji, Diliza 13/5, 15/6, 20/8
Mjila, Vusimuzi 19/3
Mkhabela (Makabela), Ishmael 15/6, 17/6, 20/8
Mkhaliphi, Domo 12/13
Mkhatshwa (Mkhatshaw), Rev. Patrick Smangalis 11/4, 13/5, 15/6, 16/13
Mkhonza, Veli 19/4
Mkhwananzi, Albert 18/7
Mkhwanazi, Kenneth 20/9
Mkhwanazi (Mkwanzu) Morris Jabu 14/8, 14/12, 15/3
Mkrola, Job 15/6
Mkunqwana, Monde Collin 17/7
Mlaba (Malaba), Eric Fanavele 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
Mlaba, Kwenzokwakwe (Kwenzakwakhe) Elijah 16/13, 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
Mlahleki, Timothy Litha 19/4, 20/10
Mlangeni, Garnet Themba 12/10, 13/6
Mlinda, Fikile 13/5, 16/13, 17/5, 18/7
Mlonyeni (Mlunyeneni), Simon 18/8, 18/10, 19/6
Mmolov, Tshepo 12/13
Mndinzi, Mbube 12/10
Mngese, Amos 14/12, 15/6
Mngina, Joseph 18/7
Mngomezulu, Reginald Tebuho 18/11, 19/3
Mnikina, Khumbele 18/9
Mnisi, Ms Patricia Esther 14/11
Moabi, Mpharala Jacob 11/3
Moalasi, Mpho 18/7, 18/8
Moalusi (Malusi, Molusi), Stanley 18/11, 19/4, 20/12
Modemowage, Gordon 18/11, 20/10
Modeseng, Bernard 20/13
Modiba, Abraham 18/8, 19/6
Modiba, Patrick 18/8, 19/6
Modipane, Solomon 18/6
Modise, S. 18/8
Moeketsi, Joseph Oupa 13/5
Moelane, Daniel 18/8
Moephudi, John 14/7, 15/3
Moerane, Ms Dipuo 20/13
Moerane, Elias 20/13
Moerane, Joshua 20/13
Moerane, Petros 20/13
Mofokeng, Johannes 11/2
Mofokeng, Zakes 18/7
Mogale, Linda Mario 19/4, 20/11
Mogami, Kennedy Kgosietsile 18/10-11, 19/3, 20/11
Mogatusi, Fenuel 11/6, 18/6
Mogorosi, Mareshani 11/5
Mohafa, Teboho 20/13
Mohale, Ms Paulina Mamagotla 11/2, 12/9, 13/6, 14/7, 16/9
Mohapi, Mapetla 11/6, 12/12, 12/13, 13/3, 17/5, 18/6, 20/14
widow sues for damages 16/15
Mohapi, Ms Nohle (Nobuhle) 12/13, 16/15, 17/5, 18/7, 19/6, 20/8, 20/14
Mohlanyaneng, Alpheus 12/13
Mohlanyeng (Mohlanyaneng), Simon Samuel 11/1, 12/9, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9
Moime, Wilson 19/6
Mokana, B. Mandla 15/6
Mokgale, Clifford 19/6
Mokgatle, Gabriel Lentshwe 15/6, 18/7
Mokgosi, David 18/11, 19/4, 20/12
Mokhesi (Mkhesi), Ms Joyce 17/6, 18/8
Mokhethi, Tefetso H. (Mothibi, Henry) 12/10
Mokoape, Maitshwe Aubrey 16/12
Mokoditsoa, Chris 18/12
Mokoena, Dr Aubrey 13/5, 15/6, 18/7, 20/8
Mokofane, Josias 12/13
Mokola, Tau 13/5
Mokone, Madlala George 11/3
Molale, Very Rev. Michael 18/7, 19/7, 20/9
Molefe, Ezekiel 20/11
Molefe, Hendrik 18/11, 19/4, 20/12
Molefe, Petrus Bushy 17/16, 18/10, 19/2
Molefe, Solomon 17/7
Molefi, Shadrack 20/12
Molehomi, Linda 20/13
Moleko, Fr. C. 20/13
Molepo, Trofomo 19/6
Moletsane, Marule 11/3
Moletsane, Dr. Sydney 13/5
Molewa, James 18/7
Moloi, Pascall 11/5, 14/6
Moloi (Maloi), Super 12/10, 13/6, 16/13, 20/8
Molokeng, Malebelle 11/5
Molokwane, Nicholas 15/4
Moloto, Israel 11/5
Moloto, Patrick 14/14
Molotsane, Leapetswe 12/13
Molusi, Stanley *see* Moalusi, Stanley
Monakgotla, Jacob 18/6
Moni, Goodwill 15/4, 17/3, 18/10, 19/3
Moni, Zolile W. 15/6
Monti, Stanford 19/6
Montjane, Stephen M. 15/6
Montsitsi, Daniel Sechaba 11/5, 15/6, 18/9, 19/3, 20/11
Moodley, Ms Mary 16/14, 17/7
Moodley, Strini 16/12
Moosi, Attie 17/6, 18/7
Moonsamy, Kisten 15/5
Moosa, Rachid (Rashid) 17/7, 18/8
Morake, David Sonny 19/2
Morake, Philip 18/8
More, Christopher 12/13
Morebudi (Morobudi), Levine (Levin) 12/10, 20/12
Moremi (Morema), Ntsitsi (Ntxizi) 14/16, 14
Moro, Iganeseus 12/13
Morobe (Morobi, Morove), Mafison (Mathe) 13/6, 16/13, 18/10, 19/3
Morobudi, Levin *see* Morebudi, Levine
Moroe, Isaac 20/8
Morolong, Joseph 16/14
Mosala, Leonard 13/4, 15/6, 18/7
Mosala, Letsatsi 13/5, 18/7
Mosala, Thabo 11/6, 18/6
Moselane, Rev. Tebogo 15/6
Moses, Sorie W.T. 18/7
Mosetlho (Mosetle), Philip 19/4, 20/12
Moshesh, Peter Wright 12/13
Mosikidi, Simon 20/13
Mosime, Newton 13/6
Motaung, Freddie 13/7, 15/3
Motaung, Lele Jacob 11/1, 12/9, 12/10, 14/7, 16/9
Mothapo, Mobene (Mokone) Nicodemus 20/10
Mothibi, Henry T. *see* Mokhethi, Tefetso
Mothopeng (Motopeng), Zephania 14/8, 15/6, 16/10, 17/3, 18/10, 19/3
Motlana, Dr Nthato 13/4, 15/6, 16/13, 17/6, 18/7, 19/16
Motlana, Ms Sally 19/6, 20/13
Motlane, Tshepo 12/13
Motloung, Mandy Johannes 13/8, 14/7, 16/9, 17/1
Motsei, George 18/11, 19/4
Motumi, Pule Joseph 11/5
Moumbaris, Alexandre 17/4, 17/5, 19/5
Movo, Mxolisi Lawrence *see* Mvovo, Lawrence
Mpampa, Penuel *see* Maduna, Penuel
Mpande, Hector 16/15
Mpendulo, Siggibo 14/12
Mphanga, Russell 16/13, 20/13
Mpho, Ephraim 18/8

- Mphonsu, Solomon 17/3
 Mpilo, Ephraim 17/6
 Mpoziswa, Vunyani 20/13
 Mpumlwana, Malusi 11/4, 13/5, 15/6, 18/7, 19/6, 20/8
 Mpumlwana, Ms Thoko 19/6
 see also Mbanjwa, Thoko
 Mqayisa (Mgayisa), Khaya (Kayaletu) 13/5, 14/13
 Mqingwana, Vuyani 20/13
 Mqwathi, Joshua 15/4
 Mrwetyana, Vuyani 18/8
 Msauli, Vusumzi Altwell 17/7
 Msenge, Zolile 17/3
 Msibi, Rev. - 20/11
 Msitshana, Vuyisile Joshua 12/11, 13/6
 Msoki, Mzwanele 11/5
 Msomi, Lucky Francis 20/11
 Msweli, P.L. 20/13
 Mthemba, Veli Sandile Timothy Edward 12/11, 14/6
 Methembu, Abel 13/7, 18/13
 Mthembu, Khela (Khehla) 18/7, 18/8
 Mthembu, Ms Susan Sibongile 18/10, 19/3
 Mthenjane, Titi 12/10, 20/12
 Mthethwa, Sibongeseni 17/6
 Mthimkulu (Mtimkulu), Phil 14/10, 14/13, 17/6, 18/11
 Mti, Ms Linda 11/5, 18/7
 Mtintso, Ms Thenjiwe Ethel 11/5, 12/13, 12/14, 13/5, 15/6, 18/7, 19/6, 20/14
 Mtoba, Ceban 15/6
 Mtoba, S. 18/8
 Mtselu, Mandla Nelson 19/6
 Mtshali, Walter Buhlebyeya 12/11, 14/6
 Mtshizana, Louis Leo 19/16
 Mtshontshi, Ezra 14/12
 Mshweni, Isaac Sikhumbuzo 19/4, 20/10
 Mtuba, L.S. 18/8
 Mtulu, Makwezi MacDonald 18/13
 Mudau, Albert 20/13
 Mudau, Mashudu Jonathan 17/3, 18/9
 Mukhezi, Livingston 17/3, 18/9
 Mulaudzi, Sendela 18/8
 Mulovhedzi, Mbavhalelo 19/6
 Mumle, Denis 18/7
 Musi, Ms Rebecca 15/6, 16/13, 18/7
 Musi, Solomon N. 11/3, 12/10, 14/6
 Mvelase, Vusumuzi Vitus 11/4
 Mvovo, Mxolisi 11/4, 13/5, 15/6, 16/13, 17/7, 18/12, 19/6
 Mvovo, Ms Nobandile 19/6
 Mvula, Fezile 15/6
 Mvula, Lawrence 17/3
 Mvula, Monica 14/13
 Mxenge, Griffiths 18/10
 Mybergh, Frank 12/13
 Myeza, Justice 16/12
 Mzamo, Elias 17/2
 Mzileni, Mike 16/10
 Mzizi, Bayempin 12/12, 14/11, 15/7, 18/6
 Mzolo, Edward 11/6, 18/6
 Mzonke, Jack 14/13
 Mzwakali, Phakamisa 14/12
 Naicker, George 15/5
 Naidoo, Ms Jean 19/6
 Naidoo, Morgan 20/9
 Naidoo, M.D. 11/4
 Nala, Jeffrey 15/6
 Nanabhai, Shirish 18/12
 Natal Indian Congress 11/4
 National Youth Organisation (NAYO) 13/3
 Naude, Rev. Beyers 13/4
 NAYO *see* National Youth Organisation
 Nazo, D.D. 18/8, 20/13
 Nchabaleng, Elleck (Alec) 13/6, 17/3
 Nchabeleng, Petrus Mampogoane 11/1-2, 12/9, 14/7, 16/9
 Ncokazi, Hector 12/13, 14/12, 15/6, 17/4, 20/12
 Ncube, Joseph 14/13
 Ndaba, Emily 13/5
 Ndaba, Sam 11/1
 Ndabeni, Thabo Ernest Edwin 11/5, 18/10, 19/3
 Ndangwa, Zolile 14/7
 Ndebele, Azaria 12/9
 Ndebele, Sibusiso 11/3
 Ndhlovu, Cleopas Melayibone 12/9, 13/6, 16/15
 Ndingwa, Zolile 15/4, 15/6, 17/3
 Ndlede, Thobile 14/13
 Ndlele, Sindile 19/1
 Ndlovu, Hastings 19/3
 Ndlovu, Lazarus 13/7
 Ndlovu, Makweti 20/13
 Nduli, Joseph Ntuliswe 12/9, 13/6, 16/15
 Nduza, Jack Phambukile 11/4
 Ndwalulu, Shadrack 18/9
 Ndwmato, H.T. 18/8
 Ndwmambi, H. 18/8
 Ndzanga, Lawrence 11/3, 11/6, 15/7, 18/6
 Ndzanga, Ms Rita 11/2, 11/3
 Nelson, Ms Clementine Baile 19/3, 19/6
 Nelwamondo, M.C. 18/8
 Nemakonde, Vhulhani 20/13
 Nemavhola, H. 18/8
 Nembula, Archibald 16/13
 Nemufule, Emmanuel 19/6
 Nemutandane, F. 18/8
 Nemutandani, J. 19/6
 Nene, John Vusumuzi 12/9, 16/15
 Nesengani, Titus 20/13
 Neswiswa, Simon 18/8
 Nethavhani, S.N. 19/6
 Nettleton, Clive 17/7
 Neuhulandzi, D. 18/8
 Neuhulandzi, E. 18/8
 Nevhondo, B. 18/8
 Nevondo, G. 18/8
 Ngabeni, Xoliswa 12/13
 Ngakane, Ramodiego Lucas 14/13, 15/6, 17/7
 Ngcaba, Tutu 20/13
 Ngcatshe, Rev. Osborne 18/8
 Ngcezu, Themba 17/6
 Ngeleza, Eric 18/8, 19/4, 20/12
 Ngidi, Rev. Benjamin Ndoda 11/5, 15/6, 16/3
 Ngidi, Nhlanhla 16/13
 Ngidi, Nhlanla Victor Euclid 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
 Ngoaku, Ms Twelove Mahlodi 18/10
 Ngobese, Sithembiso (Sithembo, Sabelo) Ernest 17/7, 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
 Ngosasheng, Modima 17/2
 Ngubane, Solomon 13/7
 Ngubeni, Antionette 13/7
 Ngubeni, Ms B. Elisabeth 12/13, 17/5
 Ngubeni, David Oupa 12/13
 Ngubeni, Margaret 17/5
 Ngubeni, Michael Mpendeni 11/2, 12/9, 13/6, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9, 19/16, 20/9
 Ngubeni, Sibongile Catherine 12/13, 17/5
 Ngubeni, Thembi 17/5
 Ngudle, 'Looksmart' S. 18/6
 Ngulwana, Bathembu 15/6
 Nguma, Ngcobo Laurence 15/6, 18/7
 Ngwana, P.R. 18/8
 Ngwane, Mzuphela 17/2
 Ngwenani, Nekwevha 19/6
 Ngwenya, Jabulani 20/13
 Ngwenya, N.V. 20/13
 Ngwenya, Phillip S. 18/8, 18/11
 Ngxobongwana, Johnson 19/1
 Nhlapo, Sipho 13/7
 Nibangani, Luluman 18/7
 Nicholson, Christopher 17/1
 Njekula, Mzi 12/13
 Nkabinde, Andrew Amos 13/7, 14/7
 Nkayi, Phila 18/10
 Nkondo, Curtis, 13/5, 15/6, 18/8
 Nkonyeni, Discipline 14/12
 Nkopodi, Patrick 14/7
 Nkosi, Bafana Vincent 11/3, 12/10, 14/6
 Nkosi, Det. Sgt. Leobard 13/6, 16/10, 18/3, 20/11
 Nkosi, Themba (Temba) Stephen 13/7, 14/6, 15/3
 Nkosi, Victor Ronnie 16/11
 Nkukwana, Ndikho 19/4
 Nkuna, Edmund 13/7
 Noasoa, Ms Diyeketseng 18/8
 Nobanda, Sidumo 13/7
 Nobhadula (Nobhandula), Mzukisi 14/11, 14/15, 15/7, 18/6
 Nondzaba, Wele 20/13
 Nqabeni, Ms Zoliswa (Xoliswa) 16/13, 17/5
 Nqini, Zola 11/5, 15/3
 Nqukwana, Pardon 15/6
 Nqwelo, Monde 19/6
 Ntlatywa, Robert 14/12
 Ntlebi, Tatan 15/6
 Ntloko, Esdras 19/3
 Ntloko, Phambili 19/3
 Ntlokoa, Molathegi Lawrence Jonas 14/13, 17/6, 20/8
 Ntoele, Bennie (Bernie) 15/4, 17/3, 18/10
 Ntonga, B.B. 20/13
 Ntsangani, Milner Bonakere 15/3
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa 13/6
 Ntsebeza, Lungisile 13/6
 Ntshalitshali, Michael (Alfred) 15/4, 17/3, 18/10, 20/11
 Ntshenkeng, Rev. Drake *see* Tshenkeng, Rev. Isaac Drake
 Ntshinga, Elijah 15/6
 Ntshuntsha, Dr. Naboath (Nabaoth, Nanaoth) 11/6, 12/10, 13/5, 15/4, 15/7, 18/6, 18/10, 19/3
 Ntshuntsha, Nonhlanhla 12/13
 Ntsoane, Jackson *see* Omphahlele, Jackson
 Ntsoelengoe, Martin 12/13
 Ntwe, Francesco 13/6
 Nunes, Roddy 17/6, 18/7
 NUSAS *see* Students, National Union of South African
 Nxasana, Harold 11/3, 16/14
 Nxobongwana, Johnson 20/12
 Nxumalo, - 19/4
 Nxunalo, Colin 11/5
 Nxumalo, Temba (Themba) Patrick 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
 Nxumalo, Timothy Muntu 18/11, 19/3, 20/10, 20/11
 Nxusani, Upington 15/6
 Nyamza, Lumka 14/13, 17/2
 Nyanisile, Jack 12/13
 Nyathi, Johnson Vusumuzi Ivan 12/12, 15/4, 16/10, 20/11
 Nyati, W. 15/6
 Nyembe, Gerald 15/3
 Nzotoyi, Michael 17/3
 Oliphant, Thaeo 14/13
 Omphahlele, Jackson 14/8
 Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) 13/6, 14/7, 15/5, 15/6, 18/13, 19/2, 19/6, 20/9
 members banished 18/12, 20/14
 members detained 12/13
 members, trials of 14/7, 14/8, 15/2, 15/4, 16/10, 16/11, 17/2, 17/3, 18/9, 18/10, 19/3, 20/11
 and Transkei 12/14, 20/14
 Pantshwa (Phantshwa), Joseph N. 14/13, 16/11, 17/3, 19/4
 Parliamentary Internal Security Commission (PISCOM) 15/5, 16/16
 Pasha, Buyile Gibford 17/6
 Pasiya (Payisa), S. Mzolisi 15/6, 16/11, 19/4
 pass laws:
 arrests under 14/14, 16/13, 19/1, 19/5
 new legislation on 14/16
 test case against 20/14
 passports 14/16, 16/14
 Patel, Ebrahim 17/7, 18/8
 Patel, Quraish 14/13
 Payisa, Edison 16/11
 Penxa, Konyane 14/13
 People's College *see* Weekend World
 People's United Front for the Liberation of SA 18/10
 Peta, Abraham 18/8, 19/6
 Peta, Kgatello 12/13
 Petersen, Raymond 17/6
 Phahle, George 11/2

- Phake (Phakwe), Nicodemus 18/11, 20/12
 Phala, John Mawidhi 11/3, 12/10, 13/7, 14/6
 Phantsi, Tembani 11/4, 20/9
 Pharasi, Mpho Mathabo 15/6
 Phehla, Abel 12/13
 Pholosi, Adelaide Thakane 12/13
 Phungula (Phungala), Helia 16/13, 20/13
 Pillay, Moonsammy 'Vella' 14/11
 Pilusa, Petrus 20/10
 Pin, Leogn Yun 18/6
 Pinkston, Moses 19/6
 PISCOM *see* Parliamentary Internal Security Commission
 Pityana, Ms B. Nosidima (Dimza) 11/5, 13/5, 15/6, 16/13, 16/15
 Pityana, Barney Nyameko 16/13, 16/15, 17/5, 18/7, 18/12
 Pityana, Sihpo 14/13
 Plaatjies, Joseph 16/12
 Plural Relations and Development *see* Bantu Administration and Development
 Pobana, Penrose 20/13
 Police, South African:
 abductions by 16/13
 and assault and torture 11/3, 12/9, 12/10, 12/13, 12/14, 13/6, 14/6, 14/7, 14/8, 14/11, 15/3, 15/4, 15/6, 15/7, 16/10, 16/11, 16/13, 16/15, 17/2, 17/3, 17/5, 17/7, 18/7, 18/11, 19/2, 19/3, 19/4, 19/7, 20/10, 20/11, 20/12
 attacks on meetings, crowds 11/7, 12/14, 12/15, 13/1-2, 14/14-15, 15/7, 16/15, 19/1, 19/5, 20/11
 counter-insurgency units 20/9
 and deaths 11/2, 11/7, 12/9, 12/14, 12/16, 13/1, 13/2, 14/14, 14/15, 15/4, 15/7, 16/12, 16/15, 18/6, 19/1, 19/3, 19/7, 20/13
 expenditure on 16/15
 raids by 19/1
 Poole, Johannes Chabedi 20/13
 Poole, Ntshabele 17/6, 19/6
 Poonen, Neelan 18/8
 Press/newspapers, suppression of 13/5, 14/9-10
 'Pretoria Twelve' 11/1-2, 12/9-10, 13/6-7, 14/6-7, 14/17, 15/3, 16/9-10
 detention of relatives 12/13
 Price, Max 11/5
 prison conditions 11/6, 14/16, 16/11, 17/4-5
 regulations, amendment to 17/1
 withdrawal of study privileges 14/16, 18/12, 19/5
 see also Robben Island
 prisoners, political 17/4-5
 numbers of 16/11, 17/4, 19/5
 withdrawal of study privileges 14/16, 18/12, 19/5
 Pule, Ms Sadi 20/13
 Pule, Stanley Thabo 13/7, 14/7, 15/2

 Qeqe, Dan 14/13
 Qeqe, Mpumelele 13/5
 Qoboza, Percy 13/5, 14/10, 15/6, 16/13
 Qondo, Bambo 11/5
 Qumbella, Moutain 14/7, 15/2
 Qwa-Qwa 14/14

 Rabkin, David 17/4, 19/5
 Rachidi, Hlaku Kenneth 13/3, 13/4, 15/6, 18/7, 20/8
 Radebe, Mahlbandile 15/6
 Radise, Lucas 14/6
 Ragatski, Solomon Mosutwa 16/11
 Rahube, Sam Mutle 15/6
 Ralushayi, Aswifrawi Dickson 15/6, 18/7
 Ramabulana, E.M. 18/8
 Ramapepe, Raymond 13/5
 Ramaphosa, Ms Motsabe Betty (Kuki) 19/3, 19/6
 Ramathar (Around, Arun), Woodraj 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 Ramawa, J. 18/8
 Rambally, Ms Ashlaha (Asha) 16/13, 17/5, 20/8

 Ramgobin, Ms Ela 20/9
 Ramogobin, Mewa 20/9
 Ramokgadi, Alpheus 15/3
 Ramokgadi, Martin Mafeto 11/1, 12/9, 14/7, 16/9
 Ramokgopa (Ramokgora), 'Ramsy' Sedupe 13/4, 15/6, 18/7, 20/8
 Ramolhabi, Johannes 13/6
 Ramphela, Dr. Mamphela 11/4, 12/14, 16/15, 18/12, 20/9
 Ramudzuli, Aitken 15/4, 16/11, 17/2
 Ramukumba, T.A. 16/13
 Randall, Peter 13/4
 Randeria, Shabir (Shabier) 17/7, 18/8
 Ratshitanga, Rashaka 20/13
 Ratsome, Thabiso 17/3
 removals/resettlement 15/8, 15/9
 Riotous Assemblies Act 14/10
 Rixana, Mayimbo 17/4, 18/9
 Robben Island 11/6, 15/4, 15/5, 16/8, 16/10, 16/11, 16/12, 17/1, 17/4, 18/5
 death on 18/12
 ex-prisoners 12/13, 15/5, 17/5, 20/10, 20/13
 withdrawal of study privileges 14/16, 18/12
 see also prisoners, political
 Rodgers, Marcus 18/7
 Roje (Roji), Skenjana 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 Russell, Rev. David 12/11, 12/15, 13/4
 Rwaxa, Ian 11/2, 12/9, 12/10
 Rwxu, Rufus 16/10

 SACC *see* Churches, SA Council of
 SACHED *see* Council for Higher Education, SA
 SACTU *see* Trade Unions, SA Congress of
 SADF *see* Defence Forces, SA
 SAFO *see* South African Freedom Organisation
 Salojee, Suliman 18/6
 Samela, J.K. 20/13
 Sample, Peter 17/3
 Sangotsha, Puma 11/4
 SASM *see* Students Movement, SA
 SASO *see* Students Organisation, SA
 Satheke, Naphtalie K. 12/13
 Sayed, Abdul 14/7
 Schlebusch-Le Grange Commission 13/4
 schools boycott 13/3, 13/6, 14/10, 15/7, 19/3
 examination boycott 14/14-15
 mass arrests 12/14, 13/1, 14/14, 15/7
 police and 12/14, 15/7
 strengthened and extended 13/1, 14/14
 students detained 12/13
 see also Bantu Education, Bantustans
 Schweyiyi, Mzukisi 13/5
 Seathlo (Seathlholo, Seathlolo), Jacob Gaonakala 11/2, 12/9, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9
 Seathlo, Sammy 11/1
 Sebe, Chief Lennox (Ciskei) 13/2
 Sebolai, Katlego 18/7, 18/8
 Secret Services Account, budget for 16/16, 20/14
 Sedibe, Ms Evelyn 12/13
 Sedibe, Gilbert 16/12
 Sedikwe, Outjie 20/10
 Seele, Titus 12/13
 Segalwe, Rose 12/12
 Sehume, Thabo Vincent 13/5, 15/6, 16/13, 18/12
 Sekamane, Ms Limphi 13/5, 15/2
 Seko (Siko), Isaac Mohlolo 11/2, 11/6
 Selanto, Vuyisile Vincent 11/5, 13/5
 Selebi, Sello Jacob 14/13, 15/6
 Seleke, Martin N. 19/6
 Selemeletso (Selomeletso), Ms Patricia 17/7, 19/6
 Sello, Mosuhli Philip 20/8
 Sepamla, Sipho 16/14
 Serache, Nat 11/5
 Serokolo, Kate 20/13
 Sesele, Daniel 17/6, 18/8
 Seshuba, Mnqedisi 11/5
 Setilo, Ntapho 18/8
 Setswerere, Paphani 14/13
 Sexwale, Mosima Gabriel 11/1, 12/9, 12/10, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9

 Shabalala, Phineas Norman 11/1
 Shiburi, Elias 18/7
 Shinnars, Mark 15/4, 17/3, 19/3
 Shivute, Michael 18/6
 Shongwe, Ben 12/13
 Shonyeka, Hangula 18/6
 Shubane, Khehla 11/2, 11/3
 Sibewu, 19/6
 Sibisa, Ms Violet 17/6
 Sididi, Billie 20/13
 Sidzumo, Mbouki 15/6
 Sigwawhulimi, Mulingwa 18/8, 19/6
 Silibi, Jake 18/7
 Silinga, Meluxolo 13/6
 Sillah, Tyson 19/2
 Sigmanga, Ms Pumla 19/6
 Simelala, Sharon 11/3
 Simelane, Jeffrey 11/5
 Simelane, Simon Zenzele 13/7, 14/7
 Simon, McWilliam Siyetha (Siyeta) 16/11, 17/3
 Singiswa, Sipho 15/6, 16/11, 17/3, 19/4
 Singiswa, Yalezwa 15/6
 Sinyegwe, S.N. 19/6
 Sishanga, Themba Lordwich 18/9
 Sisulu, Lindiwe 13/6
 Sisulu, Walter, 13/6
 Sithole, Dingaan 20/13
 Sithole, George, 13/5, 17/7, 18/12
 Sithole, Sipho 13/5
 Sivisa, Henry 17/2
 Siyazinceda Trust, 13/3
 Siyelane, Joseph 14/8
 Siyo, L.M. 19/6
 Skhosana, Toto 16/10
 Skosana, Simon 12/13
 Sloti, Mackenzie 13/5
 Smith, Daphne 16/13
 Sobandla, Wellington Themba 16/10
 Sobukwe, Robert, 14/8, 15/4, 15/5, 16/17/3
 Sobukwe, Ms Veronica 17/7
 Soga, Velile, 17/6, 18/7
 Sogot, David, 17/1
 Sokupha (Sokupa), Silomko, 11/4, 11/5, 15/18/7
 Solani, Mangle 14/13
 Soma, Piet 17/6
 Sondiyase, Andrew 14/12
 Sondlo, Sipho 19/3
 Sono, Norah 20/13
 Sono, Trofomo 17/6, 20/13
 South African Freedom Organisation (SAFO) 14/7, 15/3
 Soweto 15/9, 19/3, 20/13
 army/police intimidation in 16/15
 fare increases in 15/9
 rent rises in 15/9
 Soweto Action Committee 14/14, 14/15, 15/15
 members detained 15/6
 Soweto 'Committee of Ten' (Soweto Legislative Assembly Interim Committee) 13/5, 14/15/8-9, 16/15
 members banned 19/16
 members detained 13/4
 Soweto Community Council, elections 14/10, 15/8, 16/15
 Soweto Students League (SSL) 19/5
 members/officials detained 20/13
 members/officials, trials of 19/4
 and schools boycott 15/7
 Soweto Students Representative Council (SSRC) 11/1, 11/7, 12/10, 12/13, 12/14, 14/9, 15/18/10, 19/2
 members/officials detained 11/5, 12/13/2, 15/6
 members/officials, trials of 19/3, 20/11
 organisation banned 13/3, 19/4
 schools boycott 13/1-2, 14/14, 15/7
 Sowvabo, Peter 14/13
 Spankymakana, Desmond 14/13
 Speckman, McGlory 15/6, 16/13, 18/7
 Spier, Monde 14/13
 squatters/squatter settlements 14/16
 Modderdam Road - Unibel squatter

- complex, demolition of 12/15-16, 15/8, 15/9, 19/1
 destruction of other camps 15/9
 Crossroads 19/1, 20/12
 SRC *see* Students Representative Council
 SSL *see* Soweto Students League
 SSRC *see* Soweto Students Representative Council
 Stofile, Mongezi, 11/4, 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 students 13/5, 13/7, 14/13, 14/14, 17/3, 19/6
 protests against Bantu education 13/1-2, 14/14, 15/7
 trials of 17/2-3, 19/4, 20/11
see also Bantustans; schools boycott; Soweto Students Representative Council; Students Representative Council; universities
 Students Movement, South African (SASM) 13/3, 19/2, 20/11
 members, trials of 18/10, 19/3, 20/11
 Students, National Union of South African (NUSAS) 13/3, 15/5, 16/8, 20/8
 Students Organisation, South African (SASO) 11/4, 15/9, 16/11
 members detained 11/5, 12/13, 16/13
 members exiled 13/4
 members, trials of 17/4
 organisation banned 13/3
 Students Representative Councils (SRCs) 19/5
 members/supporters arrested and detained 13/2, 19/6
 protests against Bantu education 13/2, 15/7
see also Kagiso Student Representative Council
 Stuurman, Owen 16/12
 Suttner, Raymond 17/4, 19/5
- Tabalaza, Lungile 18/6, 18/7, 19/7
 Tabata, Mali Joseph 15/5
 Takane, Aubridge 19/3
 Tau, Steven (Stephen) 12/13, 17/6, 18/7
 Tfoesi, Saul Andrew *see* Tsotetsi, Saul Andrew
 Thabethe, Caswell 19/4
 Thabo, John Afheli 11/3, 12/10, 13/7, 14/6
 Thamsanqe, 14/13
 Tharasimi (Tharasimbi), David Mothlabedi 18/9, 19/2
 Thebe, Gerald 17/4, 18/11, 19/2
 Thebe, Piet 17/4, 18/11, 19/2
 Theletsane, Peter 17/6
 Thenga, Von Roy 19/6
 Thinane, Abram Sello 17/3
 Thlale (Thale), Molathlegi 14/12, 15/4, 17/3
 Thloloe, Joe, 12/13, 14/9, 16/10
 Thomas, Glen 19/3
 Thompson, Glen 19/3
 Thompson, Ernest 15/6
 Thomson, Gilbert 14/13
 Timol, Ahmed 18/6
 Tini, Greeves 19/4, 20/12
 Tinto, Christmas, 13/6, 20/10
 Tip, Karel 16/14
 Titi, Mandisi Patrick 16/13, 20/8
 Titi, Mncedisi, 11/5
 Tledima, Jacob 18/8, 20/12
 Tom, T. 20/13
 Tomlinson, Ann 13/5
 torture *see under* police
 Trade Unions, SA Congress of (SACTU) 12/9, 12/12, 12/16, 15/9
 Transkei:
 army 11/16
 banishments/deportations to 18/12, 20/14
 and citizenship 14/16, 15/8
 detentions 11/5, 12/13, 14/12, 15/6, 16/14, 20/13
 legislation, new:
 General Law Amendment Act 12/13
 Intelligence Service & State Security Council Bill 12/15
 Transkei Public Security Act 11/5, 12/14
 Transkei Undesirable Organisations Act (No. 9. 1978) 20/14
 and squatters 12/16, 15/9, 19/1
 trials in 11/3, 13/6, 16/10
- Transvaal Youth Organisation (TRAYO) 13/3
 Tryon, Terence 15/6, 20/8
 Tsele, Bongani Emmanuel 14/7
 Tseto, Joseph, 12/10
 Tshabalala, Bheki 19/4, 20/12
 Tshabalala, Norman Bishop 11/5
 Tshabalala, Percy 11/3
 Tshazibane, Wellington 11/2, 11/6, 12/12, 18/8
 Tshenkeng (Ntshenkeng), Rev. Isaac Drake, 13/4, 15/6, 18/7, 20/8
 Tshibubalume, B. 19/6
 Tshidaya, Ntsumbedzeni Alson 18/10
 Tshimong, William 13/6
 Tshishonga, Joseph 19/6
 Tshitabe, Alson 18/9
 Tshivhase, Chieftainess Virginia 19/6
 Tshokosha, Headman 15/6
 Tsholetsane (Tsoletsane), Rodney 12/13, 15/4, 17/3
 Tshwane, William 11/6, 18/6
 Tsiki, Naledi 11/1, 12/9, 13/7, 14/7, 16/9
 Tsimo, Elias, 12/10
 Tsotetsi, Joseph 14/13
 Tsotetsi (Tfotesi), Saul Andrew 19/4, 20/12
 Tubakwe, J.B. 18/6
 Tugwana, Jan, 12/13
 Tulumu, Bonile, 13/5
 Tumeni, Henry 18/7
 Turner, Dr Rick 14/8, 18/10
 Twala, George Nkosinate Yami 18/11, 19/3, 20/11
 Twala, Madoda 14/13
 Twala, Wilson Welile 18/10, 19/3
 Twebe, Moses Mbonisile 15/3, 17/7
 Twentiye, Nomakhaya 14/13
 Tyitya, James 18/6
- Union of Black Journalists (UBJ) 13/3, 14/9, 14/10, 17/3
 United Nations Special Committee Against Apartheid 13/8, 16/9, 17/16, 18/13
 Unity Movement 16/11, 16/14
 universities:
 Fort Hare 13/2
 Natal 13/2
 the North 13/2, 14/13, 14/14
 the Western Cape 13/2
 Zululand 12/11
 University Christian Movement 15/5
 unnamed persons:
 acquitted 20/10, 20/12
 arrests 14/14, 14/15
 assault/torture 15/6, 16/12, 16/13
 deaths of 14/14, 15/4, 16/12, 18/6
 detained 13/5, 14/12, 14/13, 15/6, 17/6, 20/13
 jailed 13/6, 17/2
 murder charge 17/3
 trials of 15/4, 16/10, 16/11, 17/3, 17/4, 18/9, 18/10, 20/12
 witnesses in state trials 13/7, 14/7, 14/8, 15/2, 15/3, 17/3, 20/10-11
see also children/juveniles
 Urban Bantu Councils 15/8, 20/12
- Vabaza, Vuyan 15/6
 Vakalisa, Prescod 11/5
 Valley, Hanif (Hannif) 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 Vanda, Ngwenduna 15/6, 18/7
 Vanda, Phumelele Cecil 17/5
 Vandeyar, Reggis Pakiry 18/12
 Vanyaza (Vanyaya), Edwin 14/12, 15/6
 Variava, Sadeque (Sadeque), 13/5, 15/6, 20/8
 Vassen, Ramesh, 17/1
 Vellem, Ntsekelelo 17/2
 Venda (Bantustan) 19/6
 detentions 18/8, 19/6, 20/13
 emergency regulations in 16/13
 schools boycott 13/2, 14/14
 Venketrahnatham, Surinarayan 16/14
 Villiers, Richard de 11/5
 Vinqi, Mojalefa Romeo 16/11
 Voice, The 14/9, 14/10, 17/4, 17/6
 Vuso, Chumani, 14/14
 Vuso, Joe: 20/13
- Waghamerea, Hermant, 17/6, 18/7
 Waite, Ms Barbara 13/4, 15/5, 17/7
 Waka, Oupa 14/13
 Walker, Abraham 14/8
 Waspe, Tom 14/13
 Wauchope, Ms Ethel 19/6
 Wauchope, Mapapa George, 11/5, 13/4, 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 Weinberg, Sheila 17/7
 Western Cape Youth Organisation 13/3
 Wilcox, Robert Cedric 16/4
 Williams, Ms Nomsa (Momsa) 13/5, 15/6, 18/7
 Windvoel, Zandisile 19/3
 witnesses, state:
 assassinations of 18/13
 detained, numbers of 17/5
 torture of 17/5
 Woods, Donald, 13/4, 14/8
 World, The 11/5, 13/1, 13/5, 14/9-10, 15/9
 Weekend World 13/5, 14/9, 17/7
 Wyngaardt, Vincent 15/6
- Xaba, Anton (Anthony) Ndoda 12/9, 16/15
 Xaba, Marie 12/14
 Xaba, Thomas 12/13
 Xulu, Themba Samuel 14/7
 Xundu, Rev. Mcebisi O., 14/13, 15/6
- Yan, Ah: 18/6
 YARM *see* Young African Religious Movement
 Yende, Manfred 13/5
 Yokwe, Makamisa 14/13
 Young African Religious Movement (YARM) 16/10
 Young African Christian Movement 19/3, 20/11
 Young Christian Workers' Movement (YCW) 14/13, 19/3, 20/12
 Yoyo, Wandisile 15/6
- Zabala, Eugene 16/13
 Zanempilo Health Clinic 11/4 *see also* Dr Ramphela, Mamphele
 Zani, Thami, 12/13, 16/13, 17/5
 Zeeman, Marion 13/5
 Zeppe, Ms Xoliswa 17/2
 Zikala, Ms Angeline Lucky 19/6
 Zimele Trust Fund 11/4, 12/13, 13/3, 13/5, 20/8, 20/14
 Zimu, Isaac Sithemlalo 12/11, 14/6
 Zulu, Anastacia 12/13
 Zulu, Joel 14/14
 Zungu, Bongamusa 15/6
 Zungu, Ms Gloria 19/6
 Zungu, Moffat, 14/9, 15/4, 17/3, 20/11
 Zwane, Babhekise 17/6

NAMIBIA

- Aamalia, Phillemon 16/6
 Aaron, Festus, 18/14, 19/15
 Abraham, Matteus 17/11
 Alfeus, - 20/3
 Alfeus, Sacharius 17/11, 18/14
 Amadhila, Johannes 17/11
 Amathila, David 17/11
 Amupolo, Timoteus 14/3
 Amwama, Abnel 14/4
 Andreas, Samuel 18/14
 Angula, Hennock 16/7
 Angula, Jason 16/6, 17/10, 17/11, 19/15
 Angula, Johnny 11/13
 Angula, Ms Marta 17/10
 Antenya, David 17/11
 Arohendo, - 19/15
 Asino, Ms Beato 14/5
 Asino, Jeremiah 16/6, 17/10, 17/11
 Auala, Bishop Leonard 17/8, 17/11
 Ausika, David 16/6, 17/10, 17/11
 Ausiku, Markus 19/15

- bans/banning orders 11/13, 18/14
 Barnabus, Robertus 16/6, 17/10
 Beukes, Atti 17/11
 Beukes, Hewat 17/10, 19/15

- Biwa, Eric 17/11
 Biwa, Willem 19/15, 20/3
 Black Students Organisation, Namibia (NABSO) 14/4
 bombings 20/2-3
 Boonzaaier, Henry 20/16
 Boys, Bernadictus 17/11
 British Council of Churches 15/16
 Burt, Ms Kathy 16/8, 19/15

 Caprivi 13/15, 15/15, 17/9
 build-up of SA troops in 17/8, 17/9
 Catholic Institute for International Relations 15/16
 children/juveniles 19/15
 churches:
 Anglican 18/15, 20/3
 British Council of Churches 15/16
 Catholic Institute for International Relations 15/16
 Christian Centre 14/3, 15/16, 20/2, 20/3
 Congregational and Methodist 20/3
 Lutheran 12/8, 16/8, 17/8, 17/11, 18/15, 20/3
 Roman Catholic 15/16, 18/15, 20/3
 surveillance of 20/3
 United Evangelical Church Mission 16/7
 civil unrest, in Katutura and Windhoek 16/7

 Daniel, Paulus 17/11
 Defence Forces, SA (SADF) 11/13, 12/7, 13/14, 14/4
 Air Force 17/8
 build-up of 14/15, 15/15, 17/8, 17/9, 19/15, 20/16
 prisoners taken 18/14, 18/15, 19/15
 raids into Angola 17/8, 18/14, 18/15, 20/16
 and registration of voters 17/9
 torture by 18/15
 Vorster visits Caprivi 12/7
 Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) 15/15, 16/7, 20/2
 assassination of Chief Kapuuo 16/6
 intimidation of SWAPO members by 17/10
 issue of firearms 16/6, 16/7, 17/10
 National Union Democratic Organisation (NUDO) 17/10
 detentions/detainees 13/16, 14/3, 18/14, 19/15, 20/3
 emergency powers 16/6, 17/10
 Domingo, - 17/11
 Drotsky, Tommy 20/3
 Dumeni, Josia 17/8

 education, Bantu 14/4
 elections 11/13, 20/2, 20/3, 20/15, 20/16
 and population figures 19/14
 voters' registration 17/9, 17/10, 18/14, 18/16, 19/14
 voters, intimidation of 19/14, 19/15, 20/2, 20/16
 Elifas, Filemon 13/15, 14/5, 17/11
 Ellis, Justin 14/3, 20/3
 emergency regulations 16/6, 17/10, 18/14
 arrests under AG26 17/11
 Emvula, Silas 18/14
 Endjala, Saltier 14/2
 executions/hangings 11/14

 Ford, Ms Martha 14/2, 14/3, 14/4
 Frans, Ms Kanuunuu 17/8

 Gamatham, Solomon 20/2
 Gariseb, Engel (Engelhardt) A. 16/6, 17/10, 17/11, 18/14
 Geneva Conventions 11/13
 Gideon, Ms Martha 20/3
 guerillas 11/13, 13/16, 18/16, 19/15
 and Geneva Conventions 11/13
 treatment of corpses of 13/16
 Guiteb, Lazarus 11/13-14, 12/8

 Haindongo, David 17/10, 18/16, 19/15
 Hamakali, Phillip 17/10, 18/16, 19/15
 Hamutenya, Lucia 14/3, 17/10, 20/2, 20/3

 hangings *see* executions/hangings
 Hangula, Johannes 19/15
 Hatukulipi, Tauno 14/1, 14/3, 14/4, 16/6
 Hausiku, Markus 17/11
 Haysom, Nicholas 'Fink' 16/6, 17/11
 Hendriks, Chief Johannes 20/3
 Heuva, Willem 17/11
 Hilundwa, Skinny 16/6, 17/11, 18/14
 Hipondoka, Annanias 17/11
 Hiskia, Simon, 14/3
 Home Guards 16/6
 'Homeland' Armies 12/7, 13/14, 13/15, 15/15, 19/15
 'Homelands,' nothern 13/14, 13/15, 14/2
 Hueve, Edward 18/14
 Hunke, Fr Heinz 15/16, 18/15

 Ichece, Lamek *see* Iithete, Lamek
 ICRC *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
 IDAF *see* International Defence and Aid Fund
 Ilongo, Petrus Nangolo 19/15, 20/3
 Iita, C. 14/4
 Iitembu, Isaac 16/6
 Iithete, Lamek 14/2, 17/11
 Ixuhwa, Dr - 17/11
 Imene, Pastor Naboth, 12/8, 14/2, 16/8
 Imene, Willem Dawid 14/2
 International Commission of Jurists 11/14
 International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) 11/4
 International Defence and Aid Fund:
 political prisoners, figures for 19/5
 Ipinge, Abel 18/14
 Ipinge, Reinhold 14/2
 Itape, Mulanduleni 17/11
 Itengula, Ruben 11/13, 12/8
 Ithete, Gabriel 19/15
 Itope, Johannes 18/14

 Jaeb, August 19/15
 Johannes, Axel 12/8, 14/4, 14/5, 15/16, 16/6, 17/10, 19/15, 20/2
 Johannes, Jonas 17/10, 18/14
 Johannes, Maria 20/3
 Johannes, Sakaria 16/6, 17/10
 Justice and Plural Relations, Department of
 see Plural Relations, Department of

 Kadhila, Ms Elise 14/5
 Kahimise, Rahimisa, 17/11
 Kalliokoski, Dr Ritva 14/2
 Kambambo, Anna 17/11
 Kambangula, Frans 17/11, 18/14, 19/15
 Kambirongo, Julius 16/7
 Kandida, Ms Christina 20/3
 Kandjavera, Kakune 19/15
 Kapapu, Julius 17/10, 18/16, 19/15
 Kapulo, Andjengo 18/14
 Kapuuo, Chief Clemens 16/7, 17/10, 17/11
 assassination 16/6, 19/15
 detention of supporters 17/11
 Katuma, Johannes 14/2
 Katutura 15/15, 16/7
 Kauluma, Rev. James 18/15
 Kaure, Adolf 17/11, 18/14
 Kavangoland 17/9
 Kavari, Nehemia 19/15
 Kayele, Ms Anna 16/6, 17/10, 17/11
 Kazepa, Ismael 17/10
 Kazikua, M 19/15
 Kharuchab, Chief Oskar 20/3
 Klein-Hitpass, Fr H. 20/3
 Kodi, Andreas (Andreas) 18/14, 19/15
 Konjoro, Johannes 20/2, 20/3
 Koroneli, David 16/6, 17/10

 Laufs, Ms Aletta Maria 14/5
 legislation, new 13/14, 14/2, 17/9
 emergency powers of detention 16/6
 Immorality Proclamation (No. 19. 1934),
 repealed 13/14
 Mixed Marriages Act, repealed 13/14
 Prisons Act (1959), amendment to 13/14
 Proclamation AG26 17/10

 Proclamation AG34 (Security Districts Amendment) 17/9
 Riotous Assemblies Act, Amendment Proclamation (AG10) 14/2
 Security Districts Proclamation AG9 14/2
 Undesirable Persons Removal Proclamation (1920), amendment to 18/15
 Limbo, Aina 17/11

 Maezi, Geoffrey 14/3
 Mahua, Mathzues 17/11
 Manning, Peter 15/16, 16/6, 16/8, 17/11, 19/15
 martial law 14/2, 17/9, 20/2
 Max; Parson Gerson 16/7
 Maxuili, Nathaniel 11/14, 18/14
 Mbande, Jacob 17/10, 18/14
 Mbandeka, Hosea 14/2, 14/4
 military build-up *see* under Defence Forces, SA
 mines 20/1, 20/16
 Monjoko (Munjoko), Maikel 16/6, 17/10
 Morrow, Fr Ed 16/6, 18/15
 Morrow, Laureen 18/15
 Muatara, Emmanuel 17/11, 19/15
 Muchimba (Mushimba), Aaron 11/14, 12/13/15, 14/5
 Muchimba, Zachariah 17/11
 Mulanje, Katanga 17/11
 Murendi, Rev. Keinhold 17/11
 Mureni, Malakia 16/6, 17/10
 Murray-Hudson, Anne 16/8
 Mutumbulua, Gabriel 14/3
 Mwahi, Nicodemus 14/5

 NABSO *see* Black Students Organisation Namibian
 Nahisihange, Elias 16/6, 17/10
 Naholo, Rev. Festus 17/11, 18/14, 19/15, 20/20/16
 Nakawa, Johannes 17/11
 Nambuli, Sagarius 18/14, 19/15
 Namene, Maria 16/6, 17/10
 Nampala, Johannes 16/6, 17/10
 Namubula, Junias 18/14
 Namuleme, Philippus 20/16
 Namunjebo, Ms Elizabeth 14/5
 Nangolo, Filemon 11/14
 Nangolo, Mateus 16/6
 Nangombe, Jason 19/15
 Nashidengo, Daniel 17/10, 18/14
 Nathaniel, Immanuel Gottlieb 12/13
 National Union Democratic Organisation (NUDO) *see* under Democratic Turnhalle Alliance
 Ndume, Johannes 20/3
 Ngatjizepo, Emmanuel 18/14
 Nghigepandulwa, Leonard 17/11
 Nghilifa, Abraham 16/6, 17/10
 Ngitombo, Ms Neleo 20/3
 Nkandi, Victor 12/8, 13/15, 14/5, 15/17/11
 Noegbe, H. 17/11
 NUDO *see* National Union Democratic Organisation
 Nujoma, Jurius 17/10
 Nujoma, Sam 13/14, 18/14

 Oshuna, Ombadja 20/16
 Ovamboland:
 build-up of SA troops in 17/8, 20/16
 deportations to 20/16
 emergency legislation in 13/14, 14/2, 19/15
 migrant workers from 16/7
 tribal police 14/4

 Pandeni, Johannes Alsons 19/15, 20/3
 pass laws 13/14
 Paulus, Aina 17/11
 Paulus, Frans 17/11
 Penasha, Tiofelus 16/6, 17/10
 Petrus, Bernadus 14/1, 14/2, 14/3, 15/16, 19/15
 Petrus, Franciscus 14/1, 14/2, 15/16
 Pickering, Arthur 20/16
 Plural Relations, Department of 16/6, 20/16

Police (SA) 11/13, 11/14, 15/15, 16/6, 20/2
 attacks on meetings and crowds 14/4, 15/5, 16/7, 20/3
 torture by 12/8, 14/1-2, 14/5, 15/16, 16/6, 16/8, 18/16, 20/3
 Police: Ovambo tribal 14/4
 Police, Railway 18/16, 19/15
 population census 19/14
 prisoners: of war 11/13
 political, on Robben Island 13/14; in Walvis Bay 13/14; in Windhoek 20/3
 prisons:
 Gobabis 18/14
 Walvis Bay 20/3

Railways, sabotage of 18/16
 recruitment of ethnic groups *see* Homeland Armies
 Red Cross *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
 refugee camps (in Angola) 17/8, 17/10
 refugees (in Angola) 17/8, 17/9, 19/14
 Riruako, Kuaimo 19/14

SA Parliament, abolition of representation 13/14

SADF *see* Defence Forces, SA
 salaries/wages 16/7, 20/1
see also strikes

Sanden, Per 17/8
 security laws 14/2, 17/9
 Shaningwa, Naanga 18/14
 Shapaka, David 16/6, 17/10, 17/11
 Shatimwene, Nikodemus 16/6
 Sheena, David 17/11
 Shifugula, Joseph 20/3
 Shigwedha, Naftali 14/2
 Shiimi, Erastus 18/14
 Shiimi, Shatuka 18/14
 Shikongo, Hendrik 11/4, 12/8, 14/5
 Shikongo, Michael 11/13-14, 12/8
 Shikwambi, David 17/11, 18/14
 Shilengelua, Nakali 18/14
 Shililifa, Heikkie 19/15
 Shilongo, David 17/10, 17/11, 18/16, 19/15
 Shilongo, Habakuku 17/10, 18/14
 Shimboe, Raula 14/2
 Shirute, Sakeus 14/2, 14/4
 Shoomde, Toivo Ya 19/15
 Sihani, Charles 14/3

South West Africa Peoples Organisation (SWAPO) 13/14, 13/15, 14/1, 14/4, 17/9, 20/1, 20/16

assassination attempts on leaders 16/6, 17/10

and Chief Kapuuo's assassination 16/6
 demands withdrawal of SA troops 12/7

execution of guerilla fighter 11/14
 and independence proposals 19/14
 members/officials

arrested and detained 14/1, 14/3, 16/6, 17/10-11, 18/14, 18/15, 19/15, 20/2, 20/3, 20/16
 bans lifted 18/14
 deaths of 14/4
 released 19/15, 20/3
 torture of 18/15, 18/16
 trials of 11/13, 11/14, 12/8, 14/5, 17/11, 19/15

and prisoners of war, guerillas as 11/13
 supporters attacked 14/14, 15/15, 16/7, 20/3

demonstration by 11/13
 and Walvis Bay 13/15

Stefanus, Julius 17/10

Stephanus, Lucas 17/11

strikes 16/7, 18/14, 20/1, 20/16

see also salaries/wages: mines
 students 14/2, 14/4

SWA Administrator General:

appointment of 13/14
 and Bantu education 14/4
 legislation enacted by 13/14, 14/2, 16/6, 17/9, 17/10, 18/15
 proclamation providing for a 'constituent

assembly' 19/14
 and registration of voters 17/9, 18/14, 20/2
 statement re torture 18/15
 SWAPO *see* South West Africa Peoples Organisation

Thomas, Festus 16/6, 17/10, 18/16
 Tjaveondja, Josaphat 17/11
 Tjongarero, Daniel:
 arrested and detained 14/3, 20/2, 20/3
 Tlhabanello, Mokganedi 16/6, 20/2, 20/3
 Toivo ja Toivo, Herman 11/4
 Tomas, Simon 16/6, 17/10
 torture 12/8, 14/1-2, 14/5, 15/16, 16/8, 18/15, 18/16, 20/3
see also Defence Forces, SA; Police (SA)
 Tribal Armies *see* Homeland Armies
 Turnhalle 11/13, 12/7, 13/14, 14/4, 15/15
see also Democratic Turnhalle Alliance
 Turnhalle Conference 13/14, 16/6

Unemployment 16/7

UNITA (Angolan rebel movement) 17/8, 17/9
 United Nations Security Council 11/13, 19/14
 and elections 17/9, 18/16, 19/14
 independence proposals, rejection by SA 19/14

Special Representative's visit 18/14, 18/15
 unnamed persons, deaths of 16/6

Uugwana, Iileka 17/10

Uulenga (Vulenga), Benjamin Chrispus 11/13, 12/8

Uwegaes, Ms Helena 16/6, 17/10, 17/11

Van Wyk, Priska 17/11

Vulenga, Benjamin Chrispus *see* Uulenga, Benjamin Chrispus

Wage and Industrial Conciliation Ordinance, No. 35, 1952 16/7

wages *see* salaries/wages

Walvis Bay 11/14, 12/7, 13/14, 18/16, 20/3, 20/16

annexed by SA 13/15, 15/5

Windhoek Advertiser 12/7, 16/7, 20/3, 20/16

Windhoek Observer 19/14, 20/2

Witbooi, Pastor Hendrik, 17/11, 18/14

Wuanga, M. 14/4

RHODESIA/ZIMBABWE

African National Congress (SA), members in Khami, 20/4

African National Council (ANC) *see* African National Council (Zimbabwe) ANC(Z); African National Council (Sithole); United African National Council (UANC); People's Movement

African National Council (Sithole) 15/10, 16/4
 African National Council (Zimbabwe) ANC(Z) 11/9

detainees released 16/4

members/supporters attacked 16/2

members/officials detained 11/9, 12/4, 13/13, 16/4, 17/13

members/officials executed 12/1, 12/4, 14/19, 15/10

members/officials, trials of 11/9, 11/10, 13/11, 14/17, 14/18, 14/19, 16/3

reporting of, banned 15/13, 19/11

ANC(Z) Youth Wing 11/10, 12/3

Alimos, - 11/9

'amnesty'/'safe return programme' 15/10, 15/13, 16/3, 18/1, 18/4, 19/9

see also Executive Council; ceasefire

appeals 11/9, 12/3, 13/12, 14/18, 15/11, 16/4, 17/14, 17/15, 18/4, 19/12, 19/13, 20/6

Aradon, Biton 19/12

arrests, mass 16/2, 19/9

Bainos, - 11/9

Banana, Rev. Canaan 17/13

Bangara, Major 12/3

Bango, Jotha 12/3

Bango, Robert 12/4

Bared, Moses 20/4

Basopomoyo, James 17/13

Baughman Ross, 14/19, 15/13

Bauren, Boulén 17/15

Bhebe, Robert 11/9, 12/1

Bhunu, Gordon 12/4

Biliwa, Z 12/4

Bophela, Osborne (Oscar Thula) 20/4

Botswana

abduction of citizens 11/11, 12/3

border violations by Rhodesian farmers 12/6

and emergency regulations 11/11

and political trials 11/10

Boyce, Foreman 17/15

British South Africa Police (BSAP) 13/9, 13/10, 15/14

budget *see* defence spending

Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace in Rhodesia (CCJP) 12/6, 16/2, 20/6

members/officials arrested 12/3

members/officials deported 18/5

members/officials, trials of 13/12, 15/11, 16/4, 17/15

publications 12/3, 13/12, 13/13

and workings of internal settlement 18/2

see also Churches

'ceasefire' 13/9

see also 'amnesty'/'safe return programme'

Chamasi, Drywell 18/5

Chambati, Ariston 12/4

chemical/germ warfare 19/10

Chesani, Sandaraki 19/12

Chibanda, Misheck 14/18, 16/4

Chibongori (Chibongore), Ignatius (Ignatus) 11/10, 14/18

Chifadza, Kumukayi 13/12

Chikaukau, Wellington 15/11

Chikono, Emson 11/11

Chikono, Peter 19/12

Chikukwa, Andrew 11/9

Chikwama, Levy 11/10

Chikwature, Rangarirai 16/3

children/juveniles

appeals dismissed 14/18, 18/4

attempts to leave country 11/11, 12/2, 12/3, 14/18, 19/12

charges against withdrawn 17/15

death sentences commuted 12/2

deaths of 17/12, 18/2

detained as hostages 19/9

and forced labour programme 20/7

guerilla activities by 11/10, 14/18

prisons for 11/11, 12/3, 14/18

refugees 19/10

sentences reduced 11/11, 12/3, 14/18, 15/11

torture of 17/14

trials and convictions 11/10, 12/3, 14/18, 15/11, 16/3, 16/4, 17/14, 18/4, 18/5, 19/12, 19/13, 20/6

see also students, school

Chimbaba, Kingwallace 11/9

Chimboza, Ozias 18/5

Chimboza, Regina 18/5

Chimboza, Weston Nathan 18/5

Chimomba, Lazarus 18/5

Chinamano, Josiah 11/9, 12/4

Chinanzvawana, Siririo 17/14, 18/4

Chirau, Chief 16/1, 16/5, 18/1, 18/2, 19/8

Chirima, James 11/9

Chirimarara, Tinayi (Tinayi) Munenga 18/5, 19/13

Chiripunyanya, Martin 11/9

Chirisa, John 11/10

Chishelwe, David 18/4

Chitopo, Simon 16/4

Chitsaka, Dennis 12/3, 13/12, 14/19

Chivango, John 12/4

Choga, E.M. 12/4

Chokowamba, Booker Washington 12/3

Christian Care, Prison Education Committee of 11/2, 15/12

Churches

Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace (CCJP) 12/3, 12/6, 13/12, 15/11, 16/2, 17/5, 18/2, 18/5, 20/4
 Catholic Institute for International Relations (London) 13/12
 Christian Council of Rhodesia 18/4, 19/12
 Salvation Army 12/5
 Society of Friends 12/1
 United Church Board 11/12
 US United Church Board for World Ministries 18/5
 United Church of Christ 13/16
 World Vision evangelical organisation 12/5
 Combined Operations 13/13, 14/20, 15/13, 16/2, 19/9, 20/6
 budget for 12/5
 Minister of 11/8, 13/10
 Conradie, John 17/14
 conscription/call-ups
 budget for 12/5
 extension of 13/10, 15/14, 16/1, 19/11
 protests against 20/7
 'consolidated villages' 11/12, 12/5, 13/9, 15/12
 attacked by guerillas 16/4, 19/11
 numbers of 12/6
 constitution, new 20/5
 Corby, Sister Teresa 13/13, 18/5
 Crime Prevention Units 13/10
 Criminal Investigation Department (CID) 13/10
 torture by 13/16, 17/14
 cross-border attacks 16/1, 19/10
 curfew 15/12
 deaths of curfew breakers 16/2, 17/12
 extended into urban areas 16/2
 regulations 12/5, 13/16, 16/4
 Daniel, John 11/12
 Dauramanzi, - 19/9
 Deary, John 12/3, 13/12, 13/13, 15/11, 16/4, 17/15
 death sentences
 appeals dismissed 11/9, 12/2, 15/10, 16/3, 17/14, 19/12, 20/6
 commuted 12/2, 13/11, 14/17
 for political offences 16/1, 16/3, 17/14, 18/4, 19/12, 20/6
 numbers of 11/9, 12/2, 13/11, 14/17, 15/11, 16/3, 17/14, 18/4, 18/5, 19/12, 20/6
 secret 12/2
see also African National Council; special courts martial
 Defence Forces, Rhodesian 13/9-10
 assault and torture by 13/12, 19/12
 chemical warfare 19/10
 composition of 13/9-10
 conscription of Africans 15/14, 19/11
 numbers of 13/9
 defence spending, budget for 12/5, 13/10, 15/14
 Dengedza, Phillip 17/15
 Dennis, Tavengana 17/15
 deportations 13/13, 18/5
 detention camps
 conditions in 15/12
 release of detainees from 16/4, 17/13, 18/5
 security force base camps as 16/2, 18/2
 detentions/detainees
 deaths of 16/2
 disappearance of 16/4, 18/2, 19/9
 and emergency regulations 11/11
 IDAF assistance to 11/12
 numbers of 11/12, 13/13, 16/4, 17/13, 19/9, 20/7
 'phased release' programme 16/1, 16/4, 17/13, 18/5
 and relatives, effect on 15/12, 17/13
 under martial law 19/8-9
 Dhlamini, Luta 13/11, 15/10, 16/3
 Diplomatic Conference on the Humanitarian Law of War *see* Geneva Conventions (1949)
 District Assistants 12/6, 19/11
 Ditima, Toddy Jeyi 18/4
 Dlamini, E. 12/4
 Dlamini, William 12/4

Dlamini, Willie 19/9
 Donga, Reuben 18/5, 19/12
 Dube, E.T. 12/4
 Dube, Fortune 20/7
 Dube, Gerald 16/3
 Dube, J. 12/4
 Dube, John July 12/4
 Dube, Joseph Bola 12/3
 Dube, Kanda 15/11
 Dube, Like 12/4
 Dube, Ndabiezinhle 11/10
 Dube, S. 12/4
 Duma, Ignatius 16/4
 Dupuis (Du Puis), Brother Arthur 12/3, 13/12, 13/13, 15/11, 16/4, 17/15
 Dupute, Ms Mnellie 11/10
 Dzamonda, Edward 19/12

education system 17/13
 Egli, Fr Paul 18/5
 elections 16/1
see also settlement proposals
 emergency regulations 11/11, 12/4, 12/6, 13/10, 13/13, 17/12, 19/8-9
 Engineers Corps 13/10
 Enos, Kenneth 19/12
 executions/hangings 14/17, 14/18
 of ANC and ZAPU members 12/1-2, 15/10, 20/4
 'ended' under internal settlement 16/1, 19/12
 numbers of 12/1-2, 16/3
 secret 12/2, 18/4, 19/12
 under martial law 19/8
 Executive Council
 and death sentences 16/1, 16/3, 17/14, 18/4, 19/12, 20/6
 and release of detainees 16/1, 16/4, 17/13, 18/5
 and 'safe return' policy 15/10, 15/13, 16/3, 18/1, 18/4, 19/9

'flying squads' 12/6, 13/9
 Fundikayi, - 15/11
 Funyani, Pias Baker 18/5
 Fuse, Ms - 12/4
 Gaswa, Never Warren 16/3
 Geneva Conventions (1949) 11/8
 Godo (Good), John 13/12
 Gokwe area residents, awaiting trial 11/11
 Grey's Scouts 13/10, 14/19
 Guard Force 19/11
 Gumbo, Ms - 12/4
 Gumbo, Lovemore 12/3
 Gumbo, Fr Maximus 11/11, 12/3
 Gumede, Prince 12/4
 Gutu, - 12/4
 Gwanzura, Eric 19/9
 Gwaze, Daniel 13/12, 16/4

Hananda, E. 12/4
 hangings *see* executions/hangings
 Harare, Ms - 12/4
 Hawa, Fosias 11/9
 health services 12/4
 Heier, Fr Andrew 18/5
 Hermans, James 20/4
 Hlatshwayo, Reggie 11/12, 20/4
 Hlomela, Fibeon 12/4
 Hove, Saveous Chingwe 18/4, 20/6
 Hwindingwe, Oliver 18/5

ICRC *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
 IDAF *see* International Defence and Aid Fund
 Imbwanhemi, Mutandwa 17/15
 Indemnity and Compensation Act 12/6, 13/11
 industrial unrest/strikes 18/3
 International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) 11/9, 11/12, 12/1, 12/6, 19/9
 and new Geneva Convention protocols 11/8
 refugees, figures for 15/12, 19/11
 International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) 12/1, 16/4, 18/2

assistance to detainees 11/12
 detainees, figures for 17/13, 18/5
 legal aid to political prisoners 18/4
 political prisoners, figures for 17/14, 18/4
 visit to refugee camps (Zambia) 19/10
 Irimai, Shamairai 17/15

Jingura, Musa 15/11
 Josiah, Chimusoro 17/15
 Kabvura, Joseph 14/17, 15/10
 Kadenhe, Christopher 19/9
 Kadzoka, Mailon 17/15
 Kanika, Beans 19/12
 Kapumba, Sidney 11/9
 Karimbika, Everisto 16/3
 Kasili, Jamison 11/9, 12/2
 Kasimbe, Rainos 11/9
 Kasimu, James 16/4, 17/15, 18/5
 Kasinsantete, Cosmas 14/18
 Kasirori, Phillemon 17/14, 18/4
 Katsidzira, Jonathan 13/12
 Kavamwe, Karume 17/14, 18/4
 Kavanga, Redfant 12/4
 Keino, A. 12/4
 Kembo, - 11/9
 Khumalo, E. 12/4
 Khumalo, Gilbert 12/4
 Khumalo, Joel 14/17, 15/10
 Khumalo, Taught 12/4
 Khumalo, Todd 12/4
 Khumalo, Zimende 19/12
 Kilpen, David Samuels 17/14-15, 18/5
 Kisi, Fanuel 18/5
 Kisi, Vincent 18/5
 Kohlo, Shadreck 13/12
 Kona, William 19/9
 Konda, Edward 11/10
 Kondo, Beven (Bevan) 14/17, 16/3, 17/14
 Kubenda, Norman 11/10, 14/18
 Kufakwepasi, Shuypayi 17/15
 Kunyenza, Charles 13/12
 Kupfuyawanza, Valentine 14/17, 15/10

Lamont, Donald, Bishop of Umtali 12/3, 18/5
 legal system 19/13
 legislation, new
 Defence Amendment Bill 16/5
 Emergency Powers (Maintenance of Law and Order) Regulations (1977) 11/11
 Emergency Powers (Maintenance of Law and Order) (Amendment) Regulations (1978) 15/13, No. 10 19/9
 Emergency Powers (Prisoners' Release) Regulations (1977) 11/11
 Indemnity for farmers 12/6
 National Service Act (Amendment) (1978) 15/14
 Lesabe, Ms T.V. 12/4
 Lumbala, Mine 15/11
 Lynch, Fr Laurence 13/13, 18/5

Mabhena, Benson 20/6
 Mabika, Isaac 11/9, 12/2
 Mabusa, Dauti 12/4
 Mabvirakare, - 15/11
 McLaughlin, Sister Janice, 12/3, 13/12-18/5
 Mafurere, Kunemoto 11/9, 12/2
 Magada, Ford 12/4
 Maganda, Ambrose 15/11
 Maganga, Martin Z. 18/4
 Maguma, Enock 15/10
 Mahlangu, Fr Joseph 20/7
 Mahumana, Ms - 12/4
 Majonga, Ms Dorcas 12/4
 Makaha, James 11/9
 Makarutse, Mandinaise 17/15, 19/13
 Makarutse, Maria 17/15, 19/13
 Makiwa, Langton 14/18
 Makombe, Nolan 17/13
 Makota, Richard 14/18
 Makumbi-rofa, Simon 12/4
 Makwavarara, Ms - 12/4
 Malunga, Simawu 20/6
 Mandeyawiyike, Milton 11/9

- Mandigwa, Gilbert 13/11
Mandizvidza, Sylvester 17/15
Mangwende, D. 12/4
Mano, Bubble 12/4
Mano, Cosmas 11/10
Mano, Dumisani 12/4
Manvupo, - 12/4
Maolela, Joshua 12/4
Maphosa, D. 12/4
Maphoto (Mapoto), Isaac 20/4
Mpiravana, Tarutora 12/3
Marange, Harrison 12/4
Mararutse, Maria 17/15
Marembo, Stanislaus 19/9
Marere, Robert 17/13
Marowa, Douglas Sidney 18/5, 19/13
martial law 19/8-9, 20/6
see also special courts martial
Masanhu, William 12/3
Masawi, Anthony 19/9
Maseko, John Matthew 19/12, 20/6
Masilela, David 12/3
Masilela, Joshua 12/4
Masiyakurima, Mathen 12/4
Masuku, Duke 19/12
Masuku, Natsho 20/4
Masuku, Raphael 12/3
Masunda, Stanislaus 13/12
Maswi, Ms A. 12/4
Matanhire, Saidon 20/7
Mataru, Mike 17/15
Mataurwa, Alexis Phineas 14/18
Mathelegwa, Jackson 12/4
Matikiti, Isaac 12/4
Matore, Enock 18/5
Matsa, Dikinya 14/18
Matsikidze, Webster 14/18
Matula, Moses 17/4, 18/4
Mawema, Nelson 17/13
Mawoza, Baxter 14/19
Mazendami, Bothwell 12/4
Mbanu, Gedeon 12/4
Mbombo, Ms Docas 12/4
Mbusosonto, Nkosana 20/4
Mbuyisa, Musa 14/19
Mdledshe, Aubrey 20/4
Mdlongwa, Enos 12/4, 19/9
Mehta, Suman 19/9
mercenaries 11/8, 12/6, 15/14
Mguni, B. 12/4
Mguni, Joseph 20/7
Mhishi, Julius 12/4
Mhlanga, Mukuthi 20/7
Mhonda, Fr Ignatius 12/3
Military Police 13/10
Milton, - 11/9
missionaries 13/13, 18/2, 18/5, 20/7
missions
Armada 18/5
Chikore 13/16
Elim Pentecostal Church 17/12, 18/2, 18/5
hospitals 13/16
Karangwe 11/11, 12/3
Mount Meleray 13/13
Mount St Mary's 13/3
Mount Selinda 11/12, 13/16
Regina Coeli 14/18, 18/5, 20/7
Sacred Heart 20/7
Wedza 13/13
Mkhwananzi, Christopher 12/4
Mkwebu, Knight Kusa 12/3
Mlalazi, Dibinyika Orange 18/4
Mlilo, Dumisile 18/4
Mninzi, Freddie 20/4
Modiakgotla, Disang 12/3
Modulo, Ernest 20/4
Molefe, David (Blackie) 20/4
Mophane, Abel 12/3
Motau (Tau), William 20/4
Mothosi (Mthuzi, Mutusi) 11/12, 20/4
Moyo, Sister Clotilda 20/7
Moyo, Conniath 20/7
Moyo, Daniel 20/6
Moyo, Dumisani Sand 12/4
Moyo, Francis Chamunorwa 13/11
Moyo, J. 12/4
Moyo, Minnie 17/15
Moyo, Ms N. 12/4
Moyo, Ms Ng. 12/4
Moyo, Siganyana Khalanga 11/10
Moyo, T. Hlomani 12/4
Moyo, Tafi 12/4
Moyo, Talphanos 11/9, 12/2
Moyo, T.D. 12/4
Mpala, Simon 13/11, 14/18, 15/10, 15/11, 16/3
Mpopu, Ms Olitha 12/3
Mpopu, Stephen Manyanyata 12/3
Msika, Bigson 12/4
Msipa, Cephas 19/9
Msipa, John 12/4
Msongelwa, - 12/4
Msongelwa, Todd 12/4
Mtombeni, Kevin 15/11
Mubvupasi, James Farukayi 14/18
Muchachi, Clement 19/9
Muchecheherwa, Majoni 14/18
Mucheregwa, Jackson 12/4
Mudyandzino, John 15/11
Mugabe, Robert 11/8, 12/4, 16/4
see also Patriotic Front
Mukarakati, Takurasayi Jonathan 13/13, 16/4
Mukondo, Emmanuel 11/9
Mukoyi, Wonderful 15/14
Mukuze, Lameck 11/10
Mukwekwezere, Patrick 12/4
Munangatire, Herbert 19/11
Mungwini, Cassian William 18/5
Munikwa, Isaac 11/10
Munyama, A.A. 12/4
Mupingo, Phineas 13/11
Muraishi, Sipo 14/18
Murewa, John 16/3, 17/14
Muringi, Casian 12/4
Muroyi, Thomas 11/9
Musa, - 17/15
Musadziruma, Jerry 19/12
Musandhi, Isaac Gideon 14/17, 15/10
Mushanu, William 13/12, 14/19
Mushogo, Gilbert *see* Mushonja, Rabson
Mushonga, Baseley 15/11
Mushonga, Denis 15/11
Mushonja, Rabson (Mushogo, Gilbert) 11/9, 12/2
Mushore, Stanley 14/18
Musodza, Million 14/18, 16/4
Musuruwa, Davison 14/18
Mutandiro, Cuthbert 14/18
Mutanga, T. 20/6
Mutume, Fr Patrick 12/3
Muyambo, Muzi Tawundi 19/12
Muyangwa, Chitate 13/11
Muyayiso, Simon 11/10
Muzaya (Mazaya), Munjodzi 16/4, 17/14, 18/4
Muzizi, Frank 17/15
Muzombe, Gabullah 19/13
Muzorewa, Bishop Abel 15/10, 16/1, 16/3, 16/5, 18/1, 18/2, 19/8
and death sentences/hangings 18/4, 19/12
and petitions for mercy 15/11, 16/3
Muzungu, Fr - 20/7
Mwaturura, Wairoso Jairoso 19/13
Mzamo, Ralph 20/4
Nalimushu, Samuel 12/4
national service *see* conscription
National Services Act (1976) 13/10
Ncube, - 12/4
Ncube, Carmen 12/3
Ncube, Clas 12/4
Ncube, Deacon Philomon 15/11
Ncube, Frank 17/4
Ncube, Gideon 12/3
Ncube, Jomola Lacton 20/7
Ncube, Joseph Wata 17/15
Ncube, Koki (Jabulani Ndiweni) 13/11, 14/17, 15/10
Ncube, Moffat 14/19
Ncube, Mpilo Cosmas 12/3
Ncube, Nkosana Norman 11/10
Ncube, S. 12/4
Ncube, Siangandu Shoemaker 15/11
Ncube, Walter Jelemani 19/12
Ndabambi, A. 12/4
Ndebele, Sly (Silayi) 11/9
Ndela (Ndhlela), Daniel 16/3, 17/14, 18/4
Ndhlovu, Ambrose 20/6
Ndhlovu, Burunyewu 12/3
Ndhlovu, Douglas 20/7
Ndhlovu, Josiah 18/3
Ndhlovu, Juawo Jones 12/3
Ndhlovu, Kembo 20/6
Ndhlovu, Mahlatini Sambulo 11/9, 13/11, 14/18
Ndhlovu, Ndoda 14/17, 15/10
Ndhlovu, Nicholas 15/10, 16/3, 17/14
Ndhlovu, Piason *see* Nhdlovu, Pasion
Ndiweni, Jabulani *see* Ncube, Koki
Ndlela, L. 12/4
Ndlovu, Daniel 12/4
Ndlovu, Jimmy 19/12
Ndlovu, Joseph Bothwell 20/4
Ndlovu, Osborne *see* Bophela, Osborne
Ndlovu, Richard 12/4
Ngirande, Abel, 11/10, 14/18
Ngobeni, Taru 13/11, 14/18, 15/10
Ngwenya, Jabulani 17/15
Ngwenya, John 12/4
Ngwenya, Kenneth 11/10
Ngwenya, Moses 17/15
Ngwenya, Temba 14/17, 17/14
Ngwenyama, D. 12/4
Nhariswa, Pythias 14/18
Nhdlovu (Ndhlovu), Piason 18/4, 19/12, 20/6
Nhliziyo, Clement 12/3
Nhliziyo, Eliphaz 20/7
Nhunhama, Grey 18/5
Nkala, Enos 17/13
Nkomazana, Stone 12/4
Nkomo, Andreas 15/11
Nkomo, Joshua 11/8, 11/9, 12/4, 15/14, 16/2, 19/9
see also Patriotic Front
Nkomo, Mavukile 12/4
Nkomo, Mzaca 12/4
Nkomo, Norman 16/2
Nkomo, Public 12/4
Nkosi, Johannes 20/4
Ntsele, Linda 20/4
Ntuli, Gideon 12/3
Ntuta, Jean 19/9
Nxumalo, Pilate 16/3
Nyakudya, Sonnyboy 15/11
Nyamadzawo, Elias 15/11
Nyandoro, R. 12/4
Nyashanu, - 12/4
Nyathi, Amon 12/3
Nyathi, Maxin 17/4
Nyathi, R. 12/4
Nyati, Kenaani 13/11, 15/10
Nyatsanza, Lovemore 17/15
Nyerenyere, Aggrey 16/4, 18/4, 19/12
Nyerenyere, Augustine 16/4, 18/4, 19/12
Nyikadzino, Titus 15/11
Nyirenda, Maron Zebediah 18/5
Nyoni, Martin 20/7
Nyoni, Msindo 12/4
Nziramasa, Mark 19/9
Nziramasa, T. 12/4
Nzuma, Langton 12/4
Nzungu, Ms Samuel 12/4
O'Flynn, Fr Frank 18/5
Onias, Mugumbi 14/18
operational areas 16/5
O'Regan, Fr William Martin 14/18, 18/5
Padzakashamba, Geoffrey 19/9
Pambana, - 12/4
Patriotic Front (ZANU) (ZAPU) 16/5, 17/12, 18/1, 18/2, 18/3, 19/10
and Geneva Convention protocols 11/8
guerilla activities 20/4
members/officials arrested/detained 12/4, 15/12, 17/13, 19/8, 19/9, 20/7

- members/officials banned 19/8, 19/9
 members/officials released from detention 16/4
 members/officials sentenced to death 16/3, 18/5, 20/4
 and mercenaries, figures for 15/14
 official harassment of 16/1
 organisation re-banned 19/9
 reporting of, banned 15/13, 19/11
 and settlement proposals 13/9
 People's Movement (ZANU)
 members/officials arrested 19/8, 19/9
 members/officials banned 17/13, 19/8
 organisation re-banned 19/9
 receipts and membership cards banned 11/9, 12/3
 reporting of, banned 15/13, 19/11
 Petros (surname unknown) 20/4
 Pocock, Michael 13/13, 18/5
 Police 12/4, 12/5, 12/6, 16/2, 19/10
 attacks on meetings and crowds 16/2, 17/12, 18/3
 recruitment of Africans 15/14
 and settlement proposals 13/9
 threats, assault and brutality by 11/10, 12/3, 14/18, 16/4, 17/15, 18/5, 19/12, 19/13, 20/7
 torture by 11/10, 13/12, 13/16, 16/2, 19/10
 Police Support Unit (PSU) 13/10, 17/12
 press/newspapers 13/13, 15/13, 18/2, 18/5, 19/11
 prisoners of war 11/8
 prisons
 conditions in 15/12, 19/9
 Buffalo Range 11/9
 Chikurubi 11/12, 19/9
 Chikurubi women's prison 12/3, 13/12
 Chipinga 11/12, 13/16
 Connemara 17/13
 Gatooma 17/13
 Gwelo 15/12, 17/13
 Khami Maximum Security Prison 11/11-12, 20/4
 Marandellas 13/13, 14/18, 17/13
 Salisbury Central 20/4
 Wha Wha 15/12, 16/4, 17/13, 18/5, 20/7
 'private armies' 18/1-2, 19/11
 protected villages 11/12, 12/5, 12/6, 13/16, 13/9, 13/11, 13/12, 15/12, 17/12, 19/11
 budget for 12/5
 compulsory removals to 12/6, 13/16, 16/1-2
 deaths in 12/5, 19/10
 guerilla attacks on 12/6, 15/12, 19/11
 'opened up' 19/11
 residents in, figures for 12/6, 16/2, 19/11
 PSU *see* Police Support Unit
 Pswarayi, Edward 19/9
 psychological warfare 15/10
 Ramashaba, Natsolene 20/4
 RAR *see* Rhodesian African Rifles
 Red Cross *see* International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)
 refugees:
 in Botswana 16/2
 in Mozambique 12/5, 19/10
 massacre of 17/12, 18/2
 in Zambia 19/10
 in Zimbabwe (squatters) 15/12, 19/11
 removals, compulsory *see under* protected villages
 Rhodesia Women's Service 13/10
 Rhodesian African Rifles (RAR) 13/10
 Rhodesian Artillery 13/10
 Rhodesian Light Infantry (RLI) 13/10
 Rhodesian National Farmers Union 12/6
 Riddell, Roger 13/13, 18/5
 RLI *see* Rhodesian Light Infantry
 RNFU *see* Rhodesian National Farmers Union
 Roberts, Charles 13/13
 Rwavapano, - 15/11
 Sabuku, William 12/4
 'safe return programme' *see* 'amnesty'/'safe return programme'
 salaries/wages 18/3
 Sandu, Lukas Sugar 11/10, 14/18
 Sandu, Perkins 11/10, 14/18
 SAS *see* Special Air Service
 Schlelekile, Dumosani 11/9
 Scholz, Fr Dieter 12/3, 13/12, 13/13, 15/11, 16/4, 17/15, 18/5
 security budget *see* defence spending
 Security Forces 12/4, 13/10, 13/13, 14/17, 15/10, 16/1, 16/2, 16/5, 18/1, 18/4
 Africans killed by 17/12
 atrocities, brutality and torture by 12/3, 13/16, 14/20, 15/12, 15/13, 17/12, 17/13, 17/14, 18/2, 19/11, 19/13, 20/5
 chemical warfare 19/10
 confiscation of property 12/5, 17/13, 18/2
 conscription 13/10, 15/14
 intimidation by 13/16, 20/7
 mercenaries with 15/14
 secret trials of African members 16/5
 and settlement proposals 13/9
 treatment of corpses 13/16
see also martial law; Selous Scouts; Special Air Services
 Selous Scouts 12/3, 12/5, 13/9, 13/10, 14/18, 15/10, 16/2, 18/1
 torture and atrocities by 15/14, 18/2
 Sesulelo, Ms - 17/12, 18/2
 settlement agreement/proposals:
 Anglo-American 13/9, 13/11
 internal, results of 15/10, 16/1, 16/4
 workings of 17/12, 18/1, 18/3, 19/8, 19/9, 19/11, 19/13
see also constitution, new; 'amnesty'/'safe return programme'
 Sezi, George 13/11
 Shongedza, Alois Harikoko 16/3, 16/4
 Shongedza, Ms Ignatiana 16/3
 Shumba, James 19/12
 Shumba, L. 12/4
 Sibanda, Colin 13/12
 Sibanda, Friday Khutayi 14/17, 16/3, 17/14
 Sibanda, Ms G. 12/4
 Sibanda, G. 12/4
 Sibanda, Mloyiswa Sikwazo 12/3
 Sibanda, Piponi 13/11
 Sikanda, Mangilazi 15/11
 Simango, Henry Sipo 15/11
 Simion, - 15/11
 Sithole, Johannes 20/4
 Sithole, Rev Ndabaningi 15/10, 16/1, 16/3, 16/5, 18/1, 18/2, 18/4, 19/8, 19/11
 Sivako, William Mpotshi 12/4
 Siwela, Abel 12/4
 Siwela, Ms Grace 17/14, 18/4
 Siwela, Phibeon 17/14, 18/4
 Slevin, Fr Pascal 13/13, 18/5
 Special Air Service (SAS) 13/10
 Special Courts 11/20, 12/2, 13/11, 16/3
 death sentences by 11/9, 12/2, 13/11, 14/17-18, 15/11, 16/3
 Special Courts Martial 19/8-9, 20/6
 Special Unit 13/10
 Spray, Dr Selwyn 11/12, 13/16, 18/5
 squatters *see under* refugees
 stock thefts 12/6, 19/13
 students 11/10, 19/10, 20/7
 Sunday, Phineas 19/12
 Tachiwona, E. 20/6
 Taderera, Joe 19/9
 Takaruva, Joachim 14/17, 15/11, 16/3, 17/14
 Takawira, E. 20/6
 Takilamafos, Emilda 16/3, 17/15
 Takundwa, Potence 19/9
 Tamane, Bertwekk 20/4
 Tamangani, - 16/2
 Tamangani, Ms - 16/2
 Tamangani, Ms - 12/4
 Tanyanyiwa, James Jirira 14/18
 Tapua, Arishi Ndamba 13/12
 Tau, George 20/4
 Tawara, Wingirori 19/12
 Tennis, Whisky 19/12
 Timmons, Fr Phillip 18/5
 Tirivavi, Rev Thompson 12/3, 13/12, 14/19
 Tlou, Lucas 12/2, 13/11
 torture 11/12, 12/1, 12/3, 13/16, 14/15/12, 20/5
see also Police; Security Forces
 Tozivepi, Johannes 19/12
 Tozivepi, Robert 19/12
 Tshalibe, Petros 15/11
 Tshuma, Kennedy Tolo 18/5
 Tshuma, Shelton 20/7
 Tshuma, Themba 20/7
 Tsimba, Lois 14/18, 16/4
 unemployment 18/3
 United African National Council (UAN) 15/10, 16/1, 16/3, 16/4, 18/1, 19/11
 members/officials, trials of 11/10, 12/14/19, 15/11, 18/5, 19/13
 United Nations Commission on Human Rights 13/16, 18/4, 19/13
 University of Rhodesia 12/5, 14/19, 19/20/7
 unnamed persons:
 appeals dismissed 14/18, 18/4
 sentences reduced/set aside 13/12, 14/15/11
 trials of 12/2, 12/3, 13/11, 14/18, 14/15/11, 16/3, 16/4, 17/14, 17/15, 18/5, 19/13, 20/6
 Vanasi, Villiot 15/11
 Vanganayi, Mishek 17/15
 Vere, Richard 18/5
 acquitted 19/13
 Vorster, Marshall 20/4
 wages *see* salaries/wages
 War Council 16/5
 Wacha, Billy 12/4
 Whingwiri, A.Z. 12/4
 Whiza, Mutsangwa 18/5, 19/13
 Whiza, Paradzai 18/5
 Wiwi, Temba 11/10, 14/18
 ZANLA *see* ZANU
 ZANU *see* Patriotic Front; People's Movement
 ZAPU *see* Patriotic Front; ANC (Zimbabwe)
 Zehama, Pinos (Painos) 11/9, 11/10, 14/18
 Zimbabwe People's Voice 19/11
 Zimbabwe Reformed African National Congress 12/3, 13/12
 members/officials, trials of 13/12, 14/19
 Zimbabwe Review 19/11
 Zimbabwe Times 19/11
 Zimbabwe United People's Organisation (ZUPO) 15/10, 16/4
 Zimbudzi, Clara 16/3, 17/15
 Zindi, Shephard 20/7
 Zinyome, Ferdinand 11/10, 14/18
 ZIPRA *see* ZAPU
 Zishiri, Peter 19/13
 Ziyenge, Grafton 19/9
 ZRANC *see* Zimbabwe Reformed African National Congress
 Zulu, Edward 15/11, 15/17
 ZUPO *see* Zimbabwe United People's Organisation
 Zuze, January 15/11





News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund



focus

ON POLITICAL REPRESSION IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

INDEX 3

ISSUES NOS. 21-30

SOUTH AFRICA

Abrams, Fuad 29/3
Achmat, Abdurazzak 29/3
Adams, Lila 29/3
Adams, Paul 30/7
Adam, Ridwaan 29/3
Adonis, Dennis 29/3
African National Congress (ANC) 21/10, 22/1,
22/3, 22/4, 22/7, 22/9, 23/13, 24/3, 25/9,
25/10, 25/15, 26/1, 26/2, 26/4, 26/6,
26/7, 27/8, 27/13, 28/5, 28/12,
29/4, 30/3, 30/6
issues statements 27/11, 28/2, 28/12, 29/9
members/supporters detained 21/8, 27/11,
28/5
in Rhodesia 26/15, Sp/19, 28/8
members/supporters on trial 21/9, 21/11,
21/15, 23/9, 23/10, 24/1, 25/10-11,
26/5, 27/11, 27/12, 27/13, 28/2,
28/3, 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
Women's League 25/8, 27/14
African People's Democratic Union of South
Africa (APDUSA) 29/12
African Resistance Movement (ARM) 26/2
Afrika, Henry 26/5
Aguihas, Ethel 29/3
Aitken, Chris 29/3-4
Alexander, Dr Neville 24/5, 29/3
Amnesty International 26/3
ANC *see* African National Congress
Andrew, Theo 30/7
Angless, Edwin 29/3
Anthony, Percival 29/3
Anthony, Rev Thomas 29/3-4, 29/4
APDUSA *see* African People's Democratic
Union
Arends, Mannetjies 25/13

Arends, T. 30/7
Arries, Corrie 29/3
Asmail, Solly 29/3
Asvat, Dr A.B. 22/1
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO) 26/4,
28/12, 29/12, 30/3
banned 25/15
members/officials detained 28/5, 28/6,
29/3, 30/6, 30/7
Azanian Students Organisation (AZASO) 28/12
AZAPO *see* Azanian People's Organisation
AZASO *see* Azanian Students' Organisation
Babenia, Natvarlal 27/9
Badela, Mono 26/4, 27/14, 29/12, 30/6
Bakacu, Veliile 25/14
Bam, Fikile 24/5
Bangani, Lulama 23/12
Bango, Welamazwe 24/3
banishments 23/14, 24/6, 25/8, 26/3, 27/14
see also resettlement areas bans/banning
orders:
on individuals 21/12, 22/4, 24/5, 25/8,
25/9, 26/2, 26/3, 27/4, 28/7, 30/6,
29/12
contraventions 25/9, 26/3, 27/14, 28/7,
29/12
figures for 24/6, 27/14, 30/6
on meetings 28/12, 29/1, 29/4, 30/4
on organizations 28/1, 28/7
Bantu Education 22/2, 22/5, 23/10, 27/14
see also boycotts, schools and publications
Bantustans/Homelands 21/15, 25/8, 27/16,
30/2-4
deportations to 22/16, 27/16, 30/1, 30/2,
30/4
and SA citizenship 22/16
and trade union rights 24/16

RECEIVED

MAR 20 1981

UNIV. WIS. LIBRARY

and travel documents 22/16, 25/12
see also Bophuthatswana; Ciskei; KwaZulu;
Lebowa; Qwa-Qwa; Transkei; Venda

Bastian, John 29/3
Bava, Ahmed 29/3
Bavin, Bishop T. 29/3-4
Bayi, Ms Eugenia 27/13
BCP *see* Black Community Programmes
Beck, Bernard 29/3
Beelders, David 25/13
Befile, Albert 24/7, 25/8
Bebbie, Rev Cecil 29/4
Bell, Rev Fred 29/4
Ben, James 29/2
Bentley, Bingo Mbonjeni 23/12, 25/12, 26/6,
27/13, 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
Bhana, Mohammed Suliman 21/12
Bhengu, Siegfried 25/8-9, 27/14
Bhengu, Simon Sampson 24/3, 25/12
Biko, Ms A. Ntsiki 22/6, 23/11, 24/4
Biko, Steve 22/7, 24/4, 25/13, 28/7
Bitjana, Hlubi Keith 23/12, 25/10, 27/13
Black Community Programmes (BCP) 26/4,
30/3, 30/6
Black Consciousness Movement 23/9, 24/4
Black Municipal Workers Union (BMWU)
30/4, 30/7
Black Peoples Convention (BPC) 21/9, 21/12,
22/4, 23/9, 24/3, 24/6, 25/15, 30/3
Black Sash 23/15, 25/13, 27/16, 29/3
BMWU *see* Black Municipal Workers Union
Bogale, Johannes Boyce *see* Mogale
Bogwana (Boqwana), Jongilanga Kildas 23/9
Bokala, Willie 21/13, 21/15, 28/6, 28/12
Booi, Joseph 28/5, 28/12
Bookholoane, Josephine Feziwe 27/9, 21/11,
22/3, 27/9, 28/7
Boosens, Harold 30/7

- BophuthaTswana 22/16
arrests in 21/13, 24/1, 25/7, 25/11, 25/14
forced removals 30/2
trials in 21/9, 27/13, 28/2
- Boraine, Andrew 29/3
- border areas defence network 25/14-15
- Bosman, Ms Jacqueline 23/14, 26/3
- Bosman, Xavier 30/7
- Botha, Ms Fezeka 29/3, 29/12
- Botha, Peter 30/7
- Botha, Thozamile 26/3, 26/4, 27/14, 28/7, 29/12, 30/5, 30/6
- Bothlile, Godfrey 30/6
- Botswana 24/5, 27/12
- Boyce, Nicholas 28/4, 30/5
- boycotts
bus (Natal '79) 28/3, 30/7
meat 30/1, 30/7
schools 28/5, 28/6, 29/1-2, 29/4, 29/11, 30/1, 30/4, 30/7, 30/12
- BPC *see* Black Peoples Convention
- Bugwande, Rabbi 29/3, 30/6
- Bujram, Rishi 30/7
- Bulbulia, F. 29/3
- Buthlezi, Chief Gatsha 25/10, 30/4
- Buthlezi, John 28/5
- Buthlezi, Bishop Manas 22/2
- Buthlezi, Mbambo 23/12
- Buthlezi, Pule Edward 23/12, 24/3
- Buti, Rev Sam 29/2
- Cabinet changes 23/13
- CAM *see* Communist Advance Movement
- Camaqu, Zuko 23/15, 24/7
- Carmichael, Canon Michael 29/4
- Carollissen, Clive 29/3
- Carollissen, John 29/3
- Cassiem, Achmad 27/14, 28/6, 30/6
- Cekisani, Bonisile Mocki 21/13, 22/6, 27/14, 30/6
- Ceko, Mbulelo 23/9
- censorship 30/7
see also under press/newspapers
- Chakela, Ntala 29/3
- Chauke, Jimmy 28/6, 30/5
- Cheebur, Rajesh 29/3
- Chetty, A. 29/3, 30/6
- Chetty, Shun 22/3, 24/2, 24/5, 25/10
- Chikane, Moses *see* Mugashe, Chikane Moses
- Chikte, Yusuf 29/3
- children/juveniles 21/15, 23/11, 30/12
detained 21/13, 21/14, 23/11, 23/12, 23/13, 24/6, 25/14, 26/4, 28/4, 29/2
in prison 23/15, 24/3, 24/6
trials of 21/9, 22/4, 23/10, 24/3, 24/6, 25/10, 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 27/13, 28/4, 30/5
witnesses 21/11, 23/11, 24/6
- Chiliza, Delisa *see* Ciliza, Delase
- Choma, Sydney 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
- Christian Institute (CI) 21/12, 25/9, 25/15
- Christie, Renfrew Leslie 25/14, 26/7, 28/4, 29/10
- Churches
arrests of clergy 29/3, 29/4
Catholic Bishops Conference 26/6
Methodist Church 26/2
- Churches, Pietermaritzburg Council of 26/5
- Churches, SA Council of (SACC) 22/6, 23/10, 24/7, 25/10, 25/13, 25/15, 29/2, 29/3, 29/4
- Dependants' Conference of 26/2, 28/7
and 'Free Mandela' campaign 28/1
and funds from abroad 25/10, 26/2, 29/4
- CI *see* Christian Institute
- Ciliza, Delase 22/4, 22/6, 25/9
- Ciskei 21/12, 23/14, 24/6, 28/12, 30/4
detentions in 21/13, 21/14, 22/6, 22/7, 23/12, 24/5, 24/6, 26/4, 28/5, 29/2
trials in 25/12, 28/2
- Civil Rights League 23/15
- Cleminshaw, Ms Dorothy 28/6
- Cogwana, Mpumelo 23/9, 24/3
- Collins, Canon L. John 22/5, 27/15
- Communist Advance Movement 29/10
- Communist Party SA (SACP) 22/7, 25/9, 25/10, 25/15, 26/1, 27/8
- Congress of South African (school) Students (COSAS) 28/12
members detained 26/4, 27/10, 28/5, 29/2, 29/3, 30/6
trials of 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
- Cooper, Diane 29/3
- Cooper, Revabalam 22/6
- Cooper, S. 22/6
- Copelyn, John 29/12
- COSAS *see* Congress of South African Students
- Council of Churches, SA (SAACC) *see* Churches SA Council of
- Crail, Michael 28/6
- Cronin, Jeremy 27/8
- Cukulu, Mosima 24/6, 29/3
- Cunningham, Rev Tom 29/4
- curfew regulations prosecutions 21/10, 22/16, 27/16
- Curtis, Jeanette 21/12
- Da Costa, Mario 28/6
- Dakile, Lydia 24/6, 25/12
- Dalasile, Douglas Ntsekelelo 23/12, 25/10, 27/13
- Dalindyebo, Patrick M. 26/4, 27/12, 28/4, 30/5
- Dalindyebo, Paramount Chief Sabata 24/3, 24/5, 24/6, 25/11, 25/15, 26/4, 26/6, 27/12, 28/3
- Damoyi, Kaywood Dumisani 27/13
- Dangor, Achmet 29/2, 29/3
- Dangor, Mohammed 30/6, 30/7
- Daniels, Donovan 26/2
- Daniels, Eddie 26/2, 30/6
- Darcy, Junay *see* Dharsey, Zunade
- David, Paul 29/9, 30/7
- Davis, Rev Don J. 24/5
- Dayile, Aba Xhego 24/6, 28/2
- Dayile, Wandile Abia, 24/6, 28/2
- death sentences 21/11, 22/1, 25/11, 27/9, 27/12, 28/4
appeals against 27/11
carried out 21/11, 22/1, 27/9
- Defence Forces, SA 22/7, 25/15
in border areas 25/14-15
budget for (1979) 22/5
and press 26/7
and Robben Island 26/2
see also under Namibia
- De Lelie, Raymond 29/3
- Democratic Lawyers' Association 24/2
- Democratic Progressive Party (DPP) *see* under Transkei
- demonstrations 29/1-2
see also meetings
- detentions(s)/detainees 21/13-14, 22/6-7, 24/4, 24/5, 27/10, 27/11, 28/5-6, 29/2-3, 30/6-7
claims by 23/11, 23/13
complaints of 24/4, 28/5
deaths of 22/6
escapes by 21/13, 23/13
figures for 22/7, 23/11, 30/6
hunger strikes 28/5, 28/7, 30/6
legal representation 23/10
mass 28/5, 29/1, 29/2
released 21/13, 21/15, 22/7, 28/5, 30/6
and Second Police Amendment Act 29/3
- Dharsey, Zunade 29/3
- Dichabe, Emma 28/5
- Dichabe, Frank 28/5
- Digabane, Sidney 25/10
- Dikgale, Jabu 24/5
- Dikgale, Joshua 24/5
- Dikgale, Margaret 24/5
- Diko, Rev Phillip Sizwe 23/9, 24/5
- Dladla, Ms Kukhayi 22/3
- Dlamini, Elias 21/13
- Dlamini, Stephen: 22/6
- Dlova, J.J. 23/12, 24/5
- Dotwana, Mongezi 21/13
- Douwes-Dekker, Loet 25/9
- DPP *see* Democratic Progressive Party
- Dube, Prince Mzimkhulu 21/13, 22/3, 23/8-9
- Dugard, Prof. John 23/10, 23/11
- Duma, Enoch 25/9
- Duna, T. 22/6
- Dunstan, Rev Geoffrey 29/4
- Dunywa, Zola 27/11, 27/12
- Du Plessis, Barney 29/12
- Du Plessis, Deon 26/7
- Dwaba, Lungelo Shadrack 22/4
- Dweba, W.M. 27/11
- Dyani, Malcolm Mbonisi 21/12
- Dywili, Sabelo 27/12
- Education 22/5, 28/12, 29/1
see also Bantu Education; boycotts
- Ellis, Jimmy 29/3
- Erasmus, Randolph 29/3
- Esau, Glynn 30/7
- Esay, Cecil 29/3
- Eshack, Y. 29/3
- Favish, Judy Shulamith 24/6, 27/14
- Federation of South African Unions (FOSATU) 30/4
- Ferris, John 29/3
- Figlan, Monde 24/5
- Fillmore, Esme 29/3, 30/6
- Foley, Ms Sylvia Kholeka 21/11, 22/3, 27/9
- Ford motor assembly works (Port Elizabeth) 26/3, 28/4, 30/1, 30/5
- Fortuin, Lloyd 28/6
- FOSATU *see* Federation of South African Unions
- Fourie, Rev Margaret 29/3-4
- Francis, Trevor 30/7
- Frankish, John 24/5, 29/3
- Fredericks, Greg 30/6, 30/7
- Freedom Charter 30/3, 30/4, 30/5, 30/7
- Fry, Neville 28/6
- Fund-Raising Act 22/5
- Gajula, Sam 28/5
- Galen, Hidwell 22/4
- Gama, Vuyiso 22/4
- Ganya, John 21/9, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
- Gaolefele, Shimi 21/14
- Gasa, David 21/12, 24/6, 25/9
- gatherings 28/12
see also demonstrations; meetings
- Gcakazi, Wandile, 24/6, 28/2
- Gcasamba, Menziwa 27/10
- Gcelo, Tennyson 28/5
- Gcobo, Matoto Frank 24/5
- Geldenhuys, Owen 29/3
- Gerwel, Prof. Jakes 29/3, 30/7
- Gibson, Rex 23/10
- Gogwana, M.G. *see* Cogwana, Mpumelo
- Goldberg, Denis 21/8, 27/8
- Gqoba, Vusi 26/4
- Gqwetha, Sabelo *see* Gweta, Sibelo
- Gqwetha, Thami 21/13, 23/12, 27/10
- Gqweta, Thozamile 29/2
- guerillas 24/1, 27/12, 28/1
detained 21/14, 21/13, 22/7, 23/13, 27/11, 28/5
trials of 21/9, 23/9, 23/10, 24/1, 25/10-11, 27/12, 27/13, 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
- Gumede, Berry 21/14
- Gumede, Ms Elizabeth 21/14, 22/4, 23/11, 24/2, 26/5, 27/9
- Gumede, Emmanuel 21/14
- Gumede, Ernest 21/14
- Gumede, Velly 21/14
- Gumenge, Wellington Vukile 24/6, 28/2
- Gun, Themba 30/7
- Gush, Zizamele *see* Gushu, Ziwele
- Gushu, Smally 27/11
- Gushu, Ziwele 28/5, 29/2
- Gwabeni, Joe 30/7
- Gwala, Themba Harry 27/13, 28/2

- Gweta, Sibelo 22/7, 29/2
 Gwekwa, Nogaga Morgan 23/10
 Gxanyana, Mandla 23/9, 26/4, 30/7
 Gysman, Euclid M. 28/5
- Hadebe, Mandlenkosi Christopher 23/9, 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Hamdulay, Jamaludien 29/3
 Hammond, Tyrone 28/6
 hangings *see* death penalty
 Harrison, Rev Russel 29/4
 Hashe, Monde 23/12
 Hassim, Kader 29/12, 30/6
 Hati, J. 27/12
 Hayes, S.T.W. 27/13
 Hirst, Fr Arnold 29/4
 Hlanyane Ariel Sophini 27/12-13
 Hlatshwayo, Themba, 21/10, 22/6, 22/3, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Holiday, Anthony 27/8
 Honey, Peter 26/4
 Hosey, Sean 26/1
 Howa, Hassan 27/13
 Hoyana, Rev C.C. 28/5
 Hughes, Derrick 28/6
 Huna, Mathews Lumko 26/6, 27/13
 Hurley, Archbishop Denis 29/9
 Hurzuk, Abdurahman 29/3
 Hyman, Jennifer 23/10
- IDAF *see* International Defence and Aid Fund
 Ilett, Rev Louis 29/4
 Immorality Act 28/7
 influx control laws *see* pass laws
 Inkatha movement 25/10, 25/15, 30/4
 Innes, Duncan 29/3
 Institute of Race Relations, SA 23/15, 23/11, 29/3, 29/4
 publications 21/12, 25/12
 International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) 23/11, 29/3, 29/4
 International Red Cross 27/8
 International University Exchange Fund (IUEF) 28/4, 29/10
 Isaacs, Sedick 25/8
 Ismail, A. 29/3
 Ismail, Ebrahim 22/4, 24/6, 27/9
 Issel, James 26/7, 27/12, 28/3, 29/3
 IUEF *see* International University Exchange Fund
- Jacobs, Allen 24/5
 Jacobs, Kenneth 29/3
 Jack, Mziwonke Solomon 26/6
 Jada, Yusuf, 29/3
 Jajula, Kolisile 24/5
 Jana, Ms Priscilla 22/1, 24/2, 24/5, 26/3, 27/13, 30/6
 Jana, R. 22/1
 Jantjies, Norman 30/7
 Jaolde, Oupa 30/5
 Japhita, Russell 29/3
 Jardine, Aziz 28/6
 Jenkin, Timothy Peter 26/1, 27/8
 Jezath, Zkathé 22/4
 Johnson, David 28/6, 29/4
 Johnson, Clarence 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Jones, Peter 21/10, 21/12, 21/13, 23/12, 30/7
 Joseph, Ms Helen 25/9, 26/3, 29/12, 30/6
 Joubert, Jill 24/7
- journalists
 arrests/detentions 26/4, 27/11, 28/5, 28/6, 28/12, 29/3
 restrictions on 29/2, 30/1, 30/5
 trials of 26/7, 27/12, 28/4
 see also press/newspapers
 Joyi, Anderson 27/11, 27/14
 Joyi, Marelane 27/14
 Julies, Godfrey 29/3
 Jumat, Paul 30/7
- Kalako, Uppington Mziwamadoda 21/11, 22/3
 Kambule, T.W. 27/13
 Kamteni, Nontente 22/4
 Karocka, Ashraf 30/7
 Karrim, Altaf 30/7
- Kati, J. 27/11
 Keeble, Charles 29/3
 Keke, Zolile Hamilton 22/6, 23/8, 27/10, 21/9, 22/3
 Kell, Haroon 29/3
 Kesi, Wandile 21/13
 Ketu, Vuyani 28/5
 Kgokong, Jairus 29/12
 Khala, Michael 21/9, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 26/5, 27/13
 Khan, Dawood 29/3
 Khan, Mohammed Rashaad 29/3
 Khanyile, William Fano 22/6
 Khetani, Christopher 29/2
 Khiba, Michael Sello 22/2
 Khoza, Aaron 21/10
 Khoza, Philip 24/3
 Khoza, Thomas 21/14
 Khubeka, Ms Sibongile Albertina 21/11, 24/3, 25/12, 26/6
 Khumalo, Hazel 21/13
 Khumalo, Menzi 23/13, 24/5
 Khumalo, Mzilikazi Godfrey 21/11, 22/3
 Khumalo, Paul 24/6, 28/2
 Kiba, Michael 21/10
 Kies, Ben M. 26/6-7
 Kitson, David 27/8
 Kivedo, Basil 29/3
 Klaas, Tamsanqa Jeffrey 23/15, 24/7
 Kleinschmidt, Ms Ilona 23/14, 26/3, 27/13
 Kobo, Joseph Z. 22/6, 23/14, 24/5, 24/6, 27/10
 Kobus, Kwezi 29/3
 Kobus, Yolisa 29/3
 Kodisang, Jerome 21/9, 21/10, 22/3, 23/8, 24/3, 26/5, 27/13
 Komane, Bennet 21/14, 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Komane, Michael 21/14
 Komani, Mbulelo Melford 29/3
 Komani, Chief Zwelibanze 25/14
 Kotu, Collin *see* Maphana, Ewen
 Koyo, James 22/4
 Kruger, Frans 29/3
 Kruger, J.T. 23/13, 23/14, 23/15
 Krull, Hurum 29/3
 Kubheka, Ms Sibongile Albertina *see* Khubeka
 Kudjoane, Nick 21/14
 Kula, Liza Swelinzima 24/6, 28/2
 Kumalo, Samangalisio 23/12
 Kumalo, Steve 29/2
 Kunene, Ms Rose 24/6, 25/12
 Kunge, Philemon 30/6
 Kungwane, Alpheus 27/13
 Kuta, Jacob 28/5
 Kutumela, David 27/10
 Kwadi, Ms Amanda 22/7
 Kwadi, Petrus 28/3
 KwaZulu 27/13, 30/2
- Lamani, Duma 21/13
 Landingwe, Julius Daniel 21/9, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Langa, Ben 28/5
 Lanie, Rashid 28/6
 Leboloane, Lazarus 21/14, 22/4, 23/10, 24/3, 25/10
 Lebowa 28/2
 Lee, Stephen Bernard 26/1, 27/8
 Leeuw, Cornelius 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 legal aid 22/5, 25/10
 legal profession 23/10, 24/2
 legislation, new:
 (Bantu) Laws on Plural Relations Amendment Act 25/13, 27/16
 Criminal Procedure Amendment Bill 23/11
 Industrial Conciliation Amendment Act 24/16
 Inquest Act Amendment Bill 22/7
 Police Act Amendment Bill 22/7, 24/7
 (Second) Police Amendment Act 29/3
 Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Act 30/2
 Promotion of Density of Population in Designated Areas Act 25/15
 legislation, security 24/2
- Legoabe, Jeffrey Ramasake 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Legoabe, Martha Matshediso 22/4, 24/2
 Le Grange, Louis, Minister of Prisons: 25/10, 26/2, 27/9
 Lehlolongwane, Moatisi 23/12
 Lehlolongwane, Sechaba 23/12
 Lehlolongwane, Teboho 23/12
 Lehoko, Buti 25/14
 Lekgoro, Mpetjane Kgaugelo 29/3
 Lekula, Ms Paulina 21/8, 27/9
 Lenasia Parents Action Committee 29/2
 Lengane, Jefferson Khotso Wansi 21/10, 22/2, 24/6, 25/12, 26/5
 Lengane, Kabelo 23/12
 Lethlake, Ms Isabel 22/7
 Lethoko, Oupa 23/12
 Lethoko, Pauline Ntchaleng 23/12
 Letsabo, Mathatha 29/3
 Letsatsi, Itumeleng 25/14
 Lewis, David 29/3
 Liebenberg, Allan 28/6
 Linda, Bongwiwe 30/6
 Linda, Raymond 21/13
 Lion, Chief Solomon 26/3
 Liza, Canzi 26/5
 Lolwane, Ms Beauty 21/12, 21/13, 23/14
 Lolwane, Kingdom 28/6
 Lubisi, Johnson Ncimbithi 28/4, 30/5
 Ludidi, Mahlubi 21/13
 Lufafa, Thabo 23/12
 Lukhele, Beauty 21/13
 Lumkwane, Ally Kholisile 27/13, 28/3
 Luthuli, D.W. 26/2
 Lutuli, Ms Albertina 28/1
 Luvuno, Churchill 21/10, 22/3, 25/10
 Lwana, Bensol 29/2
- Maano, Zakaria 24/5
 Mabale, Ms Deborah (formerly Matshoba) 21/12
 Mabale, Gilbert 21/12
 Mabasa (Mabaso), Elias Jimmy 22/4, 23/9, 24/2, 26/6, 27/13
 Mabaso, Sibinso Godfrey 23/12
 Mabhuza, Makeyi 22/7, 27/10, 29/2
 Macdonald, Neil 29/3
 Macneil, Sedrick 29/3
 McPherson, B. 30/7
 Madaka, Mbuyiselo 21/12, 23/14
 Madela, Wilfred 28/4, 28/12
 Madibe, Emmanuel 27/13
 Madibizela, Prince 28/5
 Madlebe, Synod Cyril 22/7, 27/10, 29/2
 Madondo, Siphon Aaron 23/10, 25/10
 Maduna, David Dumisani 27/13, 28/3
 Maduna, Penuel 21/11, 24/3
 Madwanya, Themba 24/5
 Maema, Ms Nomathemba 24/5
 Mafoko, Stephen Fani 28/4, 28/12, 30/5
 Mafolo, Titus 23/12
 Maganu, Peter 26/2
 Magcai, Weaver Siyalo 21/11, 22/3
 Magenge, Mhlobo 21/13
 Magengelele, Mzwadile 25/13
 Magida, Ray 27/10
 Magingxa, Themobile 27/10, 27/11, 27/12, 28/4, 28/5
 Magqza, Henry 24/7, 25/8
 Magubane, Ms Mavis 22/6
 Magubane, Vusumisi Truman 22/6, 27/13, 28/2
 Magudulela, Mandla Jim 24/6, 25/12, 26/5-6
 Mahanjana, D.G. 26/2
 Maharaj, Adhir 30/7
 Mahau, Martin 21/14
 Mahigo, Moses 26/4
 Mahlangu, Ms Mankekolo 27/13
 Mahlangu, Ms Martha 22/1, 24/5
 Mahlangu, Solomon 21/9, 22/1, 22/6, 22/7, 23/13, 24/5, 26/5, 28/6, 28/12
 Mahlanyana, Peter 21/13
 Maisela, Bonginkosi Patrick 27/13, 28/3
 Majatladi, Jeremiah Kgokong *see* Matjaladi
 Majola, Stanley Thabane 27/13
 Makae, Petrus Mpho 21/9, 26/6

- Makalima, Sheppard 29/3
 Makeke, Vuma Dennis 22/3, 23/9, 25/12
 Makgetha, Mosiou 22/7
 Makgetha, Ms Theta 22/7
 Makgethe, Victoria 23/12
 makgotla tribal courts 21/14
 Makhanya Samuel 21/11, 22/+
 Makhaze, Dennis 28/3
 Makhoa, Isaac 24/5
 Makhoa, Jeanette 24/5
 Makhoa, Lucy 24/5
 Mahkoere, Ms Caesarina 24/7, 27/9
 Makhubo, Humphrey 28/4
 Mahinana, Yukile 29/3
 Makobane, Fr Remigus 28/5
 Makoro, Fr F. 21/13
 Makuku, Galenthone Gurmel 23/13, 24/5
 Makunyane, Thabo 26/4, 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Makwetu, Clarence 27/14
 Malaba, Eric Fanavele *see* Mlaba
 Malaba, Kwenzakhe Elijah *see* Mlaba
 Malakala, Sidwell 29/3
 Malaza, Bonaventura Siphio 21/10
 Maleho, Jacob Tsietsi 26/4
 Maleka, Ms Esther M. 21/8, 27/9
 Maleka, Titus 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Malinga, Samuel 21/10
 Malobatse, Caesar 27/11
 Malotana, Livingstone 22/6, 23/14, 24/6
 Malusi, Stanley 21/9, 22/3
 Mamoepe, Ronnie Ephraim 23/13, 24/5, 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Mamphuta, Jeffrey 29/3
 Mampuru, Simon 23/9
 Manana, Naphtali 28/4, 30/5
 Mancotywa, Ms Florence 24/6, 25/11, 25/14, 26/6, 27/12, 30/5
 Mandela, Nelson 22/3, 24/3, 25/11, 26/2, 29/7, 29/9
 awards 26/2, 28/7
 statement by 29/9
 Release Mandela campaign 27/9, 28/1, 28/4, 28/12, 29/4, 29/9, 29/12, 30/6, 30/7
 Mandela, Ms Winnie Nomzamo 21/12, 23/14, 26/3, 25/11, 28/1-2, 28/7
 Mandela, Zinzi 28/1, 29/9
 Maneke, Jeff 22/6
 Mangala, John Kenneth 23/12, 24/5
 Mange, Mncedisi James Daniel 24/1, 25/11, 26/1, 26/5, 27/11, 28/2, 28/3
 Mange, Ms Pauline Dipuo *see* Moerane
 Mangungo, Ms Thandiso 24/7, 27/9
 Manless, Rev David 29/4
 Manqupu, Ezrard 21/9, 22/4
 Manthata, Tom 25/9, 27/10, 28/1
 Manyuna, Henry 24/5
 Manzi, Gladys 22/4, 22/6, 22/7
 Mapato, Gabi 29/3
 Mapela, Richard 24/1
 Mapepla, Andries Mortuti 28/6
 Maphahane, Emily 21/13
 Maphana, Ewen (Collin Makgalo Kotu) 21/14, 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/3
 Maphanga, Russell *see* Mphanga
 Maphatsha, Emmanuel 22/7
 Mapheto, Andrew 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Maphetu, Lincoln 29/3
 Maphike, Ms Nto Mitta 21/11, 23/9, 27/9, 28/2
 Maphumulo, Shadrack 22/4, 22/6
 Mapisa, Buyisile 23/9
 Mapisa, Ryan 30/7
 Marai, Cliff 21/11
 Marai, L. 22/6
 Maremane, Solomon 23/12
 Marie, Baptiste (Bobby) 23/14
 Maropeng, Oupa *see* Maruping
 Marsh, Thomas 28/6, 29/4
 Marume, Johannes Mokotlhe 22/4, 23/10, 24/3, 25/10
 Maruping, Oupa 21/14, 28/5
 Marwane, Wilford 21/9
 Masake, Adam Tiekie 26/4, 27/13, 28/4
 Masango, Alfred Seobe 23/12
 Masango, Khanda 23/13
 Maseko, Lauretta 21/14
 Masemola, Ms Constance 22/6, 23/12
 Masethla, Billy 21/15
 Masethla, Mpho 27/10
 Mashaba, Andrew Tukuza 26/2, 30/6
 Mashaba, Ms Caroline 26/2
 Mashamba, Ms Happy Joyce 21/8, 24/7, 27/9
 Mashgo, Smally 22/7
 Mashigo, Oupa 21/14
 Mashigo, Petrus Tsepo 28/4, 30/5
 Mashigo, 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/3
 Mashinini, Letsie Ben 24/3
 Mashokwe, Geoffrey 21/13
 Masia, Phillip 27/10
 Masinga, Elias Tieho 21/15
 Masite, Ms Sophie 22/6, 23/12
 Masivelane Relief Fund 26/4
 Masuku, Oupa 24/5, 27/10
 Matera, Don 25/9
 Mateza, Philemon 22/7
 Mathabane, Jaconia Babsey 25/12, 26/6
 Mathabathe, Ronnie 21/13
 Mathabe, Kedibone Christopher 21/14, 22/6, 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/3
 Mathanda, Hector 21/14
 Mathanda, Ms Isabella 21/14
 Mathe, Deacon Sekibela 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Mathibe, Catherine 25/12, 26/6
 Mati, Ms Fanele 22/4
 Mati, Winard 22/4
 Matikinea, Vusumzi 22/6
 Matime, Kenneth 23/14
 Matiwana, Nkosana 22/4
 Matjaladi, Jeremiah Kgokong 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Matlou, Victor *see* Nkondo, Zinjiva Winston
 Matolengwe, Rev Monwabisi 28/6
 Matsemela, Malose 29/3
 Matsena, Kanakana 28/5
 Matshoba, Ms Deborah Nikiwe *see* Mabale
 Matshoba, Diliza 25/8
 Matsobane, Daniel 21/10, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Matsobane, Johannes Mphutle 22/4, 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/3
 Matsobane, Michael 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Matthews, John Edward 26/2, 27/8, 30/6
 Matutu, Mvikelu 28/5
 Mavi, Joseph 30/4, 30/7
 Mavume, Dan 29/3
 Maxeqwana, Humphrey 30/7
 Mayet, Ebrahim 26/3
 Mayet, Ms Juby 23/14, 26/3
 Mayisela, Kay 25/14
 Mazibuko, Fanyana 27/13, 30/6
 Mazibuko, Mthunzi Columbus 22/3, 23/8-9
 Mazibuko, Seth Sandile 21/10, 22/2, 26/5
 Mazibuko, Thandisizwe 24/6, 26/3, 27/14
 Mazwai, Thami 23/9
 Mbale, Ms Edith Thenjiwe 21/8
 Mbeki, Govan 24/3
 Mbekwa, Nduniso Albert 22/4
 Mbele, Andrew 21/13
 Mbele, Mngolwane 29/12
 Mbete, Mzwandile 27/11, 27/12
 Mbethe, Rev Walter 29/4
 Mbeti, Xota *see* Mketi, Xola
 Mbilini, Andrew Mzwandile 22/4, 27/14
 Mbilini, Fumbathile 21/11
 Mbonjeni, Bingo *see* Bentley, Bingo Mbonjeni
 Mbonjeni, Ms Pride 23/12
 Mbunge, Wilson Nceba 26/7
 Mbusi, Ms Nomasees 28/5
 Mcongo, Vusumuzi 23/15, 24/7
 Mda, Caledon, 27/11, 27/12, 28/5
 Mdazana, Velile 21/14
 Mditshwa, Monde 22/6, 26/4, 28/5
 Mdkhunga, Piet Mzondeki 24/6
 Mdlalose, Alois 28/3
 Mdlalose, Zakhele Elphas 27/13, 28/2
 Mdleleni, H.M. 22/7
 Mdleleni, Vuyisile 28/6
 Mdluli, Joseph 21/14, 22/6, 23/11
 Mdluli, Lydia 22/6, 23/11
 Mdolo, Rev Mogenthau D. 23/12, 26/3
 Meer, Farouk 29/3, 30/6
 Meer, Ms Fatima 23/14
 meetings 28/1-2, 28/12, 29/2, 29/4
 banned 28/12, 29/1, 29/4, 30/4, 30/5
 funerals 28/12, 30/4, 30/12
 Mehloakulu, Zora 29/3
 Melane, Ms Nombulelo 28/5, 29/3, 30/7
 Mene, X.S. 22/6
 Mente, Phakamise 29/12, 30/5
 Mentoora, Charles 30/7
 Metherell, Colleen 29/2
 Metseng, Motise 26/4
 Meyiwa, Mathews Mokholeka 27/13, 28/2
 Mfeketo, Philpot 28/5
 Mfenyane, Zodwa 21/13
 Mgavu, Abner 23/12
 Mgcoto, Mbabi 29/3
 Mgobeni, Thibe Jimmy 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Mngomezulu, Reginald Teboho *see* Mngomezulu
 Mguiliwa, Mseleki 27/12
 Mhleka, Isaac Notsenwana 23/10
 Middleton, Winston 30/7
 migrant workers 24/16, 30/2
 military service 25/10, 26/7
 Mji, Diliza: 22/5
 Mkele, Nimrod 26/4
 Mketi, Ivan 22/6
 Mketi, Meyisi 29/2
 Mketi, Rex 22/6
 Mketi, Ms Sophie 29/2
 Mketi, Valencia 22/6, 29/2
 Mketi, Vuyisile 29/2
 Mketi, Xola 22/6, 27/11, 28/5, 29/2
 Mkhabela, Ishmael 28/5
 Mkhahla, Michael 27/10
 Mkhathsha, Fr Siphio 29/12
 Mkhize, Daniel 25/14
 Mkhize, Ezekia 28/3
 Mkhize, Fr Michael 28/5
 Mkhize, Noble 25/14
 Mkhize, Robert 25/14
 Mkhungazo, Bikana 27/10
 Mkhwanazi, Kenneth 23/9
 Mkhwanazi, Thami 21/14, 23/13, 24/5, 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Mkize, Caleb Mandla 21/11
 Mkize, Khulu 30/5
 Mkwai, Mlungwana 22/4
 Mkwai, Wilton 22/4
 Mkwai, Zilindile 22/4
 Mlaba, Eric Fanavele 21/11, 24/3, 25/12, 26/6
 Mlaba, Kwenzokwakwe 24/3
 Mlauzi, Washington Chilot 21/10, 22/3, 23/10, 23/15, 24/3, 25/12
 Mlinda, Fikile Edgar 22/4, 25/9
 Mngadi, Thomas 28/4, 30/5
 Mngomezulu, Mbolekelwa 24/6
 Mngomezulu, Reginald Teboho 21/10, 22/2
 Mnikina, Khumbe 23/15, 24/7
 Modiakgotla, Tsanki 21/13
 Modibe, Karabo 27/13
 Modiga, Elias 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/3
 Modise, Ms Ruth Thandi 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Moeketsi, Ishmael 29/3
 Moeng, Mogemi 29/12, 30/6
 Moeng, Pat 21/13
 Moerane, Ms Dipuo 26/5
 Mofokeng, Ms Emelda 22/7
 Mogalakwe, Karlmon 27/11
 Mogale, Aaron Slim 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Mogale, Ephraim Charles, 26/4, 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Mogale, Ms Joan 23/10
 Mogale, Johannes Boyce 28/4, 30/5
 Mogale, Linda Mario 22/4, 23/9-10, 24/2-3
 Mogami, Kennedy Kgosietsile 22/2
 Mogase, Nomi Magdeline 28/5
 Mogesi, Nthumotsa 29/3
 Mogoba, Rev M. 28/7
 Mohali (Mohili), Fikile Ernest 24/6, 28/2
 Mohammed, Zunaid 29/3
 Mohapi, Mapetla 25/14, 27/10, 30/7

- Mohapi, Ms Nohle 22/6, 24/4, 25/14, 27/10, 30/7
 Mohapi, Richard 27/10
 Mohili, Fikile *see* Mohali
 Mokae, Johannes 21/13
 Mokae, Petrus *see* Makae
 Mokgeseng, Lebenya 23/12
 Mokgeseng, William 22/6
 Mokgosi, David 21/9, 22/3
 Mokheseng, Lebenya 28/5
 Mokoena, Dr Aubrey 23/14, 24/6, 26/3, 28/7, 30/6
 Mokoini, Leslie 22/6
 Mokone, Lebogang Christy 23/13, 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Molala, Michael Mpalawa 23/12
 Molebatsi, Caesar 28/5
 Molebatsi, George 26/4
 Molebatsi, Ikan Yeng Moses 28/4, 30/5
 Molefe, David 23/12
 Molefe, Ephraim 25/14
 Molefe, Ezekiel 21/10, 22/2, 24/3
 Molefe, Hendrik 21/9, 22/3
 Molefe, Levy 26/2
 Molefe, Petrus Bushy 25/10
 Molefe, Tladitsgae 24/1, 25/11, 26/5, 27/11
 Molefi, Shadrack 21/9
 Moleko, Fr C. 21/13
 Moletsane, Rev Moses 28/6
 Moll, Peter 26/7
 Moloi, Ms Elizabeth 21/14
 Moloi, Johannes 21/13
 Moloi, Ms Mpho Winifred 21/14
 Moloi, Super 21/15
 Moloto, Oupa 21/13
 Molusi, Stanley *see* Malusi
 Momoniat, Ismail 28/6
 Monageng, Toki 21/14
 Monakali, Mr Linda 22/7
 Mongati, Meshack 28/5
 Mongwadi, Barney 21/14
 Moni, Goodwill 21/10, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Montsitsi, Sechaba Daniel 21/10, 22/2, 22/6, 23/15, 26/5
 Montwedi, D. 22/6
 Monyapote, Norman 29/3
 Moodley, Ms Mary 25/9
 Moosa, Velli 28/6
 Moraki, Beveng 29/3
 More, Duke 28/6, 28/12
 Morebudi, Levine 22/4
 Morgan, Mark 28/5
 Morobe, Mafison 21/10, 21/15, 22/2, 26/5
 Moroe, Isaac 25/9
 Morris, Mike 29/3
 Morwane, Raymond Strike 24/5
 Mosala, Letsati 28/5
 Mosala, P.R. 21/13
 Moses, Ramathotlo 25/12, 26/7, 27/13
 Moses, Sidney 27/11, 28/5
 Moses, Skori Tywakadi 28/5
 Mosetlhe Philip 22/4
 Moshesh, Chief Jeremiah 24/5, 25/11, 26/6, 27/12
 Mosikili, Molife 28/5
 Mothipe (Mathoja), Alpheus 27/13
 Mothopeng, Zephania 21/9, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Motlana, Dr Nthatho 22/1, 26/2, 27/9, 27/13, 29/2
 Motloti, Mphaololi 27/10
 Motloung, Ms Martha 23/13
 Motloung, Mondy Johannes 23/13
 Motsau, Nkutsoe Petrus 23/14
 Motsena, Johannes 27/10
 Motsepe, Aldo 23/12
 Motshumi, Ernest 29/3
 Motsie, Keke 23/12
 Motsweni, Ms Elsie 27/9
 Motsweni, Isaac 27/9
 Moumbaris, Alexandre 26/1, 27/8
 Moyenie, Ashwin 29/3
 Mpahlwa, Teddy 28/5, 28/7
 Mpendulo, Sigqibo Agreement 27/10, 28/5, 29/2
 Mpese, Teddy 28/6
 Mphahane, Thoko 28/5
 Mphanga, Russell 22/4, 22/6
 Mphofu (Mphonsu), Solomon 27/12-13
 Mpongwana, L. 30/7
 Mpumlwana, Malusi 24/4, 27/10, 27/14
 Mqayisa, Kayaletu Luckyboy 21/12
 Mqingwana Vuyani Gladstone 23/12, 24/5
 Mrwebi, Mike 27/10
 Msenge, Zolile 23/11
 Msingizana, Malusi Shepherd 26/7
 Msizi, Thango 30/6
 Msoki, Mzwandile 23/9, 30/7
 Msomi, Lucky Francis 22/3
 Msomi, Miemie 25/14
 Mswane, Ms Francina 21/13
 Mthanga, Monde 22/4
 Mthembo, Isaac 29/3
 Mthembu, Ms Susan Sibongile 21/10, 22/2, 26/5, 27/9, 28/7
 Mthembu, Thembu Stanley 27/13
 Mthenjane, Titi 27/10, 29/2
 Mthetwa, Mandla Jack 23/9, 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Mthimkulu, David 21/13
 Mtimkulu, Phil 27/13
 Mtimkulu, Siphiwo Maxwell 22/4, 24/6
 Mtintso, Ms Thenjiwe 21/12, 27/10
 Mtobi, Cecil 21/13
 Mtshontshi, Ezra 24/5, 27/11, 27/12
 Mtshotana, Mlungisi 27/12
 Mubisi, Johnson *see* Lubisi
 Mufamadi, Lawrence 24/5
 Mufamadi, Sydney 24/5
 Mugashe, Chikane Moses 29/3
 Muhamad, Nazeema 30/7
 Mulauzi, Washington 21/13
 Musi, Solomon 24/3
 Mvemve, Fr Patrick 28/5
 Mvovo, Mxolisi 21/11, 24/4
 Mvula, Fezile Lawrence 23/9, 23/15, 24/7
 Myobole, Rev Vuyani 24/5
 Myoli, Kaya 23/9
 Mzimkhulu, Ototo Patrick 23/9, 23/12, 24/3
 Mzinyathi, Archibald Monty 23/12, 25/12, 26/6, 27/13, 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Mzuza, Sitembiso *see* Nzuzo
 Naidoo, Jean 29/3, 30/6
 Naidoo, M.J. 29/3
 Naidoo, Murthie 29/3
 Naidoo, Rustum 29/3
 Nair, Billy 27/9
 Natal Indian Congress (NIC) 28/1, 29/2, 29/3, 29/9, 30/6
 Naude, Rev Beyers 25/9
 Ncapayi, Sisa 26/2
 Ncokazi, Hector Bongani 21/11, 22/3, 23/9, 24/5, 27/10
 Ncongo, Vusumuzi *see* Mcongo
 Ndaba, Edgar 25/13
 Ndabeni, Kennedy 23/12
 Ndabeni, Thabo Ernest Edwin 21/10, 22/2
 Ndahleni, Sipho 27/11
 Ndawo, Ralph 28/6
 Ndebele, Azaria 27/13, 28/2
 Ndevele, Mfundo Nhlahlala 26/4
 Ndhlovu, Cleophas Melayibone 22/6, 27/13, 28/2
 Ndhlovu, Curnick 27/9
 Ndiebe, Thobile 30/6
 Ndika, J.M. 27/11
 Ndima, Mthunzi Ronald 23/9
 Ndindwe, Zolile 21/9, 21/10, 22/3, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Ndingaye, Q. 21/14
 Ndiziba, James 21/13
 Ndlazilwana, Ninini 21/13
 Ndlelembe, Bhikinkosi 30/7
 Ndletyana, Songso 30/7
 Ndlovu, Stanley Popliza 21/11, 23/11, 24/4
 Nduli, Joseph Ntuliswe 22/6, 27/13, 28/2
 Ndzothoyi, Thembisile 30/6
 Nefolowodwe, Pandelani 25/10
 Nelani, Zoyisile 27/12, 28/4, 30/5
 Nene, John Vusumuzi 22/6, 27/13, 28/2
 Nemakonde, Vhulahlani 21/13
 Netnou, Daniel 30/7
 Netshisheshe, J. 21/12
 newspapers *see* press/newspapers
 Ngakane, Ramodiege Lucas 21/12
 Ngcaba, Mongezi Tennyson 24/3
 Ngcebetsha, Nomma 27/11
 Ngeleza, Eric Bangani 21/11, 22/3
 Ngidi, Nhlahlala Victor 21/11, 24/3
 Ngobeni, Thibe *see* Mgobeni
 Ngobese, Sithembiso Ernest 21/11, 24/3, 25/12, 26/6
 Ngoyi, Ms Lilian 27/14, 28/12
 Ngqungwana, Pumlanzi 22/7
 Ngubeni, Busiswe Elisabeth 21/13
 Ngubeni, Thembi 21/13
 Ngubeni, Virginia Nomsa 21/13
 Ngwana, Paulus R. 21/12
 Ngwenya, Cornelius 21/13
 Ngwenya, Ms Fancy Martha 23/11
 Ngwenya, Jabu 27/10
 Ngwenya, Lucas 23/11
 Ngwenya, Norman V. 22/3
 Ngwenya, Phillip S. 26/5
 Ngwanmgxa, Archibald 24/5
 Nhlapo, Ms Elizabeth 23/15, 27/9, 28/7
 Nhlapo, Sipho 30/7
 Nhlapo, Thomas Molefe 22/4, 23/10, 24/3, 25/10
 NIC *see* Natal Indian Congress
 Nicolas, Lionel 29/3
 Nikiwe, Reggie S. 26/4
 Njokweni, Mzamo 29/2
 Njongweni, Lungile 30/7
 Nkabinde, Victor 22/4
 Nkhonjwa, Nkosohlanga Gladwin 24/3
 Nkoane, Rev Simeon 28/1, 29/3-4
 Nkobo, Maggie 25/14
 Nkobo, Tshepo 25/14
 Nkobo, Tsludi 25/14
 Nkole, Ms Miriam 22/7
 Nkondo, Curtis 22/1, 26/4, 27/10, 28/6, 29/12, 30/3, 30/6
 Nkondo, Zinjiva Winston (Victor Matlou) 26/4, 27/13, 28/6, 30/3
 Nkono, Eric 27/13
 Nkosi, Bafana Vincent 24/3
 Nkosi, Bongani 24/5
 Nkosi, Johannes 23/10
 Nkosi, Moses Khowi 28/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Nkosi, Walter 21/14
 Nkosi, William 23/12
 Nkosi, Willie 28/6, 28/12
 Nkumbi, Elias Sana 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/4
 Nkutha, Gideon 24/6, 25/12
 Nobiba, Boyson 30/12
 Nofemele, Mpumelelo 28/5
 Nomgquokwana, Miselo 23/11
 Nomgquokwana, Ms Regina Nomvula 23/11-12
 Nondzaba, W.A. 24/3
 Nong, Joe 27/10
 Nongauza, Alfred 21/13
 Nontanda, Lindixolo 27/10
 Nontanda, Mzwabantu 27/10
 Norushe, Bonisile 30/7
 Nqakula, Charles 29/3
 Nqubelani, Bhikizitha Oliver 23/10, 24/3, 25/12, 26/6, 27/12
 Ntlabati, Rev Dr Mxolisi 24/5
 Ntlali Nikele 29/12, 30/5
 Ntlokoa, Molatlgegi Lawrence 21/10
 Ntoele, Bennie 21/9, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Ntombi, Ms Elizabeth Zodwa 25/12, 27/9
 Ntonga, Ben Buyisile 21/13, 22/7
 Ntshali, Alfred Michael 21/9, 22/3, 23/8, 23/8
 Ntshuntsha, Dr Naboath 21/10
 Ntutu, Shummie Wellington 25/8
 NUSAS *see* Students, National Union of South African
 Nusterdien, Ebrahim 27/10
 Nxasana, Harold 24/4
 Nxawe, Tununu 30/12

- Nxumalo, Themba Patrick 21/11, 24/3, 25/12, 26/6
 Nyangiwe, Zolile 27/10
 Nyathi, Johnson Vusimuzi Ivan 21/9, 21/10, 22/3, 23/8, 24/3, 24/6, 25/12, 26/5, 27/13
 Nyembe, Ms Dorothy 21/8, 27/9, 28/7
 Nzothoyi, Zwelibanzi 28/7, 29/10
 Nzuza, Christopher Sitembiso 25/12, 26/7, 27/13
- O'Connor, E. 30/7
 O'Connor, H.E. 24/7
 October, Rev Martinus 29/3, 29/4
 Oliphant, Vuyisile 30/6
 Omar, Nazir 29/3
 Omar, Yacoob 29/3
 O'Riordan, Rev Dick 28/6
 Osman, Mohamed Zunaïd 29/3
- Packery, Muthasammy 27/13
 Padayachee, Kenny 29/3
 Palos, Rev Timmy 29/4
 Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) 21/10, 22/4, 23/9, 23/11, 24/6, 25/10, 25/15, 26/2, 29/10
 members detained 28/5, 29/2
 trials of 21/9, 22/3, 23/8, 24/3, 25/12, 26/5, 27/13, 28/2
 Pantshwa, Joseph Mxolisi 26/6
 Parker, Allie 30/7
 pass laws/influx control 22/16, 25/8, 25/13, 27/16
 arrests under 21/10, 22/16, 27/16, 30/1
 passports 25/9, 27/13, 28/7
 Patel, Ebrahiem 30/7
 Patsa, Mthibe 28/5
 PEBCO *see* Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation
 Persens, Jan 29/3
 Peta, John 23/9
 Peters, John Granville 27/11
 Peterson, Charles 28/6
 Phahlamohlaka, Jack 29/3
 Phakwe, Nicodemus 21/9
 Phala, Andrew Moeti 23/13, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Phala, John Mawidhi 24/3
 Phaswana, Rev P.N. 27/13
 Phillips, Frederick 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Phillips, Lucas S. 25/9
 Phiri, Azael Shadow 21/14, 22/6
 Phiri, Terrance 21/14
 Phobane, Penrose Mthuthuzeli 24/3
 Phungula (Phungula) Helia 22/4, 22/6
 Pikashe, Babini 23/12, 24/6, 25/11, 26/6, 27/11, 27/12
 Pikoli, Vusumzi 30/6
 Pillay, Devon 30/7
 Pillay, Sharon 29/3
 Pillay, Thumba 29/3, 30/6
 Pitts, Rev Stanley 29/3-4
 Pityana, Ms B. Nosidima 22/6
 Pityana, Barney Nyameko 22/6, 26/3
 Pityana, Lizo 26/3-4, 28/7, 30/6
 Police 21/14, 22/5, 22/7, 25/15
 action against 21/10, 22/2, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 23/11, 28/12, 29/4, 30/7
 assault/torture by 21/9, 21/10, 22/3, 23/9, 23/10, 23/11, 24/1, 24/2-3, 24/5, 25/10, 25/11, 25/13, 27/10, 27/13, 28/2, 28/3, 28/4, 28/12, 29/2, 29/10, 29/12, 30/5
 attacks on demonstrations 22/1, 29/1-2, 29/4, 30/1, 30/4, 30/12
 convictions of 23/13, 25/13, 28/12
 deaths at hands of 22/5, 23/9, 23/13, 25/13, 28/12, 29/1, 29/2, 30/12
 intimidation by 21/11, 30/1, 30/3
 Pongoma, Dick 29/2
 Poee, Johannes Chabedi 21/13
 Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (P.E.BCO) 26/3, 27/9, 27/14, 26/4, 28/7, 30/1, 30/6
 Postman, Derrick 30/6
- Potgieter, Bradley 30/7
 press/newspapers:
 censorship 22/7, 23/10, 24/2, 29/1, 29/3
 commission on 26/7
 and political prisoners 21/8
 Second Police Amendment Act 29/3
 see also journalists
 Prisoners' Education Committee 23/15, 26/2
 prisoners, political 21/8, 27/8, 27/11, 28/1-1
 28/7, 29/9-10
 aid to families 26/2, 28/7, 29/10
 banished 23/14, 24/7, 25/8
 claims by, 23/11, 23/13
 Concerned Friends of Prisoners of Conscience 26/2, 28/7
 escape of 26/1, 27/8, 28/7
 ex-prisoners 22/4, 24/7, 25/8, 27/8, 27/9, 30/6
 families of 26/5, 27/9
 and legal representation 23/10
 numbers of 21/8, 22/4, 23/15, 27/9, 28/7
 prison conditions 24/7, 27/8, 29/10
 study privileges 21/8, 22/4, 23/15, 26/2, 27/8, 27/9, 28/7
 women 21/8, 24/7, 27/9
 prisons 22/5, 23/15, 24/7
 Fort Glamorgan 25/8
 Grahamstown 24/7
 Kroonstad 21/8, 23/15, 24/7, 26/1, 26/2, 27/9
 Leeuwkop 26/2
 Pietersburg 26/2
 Pollsmoor 26/2, 27/8, 27/12, 30/6
 Potchefstroom 27/9, 28/7
 Pretoria Central 26/1, 27/8, 28/7
 Pretoria Local 23/15, 27/8
 Victor Verster 27/9, 30/6
 see also Robben Island
 publications, banned 28/6, 30/7
 see also press/newspapers
 Pule, Ms Sadi 21/13
 Pule, Stanley Thabo 23/10
- Qeqe, Dan 26/4, 27/14, 28/7, 30/6
 Qubeka, Solomzi 22/6
 Quinga, George 21/14, 22/6
 Qumbella, Mountain 26/6, 27/13
 Qwa Qwa 23/14, 30/4
- Rabkin, David 27/8
 Rachidi, Hlaku Kenneth 21/12
 Radasi, Russell 21/13
 Radebe, Jeremiah 28/4, 30/5
 Ramagacha, Johannes 23/13
 Rametsi, Esther 21/13
 Ramluckan, Vijay 29/3
 Ramoitheka, Levy 21/14
 Ramphela, Dr Mampela 22/6, 27/10, 28/7
 Ramudzuli, Aitken 26/4
 Rantao, Fose 27/11
 Rasool, Yunis 29/3
 Ratsomo, Andrew Thabiso 27/12-13
 Ravhaunzo, Madock 21/13
 Reddy, Govin 24/6, 26/3
 Rees, Robb 25/14
 refugees 21/10, 24/5
 Riekert Commission, *see under* pass laws
 removals/resettlement 30/2
 resistance to apartheid, intensification of 28/12, 29/1-2
 see also demonstrations; meetings
 Ribeiro, Dr Fabian 29/3
 Richards, Mily 29/2, 29/3, 30/6-7
 Ricketts, Patrick 29/3
 Robben Island 22/3, 22/4, 23/9, 23/10, 24/3, 25/10, 25/11, 26/1, 27/13, 28/5, 28/12, 29/2, 29/9-10
 aid to families 24/7, 26/2
 ex-prisoners 22/4, 23/14, 24/7, 25/8, 26/2, 27/9, 27/14, 29/12, 30/6
 prisoners 22/4, 23/15, 24/7, 27/9, 28/7
 visits to 22/4, 29/9-10
 studying, figures for 22/4, 23/15
 Roberts, Rommel 29/3
 Robertson, Ian 21/12
- Robertson, Rev Rob 29/4
 Russell, Rev David 21/11, 24/6, 27/14, 28/6
 Rwexu, Rufus 30/7
- Sabata, Chief *see* Dalindyebo
 SACC *see* Churches, SA Council of
 SACP *see* Communist Party, SA
 SACTU *see* Trade Unions, SA Congress of
 SAIRR *see* Institute of Race Relations, SA
 Saliwa, Ndima 27/11, 27/12
 SASM *see* Students Movement, South African
 SASO *see* Students Organisation, South African
 Sayed, Abdul Quyum 26/7
 Scheepers, Cornelius 29/3
 Scheepers, Goliath 29/3
 school pupils 28/4, 28/5, 28/6, 29/4
 schools boycott *see under* boycotts
 Schroeder, Roger 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Schuitema, Brend 26/4
 Seabelo, Gerald 27/13
 Seakenela, Petrus 21/12
 Seakgwa (Seagao) Ezekiel 22/4, 23/10, 24/3, 25/10
 Seale, Tyrone: 29/3
 Sealetsa, Sello 28/6
 security legislation *see* legislation, security
 Sedgwick, Michael 28/6
 Segone, Sepenane Isaiah Oupa 25/14, 27/13, 28/3
 Sejanamane, Godfrey 29/3
 Sejanamane, Tex 29/3
 Sekete, John Mofokeng 24/1, 25/11, 26/5
 Sekgothudi, Dorah 23/12
 Sekgothudi, Ms Hloi 23/12
 Sekoere, A. 29/3
 Sello, Mosuhli Phillip 23/14
 Selthako, Ms Queen 22/7
 Senabe, Petrus Karel 23/13, 25/12, 26/7, 27/12, 28/3
 Senokwane, Daniel 29/3
 Sepamla, Sipho 27/13
 Seroke, Jackie: sentenced 25/12
 Serokolo, Ms Montshidisi Kate 22/4, 24/2, 27/9
 Sese, Hofmeyer 27/10
 Setswerere, Elvis Paphani 24/5
 Sewpersadh, George 29/3, 30/6
 Shaik, Yunus 30/7
 Shezi, Phumulani Grant 28/4, 30/5
 Shiburi, Elias 23/11
 Shiburi, Sarah 23/11, 23/12
 Shihlane, Morris 23/12
 Shinnars, Mark 21/9, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8, 24/3, 27/13
 Shongwe, Themba 29/3
 Sibisi, Mandla James 25/12, 26/7, 27/13
 Sidina, Wilson 29/3, 30/7
 Sifingo, Bangumzi 30/7
 Sigcau, Chief Gwebizilwane: 26/4
 Sigcau, Chief Sigca 24/5, 25/11
 Sigila, Phila 21/13
 Sigila, Wilberforce 21/13
 Sigqibo, Agreement *see* Mpendulo
 Sigwavhulimo, Kuligwe Mulingwa 21/12
 Sigwela, E.M. 26/2, 27/9
 Simacele, Sipho 21/13
 Simanga, Mziwandile 30/6
 Simkins, Charles 24/5
 Sinaba, Shadrack 23/12
 Singiswa, Sipho 26/6
 Sisulu, Nontsikelelo Albertina 25/8
 Sisulu, Walter 24/5, 25/8, 29/9
 Sisulu, Zwelakhe 24/5, 29/9
 Siwana, Elliot Mncedisi 23/15, 24/7
 Sithole, (Njengabantu) 25/12, 26/7, 27/13
 Sitoto, Lizo Gladwell 21/12
 Siyo, L.F. 26/4
 Siyo, Ms Thandiwe 22/7
 Skosana, Bafu 27/10
 Skosana, Mr Linda 22/7
 Smith, Rev Ted 29/4
 Smith, Trevor 29/3, 30/6
 Smith, Ms Vesta 29/3, 29/4
 Sobukwe, Archie 30/6
 Sobukwe, Robert 26/7
 Sokupha Silumko 21/12

- Solani, G. 22/7
Soldati, M.B. 29/2
Solo, Nhunhu Andile 21/11
Solomon, Marcus 24/5
Solomon, Sam 30/7
Solomons, Teresa 29/3
Somacele, Siphon 29/3
Soweto 21/14, 27/16, 28/1
 uprising (1976) in 22/2, 23/11, 24/2,
 24/6, 27/2, 27/8, 29/2, 29/9, 30/4
Soweto Civic Association 27/9
Soweto Community Council 21/14
Soweto Students League (SSL) 21/9, 22/6,
 23/10, 24/3, 25/10
 members detained 21/14, 22/7, 23/12
 on trial 24/2, 25/12, 26/7, 27/13, 28/3
Soweto Students' Representative Council
 (SSRC) 21/10, 22/2
Soweto Teachers' Action Committee (STAC)
 22/2, 27/13, 28/6, 29/2, 29/12, 30/6
SSL *see* Soweto Students League
SSRC *see* Soweto Students' Representative
 Council
Stevens, Richard 28/5, 29/2
Steyn, A. 27/12
Stiloane, Rev Gabriel 27/13
Storey, Rev Peter 29/4
strikes and industrial action 21/9, 21/10,
 26/3, 30/1, 30/4
 and arrests 22/6, 29/2, 30/1, 30/5
 meetings 29/4
 and repressive measures 22/7, 25/12,
 29/1-2, 30/1, 30/4
 see also boycotts
Student Action for Non-Racial Education
 (SANE) 30/7
students 28/1, 28/5, 28/6, 28/12, 29/2, 29/3,
 30/1
Students' Movement, South African (SASM)
 21/10, 21/11, 22/2, 25/15, 26/2
Students, National Union of South African
 (NUSAS) 29/3
Students' Organisation, South African (SASO)
 21/9, 21/12, 22/4, 22/5, 23/9, 25/8, 25/10,
 25/15, 27/10, 28/5, 30/6
Subramoney, Marimuthu 29/3
Subryan, Bobby 30/7
Sunday Post 24/7, 25/8, 27/9, 28/1
Suttner, Raymond 27/8
Tabane, Twoboy 21/13
Tabengwea, Joseph 24/5
Tantsi, Nimrod Mbulelo 27/11, 30/6
Tau, Hloli Benjamin 28/4, 30/5
Thabo, John Afheli 24/3
Theron, Herman 29/3
Thinane, Abram Sello 27/12-13
Thlale Molathlegi 21/10, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8,
 24/3, 27/13
Thops, Martin 29/3
Thorne, Rev John 29/3, 29/4
Thusi, Norman Vusi 22/3, 23/8-9
Tini, Greeves 21/11, 22/3, 22/5
Titi, Mandisi Patrick 23/14
Tlapane, Zinetta 21/14
Tlelima, Jacob 21/9, 26/6
Tlhapane, Bradley 21/14
Tloubatla, Sammy 28/5
Toboti, Waters 26/4
torture 21/10, 23/8, 24/2, 27/10
 and political prisoners 24/2-3, 25/10,
 25/11
 see also under police
Toyana, A.B. 21/13, 21/14, 22/6
trade unions 24/16, 25/9, 30/1, 30/4
 organisers detained 29/1-2, 30/1, 30/7
Trade Unions, SA Congress of (SACTU) 25/9,
 25/15
Transkei 25/11, 27/10, 27/12
 banishments 24/6, 26/2, 26/3, 27/14
 boycotts 29/10, 30/4
 Democratic Progressive Party (DPP) in
 25/11, 25/14, 26/4, 27/10, 27/11,
 27/12, 28/5
 deportations 27/16, 30/2
 detentions/detainees in 21/13, 22/6, 22/7,
 23/11, 23/12, 24/5, 24/6, 26/4, 27/10,
 27/11, 27/12, 28/5, 29/2
 Illegals resettlement area 24/7, 25/8, 30/6
 'independence' 21/11, 22/16, 24/5
 meetings banned 26/6
 organisations banned 25/15, 28/5, 28/7
 prison regulations 27/9
 state of emergency 29/10, 30/4
 and travel documents 22/16, 24/6
 trials in 21/11, 23/9, 24/3, 24/6, 25/11,
 25/12, 26/6, 27/12, 28/2, 28/3
Transkei Youth League 28/5, 28/7, 30/7
trials, political 21/9, 22/3, 23/8-10, 24/1-3,
 24/7, 25/10-11, 26/5-7, 27/12-13,
 28/2-4, 29/10, 30/5
 numbers of 21/9, 26/5
 legal representation 23/10, 23/11, 25/10
Tshabalala, Bheki 22/4
Tshabalala, Dummie 25/14
Tshabalala, Ms Mmasepeke 28/5
Tshabalala, Sesame Priscilla 21/14
Tshabalala, Sibusiso 24/2
Tshiki, Cosmo 23/12, 24/5
Tshume, Phalo 26/4, 27/14, 30/6
Tshungwa, Enoch 24/5
Tshweta, Vukile Stephen 22/4
Tsiki, Naledi 26/5
Tsiki, Ms Zandisile 21/8, 27/9
Tsili, Freddie 30/12
Tsili, Violet 30/12
Tsoela, Caswell 29/3
Tsoletsane, Rodney 21/10, 22/3, 22/6, 23/8,
 24/3, 27/13
Tugwana, Jan 21/13
Tuluma, Bonile 23/9
Tutu, Bishop Desmond 22/6, 28/7, 29/3,
 29/4
Tutu, Ms Leah 29/4
Tutu, Zama 30/6
Twala, George Nkosinathi Yami 21/10, 22/2
Twala, Wilson Welile 'Chief' 21/10, 22/2
Tyacke, Eric 25/9
Tyacke, Jean 25/9
Tyawa, Baby 26/4
Tyelantsimbi, Stanley 27/10, 29/2
UBJ *see* Union of Black Journalists
Uitenhage Black Civic Organisation 28/12
Ukobo, Stephen 21/13
Umlazi Residents' Association 21/12
Union of Black Journalists (UBJ) 23/9, 25/15
United Nations 22/1, 22/5, 27/11, 28/2,
 30/2
United Nations Trust Fund 28/2
Unity Movement 25/8, 25/15, 26/2, 26/7
Universities 29/1, 29/4
 Cape Town 25/13, 28/4, 30/5, 30/7
 Fort Hare 27/2, 27/12, 29/1, 29/4
 Lesotho 26/2
 Natal 29/4, 30/6, 30/7
 North 28/4, 29/1, 29/4, 29/10, 30/5
 Pretoria 24/4
 Rhodes 25/14, 30/7
 Western Cape 29/1, 29/2, 29/4, 29/11, 30/6
 Westville 29/1
 Witwatersrand 28/5, 29/3, 29/12, 30/7
 Zululand 30/4
unnamed persons
 detained 21/13, 21/14, 23/11, 23/12,
 23/13, 25/14, 26/4, 28/5, 28/6, 29/3
 trials of 21/11, 23/10, 25/10, 25/12, 27/12,
 27/13, 28/3, 30/5
 as witnesses 21/11, 23/10, 23/11, 27/12,
 27/13
urban Africans 22/16, 25/13, 27/6, 30/2
 see also deportations under Bantustans;
 removals/resettlement
Urban Bantu Councils 22/2
Urban Resources Centre 22/3
Va, T.L. 27/12, 28/4
Vabaza, Andile 24/3
Vahed, Phaladi 29/3
Valley, Hanif 28/6, 29/4
Van der Heyden, Ms Elizabeth 24/5
Van Driel, Ms Nicolette 30/7
Van Harte, Edna 29/3, 30/6
Van Noie, Otto 29/3
Van Wyk, Desmond 29/3
Variava, Sadecque 24/6
Variava, Dr Yusuf 29/3
Vena, Nuyani 21/14
Western Province General Workers' Union
 (WPGWU)
 organisers of, detained 30/1
 publications of, banned 30/1, 30/7
Wilcox, Robert Cedric 23/14
Willemse, H.F. 27/12
Williams, Raulton Mark 29/3
Williamson, Craig
 infiltration of IUEF by 28/4
 state witness 29/10
Wing, Rev Joseph 29/3, 29/4
witnesses, state:
 arrested and sentenced 23/9
 detained under ISA and GLA, figures for
 24/4
 granted indemnity from prosecution 23/8
 torture and harassment of 23/9, 23/10,
 24/2
 denial of 23/8
 unnamed 21/11, 23/10, 23/11, 27/12,
 27/13
women 30/2
 political prisoners 21/8, 24/7, 27/9, 28/7,
 30/6
Women's Federation, SA 25/8, 25/9, 27/4,
 28/12
Woods, Donald 28/7
workers' organizations *see* trade unions
World, The 21/9, 21/15
WPGWU *see* Western Province General Workers'
 Union
Writers' Association of South Africa (WASA)
 23/9, 24/5, 25/9, 28/12, 30/6
Xaba, Andile 29/3
Xaba, Antony Ndoda 22/6, 27/13
Xaba, Gilbert 29/2, 29/3
Xaba, Ms Niki 29/2, 29/3
Xaba, Sinno 29/3
Xaba, Thami 29/2, 29/3
Xobololo, S.A. 24/5, 27/11, 27/12
Xola, Michael 24/5
Yako, Mazwi 27/11, 27/12
YCW *see* Young Christian Workers' Movement
Yende, Manfred, 28/5
Yon, Errol 29/3
Young African Religious Movement (YARM)
 formerly Young African Christian Move-
 ment 21/10, 23/8
Young Christian Workers' Movement 21/9,
 26/6
Zani, Thami 21/13
Zebonda (Zibona), Vusumuzi Kenneth 24/6,
 28/2
Zenzile, Wantu 26/4, 29/2
Zeppe, Xolise 27/9
Zibona, Vusumuzi *see* Zebonda
Zimbabwe, Phindiso 29/12
Zimele Trust Fund 22/4, 25/9, 25/15, 27/10
Zondi, Arthur 28/3
Zondi, Mandla 28/3
Zondi, Stanley 28/3
Zondo, Ms Zanele 22/6, 23/12
Zono, Ntsikelelo Vincent 26/7
Zulu, Vusumuzi Nicholas 24/1, 25/11, 26/5,
 27/11
Zungu, Moffat 21/9, 21/10, 22/3, 23/8, 24/3,
 27/13
Zwakala, Gideon 29/3
Zwane, Mandlenkosi 21/10
Zwide Residents' Association 27/14

NAMIBIA

- Aaron, Festus, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Absin —, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Administrator General *see* SWA Administrator General
- AG proclamations *see under* proclamations
- Aktur group 28/11
- Alfeus, Sacharius: appeal upheld 22/15
- Amakali, Rev Tobias 29/7
- Ambunda, Samuel: death listed 29/7
- 'amnesty' 26/8, 27/4
- extension of 28/11
- Amnesty International 24/14
- Ampolo, Elise, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Amwaama, Jaapie: murdered by police 27/5
- Angola:
- attacks on, by Defence Forces, SA 21/6, 23/1, 23/3, 24/15, 26/10, 28/9, 29/8, 30/10
 - deaths resultings from 28/9, 29/8, 30/10
 - SWAPO guerilla activities in 30/10
 - UNITA activities in 28/9, 30/10
- Angula, Jason, SWAPO official: arrested and released 21/6
- detained 22/15, 30/9, 30/10
- arrested 26/9
- Angula, Ms Maria: assault/death of 27/5
- Angula, Naino: assaulted 27/5
- Anti-Apartheid Movement (British) 30/12;
- SATIS Committee Conference on 'Repression in S. Africa' 27/5
- arrests, mass 23/2, 24/14
- Ashipembe, Mathias: feared dead 25/7
- 'disappearance' of 27/5
- Ashipembe, Ms Rauha: interdict against SA Minister of Police and Defence 25/7
- Asino, Joseph, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Aukongo, Christoph, SWAPO member: released 27/4
- Badenhorst, Mr (Justice), SWA Judge President: written judgement re Beukes case 26/8
- Bantu Administration and Development 27/6
- Bantustans *see under* individual names
- Basters 30/8
- Commando Unit of 25/6
- Beukes, Atti, SWAPO official: detained 22/14
- Beukes, Ms Erica: makes application re husband's detention 25/7
- rejected 26/8
- Beukes, Hewat, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- released 26/9
- arrested 27/4
- Bonzaaier (Boonzaaier), Henry, SWAPO member/NUNW official: detained 26/9
- banned 30/10
- Boois, M., SWAPO official: arrested and released 27/4
- Booys, H., SWAPO member, ex-detainee: threatened 30/9
- British Parliamentary Human Rights Group, visit of, to Namibia 26/8
- budget 1980, allocation for constitutional development in 27/6
- Bushmen 25/6, 30/8
- Caprivi and Caprivians 21/6, 22/15, 23/3, 25/6, 27/4
- 33 Battalion of 25/6
- 'self-government' of 27/6
- Cassinga massacre and detainees *see* Kassinga massacre and detainees
- casualties (war), from SADF attacks, figures for 24/15
- Chaka, Moffat, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Chase, Ms Nora, NNF official: trial of 30/11
- children/juveniles:
- arrests of 23/2
 - assault/atrocities against 27/5
- Churches:
- evidence of torture collected by 30/11
 - Baptist 29/7
 - Evangelical Lutheran Ovambo-Kavango Church (ELOK, ELOC) 24/14, 27/7, 29/7, 30/8
 - Lutheran World Federation, visit to Namibia by 26/9
 - N. Council of Churches 23/2, 26/10, 27/7
 - Seventh Day Adventist 29/7
- Citizen Force reservists and Commando units, SA 23/3
- mobilization of 23/1
- Coloureds 25/6
- conscientious objectors, deportation of 27/7
- conscription 25/6, 25/16, 29/8
- Constituent Assembly 22/15
- constitution, new 22/15, 27/6, 30/8
- corpses, treatment of 27/5
- Crail, Edwin: detained 21/6
- curfew:
- difficulties resulting from 30/8
 - in Ovambo 23/2
- Damaras 25/6, 27/6
- Danial, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- death list (of SA regime) 29/7-8
- death squad 29/7-8
- deaths (war), of civilians 23/16, 24/15
- Defence Forces, SA (SADF) 25/7, 25/16, 26/9, 27/1-2, 29/8
- arrests, mass, by 27/5
- assault/atrocities/torture by 27/5, 30/11
- build up of 22/15, 23/1, 23/3, 28/9, 30/8
- civilians:
- killed by 23/16, 24/15, 27/5, 30/10
 - massacre of 24/14
 - and guerillas, clashes with 27/1, 27/2
 - harassment/intimidation by 24/14
- Marines (SA Navy specialised section) 23/3
- operation in urban areas 23/2
- patrols in urban areas 23/3
- personnel of, in civilian posts 30/8
- powers of, under martial law 22/15, 23/2, 27/1
- raids by:
- into Angola 21/6, 23/1, 23/3, 24/15, 26/10, 28/9, 29/8, 30/10
 - into Zambia 24/15, 28/9
 - and SWA Defence Force, plans for 25/6
 - transfer of units to 30/8
 - voting rights of (in Namibia) 27/6
- see also* SWA Specialist Unit; UNITA
- Defence Force, SWA (*later* SWA/Namibian Territory Force):
- control of, transferred to Windhoek 29/8
 - plans for 25/6, 25/16
- Demingo, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) 22/15, 23/1, 25/16, 27/6, 30/8
- and firearms, issue of to 23/16
- NUDO 28/10
- relationship with SA Police 23/16
- demonstrators, arrest of 21/7
- deportations 27/7
- detention centres 24/14, 26/10, 28/10
- detentions/detainees 21/6, 21/7, 23/2, 26/9, 28/9
- deaths of 24/14
- informant network of, attempts to set up 30/11
- interrogation of 24/14, 27/2
- intimidation of 30/11
- missing 25/7
- numbers of 24/14
- release of 26/9, 27/4, 30/9
- threatened 30/9
- torture of 26/8, 27/2, 27/4, 27/5
- under AG 23/2, 27/4, 27/5, 30/9
- under AG 26 22/14, 24/14, 25/7, 26/8, 27/2, 27/3, 27/4, 27/5, 30/9
- under martial law 22/15
- see also* Kassinga detainees
- Diamanus, D., SWAPO official: arrested and released 27/4
- Directorate of Constitutional Development 27/6
- Drotsky, Tommy, SWAPO official: detained 25/7
- released 26/9
- Dumeni, Right Rev Kleopas: death listed 29/7
- Education system, failure of 30/8
- Ekongo, Kakwinda: trial of 22/15
- Elago, Matheus: death of 29/7
- elections:
- 'ethnic' 28/10, 30/8
 - SA 21/7, 22/13, 22/14, 24/14, 27/4
 - UN 27/6, 28/10
- Elifas, Filemon, Ovamboland chief minister: assassination of, arrests following 21/7
- Ellis, Justin 27/3
- emergency regulations 22/14, 22/15
- ENOK 39/9
- Erikson, Olaf, missionary: impressions of situation in Namibia by 30/8
- Frank, Aymon, journalist: expelled 26/10
- Frank, Ingelore, journalist: expelled 26/10
- Front Line States:
- Botha's warning to 28/9
 - SA attacks on 28/9
 - see also* Angola; Zambia
- Gariseb, Englehard (Engel, Engelhardt) A., SWAPO official: detained 22/14
- Geneva Conventions, contravention of 24/14
- Golieth, Stephanus, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Gowaseb, Karel, SWAPO supporter: arrested and released 25/7
- guerillas 21/6, 23/2, 23/3, 27/1, 27/2, 28/11
- activities of 30/8, 30/9, 30/10
- deaths during 30/10
- 'amnesty' for 26/8, 27/4
- Hainelongo, Simon, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Hambira, — 28/10
- Hamutenya, Josef: arrested 24/14
- Hamutenya, Ms Lucia, SWAPO official: detained and released 22/14, 25/7
- experiences in Namibia described to IDAF 27/2-3
- reports to SATIS Committee of British Anti-Apartheid Movement 27/5
- Hamutumwa, Johannes: death listed 29/7
- Hardap Dam 24/14, 26/10, 28/10
- Hare, Professor Paul, SA conscientious objector: deported 27/7
- Hasheela, P., SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Hauhongo, Christoph: torture of 27/5
- Hausiku, Markus, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Hauwanga, Aina, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- Haysom, Nicholas 'Fink': sentence reduced 22/15
- Hereros: Commando unit of 25/6
- 'self-government' for 27/6
- Hilundwa, Skinny, SWAPO official: detained 22/14, 25/7, 30/9
- Hoebbeb, Joshua, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
- released 25/7
- Hoiva, Bong: detained 22/14
- Home Guards 26/9
- 'Homeland' Armies 23/3, 25/6, 27/6
- see also* Defence Force, SWA; SWA/Namibian Territory Force; and *under* individual tribal names
- 'Homelands' and homeland policy: creation of 'employment' in 28/11
- and defence 29/8

- 'homeland governments' 27/6, 30/8
proposals for 'second tier' (tribal)
authorities in 27/6, 30/8
- IDAF *see* International Defence and Aid Fund
identity documents 23/16, 25/16, 28/10
Ihuhwa (Ihuhua), Dr Thomas, SWAPO
member:
detained 22/14
released and restricted 27/4
Ilonga, Filemon: tortured 27/5
Indongo, Frans Aupa: death listed 29/7
Itope, Johannes, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Ilonga, Rev Mike (Micah): arrested 29/8
detained 30/9
immigration, recruitment drive to encourage
30/9
'independence, unilateral declaration of', by
SA 25/6
informer network, to be set up by SADF
30/11
informers, rewards for 23/3
International Commission of Jurists 24/14
International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF):
interview with Ms Lucia Hamutenya 27/2-3
publications 22/4
International Red Cross:
asked to investigate fate of Kassinga
detainees 28/10
visit of officials of, to 29/8
Ipinge, Aaron, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Iriko, Moses Paulus 21/7
Itula, Fileman, SWAPO member: released and
restricted 27/4
- Jacob, Nangolo, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Jakob (Jacob), Nangola (Nangolo): arrested
29/8
detained 30/9
ja Toivo, Herman Toivo:
biography of 29/6-7
visited by Helen Suzman 29/6, 29/9
trial speeches of:
quoted 29/6, 29/7
banned 30/11
Jimmy, Ea, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
Jimmy, Ms Frieda (Ida): detained 27/5
Johannes, Axel, SWAPO official: harassment
and torture of 21/7, 22/14
arrested and fined 21/7
detained 22/14, 25/7, 27/7, 30/9
visits London 22/15
released 30/9
-, John, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
Jonas, Ms Maria: interdict against SA Minister
of Police and Defence 25/7
- Kadhikua, Festus, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Kahimiese (Kahimise), Rahimiese (Rahimisa),
SWAPO member: detained 22/14
released 30/9
Kalenga, Dase, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Kalombo, Amon: detained 30/9
Kambangula, Frans, SWAPO official: released
26/9
Kandanga, Ms Rikumbi: detained 26/9
Kandjinuini, Willipard, NNF member:
sentenced 30/11
Kandjolomba, Solomon: death listed 29/7
Kandume, Rev Edmund: death listed 29/7
Kangore, -, SWAPO official: arrested 30/10
Kanguativi, Albertus, NNF member: turns
state witness/charges withdrawn 30/11
Kanguootui, Albertus: detained 30/9
torture and assault of 30/11
sent for medical tests 30/11
Kaokoland 25/6, 27/6
armed escorts in 27/1
guerilla activities in 27/1, 30/8
- legislation affecting 27/1
security measures in 27/1
Kapangula, Frans, SWAPO official: detained
25/7
Kapuka, Gerson, NUNW official: banned
30/10
Kapuuo, Chief Clemens 26/9
assassination of, arrests following 21/7
supporters of, attacks by 28/10
anniversary (2nd), of death of 28/10
Karuaera, Rev B.J., SWAPO member: detained
22/15
Kassinga detainees 23/16, 24/14
'amnesty' for, rejected 26/8
Red Cross visit to 29/8
SA denies continued detention of 28/10
silent vigil (in London) for 28/10
torture of 23/16, 24/14, 26/10, 28/10
visits to, denied 28/10
Kassinga massacre:
hunger strike to commemorate 27/3
silent protest vigil (London), on 2nd
anniversary of 28/10
Kasume, David, NNF official: trial of 30/11
Katenda, Angula: wounded by police 27/5
Katutura township 21/7, 28/11
mass arrests in 23/2
Ovambo workers' hostel in, raids on 28/9
SWAPO meeting in 28/10
Kaukungua, Melangton, SWAPO member:
detained 22/14
Kaulu, Sakeus: arrested 29/8
Kauluma, Rt Rev James 24/14
Kaure, Adolf, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
Kavango and Kavangos 22/15, 27/6, 27/7
34 Battalion of 25/6
police force of 26/9
Kavari, Erson: sentenced 23/16
Kgosimang, F.: released 26/9
Konjore, Johannes, SWAPO official: arrested/
released/detained 25/7, 30/9
Kusinga, Elia, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
Kwala, Stephen, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Kweyo (Kwejo), Johannes: death listed 29/7
arrested 29/8
- Legislation, new:
Abolition of Racial Discrimination Act
30/9
Detention for the Prevention of Political
Violence and Intimidation Amendment
Proclamation, 1979 24/14 (*see also*
Proclamations (AG26))
Identification of Persons Act (AG63)
25/16
Proclamation AG3 27/4
Proclamation AG114 27/1
Security Districts Proclamation AG9, 1977,
amendment to 27/1
Legislative Councils:
elections for 26/9
powers of 27/6
Lisius, - SWAPO member: detained 22/14
Lutokus, Charles, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
- McDonald, Neil: detained 21/6
Maila, Johnny 27/4
Makgone, Gregorius, SWAPO member 23/2
Maminga, J.: released 26/9
Manning, Peter, SWAPO member 22/15
'martial law', extended 22/15, 23/1, 23/2
see also proclamations
Martin Will, SA conscientious objector:
deported 27/7
Matengu, Clayton 27/4
Maxuili, Nathaniel, SWAPO President 27/4
Mbokama, Johannes: missing 29/8
mercenaries 23/3, 28/10, 29/8
missions and missionaries:
refusal of visas to 27/7
(Lutheran) Finnish Society of, withdraws
personnel 30/8
St Mary's Anglican 24/14, 25/7
- Moses, Michael 29/7
Mucheka, Bernard 27/4
Muchimba (Mushimba), Aaron, SWAPO
national organiser 21/7
Mukwillongo, Leonard, SWAPO member:
detained 22/14
death listed 29/7
municipal police force 26/9
Mupupa, Willibaltine 25/7
Musu, Masies, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Mvula, Frans: arrested 29/8
Mwatara, Immanuel, SWAPO official: detained
22/14
released 30/9
- Nafuka, Rufus: death listed 29/7
Nahanga, Matheus: feared dead 25/7
'disappearance' of 27/5
Naholo, Rev Festus, SWAPO official: detained
and released 21/6
detained 22/14
Nakawa, Festus, SWAPO supporter: arrested
27/5
Nakawa, Johannes, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
feared dead 25/7
arrested 27/5
Nakawa, Ms Rachel: interdict against SA
Minister of Police and Defence 25/7
Nakuumba, Malakia Lukas: death listed 29/7
Namelambo, Ms Hileni: intimidation of, by
Ovambo Home Guards 27/7
Namas 25/6
Nambili, Simon: death listed 29/7
arrested 29/8
Namibian National Front (NNF) 26/8
members/officials:
detained 28/9
trial of 30/11
Youth League, leaders of, detained 30/9
Namundjembo, Eliakim: death listed 29/7
arrested/detained 30/9
Namupolo, Frans Tobias: death listed 29/7
Nangombe, Jason: death listed 29/7
missing 29/8
Nangoro, Dr - SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Nashongo (Nashungu), Pastor, SWAPO official:
detained 22/14
released 25/7
National Assembly, SWA 22/14, 22/15, 26/8,
27/6, 30/8
legislation enacted by 25/16
national service *see* conscription
National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW)
30/10
Ndapuka, Silas: missing 29/8
Ndjaula, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
Ndjaviva, Arbanus, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Negumbo, Israel: death listed 29/7
Nehunga, Petrus: death listed 29/7
Ngajizeko, Emmanuel, SWAPO official:
detained 22/15
Ngaringombe, Tjeripo, NNF official: trial
of 30/11
Nghatanga, Joshua: death listed 29/7
Ngondo, Rudolf: death listed 29/7
Ngula, Stephen, SWAPO member: detained
22/14
Ngula, Rev Titus: missing 29/8
detained 30/9
Nkandi, Victor, SWAPO member 21/7
NNF *see* Namibian National Front
NUDO 28/10
Nujoma, Sam, SWAPO President 29/8, 30/8
Nunuhe, Lazarus: detained 30/9
NUNW *see* National Union of Namibian
Workers
- Odendaal Commission 30/8
Ouseb, Julius, SWAPO member: arrested 23/2
arrested and released 27/4
Ovaimbas 25/6

Ovamboland and Ovambos 30/8

'amnesty' reception points in 27/4
 arrests in 22/15
 atrocities/intimidation/violence, by Home Guards in 26/9, 27/7
 35 Battalion of 25/6
 businessmen in:
 arrest and detention of 30/9
 murder of 30/9
 detentions in 22/14
 'distinguished civilians' in, bodyguards for 23/3, 27/1
 elections for Legislative Council of 26/9, 30/8
 guerilla activity in 30/8
 police presence in increase of 27/1
 SA troops in:
 build up of 23/3
 intensification of activities of 30/8
 'self-government' of 27/6
 tighter security measures in 27/1
 under martial law 22/15, 23/2

Pass laws 28/11

Paulus, Epafra: death listed 29/7
 Paulus, Johannes, SWAPO supporter: arrested and released 25/7

Phillip, SWAPO member: detained 22/14

Pickering, Arthur, SWAPO member/NUNW official:

 detained 22/14
 released 25/7, 26/9
 banned 30/10
 police 27/1, 28/10, 29/8, 30/8
 assault/atrocities/intimidation/torture by 21/7, 22/15, 26/9, 27/2, 27/5, 30/11
 as bodyguards 23/3
 chief of, new 21/7
 meetings/crowds, attacks on by 22/15, 27/5
 military 26/8
 officer training programmes 23/3
 patrols of, in urban areas 23/3
 powers of 26/9
 raids by 23/2, 27/4
 reinforcements of 27/2
 restructuring of 26/9, 30/8
 types of units of 26/9
 see also Special Police

population figures 30/9

press/newspapers:

 journalists expelled 26/9-10

Pretoria Treason Trial ('67-'68) 29/6-7

prisoners, political:

 held in SA 22/4
 released, 'under certain conditions' 27/4
 torture of 21/7, 24/14, 27/5
 see also detentions/detainees; detention camps; prisons

prisoners of war 23/16, 24/14

 Geneva Conventions relating to, convention of 24/14

prisons:

 Gobabis 21/7, 23/2, 23/16, 24/14, 25/7, 27/5
 Seeis 21/7
 Windhoek 24/14, 27/5
 see also detention camps

proclamations:

 AG3 27/4
 AG9 22/15, 23/2, 27/1, 27/4, 27/5, 30/9
 AG26 22/14, 24/14, 25/7, 26/8, 27/2, 27/3, 27/4, 27/5, 30/9
 AG63 (electoral) 21/6, 25/16
 AG114 27/1
 R17 22/15
 R89 22/15

publications, banned 30/11

Racial discrimination:

 and Abolition of Racial Discrimination Act 30/8, 30/9
 effects of 30/9

Railways Police, SA 26/9

Railway's Police Reserve Force 26/9

refugee camps, bombing raids on, in Angola:

Kassinga 23/16, 24/14

 other camps 24/15, 29/8

refugees 23/16

 deaths of, figures for 24/15

 taken prisoner 23/16, 24/14

 residence permits and visas, withdrawal and refusal of 27/7

Rhodesian Light Infantry, troops of, as mercenaries 28/10

Riruako, President DTA 28/10

 assaults by bodyguards of 28/10

roads:

 construction of 23/3

 speed limit on 23/3

Robben Island 29/7

 Namibians held on 22/4, 28/7

 'amnesty' for, rejected 26/8

 Helen Suzman's visit to 29/6, 29/9-10

Rooi, - SWAPO supporter: murdered 27/5

Rössing Uranium, strike at 21/6

Ruacana power station 28/10, 30/8

Rukoro, Reinhard: trial of 30/11

Rundu power station 30/8

rural areas, depopulation of 27/2

Saayman, Basie, SWAPO member: trial of and sentence 30/9

SADF see Defence Forces, SA

Sainio, Ms Keth, Finnish missionary 27/7

Savimbi, Jonas, UNITA commander 28/10

Shani, Charles: detained 22/14

schools boycott 30/10

security measures 25/16, 27/1

Security Police 26/9, 27/7

'self-government', development towards 27/6

Selous Scouts, troops of, as mercenaries 28/10, 29/7

settlement proposals:

 internal 30/8

 Western 25/6, 27/6

Shakela, Leevi: arrested 24/14

Shanghala, Rev Josephat: death listed 27/7

Sheehama, Ms - : death listed/house destroyed/wounded 29/7

Sheehama, David, SWAPO member: detained 22/14
 murdered 29/7

Shi, Kefas: missing 29/8

Shiimi, Erastus Atshino: death listed 29/7

Shillifa, Heikkie: appeal dismissed 23/2

Shilongo, Archdeacon Philip: detained 24/14
 released 25/7

Shilongo, Thomas: death of 27/1

Shilongo, Toivo: missing 29/8

Shimana, Jack: missing 29/8

Shimi, Eliakim: murder attempt on 29/7

Shimi, Erastus, SWAPO member: detained 22/14

Shimweetheleni, Amutenya: death listed 29/7
 arrested 29/8

Shipuata, Kefas: detained 30/9

Shipwata, Mr - : arrested 29/8

Shoopala, Lucky, SWAPO-D: arrested 29/8

Shuvya, Christof: passport renewal refused 26/10

Simata, Engiene, SWAPO member: detained 22/14

Simon, B., SWAPO official: arrested and released 27/4

Simon, Shigwedha: arrested 29/8

Soldier of Fortune 23/3

Sole, Kelwyn 23/2

 deportation order served on 27/7

South African Police units 26/9

South West Africa National Union (SWANU) 28/10, 30/11

South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) 23/1, 23/2, 23/3, 24/14, 25/7, 27/6, 27/7, 28/9, 28/10, 30/8

 activist in (Lucia Hamutenya), personal

 experiences of 27/2-3

 in Angola, bases of, attacked 21/6

 and death list of SA regime 29/7

 and Defence Forces, SA raids into Angola 29/8

guerillas of:

 activities of 21/6

 'amnesty' for 26/8, 27/4

headquarters of:

 closed 30/9

 vandalised/raided 22/14, 23/2, 27/4

members/officials:

 arrested 22/15, 23/2, 25/7, 27/2, 27/3, 27/4, 27/5

 banned 30/10

 detained 21/6, 21/7, 22/14, 22/15, 23/2, 24/14, 25/7, 26/9, 27/4, 28/10, 30/9, 30/10

 massacre of 24/14

 released 25/7, 27/4, 30/9, 30/10

 torture of 21/7, 22/14, 27/5

 trials of 30/9

 police purge of 22/9, 22/14

 support for, increase of 28/11

 supporters of, demonstrations by 22/15

 in Transkei, banned 25/15

 women in 27/2

 work of, continues 28/10

Youth League, members of:

 arrests and court hearing 21/7

 demonstration by 21/7

 in Zambia, offices of, attacked 22/9, 22/14

 see also ja Toivo, Herman Toivo

South West African Defence Force see Defence Force, SWA

Special Air Service, troops of, as mercenaries 28/10

Special Police 26/9, 28/9

Steele, Richard, SA conscientious objector:

 deported/sentenced 27/7

Stephanus, Jacob: death listed 29/7

strikes:

 hunger 24/14

 of miners 21/6

 in Ovamboland 22/15

SWA Administrator General 22/15, 23/1, 23/2, 26/8, 27/1, 27/2, 27/4, 27/6, 29/8, 30/11

 court challenge to (by Erica Beukes) 25/7

 and death squad, denial of 29/8

 and detainees:

 AG26 30/10

 Kassinga 28/10

 SWAPO members 22/14

 and elections (ethnic) 30/8

 and military reorganisation 30/8

 resignation/replacement of 24/14

 security measures introduced by 25/16, 27/1

 and SWAPO guerilla activities, threatens ban on 23/3

 and unemployment, measures to relieve 28/11

SWA/Namibian Territory Force 30/8

'SWA National Army' see Defence Force, SWA;

'Homeland' Armies: SWA/Namibian Territory Force; under individual tribal names

SWA Specialist Unit 23/3

SWANU see South West Africa National Union

SWAPO see South West Africa People's Organisation

SWAPO Democrats 26/8

Tauno, Nestor 27/7

Terrorism, Act 29/6

Thomas, Festus, SWAPO official 21/7

Tjaka, Gilbert, SWAPO member: detained 22/14

Tjaka, Leonard, SWAPO member: detained 22/14

Tjerije, Philip, SWAPO official: statement by 22/15

 released and restricted 27/4

Tjienda, Charles: detained 22/14

 released and restricted 27/4

Tjirimuyre, Rev S., SWAPO official: detained 22/14, 25/7

Tjizoo, Jeremia: torture of 27/5
 Tjongarero, Daniel, SWAPO official 23/2
 detained 22/15
 Tlhabanello, Mokganedi, SWAPO official 23/2
 detained 22/15
 arrested 23/2
 released 24/14, 25/7
 torture 21/7, 22/14, 22/15, 23/2, 23/16,
 24/14, 26/8, 26/9, 27/4, 27/5, 28/10
 trade unionists:
 detained 30/10
 released/banned 30/10
 Tribal Armies *see* 'Homeland' Armies
 tribal ('second tier') authorities, 1980 proposals
 for development of 27/6
 tribal police 26/9
 Tswanas 25/6
 Turnhalle Constitutional Talks 27/6
 Uhaha, Josephat, SWAPO official: arrested
 and released 27/4
 Uirab, I.M., editor *Swanu News*: detained
 21/6
 UN General Assembly *see* United Nations
 UN Security Council *see* United Nations
 unemployment/unemployed:
 figures for 28/11
 measures to relieve 28/11
 personal suffering of 28/11
 political implications of 28/11
 symposium on 28/11
 UNITA (Angolan 'rebel' movement and
 extension of Defence Forces, SA) 23/1,
 23/16, 29/7, 28/9, 28/10
 United Nations 21/6, 22/14, 26/9, 29/6, 29/8
 Council for Namibia 24/14
 meeting of Security Council of, requested
 by Zambia 28/9
 report on SA aggression to, by Angolan
 government 24/15, 26/10
 resolution condemning SA, adopted by
 28/9
 settlement proposals of 27/2
 unnamed persons:
 arrests of 23/2
 detained 23/2, 30/11
 released from detention 27/4
 surrender of, under 'amnesty' 27/4
 Vatuva (Vetuvu, Vature), Silvanus, SWAPO
 member: detained 22/14
 death listed 29/7
 missing 29/8
 detained 30/9
 Vilho, Jacob: death listed 29/7
 visas and residence permits, withdrawal and
 refusal of 27/7
 voting rights of Africans 27/6
 Walvis Bay 23/3
 White Resistance Movement 22/14, 23/2,
 30/9
 Winter, Bishop Colin 24/14, 29/7
 Witbooi, Pastor Hendrik, SWAPO official:
 detained 21/6
 women, in detention 30/11
 Yonkanen, Ms Helka, Finnish missionary:
 visa refused 27/7
 Zambia:
 attacks on, by Defence Forces, SA 24/15,
 28/9
 deaths resulting from 28/9
 appeal by, to UN 28/9

ZIMBABWE

Ad Hoc Advisory Committee (for the release
 of political prisoners) Sp/16
 Adai, Tiki: sentenced 21/3
 African National Congress (SA)
 members of: deaths Sp/21
 deportation of, IDAF representations

to avert Sp/19, Sp/21
 imprisoned 26/15, Sp/16, Sp/19, Sp/20,
 Sp/21
 released 28/8
 African National Council (ANC) *see*
 African National Council (Sithole)
 African National Council (Zimbabwe)
 ANC(Z)
 Peoples Movement
 United African National Council (UANC)
 African National Council (Sithole) 22/8
 African National Council (Zimbabwe) ANC(Z)
 24/12
 Air Force, SA 22/9
 amnesties:
 internal settlement ('safe return pro-
 gramme') 22/9, 24/12, 25/2
 Lord Soames' 26/13, 26/14, Sp/17, Sp/21,
 28/8, 30/12
 Presidential 28/8
 Amnesty International Sp/18, Sp/22
 appeals:
 against civil court verdicts 22/12, 23/7,
 24/11
 against court martial verdicts 22/12, 24/10
 Aradon, Biton: sentence increased 21/4
 armaments: SA as supplier of 26/12
 arrests, mass:
 continue under S-M regime 23/7
 during independence election campaign
 Sp/15
 Assembly Points *Sp passim*
 'auxiliary forces' *see* private armies;
 security force auxiliaries
 Banana, Rev Canaan, member Peoples
 Movement (ZANU) (*later* President of
 Zimbabwe):
 request for release refused 24/12
 ban on publications of, lifted 26/13
 amnesties enacted by 28/8
 bans:
 on political parties, lifted Sp/1
 Baradzanwa, Ms Stegin: raped 25/4
 Bassopo-Moyo, James, official People's
 Movement: released 24/12
 torture of 25/4
 Beer, Sacharias Jacoba de *see* De Beer,
 Sacharias Jacoba
 Beit Bridge crossing 26/12, Sp/9
 Bophela, Osborne (Oscar Thula), member
 ANC (SA): interviewed by IDAF rep-
 resentative Sp/19
 Botha, P.W., SA Prime Minister 22/9
 Boyd, Lord, Viscount of Merton:
 report on elections (internal settlement
 (1979)) by 23/5, 24/8
 British Parliamentary Human Rights
 Committee 22/10
 Cabinet members (1980) Sp/24
 casualties (war) Sp/9 *see also* deaths
 Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace
 (CCJP) 22/12, 23/5, 24/10, Sp/22
 and ceasefire violations 26/16
 and security force auxiliaries, complaints
 procedure against Sp/11
 and security forces, destruction of property
 by 21/4-5
 Ceasefire Commission Sp/3, Sp/10
 ceasefire proposals/period 26/11, 26/12, 26/13,
 26/16, Sp/3, Sp/6, Sp/7, Sp/12, Sp/13
 breaches of Sp/3, Sp/16
 violations, responsibility for 26/16
 Chafachaipa, Square: sentenced (suspended)
 23/5
 Chakaravango, Oliver: sentenced 25/5
 Chamburuka, Stanford: trial of 24/11
 Chando, - : sentenced to death 22/12
 Charimani, Ms Coretta: abducted by security
 forces Sp/4
 Chesani, Sandaraki: appeal dismissed 21/4
 Chibaya, Vesi: death of 24/8
 Chidawu, Christopher: executed Sp/18, Sp/21
 Chikerema, James, Vice-President UANC:

and revolution in Zambia 22/9
 ban on publications of, lifted 26/13
 Chikono, Peter: sentence commuted 21/3
 Chikore, Ms Katie: raped 25/4
 Chikuvadeze, Benson: sentenced 25/5
 Chikweya, Felix: sentenced 25/2
 children/juveniles:
 abducted by security forces Sp/4-5
 in 'concentration' camps 21/4
 deaths of 21/5, 22/9, 22/10
 detained 23/7
 refugees 26/15
 torture of 25/3-4
 trials of 23/5, 24/10
 Chimana, Christopher, Guard Force member:
 trial of 24/8
 Chimandu, Mike: sentenced to death 22/12
 Chirau, Chief 22/8 *see also* Zimbabwe United
 People's Organisation (ZUPO)
 Chirisa, John M.M., ZAPU and ANC(Z) official:
 request for release refused 24/12
 Chisvo, Wonder: sentenced to death 22/12
 Chitau, Ms Netty: abducted by security
 forces Sp/4
 Chitnis, Lord: report on elections (internal
 settlement (1979)) by 22/10, 23/5
 Chitsedza, Bido (Bibo): sentenced 24/10,
 25/1
 extract from petition of 25/4
 Chitsote, Peter: sentenced to death 22/12
 Christian Care 21/5, Sp/13, 28/8
 Churches:
 attacks on, during independence election
 campaign Sp/13
 Catholic Institute for International
 Relations 22/10
 Christian Care 21/5, Sp/13, 28/8
 Combined Operations, Ministry and Minister
 of 21/6, 21/16, 22/9, 22/12, 23/4, 23/5,
 Sp/3, Sp/4, Sp/6, Sp/7, Sp/22
 and call ups 21/5
 and elections (internal settlement) 21/5,
 22/11
 at Lancaster House Conference 26/16
 petition to, by ZANLA Commander Donny
 Haanezi Sp/7-8
 statements by 22/12, 25/2
 Commonwealth ceasefire monitoring force
 26/11, Sp/6, Sp/7, Sp/11
 conscription/call ups 21/5, 22/11, 25/2
 for Africans 25/2
 ended Sp/9
 and independence elections 26/13, Sp/3
 and internal settlement elections 22/11
 sentences for failing to answer for 21/4
 release of 28/8
 'consolidated villages' 22/11
 attacked by PF guerrillas 25/2
 constitution, new 21/5, 22/8, Sp/17
 state of emergency to continue under 23/4
 convoy system 21/4
 corpses, treatment of Sp/4
 crops:
 destroyed by security forces 21/4
 failure of 21/4
 cross-border attacks 21/5, 21/6, 22/8, 22/9,
 23/4, 26/12
 curfew:
 arrests of curfew breakers 23/7, Sp/6
 deaths of curfew breakers 21/2, 23/4,
 Sp/4
 effects of, on peasant farming 21/4
 extended into urban areas 21/4
 lifting of (first stage) Sp/14
 sentences for curfew breakers 23/7
 Deary, John, acting chairman CCJP 22/12
 death sentences 21/1-3, 24/10, 25/2, 25/3,
 Sp/18, Sp/21
 commuted/quashed 21/2, 21/3, 22/12,
 24/10, 25/1, 25/2, 26/14, Sp/18, 30/12
 IDAF representations to secure reprieve of
 Sp/16
 numbers of 24/11, Sp/18, Sp/22
 and special courts martial 22/12, 23/5,
 Sp/18

see also executions/hangings
 deaths (war) 23/4, 25/5, Sp/4, Sp/12
 De Beer, Sacharias Jacoba: trial of 23/7 charges withdrawn 25/5
 Defence Forces, SA (in Zimbabwe) 23/6, 26/11-13, Sp/3, Sp/9
 defence spending, increase in 26/16
 demonstrations, for equal pay (school teachers) 24/13, 25/5
 detention camps 22/13, 24/11, 25/2
 conditions in 21/4, 24/9
 women and children in 21/4
 Connemara 21/4, 22/13
 Gonakudzingwa 24/12
 Lupane 21/4
 Nkai 21/4, 22/13
 Ross Camp 21/4
 Tjolutjo 21/4
 detentions/detainees 21/4, Sp/21
 bribery of 21/16
 and elections:
 internal settlement 21/16, 22/11, 22/12
 independence Sp/2, Sp/4
 free pardon for Sp/17
 and IDAF rehabilitation projects for 28/8
 martial law 22/13, 24/9, 24/11, 25/2, 26/15, Sp/4, Sp/15, Sp/21, Sp/22
 numbers of 22/13, 23/7, 24/11, Sp/15
 personal suffering of 21/16, 25/2
 released 21/2, 21/16, 23/7, 24/12, 25/2, 26/13, 26/14, 26/15, Sp/16, Sp/17, Sp/21, Sp/22, 28/8
 issued with restriction orders 26/15
 Dhlamini, James, ANC(Z) member: released 24/12
 Dhlamini, William, ANC(Z) member: released 24/12
 District Assistants, trial of 24/12
 District Commissioners, and elections (internal settlement) 22/8
 Donga, Reuben, ZIPRA member: petition for clemency, submitted and refused 21/2 21/3
 Drinkwater report 24/8
 Dube, Abednigo Makhosanke: sentenced to death 25/2, 26/14, Sp/21, Sp/22
 Dube, Collen: sentenced 23/5
 Dzamonda, Edward: sentence reduced 21/4
 Elections:
 internal settlement (1979) 21/4, 21/5, 21/16, 22/8, 22/9, 22/10, 22/11, 22/12, 22/13, 23/6, 26/16
 independence (1980) 25/1, 25/2, 26/13, Sp/1, Sp/2, Sp/3, Sp/4, Sp/10-12, Sp/13, Sp/15, Sp/23-4
 Ellman, Paul, journalist: charged 22/11
 emergency regulations 21/1, 22/11, 24/11
 see also detentions/detainees; State of Emergency
 emergency relief 24/8
 Enos, Kenneth: sentence reduced 21/4
 European Rural Area, purchase of land in, by Africans 25/5
 executions/hangings Sp/20, Sp/21, Sp/22 continue during Lancaster House Conference 26/14, Sp/18
 continue during internal settlement/S-M regime 21/1-3, 22/12, 23/5, 24/10, 25/2
 halting of, by Lord Soames 26/13, Sp/16, Sp/22
 IDAF representations to secure list of names Sp/16
 information regarding, suppressed 21/3, 22/12
 martial law 24/10, Sp/18
 numbers of 24/10, 25/2
 Executive Council 21/5
 and death sentences 21/1, 22/12
 Fire Force troops Sp/12
 bomb attacks by Sp/4-5
 confirmed by IDAF representative Sp/4
 South African, withdrawal of Sp/9

food supplies 21/4, 21/5, 23/6, Sp/14
 Foya, Philip Sp/20
 Front Line States:
 Bishop Muzorewa's attitude towards 23/4
 ground/air attacks on 22/9, 22/14, 23/4
 threat to 22/9
 Gama, Enos: released 21/16
 Gondo, Jones: released 23/7
 Gonzo, Martin: sentenced to death 22/12
 Gonzo, Todd: sentenced to death 22/12
 Govesa, Cuthbert, Guard Force member: trial of 24/8
 Grey's Scouts 22/11
 Guard Force Sp/5
 assault/torture by 25/3
 trials of members of 24/8
 Gumede, J., President of S-M regime 23/4
 Gunda, Francis Mudywa: released 21/16
 Gwanzura, Eric, Peoples Movement official: released 24/12
 Gwemende, Federation: sentenced (suspended) 23/5
 Haanei, Donny, ZANLA commander:
 abducted by security forces Sp/6-8
 petition of, to Commander Combined Operations Sp/7-8
 hangings see executions/hangings
 'hearts and minds' campaign 21/16
 Hickey, George: released Sp/20
 Hlabanga, Herbert Matetfani (Matetfani): executed Sp/18, Sp/22
 Hlabangana, Hadson: sentenced to death 25/2, Sp/18
 Hoffice, Ms Bibiana: abducted by security forces Sp/4
 'Hondo, Johnny' see Nyakuwa, Bernard
 Hove, Saveous Chingwe: appeal dismissed 21/3
 Hlatshwayo, Regi, SA political prisoner: death of Sp/21
 ICRC see International Committee of the Red Cross
 IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund
 immigrants, prohibited (missionaries), allowed to return 23/5
 industrial unrest and strikes 24/13
 Internal Affairs, Department of: members of, charged with violence, rape and theft 23/6
 internal settlement 21/5, 22/8, 22/9, 23/4
 executions continue under 21/1-2, 22/12
 reforms introduced since 25/5
 see also under amnesties
 International Commission of Inquiry into the Crimes of the Racist and Apartheid Regimes in Southern Africa 21/5, 22/12
 International Committee of the Red Cross: 21/5, 22/13, 23/7, 24/11, Sp/14, Sp/16, Sp/21
 refused permission to visit detention camps 21/4, 25/2
 International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF):
 interviews by representatives of Sp/4-5, Sp/11-12, Sp/13, Sp/19
 Memorandum to Lord Soames by, re political prisoners Sp/20-2
 paper presented by, to International Commission of Inquiry 21/5
 petitions British government re Katumba brothers 25/1, 26/14
 visit of IDAF representative to 30/12
 publications by: 'Political Prisoners in Rhodesia in 1979' 24/11
 rehabilitation projects of, to continue 28/8
 representations to British administration to secure release of political prisoners by Sp/16
 and security force auxiliaries, case studies of harassment by Sp/11-12
 telegram from Soames to, re death sentences 26/14
 work of, in Rhodesia 27/15, Sp/1-7 *passim*, Sp/10, 30/12

Jairos, Joseph: sentenced to death 25/2
 Jiyane, Henry: sentenced 23/5
 June, Petros, member ANC (SA) Sp/19
 Kadirire, James: sentenced to death 22/12
 Kanika, Beans: appeal dismissed 21/4
 Karani, Never: sentenced to death 25/2
 Kaseke, Ms Tekla: abducted by security forces Sp/4
 Kaseke, Tendayi, ZANU(PF) youth member: murdered Sp/13
 Katanha, Duster: sentenced 24/10
 sentence reduced 25/1
 extracts from petition of 25/4
 Katumba, Bencharnd: sentenced to death 24/10
 arrest and torture of 25/1, 25/3, 30/12
 extracts from petition of 25/3
 sentence commuted 25/1, 26/14
 released 30/12
 Katumba, Kamvuuri: wife of, assaulted 25/3
 Katumba, Leavit: sentenced to death 24/10
 arrest and torture of 25/1, 25/3, 30/12
 extract from petition of 25/3
 sentence commuted 26/14
 released 30/12
 Kavunika, Emmanuel: sentenced 25/5
 Kawaka, James Jeremiah: sentenced 21/3
 Kazunga, Peter: sentenced 25/5
 Kilpin (Kilpen), David Samuels: released 23/7
 Kupa, Manyowa: sentenced to death 22/12
 Kwangwari, Jack: sentenced 25/6
 Lamont, Mgr. Donal, Bishop of Umtali:
 visits Rhodesia 23/5
 attends Fr. Muzungu's trial 23/7
 Lancaster House Conference 24/11, 24/12, 26/11, Sp *passim*
 see also constitution, new
 land, purchase of by Africans 25/5
 legislation, new:
 Emergency Powers Special Courts Martial: Martial Law (Amendment) Regulations 1979 (No 1) 24/10
 General Law Amendment (No. 2), No. 32, 1979 Sp/21
 Law and Order Maintenance (Amendment) Bill 25/5
 National Service Act (1979) 26/13
 Liberation Centre, Zambia: air attack on 22/9
 Lubambo, Fayison: sentenced 24/11
 Lubambo, Luka: sentenced 24/11
 Lubambo, Ngwizi Honathan: sentenced to death 24/10
 quashed 25/2
 Lubambo, Robson: sentenced 24/11
 Lunga, Paul: sentenced 24/10
 Mabheha, Welshman ANC(Z) member: released 24/12
 Mabina, Solomon: executed Sp/18, Sp/21
 McIntosh, Kenneth: account of secret executions by Sp/18
 Madzimbamuto, Boniface: released 23/7
 Magora, July: confirms security force attack on village Sp/4
 Makari, Sam 21/3
 Makonye, Eutimio: sentenced to death 25/2
 malnutrition/starvation 21/5, Sp/14, 28/8
 Manzini, Robert: arrested 23/7
 Maphoto, Isaac, member ANC(SA): interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/19
 Maringsa, Nefasi: executed Sp/18, Sp/21
 Marozva, Cephas Cyprian: released 21/16
 martial law 21/1, 22/12, 23/5, 24/11, 25/2, Sp/22, 28/8
 arrests/detentions under 22/13, 23/7, 24/9, 24/11, 25/2, 26/15, Sp/4, Sp/7, Sp/15, Sp/21
 personal account of 24/9
 released Sp/17, Sp/22
 conditions in areas under 21/4, 24/8, 25/1
 conditions of during independence election campaign Sp/3, Sp/4

- death sentences under, figures for 24/10
definition of 22/13, 26/15
elections under (internal settlement) 21/4, 22/8, 22/10, 22/11; (independence) Sp/2, Sp/3, Sp/10
'ending' of under Lord Soames 26/13, 26/15
executions/hangings under 23/5, Sp/21
extended 21/4, 24/8
IDAF representations to secure lifting of, prior to independence elections Sp/16
lifted Sp/17
results of 21/4
security forces' powers under 24/8
see also death sentences; special courts martial
- Martins, Jose Manuel, PV commander: trial of 24/8
- Marumahoko, Cephas: confirms security force attack on village Sp/4
- Marumahoko, Ms Mama: abducted by security forces Sp/4, Sp/5
- Marumahoko, Ms Mistress: abducted by security forces Sp/4, Sp/5
- Maseko, John Matthew: appeal dismissed 21/3
petitions for clemency 21/3
sentence commuted 24/10
- Masuku, Jotham, DA: trial of 24/12
- Masvanhise, Luke: sentenced 25/5
- Matemera, Oliver, PV headmaster Sp/14
- Mazaya, Munjodzi: sentence commuted 24/10
- Mbanga, Chris Sp/8
- Mdhletshe (Mdledshe), Aubrey, member ANC(SA): interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/19
- Mdlongwa, Jabulani: sentenced to death 25/2
- media *see* press/newspapers/radio
- mercenaries 22/9, Sp/12
powers of, under martial law 21/2
- Mhazo, Amassah: released 23/7
- Mhlanga, Ms Miriam: disappearance of, investigation of 28/8
- migrant workers (Malawi, Mozambique) 22/11, enfranchisement of 22/11
- Miscellaneous Offences Act, charges under 24/13
- missing persons:
investigation of 28/8
IDAF finance for 28/8
- missionaries:
murder of Sp/6
as prohibited immigrants, allowed to return 23/5
- missions:
Kana 23/5
Regina Coeli 23/5
St Dominic's Sp/5, Sp/6
St Michael's Sp/11
St Peter Claver (school) Sp/6
- Mkoto, Benjamin: sentenced 25/5
- Mkwebu, Joseph: trial of 23/5
- Mnizini, Freddie, member ANC(SA):
interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/19
- Molefe, David (Blackie, Blacky), member ANC(SA): interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/19
- Mombeshora, Peter, ZANU/ANC (Sithole) official: appeal dismissed 21/4
- Motau, William, member ANC(SA): interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/19
- Moyo Daniel: appeal dismissed 21/3
executed 21/3
- Moyo, George, ZPRA member: sentenced to death 21/3
appeal dismissed 21/3
sentence commuted 24/10
- Moyo, James Bassopo *see* Bassopo-Moyo, James
- Moyo, Jonat Sigodo: sentenced 24/10
- Moyo, Joseph Daloza: sentenced 24/10
- Mpala, — : death of 24/12
- Mpanduki, Samson: released Sp/20
- Mpanganyemba, Junior: arrested and detained 23/7
- Mpofu, Bekithemba Joseph: sentenced 21/3
- Mpofu, Evans Maruma: released 21/16
- Mpofu, Moffat: sentenced 21/3
- Mpofu, Nqobizitha: sentenced 23/5
- Mtusi, George, SA political prisoner:
death of Sp/21
- Muchiwa, Edward, Guard Force member:
trial of 24/8
- Mudenge, Mandivengereyi: sentenced to death 25/2
- Mugabe, Robert, President ZANU(PF) (*later* Prime Minister of Zimbabwe) 23/4, 23/6, 26/13, 26/16
extracts from post independence election results address to the nation Sp/2
and missing persons, pledge to investigate 28/8
and Presidential amnesty 28/8
supporters of, intimidated Sp/5
- Mujeri, Areke: sentenced to death 25/2
- Mukeredzi, David: sentenced 24/11
- Muketiwa, Smart: trial of 22/13
- Mukumbira, Vongwe: acquitted 25/5
- Mukunduna, Givus: sentenced to death 22/12
- Munganga, Ms Anna: raped 25/4
- Munyaradzi, — : arrested 23/7
- Murenga, Mathew: executed Sp/18, Sp/21, Sp/22
- Murewa, John, ZANU member: petitions for clemency 21/3
- Musarapasi, Faustina: sentenced 22/13
- Mushayahembe, Dudzai: sentenced to death/conviction quashed 23/5
- Mushimbo, Athanasio, ZANU(PF) party worker: detained Sp/15
- Musonza, Simon: sentenced to death 23/5
- Mutasa, John: released 23/7
- Mutenure, Lydia: arrested and detained 23/7
- Muyambo, Jane: arrested and detained 23/7
- Muzaya (Mazaya), Majodzi (Munjodzi):
petitions for clemency 21/3
- Muzorewa, Bishop Abel 21/1, 21/5, 21/16, 22/8, 22/9, 22/12, 23/4, 26/13, 26/14, Sp/6, Sp/8, Sp/10, Sp/13, Sp/21
and 'amnesty' (internal settlement) 22/9, 24/12
and executions 23/5, 24/10
and Front Line States 23/4
colludes with SA 23/6
- Muzorewa, Oliver: released 23/7
- Mzungu, Fr Maximin: trial of 22/13, 23/5
- Mzamo, Ralph, ANC(SA) member: interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/19
- Naidoo, Morgeas Nay, security force member:
trial of 24/8
- napalm 22/9, Sp/4, Sp/5
- National Democratic Union (NDU): election results Sp/23, Sp/24
- National Farmers Union, Zimbabwe 25/5
- National Front of Zimbabwe (NFZ): election results Sp/23, Sp/24
- National Joint Operations Command 24/8
- national service *see* conscription/call ups
- Ncube, Francis: assaulted by security forces 24/8, 24/12
- Ncube, Petros: sentenced 24/11
- Ncube, Simon: sentenced 24/10, 24/11
- Ncube, Solomon Mafuya: sentenced to death 25/2
- Ncube, Tom ('Rikki Ndlovu'): trial of 21/3
- Ncube, Walter Jelemani: appeal dismissed 21/3
petitions for clemency 21/3
- Ndhlela (Ndela) Daniel, ZAPU official:
appeal dismissed 21/3
petitions for clemency 21/3
- Ndhlovu, Ambrose, ZIPRA member: appeal dismissed 21/3
petitions for clemency 21/3
dismissed 24/10
- Ndhlovu, Bothwell, ANC(SA) member Sp/19
- Ndhlovu, Piason (Piason):
sentence commuted 21/3
- Ndhlovu, Tolwani: acquitted 25/5
- Ndiweni, Chief 22/8
see also United National Federal Party
- Ndlovu, Jeffrey, DA: trial of 24/12
- Ndlovu, John Richard: sentenced 21/3
- Ndlovu, Rikki *see* Ncube, Tom
- Ndlovu, Timoti Sikomboya: sentenced 21/3
- NDU *see* National Democratic Union
- NFZ *see* National Front of Zimbabwe
- Nkala, Enos: request for release refused 24/12
- Nkomo, Joshua, leader Patriotic Front (ZAPU), (*later* Minister of Home Affairs) 24/12
house of attacked 22/8, 22/9
- Nleya, Pinari: sentenced 24/11
- Ntsele, Henry, ANC(SA) member Sp/19
- Ntuli, Nthaniel: sentenced to death 24/10
- Ntuli, Themba: sentenced 24/10
- Nyakatawa, John: arrested and detained 23/7
- Nyakuwa, Bernard ('Johnny Hondo'): trial of 24/11, 25/5
- Nyasika, John: interviewed by IDAF representative Sp/11
- Nyerenyere, Aggrey: petitions for clemency 21/2, 21/3
- Nyerenyere, Augustine: petitions for clemency 21/2, 21/3
- Nyoka, Justin ZANU(PF) official: arrested Sp/15
- Nziramasanga, Munetsi Mark Chayambuka:
request for release refused 24/12
- 'Operation Turkey' 28/8
- Organisation of African Unity (OAU):
Liberation Committee of, condemns
Defence Forces, SA involvement in
Zimbabwe Sp/9
- Palley, Professor Claire 24/11
- Patriotic Front (ZANU and ZAPU) 22/8, 23/4, 23/6, 24/12, 24/13, Sp/3
and atrocities by security forces 21/5
bans on, lifted 26/13
base in Angola, bombed 21/6
camp (in Zambia), for mothers and children 24/9
and elections (internal settlement) 21/4, 21/5, 21/16, 22/8; (independence), results of Sp/1, Sp/23-4 (*see also* under separate PF parties)
executions, figures for 21/2
guerilla activities of 25/2
'amnesty' for 22/9
and Lancaster House Conference 26/11
members of: deaths of, at hands of security forces 23/4
request for release of, refused 24/12
offices in Lusaka, bombed 22/9, 22/14
rallies of, banned 25/5
- Patriotic Front (ZAPU):
and independence election:
campaign difficulties of Sp/3
results of Sp/1, Sp/23-4
supporters of, arrested and detained during Sp/4, Sp/15
- PDL *see* poverty datum line
- People's Movement (ZANU) 21/4
members/officials:
detained 22/12, 22/13
mass arrests of 22/13
released 21/16, 24/12
- PF *see* Patriotic Front (ZAPU)
- Police Sp/10-13 *passim*
assault/brutality/threats by 22/13, Sp/8
leg shackles used by 22/12
mass arrests by 22/13, Sp/15
powers of, increased 25/5
and 'protection' of voters 22/11
role of, during independence election campaign Sp/3
- Urban Emergency Unit 25/5
- Police Special Reserve 25/2, Sp/3
members of:
assault by 24/12
trials of 24/12
- Police Support Unit Sp/3

- political meetings (public), ban on, lifted 26/13, Sp/1
- post-war reconstruction and rehabilitation, national programme of: IDAF'S role in 28/8
- poverty datum line (PDL) 24/13
- press/newspapers/radio and TV:
- bans on, lifted 26/13
 - censorship controls, relaxation of 22/11 and independence election campaign, role of during Sp/2, Sp/3, Sp/6
- Price, David John, field assistant: trial of 23/6
- priests:
- deaths of 21/3
 - trials and sentences of 23/5, 23/7
- prisoners, common law: release of, following independence 28/8
- Prisoners Early Release Advisory Board Sp/16
- see also Ad Hoc Advisory Committee
- prisoners, political Sp/22
- Ad Hoc Advisory Committee for release of Sp/16
- bribery of 21/16
 - deaths of Sp/21
 - and elections (internal settlement) 22/11, 22/12; (independence) Sp/2, Sp/16
 - execution of 21/1-2, 22/12, 23/5, 24/10, 25/2, Sp/20, Sp/21, Sp/22
 - free pardon for Sp/17
 - Ian Smith and 21/16
 - and IDAF:
 - Memorandum to Lord Soames re Sp/20-2
 - rehabilitation projects for 28/8
 - representations to British authorities by, to secure release of Sp/16
 - nature of offences, breakdown of Sp/20
 - numbers of 21/2, 22/12, 24/11, 26/14, Sp/16, Sp/20
 - personal reflections of 12/2
 - release of 21/16, 23/7, 24/12, 25/2, Sp/20
 - under internal settlement 'amnesty' 25/2
 - under Lord Soames' governorship 26/13, 26/14, Sp/16, Sp/17
 - following independence 28/8
 - torture of 25/1
 - voting rights of Sp/15, Sp/16
 - women 25/2
 - see also detentions/detainees
- prisons:
- conditions in 21/2, Sp/21
 - declared martial law areas 25/2, 26/15, Sp/22
- martial law detainees moved to Sp/15
- recruiting in 21/16
- Chikurubi 21/1, 22/13, 23/5, 23/7, 24/11, 25/1, 25/2, Sp/6, Sp/15, Sp/16, Sp/19, Sp/20, Sp/21, 28/8, 30/12
- Connemara 25/2, Sp/15
- Fort Victoria Sp/7
- Gatooma 24/12
- Grey Street 22/12
- Gwelo 21/2, Sp/7
- Khami 21/2, 21/16, 22/12, 22/13, 23/7, 24/11, 26/15, Sp/16, Sp/19, Sp/20, Sp/21, 28/8
- Que Que 24/12
- Salisbury Central 21/1, 23/5, 25/2, Sp/21
- Selukwe 25/2
- Shabani Sp/7
- Umtali 23/7
- Wha Wha 21/16, 22/13, 24/11, 24/12
- see also detention camps
- private armies (security force auxiliaries)
- 21/2, 21/16, 22/10, 22/11, Sp/7
 - as part of UANC party structure Sp/10
 - complaints against Sp/11, Sp/12
 - attitude of British authorities towards Sp/11
 - general history of 26/16, Sp/12
 - and independence election campaign, activities of during 26/16, Sp/10-12
 - effect of Sp/10
 - intimidation/assault/harassment by Sp/11, Sp/12
- and Lancaster House Conference, not withdrawn under terms of 26/16
- murder/atrocities by 21/5
- powers of Sp/10
- see also security force auxiliaries
- protected villages (keeps) 21/5, 22/10, 22/11, 22/13, 24/8, 26/15, Sp/4, Sp/9, Sp/10, Sp/21
- assault and brutality on inmates of 23/6
- attacked by PF guerillas 25/2
- conditions in Sp/14
- deaths in 24/8
- dismantling of, first stage Sp/14
- food situation in 21/4, 21/5, Sp/14
- forced removals to Sp/14
- Pswarayi, Dr Edward Munatsirayi, chairman
- People's Movement: released 21/16
- psychological warfare 21/16, Sp/12
- Rape 23/6, 25/4
- RAR see Rhodesian African Rifles
- Rashayi, Jacob Gideon: sentenced 21/3
- appeal dismissed 23/7, 24/11
- Red Cross see International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC)
- refugees 23/4, 24/13, Sp/5, Sp/9
- repatriation of, from Front Line States Sp/14-15
- torture of during Sp/15
 - in Angola, air attacks on 21/6
 - in Botswana 21/5, 22/9
 - in Mozambique 21/5, 22/9, 25/5
 - film of children at Matenje camp 26/15
 - in Zambia 21/5, 22/9, 24/9, 25/5
 - deaths of 22/9
 - in Zimbabwe (squatters) 21/5, 22/11, 24/8, Sp/11
- rehabilitation projects, funded by IDAF 28/8
- repression, political: continues under internal settlement 23/4, 23/7
- Rhodesian African Rifles (RAR) 21/16
- Rhodesian Front 22/8, 22/9, 22/10, 23/4, Sp/16, Sp/24
- rural areas:
- forced removals in, effects of Sp/14
 - reconstruction of, auxiliaries' role in Sp/10
 - refugees return to, following ceasefire Sp/11
 - and leave again Sp/11
- 'Safe return programme' see under amnesties
- salaries/wages:
- of black school teachers 24/13
 - demands for equal pay by 24/13
 - of other black workers 24/13
- Samkange, Professor Stanlake: ban on publications of lifted 26/13
- school teachers, wage claim by 24/13
- schools/colleges, closed for internal settlement elections 22/11
- security force auxiliaries (private armies)
- Sp/7, Sp/16, Sp/20
 - as part of UANC party structure Sp/10
 - assault/intimidation/harassment by Sp/10, Sp/11, Sp/12, Sp/13
 - complaints against Sp/11, Sp/12
 - attitude of British authorities towards Sp/11
 - deaths at hands of Sp/13
 - detainees bribed to join 21/16
 - forced removals to PVs by Sp/14
 - and independence elections 26/16, Sp/3, Sp/4, Sp/10-12, Sp/13
 - origins of Sp/12
 - powers of Sp/10
 - training camps of 26/16
 - see also private armies
- Security Forces 21/2, 21/3, 22/9, 22/11, 22/12, Sp/3, Sp/7-8, Sp/11-14 *passim*, Sp/16, Sp/21
- assault/atrocities/brutality/torture by 21/5, 21/16, 22/10, 22/13, 23/6, 24/8, 24/9, 25/1, 25/3, 25/4, Sp/4-6, Sp/8, Sp/11
- base camps of, used as detention centres Sp/5
- conscription for 21/5, 21/16
- deaths of 21/3, 23/4, 25/5
- deaths at hands of, figures for 23/4, 24/8 and Defence Forces, SA:
- as part of Sp/9
 - collaboration with 26/11-13
 - definition of, under martial law 24/11
 - destruction/confiscation of property by 21/16, 22/13, 24/8, 24/10, 25/3
 - and elections (internal settlement) 21/4, 21/5, 22/8, 22/10, 22/11, Sp/4
 - aid from SA for 22/9, 23/6
 - (independence):
 - displays of military force during Sp/3, Sp/4, Sp/5-6
 - status of, during Sp/3
 - executions by 22/12
 - intimidation by 21/4, 22/10, 22/13, 24/9
 - operations against civilians 24/8, Sp/4-5
 - private armies/auxiliaries, as part of 26/16
 - reprisals by 21/4-5
 - trials of members of 24/8
 - see also Fire Force troops; Guard Force; Selous Scouts; Special courts martial
- Selous Scouts 26/16
- ex guerillas in 21/16, Sp/16
- Shamuyarira, Nathan, ZANU(PF) election official, later Minister of Information, detained Sp/15
- Shawa, Muchipika Cephas: sentenced 23/5
- Sibanda, Absolem: sentenced 25/5
- Sibanda, Job: sentenced (suspended) 23/5
- Sibanda, Joseph Njubalala: sentenced 21/3
- Sibanda, Richard: sentenced (suspended) 23/5
- Sithole, Dr Edson: investigation of disappearance of 28/8
- Sithole, Edward, ANC(SA) member Sp/19
- Sithole, Rev Ndabaningi 21/5, 21/16, 22/8
- auxiliaries of Sp/12
- ban on publications of, lifted 26/13
 - supporters of, arrested 23/7
- South African government, support of for: Rhodesian war 26/12
- Smith-Muzorewa regime 22/9, 23/6
- Soutter, Ian Charles, security force member: trial of 24/8
- 'Spears of the People' see security force auxiliaries
- Special Branch 21/6, Sp/16
- special courts martial 21/1, 21/2, 21/3, 22/13, 24/10, Sp/16
- convictions by, numbers of Sp/16
 - death sentences by 22/12, 22/13, 25/2, 25/3, 26/14, Sp/18, 30/12
 - High Court ruling on 22/12, 23/5, 24/10
 - right of appeal denied victims of 23/5
 - regulations governing, amendment to 24/10
 - trials by 22/13, 25/1, 25/2, 25/3
 - halted by Lord Soames 26/15, Sp/22
 - personal account of 24/9, 25/3
- squatters see under refugees
- Squires, Hilary: appointed a judge of the High Court 23/5
- starvation/malnutrition 21/5, Sp/14, 28/8
- State of Emergency 21/1, 23/4, 23/7, Sp/2
- renewed by Lord Soames 26/13
 - to continued after independence Sp/17
 - see also emergency regulations
- stock:
- confiscated by S-M regime 23/6
 - thefts 22/13, Sp/16, 28/8
 - thieves, shot by security forces Sp/4
- strikes and industrial unrest 24/13
- Sunday, Phineas: appeal dismissed 21/4
- Taderera, Albert (Joe): People's Movement official: released 24/12
- Tambura, Francis: trial of 25/5
- Tapfumaneyi, Abbiah: trial of 22/13
- Tapfumaneyisi, Brighton: sentenced to death 25/2
- Tau, George, ANC(SA) member Sp/19
- Tawara, Wingirori: appeal dismissed 21/4

Tendenio, John, ZANLA member Sp/6, Sp/8
assaulted Sp/8

Tennis, Whisky: appeal dismissed 21/4

territorial armed forces:

function of Sp/3

general call-up of Sp/3

Thomas, — : sentenced to death 22/12

Todd, Garfield: arrested Sp/15

torture 24/8, 24/12, 25/1, 25/3-4, Sp/15

see also under police; security force

auxiliaries; Security Forces

transitional period see ceasefire proposals/
period

Tshuma, Myangana Thomas: sentenced 21/3

UANC see United African National Council

UNFP see United National Federal Party

United African National Council (UANC)

22/8, 22/9, 23/4, 23/7, 24/12, 25/2, 26/16,

Sp/5, Sp/6, Sp/8, Sp/10, Sp/13, Sp/14,

Sp/15, Sp/20

banned in Transkei 25/15

and independence elections:

inducements to vote for in Sp/1, Sp/8,

Sp/10, Sp/12

results of Sp/23-4

and revolution in Zambia 22/9

United National Federal Party (UNFP) 22/8

independence election results Sp/23, Sp/24

United People's Association of Matabeleland

(APAM): independence election results

Sp/23, Sp/24

University of Rhodesia 23/6, 24/12, 24/13

unnamed persons:

arrest of 23/7

release of Sp/20

trials of 23/7

UPAM see United People's Association of

Matabeleland

urban Africans, poverty of 24/13

Vorster, Marshall, ANC(SA) member Sp/19

Wages see salaries/wages

Wazvaremhaka, Linvingstone: sentenced 21/4

Whiza, Mutsangwa (Mutzangwa): acquitted

23/5

ZANLA see Patriotic Front

ZANU see Patriotic Front; People's Movement;

African National Council (Sithole) (later

Zimbabwe African National Union)

ZANU(PF) Sp/5, Sp/6, Sp/8, Sp/10, Sp/12,

Sp/14, 30/12

and independence election:

campaign of Sp/3

results of Sp/1, Sp/23-4

members/supporters of:

arrested and detained Sp/4, Sp/15

held incommunicado Sp/7

murdered Sp/13

see also Patriotic Front

ZAPU see Patriotic Front

ZDP see Zimbabwe Democratic Party

Zimbabwe African National Liberation Army

(ZANLA) see Patriotic Front

Zimbabwe African National Union (Patriotic

Front) see ZANU(PF)

Zimbabwe African National Union (ZANU)

(formerly African National Council

(Sithole)): independence election results

of Sp/23, Sp/24

Zimbabwe Democratic Party (ZDP): indepen-

dence election results of Sp/23, Sp/24

'Zimbabwe People's Army' see Security Forces

Zimbabwe United People's Organization

(ZUPO) 22/8

'Zimbabweism' 26/16

Ziswa, Lovemore: trial of 24/11

ZUPO see Zimbabwe United People's Organis-

ation

Zvobgo, Ms Julia, ZANU(PF) election cand-

idate: arrested Sp/15

PS
F652P
0570X



focus

ON POLITICAL REPRESSION IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

INDEX 4

ISSUES NOS. 31-37

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
JUL 20 1982
DURHAM, N.C.

This Index is divided into two parts: SOUTH AFRICA and NAMIBIA, and entries should be sought under the appropriate heading. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page numbers: thus 'Kassinga detainees 31/6, 32/3' refers to entries in FOCUS No. 31, p.6 and No. 32, p.3. 'Sp2' refers to FOCUS Special Issue No. 2, April 1981: 'Angola: fighting apartheid'.

SOUTH AFRICA

Abductions 34/7, 35/12
Achmat, Abdurazzack: released 32/6, 33/2
Adam, Robert: detained 37/3
Adelman, Sammy: banned 36/10
African Food and Canning Workers' Union
(AFCWU): members/officials: detained 31/4,
32/12, 33/3, 34/7, 36/6, 37/3
African National Congress (ANC) 31/2, 31/4, 31/11,
31/12, 32/5, 32/6, 32/9, 34/5, 34/6, 34/9
35/1, 35/5, 35/7, 35/12, 36/9, 37/4, 37/5
aims and policies of 32/8, 33/12
evidence of, to International Commission of
Inquiry Second Session: Sp2/12
members/supporters:
abducted 34/7
funerals of 35/6
on trial 31/2, 32/8, 33/10, 33/12, 34/11, 35/4, 36/8,
37/4, 37/7
sentenced to death 33/12, 34/11, 37/4, 37/7
in Mozambique: SADF raid on refugee residences
of 33/1, 34/9, 36/8
and Republic Day 34/12
see also guerrillas
African Writers Association: conference of, banned 35/6
ANC see African National Congress
Anderson, Gavin, MAWU member: ban lifted 37/6
detained 37/2, 37/3
Andrews, Gerald, Committee of 81 member:
detained 31/4
Angless, Edwin: released 31/4
Angola:
Commission of Inquiry visit to 33/12
SADF raids into 33/12, Sp2/1, Sp2/2, Sp2/3
appeals 31/3, 32/9, 37/4-5
successful 31/12, 32/11, 34/6, 35/2, 37/4, 37/5
arrests, mass 31/1, 32/6, 36/5, 37/3
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU):
members/officials: detained 36/6, 36/7
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO):
members/officials:
arrested/detained 31/4, 33/2, 33/3, 34/7,
34/8, 35/3, 35/12, 36/6, 36/7
banned 37/6
released 31/4, 32/6, 34/7, 35/2
on trial 33/11, 35/4
and Republic Day boycott 34/12

Azanian Students' Organisation (AZASO) 34/9, 34/12
36/6, 36/7
AZANYU see Azanian National Youth Unity
AZAPO see Azanian People's Organisation
AZASO see Azanian Students' Organisation
Baardman, Jeffrey: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Baardman, Ronnie: detained 36/7
Badela, Mono, PEBCO official and Post
reporter: questioned by police 31/10
contravenes ban/bailed 35/6
Bailey, Bennet: detained 37/3
Bam, Bafu: detained 31/5
Bangani, Lulama: detained 36/6
banishments 32/5, 35/7, 36/11
bans/banning orders:
on individuals 33/5, 34/9, Sp2/12, 36/10, 36/11, 37/6
contravention charges against 31/11,
32/5, 33/5, 34/9, 35/6, 37/6
expired/withdrawn 31/11, 37/6
figures for 31/4, 35/6, 35/7, 36/11
laws effecting 35/7, 36/11
restrictions suffered by 32/5, 36/11
on meetings 31/3, 32/5, 32/12, 34/9, 35/7, 36/10, 36/11
laws effecting 36/11
on organisations, laws effecting 35/7
on publications 31/11
Bantustans/'homelands' 32/10, 37/12
and banning laws 36/11
removals/resettlement in 35/7
security legislation in 33/4, 35/7
troops from, in Namibia Sp 2/9
see also Bophuthatswana; Ciskei; KwaZulu;
Lebowa; Qwa-Qwa; Transkei; Venda
Barnabus, H., SAAWU official: detained/released 37/2
BAWU see Black Allied Workers Union
BBC reporters, harassment of 31/10
BCM see Black Consciousness Movement
BCP see Black Community Programmes
Begbie, Rev Cecil: sentenced 31/3
Bentley, Bingo Mbonjeni 32/8, 34/11
Berger, Guy: detained 31/5, 34/7
trial of 33/2, 33/10, 34/5-7
appeals 37/5
Biko, Steve 31/4, 31/10, 31/11, 32/5, 37/2

Bill, Charles, national serviceman:
detained 37/2, 37/3
Bishop, Cynthia: detained/released 31/4
Black Allied Workers Union (BAWU):
members/officials:
detained 35/2
on trial 35/5
passports withdrawn/refused 35/6
Black Arts Council 32/8
Black Community Programmes (BCP) 33/10, 34/9
Black Lawyers Association 37/12
Black Municipal Workers Union (BMWU):
members/officials:
detained 31/4, 31/5, 35/2, 35/3
on trial 31/2, 32/8, 33/10, 34/5
as witnesses 34/11
Black Peoples Convention (BPC) 31/11
members/officials:
bans contravened 37/6
detained 31/4
Black Sash 32/10, 34/12, 37/12
and Republic Day boycott 34/12
Black Social Workers Association, South African 31/11
'Black Spots' 35/7
Black Students Society, Wits University (BSS):
members/officials:
detained 36/6, 36/7, 36/12
banned 36/10
Black (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, No. 25
(1945) 34/10
Bloch, Robin: detained 37/3
Blom, Ernest: acquitted 37/4
BMWU see Black Municipal Workers Union
Boesak, Dr Allan 37/2
Bogale, Boyce see Mogale, Johannes Boyce
Bokala, Willie, journalist: detained 31/9
charges against, dropped 32/9, 34/5
Bongco, Daisy: trial of 33/11
Booi, Fumanikile: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Booi, Lancelot: charged/bailed 32/9
Booi, Mnyamazeli, COSAS official:
detained/released 36/6
Booi, Nomtandazo: detained 37/3
Bophuthatswana:
detentions/detainees in, laws effecting 35/7
security legislation in 33/4, 36/11

Boraine, Andrew, President of NUSAS:
released 31/4
detained 35/2, 35/3
trial of: 35/6
released/banned 36/10
Botha, Goodwill: detained 31/5
Botha, Thozamile, PEBCO official 32/5
Botho, Jeffrey Tebohor detained 33/3
Botswana 35/12
boycotts 32/6
bus 31/1, 31/4, 31/11, 34/10, 35/4
police repression of 31/12
detentions 31/12, 33/2, 35/4
meat:
detentions 31/4, 31/5
rent 35/12
Republic Day 34/9, 34/12
schools see under education
BPC see Black Peoples Convention
British Defence and Aid 31/11
BSS see Black Students' Society, Wits University
Bujram, Rashi Balpersad: detained 31/4
Buthelezi, Chief 34/12
Buti, Gladstone Mandla: detained 32/7
trial of 32/9, 34/5
Butshingil, Ephraim: awarded damages 36/10
Buya, Bubele: detained 32/7
Cachalia, Azhar, BSS official:
detained/released/banned 36/6, 36/10
Cachalia, Feroze, BSS member:
detained/released/banned 36/6, 36/11
Cassim, Achmad (Achmat): released 32/6, 33/2
Cekisani, Moki: Contravenes ban/sentenced 37/6
Cele, Samson: murdered 31/3
Charlie, Lutando Walker: detained 34/8
Chetty, A.S.: banned 34/9
Chikane, Frank: passport refused 35/6
Chikang, Moses: released 31/4
children/juveniles:
appeals by 31/3, 37/5
assaults on 31/3
deaths of 31/1
detained 31/5, 32/6, 32/7, 32/11, 34/7,
34/8, 36/6, 36/7, 37/3
figures for 35/2, 37/2
see also schools boycott under education
malnutrition of 32/10
in prison 37/7
on Robben Island 31/3, 32/11, 37/7
trials of 32/8, 32/9, 33/11, 34/5, 34/6, 35/4, 35/6, 37/5
acquittals 34/5, 36/9, 37/5
as witnesses 35/4, 36/8, 36/9, 37/4
Chiloane, Jannetjie Malaya: detained 33/3
trial of 33/10, 34/5
Christian Institute (CI) 31/11, 32/5, 35/7
Christie, Renfrew: trial of 34/11
appeals 37/5
Churches:
African Independent 31/11
and anti-Republic Day campaign, support for 35/1
clergy: detained 33/2, 33/3
and Republic Day boycott 34/12
Churches, SA Council of (SACC) 32/5, 34/9, 37/2
employees of, detained 32/6, 36/7
and Republic Day boycott 34/23
and schools boycott 31/1, 32/12
CI see Christian Institute
CIS see Ciskei Intelligence Services
Ciskei:
'deportations' to 36/5, 37/2, 37/12
detentions/detainees in 31/5, 32/6, 33/2, 33/3
33/4, 34/8, 35/2, 35/3, 36/6, 36/9, 37/1-3
laws effecting 35/7
drought in 32/10
'Independence' of 37/12
opposition to 37/1, 37/12
referendum re 37/1
malnutrition in 37/12
military forces 37/1
schools boycott 31/1, 32/6, 32/9, 32/12, 33/2
police on 'border' duty 32/3
repression in 37/1, 37/12
security legislation in 33/4, 36/11
trade unions: mass detention of 37/1, 37/5
trials in 31/3, 32/9, 37/4
Ciskei Intelligence Services 35/2, 35/5
Cioete, Johannes Mohammed Matthew: detained 31/4, 36/6
released 37/2
Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers'
Union: members/officials: detained 31/5
released 31/4
Commission of Inquiry into the Crimes of the
Racist and Apartheid Regime of South
Africa 33/1, 33/12
Committee of 81:
members/officials: detained 31/4, 32/6
Committee on South African War Resistance (COSAWR) 31/11
Communist Party, SA (SACP) 31/2, 35/12, 37/2
Community Councils, finance for 35/12
Community organisations:
and anti-Republic Day campaign, support of for 35/1
Border Civic Organisation (BCO) 37/1, 37/12
Guguletu, Parents' Action Committee:
members/officials: detained 31/5
Guguletu Residents' Association:
members/officials: detained 31/5

Krugersdorp Residents' Organisation:
members/officials: on trial 37/5
Nyanga Residents' Association:
members/officials: detained 31/5
Port Elizabeth Parents Committee 32/5, 32/12,
see also Crossroads; Pebo
community workers: detained 32/6
Congress of South African (school) students
(COSAS) 37/2:
members/officials:
detained 31/4, 31/5, 32/7, 32/12,
33/3, 34/7, 34/8, 35/2, 35/3
36/6, 36/7, 37/3
released 37/2
trials of 31/2, 32/8, 32/9, 36/9, 37/5, 37/7
and Republic Day boycott 34/12, 36/10
conscientious objectors see war resisters
conscription Sp2/12
Cooper, Diane: released 31/4
Coovadia, Cassim: released 31/4
COSAS see Congress of South African (School) Students
COSAWR see Committee on South African War Resistance
Council of Unions of South Africa (CUISA) 34/5
and strikes 34/10
Criminal Procedure Act (No. 51) 33/4, 34/11, 35/7
Crossroads 31/12, 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/5, 36/8
Residents' Association of:
members/officials: detained 31/5
Cusa see Council of Unions of South Africa
Cwile, Brigadier Elliott: detained 31/4, 31/5
released/charged 32/6
curfew regulations 32/10, 34/10
Dalindyebo, Paramount Chief Sabata, leader
DPP 31/2, 31/3
Dalindyebo, Sonto: detained 33/3
Dan's detained 36/6
Daniels, Gairo: detained/released 36/7, 37/2
Daniels, Sadia 37/2
Daniso, Nokuzola: detained 32/7
Dantile, Kenneth: detained 32/7
Danzana, Tandwefika: detained 37/3
Danzig, Lynne: detained 32/7
death sentences Sp2/12, 36/9, 37/4, 37/7
appeals against 31/12, 33/12
carried out, figures for 34/7, 36/10, 37/7
De Beer, Cedric: detained 37/2, 37/3
Defence Forces, SA (SADF) 31/11, 35/7
abductions by 34/7, 34/8, Sp2/9
atrocities by 33/1
deaths of members of 33/1
expansion of 35/7
and joint police operations in urban areas 36/5, 36/12
and media 37/6
raids into Frontline States by 33/1, 33/12
Sp2/1-7, Sp2/9
and Republic Day protests 35/1, 36/5
de Klerk, Dr Willem: fined 32/9
Democratic Progressive Party (DPP) see
under Transkei
demonstrations 34/5, 34/6, 34/7, 35/4, 35/12, 37/4, 37/5
anti-Republic Day, arrests following 35/2, 36/5
convictions for participating in, figures for 35/7
police repression of participants in 31/10, 34/5
34/6, 35/1, 35/12, 36/5
trials of participants in 37/5, 37/7
see also School boycott under education
Denbille, Lucky: detained 36/7
Desai, Ashwin: detained/released 31/5
detention(s)/detainees 31/4-5, 32/5, 32/6-7, 32/12, 33/2-4,
33/11, 34/7-8, 35/1, 35/2-3, 36/5, 36/6-7, 36/12, 37/2-3
children in 32/11
conditions affecting 37/2
deaths of 31/4, 31/5, 33/11, 35/2, 35/7
extended 31/4
figures for 31/4, 32/6, 33/4, 33/11, 34/7, Sp2/12, 35/7
37/1, 37/2
hunger strikes by 31/4, 33/2
laws effecting 32/6, 33/4, 35/7
mass 37/1
protests to aid 37/2, 37/5
released 31/4, 32/6, 33/2, 34/7, 35/2, 37/2
see also prisoners, political
De Vries, Jonathan: detained 37/3
Dharsey, Zundee: released 32/6
Diba, Duyisile: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Dibe, Pule: detained 34/8
Dibe, Thabo: detained 34/8
Didiza, Mzoli, MACWUSA member:
detained 36/6
Dilimani, Joseph: funeral of, arrests following 34/7
Dingake, Kitso Michael, Botswana citizen: released 35/12
Ditabantu, Cecil: trial of 35/6
Dlamini, Ephraim: detained 36/7
Dlamini, Mandla: detained 36/7
Dlamini, Phillip, BMWU official:
detained 31/4, 31/5
trial of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10, 34/5
Dludu, Raymond Veli:
trial of 34/6, 35/5
Dlukula, Gilroy, journalist: trial of 37/5
drought 32/10
Dubasi, Zinigele, COSAS member: detained 36/6
Dumuzweni, Shepherd: detained 33/2
Duna, Mabona: detained 36/7

Duze, Gideon: detained 35/3
Edom, Mzikeyise, journalist: trial of 37/5
education:
schools boycott 32/5, 32/6, 33/5, 33/11,
34/10, 35/5, 36/12
participants in:
arrested/detained 31/1, 31/4, 31/10,
32/12, 33/2, 33/4, 34/7, 34/9, 35/4, 37/2
demands of 31/1, 32/12
repression of 31/1
on trial 32/9, 35/4, 35/5, 36/9, 37/4, 37/5
see also Briefing paper No. 1.
Education and Training:
Department of, and schools boycott 31/1, 36/12
Minister of 32/5
and schools boycott 31/1, 32/12
Esau (Easy), Cecil: released 32/6
executions see death sentences
Fani, Mlulani Ben: detained 31/5
trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
Fanti, Mzwandile: detained 37/3
Faviah, Judy: contravention charge 31/11, 33/5
hospitalised 37/6
FCWU see Food and Canning Workers' Union
Ferrus, John: banned 33/5
Fihle, Ezekile: detained 33/3
Fine, Allan, union member: detained 37/2, 37/3
Food and Canning Workers' Union (FCWU) 31/4
Frankish, Dr John: released 31/4
Fredericks, Gregory: released 35/2
Freedom Charter 31/2, 33/11, 36/10
Frontline States:
SADF raids into 33/1, 33/12, Sp2/1-7, Sp2/9
Fumba, Colonel A: arrested 35/2
Fundraising Act 35/7
Funeral Brigade 34/5
Gabelana, Eric: children of, detained 34/7
Gaboathlooe Keresepo Patrick
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 36/8
Gadi, James, see Kati, James
Gandhi, Rajoo: released 31/4
Gantana, David: detained 36/6
gatherings see demonstration; meetings
Gaxamba, Zolani: detained 33/3
Gcawu, Sioke: detained 35/3
Gcuwa, Zingisa: detained 37/3
General Law Amendment Act (No 62) 33/4, 35/7
convictions under, figures for 35/7
detentions under, figures for 34/7
Geneva conventions 33/12, Sp2/2
Geyer, Arnold, journalist: detained/released 32/6
Gibson, Nathan, foreign correspondent:
charges withdrawn 37/6
Goci, Solomon: detained 33/3
Gqoba, Vusi: detained 34/8
Gqobo, Makabongwe: detained 37/3
Gqobule, Duma: detained 33/3
Gqweta, Robert, SAAWU official: detained 32/7
Gqweta, Thami: detained/released 31/5
Gqweta, Thozamile, President SAAWU:
detained: 32/6, 32/7, 32/12, 35/2, 36/7
trial of 31/3, 32/9, 35/5
released 33/2, 37/2
Grassroots 33/5
Greyling, Ben: detained 37/2, 37/3
Groom, Phillip: detained 31/5
Group Areas Act 34/10, 37/12
Actstop 37/2, 37/12
removals engendered by, figures for 34/10, 35/7, 37/12
guerillas:
activities of 31/10, 35/1, 35/4
deaths of 31/2
trials of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10, 34/11, 35/4, 37/4, 37/7
sentenced to death 33/12, 34/11, 37/4, 37/7
as witnesses 31/2
Gumbi, Joseph: sentenced 36/9
Gushu, Smally: released 31/4
Gwala, Jabulani: acquitted 31/3
Gwamanda, Bongizipho: awarded damages 36/10
Gweba, Mcaisi: detained 34/8
Gwebanini, Thamba: released 36/10
Gxanyana, Mandla: trial of 33/10, 35/2
sentenced 35/5
Hake, Mzimasi: trial of 36/9
Hamdulay, Jamalludin Shaik, President SASA:
banned 33/5
relaxation application refused 37/6
hangings see death sentences
Hanife, Yunas: detained 37/3
Hashe, (Hase) Lonwabo: detained 32/7
trial of 32/9, 34/5
Hasi, Thomas: detained 34/8
Haysom, Nicholas 'Fink': detained/released
31/4, 31/5
Hendricks, Peter: detained 31/5
Higa, Mongezi: detained 35/3
Hlabathi, Remember, COSAS member:
detained 36/6
Hlapo, Johannes: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4

Hlatshwayo, Nelco Zenzile: detained 34/8
hospitalized 34/8
trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
Hlooyi, Wilton, SAAWU member: detained 33/3
Hogan, Barbara: detained 37/3
Horanell, Janice: detained/released 37/3
Hoyi, Chief Inky: abducted/released 35/3
housing shortage, effects of 34/10
reactions to 35/12
hunger strikes 31/4, 31/11, 32/6, 32/8, 33/2, 35/2, 37/2

ICSA see International Committee Against Apartheid,
Racism and Colonialism in South Africa
IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund
Ilett, Rev Louis: sentenced 31/3
Immigration laws 37/1, 37/12
Institute of Race Relations, SA (SAIRR) 31/12
detention figures 33/4, 33/11, Sp2/12
and schools boycott 31/1
Internal Security Amendment Act (No. 79) 32/6,
33/4, 35/7
bannings under 36/11
convictions under, figures for 35/7
detentions under, figures for 34/7
International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF)
31/11, 35/7
International Red Cross 33/12, 37/7
Isaacs, Nazema: detained 37/3
Isaai, John, journalist: banned 33/5
Itumeleng, Macforeman: detained/released 32/7

Jabavu, Makawa: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Jackson, John, lawyer and author 31/3
Jacobs, Mzonke: detained 32/7
sentence imposed 34/11
Jacobs, Rev. Soli: detained 36/7
released 37/2
Jafer, Ms Zubeida: detained 31/2, 31/5, 31/10
released 32/6
trial of 32/9, 34/5-6
subpoenaed 34/6
Jardine, Aziz: 36/9
detained 35/3, 36/5
released 37/2
Javru, Sidney: detained/released 34/7
Jawitch, Joanne, NJSAS official: detained 37/2, 37/3
released 37/3
Jodwana, Lizetka: detained/released 33/3
Jodwana, Welile: detained 33/3
Jodwana, Zamxolo: detained 33/3
Johnson, David: sentenced 31/3
detained/released 36/7
Johnson, Job: detained 36/7
Johnson, Mlungisi: detained 36/6
Johnson, Monde Dugmore: sentenced 32/8
Jones, Peter, BPC official: detained/
released 31/4, 31/11
journalists 31/3, 33/1
appeals of 37/5
arrested/detained 31/5, 31/10, 32/6,
32/7, 32/9, 33/4, 34/8, Sp2/12
banned 33/5, 36/10
contravention charges 34/9, 35/6
restrictions on 31/10, 36/12, 37/6
strikes by 33/5
trials of 31/2, 34/5-6, 37/4, 37/5, 37/6
Jozi, Johann: detained 35/3

Kala, China: detained 35/3
Kale, Victor, SAAWU member: detained 33/3
Karrim, Altaf: released 31/4
Kati, --- : detained 37/3
Kati, James, TDPF: detained 34/8
released 35/2
re-detained: 37/3
Kekana, Molly: detained 32/7
Kekana, Perry, AZAPO official: detained 33/3
Kenoiise, Deborah, SAAWU official: trial of 35/5
Kenyon, Mike: detained 31/5, 33/2
released 34/7
Kers, Johannes, Joey: trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
Keswa, Brigadier Rodney: arrested 35/2
detained/bailed/re-detained 37/3
Kgama, Alfred: detained 35/3
Kganyago, Daniel: detained/released 32/7
Kgoane, Ernest: detained 36/6
trial of 36/9
Kgwele, Moseng Daniel, COSAS member: detained 35/3
Khan, Dawood: detained/released/re-arrested 31/5
Khan, Mohammed Rashaad: detained 32/6
Khanyile, William, SACTU member: death of 33/1
Khima, Athlone: trial of 31/2
Khotla, Xolani, SAAWU official: detained/released 32/7, 36/7
Khoza, Philip: appeal of 37/5
Khumalo, Alpheus: detained 34/8, 35/2
Khumalo, Beki, BAWU official: passport refused 35/6
Khumalo, Eddie, Befana: detained 35/3
trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
sentenced 37/4
Khumalo, Makhosini, BAWU member: detained 35/2
passport withdrawn 35/6
Khumalo, Raphael Mzikayifani: trial of 34/6, 35/5
Khunjunzwa, Siven, SAAWU member: detained 35/3
Khweza, Edward: detained 31/5

Klein, Adam, public prosecutor: resignation 32/10
report on pass laws by 34/12
Klugman, Barbara: detained/released 37/3
Kobo, Joseph Z: detained 37/3
Kone, Joseph: detained/released 32/7
Kopane, Cameron Galabos: detained 31/4
Kosani, Fikaila: detained 37/3
Kromrivier farmworkers:
trial of 32/9, 33/11
Kube, Peter: detained 33/2, 34/6
trial of 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Kubeka, Sipho, MAWU official: ban withdrawn 37/6
Kubheka, Welcome: detained 31/5
Kunene, Malusi: detained 37/3
Kunene, Nhlanihla Rigney: detained 31/4
Kuse, Vinto, witness:
sentence imposed on 34/11
Kwadi, Amanda: detained/released 34/8, 35/2
KwaZulu:
drought in 32/10
and RepublicDay boycott 34/12
Lamani, Duma, PESCO official: detained
31/5, 33/3
Lamani, Tango, COSAS official: detained 32/7
Lawyers: detained 32/6, 32/7
Lax, Lesley: detained 37/2, 37/3
Leballo, Kotloun, witness 36/9
Leballo, Kutiwano: detained 32/7
Lebelo, Matthew: trial of /sentenced 31/2
Leepo, Gaoitoe: detained/released 32/7
Leeuw, Cornelius: appeal of 31/3
Legal Resources Centre 31/3
legal system:
Hoexter commission 34/10, 37/7
review of procedures (1980) 34/11
legislation, security 35/7
Rabie commission of Inquiry
into 34/9, 34/10
Lehuleni, "Oupa" Pule: detained 31/5, 34/5, 34/8
trial of 32/9, 34/5
released 37/2
Lekganyane, Tlaki: detained 34/8
Lekgora, Kgaogelo: released 31/4
Lekhumbi, "Koni" Conrad, COSAS member: detained 25/3
acquitted 36/9
Lenasia 34/10
Lengene, Peter: detained 36/6
Lengisi, Joe: funeral of 35/6
Lerothodi, Lawrence: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Leishabane, Bernard Tebogo: detained 31/4
Leso, Zacharia, AZAPO member: detained 25/3
Lethoko, Michael: detained/released 34/8, 35/2
Lewis, David: released 31/4
Libe, Thabo: trial of 36/9
sentenced/bailed 37/4
Loate, Masabata, AZANYU official: detained 36/7
Loliwe, Mkatshali: released 35/12
Lolwane, Kingdom: detained 31/10
Lubisi (Mubisi), Johnson Neimibithi:
trial of 31/2, 32/8, 34/11
sentenced to death 33/12, Sp2/12
appeals 37/4
Ludwig, Vanessa: detained/released 36/7, 37/2
Lugongolo, Colonel R.H.M.: arrested 35/2
detained/bailed/re-detained 37/3
Lungile, Zingile, COSAS member: detained 36/6

Maare, Matheus: detained 36/7
Mabaso, Thandi: detained 36/7
Mabaso, Bob: detained 34/8, 35/2
Mabika, Mbongeni: detained 34/8
Mabogola, Ambrose Neo: detained 34/8
released 34/7
Mabona, Zingisa: detained 33/3
Maboza (Mabhuza), Makeyi: released 31/4
Mabude, Mzoli: detained 31/4
Mabuya, Moses "Voli": detained 32/7
Mabuzza, Jacob: detained 34/8
Mabuzza, Joyce: detained 34/8
McCarthy, Mary: detained 36/7
Macwusa see Motor Assembly and Component
Workers Union of SA
Madiba, Emmanuel: sentenced 33/10
Madiba, Karabo: sentenced 33/10
Madija, E. Arthur: detained 33/2, 33/3
released 34/7
Madikota, Harold: detained 33/3
Madlehe, Ms Nomzi Alma: detained/released 36/6
Madlebe, Synod Cyril: released 31/4
detained/released 36/6
Madlebe, Thando: detained/released 36/6
Madlingozi, Maxwell, MACWUSA member: detained 36/6
Madonsella, Ellington Jacob: detained 31/4
Maduna, David Dumisani 31/2
Maduna, Tshediso, COSAS member: detained 37/3
Madushane, Samson 31/3
Mafote, Ntwe: detained/released 37/3
Maghye, Weaver Seralo, witness: sentenced 35/5
Magingqa, Thembi: sentenced 32/8
Mahambehlala, Andile: detained/released 34/7
Mahamolane, Arabang: detained/released 31/4
Mahamolane, Dira: detained/released 31/4
Maharaj, Adhir: released 31/4
Mahlangu, Ms Martha 31/11

Mahlangu, Solomon 31/10, 31/11, 32/9, 34/5, 34/9
Mahodi, Mapule: detained 32/7
Maitse, Michael: detained 36/7
Majatladi (Matjaleli), Jeremiah Kgokong:
appeals 31/3
Majeka, Loyiso, SAAWU member: detained 37/3
Makanda, Dumile, MACWUSA official: detained 36/6
Makatsile, Ndiphwi: charged/bailed 32/9
Makeleni, Nsoipho: detained 33/3
Makgalega, Donald, AZAPO member: detained/released 25/3

Makinana, Richard: detained 34/8
Makonjwa, Walter: detained 33/3
released 37/2
Makou, Phillip: released 31/4
Makunyane, Thabo: trial of 31/2, 32/8
Makuvala, Morgan Tebogo: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Makweke, Phillip, AZAPO member: trial of 35/6
Malatjie, Rev M.P.: detained 33/3
Malefane, Mathews 37/6
Malindi, Gcina, COSAS official: detained 36/6
malnutrition, of children 32/10
Maloni, Ayanda: detained 32/7
state witness 34/11
Mamabolo, Rev H.M., AZAPO official:
detained 33/2
Mamfanya, Francis: trial of 35/6
Mamoepe, Ronnie Ephraim: appeal of 31/3
Mampene, David Linda: trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
sentenced 37/4
Mampuru, William Mtswane (Ntwape):
detained 33/3
trial of 33/10, 34/5
Manaka, Mancha: Detained 32/7
Manamela, Pinda: detained 33/2
acquitted 36/9
Manana, Naphthali (Naphthali): trial of
31/2, 32/8, 34/11
sentenced to death 33/12, Sp2/12
appeals 37/4
Mancotywa, Ms. Florence: arrested 31/3
trial of 31/2
Mandela, Nelson, President ANC 31/2, 31/11
loses case 32/11
see also Release Mandela Campaign
Mandela, Ms Winnie Nomzamo Contravenes ban/
acquitted 37/6
visit by Helen Suzman to 31/11
Maninjwa, Dumisani, SAAWU member: detained 37/3
Manthata, Tom: trial of 34/6, 35/6, 37/5
Mange, Mncedisi James Daniel, ANC member
31/2, 32/5
death sentence commuted 31/12, 33/12, 35/2
Mapeyi, Zukiswa: trial of 32/9
Maphanga, Russell: ban relaxation refused 37/6
Mapondo, Raymond: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Mazina, Rev Mzwandile: contravenes ban 35/6, 37/6
Mabubela, Nkwaki: detained 34/8
Marapane, Laurence: detained 33/3
Marie, Baptiste 35/6
Maropone (Maropong), Canon Augustine: detained 33/2-3
released 34/7
Marsh, Thomas: sentenced 31/3
Masake, Adam: sentence set aside/released 35/2
Masoko, Stan: detained/released 37/3
Mashabe, Thomas Molotai: detained 34/8
trial of 36/9, 37/4
Mashamba, Tintswalo: awarded damages 36/10
Mashiane, Jackson: detained 33/3
Mashigo, Petrus Tsapo: trial of
31/2, 32/8, 34/11
sentenced to death 33/12, Sp2/12
appeals 37/4
Mashilo, Jan Caiaphas (Caiaphas): trial of 32/8-9
sentenced/appeals 34/5, 37/5
Mashini, Leslie Ben: appeal of 37/5
Mashiya, Mnsi: detained/released 32/6, 32/7
Mashiyane, Ben: detained 35/3
Mashuku (Masuku), Matone Joseph: detained 33/3
trial of 33/10, 34/5
Masia, Phillip: released 31/4
Masikane, Mamli 32/11
appeals/released 31/3
Masike, Ivan Molefe: detained 31/4
Masoge, Sydney, COSAS member: detained 36/7
Masondo, Nkosiyake: released 36/10
mass media, Commission of Inquiry into 31/10, 33/5
see also journalists; press/newspapers
Masuku, Ezekiel Oupa: detained 33/3
trial of 33/10, 34/5
Masuku, Matome Joseph see Mashuhu
Masuku, Stella, COSAS member: detained 33/3
Matane, Tshediso John: trial of 33/10, 34/6
Matanzima, Chief K.D., President of
Transkei 31/3, 35/2
Mathabe, Kedibone Christopher: trial of 34/11
Mathabathe, Dorothy: detained 34/8
Mathe, Deacon Skidibela: appeal of 31/3
Mathloko, Ntise: detained/released 34/7, 34/8
Mathobela, Fore, AZAPO member: detained 34/8
released 35/2
Mathope, Alpheus: sentenced 33/10
Vati, Shepherd, YCW member: detained 36/6

Matikince, Vumuzi: detained 33/3
 Matime, Kenneth: ban withdrawn 37/6
 Matime, Radchiba: ban withdrawn 37/6
 Matiwane, Mokodwane April: detained 34/8
 Matjaleli (Majatladi; Majatlapi), Jeremiah Kgokong see Majatladi
 Matlo, Frank, AZAPO member: trial of 35/4
 Matolengwe, Peter Luzok: detained/acquitted 32/7
 Matona, Taidiso: detained 36/7
 Matsoko, Cyril: trial of 35/6
 Matsemela (Matamela), Malose H., journalist: detained 31/10
 Matthews, Philip: detained 37/3
 Mavana, Mlungisi, AZAPO official: detained 35/3
 Mavi, Joseph, BMWU President: detained 31/4 trial of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10, 34/11, 34/5 detained/released 35/2, 35/3, 37/2
 Mavume, Don: charges against, withdrawn 31/3
 Mavuso, Selby: detained 34/8
 Maxgwana, Humphrey, SAAWU official: detained 32/7
 May, Eric: detained/missing 34/7
 May, Wilberforce 34/7
 Mayathula, Rev Mashwabada: funeral of 31/11
 Mayekiso, Mzuzima 35/6 detained: 35/3
 Mayet, Ma Juby (Jubey) Zubeida, journalist: contravention charge 32/5, 33/5, 34/9
 Mayson, Cedric 31/11
 Mazhama, Mildred: detained 32/7
 Mazibuko, Seth: released 35/12, 36/10
 Mazolama, Welles: detained 33/2 trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
 Mazwe, Thami: detained 36/6, 36/7
 Mazwi, Gatsby, BMWU official: detained 31/4, 31/5 trial of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10, 34/11, 34/5
 Mbana, Kayelethu: detained 37/3
 Mbaniwa, Thoko see Mpuhlwana, Nandisile
 Mbatha, Vusumuzi Lucas: appeal dismissed 31/3
 Mbeki, Thabo, ANC vice-chairman 32/9
 Mbetha, Vusumuzi: detained 31/5
 Mbethe, Mzwandile: detained 37/3
 Mbidlana, Malisa: trial of 32/9
 Mbiyabe, Mlungisi Malvern: sentenced 35/5
 Mbonjeni, Bingo see Bentley, Bingo Mbonjeni
 Mboundu, Edward: trial of 35/4, 36/8-9 sentenced 37/4
 Mdadlana, Ethel Nomane: detained 32/7
 Mdaramandana, Beus: trial of 35/6
 Mdane-komo, Mabalengwe: detained 34/8 released 34/7
 Mdatyulwa, Pillay: detained 35/3
 Mdleteni, Vuyisile: detained 31/4 trial of 33/10, 34/6 tortured 36/8
 Mduli, Joseph 32/6
 Mduli, Mgiyi: detained 36/7
 Mdoda, Basile: detained 35/3
 Media Workers Association (MWASA) (formerly Writers' Association of South Africa (WASA)): members of: banned 33/5, 36/10 detained 34/8, 36/7 strike by 33/5
 meetings:
 anti-Republic Day 35/1, 36/10
 arrests in connection with 32/5, 34/7, 35/1 trials following 35/4, 35/5, 35/6, 37/5
 anniversary:
 of banned organisations (?) 32/5, 34/9
 of pass law protest 37/6
 of Sharpeville shootings 35/6
 of Steve Biko's death 32/5, 37/6
 of '76 uprising 36/10, 36/11, 36/12
 banned 31/3, 32/5, 32/12, 34/6, 35/1, 35/6, 35/12, 36/10, 36/11
 funerals and memorial services 31/11, 34/9, 36/12, 37/5
 banned 34/9, 35/6, 36/10, 36/11
 laws effecting 35/7, 36/11
 police attacks on 31/1, 32/5, 35/1, 35/4, 35/12, 36/12 37/2, 37/5
 Meer, Fatima: contravenes ban 35/6
 Melane (Malani), Ma Nombulelo, AZAPO official: released 32/6
 Mema, Mtebele: detained 36/6
 Mema, Phindile 35/6
 mercenaries Sp27-9, Sp2/12
 Metal & Allied Workers Union:
 members/officials: detained 37/2
 restrictions on, lifted 37/6
 on trial 35/5
 Metele, Alfred: detained 31/5
 Metele, Nkrumah: detained 31/5
 Metzing, Benjamin Modise, COSAS secretary, 37/7 sentenced/granted leave to appeal/bailed 32/9
 Mjilima, Ian Msekeli: detained 31/5 trial of/sentenced 31/2 sentence reduced 34/6
 Mkhale, Mncedisi: detained 32/7
 Mkhana, Wordworth: Kholekile's torture of 34/6, 35/5 trial of 34/6, 35/5
 Mkhlangiso, Gideon: charges against, withdrawn 31/3
 Mkhlangeni, Ncube, SAAWU member: detained 33/3
 migrant workers 32/10
 Miti, George: detained 36/7

Mkalipi, Kent see Mkalipi
 Mketi, Valencia (Valentia): released 31/4
 Mketi, Vuyisile: released 31/4
 Mkhabela, Ishmael: ban withdrawn 37/6
 Mkhaliapi (Mkalipi), Kent: detained 31/5, 34/5, 35/8 trial of 32/9, 34/5 released 37/2
 Mkhwanazi, Thami, WASA official, journalist: appeal of 31/3
 Mkiye, Florence: banned 34/9
 Mkiye, Zwelli: detained 35/3
 Mkuseli, Jack: detained/released 36/6
 Mkonto, Thami: detained 35/3
 Mncube, Desmond: trial of 35/6
 Mncube, Patricia: detained 36/7
 Mngadi, Thomas: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 34/11, 33/12
 Mngomezulu, Didi: detained 32/7
 Mnguni, Johannes: detained 36/7
 Mngxekeza, David: detained 32/6, 32/7
 Mntonga, Eric: detained 35/3 acquitted 37/5
 Mnyamane, Jeipy: detained 35/3
 Mnyazi, Zandile: detained 36/6
 Moalusi, Moses: detained 33/2
 Mochale, Daniel: detained 36/7
 Modise, Ms Ruth Thandi: assaulted 31/2 trial of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10
 Modupo, Mongadi: detained/released 35/3
 Modupo, William see Ndupo William
 Moeketsi, Lawrence: released 31/4
 Moeketsi, Paulus: detained 34/8
 Mofokeng, Absolom: detained 36/6
 Mofokeng, Richard: detained 36/7
 Mofolo, Titus: released 31/4
 Mogale, Aron Slims: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10
 Mogale, Ephraim Charles, President COSAS: trial of 31/2, 32/8
 Mogale (Bogale), Johannes Boyce: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 34/11, 33/12
 Mogale, Linda Mario: sentence set aside 37/5
 Mogamisi, Sogomoco Moses: detained 31/4
 Mogodi, Sarah Mapule, AZAPO official: detained 33/3
 Mohammed, Elaine: detained 37/2, 37/3
 Mohape, Bethwel: detained 36/7
 Mohape, Jonas: detained 36/7
 Mohape, Mapetla 37/6
 Mohape, Nohle Hilary 37/6
 Mohwibidu, David: detained 33/3
 Moise, David: trial of 35/4, 36/8 sentenced to death 37/4
 Mokane, Moses: awarded damages 36/10
 Mokoabai, Eugene: trial of 35/4, 36/8
 Mokoosi, David: leave to appeal refused 37/5
 Mokhatle, Barney: detained 36/6
 Mokhesi, Ma Joyce Theresa: detained 34/8
 Mokhine, Motaomi: detained 32/7
 Mokoditso, Chris: ban expired 31/11
 Mokoena, Lazarus, AZAPO member: detained 35/3
 Mokone, Lerbogang (Lebogang) Christy: appeal of 31/3
 Mokubung, Rodney: detained 31/5
 Mokunyan, Lesley Mashidiso: detained 31/4
 Molahlos, Job "Man-Man": detained 36/7, 37/2
 Molala, Meadow: detained 33/3
 Molebatsi, Ikan Yeng Moses: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 34/11 sentenced 33/12
 Molefe, Hendrick: leave to appeal refused 37/5
 Moleko, Marks: detained 36/6
 Moleko, Zacharia: detained 35/3
 Molema, Phillip Cupa: detained 35/3
 Moleya, James: detained 34/8
 Moll, Peter, war resister: wins case 31/11
 Molusi, Connie Andrew: detained 31/5, 34/8
 Molusi, Stanley: leave to appeal refused 37/5
 Mond, (Mandi) Boy, SAAWU member: detained 33/3, 35/3
 Monypote, Maseedi Norman: trial of 33/10, 34/6 tortured 36/8
 Mongale, Alfred: trial of 35/5
 Montwedi, Ms Cynthia: damages claim paid to 34/7
 More, Duke: released 31/4, 35/2 detained 34/8
 Moropodi, A. T.: detained 36/7
 Morris, Michael: released 31/4
 Mosala, Leonard: trial of 34/6, 35/6 acquitted 37/5
 Moses, Ramatshoto (Ramatlotlo): sentenced 32/8
 Moses, William: detained 37/3
 Mosikane, Elias Oupa: detained 32/7
 Mosunkutu, Elias: detained 34/8, 35/2, 37/2
 Mosunkutu, Ms Nonqabe 37/2
 Motapo, Nicodemus: detained 33/2 trial of 34/11, 36/9
 Motaung, Jonas Taheta: detained 32/7 acquitted 36/9
 Motlbedi, Elsie: detained 36/7
 Motlante, Petrus: awarded damages 36/10
 Mokingo, Sidney: trial of 34/6, 35/6
 Motlwardi, Stan, journalist: detained/released 32/6, 32/7, 34/9
 Motlana, Dr. Ntaho trial of 34/6, 35/6, 37/5
 Motlana, Tshepo Albert: detained 33/3 trial of 33/10, 34/5
 Motlhabakwe, Neville Sello: trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
 Motor Assembly and Component Workers Union of SA (MACWUSA) members/officials: detained 36/7, 36/12

Motshabi, Jona: trial of 35/5
 Motshumi, Ernest, journalist: detained 31/10
 Motsisi, Petrus M.: detained 37/2, 37/3
 Moyo, Mxolisi: detained/released 35/3
 Mozambique:
 guerrilla operations from, denied 33/1
 SADF raids into 33/1, 34/7, 34/8
 memorial service for, banned 34/9
 Mpakati, September, SAAWU official: detained 32/7
 Mpalweni, Wellington: detained 34/8
 Mpanza, Bongani 36/9
 Mpendulo, Sigqibo Agreement: released 31/4
 Mpendulo, Zanele: detained 33/3
 Mpesi, Maria: detained 36/6
 Mpesi, Simon Teddy: detained 36/6
 Mpepha, Oscar 32/6 hospitalized 33/2, 33/10, 37/4 trial of 33/10, 34/11, 35/4, 35/6, 36/8, 37/4
 Mpepha, Temba: detained/released 31/4, 31/5
 Mpondo, Bongani: detained 32/7
 Mpotulo, Buhle: detained 33/3
 Mpuhlwana, Loyiso: detained 33/3
 Mpuhlwana, Malusi:
 contravention charge: 34/9
 Mpuhlwana, Ms Nandisile:
 contravention charge: 34/9
 Mpongose, Thozamile: appeal/released 31/3
 Mphakayi, Leon: detained/released 31/4, 31/5
 Mpingwana, Gladstone Vuyani: detained/released 31/2, 31/5
 Msimanga, Abram: detained 35/3
 Msiizi, Mcebisi: detained 33/3
 Msooki, Mzwandile: released 35/2
 Muthu, Lillian: detained 32/7
 Mtati, Richard: detained 35/3
 Mthembu, Kehla, AZAPO President: detained/released 34/8, 35/2
 Mthembu, Mandla 37/2 detained 37/3
 Mthembu, Sibongile Susan: released 35/12 banned 36/10
 Mthenjane, Titi: detained/released/re-detained 36/7
 Mthetwa, Alpheus, MAWU official: ban withdrawn 37/6
 Mtimkulu, Siphiwo, COSAS member: detained 36/6
 Mtimkulu, Phil, journalist: banned 33/5
 Mtseli, Thamba: trial of 32/8
 Mthanzana, Louis: detained 37/3
 Mthontshi, Ezra: children of, detained 32/6
 Mtyude, Xolisi: detained 37/3
 Mtzu, Zandile, MACWUSA member: detained 36/6
 Muthusi, Zola: detained 35/3
 MWASA see Media Workers Association
 Mxinwa, Douglas, SAAWU member: detained 27/3
 Mazze, Vuyisile: detained 31/5, 32/7, 33/2 trial of 33/10, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
 Mziyathi, Archibald Monty: 34/11 sentenced 32/8
 Mzozanya, Wella, union member: detained/released 31/4 re-detained 33/2, 33/3
 Mzukwa, "Nongqo": detained 37/3
 Mzuza, Sitembiso see Mzuza, Sitembiso
 Naidoo, Derek: detained 36/7 on hunger strike 37/2 released 37/2
 Naidoo, Mithrasagran: released 31/4
 Naidoo, Nalini, journalist: detained 34/8
 Natal Indian Congress (NIC) 33/11 members/officials: banned 34/9 36/10 and Republic Day boycott 34/12
 National Football Association, S.A. and Republic Day boycott 34/12
 National servicemen: detained 37/2, 37/3
 National Union of Motor Assembly and Rubber Workers of SA (NUMARWOSA):
 members/officials: detained 36/6, 36/7
 National Union of South African Students (NUSAS) 35/7 members/officials:
 banned 36/10
 detained 31/4, 31/5, 35/2, 35/3, 37/2, 37/3
 on trial 35/6
 and Republic Day Boycott 34/12
 Naude, Rev Beyers, director CI 31/11, 32/5
 Nookazi, Hector Bongani: detained 33/3
 Ncquiyang, Major: detained 34/8
 Ndbeni, Thabo, AZAPO official: detained/released 34/8, 35/2, 36/7
 Ndawo, Ralph: detained/released 31/10
 Ndebele, Sibiso: awarded damages 36/10
 Ndibongo, Manelis: detained 31/4
 Ndiki, Joe: detained/released 31/5
 Ndingani, Oria, SAAWU official: detained 32/7
 Ndlovu, Moses, MAWU official: ban withdrawn 37/6
 Ndlovu, Thabo Simon: detained 33/3 trial of 33/10, 34/5
 Ndumela, Hofmeyer Manene: detained 33/3
 Nduna, Cynthia (Sweetness): detained 31/5, 32/7 trial of 32/9, 34/5, 34/11 acquitted 34/5
 Ndupo, (Modupo) William, AZAPO member: detained 34/8 released 35/2
 Ndzule, Elizabeth: detained/released 32/6, 32/7
 Ndzumo, Saul K.: detained/death of 31/4, 31/5, 32/6, 35/2
 Nelani, Zoyisile William: trial of 32/8

Newspapers see press/newspapers

Ngabese, Captain, SAAWU member: detained 35/3

Ngaliwa, Calder, NUMARWOSA official:
detained 36/7

Ngani, Marcus, journalist: detained/released 32/6, 32/7

Ngoukane, Boniswa: detained 32/7

Ngole, Nozipho: detained 31/5

Ngobese, Charles: trial of 35/5

Ngobese, Sithembiso Ernest 34/11

Ngqoyiyang, Major: released 34/7

Nguna, Ngcono: detained 33/3

Nguqu, Lucy, COSAS member: detained/released 36/6

Ngwedzeni, Ernest: detained 34/8

released 37/2

Ngwedzeni, Arlene: detained 34/8

released 37/2

Ngwedzeni, Norman: detained 34/8

released 37/2

Ngwenya, Jabu: detained/released 31/5

Ngwenya, Johannes: trial of 35/5

Ngxale, Pumeza: detained 31/5

Ngxobongwana, Johnson, chairman Crossroads

Residents' Association: detained 31/5

Nhlapo, Jabulani: released 36/10

Nhlapo, Siphos: detained 31/5

trial of 33/10, 34/6

Nibe, Dumore: detained 35/3

NIC see Natal Indian Congress

Nikiwe, Reggie: detained/released 35/3

Njikelana Sisa, SAAWU official 35/2

detained 32/6, 32/7, 35/3

released 33/2, 37/2

Njole (Njoli), Zandile (Sandile): detained 31/4

released 31/4

Nkodi, Simon: detained/released 33/3, 34/8, 37/2

Nkosi, David: detained 34/8

Nkosi, Moses Khosi: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 33/10

Nkosi, Stanley: awarded damages 36/10

Nkosi, Vincent: appeal of 37/5

Nkosi, Willie, journalist: detained 31/10

charges against, dropped 32/9, 34/5

Nkumbi, Elias Sana: trial of 31/2, 34/11

Nkumbi, Watson: trial of 31/2, 34/11

Nobobe, S.: detained 37/3

Nojaholo, Manelisi, SAAWU member: detained 35/3

Nojilana, Fezile: detained 37/3

Noko, Alfred, AFCWU official: detained 32/7

Nondumo, Simazile: detained 36/6

Norusha, Bonisile, Philemon, witness:

detained 32/12, 33/2, 34/7

sentenced 35/5

Notana, Sipo: detained 37/3

Nqakula, Charles, vice-president

WASA, journalist: detained/released 31/10

banned 36/10

Nqenkile, Jerry: detained 36/6

Ntlatlali, Vukile: detained 33/3

Ntlokola, Lawrence (Laurence) Molathlegi:

contravention charge 31/11, 34/9

detained 33/3, 34/8

Ntlokwa, Livingstone, COSAS member:

detained/released 36/6

Ntoyanto, Michael: detained 31/5

Ntshokang, Motladi: abducted and detained 34/8

NUMARWOSA see National Union of Motor Assembly

and Rubber Workers of SA

NUSAS see National Union of South African Students

Nxumalo, Themba Patrick 34/11

Nzama, Mpingosi: acquitted 31/3

Nzo, Alfred, Secretary-General ANC:

statement by 33/1

Nzobole, Bhunga: detained 33/3

Nzubem, Nansame: sentenced 35/5

Nzuza (Mzuza), Sithembiso Christopher:

sentenced 32/8

October, Rev Marthinus: sentenced 31/3

O'Donovan, Michael: detained 37/2, 37/3

Omar, Mahomed Salek: detained 37/3

trial of 37/4

Omar, Yacoub: released 31/4

Osman, Mohamed Zunaib: released 31/4

Pashla, J.: detained 35/3

PAC see Pan-Africanist Congress

Page, Mike: detained/released 31/4, 31/5

Pakare, Edith Sindiswa: detained 31/4

Pale, Frans, AZAPO official: detained/released 35/3

Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) 34/6, 35/7

members/officials:

released 31/4, 35/12, 36/10

Parbhoo, Parsoot: released 31/4

pass laws/influx control 34/10, 37/12

arrests under: figures for 31/10, 34/12, 35/7, 36/5, 37/7

prison overcrowding resulting

from 34/10, 37/7

Commissioner's Court and 32/10

Labour Bureau 34/12

protests against 37/6

Riekert Commission recommendations,

implementation of 32/10, 34/12

and removals from urban areas 31/3

34/12, 35/7, 36/5, 36/11, 37/1, 37/12

passports: withdrawn and refused 35/6

Patel, Ebrahim: released/released 32/6, 36/7, 37/2

Pato, Vuyisile: charged/bailed 32/9

Peacemaker storing trial 33/11

PEBCO see Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation

People's Candidates' Party, and Republic Day

Boycott 34/12

PESCO see Port Elizabeth Students' Committee

Phage, Martin, AZAPO member: detained/released 35/3

Phala, Andrew Moeti: appeal of 31/3

Phala, Makwidi John: appeal of 37/5

Phalato, Arthur Elliot: detained 33/3

trial of 33/10, 34/5

Phasha, Mmule (Muthu), AZAPO member: detained 33/3

trial of 35/4

Philander, Dawn: detained 31/4

Phillips, Matthew: detained 36/7

Pillay, Daya Jos: abducted 34/7

Pillay, Devandren: detained 34/7

trial of 33/2, 33/10, 34/5, 34/7, 34/11

appeals 37/5

Pillay, Etienne: detained 33/2

acquitted 36/9

Pityana, Lizo: contravenes ban 35/6

Pityane, Sipho, trade unionist: detained 36/7

Plaatjies, William: detained 35/3

Plaatjies, Carol: detained 31/5, 32/6

Plaatjies, Thomas Nyaniso: detained 34/8

Police 32/12

arrests and detentions by 35/1

assault/torture by 31/2, 31/3, 32/5, 32/9,

33/11, 34/5, 34/6, 35/2, 35/5, 36/8, 36/9, 37/4

attacks on demonstrations/meetings 31/1,

31/10, 32/5, 34/5, 34/6, 34/7, 35/1,

35/4, 35/12, 36/5, 36/12, 37/2

claims against: paid 34/7

deaths at hands of 31/1, 31/10, 32/6, 32/12, 35/7, 37/5

expansion of 35/7

and joint army operations in urban areas 36/5, 36/12

and press/newspapers 31/10

and Republic Day protests 35/1

Pongwana, Pakamile: detained 37/3

Ponya, Mlungwana: detained 37/3

Poru, Pume, COSAS member: detained 36/6

Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation

(PEBCO): members/officials:

banned 32/5

contravention charges against 35/6

Port Elizabeth Students' Committee (PESCO):

members/officials: detained 31/5, 32/12, 33/3

Post: banned 33/5

press/newspapers:

attacks on 37/6

banned/closures of 33/5

restrictions on 31/10, 33/5, 34/9

see also Defence Force, SA

prisoners, political 32/5

amnesty (Republic Day) for, refused 34/7

campaign for release of 31/11, 32/11, 37/2

conditions of 33/2, 37/2, 37/7

figures for 37/7

UN Solidarity meeting for 32/5

prisons:

children in 37/7

Kroonstad 32/11, 37/7

Leeuwkop 37/7

Modderbee 31/4

overcrowding in 34/10, 37/7

Pollamoor 31/4, 32/6, 33/2, 33/10, 37/7

population of 32/11, 34/10, 37/7

Pretoria 37/7

Victor Verster 31/4, 32/6

see also Robben Island

public prosecutors, resignation of 32/10

Pule, Samuel: detained 36/6

pupils see students

Qika, Nancy: detained 31/5, 32/6

Qosha, Zama: detained 33/2

Qwati, Vuyani: detained 32/7

Qwasha, - AFCWU official: detained 32/7, 36/6

Raboeane, Ben: detained 34/8, 35/2

Raborife, Harrison Boitumelo: detained 31/4

Radebe, Dr David: detained/released 35/3

Radebe, Jeremiah: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 34/11, 33/12

Radebe, Zodwa: detained 34/8

Rahophala, Joseph, AZAPO official: detained 33/3

Railway Police 36/12

Ralana, Pule: detained 37/3

Ramewane, Ma Gladys: detained 34/8

'Ramodiki': detained 36/7

Ramohlale, Mangope: detained 33/3

Rani, Moses: detained 36/7

Rani, Sopolao: trial of 35/5

Raphala, Sello, AZAPO member: trial of 35/4

Rapheshu, Mamebolat: detained 33/3

Rapoane, Benjamin see Raboeane

Rasethaba, Sello, AZAPO official: detained 33/3

refugees 35/2

in Mozambique: SADF raids on residences

of 33/1

in Swaziland: abduction of 34/7

Release Mandela Campaigns:

support for: internal 31/11

international 31/11, 32/11

removals/reconciliation 31/2, 33/12, 34/10, 35/7, 36/5

37/1, 37/2, 37/12

Renaburg, Thron: detained/released 31/5

rent increases:

protests against 31/1, 32/5, 34/7, 35/12

participants in:

attacked by police 35/12

detained 35/2, 35/12

Republic Day Celebrations:

Campaign against 34/9, 34/12, 35/1, 35/7

arrests, bannings and detentions in

connection with 34/9, 35/1, 35/2, 36/11,

36/10, 36/12

state repression re 34/7, 35/1, 36/5

trials 36/9

resistance to apartheid 32/10, 37/7

intensification of 31/4, 32/5

state reaction to 32/6, 33/4, 34/10, 34/11,

35/7, 36/5, 36/12

see also demonstrations; meetings; Republic Day

celebrations, boycott of; schools

boycott under education

Ribeiro, Dr Fabian Defu: trial of 32/8-9, 33/10

acquitted 34/5, 37/5

Ricketts, Patrick: released 32/6

Riekert Commission, The see under pass laws

Riet, Steven: trial of 35/5

Robben Island 31/2, 33/5

children on 31/3, 32/11, 37/7

prisoners on: numbers of 37/7

win appeal 32/11

win assault claim 36/10

releases from 35/2, 35/12, 36/10

Russell, Rev David: 32/5

Rwexu, Rufus: detained 37/3

SAAWU see South African Allied Workers' Union

Sabuwa, Alton see Sabuwa, Alton

SACC see Churches, SA Council of

SACP see Communist Party, SA

SACTU see South African Congress of Trade Unions

SADF see Defence Forces, SA

SAJRR see Institute of Race Relations, SA

Salman, Ndlelifa: detained 33/3

Samente, Melvin: detained 35/3

Senger, Amanda 37/2

detained/released 37/3

SASA see South African Students Association

SASO see South African Students Organisation

Saturday Post: suspended 33/5

Sayed, Abdul Quyum: appeals 32/9

SAAYRCO see South African Youth Revolutionary Council

Shippers, Karel, FCWU official: detained 32/7

schools boycott see under education

Schroeder, Roger: trial of 34/11

Seathlolo, Khotso, chairman SAYRCO: detained 36/6

Sedane, Jabu: detained 31/5

Seeta, Ishmael: detained/released 35/3

Segale Mogale: detained 34/8

Segone, Gerald: trial of 34/11

Seimela, Selby: detained 36/6

Seitshiro, Raymond: detained 31/4

Seko, Isaac: awarded damages 36/10

Sobukwe, Robert 32/9
Sobuwa (Sobuwa), Alton: detained 32/7, 33/2
trial of 33/10, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Soci, Boyce, SAAWU member: detained 33/3
Solomela, Luyanda: detained 33/3
Somangamba, Mlungisi Elliott see Somngcuka
Somngcuka (Somangamba), Mlungisi Elliott:
sentenced 32/8
Sono, Gordon 'Troforn': detained 36/6
Sonquise, Gosas: detained 33/3
Soobryam, P.B.: released 31/4
South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU) 37/5
and Ciskeian 'Independence' 37/1, 37/12
increase in membership of 32/12
member/officials:
detained 32/6, 32/7, 32/12, 33/2, 33/3,
35/2, 35/3, 36/6, 36/7, 36/12, 37/1, 37/2, 37/3
on trial 31/3, 32/9, 35/5, 36/9
South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU) 31/4, 32/6
members/officials:
deaths of 33/1
detained 33/2
on trial 33/10, 35/4, 36/8
South African Council of Churches see under Churches
South African Students Association (SASA):
members of: banned 33/5
released 33/2
South African Students Organisation (SASO) 31/11
South African Youth Revolutionary Council (SAYRUCO)
members/officials:
detained 36/6
Sowetan: journalists on, trials of 37/5
suspended 33/5
Soweto 36/5, 36/6, 36/12, 37/2
boycotting students in, attacked/
detained 31/1, 36/6
meetings in, attacked 32/5
uprising ('76) in 32/11, 35/12
anniversary meetings of,
banned 36/10, 36/11, 36/12
Soweto Civic Association: members of, detained 37/3
Soweto Committee of Ten 31/11, 34/9
members/officials:
on trial 34/6, 35/6, 37/5
and Republic Day boycott 34/12
Soweto Community Council 32/5
Soweto Students League:
members/officials:
released 37/5
on trial 34/11
Soweto Students' Representative Council (SSRC) 36/6, 36/10
members/officials: released 35/12, 37/5
Squatters 37/12
SRC see Students' Representative Council
SSRC see Soweto Students' Representative Council
Stanley, Edwards: detained 36/6
Steele, Richard, war resister 31/11
Stevens, Clifford: detained 36/7
Stevens, Cynthia, foreign correspondent:
expelled from country 37/6
Stevens, Rev Richard, AZAPO official:
release: 32/6
Stevens, Vernon: detained 36/7
strikes and industrial action 31/2, 32/6,
32/9, 32/12, 33/5, 33/10, 33/11, 34/5, 34/10,
35/1, 36/12, 37/6
participants in:
detained 31/4, 32/5, 36/12
police action against 37/6
on trial 31/3, 32/8, 32/9, 33/10, 34/5, 34/10,
35/4, 35/5, 36/9
suppression of 34/10
students and pupils: arrested and detained 31/4, 31/5,
33/4, 34/7, 34/8, 34/10, 36/21, 35/1, 35/2
35/3, 36/6, 37/5
released 37/2
on trial 35/5, 36/9
see also schools boycott under education
Stuurman, Melford: detained 31/5
Stuurman, Motive, SAAWU official: trial of 35/5
Subramoney, Marimuthu, MWASA
official, journalist: detained 31/10
banned 33/5
relaxation application refused 37/6
Sunday Post: banned 33/5
Suppression of Communism Act (1950) 35/7
Convictions under, figures for 35/7
Swart, Christopher: trial of 35/6
Swaziland: abductions in 34/7
Swithers, Morris: detained 37/3

Tambo, Oliver R., President ANC: statements
by 33/1, 33/12
Tandani, David: charged/bailed 32/9
Tati, Paulos (Paul): detained 31/5, 34/8
Tau, Hloli Benjamin: trial of 31/2, 32/8, 34/11
sentenced 33/12
Teme, Rev Mahal 34/9
Terrorism Act (No. 83) 33/4, 35/7
convictions under, figures for 35/7
detention under, figures for 34/7, 36/12/12
Thebo, John Mafese: appeal of 37/5
Thebo, Faridi: released 31/4
Thebo, Walter Moreng: detained 31/5
Thedingwane, Jeanette: detained 36/7
Theron, Richards: detained 36/7
Thota, Gavins: trial of 35/5

Tholoe, Joe, journalist: banned 33/5
Thorne, Rev. John: sentenced 31/3
Thulo, Lee, COSAS official: detained/bailed 36/7
Thulo, Matthews: detained/released/rearrested
31/4, 31/5
Tlali, Tlali: detained 36/7
Tloubatla, Sammy, AZAPO official: detained 32/7
Tobela, David: detained 34/8
Tobhejane, Ian Matimetas, AZAPO member:
detained 33/3
Toiwe, Sam, SAAWU member: detained 35/3
Tokwe, Danile: detained 34/8
trial of 35/5, 36/9
torture 32/5, 34/6, 36/8
confessions obtained under 34/11, 36/8
see also under Police
trade unionists:
detained 31/4, 31/5, 32/6, 32/7, 32/12
33/2, 33/4, 34/7, 36/12, 35/2, 35/3,
36/6, 36/12, 37/1, 37/2, 37/3, 37/5
passports withdrawn 35/6
restrictions on, lifted 37/6
on trial 31/3, 32/8, 32/9, 33/10, 35/4, 35/5, 36/9
37/8, 37/5
trade unions, Africans and anti-Republic Day
campaign, support of for 35/1
and Ciskeian 'Independence' 37/12
membership of, increase in 32/12
suppression of 37/1
see also workers organisations and under
individual names
Trankei 31/3
attempted coup in 31/4, 32/6
Democratic Progressive Party (DPP):
members of:
detained 34/8, 37/3
released 35/2
on trial 31/2, 32/8
'deportations' from 32/6
'deportations' to 36/5, 37/12
detentions/detainees in 32/6, 33/3, 33/4, 34/8, 37/3
deaths of 31/4, 35/2
laws effecting 35/7
police activity in 31/3
security legislation in 33/4, 36/11
State of Emergency declared in 36/10
trials in 37/4
trials, political 31/2-3, 32/8-9, 33/10-11, 34/5-6,
35/4-5, 35/6, 35/7, 36/8-9, 37/4-5, 37/6, 37/7
review of (1980) 34/11
Tsedu, Mathata, MWASA official, journalist:
banned 33/5
Tshangana, Aaron: detained 33/2
trial of 33/10, 34/6, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4
Tshakiso, Andries Booney: detained 34/8
Tshenkeng, Father Drake: leaves country 31/11
Tshithlo, Isaac Diphoko: detained 31/5
Tshivase, Shonisani: detained 32/7
Tshunungwa, Thembekile: detained 35/3
Tsoatso, Anthony Bobby: trial of 35/4, 36/8
sentenced to death 37/4
Tuluma, Lawrence, SAAWU official: detained 32/7
Tutu, Bishop Desmond, General Secretary
SACC 32/5, 34/9, 35/6
Twaia, Lucky, COSAS official: detained 36/7

unemployment:
and pass laws/influx control 32/10
Union of Black Journalists (UBJ) 31/10, 33/5
see also Media Workers Association
United Nations Sp2/2, 37/4
condemns SA aggression against Angola Sp2/3
Human Rights Commission 32/11, 37/4
resolution for release of political
prisoners, adopted by 31/11
Secretary General: appeal against death
sentences by 33/12
Security Council: appeal of Mozambique to 33/1
Special Committee Against Apartheid 32/11
Thozamile Botha's address to 32/5
Universities:
and anti-Republic Day campaign, support for 35/6
Cape Town 31/11, 36/9
Durban Westville 31/4
Natal: students at, detained 31/5
on trial 35/6
North 32/8
Rhodes: staff and students at:
appeals of 37/5
detained 31/5, 33/2
released 34/7
on trial 31/2, 33/2, 33/10, 34/5, 34/6
South Africa 34/10
Trankei: staff of, detained 31/4
Western Cape 35/1, 37/3
Witwatersrand 32/10, 34/10
staff and students at: detained 37/2, 37/3
on trial 31/3, 33/10, 36/9

unnamed persons:
appeals by 37/5
deaths of 31/5
detained 31/5, 32/7, 33/2, 33/3, 34/7, 34/8, 35/3
36/6, 36/7, 37/2, 37/5
released 37/3
on trial 31/3, 32/8, 32/9, 33/10, 33/11, 34/5, 34/6,
35/3, 35/4, 36/8, 37/4, 37/5
as witnesses 31/2, 37/4
see also children/juveniles

urban Africans:
legislation effecting 34/10
and pass laws 32/10, 34/12, 36/5, 37/12
see also removal/resettlement

Vally (Valley), Hanif: sentenced 31/3
Van Driel, James 37/2
Van Driel, Ms Nicolette: released 32/6, 37/2
detained 36/7, 37/2
Van Graan, M., President FCWU: detained 32/7
Van Heerden, Auret: detained 37/2, 37/3
Vani, Melvin Mandeli Dlaki: detained 31/5
Variava, Sadick: wins appeal 33/5
Variava, Dr Yusuf 'Joe', AZAPO official:
released 31/4
Velapi, Telford: detained 35/3
Venda:
detentions in 33/4
laws effecting 35/7
security legislation in 33/4, 36/11
Veto, Mpumelco: detained 34/7
released 34/7
Vika, Phillip Nomwabisi: detained 34/8
Voice: journalists/one: detained 34/8
banned 34/9
Vurnazone, Phindile: detained/released 31/5

War resisters 31/11
WASA see Writers Association of South Africa
Watters, Chris: detained 31/5, 33/2
released 34/7
Wauchope, George, AZAPO
official: detained/released 34/8, 35/2
Wellie, Mzozanya, AFCWU official: detained
32/7
Western Cape Traders Association:
members/officials: detained 31/5
Western Province General Workers Union (WPGWU):
officials/supporters of: detained 32/12
released 31/4, 33/2
Wicksteed, Richard, journalist: detained 32/6
charges withdrawn 37/4
Windvogel, L., NUMAWOSA official: detained 36/7
witnesses, state:
laws effecting 33/4, 34/11
assault/torture of 34/11, 37/4
unnamed 31/2, 33/10, 33/11, 35/4, 36/8, 36/9
remanded 34/6
sentenced 34/5, 35/4, 35/5, 37/5
WITS Liquor & Catering Employees' Union:
members/officials: detained 37/2
women and pass laws/influx control 36/5
political prisoners, numbers of 37/7
unemployment of 32/10
Women's Federation of South Africa:
members of: banned 34/9
and Republic Day boycott 34/12
Writers Association of South Africa (WASA)
(now Media Workers Association (MWASA))
31/10, 31/11

Xhego, Andile: detained 32/7

Yako, Mazwi: detained 33/3
Yantolo, Mpumelco Michael: COSAS member:
detained 31/5, 36/6
YCW see Young Christian Workers
Yende, Nimrod: detained 32/7
Yengeni, Norman: trial of 35/4, 36/8-9
sentenced 37/4
Yengile, Velle, SAAWU member: detained 33/3
Young Christian Workers (YCW):
members/officials:
banned 34/9
detained 34/7, 34/8, 36/6

Zantai, Xolile: detained/released 34/7
Zenzile, Wentu, COSAS official: detained 36/7
Ziny, Alan: detained/released 31/5, 33/2, 34/7
Ziwile, Elliott: detained 35/3
Zulu, Vusi, ANC member:
gives evidence to International
Commission of Inquiry Second
Session Sp2/12
Zulu, Vusumuzi Nicholas: sentence reduced 35/2
Zulu, Wandile, COSAS member: detained 36/6
released 37/2

NAMESIA

Abraham, Japie: assault & torture of 35/9
Alugongo, Rev Makias: released 31/9
Aluma, Lilies Shana: assassinated 33/9
'amnesty': extension of 31/9, 34/4
Amnesty International 33/7
Amoketi, Lungkisa: murdered 31/7
Amungulu, Nafalile, Robben Island prisoner 36/2
Amutenja, Ambrosius, Editor Omukwetu:
leaves country 33/9
Amutenya, Enes: released 31/9
Angola:
air lift of school students from 34/4
appeals to UN 37/8, 37/9

civilian casualties and deaths (war)
in 34/2, Sp2/3, Sp2/4, 35/10, 37/10
FAPLA 36/1, 36/4, 37/8, 37/9, 37/10
Health and Education Centre (Kwanza
Sul province) in Sp2/13-16, 35/10
and International Commission of Inquiry:
delegates of, visit to 32/4, Sp2/6-8,
Second Session of in Sp2 passim
journalists (foreign) in 37/9
mercenaries used against Sp2/7-9, 36/4, 37/9
OAU mission in 32/4
President's statements re: 'Operation Protea' 37/9
refugees 37/10
refugees from, condition of 35/11, 37/10
refugees in 31/7, 33/6, Sp2/13-16, 35/10, 35/11, 36/4
attacks on camps of Sp2/8-9
representatives of British press/media
visit to Sp2/6
SADF invasion of ('Operation Protea') 36/1, 36/4, 37/8-9
buffer zone to be established by 37/8
build up to 37/9
facts & figures re 37/9
SA version of 37/9
SADF raids into 31/6, 32/4, Sp2/1-7 passim,
Sp2/9, 35/10
armaments used during Sp2/8, Sp2/9, 37/8
assault/atrocities/torture 37/8
casualties and deaths inflicted by
34/2, Sp2/3, Sp2/4, Sp2/8, 35/10, 36/4
37/8, 37/9
depopulated zone to be created by Sp2/5,
Sp2/7, 35/8
displaced persons resulting from 35/11, 37/9
effects of Sp2/3, Sp2/4, Sp2/6, 37/10
intensification of 34/1, 34/2, Sp2/3-4,
Sp2/5, Sp2/6, 36/1, 36/4, 37/8
socio-economic damage and disruption to 37/9, 37/10
support of, for Namibia Sp2/13
SWAPO bases in, attacks on 36/1
UNICEF in 35/11
Angola, Jason, SWAPO official: released/
detained 31/8, 34/3
ill health of 32/3
under house arrest 33/7
Angola, John: prisoner of war 37/10
Angola, Titus: released 31/8
Anti-Apartheid Movement 37/8
appeals 32/1
dismissed 31/9
arrests, mass 33/7
Ashikono, Johannes: sees police 31/9
Aukongo, Malakia: released 31/9
Bantustans/'homelands': ill health and
disease in 32/4
see also under individual names
Belmundo, Jose Ricardo, former mercenary:
testimony of, to International
Commission of Inquiry Sp2/7-9
Bonzaaier (Boonzaier), Henry, SWAPO member/
NUNW official: leaves country 32/3
Botswana: refugees in 33/6
SADF raids into 34/2
Rushmanland and Bushmen:
31 Battalion of Sp2/8
ill health of 32/4
Campaign to Stop the War Against Angola and
Mozambique (SWAM) 37/8
Canhanga, Martins Antonio Segundo Sp2/15
Caprivi and Caprivians:
and conscription 33/6, 36/3
census 35/10
Chase, Ma Nora, NNF official: charge
withdrawn 31/9
children/juveniles:
infant mortality of 32/4
raped 35/9
as refugees Sp2/11, Sp2/13-14, Sp2/15, Sp2/16
Churches 36/4
Evangelical Ovambo-Kavango Lutheran (ELOK,
ELOK) 31/9, 34/4, 35/8, 36/4
printing plant of, destroyed 33/9, 36/4
Evangelical, South Angola 32/3
N. Council of Churches 33/6, 33/9, 37/11
see also clergymen and ministers; missionaries
Citizen Force reservists and Commando units,
SA 31/7
civilian population, effect of war on 35/8-9, 37/9, 37/10
clergymen and ministers: released 31/8-9
Coloureds 33/6, 35/9
conscientious objectors 36/3
conscription 32/3, 33/6, Sp2/10, Sp2/13, 35/9
resistance to 33/6, 34/1, 34/4, Sp2/13, 36/3
and security problems 36/3
contract workers 31/7, 33/6
and conscription 36/3
ill health among 32/4
Council of Ministers 35/11
SAP under control of 31/7
curfew 33/9, 35/8
Damaras and Damaraland 35/6, 35/9, 35/10
ill health of 32/4
Dawid, Frida: raped 35/8
death sentences 31/9, 32/1, 32/2, Sp2/11
appeals against 35/11
protests (international), against 32/2, 33/8
death squad (Koevoet) 31/6, Sp2/10, 35/10, 36/4
deaths:
at hands of police and soldiers 31/7, 32/3
war 34/2, Sp2/4, Sp2/9, 35/9, 37/9
see also detention/detainees; prisoners, political
Defence Forces, SA (SADF) 33/9, 36/3
abductions by Sp2/5, Sp2/7, Sp2/9, Sp2/15
Air Force 36/3, 37/8
assault/atrocities/torture by 33/9, 34/1,
34/4, Sp2/10, Sp2/11-12, 35/8-9, 37/8
32 Battalion of Sp2/7-9, 37/10
build up of 31/6, 33/6, 34/1, 36/3, 36/4, 37/8, 37/9
deaths of 34/4, Sp2/6, 35/10, 37/9
deaths at hands of 32/3, 34/4, Sp2/3, Sp2/4
Sp2/10, 35/9
Naval Marines 35/9, 31/6
and "Operation Protea":
prisoners taken during 37/10
statement by chiefs of re 37/9
raids into Frontline States by 31/6, 32/3,
32/4, 34/2, Sp2/1-9, 35/10, 36/1, 36/4, 37/8-9
see also South West Africa Territory Force
Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) 35/11, 36/3, 37/11
demonstrations: police attacks on 37/11
detention centres 31/6, 33/8, 34/3
see also Hardap Dam
detention/detainees 31/8-9, 32/3, 33/7, 37/11
assault and torture of 31/9, 32/2, Sp2/10,
Sp2/11-12, 36/2
deaths of 35/11
held in secret camps and prisons 34/3, Sp2/10
hunger strikes by 32/2, 33/7
ICRC access to 33/8
ill treatment of 34/3
released 31/8-9, 34/3, 35/10
'martial law' 33/8
see also Kassinga detainees; prisoners,
political; proclamations
Du Preez, Max, journalist, state witness 31/9
Education:
Department of, and conscription 33/6
schools boycott 33/6
Edwards, Trevor, British mercenary Sp2/7
Ekandjo, Jeremiah, SWAPO member 33/8
elections:
'ethnic' 33/6
internal (1978), and political prisoners 35/11
Elifas, Filemon, Ovamboland Chief minister:
assassination of,
arrests following Sp2/11
Endjala, Rev Mattie released 31/9
Evenson, John, Lutheran Church (USA) representative 35/8
Figueiredo, Elisio De, Angolan representative to UN 37/9
FNLA 37/10
Front Line States:
abductions from Sp2/5, Sp2/7, Sp2/9, Sp2/15
mercenaries used against/recruited from
Sp2/7, Sp2/8, 37/9
refugees in Sp2/13-16, 35/11
SADF raids into 31/6, 32/3, 32/4, 34/2
Sp2/1-7, Sp2/9, 35/10
intensification of 34/1, 34/2, Sp2/3-4,
Sp2/5, Sp2/6, 36/1, 36/4, 37/8-9
'free-free zone' Sp2/5, Sp2/7, 35/8, 37/9
Geneva Conventions 31/9, 32/3, Sp2/2
Geneva Pre-Implementation Conference 34/1,
34/2, Sp2/4, Sp2/6
SWAPO members/officials at 33/7-8
guerillas 31/6, 31/9, 32/3, 34/3, Sp2/8, 35/8, 35/9, 35/10
activities of 32/1-2, 34/4
'amnesty' for, extended 31/9, 34/4
in Angola 36/1
deaths of 32/4, 34/4, Sp2/10, 36/1, 36/4, 37/9
detained 34/3
taken prisoner 37/10
Guiteb, Lazarus, SWAPO member 33/8
Haihambo, Immanuel, missionary: murdered 32/3
Haipinge, Elias: released 31/9
Hamata, Dr Naftas: maltreatment of 32/2
Hampolo, Abisai, SWAPO member: detained 37/11
Hamutenya, Enesa: detained 31/8
Hango, Pollykarpus: detained 31/8
Hardap Dam 31/6, 33/8, 33/9, 34/3, Sp2/10, 35/10, 37/11
Hatutale, Gideon: detained 31/8
Houtiku, Markus, SWAPO official: at Geneva
Pre-Implementation Conference 33/8
health and health care 32/4, Sp2/13
Hereros and Hereroland:
ill health of 32/4
Hilundwa, Skinny, SWAPO official: detained 31/8
Hmata, Dr Naftali: released 31/9
Home Guards see under Ovamboland
Homeland Armies (now SWA/Namibia Territory
Force) 31/6-7
house arrest see restriction orders
hunger strikes 32/2, 33/7
ICRC see International Committee of the Red Cross
IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund
Ihuhwa, Abisai: released 31/9
Ihuhwa (Ihuhwa), Dr Thomas, SWAPO official:
at Geneva Conference 33/8
meeting with US government team 36/2
Ilongo, Rev Mike 'Micah': released 'unconfirmed'
31/8
'independence': SA interpretation of 31/6, 33/6, 33/7
Indongo, Dr. Iyambo, SWAPO official Sp2/13-14
influx control 31/7
International Commission of Inquiry into
the Crimes of the Racist and Apartheid
Regime in Southern Africa:
delegates of, in Angola 32/4, Sp2/6,
Sp2/8, Sp2/13-14
establishment and purpose of Sp2/2
Second Session of Sp2 passim
Angolan delegation to Sp2/3, Sp2/15
report of, to Sp2/3-4, Sp2/5
evidence presented to Sp2/1-12
findings and legal conclusions of Sp2/15
IDAF representation at Sp2/1-2
International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) 37/8
Annual Conference (1980) of 31/6
and Geneva Conventions 31/9
at International Commission of Inquiry,
Second Session of Sp2/1
interviews with: Axel Johannes 33/7, 33/8;
Sam Nujoma 31/7
International Committee of the Red Cross 'ICRC'
31/3, 33/8, Sp2/15
and AQ9 detainees 37/11
visit of, to Kassinga detainees 32/3, 34/3, 37/11
and prisoners of war 37/10
Itika, Sakeus Phillipus (Sakeus Itika), Robben Island
prisoner 36/2
Ipinge, Aaron, SWAPO member: detained 31/8
disappearance of 32/3
Itope, Kakololo: detained 31/8
Iyambo, Benny: death of 35/9
Jacob (Jakob), Nangolo: detained 31/8
released 35/10
Jacobus, Mr: death of 36/4
Jambo, Ma Karlina: raped 31/9
Ja Toivo, Elizabeth 34/3
Ja Toivo, Herman Toivo 31/6, 31/11, 33/8
harsh treatment of 31/7
visited by relatives 34/3
Jimmy, Ma Ide (Freide, Ea), SWAPO member 33/7
declaration (signed), to police by 34/3
gives birth 33/9
sentenced 32/2, 34/4
speech by, quoted 34/4
Johannes, Axel, SWAPO Administrative
Secretary: released/banned 31/9, 33/7
interview with IDAF (in London) 33/7,
33/8, 33/9
parents of: made homeless 33/8
sue police 31/9, 35/11
journalists:
British, (and others) in Angola Sp2/6, 37/9
subpoenaed 31/9
Kadhikus (Kadhikwa), Festus, SWAPO member:
detained 31/8
disappearance of 32/3
Kadhikwa, Charles, SWAPO member: detained 37/11
Kahimise, Rahimisa: detained 33/7
Kalili, Vilbard (Wilbard): detained 31/8, 33/7
Kalombo (Kalomo), Amos: detained 31/8
Kamati, Erasmus: detained 31/8
Kambonde, Gerhard: detained 31/8
Kandanga, Ma Gertrude, SWAPO official:
detained 32/3, 33/9, 34/3
released 34/3
Kandanga, Ma Rikumbi, SWAPO official:
released 31/8
Kangongo, Jeremiah: detained 31/8
Kanguotui, Adolphus, NNF member: released
33/8
Kangore - SWAPO official: detained 31/8
Kanguotui, Albertus, NNF member: detained
31/8
assault and torture of 31/9
Kaokolond:
conscription in 33/6
ill health of 'citizens' of 32/4
Kapuu, Chief Clemens 31/7
Kariseb, Hendrik 33/8
trial of 31/9, 32/1-2
sentenced 31/9, 32/1
leave to appeal, refused 31/9, 34/3
granted 35/11
sentence reduced 36/2
Kashe, Ruben: released 31/9
Kasiku, Sabine: raped 35/8
Kassinga detainees 31/6, 32/3, 33/8, 34/3, 37/10
escape bid by 33/9
ill treatment and torture of 32/3, 34/3, Sp2/10
International Red Cross visits to 32/3, 34/3, 37/11
Kassinga massacre: Sp2/13, 37/10
anniversary protests 35/10
see also Fact Paper No. 9
Kasume, David, NNF official: charge
withdrawn 31/9
Keteke, Markus: trial of 31/9, 32/1-2
sentenced to death 31/9, 32/1
leave to appeal: refused 31/9, 32/1
granted 34/3, 35/11
petitions Chief Justice 33/8
reprieved 36/2
Ketuturu township 33/6
workers' hostel in: 31/6-7

Kedungue, Sets: detained 31/8
 Kaul (Kautle), Sekou: released 31/8
 Keutums, Bishop James 36/4
 Kavango and Kavangos:
 and conscription 33/6, 36/3
 curfew in 35/8
 ill health of 32/4
 Konjora, Johannes, SWAPO officials:
 detained 31/8
 Koevoet see death squad
 Kovanen, Kaino, Finnish nurses: deportation threat to
 32/3, 33/9, 34/4
 Kweyo (Kwejo), Johannes: detained 31/8

Legislation, new:
 Security Districts Amendment Act
 AQ161/No.20 33/9
 Lutheran World Federation Sp2/13, 33/6, 33/9, 34/4
 Lutheran World Services 34/4

Marital law:
 detentions under 33/9
 conditions of 33/8
 introduction of 31/6
see also proclamation AG9
 Mateus, Wilho: disappearance of 32/3
 Mbokama (Mbokoma), Johannes: detained 31/8
 Mbumba, Nangolo, Deputy Director Health
 & Education Centre, Kwanza Sul:
 Speech of, quoted Sp2/14
 mercenaries 31/6, Sp2/7-9, 37/9
 migrant labour system: health problems of
 workers in 32/4
 Milunga, Simon: released 31/9
 missing persons 31/6, 32/3, 37/11
 missions and missionaries 32/3-4, 33/9, 36/4
 Moses, Moses: detained 31/8
 Muchimba (Mushimba), Aaron, SWAPO official:
 32/1, Sp2/11
 Mungagobe, Monika: detained 34/3
 municipal police force 31/7
 Mupupa, Erastus: detained 31/8
 Mupupa, Shigwedha: detained 31/8
 Mvula, Frans: released 31/8

Nailenge, Shinema (Tahinima Nilenge),
 Robben Island prisoner 36/2
 Nama & Namas 33/6, 35/9, 35/10
 Nambili, Simon: detained 31/8
 Namibia, Ms Rauna, SWAPO member:
 detained 31/8, 34/3, Sp2/11
 escapes Sp2/11
 evidence of, to International
 Commission of Inquiry Sp2/11-12
 ill health of 32/2
 tortured Sp2/11-12
 Namibia Day rally, disrupted by police 37/11
 Namibia National Front (NNF):
 members/officials:
 detained 31/8-9
 released 33/8
 Namiseb, Moses: death of 35/9
 Nampala, Hilja: released 31/9
 Namundjembo (Namudjebo), Eliakim:
 detained 31/8, 34/3
 Nangolo, Jacob see Jacob, Nangola
 Nangombe, Jason: released 31/8
 Nanguvo, Mutenha: evidence of, to the
 International Commission of Inquiry Sp2/9
 Nanhue, Lazarus, NNF member: released 33/8
 National Assembly, SWA 33/7, 35/10, 36/3
 Ndapuka, Silas (Siles): detained 31/8
 tortured Sp2/10
 Ndunge, Paulus: detained 31/8
 Nehunga, Petrus: released 31/9
 Ngeringombe, Tjeripo, NNF official:
 charge withdrawn 31/9
 Ngatjizeko, Immanuel, SWAPO official:
 arrested/detained/released 37/11
 passport refused 37/11
 Ngenge, Ms 36/4
 Nghipangelwa, Elias: detained 31/8
 Nghiwewelekwa, Ms Esther: detained 31/8
 released 31/9

NNF see Namibia National Front
 Nujome, Sam, President of SWAPO: address
 to IDAF Annual Conference (1980) by 31/6
 and exchange of prisoners 34/3
 interview with IDAF 31/6-7
 and 'Operation Protea', statement by 37/9
 Nuhue, Lazarus, NNF Youth League member:
 detained 31/8

Olive, John: detained 31/8
 Omukwetu 33/9
 'Operation Protea' see under Angola, SADF invasion of
 Organisation of African Unity (OAU):
 mission of, in Angola 32/4
 Ovamboland and Ovambos 31/7, 31/9, 32/3, 33/9,
 34/4, 35/8, 35/9, 35/11, 36/4, 37/10
 and conscription 33/6, 36/3
 Home Guards ins atrocities/intimidation/
 violence by 31/9, 35/8

Paulus, Frieda: released 31/9,
 People's Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN)
 31/6, 36/2, 36/4

Pickering, Arthur, SWAPO member, NUNW
 official: leaves country 32/3
 PLAN see People's Liberation Army of Namibia
 Police 31/7, 33/9, 34/4
 assault/atrocities/intimidation/torture by
 31/6, 31/9, 32/2, 33/8, 35/8, 35/9, 36/2, 37/11
 claims against 35/11
 deaths at hands of 34/4, Sp2/9
 paramilitary role of 34/2, 34/4
 reinforcements of 33/6
 types of units of 31/7
 Police, SWA (SWAP): Inauguration of 34/2
 population figures 35/10
 press/newspapers: British, visit Angola Sp2/6
 and detainees 37/11
 embargo on, re 'Operation Protea' 37/10
 prisoners, political 35/11
 conditions of 33/7, 33/9
 deaths of 35/11
 demands for release of 33/8
 held in SA 31/6-7, 35/11, 36/2
 ill-health of 36/2
 ill-treatment of 32/2, 35/11
 women 33/9, 34/4
see also detentions/detainees; Robben
 Island
 prisoners of war 34/3, 37/10
see also Kassinga detainees
 prisons:
 Gobabis 33/7
 Oshakati Sp2/11
 Windhoek Central 32/2, 33/7, 33/9, Sp2/11, 35/11
see also Robben Island
 proclamations:
 AG9 31/8, 33/8, 33/9, 35/8, 36/2, 37/11
 AG26 31/6, 32/2, 33/7
 AG116 31/7
 psychological warfare 35/10

Railways Police 36/3
 Rainhold, Fritz: death of 35/9
 rape 31/6, 31/9, 33/9, Sp2/10, Sp2/12, 35/8-9
 deaths resulting from 35/9
 refugees:
 Angolan 37/10
 in Front Line States 31/7, 33/6, 34/4,
 Sp2/10-11, Sp2/13-16, 35/11, 36/4
 attacks on camps of Sp2/8-9, 35/10
 deaths of 34/2, Sp2/3, Sp2/4
 removals/resettlement 35/8
 Resolution 435 31/7
 restriction orders 36/4
 Robben Island:
 Namibians held on 33/8, 34/3, 36/2
 death of 33/8
 families of 31/7, 34/3
 health condition of 31/6-7, 36/2
 Rukoro, Reinhard: trial of/sentenced 31/9

SAAF see Air Force under Defence Forces, SA
 SADF see Defence Forces, SA
 St Mary's Mission, destruction of 36/4
 Sakarias, Hilma: raped 35/8
 schools, closure of 35/8
 settlement proposals:
 internal 31/6
 implementation of 34/2, 36/1
 press embargo on 37/10
 UN 31/7, 32/4, 34/2
 Shikomba, David, SWAPO official: detained 31/8, 36/2
 Shikongo, Gabriel, SWAPO official: detained 37/11
 Shikongo, Hendrik, SWAPO member 31/1
 sentenced to death/reprived Sp2/11
 Shillifa, Heikkie: appeal dismissed 31/9
 Shillifa, Josua: detained 31/8
 Shilongo, Archdeacon 36/4
 Shilongo, Toivo: detained 31/8
 Shimana, Jack: detained 31/8
 Shimhande, Ms Rauha Hilitula: detained 31/8
 released 31/9
 Shimufeleni, Jonas Shihlilani (Shihveni):
 death of 33/8
 Shimweetheleni, Amutenya: detained 31/8
 Shinana, Rev Natanael: released 31/9
 Shingege, Kaufiwet: detained 31/8
 Shipange, Andreas 35/8
 Shipusta, Kefas: detained 31/8
 Shipunda, Rev Kristian: released 31/9
 Shipwata Kefas Kashani: detained 31/8, 34/3
 statement by, to International Commission
 of Inquiry Sp2/10
 Shoopale, Lucky, SWAPO-D: detained 31/8
 Siebeb, Johannes: detained 31/8
 Silvana, Temus: murdered 31/7
 Simbweye, Brendan, SWAPO member 33/8
 Simon, Shigwedha: released 31/8
 South West Africa National Union (SWANU) 33/8
 South West Africa Peoples' Organisation (SWAPO)
 31/6, 31/7, 31/8, 31/9, 32/1-2, 32/3, 34/2, 34/3
 34/4, Sp2/8, Sp2/13-14 passim, 35/8, 35/10, 35/11
 36/3, 36/4
 in Angola, raids on centres of 37/10
 ban on, threatened 35/11

evidence of, to International Commission
 of Inquiry Sp2/10-12
 in London 34/1
 members/officials/supporters:
 abduction of Sp2/10
 anti-conscription rally of 33/6
 banned 31/6
 detained 31/6, 31/8, 32/3, 33/7, 33/9, Sp2/11, 37/11
 released 31/8, 31/9, 37/11
 delegation of, meets US government team 36/2
 disappearance of 37/11
 and military service (SWATF) 36/3
 at Namibia Day rally 37/11
 torture of 31/6, Sp2/9, Sp2/10, Sp2/11-12
 on trial 32/1, 32/2
 and 'Operation Protea' 37/9
 President of, at IDAF Annual Conference 31/6
 suppression of 31/6-7
see also guerrillas
 South West African Police (SWAP) see
 Police, SWA
 South West African Territory Force (SWATF)
 31/7, 33/6, 34/1, 34/2, 35/9
 build up of ('Operation Protea') 37/9
 and corpses 35/10
 deaths of 37/9
 new H.Q. for 34/4, 36/3
 and security problems, re conscription 36/3
 Special Constables 31/7, Sp2/10
 deaths at hands of 31/7
 Special Task Force 31/7
 deaths at hands of 35/9
 state of emergency, introduction of 31/6
 strikes 33/6
 students, school 34/1, 34/4, 36/3
 SWA Administrator General 31/7, 33/7, 33/8,
 33/9, 34/2, 36/3, 37/11
 SWA Paratroopers 36/2
 SWA/Namibia Police 31/7
 SWANU see South West Africa National Union
 SWAP see Police, SWA
 SWAPO see South West Africa People's Organisation
 SWATF see South West Africa Territory Force

Temba, Andries, SWAPO official: detained 37/11
 Territorial Forces 31/7
 Terrorism Act (1967), introduction of 31/6
 Tjerije, Philip, SWAPO official: at Geneva
 Conference 33/8
 torture 31/6, 31/9, 32/2, 32/3, 34/3, Sp2/10,
 Sp2/11-12, 36/2
see also under Defence Forces, SA (SADF)
 trade unionists: leave country 32/3
 trials, political 31/9, 32/2, Sp2/11
 Tribal Armies see Homeland Armies
 tribal police 31/7, Sp2/10, 36/4
 Tshaningau, Njabula (Tshaningwa Ndialela)
 Robben Island prisoner 36/2
 Tuhadeleni, Elizar (Eliszer Tuhadeleni)
 Robben Island prisoner 36/2

UNICEF see United Nations Children's Emergency Fund
 UNITA (Angolan rebel movement and
 extension of Defence Forces, SA)
 Sp2/3, Sp2/5, Sp2/7, Sp2/9, 35/11, 36/4
 37/8, 37/9, 37/10
 United Nations Sp2/2
 Angolan appeal to 37/8, 37/9
 Centre Against Apartheid 37/8
 Commission on Human Rights Working
 group of, on Enforced or Involuntary
 Disappearances 32/3
 condemn SA aggression against
 Angola Sp2/3
 High Commission for Refugees
 Sp2/13, Sp2/14, 35/11
 airlift of school students by 34/4
 settlement proposals of 31/7, 32/4
 United Nations Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF):
 work of, in Angola 35/11
 Unnamed persons: detained 37/11

Van der Mescht, Johan 34/3
 Vatuva (Vetuva, Vature), Silvana, SWAPO
 member: released (unconfirmed) 31/8
 Velikosi, Immanuel: detained 31/8

Welvis Bay 33/6
 Windhoek Observer 37/11
 witnesses: detained 34/3
 women 32/4, Sp2/13, Sp2/16
 political prisoners 33/9, 34/4
 torture of Sp2/11-12, 36/2
see also rape
 Wood, Bishop Richard, member of International
 Commission of Inquiry Sp2/14

Zambia:
 refugees in 34/4, 35/11
 SADF raids into 31/6, 34/1



The International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa
 104 Newgate Street, London EC1A 7AP



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund



focus

ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA

JAN-DEC 1982

DURHAM, N.C.

MAR 17 1983

DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

INDEX 5

ISSUES NOS 38-43

1982

This Index is divided into two parts: SOUTH AFRICA and NAMIBIA, and entries should be sought under the appropriate heading. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page numbers: thus 'Kassinga detainees 38/6, 39/3' refers to entries in FOCUS No. 38, p.6 and No. 39, p.3.

Two changes have been introduced since the issuing of previous indexes: the entry under bans in the South Africa section now lists the names of people subjected to new, or renewed banning orders, and the entry under trials list the names of people acquitted or convicted.

SOUTH AFRICA

Abrahams, Arminen: detained/released 40/3, 41/9
ABRECSA see Alliance of Black Reformed
Christians in South Africa
Adam, Robert, Martin: trial of 39/5, 40/4, 41/6
leave to appeal, refused 43/3
Aderem, A A: ban lifted 40/6
Adler, D: ban lifted 40/6
Adler, Taffy: trial of 40/5
AFRA see Association for Rural Advancement
African Food and Canning Workers' Union (AFCWU):
members/officials:
detained 39/8, 41/11, 42/4,5
deaths of 39/7, 40/2, 41/11
released 41/10
African National Congress (ANC)
38/1,2,4,6; 39/1,5,7,10,11; 40/1,2,4,5,7;
42/2,4
leaders of, transferred from Robben Island 41/9
members/supporters:
appeals by, failed 40/4, 43/3
deaths of 42/5,6
detained 42/5
paroled 42/1
sentenced 43/2
sentenced to death 39/11, 42/2
commuted 41/7
leave to appeal, granted 38/5, 42/3, 43/2
appeal for clemency 43/3
trials of 41/6, 42/2,3; 43/3
see also guerrillas
African Youth Congress (AYC) 40/2,4
members/officials: detained 38/2,3
African Youth Council see African Youth Congress
Afrika, Henry: paroled 42/1
Aggett, Dr Neil, trade unionist: detained 38/2, 39/8
death of 39/7, 41/11, 43/5,7
inquest on 40/2, 41/8,10; 42/4, 43/6
Alliance of Black Reformed Christians in South
Africa (ABRECSA) 38/6

ANC see African National Congress
Anderson, Gavin, MAWU member: ban lifted 38/6
released 38/2
Andy: paroled 42/1
Angola:
SADF raids into 39/12
Anthony, Frank: ban lifted 38/6
detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 42/12
appeals 38/4-5; 40/5, 42/3, 43/3
failed 40/4, 41/7
successful 38/4, 40/4, 41/7
Appollis, Alfred: detained/released 40/3, 41/9
arrests, mass 41/5,7; 42/5
Association for Rural Advancement (AFRA) 40/6
AYC see African Youth Congress
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU) 41/7
members of: detained 43/7
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO)
38/1, 40/1, 41/5
members/officials:
appeals by 41/7
arrested/detained 42/5
bans lifted 41/10
Azanian Students' Organisation (AZASO) 38/1, 41/5
AZANYU see Azanian National Youth Unity
AZAPO see Azanian People's Organisation
AZASO see Azanian Students' Organisation
Baardman, Jeffrey:
trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
Bangani, Lulama: released 38/2
banishments 39/9, 40/6, 42/6
bans/banning orders and banishment:
on individuals 38/6, 39/9,11; 41/8,10; 42/6
contravention charges against 40/6
expired/lifted 41/10, 42/6
figures for 39/11, 40/6
laws effecting 40/1, 42/6
lifted 40/6, 41/10
new:
Coleman, Keith 41/10
Gordhan, Pravin 41/10

Haysom, Nicholas 41/10
Johnson, David 39/9
Madlingozi, Maxwell 41/10
Makanda, Dumile 41/10
Malefane, William 39/9
Maqina, Rev Mzwandile 42/6
Mjuza, Zandile 41/10
Naidoo, M. J. 42/6
Pityana, Sipho 41/10
Sisulu, Albertina 42/6
Smithers, Morris 41/10
Van Heerden, Clive 41/10
renewed:
Gasa, David, Siponono 39/9
Mandela, Winnie 39/9
Mkhathshwa, Fr Smanga 41/10
Ramgobin, Mewa 38/6, 39/9
Ramphela, Dr Mamphela 41/10
Weinberg, Sheila 39/9
on meetings 42/12
on publications 39/11, 41/10
Bantustans/'Homelands' 39/1, 41/8, 42/6,7; 43/6
banishments in 40/6, 42/6
'citizens of' and access to jobs in
urban areas 42/7
removals/resettlement in 39/9
see also Bophuthatswana; Ciskei; KwaZulu;
Lebowa; Gwa-Gwa; Transkei; Venda
Barden, Stephen, journalist: deported 39/11
Barends, Tom: detained/released 39/8, 42/12
BAWU see Black Allied Workers Union
BCP see Black Community Programmes
Berger, Guy: sentence reduced 40/4, 41/10
Bernhardt, Linda: detained/released 40/3
Biko, Steve: death in detention ('77) 43/7
Bila, Strike Ishmael: trial of 41/6, 42/3, 43/2
Bill, Charles: released 40/2
Black Allied Workers Union (BAWU):
members/officials:
detained 43/7
on trial

Black Community Programmes (BCP) 41/10
 Black Municipal Workers Union (BMWU):
 members/officials:
 deaths of 42/5
 Black Peoples Convention (BPC) 38/6
 members/officials: bans lifted 41/10
 detained/released 38/2,3; 42/5, 39/10
 Black Priests Solidarity Group 38/6
 Black Sash: members of, detained 39/8
 open letter from President of 39/6
 and parole of political prisoners 42/1
 and pass laws, intensification of 42/7
 Bloch, Graeme: ban lifted 38/6
 Bloch, Robin: released 38/2
 BMWU see Black Municipal Workers Union
 Bokala, Patience: detained/released 38/3, 40/2
 Bolo, Baba: detained 38/3
 Boloko, M: detained 41/9
 Booi, Fumanikile:
 trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Booi, Nomtandazo: redetained 40/2
 Booi, Ntombomzi: detained 38/3, 40/2
 Bophuthatswana:
 detentions/detainees in
 role of SAP in 40/7
 trade unions in, legality of, tested 40/5
 trials in 40/5
 Border Civic Organisation 38/12
 Botha, George: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Botswana:
 abductions & kidnapping from 41/12, 43/7
 recruitment into SADF from 41/12
 SA military aggression against 41/12
 protests re 41/12
 SA refugees in 41/12
 boycotts:
 laws effecting 40/1
 schools see under education
 South African Indian Council elections 38/12
 BPC see Black Peoples Convention
 Budlender, Deborah Jean: ban lifted 38/6
 Bulunga, Enoch: detained 42/5
 Bungu, Mzukile: detained 42/5
 Buthelezi, Amon Siphos: sentenced 43/2
 Buyana, Mlulami: trial of 38/4, 39/5

 Cachalia, Feroze, BSS member 39/9
 detained/released 38/2, 39/7,8; 41/9
 Cape Times 39/6
 Chadwick, Bishop Graham: restricted 41/8
 Chamusso, Roggerio (Patrick Shange): trial of 43/3
 Chetty, K: detained 38/2, 39/7
 Chikane, Frank: detained/released 38/2, 39/7, 42/12
 children/juveniles:
 assaults on 38/7, 40/5
 convicted 39/11
 detained 38/3,7; 40/2,3; 43/7
 figures for 38/7
 torture of 38/7
 trials of
 38/4-5,7; 39/6, 40/4, 40/5, 41/6,7, 42/3
 figures for 38/7
 as witnesses 38/7
 Christian Institute 40/6
 members/officials: bans expired 42/6
 detained 39/8
 on trial 41/11
 Christie, Renfrew: appeals 38/4
 Church Workers: banned 41/10
 deaths of 42/4
 detained and restricted 38/1,3,6;
 39/1,7; 41/8, 42/4,5
 released 42/12
 on trial 42/3
 Churches 40/6
 opposition to the state by 38/6,12; 40/1
 and Republic Day boycott 38/6
 state attacks on 38/6
 Churches, SA Council of (SACC) 38/1,2,12
 government inquiry into 38/6
 state attacks on 38/6
 CI see Christian Institute
 Cindi, Zithulele: released 39/10
 Ciskel 39/9
 arrests, mass, in 41/7
 banishment orders in and from,
 lifted 40/6, 42/6
 deportations to 43/1
 detentions/detainees in 38/3,12; 39/7,11;
 41/5,9,11; 42/5, 43/6,7
 released 42/12
 'independence' of:
 opposition to 38/6,12
 repression in 38/12, 42/4
 role of SAP in 40/7
 trials in 40/5, 42/3, 43/2
 civil disobedience 40/1
 Claims, Charles: detained/released 40/2,3; 42/12
 Claims, Marieta: detained/released 40/2,3
 Cloete, Johannes Mohammed Matthew 38/6
 Coleman, Keith 43/6
 detained/released 38/2,3; 40/2
 banned 41/10
 Coloured Labour Party, and constitutional
 proposals 43/4

Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union:
 members/officials:
 detained/released 39/8; 42/4,5; 41/9
 Communist Party, SA (SACP) 40/5, 42/4
 Community Councils 43/4
 Community organisations see Crossroads; PEBCO
 Congress of South African (school) Students
 (COSAS) 40/1, 41/5
 members/officials:
 charges withdrawn 40/5
 deaths of 40/2
 detained 38/3, 39/8, 40/3
 released 38/2, 39/9
 trials of 38/5, 42/3
 conscription, extension of 40/1
 police and 40/7
 Constitutional proposals 43/4
 COSAS see Congress of South African (School)
 Students
 Crossroads 39/5, 42/7
 Cuthsela, Mthayeni: death in detention ('71) 43/7

 Daniels, Gairo 38/6
 Dazana, Tandwefika, lawyer: detained 39/9
 death sentences 39/11, 42/2
 appeals against 40/4, 42/3, 43/2
 commuted 41/7
 De Beer, Cedric: released 42/12
 Defence Forces, SA (SADF) 40/7
 budget, increase in 40/1
 deaths of members of 39/12
 expansion of 40/1
 and joint police operations in urban areas 40/7
 raids into Frontline States by 39/12, 40/12,
 41/12
 recruitment for, in Botswana 41/12
 torture by 39/1
 trials of members of 38/4
 Democratic Progressive Party (DPP)
 see under Transkei
 demonstrations 38/1, 38/2, 41/5, 43/2
 laws effecting 40/1, 42/6,12
 police repression of participants in 40/5
 trials of participants in
 38/5, 39/6, 40/5, 41/7, 42/2,7
 Desai, Amina Suliman Nagdee: ban lifted 38/6
 Detainees Health Rights Steering Committee 39/10
 Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC)
 activities of 38/2, 39/7,10,11; 40/3, 41/8, 43/5
 members/officials: banned 41/10
 detained 39/8
 prosecution threat to 41/8
 detention(s)/detainees
 38/1,2-3,6; 39/7-8; 40/2-3; 41/8-9; 42/4-5; 43/5
 assaults 43/7
 children in 38/3,7; 43/7
 conditions affecting 38/2, 40/1, 41/8
 deaths of 38/2,3; 39/7,11, 41/11, 43/5,6,7
 inquests following 38/2, 39/7, 41/8,10;
 42/4, 43/6
 figures for 38/2, 39/1,7,11; 41/8,11; 42/4
 hospitalized (psychiatric) 40/2, 41/8,10; 43/5
 information regarding,
 restricted 41/8, 42/4, 43/6
 interrogation of, protests regarding 41/8
 laws effecting 38/7, 40/1, 41/8,9-10; 42/4,
 43/5
 mass 41/11
 purpose of 41/8
 released 38/2,3; 39/7, 40/2, 41/8-9, 42/5,12;
 43/6
 torture of 38/2, 39/1,6,7,9,11; 42/4, 43/5
 and trials 39/5
 see also prisoners, political
 Duyisi:
 trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Dick, Thamsanqa: detained 38/3
 Didiza, Mxolisi: released 40/2
 Dipale (Depale), Ernest Moabi:
 death in detention 42/4, 43/5,6,7
 funeral of 43/6
 Dlamini, Philip: detained 41/9
 Dlelemba, Bekinisi: detained 40/3
 Dlodlo, Linda: detained/released/death of 43/7
 Dlomo, Amos: sentenced 43/2
 Dlodlu, Raymond Veli: trial of 38/5
 DPSC see Detainees Parents Support Committees
 Dube, Samson: detained 39/8
 Duna, Mabone William:
 trial of 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/5
 Duze, Themba, trade unionist: detained/released 38/2
 Dyani, Bulelani: detained 38/2,3; 40/2
 Dyani, M: ban lifted 40/6
 Dyson, Graham Derrick, lawyer: trial of 41/7, 42/2

 education:
 protests, new, against 41/5
 regulations, new 41/5
 schools boycott 38/6, 39/11
 participants in:
 arrested/detained 42/4
 penalized 41/5
 on trial 38/4,5,7
 Elkon, Debbie: detained 38/2, 39/8, 40/2

Evans, Gavin: trial of 39/6
 appeals 40/5
 executions see death sentences

 Fana, Simon Boy: released 39/10
 Fani, Ben: trial of 40/4
 Fanti, W. M.: detained 42/5
 Farisani, Rev T. D:
 detained/released 38/3; 39/7; 40/2,3; 42/12
 hospitalized 39/9, 40/3, 42/4
 Favis, Merle, journalist:
 detained/released 38/2, 39/8, 41/8
 Federation of South African Women:
 members/officials: detained 41/8
 Fihla, Nkosinathi Benson: ban lifted 38/6
 Fine, Allan, union member: redetained 38/2
 trial of 40/2,4; 41/6,9,11; 42/2, 43/3
 Floyd, Dr Liz: detained 38/2, 39/8, 43/6
 hospitalized/released 40/2
 Freedom Charter 38/7
 Frontline States:
 economic and political strategies against
 39/12, 40/12
 SADF raids into 39/12, 40/12, 41/12
 Fuzile, Mxolisi Jackson: ban lifted 38/6

 Gaba, Pumelele: detained 40/3
 Gaba, Seth Mtumulelo: trial of 41/6, 43/2
 Gaga, Nengeni: death in detention ('65) 43/7
 Galant, Roger: detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 41/8
 Gasa, David Siponono: ban renewed 39/9
 gatherings see demonstration; meetings
 General and Allied Workers Union (GAWU)
 members/officials: detained 39/7, 41/11
 released 41/8-9, 43/6
 General Law Amendment Act, (No 37, 1963) 43/5
 General Workers Union of South Africa (GWUSA)
 40/5, 43/1
 members/officials:
 banned 41/10
 detained 38/2, 41/11, 42/5
 on trial 38/5, 42/3
 George, Mluleki: paroled 42/1
 Gibson, Nathan, journalist 39/11
 Gordham, Pravin, Natal Indian Congress official:
 detained 38/2, 39/7,8
 hospitalized 40/3
 released/banned 41/9,10
 Gqubule, Duma: detained 42/4,5
 Gqweta, Robert, SAAWU member: acquitted 41/7
 Gqweta, Thozamile, President SAAWU:
 death of relatives of 38/12
 detained 38/12, 39/7,8; 41/9, 43/6
 harassment of 38/12
 hospitalized/released 40/2-3, 41/8
 trial of 41/6,11; 42/2, 43/2
 Greyling, Ben: trial of 38/4; 39/5-6; 40/5
 guerillas 38/6
 activities of 39/7
 detained 39/8, 41/8,9
 sentenced to death 39/11
 commuted 41/7
 Gumede, Elizabeth 39/10
 Gumede, Siphos: detained/released 38/3, 40/2
 Gxanyana, Mandla: trial of 42/4

 Hadebe, Nkosinathi: detained 42/4,5
 Haffeeje, Hoosen: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Hamakwayo, James: death in detention ('65) 43/7
 Hamdulay, Jamaaludien: contravention charge 40/6
 hangings see death sentences
 Haron, Imam Abdullah: death in detention ('69) 43/7
 Hassim, Kader: ban lifted 42/6
 Haysom, Nicholas Fink:
 detained/released 38/2, 39/8, 40/2
 banned 41/10
 Hendricks, Frederick: detained 39/8, 40/2
 Hina, Siphos: detained/released 42/5,12
 Hiapo Johannes:
 trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Hlatshwayo, Nelco: trial of 40/4
 Hlekani, Velile Stanford: funeral of 42/12
 Hofmeyr, William Andrew: ban lifted 38/6
 Hogan, Barbara:
 trial of 40/2,4; 41/6,9,11; 42/2,12, 43/2-3
 Holo, Mildred: detained/released 42/5
 Hongo, Mbulelo: detained 39/8
 sentenced 43/2
 Horn, Patricia: ban lifted 38/6
 Hoye, Pongoloshah: death in detention ('65) 43/7
 hunger strikes 39/10, 40/7
 Hunter, Kathy: detained/released 39/7,8

 IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund
 Immigration laws 42/7
 Internal Security Act (No 74, 1982) 43/5
 International Committee of the Red Cross,
 visits to political prisoners by 39/11, 41/10
 International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF),
 new constitution adopted 41/5
 Isaacs, Fatima: detained/released 40/3, 41/9
 Issel, John, journalist:
 detained/released 38/3,6; 39/10,11; 42/12

Jabavu, Makawa: trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Jacobs, Rev. Sol: detained/released/passport withdrawn 38/6
 Jali, Zamini: detained 40/3
 James, Mbulelo Rocky: death of 43/5,7
 Jaxa, Mr: paroled 42/1
 Jengxe, Cameron: detained 39/7
 Jenkin, Michael: detained 39/7,8
 trial of 40/5, 41/7
 Johnson, David: banned 39/9
 Johnson, Tsheko, COSAS member: detained 40/3
 Joka, M: detained 38/3
 Jobele, Lita: detained 39/8
 sentenced 43/2
 Jones, Peter: detained/released/charged 42/5
 Joseph, Helen: ban expired 42/6
 journalists 40/1
 arrested/detained 38/3, 39/11, 42/4,5
 bans lifted 41/10
 harassment of 39/11, 41/8
 restrictions on 40/6, 42/5
 trials of 40/5; 42/3,7
 Joyi, Twalimfene: death in detention 43/7
 Julius, Benjamin: detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 41/9
 July, Noyhose: detained 38/3

 Kaplan, Mark: detained 38/3
 Kati, Doris: released 38/2
 Kati, James, TDP: detained 38/2
 assault and torture of 39/6
 Keagile, Lilian 43/6 redetained 40/2
 trial of 43/3
 Kellerman, Nicholas: sentenced 39/6
 Kers, Johannes: trial of 40/4
 Kese, Vuyisile: detained 38/3
 Keye, Jeffrey Bayi: detained 38/3
 trial of 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/5
 Kgaladi, Jane: detained 41/8
 Kgumare, Alfred, COSAS official: detained/released 39/8, 40/2
 Kgoathe, Nichodimus: death in detention ('69) 43/7
 Khavela, M: detained 39/8
 Khoabane, Daniel: bailed 39/5
 Khoza, Aaron: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Khoza, Philip: appeal of, rejected 38/4
 Khubeka, Siphos: detained 42/5
 Khumalo, Alpheus: released 38/2
 Khumalo, Donsie, GWUSA official: trial of 42/3
 Khumalo, Mzilikazi Godfrey: appeals 42/3
 Khumalo, Raphael Mzikayifani: trial of 38/5
 Khumalo, Samson: detained 43/7
 Khumalo, Sicele: detained 42/4,5
 Khumalo, Steven: detained 43/7
 Khuzwayo, Siphos, MAWU official: trial of 43/3
 Kikine, Sam, trade unionist: detained 38/2, 39/8
 hospitalized 40/3, 41/8
 trial of 41/6,11; 42/2-3
 charges dropped 43/2
 Kitson, Steven: detained/released 39/7,8,9
 Koapeng, Oupa: detained/released 43/7
 Kobo, Joseph: banished 39/9
 charged/not guilty 40/6
 Koornhof, Hanchen: detained 38/2,3; 40/2
 sentenced/released 41/7
 Kube, Peter: trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Kubheka, Sibongile Albertina: ban expired 38/6, 41/10
 Kunene, Malusi: redetained 40/2
 Kwadi, Amanda: detained 41/8
 KwaZulu 40/6, 41/6
 overcrowding in schools in 41/5

 Lamani, Lulamile: detained 41/9
 Lebeloane, Oscar: detained 40/3
 legal system/profession, members of, on trial 40/5, 41/7, 42/2
 Lax, Leslie: trial of 39/5, 40/5
 legislation, security 40/1, 41/11, 43/1
 Black Community Development Bill 43/4
 Black Local Authorities Amendment Act (1982) 43/4
 Demonstrations in or near Court Buildings Act 42/6,12
 Internal Security Act (1982) 41/9-10, 42/4,6,12; 43/5
 Intimidation Act 42/6,12; 43/1
 Journalists Act 40/6
 Orderly Movement & Settlement of Persons Bill 42/7, 43/4
 Prisons Amendment Bill 40/7
 Protection of Information Bill 41/8
 Rabie Commission of Inquiry into, recommendations of accepted and acted upon 40/1, 41/8, 42/4,6,12
 Lekhula, Pauline 39/10
 Lengane, Jefferson K: detained/released 38/3
 Lenko, James: death in detention ('69) 43/7
 Lerotodi, Lawrence: trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3
 discharged 43/3
 Lerumo, Thabo 43/6
 Letswela, Ernest, MAWU official: trial of 43/3

Leviton, Esther, Black Sash member: detained 39/8
 hospitalized/released 40/2,3; 41/8
 Loate, Massbata Mary: trial of 39/5,10; 40/5
 assaulted 39/6,9
 Louw, Rev Faure: expelled from Venda 39/7
 Loza, Elijah: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Lubisi, Ncimithi: awaiting execution of death sentence 39/11
 appeal by, failed 40/4
 sentence commuted 41/7
 Lumkwana, Mzwabantu: released 41/10
 Luvuno, Velile C, AZANYU official: detained 41/9

 Mabasa, Lybon, AZAPO member: ban lifted 41/10
 Mabaso, Obed: trial of 38/5
 Mabaso, Sibusiso Godfrey: charges withdrawn 38/5
 Mabaso, Bob: released 38/2
 Mabece, F: detained/released/banished 38/3
 banishment order lifted 40/6, 42/6
 Mabelane, Mathews: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Mabija, Phakamile: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 MacFadden, Gavin: detained 42/5
 Macu, (Maku) Douglas: detained/released 38/3
 banished 40/6
 MACWUSA see Motor Assembly and Component Workers Union of SA
 Madalane, Ephraim: trial of 42/3, 43/3
 Madalani, Mthuthuzeli: detained 40/2,3
 Madiba, Alpheus: death in detention ('67) 43/7
 Madiba, Emmanuel: sentence set aside 38/4
 Madiba, Karabo: sentence set aside 38/4
 Madikizela, Prince: trial of 39/6, 40/5
 Madlingozi, Maxwell: released 40/2
 banned 41/10
 Magubane, Mavis: sues police 41/8
 Mahagakwe, Jacob, MAWU official: trial of 43/3
 Mahamba, Rev Muendany: detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 42/12
 Mahlale, Charles: detained/released 43/7
 Mahlangeni, Nceba: detained 38/3
 Mahomed, Yunus, Natal Indian Congress Official: detained 38/2, 39/7,8
 Majeka, Loyiso, SAAWU member: redetained 38/2
 Majola, Paul: detained 42/5
 Majola, S: detained 41/9
 Makalima, Matthews Mfenga: ban lifted 38/6
 Makalima, Mncedisi, SAAWU member: detained 38/2,3; 40/2
 Makhandu, Dumile, MACWUSA official: released 40/2
 banned 41/10
 Makhetha, Victoria Motlala: detained/released 42/4,5
 Makhoere, Caesarina 39/10
 Maku, Douglas: banishment order lifted 42/6
 Makuttheyene, -: detained 43/7
 Makuvala, Morgan Teboga: trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Malaka, Gabriel: detained 38/3
 Malambule, Leonard, AZAPO member: detained/released 42/5
 Malaza, Bonaventura: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Malefane, William: banned 39/9
 Maleka, Esther: released 39/10
 Malele, Elmon: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Malgas, E: ban lifted 40/6
 Malinga, Samuel: death in detention ('77) 43/7
 Malindi, Gcina, COSAS member: detained 40/3
 Maluleka, Joyce: detained/released 41/8
 Mamasila, Ernest: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Mampane, David Linda: appeals 42/3, 43/3
 Mampe, Bellington: death in detention ('63) 43/7
 Mampunye, Melvin, SAAWU member: acquitted 41/7
 Manana, Naphthali: awaiting execution of death sentence 39/11
 appeal by, fails 40/4
 on hunger strike 40/7
 sentence commuted 41/7
 Mandela, Nelson, President ANC, moved to Pollsmoor Prison 41/9
 see also Release Mandela Campaign
 Mandela, Ms Winnie Nomzamo: ban renewed 39/9
 Mangena, Mosibodi: flees country 38/6
 Maninjwa, Dumisani Bizette, SAAWU member: redetained 38/2
 trial of 40/4, 41/6,11; 42/3, 43/5
 Maninjwa, Thobile: detained 38/3, 40/2
 Maninjwa, Welile: detained 38/3
 Mannel, Johannes: detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 41/9
 Manqina, Korda Langelo: trial of 40/4
 Mantewu, Zinyusile: trial of 38/4, 39/5
 death of 39/5
 Manthata, Tom, Soweto Committee of Ten official, 38/2, 42/1
 Maphalala, Magwaza: detained/released 41/9
 Maphele, Zodwa: detained/released 42/4,5
 Mapondo, Raymond: trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Maqhutyana, Boniswa Richard: trial of 41/6
 sentenced 43/2
 Maqina, Mzwandile: ban expired 41/10
 banned 42/6

Maqubela, Patrick, lawyer: detained 38/1,2; 39/8
 trial of 41/6, 43/2
 Maraba, P: detained 43/7
 Marema, Humbulani: detained 38/3
 Marie, Baptiste: ban lifted 42/6
 Marwane, Wilfred: appeals 38/5
 detained/released 43/6,7
 Mashabane, Jacob: death of 43/5,7
 Mashigo, Petrus Tsepo: awaiting execution of death sentence 39/11
 appeal by, fails 40/4
 on hunger strike 40/7
 sentence commuted 41/7
 Mashilo, Jan Caiaphas (Caiaphas): sentence set aside 38/4-5
 Mashinini, Emma, trade unionist: detained/released 38/2, 39/8, 41/9
 Mashinini, Leslie Ben: appeal of, rejected 38/4
 Masuku, Oupa, COSAS member: detained 39/8
 Matalasi, Sifundile: death in detention 38/2, 39/11, 43/5,7
 Matanzima, Chief George 38/2
 Mathibe, Audridge: paroled 42/1
 Mathibedi, (Mothibedi) Elsie, witness: sentenced 40/5
 Mathieba, Mr: paroled 42/1
 Mathonsi, Dumisani: detained 42/4,5
 Mathope, Alpheus: sentence set aside 38/4
 Mati, Joseph: paroled 42/1
 Matime, Radchiba Kenneth: ban withdrawn 38/6
 Matona, Tsidiso: released/charged 38/2
 Matselotsele, Mr: paroled 42/1
 Matshoba, Deborah: ban lifted 42/6
 Matsose, David: detained 41/8,9
 Mattera, Don, journalist: ban lifted 41/10
 Matthews, J. E: ban lifted 40/6
 Matthews, Philip: detained/released 38/2, 40/2
 Maumele, T: detained 39/8
 Mavi, Joseph: funeral & memorial meeting for, 42/5,6,12
 Mavuso, Selby: released (unconfirmed) 40/2
 MAWU see Metal & Allied Workers Union
 Mayekiso, Caleb: death in detention ('69) 43/7
 Mayekiso, Luyanda: detained 38/3
 trial of 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/5
 Mayekiso, Maxwell: ban lifted 38/6
 Mayson, Cedric: detained 38/2, 39/8
 trial of 40/2,4; 41/6,9,11; 42/2, 43/6
 Mazibuko, Innocentia Nonkululeka, witness: sentenced 40/5
 trial of 42/3, 43/3
 Mazolama, Welile: trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Mazwai, Thami 39/5,11
 redetained 39/10
 witness: sentenced 40/5
 appeal, rejected 41/7
 Mazwembe, Luke: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Mbane, Russell: detained 38/3
 Mbatha, Alex, church worker: detained/released 38/3,6; 39/9, 41/8, 41/9
 Mbatha, Dudu: detained/released 38/3
 Mbatha, Dumisani: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Mbatha, Khosi: detained 38/3,6; 39/9
 released/hospitalised 41/8,9
 Mbatha, Thandi: detained/released 38/2, 39/7, 41/9
 Mbekwa, Monde: released 41/10
 Mbense, Mandla: detained 42/4,5
 Mbilini, Andrew: ban lifted 41/10
 Mbonsunya, -: detained 43/7
 Mdleleni, Vuyisile: detained/released 39/8
 ban lifted 41/10
 Mdoda, Bessie: acquitted 39/5
 Mdletshe, G: detained 43/7
 Mduli, Joseph: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Media: new restrictions on 41/8
 Steyn Commission recommendations: 40/6
 see also press/newspapers
 Media Workers Association (MWASA) (formerly Writers' Association of South Africa (WASA) 40/6
 members/officials: banned 39/11
 bans lifted 41/10
 detained 40/3, 41/11, 42/4,5
 MEDUPE: members/officials: bans lifted 41/10
 meetings 39/11
 arrests in connection with 42/12
 trials following 38/5, 39/6
 banned 42/12
 funerals and memorial services 38/1,6; 43/6
 banned 42/12
 detentions in connection with 38/1, 41/8,9; 42/5,12
 laws effecting 40/1
 permission to attend, refused 40/6
 police attacks on 42/5
 trials resulting from 42/3
 laws affecting 42/6
 police attacks on 38/6,12
 Melitafa, Boyce: detained 39/8
 Metal & Allied Workers Union (MAWU) members/officials: on trial 43/3
 Metele, Alfred: detained 41/9
 Mfeka, Lumkile, (COSAS) member:

detained/released 40/3
charges withdrawn 40/5
Mfethi, Phindile: ban expired 42/6
Mgijima, Morwabisi (Neison), SAAWU member:
detained 38/2,3; 40/2
Mgqweto, Manana:
death in detention 38/2,3; 39/11, 43/5,7
Mhlaba, Raymond, ANC leader:
moved to Pollsmoor Prison 41/9
Michigan, Sipho, AZANYU official: detained 41/9
migrant labour: 'deportations' 43/1 and pass laws 42/7
missions and missionaries 39/7
Mji, Di Liza: ban lifted 42/6
Mjuza, Zandile: released 40/2
banned 41/10
Mkhabela, Ishmael: ban withdrawn 38/6
Mkhatshwa, Et Smangaliso: ban renewed 41/10
Mkhusele, Jack: detained/released 40/3, 42/12
Mkunqwana, Monde Collin: ban lifted 41/10
Mlaba, Kwenzakhe: detained 41/9
Mlangeni, Andrew, ANC leader:
moved to Pollsmoor Prison 41/9
Mlanteni, Shadrack: detained/released 43/7
Mlinda, Fikile: ban lifted 42/6
Mngadi, Dr C: death in detention 39/7
Mngomezulu, Reginald: detained/released 38/3
Mnguni, Fuzile: released 39/10
Mnguni, Bigboy: detained 42/4,5
Mnguni, Veli Truman: detained/released 42/4,5
Mntonga, Eric, SAAWU official: detained 39/8, 43/6
Mnyanda, Andile: detained/released 42/5
Moalase, Victor: detained 43/6,7
Modipane, Solomon: death in detention ('69) 43/7
Modise, Thandi 39/10
Moeng, Mogame Josiah: ban lifted 38/6
Mogami, Kennedy: detained/released 38/3
Mogatsi, Fenuel: death of 43/5,7
Mogorane, Thelle Simon:
trial of 41/6
tortured 43/5
sentenced to death 42/2
appeals for clemency 43/3
Mohakalala, Ernest: trial of 42/3, 43/3
Mohame, Steve: detained 43/6,7
Mohamed, Elaine Rose: trial of 39/5, 40/5
Mohamed, Yunus: released 41/9
Mohape, Nobuhle Hilary: ban lifted 38/6
Mohapi, Mapetla: death in detention ('76) 43/7
Moise, David:
leave to appeal, granted 38/5, 39/11,
42/3, 43/3
on hunger strike 40/7
tortured 43/5
Mokgoatsi, Eugene: trial of 40/4
Mokonyona, Bernard: trial of 41/6; 42/3, 43/2
Mokhangane, B: detained 43/7
Mokhesi, Joyce, journalist: detained 39/11
detained/released 42/4,5
Mokoena, Maleshane: detained 41/8
Mokoena, Suzman Nkopane: trial of 43/3
Molahloe, Job: acquitted 42/3
Molebatsi, Jacob: detained 39/8
Moloko, Amos: paroled 42/1
Momoniat, Ismail: detained 39/7,8; 41/9, 43/6
Monakgotla, Jacob: death in detention ('69) 43/7
Moodley, Strini: released 39/10
Moremedi, Meshack: detained 38/3
Morobe, Maphison, SSRC member: released 41/10
Mosala, Thabo: death in detention ('76) 43/7
Moses, William: redetained 40/2
Mosololi, Jerry Semano:
trial of 41/6
tortured 43/5
sentenced to death 42/2
appeals for clemency 43/3
Mosunkutu, Elias: released 38/2
Motaung, Marcus Thabo:
trial of 41/6
wounded during arrest 43/5
sentenced to death 42/2
appeals for clemency 43/3
Motha, Ida Thokozile: detained 38/3
Mothibedi, Elizabeth:
charges against withdrawn 42/3
Motlhabakwe, Neville Sello: trial of 38/7, 40/4, 42/4
Motor Assembly and Component Workers Union
of SA (MACWUSA) members/officials:
banned 41/10,11
detained/released 38/2, 40/2, 41/11
Moya, Ezekiel: detained 39/8
Mozambique:
abductions from 43/6
MINR activities in 39/12
SA destabilisation strategy in 39/12
SADF raids into 39/12
Mpahlwa, Luyanda: detained 39/8, 43/2
Mpetha, Oscar:
trial of 38/4,7; 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 43/3
health of, deterioration in 42/3
Mphaki, Ali: detained/released 42/4,5
Mphuti, David: trial of 41/7
Mpulampula, Boy Boy, trade unionist:
assault and torture of 38/2, 39/6
detained 38/3
trial of 42/3

Mpumwana, Nandisile Flavour: ban lifted 40/6
Mpumwana, Malusi: ban lifted 40/6
banned 42/6
Mqayisa, Khayeletu Luckyboy: ban lifted 38/6
Msana, Sandile: acquitted 43/2
Msauli, Vusumzi Attwell: ban lifted 38/6
Msitshana, 'Rabbi' Vuyisile Joshua: paroled 42/1
Msoki, Mzwandile: detained/released 41/9, 42/12
Mtenyane (Mthejane), Titi Allocia:
detained 38/2
trial of 40/4, 41/6, 43/5, 42/2
Mthemba, Richard: detained 38/3
Mthethwa, Ziniso: detained 38/3
Mthetwa, Alpheus, MAWU official:
ban withdrawn 38/6
Mthimkulu, Phil, journalist: banned 39/11
Mtimkulu, Siphiwo, COSAS member:
released 38/2, 39/9
poisoned 39/9
Mtshali, Mfana, AZANYU official: detained 41/9
Mtshizana, Louis Leo: released 38/2
banned 39/9
Mtshontana, Mlungisi: detained 43/7
Mtuza see Mjuza
Mufoka, Maxwell: trial of 41/7
Mukhesi, Ms: detained 38/3
hospitalized 39/7
Mulaudzi, Cleopius: detained 38/3
Muofhe, Lilian: detained 39/7
Muofhe, Tshifhiwa:
death in detention 38/2,3; 39/9,11; 43/7
inquest into 42/4
inquiry into 39/7
Musi, Solomon: paroled 42/1
Musi, Zandisile: detained 40/2,3
acquitted/released 42/12
Mutshekwe, Hosia: detained 39/7
MWASA see Media Workers Association of
South Africa
Mxenge, Griffiths 39/7 murdered 38/1
Mzaza, Vuyisile:
trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
Mzinyathi, Archibald Monty: acquitted 41/7
Mzizi, Bayempin: death in detention ('77) 43/7
Mzolo, Edward: death in detention ('76) 43/7
Naidoo, Moorooogiah Danabathy:
ban expired 41/10, 42/6
Naidoo, M J, attorney: banned 42/6
Naidoo, Nalini, journalist: detained 39/11
trial of 42/3,7
Naidoo, Prema: detained 38/2, 39/7,8
tortured 43/6
trial of 40/5, 41/7
Nanabhai, Shirish: detained 39/7,8
trial of 40/5, 41/7
Narsoo, Monty:
detained/released 39/7; 40/2; 42/5,12
Natal Indian Congress (NIC):
members/officials: banned 38/6, 41/9,10
detained 38/2, 39/7,8
hospitalized 40/3
National Automobile and Allied Workers Union 40/5
National Federation of Workers: members/officials:
detained/released 41/9,11; 42/12
National Union of Motor Assembly and Rubber
Workers of SA (NUMARWOSA):
members/officials: detained 41/11
National Union of South African Students (NUSAS):
members/officials: banned 41/10
Naude, Rev Beyers: kept from funeral 40/6
Ncapayi, Greta: detained 41/8
Ncapayi, Shadrack Ponomo, witness: sentenced 42/3
Ndabe, Martin: trial of 40/5
Ndabana, Prince: sentenced 38/4
Ndabeni, Thabo, witness: sentenced 40/5
appeal by, rejected 41/7
Ndinganye, Oria: detained 40/3
Ndlovu, Moses, MAWU official: ban withdrawn 38/6
Ndlovu, Nkosonye: detained 42/4,5
Ndlovu, Philemon: trial of 41/7
Ndou, Samson, trade unionist:
detained/released 38/2,39/8, 41/11, 41/9
Nduza, Jack Phambukile: ban lifted 38/6
Ndzanga, Lawrence: death in detention ('77) 43/7
Ndzanga, Rita, trade unionist:
detained/released 38/2, 39/7,8; 41/11; 41/8
Ndzumo, Saul K.:
detained/death of 38/2, 39/11, 43/7
Nesiswa, Simon: detained 38/3
Newspapers see press/newspapers
Ngcobo, Isaac, SAAWU official: detained 40/3
Ngcobo, Jabulani Wilfred: detained 38/2,3
trial of 40/4, 41/6, 43/5, 42/2
Ngcobo, Sipho, AZANYU official: detained 41/9
Ngcuka, Phulelane (Bulelane):
detained 39/8
sentenced 43/2
Ngidi, Rev Simon: detained/released 42/5
Ngobeni, Lucia: detained 41/8,9
Ngobese, Charles: trial of 38/5
Ngubeni, M: ban lifted 40/6
Ngudle, 'Looksmart' S: death in detention ('63) 43/7

Ngwenya, Jabu: detained 38/3, 40/2
released 43/6
Ngwenya, Johannes: trial of 38/5
Ngwenya, Siphiwe Phillip: paroled 42/1
Nhlapo, Elizabeth 39/10
NIC see Natal Indian Congress
Njikelana, Sisa, SAAWU official:
detained 39/7,8, 43/6
tortured 43/6
trial of 41/6,11; 42/2, 43/2
Nkodi, Simon, COSAS member:
detained/released 38/3
Nkosi, Desmond, COSAS official: trial of 42/3
Nkosi, Mandla, COSAS member:
detained/released 40/3
charges withdrawn 40/5
Nkosi, Vincent: appeal of, rejected 38/4
Nkosinathi, Mbeki: detained 40/3
Nobhadule, Mzukisi: death of 43/5,7
Nogqokele, Harrison, AZANYU member:
detained 43/7
Nojoko, Zamuxolo: detained 41/9
Nomgqakwana, V: detained 43/7
Nondula, Bongani: acquitted 43/2
Norushe, Bonisile Philemon, trade unionist:
released 41/10
detained/released 42/4,5
Nqakula, Charles: banned 39/11
ban lifted 41/10
banned 42/6
Ntombela, David: detained 40/2, 43/6
Ntombela, Jabulani: detained 38/3
Ntombela, S: detained 41/9
Ntombela, Samuel, state agent:
detained/released 41/8,9
Ntombela, Simon (possibly Jabulani): released 40/2
Ntsathe, Jane: trial of 43/3
Ntseke, Mary, trade unionist:
detained/released 38/2, 39/8, 40/3, 41/11
Ntshengwa, Mthidi: released (unconfirmed) 40/2
Ntshingwa, Mamepe, AZANYU member:
detained 41/9
Ntshongwana, Liston: detained/released 39/8
Ntshuntha, Naboath: death in detention ('77) 43/7
Ntsoane, Jackson Thibedi: ban lifted 38/6
Ntuli, Charlton: sentenced 43/2
Ntuli, Petrus, AYC member: detained 38/2,3
NUMARWOSA see National Union of Motor
Assembly and Rubber Workers of SA
NUSAS see National Union of South African
Students
Nyandeni, Mkipheni: sentenced 43/2
Nyhobo, Tembikile: detained 43/7
Nyondo, Amos M: detained/released 38/3
banned 40/6
lifted 42/6
Nzima (Nyaose), Jabu: memorial meeting for 42/5
Nzima (Nyaose), Petrus: memorial meeting for 42/5

O'Donovan, Michael: trial of 39/5, 40/5
Oliphant, Matthews: detained/released 40/3, 42/12
Oliphant, Reg: charges against, dropped 40/5
Omar, A. M. "Dullah": passport withdrawn 38/6
Omar, Mohamed Salek Abba: sentenced 39/6

PAC see Pan-Africanist Congress
Pace, Michael: detained/released 38/2, 39/7, 43/6
Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) 40/1
Papane, Vincent: detained 39/8
pass laws/influx control 42/7
legislation to strengthen 43/4
and removals from urban areas 40/6, 42/7
Riekert Commission Recommendations,
implementation of 42/7
passports: withdrawn and refused 38/6
Patel, Ebrahim 38/6
detained/released 40/3, 41/9
Patel, Quraish, journalist: detained/released 42/4,5
PEBCO see Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation
Pekunyan, Odi: paroled 42/1
Peter, Laurence: trial of 43/3
Peter, Sailor: paroled 42/1
Phakathi, Maphefo Jane: ban expired 42/6
Phala, Makwidi John: appeal of 38/4
Phaluwa, Itumeleng: detained/released 41/8
Phantsi, Themani Shadrack: ban expired 41/10
Phaswane, Rev N. P.: detained/released 39/8, 41/6
trial of 40/2,3,4; 42/12
Phathekile, Sidwell Mazwi: released 39/10
Phokwa, Cosmos: detained 43/7
Pholoto, Solly, GAWU member:
detained/released 40/3
Phosiswa, Rev P: detained 39/8
trial of 40/2,3,4; 42/12
sentenced (suspended) 41/6
Phungula, H: ban lifted 40/6
Pillay, Devandiren: sentence reduced 40/4
released 41/10
Pin, Leong Yun: death in detention ('66) 43/7
Pityana, Beauty Nosidima: ban expired 41/10
Pityana, Lizo 41/10
Pityana, Sipho: released 40/2
banned 41/10
Police (SAP) 40/7

arrests and detentions by 41/8
 assault/torture by 38/2,7; 39/1,5,6,9,11;
 40/2,4,5; 41/7,8; 42/2,5; 43/3,5,7
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings/
 strikers 38/6,12; 40/5,6; 41/11, 42/5,
 43/1,2
 civil cases against 40/5,7; 41/8, 42/4
 convictions of 40/7, 41/8
 deaths at hands of 38/2,6,12; 40/7, 42/4,
 43/1,5
 and information re detainees 41/8, 42/4
 and joint army operations in urban areas 40/7
 and military service 40/7
 Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (PEBCO),
 and bantustan policy 38/12
 Post and Sunday Post: banned 39/11
 journalists on: banned 39/11
 detained 42/4
 press/newspapers 40/1
 banned 39/11
 restrictions 41/8, 42/4
 SASPU National 41/10
 see also Defence Force, SA; journalists
 prisoners, political:
 Advisory Release Board, establishment of
 40/7,41/9, 42/1
 conditions of 39/10
 figures for 39/11, 41/10
 hunger strikes by 39/10, 40/7
 ICRC visits to 39/11
 legislation effecting 43/5
 parole of 42/1
 released 39/10, 41/10
 remission for 40/7, 41/9
 see also convictions under trials
 prisons:
 Cape Town 39/10
 Diepkloof 39/10
 Kroonstad 39/10
 Leeuwkop 39/10
 Modderbee 39/10
 overcrowding in 41/10
 Pollsmoor 39/10, 41/9
 population of 41/10
 Pretoria 39/7,10; 40/7
 see also Robben Island
 pupils see students
 Purkey, Colin: detained/released 38/2, 39/8, 40/2
 Qeqe, D: ban lifted 40/6
 Qosa, M: detained 43/7
 Qotso, John: trial of 41/6, 42/3
 Qwati, Vuyani: detained 41/9
 Qwati, William: detained 41/9
 Qwa Qwa:
 banning orders 39/9
 elections (1981) in 39/9
 population of 39/9
 unemployment in 39/9
 Rabie Commission see under legislation
 Rabie, Jac: trial of 41/7, 42/7
 Raboane, Ben: released 38/2
 Radebe, Ms-Sannah: detained/released 40/2,3
 Radebe, Stanley: trial of 42/3, 43/3
 Railways & Harbours Police 40/7, 43/1
 Rakau, Nelson: trial of 40/5
 Ralushai, Dickson: detained 38/3
 Rambhai, A: ban lifted 40/6
 Ramgobin, Ela 38/6
 Ramgobin, Mewa: banning order, renewed 38/6, 39/9
 Ramokgopa, -: ban lifted 40/6
 Ramovha, Chief F M: detained 39/7
 Rampete, Bafedile S, AZANYU official:
 detained 41/9
 Ramphela, Dr Mamphela: ban renewed 41/10
 Raphaelani, Sol: detained/released 42/4,5
 Ratshitanga, Rashaka: detained 39/8
 Ravele, J M: trial of 40/4, 41/6
 Reddy, Movendri:
 detained/released 38/2, 39/7, 43/6
 refugees 38/6, 41/12
 Release Mandela Campaign: committee of 38/1
 removals/resettlement 38/6, 40/6
 see also Briefing paper No. 5
 rent protesters: trial of 39/6
 Republic Day Celebrations:
 Campaign against 38/6, 39/11
 arrests, bannings and detentions in
 connection with 39/1
 trials 39/6, 40/5, 41/7
 resistance to apartheid:
 intensification of 38/4,6,12; 39/11
 state reaction to 38/4,6,7; 39/1,11
 see also demonstrations;
 Republic Day celebrations; schools
 boycott under education
 Richard -----, AZANYU official: detained 41/9
 Riekert Commission see under pass laws
 Robben Island 38/6, 39/10
 closure of 39/10
 prisoners on; hunger strike by 39/10
 numbers of 41/10

paroled 42/1
 relatives of, detained 38/3
 released 41/10
 transferred 41/9
 visits to, suspended 39/10
 win appeals 38/5
 Roux, Renee: detained 38/2, 39/8
 hospitalized/released 40/2,3
 Roxiso, Diliawa: death of 38/6
 Rwxu, Rufus: released 38/2
 SAAWU see South African Allied Workers' Union
 SABC see South African Broadcasting Corporation
 Sabuwa, Alton:
 trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 SACBC see South African Catholic Bishops
 Conference
 SACC see Churches, SA Council of
 SACP see Communist Party, SA
 SACTU see South African Congress of Trade Unions
 SADF see Defence Forces, SA
 SAIC see South African Indian Council
 Salotee, Suliman: death in detention ('64) 43/7
 Sammy: paroled 42/1
 SAP (South Africa's Police Force) see Police
 SASO see South African Students Organisation
 Sauls, Julian: detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 41/9
 SAYRCO see South African Youth Revolutionary
 Council
 Scholtz, Lionel: detained/released 39/8, 40/2, 41/9
 schools boycott see under education
 Schrader, Freddy: detained/released 41/9
 Seathlo, Khotso Sydney: trial of 39/5,10, 40/5
 Sedibe, Gilbert: released 39/10
 Sehome, Thabo Vincent: ban lifted 41/10
 Sejake, Lefoka: released 39/10
 Selane (Selani), Solomzi, witness: sentenced 40/5
 appeal by, rejected 41/7
 Selebi, Tsepo: detained 42/5
 Seleka (Seleke), Nkhutang 'Carter', witness:
 sentenced 40/5
 appeal by, rejected 41/7
 Selewane, Mandla, AZAPO member: detained 40/3
 Seobela, Gerald: sentence set aside 38/4
 Seoka, Thapela: sentenced 38/4
 Seretlo, T: detained 41/9
 Serokolo, Kate 39/10
 Shabangu, Elliot, GAWU member:
 detained/released 40/3
 Shabangu, Johannes:
 leave to appeal, granted 38/5, 39/11,
 42/3, 43/3
 on hunger strike 40/7
 tortured 43/5
 Shapiro, Fr Ivor: detained/released 41/8,9; 42/12
 trial of 42/3
 Shidumo, John: released 39/10
 Shivute, Michael: death in detention ('69) 43/7
 Shole, Lazarus Motalefa, witness: trial of 43/3
 Shomang, Fr Enoch: detained 38/6
 Shongwe, Enoch, MAWU official: trial of 43/3
 Shonyeka, Hangula: death in detention ('65) 43/7
 Shosha, Notembu: detained 43/7
 Sibanda, Nhlanguiso, AZANYU official:
 detained 41/9
 Sigwela, Ezra: detained 42/5
 Sihlangu, Wilfred: trial of 38/5
 Sisulu, Albertina: detained 41/8
 banned 42/6
 Sisulu, Walter, ANC leader
 : moved to Pollsmoor Prison 41/9
 Sisulu, Zwelakhe, journalist:
 detained/released 39/10, 39/11, 40/2
 Sithole, Fana George: detained 38/2,3
 relatives of, harassed 38/2
 trial of 40/4, 41/6, 43/5, 42/2
 Smith, Daphne: detained/released 39/7,8
 Smithers (Swithers), Morris 42/4
 detained/released 38/2, 39/7, 40/2
 banned 41/8,10
 Sobuwa (Sabuwa), Alton: trial of 38/4
 Soci, Boy: detained/released 42/4,5
 Socikwa, Don: detained 38/2, 39/7
 Sokupa, Silumko Solomon: ban expired 41/10
 Solitary confinement see torture, psychological
 Solomon, Jeffrey: detained 39/7
 Sols, Cecil: detained 39/8
 Somacele, Stephen, witness: sentenced 40/5
 appeal by, rejected 41/7
 Soni, Yas, journalist: detained/released 42/4,5
 South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU)
 38/6,12; 40/4
 and Ciskeian 'independence' 38/12
 member/officials:
 acquitted 41/7
 detained 38/2,3; 39/7,8; 40/3, 41/11,
 42/4,5
 released 40/2, 43/6
 tortured 43/6
 on trial 38/5, 40/5, 41/6,11; 42/2-3; 43/2
 South African Black Municipality & Allied Workers
 Union (SABMAWU):
 members/officials: detained 41/9

South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC):
 staff of, on trial 38/4
 South African Catholic Bishops Conference
 (SACBC) 38/6
 South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU)
 41/11, 42/2
 members/officials: on trial 43/3
 South African Council of Churches
 see under Churches
 South African Indian Council (SAIC) 38/6
 elections to, boycott of 38/12, 39/11, 43/4
 detentions in connection with 39/1,7,8,
 41/10
 releases 41/9
 South African Students Organisation (SASO):
 members officials:
 bans expired/lifted 41/10, 42/6
 released 39/10
 South Africa Youth Revolutionary Council
 (SAYRCO) 39/5, 40/5
 members/officials: on trial 42/3, 43/3
 Sowetan 39/5
 journalists on: banned 39/11
 detained 42/4,5
 sentenced 40/5
 appeals by, rejected 41/7
 Soweto 38/1, 39/10, 40/2, 41/8
 Soweto Committee of Ten 38/1, 42/1
 Soweto Students' Representative Council (SSRC)
 39/5, 41/10
 see also South African Youth Revolutionary
 Council
 Squatters 38/6, 40/6, 42/7
 SRC see Students' Representative Council
 SSRC see Soweto Students' Representative Council
 Stellenberg, Gerrit: detained 40/3
 Stevens, Cynthia, journalist: deported 39/11
 Stofile, Mongezi: ban expired 42/6
 Storey, Rev. Peter: in Namibia 40/11
 strikes and industrial action 41/7, 43/1
 participants in:
 arrested/charged 41/11, 42/12
 'deported' 43/1
 numbers of 43/1
 sacked 42/12, 43/1
 statistics for 41/11
 on trial 38/5, 40/5, 41/7,11; 42/3
 suppression of 38/6, 40/1, 41/11
 students and pupils: arrested and detained 38/1,3;
 39/7,8,11; 40/2, 41/5,7; 42/4, 43/7
 deaths of 40/2
 on trial 39/5,6; 40/5, 42/2,3
 sentenced 40/5
 released 42/12, 43/6
 see also schools boycott under
 education
 Students' Representative Council (SRC):
 members/officials: released 39/10
 Suphetha, Zwelakhe: released 39/10
 Suzman, Helen 40/2
 Tabalaza, Lungile: death in detention ('78) 43/7
 Taho, Mpilo: detained 40/3
 sentenced 43/2
 Tashangana, Albert: released 41/9
 Tatsa, Modika: detained 40/3
 Thabo, John Mafele: appeal of, rejected 38/4
 Thabo, Silvia: detained/released 39/8
 Thandani, David, GWUSA official:
 detained/released 42/5
 Thathe, Pule David: released 39/10
 Themba (Mthemba), Mandla:
 trial of 39/5, 40/4, 41/6
 leave to appeal, refused 43/3
 Tholoe, Joe, journalist: banned 39/11
 detained 42/4,5
 Thusi, Siphiwe: detained/released 42/5
 Thwani, Stanford: detained 38/3
 Timol, Ahmed: death in detention ('71) 43/7
 Thobane, Jeremiah, COSAS member: detained 38/3
 Thobane, Michael: detained 40/3
 Tonga, Frank: detained/released 38/2,3
 sues police 41/8
 torture 38/2,7; 39/1,6,9,11; 41/7,8; 42/2,4; 43/2,5,6
 psychological 40/2-3, 41/8, 43/5
 see also under Police
 trade unionists and workers:
 banned 41/10,11
 death of, in detention 41/11
 detained 38/1,2; 39/1,7,8,11; 40/2, 41/9,11;
 42/4,5; 43/6,7
 police action against 38/6,12; 41/11
 released 40/2, 41/8-9, 42/5,12
 repressive action against 41/11, 42/4, 43/1
 on trial 38/4,5; 39/5, 40/5, 41/7,11, 42/2-3,
 43/2,3
 trade unions (African) 40/4, 43/1
 and Ciskeian 'independence' 38/12
 legislation affecting 41/11
 recognition of, struggle for 43/1
 repressive action against 41/11
 Western Cape Solidarity Committee 42/4
 see also under individual names

Transkei 39/9
 banishments in 42/6
 Democratic Progressive Party (DPP):
 members of:
 detained 43/7
 deaths of 38/2,3; 39/11
 'deportations' to 42/7, 43/1
 detentions/detainees in 38/2,3; 39/8, 42/5
 deaths of 38/2, 39/11, 43/5
 removals/resettlement 39/9
 role of SAP in 40/7
 trials in 40/5, 43/2
 trials, political
 acquittals:
 Buyana, Mlulami 39/5
 Greyling, Ben 39/5-6
 Mabaso, Obed 38/5
 Mantewu, Zinyusile 39/5
 Mdoda, Bessie 39/5
 Molahloe, Job 42/3
 Msana, Sandile 43/2
 Musi, Zandisile 42/12
 Mzinyathi, Archibald Monty 41/7
 Ngobese, Charles 38/5
 Ngwenya, Johannes 38/5
 Nondula, Bongani 43/2
 Phaswane, Rev N. 41/6
 Gotsa, John 42/3
 Rabie, Jac 42/7
 Shilangu, Wilfred 38/5
 unnamed persons 41/7
 charges dropped/withdrawn:
 Kikine, Sam 43/2
 Mabaso, Sibusiso 38/5
 Madiba, Karabo 38/4
 Madiba, Manuel 38/4
 Madikizela, Prince 40/5
 Mashilo, Calphus 38/4-5
 Mathope, Alpheus 38/4
 Mfeka, Lumkile 40/5
 Mothibedi, Elizabeth 42/3
 Nkosi, Mandla 40/5
 Oliphant, Reg 40/5
 Seobela, Gerald 38/4
 unnamed persons 38/4-5 *passim*, 40/5, 41/7
 convictions (prison sentences):
 Adam, Robert Martin 41/7
 Bila, Strike Ishmael 43/2
 Buthelezi, Amon Sipho 43/2
 Dlomo, Amos 43/2
 Dyson, Graham 42/2
 Gaba, Seth Mpumulelo 43/2
 Greyling, Ben 40/5
 Hongo, Mbulelo 43/2
 Jenkin, Michael 41/7
 Jolobe, Litha 43/2
 Kellerman, Nicholas 39/6
 Koorhof, Hannchen 41/7
 Lax, Leslie 40/5
 Loate, Masabata Mary 40/5
 Maqubela, Patrick Notbeko 43/2
 Mathibedi, Elsie 40/5
 Mazibuko, Innocentia Nonkululeka 40/5
 Mazwai, Thami 40/5
 Moguerane, Thelle Simon 42/2
 Mohamed, Elaine Rose 40/5
 Mokgonyana, Bernard 43/2
 Mosololi, Terry Semano 42/2
 Motaung, Marcus Thabo 42/2
 Mpahlwa, Luyanda 43/2
 Mtenyane, Titi Alocia 42/2
 Naidoo, Prema 41/7
 Nanabhai, Shirish 41/7
 Ncapayi, Shadrack Ponomo 42/3
 Ndabana, Prince 38/4
 Ndabeni, Thabo 40/5
 Ngcobo, Jabulani Wilfred 42/2
 Ngcuka, Bulelane 43/2
 Ntuli, Charlton 43/2
 Nyandeni, Mkipheni 43/2
 O'Donovan, Michael 40/5
 Omar, Mohamed 39/6
 Ravele, John 41/6
 Seatlholo, Khotso Sydney 40/5
 Selane, Solomzi 40/5
 Seleka, Nkhutang 'Carter' 40/5
 Seoka, Klaas Thapela 38/4
 Sithole, Fana George 42/2
 Somacele, Stephen 40/5
 Taho, Mpilo Ichabod 43/2
 Themba, Mandla 41/7
 unnamed persons 38/5, 39/6, 41/7
 Van der Werff, Gerhardus 38/4
 convictions (other): Phosiwa, Rev P M 41/6
 Tsata, Mophibi M: sentence reduced 38/5
 Tsata, Modika Mothibi: released/redetained 43/6
 Tshikororo, Ramano: detained 38/3, 40/2
 Tsedu, Mathata, journalist: banned 39/11
 detained 42/4,5
 Tsele, Walter Tinta: released 39/10
 Tshangana, Aaron:
 trial of 38/4, 39/5, 40/4, 41/6, 42/3, 43/3
 Tshazibane, Wellington: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Tshikororo, Ramano: released 42/12
 Tshivhase, Shonisani: detained 38/3

Tshume, P: ban lifted 40/6
 Tshwane, William: death in detention ('76) 43/7
 Tsotsobe, Anthony Bobby 39/6, 43/5
 leave to appeal, granted 38/5, 39/11,
 42/3, 43/3
 on hunger strike 40/7
 Tubakwe, JB: death in detention ('68) 43/7
 Tutu, Bishop Desmond, General Secretary
 SACC 38/1,6,12; 40/11
 Twala, Lucky, COSAS member: detained 40/3
 Tyeni, Jongitemba: detained 39/8
 Tyitya, James: death in detention ('64) 43/7
 Tyulu, Albert F: detained/released 38/3
 banished 40/6
 lifted 42/6
 unemployment 43/1
 Universities 41/5
 Cape Town 39/10
 Students at, on trial 38/5, 39/6; 40/5, 43/3
 Fort Hare: arrests, mass, at 41/7,8,9
 boycott at 41/5
 students at: detained 42/4
 on trial 42/3
 Durban 43/6
 Natal: students at, detained 38/1
 North 39/10, 40/5, 41/7, 42/5
 Rhodes 40/4
 Western Cape 40/3
 Witwatersrand: staff and students at.
 banned 39/9, 41/10
 detained 38/3, 39/7,8
 on trial 38/4, 39/5
 acquitted 39/5
 sentenced 40/5
 Zululand, students at, detained 38/3
 unnamed persons:
 acquitted 42/7
 banished 39/9
 charges against, withdrawn 38/5
 deaths of (in detention) 43/7
 detained 38/3, 39/8, 41/8,9, 42/5, 43/7
 released 38/2
 sentences set aside 38/5
 on trial 38/4,5,7; 39/5,6, 41/6,7; 42/3,7; 43/2,3
 as witnesses 38/7
 see also children/juveniles
 urban Africans:
 legislation (new), effecting 43/4
 and pass laws 42/7
 Van Blerk, Vilma Daphne Lilian: ban lifted 38/6
 Vanda, C P: banished 42/6
 Van der Werff, Gerhardus: sentenced 38/4
 Van Driel, Nicolette 38/6
 Van Heerden, Auret: detained/released 38/2,
 40/2, 42/12
 Van Heerden, Clive, journalist:
 detained/released 38/2,3; 39/11, 40/2
 banned 41/10
 Vanyaza, Siseko: detained 40/3
 Venda:
 detentions in 38/2,3; 39/7,8,11
 deaths 42/4
 released 40/2, 42/12
 Evangelical Lutheran church in 39/7
 examination pass rate in 41/5
 expulsion from 39/7
 'independence' of, opposition to 39/7
 role of SAP in 40/7
 trials in 40/4
 Venkile, Mzimasi: detained 38/3, 40/2
 Voice 39/6
 journalists on, banned 39/11
 Vumazonke, Ronald: trial of 40/5
 Wasa, Nkululeko: detained 38/3
 WASA see Writers Association of South Africa
 Weinberg, Sheila: ban renewed 39/9
 Western Cape Solidarity Committee 42/4
 Wicksteed, Richard, journalist 39/11
 Wilcox, Robert Cedric: ban lifted 38/6
 witnesses, state 40/2, 41/7
 children/juveniles as 38/7
 in detention 39/10, 40/1, 42/4
 conditions of 38/7
 laws effecting 38/7, 42/4
 assault/torture of 38/7, 39/5, 42/3
 released 42/12
 unnamed 38/7
 on trial 40/5, 42/3, 43/3
 sentenced 40/5, 42/3, 43/2,3
 women: political prisoners 39/10
 workers see trade unionists & workers
 Wortley, Ralph: detained/released 39/7,8; 40/2
 Writers Association of South Africa (WASA)
 (now Media Workers Association (MWASA))

Xobololo, S A: detained 43/7
 Yako, Tandeka: detained/released 38/3
 Yako, Wandile: detained/released 38/3
 Yan, Ah: death in detention ('66) 43/7
 Yantolo, Mpumelelo Michael, COSAS member: rel.
 released 38/2
 Yawa, Mpumelelo, witness: trial of 42/3
 Young Christian Workers (YCW):
 members/officials: deaths of 40/2
 detained 39/8
 Zambia: SA incursions into 40/12
 Socio-economic consequences of 40/12
 Zani, Thami: ban expired 42/6
 Zenzile, Wantu, COSAS official: released 38/2
 Zitulele, Michael, AYC member: detained 38/3
 Zolisa, Mbele: detained 40/3
 Zulu, Joshua Thembinkosi: sentenced/bailed 41/6
 NAMIBIA
 Absalom, Mata: sentenced 38/9
 Angola and Angolans
 abductions from 38/8
 civilian atrocities, casualties and war death
 in 38/10-11, 40/10
 FAPLA 38/8,10,11; 39/3, 43/12
 poison gas used in 39/3
 as prisoners of war 38/8, 39/3
 refugees from 40/12, 42/9
 refugees in 38/8,10, 40/10, 42/9
 SADF invasion of ('Operation Protea')
 38/10-11, 40/10,12
 and occupation of Kunene 40/10, 43/1
 population displacement resulting from
 38/10, 42/9
 prisoners taken during 38/8
 socio-economic consequences of 38/1
 SADF raids and incursions into 39/3, 40/10
 41/4, 42/11, 43/12
 Angula, Jason, SWAPO official: sentenced 38/9
 released 40/9
 appeals 41/4
 Arnold, Hans: acquitted 40/9, 41/4
 arrests, mass 40/8, 42/10
 Austin, Reg, lawyer: in Angola 38/11
 Babe, Uly: detained 39/3
 bans/banning orders: renewed 41/2
 Bantustans/'Homelands' 43/10
 see also under individual names
 Beaumont, James Winston, journalist:
 appeal by, upheld 41/4
 Booth-Clibborn, Rev Stanley: statement by 39/2
 Bushmanland and Bushmen 43/11
 population of 42/9
 Caprivi and Caprivians 43/11
 military operations from 40/12
 population of 42/9
 census: resistance to 38/8, 40/8
 results of 42/9
 children/juveniles: deaths of 43/8
 on trial 38/9
 ill-treatment of 39/2
 Churches
 Catholics Bishops Conference:
 report by 42/11
 Catholic Justice & Peace Commission
 40/9, 41/4
 congregations attacked 42/11
 Council of Churches in Namibia
 39/4, 40/11, 43/10
 Evangelical Lutheran Ovambo-Kavango
 (ELOK, ELOC) 39/1, 40/11, 41/3,
 42/11, 43/9
 British Council of Churches (BCC) 41/3
 visit by 39/2, 40/11, 43/10
 property of, bombed 43/9
 SACC visit 40/11
 and security force brutalities 41/3, 42/8
 see also clergymen; missionaries
 Civilians: assault and arbitrary arrest of
 39/1,2; 42/11
 disappearances 40/10
 clergymen and ministers: detained 41/3
 deaths of 42/11
 Coloureds: population of 42/9
 conscription 39/4
 resistance to 38/10
 contract labour force 39/4, 43/9;
 see also workers hostels

corpses, desecration and display of 40/11, 41/3
courts, changes to 38/9
curfew 40/11, 41/3

Damaras and Damaraland: population of 42/9

death penalty, abolition of 38/9

death squad see Koeyoet

deaths and disappearances 40/10, 42/11

at hands of police and soldiers 39/1, 40/10
42/8,10; 43/8

war 39/3, 43/12

see also detentions/detainees;

prisoners, political

Defence Forces, SA (SADF) 39/4, 40/11, 43/8,11

abductions by 38/8

Air Force 38/10,11; 39/3, 40/10, 41/4,

43/9,12

assault/atrocities/intimidation/torture by

39/1,2; 40/9,11; 41/3, 42/9,11; 43/8

inquiry into 40/9, 42/8

32 Battalion 40/10, 42/8

bombing raids by 43/9

build up of 40/10

deaths at hands of 40/8,9,11; 43/12

deaths of 39/3, 43/12

destruction of property by 39/1, 40/11, 42/9

'hearts and minds' programme 43/10

as informers 43/8

and 'Operation Daisy' 39/3, 40/10

and 'Operation Protea' 38/10-11, 40/10, 43/12

prisoners taken during 38/8

personnel of, seconded to schools 43/10

and police, co-operation between 42/8

and prisoners of war 43/11

raids into Frontline States by 39/3, 40/10,12;

42/11, 43/12

use of poison gas during 39/3

recruitment of San into 43/11

see also South West Africa Territory Force

Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) 39/3

demonstrations 38/10

detention centres see Hardap Dam

detention(s)/detainees 39/1,3; 41/3

assault and torture of 39/1,2

conditions in 38/9

deaths of 39/2, 41/2, 42/10

disappearance of 38/8, 42/9

escapes by 38/8, 42/10

laws affecting 38/9

relatives of, their personal suffering 38/8

released 41/3

see also Kassinga detainees; prisoners,

political; proclamations

Dumeni, Bishop Cleopas 42/11 quoted 39/1, 43/9

education:

schools:

'private'/self-help 43/10

state 43/10

administration of 43/10

curriculum in 43/10

segregation in 43/10

Ekandjo, Jeremiah, SWAPO member 41/2

released 38/8

Ekela, Nikolaas: sentenced 38/9

released 40/9

elections: and refugees 42/9

Epangerua, Miriam: sentenced 38/9

Front Line States:

SADF raids into 38/10-11; 39/3, 40/10,12

Geneva Conventions 41/1,4; 43/11

Geneva Pre-Implementation Conference:

SWAPO members/officials at 38/8

guerillas 40/11, 43/11

activities of 39/4, 40/8, 41/3

in Angola 39/3, 40/10

corpses of, displayed 41/3

deaths of 40/8, 40/10, 41/3

POW status for 41/1,4; 43/11

on trial 38/9, 40/8, 41/1,4

Hamutenya, Daniel: sentenced 38/9

Hangula, Annanias Shituleipo 43/11

Hao, Crustaf: assaulted 39/2

Hardap Dam 40/8,10

detainees escape from 38/8

Haufiku, Rev Jason: detained/released 41/3

Hererops and Hereroland 39/4

population of 42/9

Hiskia (Hisika), Lea, witness: 40/9

trial of 41/4

Holness, Marga, MAGIC information officer:

in Angola 38/10,11

Home Guards see under Ovamboland

Homeland Armies

(now SWA/Namibia Territory Force

house arrest see restriction orders

Hurley, Archbishop: and SADF board of inquiry

& Liaison committee 42/8

visit to Namibia by 42/8,11

ICRC see International Committee of the Red Cross

IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund

Ilonga, Rev Mika: death of 42/11

Imene, Nabot: released 42/9

'independence': SA interpretation of 43/10

talks with Angola re 42/11

Indinua, Jacob Shinkiku: released 38/8

detained 41/2

Internal Settlement 38/9, 43/12

see also Briefing Paper No. 6

International Commission of Inquiry into

the Crimes of the Racist and Apartheid

Regime in Southern Africa:

delegates of, in Angola 38/11

International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) 43/11

International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC):

and political prisoners 39/3

and prisoners of war 38/8, 40/8,10; 43/11

Jason, Theofilus: trial of 39/3, 40/8, 41/1,4; 43/11

sentenced 41/1

Ja Toivo, Herman Toivo 38/9, 41/2

Jimmy, Ms Ida (Freida, Ea), SWAPO member 38/9

Johannes, Theophilus: detained/escapes 42/10

journalists 40/9, 41/4, 42/8

British, (and others) in Angola 38/10, 40/10

as witnesses in SWAPO guerilla trial 41/1

Kahimise, Rahimise, SWAPO member:

detained 40/8

Kakuva, Johannes:

disappearance of 39/2, 42/9, 43/8

Kalangula, Mr, President of DTA: quoted 39/3

Kamaunju, Alex, SWAPO member:

acquitted 40/9, 41/4

Kambundu, Kasita: disappearance of 42/9

Kamdu, Sam 41/4

Kangaji, Jaakko: assaulted/tortured 40/9, 41/3

Kangonga, Jeremia: disappearance of 42/9

Kaokoland, military activity (intense) in 39/4

guerilla activity in 41/4

population of 42/9

Kapawasha, Martin Mwula 41/2

released 38/8

Kariseb, Hendrik 38/9

Kassinga: SADF raids on 41/4

Kassinga detainees 40/8,10

Kassinga massacre 41/4

see also Fact Paper No. 9

Kateka, Markus 38/9

visit by relative, refused 38/9

Katutura Workers' Hostel see under workers hostels

Kavango and Kavangos 39/2, 43/10

curfew in 39/4, 41/3

detentions in 41/3

education in 43/10

Ekongoro Youth Movement in 43/10

guerilla activity in 41/3,4

military activity in 41/3

population of 42/9

refugees in, figures for 38/8, 42/9

SADF atrocities in 40/9, 41/3

Koevoet 41/3, 42/8, 43/8

see also paramilitary forces

Kooper, Pastor Marcus 40/8

Labour: violence towards 42/10

see also workers hostels

Legislation, new:

Combating of Terrorism Bill 38/9, 39/2,3

Criminal Procedure Bill 38/9

Magistrates Court Amendment Bill 38/9

Prisons Amendment Bill 38/9

Prohibition and Notification of Meetings

Bill 38/9, 39/3

Security Districts Amendment Bill 38/9

Malambo, Lucias Nangala: trial of 39/3, 40/8, 41/1,4

sentenced 41/1

Martial law see proclamation AG9

massacre at Oshikuku 43/8,9

Maxuilili, Nathaniel, SWAPO President:

ban expired/renewed 41/2

meetings 38/10

laws affecting 38/9, 39/3

mercenaries 42/8

migrant labourers 39/4, 43/9

see also workers hostels

missing persons 38/8, 43/8

missions and missionaries 38/11, 40/11

bombing attacks on 43/9

Mpasi, Chief Daniel Sitemu:

SADF atrocities against 40/9

Muatare, Emmanuel: charges against withdrawn 40/9

Mufeti, Sarah: witness 40/9

trial of 41/4

Muukua, Karel: sentenced 38/9

Nakanyala, Risto: released 38/8

Namaland & Namas 43/10 population of 42/9

Nashandi, Sakaria: released 42/9

Nauyoma, Jolidye 43/8

Nderura, Markus: at Opuwo police station 39/2

Ndondu, Tjituu: torture of 39/2

Nghiduna, Jacob Shinkiku see Indinua, Jacob

Ngongo, Lt.Col: and SADF in Angola 40/10

Nujoma, Nicholas: tortured 40/9

Nujoma, Sam, President of SWAPO 39/3,10

Nuuyoma, Modestus: torture of 39/2

Onesmus, Belinda, witness: 40/9

trial of 41/4

'Operation Daisy' see under Angola, SADF invasion

'Operation Protea' see under Angola, SADF invasion

Opuwo: military activity in 39/4

Oshikuku, massacre at 43/8,9

Ovamboland and Ovambos 39/2,3,4; 40/11

Angolans in, 38/8

display of corpses in 41/3

guerilla activity in 41/4

Home Guards in:

atrocities/intimidation/violence by 42/10

population of 42/9

refugees in, figures for 38/8, 42/9

tribal leaders under police protection 42/8

Paramilitary Forces 42/8

People's Action Committee 38/10, 39/4

Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN)

41/1,4; 42/8, 43/11

members/supporters: on trial 40/8

Petrus, Lipinge: ill-treatment of 39/2

PLAN see Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia

Police 40/7

assault/atrocities/intimidation/torture by

39/1,2; 41/4

attacks on crowds/demonstrations/meetings

39/4

deaths at hands of 42/10

as informers 43/8

and SADF, co-operation between 42/8

Police, SWA (SWAP) 42/8

and population figures 38/8

see also Special Constables

population census/figures 42/9

prisoners, political 38/9

conditions of 38/9, 40/8, 41/3

deaths of 39/2

held in SA

and ICRC visits to 39/3

released 38/8, 40/9, 42/1,9

see also detention(s)/detainees:

Hardap Dam; Robben Island; torture

prisoners of war 38/8, 40/10, 41/1,4; 42/11, 43/11

ICRC visit to 38/8, 39/3, 40/10

see also Kassinga detainees

prisons 38/9

conditions in 39/3

Grootfontein 39/3

new 39/3

Windhoek Central 38/8, 39/3, 42/9

see also Robben Island

proclamations:

AG9 38/8,9; 39/2,3; 40/8,9; 41/2

AG26 38/8,9; 39/3, 40/8, 43/10

rape 40/11, 42/8

refugees:

Angolan 38/8,10; 40/12, 42/9

In Front Line States 38/8, 42/9

UNITA supporters among 42/9

Rehoboth Basters: population of 42/9

removals/resettlement 43/10

Representative Authorities 43/10

Robben Island:

Namibians held on 39/3, 42/9

releases 38/8, 42/1,9

Rohr, Hans 39/2

Rossing uranium mine, private army at 42/10

SAAF see Air Force under Defence Forces, SA

SADF see Defence Forces, SA

Sagarias, Josef: trial of 39/3, 40/8,9; 41/1,4

sentenced 41/1

San, Survival of threatened 43/11

Security legislation, new 38/9

settlement proposals (UN) *see* Briefing Paper No. 6
 Severis, Magdalena: sentenced 38/9
 Shikongo, Michael: released 42/9
 Shikongo, Victor Iyambo: disappearance of 42/9
 Shitaleni, Johannes: sentenced 38/9
 Shiveka, Sarah: detained/released 41/3
 Silas, Emanuel 40/9
 Smit, Tinus 39/4
 South West Africa National Union (SWANU) 39/3
 South West Africa Peoples' Organisation (SWAPO)
 38/8,9,11; 39/1,2,3,4; 40/8,9,10,11; 41/1,3,4,12;
 42/8, 43/8,12
 members/officials/supporters:
 banned 41/2
 deaths of 40/10
 detained 38/8, 39/1,3
 released 40/9
 disappearances of 38/8
 and military service (SWATF) 38/10
 on Robben Island, released 38/8
 torture of 39/1
 on trial 38/9, 40/9, 41/1,3,4
 support for 43/10
 suppression of 39/3
see also guerillas
 South West African Police (SWAP) *see* Police, SWA
 South West African Territory Force (SWATF)
 39/4, 40/9,10; 41/3, 42/8, 43/9
 Special Constables, brutalities and intimidation
 practised by 41/3, 42/8,10

Squatters 39/4, 43/11
 Stefanus, Simon: detained 39/3
 SWA Administrator General 38/9, 39/4
 SWANU *see* South West Africa National Union
 SWAP *see* Police, SWA
 SWAPO *see* South West Africa People's Organisation
 SWATF *see* South West Africa Territory Force

Terrorism Act (1967) 38/9
 Thomas, Kasere: murdered 42/10
 Tjapwa, Johannes: tortured 40/9, 41/3
 Tjiramba, Moses: charges against, withdrawn 40/9
 torture 38/9, 39/1,2; 40/9,11; 41/3, 42/9
 see also under Defence Forces, SA (SADF)
 trials, political 38/9, 39/3, 40/8,9; 41/1,3,4
 Tribal Armies *see* 'Homeland' Armies
 Tswanas: population of 42/9

UNITA (Angolan rebel movement and extension of
 Defence Forces SA)
 38/10, 39/3, 40/10, 42/8,9; 43/12
 United Nations Special Committee against
 Apartheid 40/10
 United Nations 43/11

Working Group on Enforced or Involuntary
 Disappearances 38/8
 unnamed persons: assault and torture of 39/2
 deaths of 39/4, 41/2
 Ughulu, Petrus: sentenced 38/9

Van der Mescht, Johan: exchanged/released 42/

Walvis Bay, new prison in 39/3,10
 Whites, population of 42/9
 Windhoek Observer 38/8, 39/2,4; 41/3
 Witbooi, Pastor Hendrik 43/10
 witnesses, state 40/8,9; 41/4
 Workers hostels, conditions at 39/4, 43/9
 Katatura 39/4
 closure of 43/9
 deaths at 42/10
 mass arrests at 40/8, 42/10, 43/9
 police brutalities at 41/3, 42/10

Zambia:
 refugees in 38/8, 40/12
 SA incursions into 40/12
 SA intelligence activities in 40/12



idaf

P5
F652P
05461

focus

ON POLITICAL REPRESSION IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

JAN-DEC 1983

News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

INDEX 6

ISSUES NOS 44-49

1983

The Index is divided into two parts: SOUTH AFRICA and NAMIBIA, and entries should be sought under the appropriate heading. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'Kassinga detainees 44/6, 45/3' refers to entries in FOCUS No. 44,p.6 and No.45,p.3.

At the end of the SOUTH AFRICA section there is an Appendix containing the names of all those reported in Focus as having been taken into detention, charged in political trials or placed under banning orders.

SOUTH AFRICA

Abramse, Michael: trial of 47/5
Adelman, Sammy: 'listed person' 48/2
Adler, Taffy: case against, withdrawn 44/7
Administration Boards 45/1, 46/9, 47/6
attacks on 48/3
African Food and Canning Workers' Union (AFCWU):
members/officials:
detained 47/3, 49/9
homes of, raided 45/7
on trial 46/7
African National Congress (ANC) 44/5,11;
45/5,12; 46/6,7,9; 47/4,5; 48/4, 49/8-9, 10
members/supporters:
appeals:
failed 44/12
leave to, refused 46/7
bans, expired 47/6
detained 46/8, 48/5
sentenced to death 44/12, 49/6
executed 47/6
international campaign for 44/10,11; 47/6
sentences, commuted 47/6
trials of 44/6,7; 46/6, 47/4, 48/6,7; 49/6,7
in Mozambique, SADF raids on 'bases' of 47/12
see also armed struggle; guerrillas
Aggett, Dr Neil, trade unionist:
inquest on 44/8, 45/3, 46/7
ANC see African National Congress
Angola:
armed forces, total number of 44/10
SA occupation, objective of 49/12
SADF: raids into 44/10
operations in 49/12
and UNITA, relationship between 49/12
appeals:
leave to:
granted 45/5, 46/7, 49/6
refused 45/5, 49/7
failed 44/12, 46/7
successful 44/7
Arenstein, Rowley: ban renewed 48/2
armed struggle 45/7, 46/8, 47/12, 49/8-9

arrests, mass 46/9, 49/7
AYC see African Youth Congress
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU):
members/supporters:
on trial 44/6, 45/4, 47/4
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO) 46/5
48/5, 49/10
members/officials:
arrested/detained 47/3, 49/8,9
released 48/5
Azanian Students Movement (AZASM) 48/5
members/officials:
detained 48/5, 49/8,9
released 48/5
Azanian Students' Organisation (AZASO) 46/5
48/5, 49/3
members/officials:
detained 44/8, 48/5, 49/8
AZANYU see Azanian National Youth Unity
AZAPO see Azanian People's Organisation
AZASM see Azanian Students Movement
AZASO see Azanian Students Organisation
Baardman, Jeffrey: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
sentenced 48/6
appeal 48/6, 49/7
Baartman, Rev Ernest: detained 49/9
Badat, Saleem, AZASO official: detained/ released 48/5
Badela, Mono: ban expired 46/10
Baliso, Kulayo: detained 49/8
Banda, Zebulon Yronda: detained 45/3
trial of 48/7
sentenced/leave to appeal granted 49/6
Bangani, Elliot: detained/released 48/5
bans/banning orders and banishment:
on individuals 44/9, 45/6, 48/2, 49/10
contravention charges against 44/9, 45/6, 46/10
expired/lifted 44/9,11; 46/10, 47/6 48/2
new bans and renewals: see Appendix to S. Africa Section for list of affected people
on meetings 48/1
on publications 46/11
'listed persons' 48/1,2,7

Bantustans/'Homelands' 45/1, 46/5,8
citizenship 47/6
drought in 47/2
see also Bophuthatswana; Ciskei; Gazankulu; Kangwane; KwaZulu; Lebowa; Qwa-Qwa; Transkei; Venda
Behra, Haroon Mohamed: trial of 49/7
Benge, Christopher: detained 49/8
Berger, Guy: released 49/11
Bhegu, Moses: ban expired 44/11
Biko, Steve: anniversary of death, commemoration of 49/8,10
black consciousness organisations 45/12
Black Consciousness week 49/8,10
Black Peoples Convention (BPC)
members/officials:
detained/released 45/6
black spots 47/2
Bobo, Tuli: detained 47/3, 48/5
Bonani, Norman: detained 49/8
Bongobi, Mhlophe Gerald: detained 46/8
Booi, Fumanikile: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
acquitted/re-arrested 48/7
Booyesen, Robert: detained 49/8
Bophuthatswana:
opposition politicians, detained 47/3
Botha, Thozamile: listed person 46/10
Bottoman, Cecilia: detained 47/3
boycotts 49/5
bus 48/3, 49/8,10
participants in: detained 48/5, 49/8, 9,10
on trial 49/7
police action against 48/3, 49/10
schools see under education
university 44/8
BPC see Black Peoples Convention
Braun, Joachim: denied visa 46/10
Breytenbach, Breyten: released 45/6
Brown, Rev Brian: ban renewed 44/9
'listed person' 48/2
Bulunga, Bhabalazi Enoch: sentenced 46/7
Buthelazi, Busisiwe: detained 45/3
Camagua, Vuyani: detained 47/3
Cassiem, Achmad: ban renewed 48/2

Cebisa, David: trial of 46/7
 acquitted 47/5
 Cekisani, Bonisile: ban renewed 48/2
 censorship and censorship laws 46/10, 11
 Chamusso, Roggerio Hoffisani (Patrick Shange): trial of 44/6
 sentenced 45/4
 Charles, Joseph: sentenced 47/5
 children/juveniles:
 assaults/torture 44/7
 deaths 47/2
 detained 45/3, 46/6, 49/8
 figures for 46/8
 released 44/8
 trials of 44/5, 7; 45/4, 5; 46/6, 47/4
 as witnesses 47/7
 Chiloane, Abel: ban expired 48/2
 Chochoe, Khaseleso: detained 48/5
 Christian Institute (CI):
 members/officials:
 banned 44/9
 Churches:
 SA Council of (SACC) 46/8, 47/2, 49/8
 Southern African Bishops' Conference:
 open letter and report by, banned 46/4, 11
 CI see Christian Institute
 Cikozi, Mzwakhe Hespro: sentenced 49/6
 Cilloe, - : detained 49/8
 Cillwe, Gcobani: detained 49/8
 Ciskei:
 banishments in 48/2
 CIS 47/3
 detentions/detainees in 44/8, 45/3, 46/8
 47/3, 48/4, 5; 49/9
 released 46/9, 47/3, 48/5
 power struggle/structural change in 48/4
 repression in 44/8, 45/6-7, 46/9, 48/4, 49/10
 resettlement camps in, effect on agricultural land 47/2
 trials in 44/6, 45/4, 47/5, 7; 48/7
 Citeko, J. 45/7
 clergymen/women:
 charges against, withdrawn 46/6
 detained: 48/3, 4, 5
 figures for 46/8
 on trial 46/6
 Coetzee, Michael 46/8, 9
 state witness/charged 48/6
 Collins, Canon Lewis John: tributes to 45/2, 11
 Coloured Management Committee elections, boycott of 49/5
 Coloured workers, controls on 47/6
 Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union:
 members/officials:
 acquitted 49/7
 Community Council elections, boycott of 49/5
 commuters, and bus boycott 49/10
 Congress of South African (school) Students (COSAS):
 members/officials:
 detained 44/8, 45/3, 47/3, 48/4, 5; 49/8, 9
 disappearance of 44/8
 trials of 45/4, 46/6, 47/4
 conscription, extension of 44/10
 constitutional plans 46/5
 resistance to 46/5, 48/3, 49/5
 detentions in connection with 46/8, 9
 literature concerning, banned 46/10
 contract workers see migrant labour system
 Cooper, Sathaswan (Saths): released 45/6
 Cronin, Jeremy: released 49/11
 Cullinan, Caroline Marjorie: trial of 49/7
 curfew, proposed, on 'unauthorised' Africans 45/1
 COSAS see Congress of South African (school) Students
 Dadoo, Dr Yusuf: death of, memorial meetings for banned 49/10
 Damoed, Victor: acquitted 49/7
 Dau, Gerald, SAAWU member: detained 48/5
 trial of 49/7
 death sentences 44/11, 12; 48/1, 49/6
 appeals against 44/12
 commuted 47/6
 executions 47/6
 protests concerning 48/1, 7
 mental suffering of convicted 47/5
 Defence Forces, SA (SADF)
 budget, increase in 44/10
 components of 44/10
 expansion of 44/10
 and joint police operations in rural/urban areas 44/10
 participation of in political decision-making 44/10
 raids into Frontline States by 44/10, 45/6, 7, 12
 Democratic Progressive Party (DPP) see under Transkei
 demonstrations 48/1
 participants in, arrested 48/1
 attacks on 45/5, 46/7
 deaths of 44/7
 trials of 44/7
 Department of Co-operation and Development 45/1
 Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC) 46/8, 49/8
 activities of 45/5
 memorandum from 44/5
 detention/detainees 44/8, 45/3, 5; 49/5, 10
 assaults/torture 44/5, 6, 8, 12; 45/3, 4, 5, 6; 46/6, 7; 48/4, 7
 deaths of 45/3, 46/8, 48/4
 inquests following 44/8, 47/3
 figures for 44/8, 46/8, 49/8

hospitalized (psychiatric) 44/6, 47/3
 48/4
 hunger strikes by 48/4, 7
 information about, restriction of 48/4, 49/8
 interrogation of 44/5
 medical treatment for 48/4
 denial of 44/5, 12
 released 44/8, 45/5, 47/3, 48/5, 49/7, 9
 detainees: see Appendix to S. Africa
 Section for list of affected people
 see also prisoners, political
 Diale, Nelson: ban expired 48/2
 Diba, Duyisile: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
 sentenced 48/6
 appeal 48/6, 49/7
 Dick, Nelson: detained 45/3
 Dinca, Siphiwe Wellington: sentenced 49/6
 Dipale, Ernest: death in detention 45/3
 inquest 47/3
 Disko, Conrad: released/charged 44/8
 Diamini, Philip: refuses to testify 44/6
 trial of 44/6, 45/4
 sentenced (for refusing to testify) 45/4
 acquitted (in trial of Thloloe and others, not released) 47/4
 Dlamini, Sonwabo: death of 45/3
 Dlodlo, Linda: death of 44/8
 DPSC see Detainees Parents Support Committee
 drought, consequences of 47/2, 48/12
 Dube, Abel: detained 48/4
 'listed person' 48/2
 Dube, Harrison: murder of 48/3
 Dube, Thulami, witness: detained 49/8
 Dumazweni, Shepherd: detained 49/9
 Duna, Mabone William: trial of 44/6, 45/4, 47/5, 48/7, 49/6
 Dwaba, Lungelo: detained 49/8
 Dyani, Boloni: detained 49/9
 Dyani, Michael: detained 49/9
 Dyani, Mzwandile: detained 49/9
 Dyani, Vuyisile: detained 49/9
 Dywili, Mtutuzeli: detained 49/9
 education:
 protests ('83) 48/3, 49/10
 detentions resulting from 48/4
 schools boycott:
 participants in: detained 49/9
 on trial 47/5
 sentenced 48/6
 university boycott 44/8
 Essop Mohamed: ban expired 44/11
 executions see death sentences
 Faku, Newell: detained 49/9
 Faku, Nceba, PEYCO member: detained 48/5
 trial of 49/6
 Faku, Sisa: shot dead 49/10
 Faku, Zukusa: detained 49/9
 Fani, Ben: trial of 47/5
 sentenced 48/6
 Fanti, Mzwandile Wilson: trial of 44/6
 acquitted 45/4
 Farisani, Dean Simon 47/7
 Fazzie, Sicelo: detained 49/8
 Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU) 44/7, 46/5
 Fihla, Kenneth: detained 48/4-5
 Fine, Allan Morris, union member:
 acquitted 44/7
 FOSATU see Federation of South African Trade Unions
 Foster, Joe 44/7
 Freedom Charter 46/5
 Frontline States:
 armed forces, number of 44/10
 destabilisation of 44/10, 46/12, 48/12
 food resources, drought and 48/12
 SADF raids into 44/10, 45/6, 7, 12; 47/12
 funerals see under meetings

deaths of 46/8, 9; 47/3, 12
 detained 44/8, 45/3, 46/8, 9; 47/3, 48/5
 operations 45/7, 49/8-9, 10
 Gumbi, Joseph: appeal of, failed 46/7
 Gumenge, Vukile Wellington: trial of 49/6
 Hamdulay, Jamalludoen: contravention charge 44/9, 45/6
 hangings see death sentences
 Hashe, Mr.: detained 49/8, 9
 health and welfare:
 and drought 47/2
 in resettlement camps 47/2
 Hendricks, Peter: acquitted 48/7
 Hina, Sipho: detained 47/3
 trial of 49/6
 Hlabahaba, Eric: trial of 45/5, 48/7
 Hlahla, Monhla, AZASM official: detained/ released 48/5
 Hlapo Johannes: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
 sentenced 48/6
 leave to appeal, refused 49/7
 Hlapolosa, Jake, AZASM official: detained/ released 48/5
 Hlatwayo, Nelco: trial of 47/5
 sentenced 48/6
 Hlongwa, Siza Michael Christian: sentenced 46/7
 Hlongwane, Mangalam 45/5, 48/7
 Hobana, Nomase: detained 49/8
 Hogan, Barbara: sentenced 44/7
 leave to appeal, refused 45/5
 'listed person' 48/2
 Holiday, Tony, journalist: released/ leaves country 44/11
 Holtzman, Zeld: detained 46/8, 9; 48/6
 Hongo, Mbulole: leave to appeal, granted 46/7
 housing policy 48/3
 hunger strikes 48/4, 7
 Hunter, Catherine, YCS member: detained 49/8, 9
 IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund
 International Committee of the Red Cross, visits to political prisoners by 46/9
 International Defence and Aid Fund 45/2
 Council of Trustees 46/12
 Issel, John: ban renewed 48/2
 Jabavu, Makawa: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
 acquitted 48/7
 Jacobs, Gerard, journalist:
 expelled 44/9
 Jacobs, Khululekile: detained 47/3
 Jana, Priscilla: contravention charge 44/9, 45/6, 46/10
 Jekwa, Herbert: detained 49/9
 Jenkin, Michael: paroled 44/11
 Joka, Malungisa: sentenced 44/7
 Jolobe, Litha: leave to appeal, granted 46/7
 as witness, refuses to testify 47/7
 Jones, Peter: contravention charge 44/9
 Joomah, Ahmet, AZASM official: detained 49/8, 9
 Joomah, Ashraf, AZAPO official: detained 49/8, 9
 Jordaan, Michael Matthew: ban expired 47/6
 Joseph, Helen 45/5
 journalists:
 arrested/detained 46/11, 49/9
 figures for 46/8
 expelled 44/9
 fined 46/10
 harassed 46/10, 11
 released 44/11
 restrictions on reporting 46/10, 11
 trials of 44/6, 9

Kangwane 47/2
 Kati, James Zamiwonga: sentenced 44/6-7
 leave to appeal, granted 45/5
 Keagile, Lillian: trial of 44/6, 45/4
 sentenced 46/6
 Kekana, Frans: trial of 46/7
 Kers, Johannes: trial of 47/5
 sentenced 48/6
 Ketani, - : detained 49/8
 Keye, Jeffrey Bayi: trial of 44/6, 45/4, 47/5, 48/7, 49/6
 Kgasu, Johnson: detained 48/5
 Kgasu, Khotso: detained 48/5
 Kgobe, Gerson: trial of 45/5
 Khame, Mzimikhulu Ntami: trial of 49/6
 Khame, William Mzofani: trial of 49/6
 Khande, Jacob: sentenced/leave to appeal, granted 46/7
 Khumalo, Donsie, GWUSA official:
 trial of 44/7, 49/10
 charges against, withdrawn 45/5
 acquitted 46/7
 King, Headley, Moses: detained 46/8, 9
 trial of 47/5
 sentenced 48/6
 King, Peter Bawose: sentenced 44/6-7
 leave to appeal, granted 45/5
 Klaas, Thami: detained 49/9
 Knight, Rudolph Leonard: released 45/6
 Kopeng, Obed: detained 49/8
 Kotze, Rev Theodore: ban renewed 44/9
 'listed person' 48/2
 Kqobe, Gerson 48/7
 Kube, Peter: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
 sentenced 48/6
 appeal 48/6, 49/7
 Kwadi, Amanda: trial of 48/7, 49/7
 Kwazulu 47/2
 detentions in 44/8

Gaba, Seth Mpmulelo: leave to appeal, refused 46/7
 Gabashe, Captain: detained 49/9
 gatherings see demonstrations;
 meetings
 Gazankulu 47/2
 Gcakwana, Tsolo: detained 49/8
 General and Allied Workers Union (GAWU) 46/5
 members of:
 detained 46/8, 47/3, 49/8, 9
 sue police 54/3
 General Workers Union of South Africa (GWUSA):
 members/officials:
 banned 48/2
 detained 49/9
 homes of, raided 45/7
 on trial 44/7, 45/5, 46/7
 Genu, Isaac: sentenced 48/6, 49/7
 Gerhardt, Commodore Peter Dieter: detained 45/3
 trial of 48/7, 49/6
 Gerhardt, Mrs Ruth: detained 45/3
 trial of 48/7, 49/6
 Gigi, Marchanda: detained 49/8
 Gijana, Michael: detained 49/8
 Glazer, Darryl: detained/released 49/8, 9
 Gonsalves, Bertram Leon: released 45/6
 Gqweta, Thozamile, President SAAWU:
 and bus boycott 49/10
 charges against withdrawn 44/7
 detained/released 46/8
 home of, raided 45/7
 as witness (defence) 47/5
 guerillas 48/4

Labour Party, and constitutional plans

46/5
land:
agricultural, effect of resettlement
camps on 47/2
dispossession of 47/2
Langa, Moses: sentenced 48/6
Lee, Stephen 44/11
legislation, security:
Black Communities Development Bill 47/6
Black Local Authorities Act 49/5
Constitutional Act 49/5
Criminal Law Amendment Bill 46/9
Defence Amendment Act 44/10
Internal Security Act 49/6
Intimidation Act 46/7
Orderly Movement and Settlement of
Black Persons Bill 45/1, 46/9, 47/6
Police Amendment Bill 46/10
Protection of Information Act 44/9,
46/10, 11
Rabie Commission of Inquiry into:
recommendations of, accepted
and acted upon 44/5, 45/7
Registration of Newspapers Amendment
Act 44/9
Terrorism Act 49/6
Lahodi, Dan: detained 48/5
Lekota, Mosioua: released 45/6
Lephondo, Rose Maphuti: trial of 48/7
Lerumo, Thabo: sentenced 46/7
Lesotho, SA attacks on 45/12, 46/12
food resources, drought and 48/12
Letsoalo, Macmillan Morokoe: detained
44/8
Letsela, Ernest, MAWU member: trial of
45/5
Lipholo, Joseph: sentenced (suspended)
49/7
Liquor and Catering Workers Union:
members/officials:
acquitted 44/7
Loate, Masabata Mary: trial of, and wit-
nesses 47/7
Lourens, Johanna (Jansie): trial of 49/7,
8, 9
Lubisi, M.H.: detained 49/9
Lubisi, Ncimbithi Johnson: sentenced 47/5
Lucas, Terry: trial of 47/5
Lusizi, Nonthandazo: charges against,
withdrawn 46/6
Maake, Jerome: trial of 46/7, 47/5, 48/6
sentenced 49/6
Mabona, Charlie: trial of 46/7
MACWUSA see Motor Assembly and
Component Workers Union of SA
Madaka, Topsy: disappearance of 44/8
Madalane, Mthuthuzeli Ephraim: acquitted
46/6
Madikane, Thandi: trial of 46/7
detained in Ciskei 47/3
Madlingozi, Maxwell: ban renewed 48/2
Magahakwe, Jacob, MAWU member: trial of
45/5
Magcaye, Weaver Seralo: released 49/11
Magengelele, Ayanda, AFCWU official:
detained 47/3
Magxwalisa, Lungile Wiseman: sentenced
49/6
Mahlaba, Rhulani: trial of 45/5, 48/7
Mahlangu, Nceba: sentenced 44/7
Majikela, Linda, COSAS member: detained
48/5
Makhanda, Dumile, MACWUSA official:
contravention charge 44/9
ban renewed 48/2
Makhathini, Siphiwe: trial of 47/5, 48/7
sentenced 49/6
Makoape, Aubrey: released 45/6
Makoka, Khomotso, SAAWU member: detained
48/5
Makone, Andrew: trial of 45/4, 46/6, 47/4
Makuvula, Morgan Teboga: trial of 44/6,
46/6, 47/4
sentenced 48/6
appeal 48/6, 49/7
Makwele, Rejoice: sentenced 47/4
Malahla, Meintjies: detained 47/3
Malatji: Mofifi Paris: detained 48/5
death of, in custody 48/4, 49/8
Maleka, Ninki: detained/released 45/3, 5
charges against, withdrawn 46/7
Malemela, Alfred: trial of 46/7
Mali, Monwabisi: detained 49/8
Mali, Thami: trial of 48/7, 49/7
Mali, Xola: detained 48/5
Maluka, Patricia: detained/release
44/8
Maluleke, Solomon: acquitted 45/5
Mambushe, Gardner, SAAWU member: detained
48/5
Mampunye, Mzwandile: detained 49/9
Manana, Naphtali: sentenced 47/5
Mandela, Nelson: conditions in Pollsmoor
Prison 47/1, 48/2
accepts chancellorship of Natal Univer-
sity 49/11
see also Release Mandela Campaign
Mandela, Nobutha Zindziswa: charges
against, dropped 44/7
Mandela, Winnie 47/1
ban renewed 48/2
Mangaga, Sergeant P.J.: acquitted 46/8
Mangangaza, Aaron: detained 49/8
Maninjwa, Dumisani Bizette, SAAWU
member: trial of 44/6, 45/4, 47/5,
48/7, 49/6
Mapekulo, Vulindlela: trial of 45/4, 46/6
Maphela, Zodwa 45/7
Mapheto, Akile: sentenced 46/7
Maphumulo, Msizeni (Shadrack): 'listed
person' 48/2
Maphumulo, Pikinini: sentenced 45/4
Mapondo, Raymond: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
sentenced 48/6
appeal 48/6, 49/7

Maqhutyana, Mboniswa: leave to appeal,
refused 46/7
Maqubela, Patrick Ntobeko: leave to appeal,
refused 46/7
trial of, witnesses refuse to testify
47/7
Marsden, Alan: bailed 45/4
sentenced 47/4
Marumola, Richard: released 48/5
Marwanqana, Alfred and children:
death of 45/6
Maseko, Anna: detained 48/5, 49/9
Maseko, Ezekiel 49/9
Masemola, Solly: charges against,
withdrawn 45/5
Maseru raid 45/6, 7, 12; 46/12
Mashego, Jacob: sentenced 48/6
Mashigo, Petrus Tsepo: sentenced 47/5
Mashigo, Stella: acquitted 49/7
Masondo, Amos, GAWU member: detained/
released 49/8, 9
Masuthu, Mbuzeli: detained 49/8
Maswana, Charles: detained 49/9
Mateza, Philemon: detained 49/9
Mati, Lungelo: detained 49/8
Mati, Vuyisile, COSAS member: detained
45/3
redetained 47/3
Matlapeng, Zola: detained 49/8
Matomela, Mkangeli: acquitted 44/7
Matshoba, Dilliza Benedict: fined 47/5
Matutu, Thembinkosi: trial of 47/5
Matyu, Jimmy, Journalist: harassed 46/10
MAWU see Metal and Allied Workers Union
Maxegwana, Humphrey, SAAWU official:
detained/released 46/8
detained 48/5
Maxongo, Priscilla: detained 49/8
Maxuillili, Nathaniel: ban renewed 48/2
Mayani, Mzukisi: detained 49/8
Mayekiso, Luyanda: trial of 44/6, 45/4,
47/5, 48/7, 49/6
Mayekiso, Shepherd, SAAWU official: det-
ained 48/5
Mayson, Cedric: trial of 44/6, 46/6
flees country 47/4
Mazibuko, Innocentia Nonkululeko:
acquitted 46/6
Mazolama, Welile: trial of 44/6, 46/6,
47/4
acquitted 48/7
Mazwai, Thami: released 49/11
Mbalo, Khalipha Edward: detained/released
48/4-5
Mbatha, Alex, church worker 44/12
Mbatha, Dudu: detained 44/12
Mbatha, Khosi, church worker:
detention/assault/intimidation 44/12
Mbatha, Lombaard: released 45/6
Mbeleka, Lindela Patrick: trial of 49/6
Mbetha, Vusumzi: acquitted 48/7
Mbethe, Mzwandile: sentenced 44/7
Mcakupisi, Z.: detained 49/8
Mcera, Lawrence: detained 48/4-5
Mdashe, Mgekeke: detained 49/9
Mdiboniso, Makwala: detained 49/8
Mditswa, Monde, GAWU official: detained
47/3
released 48/5
Mdongwe, Jackson: detained 49/8, 9
Mdyogolo, Sebenzile: detained 45/3, 6
released 46/9
Mdyogolo, Yure, SAAWU official: detained
49/9
Media Workers Association (MWASA)
(formerly Writers' Association of
South Africa):
members/officials:
on trial 44/6
newsletter of, banned 46/11
Meer, Fatima: ban expired 48/2
meetings/gatherings 48/1
arrests in connection with 48/1
banned/restricted 48/1, 49/5, 10, 11
police attacks on 47/2
deaths during 47/2
funerals and memorial services 47/2, 6;
48/3
restricted 49/10
detentions in connection with 44/8,
45/5
police attacks on 44/7
trials resulting from 44/7
outdoor, banned 44/7
Melitafa, Boyce, SAAWU official: detained
49/9
Memani, - : detained 49/8
Metal & Allied Workers Union (MAWU):
members/officials:
on trial 44/7, 45/5
Metele, Alfred: sentenced 48/7
Mgcineni, - : detained/released 44/8
Mhlaba, Raymond: moved to Pollsmoor Prison
47/1
Mhlontlo, Thembinkosi: detained 49/9
Michigan, Sipho: released 48/5
migrant labour system:
legislation effecting 45/1
workers in, and permanent urban
residence 47/6
mineworkers: on trial 44/7, 45/5, 47/5
sentenced 47/5
Mkhize, Florence: ban renewed 48/2
Mkhize, Saul: death of, at hands of police
47/2
Mkhonjwa, Nkosiyohlanga, AFCWU member:
detained 47/3
Mlangeni, Andrew: moved to Pollsmoor Prison
47/1
Mlotyana, Ndile: detained 49/9
Mmoleli, Lazarus Mhau: sentenced 47/4
Mndawe, Tembuyise Simon: death in
detention 46/8
Mnguni, Veli Truman: trial of 44/6, 45/4
acquitted 47/4
Mnikina, M Monwabisi: detained 47/3
trial of 47/5
Mntonga, Eric, SAAWU official 45/7

detained 48/5
Mnyobe, Office: detained 49/8
Mogale, Bogoso, AZASO member: detained
49/8, 9
Mogoeane, Thelle Simon: trial of 44/12,
48/1
appeals for clemency 44/12
executed 47/6
'listed person' 48/2
Mogosi, Kennedy: detained 49/8
Mohakalane, Labana Ernest: acquitted 46/6
Mohapi, Oliver: sentenced/leave to appeal,
granted 46/7
Moiwa, George: trial of 48/7, 49/7
Moise, David: appeal of, failed 44/12
trial of 44/12
death sentence, commuted 47/6
Mokaba, Peter: trial of 45/5, 46/7, 47/5
48/5
sentenced 49/6
Mokgoasi, Eugene: trial of 47/5
sentenced 48/6
Mokoditsoa, Chris: trial of 44/7
Mokoena, Aubrey 49/11
Mokoena, Fikile: detained 49/9
Mokoena, Suzman Nkopane: sentenced 44/7
Mokola, Joyce: acquitted 49/7
Mokubung, Lucky: released/charged 44/8
Molahloe, Job: trial of 47/7
Moleli, Lazarus: trial of 46/6-7
Molefe, Jacob: trial of 49/6-7
Moloi, Peter Thabo: sentenced 48/6
Moloi, Malisela: trial of 47/5
state witness 48/1
sentenced to death 48/1
Molokane, Sydney Rapulana, YCS member:
detained 48/5
released 49/7, 8
Molotsi, Alpheus Zachariah: trial of
49/6-7
Monama, Benedicta: detained 44/8
sentenced 46/7
acquitted 49/6
Monama, Pule, AZASM official: detained/
released 48/5
Montjane, Rev Steven: detained 48/5
Montsitsi, Sechaba Dan: released 49/11
Moonsamy, Gary, AZASM member: detained
49/8, 9
Moonsamy, Kisten, member ANC: ban expired
47/6
Moremi, Ntsizi Elijah: ban expired in exile
47/6
Moroe, Kgopu Isaac: 'listed person' 48/2
Moseneke, Tiego, President AZASO 49/3
detained/released 49/8, 9
Mosime, Kenny, AZASM official: detained/
released 48/5
Mosololi, Jerry Semano: trial of 44/12,
48/1
appeals for clemency 44/12
executed 47/6
'listed person' 48/2
Mosololi, Sarah, quoted 47/6
Motaung, Marcus Thabo: trial of 44/12,
48/1
appeals for clemency 44/12
executed 47/6
'listed person' 48/2
Motaung, Vuyani: detained 49/9
Mothupi, James: sentenced/leave to appeal,
granted 46/7
Motlana, Karabo: detained/released 45/3, 5
trial of 46/7
flees country 48/6
Mothlabakwe, Neville Sello: trial of
44/8, 11; 47/5, 7
sentenced 48/6
Motor Assembly and Component Workers
Union of SA (MACWUSA)
members/officials:
banned 48/2
Mozambique:
armed forces, number of 44/10
defences, strengthened 47/12
food resources, drought and 48/12
SADF raids in 47/12
Mpahla, Luyanda: leave to appeal, granted
46/7
as witness, refuses to testify 47/7
Mpetha, Oscar: trial of 44/6, 11; 46/6, 47/4
hospitalized 44/6
sentenced/released 48/6, 7
leave to appeal, refused 49/7
Mphasane, Lazarus, AZASO member: detained
49/8, 9
Mphatheni, Nelson: detained 49/8
Mpheka, Ntombi: detained 48/5
Mponqoshe, Pakamile: death of 45/6
Msana, Sandile: trial of and witnesses 47/7
Msauli, Lawrence: detained 49/8
Msoki, Mzwandile: detained 45/3, 7
released/charged 47/3
acquitted 48/7
Mthembu, Themba: released 44/7
trial of, and witnesses 47/7
Mtimkulu, Siphiwo, COSAS member:
disappearance of 44/8
Mtinsilana, M.: detained 49/8
Mtshele, Mfana, AZANYU official: trial
of 44/6, 45/4
acquitted 47/4
Mthshweni, Nkululeko: detained 49/9
Mthshweni, Mlungisi: detained 44/6
state witness 44/7
Mufamadi, Sydney, GAWU official: detained/
released 46/8
detained 47/3
released 48/5
Munsamy, Govindsamy (George Naicker), ANC
member: ban expired in exile 47/6
Muofhe, Tshifhiwa Isaac: death in
detention/inquest 45/3
police acquitted 46/8
Mvumse, Andile: detained 48/5
MWASA see Media Workers Association of
South Africa
Myeza, Muntu Lindane: released 45/6

Mzaza, Vuyisile: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
acquitted 48/7
Mzimane, Cameron, TAWU member: detained
48/5
Mzinde, Nyanisile: detained 49/8
Mzolis, Motosi: detained 49/8
Mzolo, Steven: trial of 44/6-7, 45/4, 47/4

Naidoo, Gopaul, AZASM official: detained/
released 48/5
Naidoo, Prema 44/11
released 49/11
Nanabhai, Shirish 44/11
released 49/11
Natal Indian Congress (NIC) 46/5
National Automobile and Allied
Workers Union 44/7
National Forum Committee, formation of
49/5
National Union of Mineworkers 44/7
National Union of South African Students
(NUSAS), publication by, banned 46/11
Naude, Rev Beyers: ban renewed 44/9,
48/2

Ncana, Daniel: detained 49/9
Ncane, Vuyani: detained 49/8
Nchabeleng, Petrus: ban expired 48/2
Ncoakazi, Robert: detained 49/9
Ncube, Sister Bernard: arrested 46/3
trial of 46/6, 48/7, 49/7
Ncukana, Cunningham: detained 45/3
Ndabeni, Thabo: released 49/11
Ndame, Gabula: released 44/8
Ndevu, Sicelo: detained 47/3
Ndingaye, Oria: detained/released 48/5
Ndllovu, Bhikisizwe: detained 48/5
Ndllovu, Curnick: released 49/11
Ndllovu, Nkosenye: trial of 44/6, 45/4, 46/6
acquitted 47/4-5
Netolovhodwe, Phandelani: released 45/6
Nettleton, Clive: ban expired in exile 47/6
Newspapers see press/newspapers
NFC see National Forum Committee
Ngakane, Lucas: ban expired in exile 47/6
Ngcobo, Sipho, AZANYU official: trial
of 44/6, 45/4, 47/4
Ngcuka, Bulelani: leave to appeal, granted
46/7
Ngodeka, Linda, AFWCU official: detained
47/3
released 48/5

Ngondela, James Mongama: trial of 49/6
Ngwenya, Jabu: sues police 45/3
Nhlapo, Makhosazana: detained 44/8
Nhlapo, Portia: trial of 46/7, 47/5
acquitted 48/6, 49/6
NIC see Natal Indian Congress
Niehaus, Carl 49/6, 9
sentenced (suspended) 45/5
trial of 49/7, 8
Njikelana, Sisa, SAAWU official:
charges against, withdrawn 44/7
detained/released 46/8
detained 48/4

Nkomo, Nkwenkwe: released 45/6
Nkondo, Curtis: ban expired 47/6
Nkosi, Mzwandile 45/4, 46/6
Nkosi, Nomhobelo: detained 49/9
Nogaya, Noncoba: detained 49/8
Nodike, Diana: detained 49/8
Nogokele, Harrison, AZANYU member:
trial of 44/6, 45/4
acquitted 47/4
Nomoyi, Ben: detained 49/9
Nomvulo, Simon Cyprian: trial of 46/7
acquitted 47/5
Nondula, Bongani: trial of, and witnesses
47/7

Nongena, Johnson: detained/released 44/8
Norusha, AFWCU official 45/7
detained 49/9
Nqakula, Charles, MWASA member: detained/
released 49/9
Nqoboo, Thabani, witness: detained 49/8
Nqini, Zola: death of 45/6
Ntinkwa, Vumankosi: detained 45/3, 5
trial of 46/6
sentenced/leave to appeal granted 48/7
Ntombela, David: detained 47/3
"listed person" 48/2

Ntozini, Fidas: detained 49/8
Ntozini, Veronica: detained 44/8
released 46/9

Ntsatha, Nomakhophu Jane 44/6
trial of 45/4-5, 46/6
sentenced 47/4

Ntsele, Lucky: death of 47/4
Ntshingane, Michael Sipho (Richard):
released 48/5

Ntshingwa, Cynthia, witness: 47/7
Ntshingwa, Mamp: released 48/5
Ntsoliwe, Mandla: detained 49/8
Ntuli, Charlton: sentence reduced 45/5
Nube, Samson: detained 49/8
NUSAS see National Union of South
African Students

Nxasana, Harold: ban lifted 44/11
Nxumalo, Mbongiseni: detained 45/3
Nyembe, Quaka, witness: detained 49/8
Nyhobo, Thembekele Templar: released 45/5,
banished 45/6
Nyongwana, Philip: sentenced 48/6-7
leave to appeal, refused 49/7
Nzuzo, Xolisa: detained/released 44/8

PAC see Pan-Africanist Congress
Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) 45/12, 48/7
members/officials:
detained 45/3
on trial 47/4
paramilitary forces 45/7
pass laws/influx control 45/1
use of immigration laws 47/6
pass raids and arrests 45/1, 46/9

figures for 47/6
Patel, Haroon, AZAPO member: detained
49/8, 9
PEBCO see Port Elizabeth Black Civic
organisation
Peter, Mncekeleli Lawrence: trial
of 44/6, 45/4-5, 46/6
sentenced 47/4

Petje, Ian: trial of 45/5, 48/7
PEYCO see Port Elizabeth Youth Congress
Phantzie, Thembe John: "listed person"
48/7

Phele, Mr, TAWU member: detained 48/5
Phele, Daniel Motshawane: detained 44/8
Phike, Joseph: acquitted 48/7
Pityana, Barney: "listed person" 48/2
Pityana, Sipho: flees country 45/6
"listed person" 48/2

Podile, Josiah: acquitted 49/7
Police (SAP):
assault/torture by 44/5, 6, 8, 12: 45/3,
4, 5, 6; 46/6, 7; 48/4, 6, 7; 49/8
attacks on demonstrations/meetings/
protests/strikers 45/5, 47/2, 48/3,
49/10

charges against 45/3
difficulties concerning 44/5
acquittals 46/8
code of conduct, secret for 46/10
deaths at hands of 44/7, 45/3, 46/10,
47/2, 3; 48/4, 49/10

expansion of 46/10
harassment by 45/5
and joint operations in rural and
urban areas 44/10, 45/7
and witnesses 47/7
Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation
(PEBCO) 46/10, 49/8

Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (PEYCO)
49/8
members/officials:
detained 48/5

press/newspapers
charges against 44/9, 46/10
restrictions 44/9, 46/10, 48/4
laws effecting 46/11
see also Defence Force, SA;
journalists

prisoners, political:
Campaign for release of 49/11
conditions of 47/1, 48/2
figures for 46/9
moved 44/11
nomenclature for 46/9

paroled 44/11
prisoners of war status for 44/12
released 44/7, 11; 45/6, 49/11
visits, and language restrictions 44/11
see also convictions under trials;
detainees

prisons:
deaths in 45/6
Barberton (Farm): conditions at 49/11
deaths at 45/6, 49/11
wards on trial/sentenced 49/11
Heldersdroom 44/11

Pollsmoor 47/1, 48/2
Pretoria 44/11, 47/6
Victor Verster 48/4
see also Robben Island
publications, banned 46/11
Pule, Pule, AZAPO official: detained 47/3
released 49/7
pupils see students

Qumane, Lulamane, TAWU member: detained
48/5
Qwati, Vuyani: bailed 44/8
Qwati, William: released 44/8

Rachidi, Mayttah: trial of 44/7
Radebe, Graham: murdered 44/7
Radebe, Rufus: sentenced 47/5
Radebe, Stanley: acquitted 46/6, 47/7
Rafapa, Jacob: trial of 48/7
acquitted 49/7

Ramagela, Captain M.L.: acquitted 46/8
Rampete, Bafedile Shadrack, AZANYU
official: trial of 44/6, 45/4
acquitted 47/4

Ramushu, Josephine: trial of 48/7
Rashabane, Rans: detained 49/8
Ratholo, Samuel, YCS member: detained
48/4, 5; 49/8

refugees:
in Lesotho 45/12, 46/12
Release Mandela Campaign:
Release Mandela Committee 46/5,
49/10, 11

revival of campaign 49/10, 11
relocation 45/1, 47/2
resistance to 47/2

detentions resulting from 48/5
removals/resettlement see relocation
rent increases:
protests against 48/3

participants in:
detained 48/5, 49/9
on trial 44/7, 49/7
resistance to apartheid 46/5, 49/5
publications concerning, banned 46/11
state reaction to 44/10, 45/7, 49/5
see also armed struggle; demonst-
rations; meetings; schools boycott
under education

Rikhotso, Mehloho: permanent urban residence
granted 47/6
Robben Island:
closure of 44/11
conditions 47/1
prisoners on:
figures for 46/9
released 44/7, 45/6
transferred 44/11, 47/1

Rubuzana, Douglas: detained 49/9
Russell, Rev David: ban expired 44/9

SAAWU see South African Allied
Workers' Union
SABMAWU see South African Black Municip-
ality and Allied Workers Union

Sabuwa, Alton: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
sentenced 48/6
appeal 48/6, 49/7

SACC see Churches, SA Council of
SADF see Defence Force, SA
SAIC see South African Indian Council
SAIRR see South African Institute of Race
Relations

Salim, -, AZASM member: detained 49/8, 9
Saliso, Mncedisa, Journalist: harassed
46/10

Saliwa, Velile: sentenced 44/7
Sandile, Benson: detained 49/8
SAP (South Africa's Police Force)
see Police

SASO see South African Students
Organisation

SAYRCO see South African Youth
Revolutionary Council
schools boycott see under education
Seatlhohlo, Khotso Sydney: trial of, and
witnesses 47/7

Selani, Solomon: released 49/11
Seleke, Carter: released 49/11
Seoka, Rev Joe: detained 48/5

Seripe, George Sello, YCS member:
detained 48/5, 49/8
Shabalala, Daniel, JORAC member:
detained 49/9

Shabangu, Elliot, GAWU member: detained/
released 49/8, 9
Shabangu, Johannes: appeal of, failed
44/12

trial of 44/12
death sentence, commuted 47/6
Shapiro, Rev Ivor: charges against,
withdrawn 46/6
Shezi, Mogina M: detained 46/8
Shezi, Nobleman: detained 46/8
sentenced 49/6

Shiba, Godfrey SAAWU member 44/8
released 46/9
detained 48/5

Shongwe, Freddy 49/9
Sibanda, Nhlanguiso, AZANYU official:
trial of 44/6, 45/4

Sibande, Stephens: detained 47/3
Sibeko, Rev Themba: detained 44/8
released 45/5

Sibisi, Mandla: released 44/7
trial of, and witnesses 47/7
Sibiya, Thomas: detained 48/5

Sifingo, Bamgumzi, SAAWU official:
detained/released 46/8
Sifingo, Mthabeli: detained 49/8

Sifingo, Nolinda: detained 49/8
Sifingo, Sindiswa: detained 49/8
Sifingo, Yakea: detained 49/8

Sifora, Victor Thebe: detained 47/3
Sigotane, Stanley Sipho: detained 48/4-5
Sigwela, Ezra: trial of 44/6
acquitted 45/4

Simandla, Mthetheli: detained 49/9
Simon, Bernard, Journalist: harassed 46/10
Sisulu, Albertina: ban expired 48/2
trial of 48/7

Sisulu, Walter: moved to Pollsmoor Prison
47/1
Sisulu, Zwelakhe: ban expired 48/2

Siswenye, Tembisa: detained 49/8
Sithole, Mzingisi: detained 49/9
Sithole, Njengabantu: sentenced 47/4

Sityanisi, Lindelwa: detained 49/8
Sizisa, Hintsa: detained 49/9
Sizalana, Andile: detained 49/9

Siyo, L.F.: detained/hospitalized 48/5
Skweyiya, Khaya: sentenced 47/4
Smith, Anthony: detained 49/9

Smoko, Derrick, SAAWU official: detained
48/5
Sobukwe, Sonwabo: detained 45/3

Sokutu, Sakhiwo, COSAS member: detained
49/9
solitary confinement see torture,
psychological

Somacele, Sipho: released 49/11
Sotaka, Merryman: detained 49/8
Sotyelelwa, Caweni: detained 46/8, 48/4

South African Allied Workers Union
(SAAWU) 44/8, 45/6, 46/5
banned in Ciskei 49/10
members/officials:
acquitted 44/7
detained 45/3, 46/8, 48/4, 5; 49/9,
10

on trial 49/7
homes of, raided 45/7
South African Black Municipality &
Allied Workers Union (SABMAWU):
members/officials:
on trial 44/6, 45/4

South African Council of Churches (SACC)
see under Churches, SA Council of
South African Indian Council (SAIC) 49/5
and constitutional plans 46/5, 9, 11

South African Institute of Race Relations
(SAIRR) 46/8, 49/8
South African Students Organisation (SASO)
48/5
members/officials:
released 45/6

South Africa Youth Revolutionary Council
(SAYRCO) 48/4
members/officials:
on trial 46/6

Soweto:
educational protests in 48/3
squatters in 46/9

Soweto Community Council, harassment of
squatters by 46/9

Sparany, Christopher: sentenced 48/6
 appeal 48/6, 49/7
 Sparks, Allister, journalist: harassed
 46/10
 sport 46/11
 squatters 45/1
 harassment of 46/9
 SRC see Student Representative Council
 Stanton, Fr Thomas: sentenced 49/6
 strikes and industrial action 46/7
 participants in:
 detained 47/3
 on trial 44/7, 46/7, 47/5
 student publications, censorship of 46/11
 students and pupils:
 arrested/detained 44/8, 46/8, 9; 48/5,
 49/7, 9
 dismissed 44/7
 on trial 44/7, 45/4, 5; 46/7, 47/4, 48/7,
 49/7
 as witnesses 47/7
 see also schools boycott under
 education
 Students' Representative Council (SRC)
 44/8
 Suttner, Raymond Sorrel: released 49/11
 Suzman, Mr Helen: visits Mandela and
 others 48/2
 Swartz, Benjamin: released/charged 44/8

Tabata, Sindile: detained 49/8
 Taho, Mpho: leave to appeal, granted 46/7
 Talapile, Mkatsh: detained 49/8
 Talapile, Mzawuthen: detained 49/8
 Tamarana, Mr, TAWU member: detained 48/5
 Tambo, Mlali: detained 49/9
 Tanana, Siphon: detained 49/9
 Tau, Eddie: detained 48/5
 TAWU see Transport and Allied Workers'
 Union
 Tayo, Jackson: death of 45/6
 Thabatha, Jacob: trial of 46/7
 Thandani, David 45/7
 det. detained 49/9
 Theminkosi, W Matutu: detained 47/3
 Tholoe, Joe, journalist: trial of 44/6,
 45/4, 47/4, 7; 48/2, 5
 Thunzi, Arthur: released/charged 44/8
 TIC see Transvaal Indian Congress
 Tlali, Peter: detained 49/8
 Tom, Fumene: detained 49/9
 Toonen, Sathasivan, AZAPO member: detained
 49/8, 9
 torture 44/5, 45/6, 47/5, 7; 48/7, 49/10
 psychological 44/5, 47/7
 see also under Police
 townships, new 47/6
 trade unionists and workers:
 banned 48/2
 detained 46/8, 9; 47/3, 48/3, 4; 49/8, 10
 released 48/5
 repressive action against 44/5, 7;
 45/6-7; 46/8, 9
 on trial 44/7, 11; 45/5, 46/7
 trade unions (African)
 see under individual names
 Transkei 47/2
 Democratic Progressive Party (DPP):
 members of:
 on trial 44/6, 45/4
 youth league 44/7
 detentions/detainees in 45/5
 trials in 44/6, 45/4, 5
 Transport and Allied Workers' Union
 (TAWU):
 members/officials:
 detained 48/5, 49/10
 Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC) 46/5
 trials, political:
 numbers of (1982) 44/11
 state witnesses in, role of 47/7
 accused see Appendix to S. Africa
 section for list of people in trials
 reported in Focus
 see also death sentences
 Tsatsa, Modika: hospitalised (psychiatric)
 47/3
 'listed person' 48/2
 released/ banned 48/5, 49/10
 Tsedu, Mathata: released 48/5
 banned 48/2
 Tsele, Samuel: trial of 48/7, 49/7
 Tshangana, Aaron: trial of 44/6, 46/6, 47/4
 sentenced 48/6
 leave to appeal, refused 49/7
 Tshangela, Mandla: detained 49/9
 Tshenkeng, Rev Pule Isaac: 'listed person'
 48/2
 Tsotsobe, Anthony Bobby: appeal of,
 failed 44/12
 trial of 44/12
 death sentence, commuted 47/6
 Tulumu, Bonile, SAAWU official: detained
 48/5
 Twebu, Moses: detained 48/5
 interim interdict obtained 48/4
 Tyamzashe, Xolia: detained 49/9
 Tyhali, Falo: detained 49/8
 Tyutyu, Mr: detained 47/3
 Tyutyu, Doris: detained 47/3
 Tyutyu, Douglas: trial of 49/6
 Tyutyu, Nokuzola: detained 47/3

United Democratic Front (UDF) 49/10
 formation/launch 46/5, 49/5, 8
 State response to 49/5
 declaration of, quoted 49/5
 United Nations 44/12, 47/6
 Ad Hoc Working Group on Human Rights:
 hearing in London (May '83),
 statement by Mary Benson to 47/1
 Unity Movement 45/12
 Universities 48/1
 boycott 44/8

protests 49/10
 publications, students': banned 46/11
 Cape Town 49/3
 students at:
 detained 48/5
 on trial 47/4
 Fort Hare 48/1, 49/4
 students at, on trial 44/7, 45/5,
 46/7, 48/1, 7
 Natal 49/11
 North 49/3
 students at, on trial 45/5, 46/7
 48/7, 49/7
 Stellenbosch 44/8
 debate on Namibia at, banned 49/3
 Western Cape 48/1, 49/3, 4
 students at, detained 46/8, 9
 Witwatersrand 49/4, 10
 students at: detained 46/9, 49/8
 on trial 49/7
 ex SWAPO guerrilla addresses meeting
 at 49/3
 Zululand 48/1, 49/4
 unnamed persons:
 acquitted 46/6
 detained 44/8, 45/3, 46/8, 47/3, 48/5,
 49/8, 9
 Hospitalized (psychiatric) 48/4
 on trial 44/5, 7; 45/5, 48/1, 49/7
 see also children/juveniles
 urban Africans:
 inside Bantustans 49/10
 outside Bantustans 45/1, 46/5, 47/6

Vanda, C P: banishment order, lifted 47/6
 Vandeyar, Reggie: ban expired 48/2
 Van Heerden, Auret: sues police 45/3
 Vani, Dlaki, AFCWU official: detained 47/3
 Vanyaza, Siseko: tortured 48/7
 Vela, Joel: detained 49/8
 Venda 47/7
 policemen in, on trial 45/3, 46/8
 Vilikazi, Khandla: detained 49/8
 Vuma, Cedric Bee, witness: detained 49/8
 Wabena, Geoff, SAAWU official: detained/
 released 46/8
 Walker, Abraham: ban expired 44/11
 Wasa, Nkululeko, SAAWU member: detained/
 released 48/5
 WASA see Writers Association of
 South Africa
 Wayene, Simon: detained 49/8
 Whitecross, Robert: detained/released
 49/8, 9
 Williams, Daphne: detained/released 46/8, 9
 witnesses, state 46/7, 47/5, 7
 in detention 48/6, 49/8
 assault/torture of 44/7, 46/6, 47/5, 7
 bribery of 47/7
 evidence of, heard 'in camera' 47/7,
 48/7
 figures for 47/7
 refuse to testify 44/11, 46/7, 47/7
 imprisonment resulting from 47/7
 released 44/8, 48/5, 49/11
 legislation affecting 47/7
 trials of 44/6, 45/4, 47/7
 leave to appeal, granted 46/7
 women:
 political prisoners, figures for 46/9
 Wontoti, Nolinda: detained 49/8
 Woods, Donald: ban renewed 44/9
 'listed person' 48/2
 workers see trade unionists and workers
 Writers Association of South Africa
 (WASA) now Media Workers Association
 (MWASA)
 Xhego, Michael, PEYCO member: detained
 48/5
 Xobololo, Alfred, member TDP: trial of
 44/6
 acquitted 45/4
 Xofa, Mlulami: detained 47/3
 Xolieliswe, George: trial of 46/7
 acquitted 47/5

Yobo, Titus: death of 45/6
 Young Christian Students (YCS):
 members/officials:
 detained 49/8
 on trial 49/7, 8
 Zambia 48/12
 armed forces, total number of 44/10
 Zimbabwe:
 armed forces, total number of 44/10
 food resources, drought and 48/12
 Zulu, Elliot: trial of 46/7s,

Issel, John 48/2
 Kotze, Rev Theodore 44/9
 Madlingozi, Maxwell 48/2
 Makanda, Dumile 48/2
 Mandela, Winnie 48/2
 Maxuillili, Nathaniel 48/2
 Mkhize, Florence 48/2
 Naude, Dr Beyers 44/9
 Tsedu, Mathata 48/2
 Woods, Donald 44/9

Detentions
 detainees
 Baartman, Ernest 49/9
 Baliso, Kulayo 49/8
 Banda, Zebulon Vronda 45/3
 Benge, Christopher 49/8
 Bonani, Norman 49/8
 Bobo, Tuli 47/3, 48/5
 Bongobi, Mhlophe Gerald 46/8
 Booysen, Robert 49/8
 Bottoman, Cecilia 47/3
 Buthelezi, Busisiwe 45/3
 Camagu, Vuyani 47/3
 Chochoe, Khaseleso 48/5
 Ciliwe, -: 49/8
 Ciliwe, Gcobani 49/8
 Coetzee, Michael 46/8
 Dau, Gerald 48/5
 Dick, Nelson 45/3
 Dube, Thulani 49/8
 Dumezweni, Shepherd 49/9
 Dwaba, Lungelo 49/8
 Dyani, Boloni 49/9
 Dyani, Michael 49/9
 Dyani, Mzwandile 49/9
 Dyani, Vuyisile 49/9
 Dywill, Mtutuzeli 49/9
 Faku, Newell 49/9
 Faku, Zukusa 49/9
 Fazzie, Siculo 49/8
 Faku, Nceba 48/5
 Filha, Kenneth 48/4-5
 Gabashe, Captain 49/9
 Gcawkana, Tsolo 49/8
 Gerhardt, Commodore D.F. 45/3
 Gerhardt, Mrs 45/3
 Giga, Marchanda 49/8
 Gijana, Michael 49/8
 Gqweta, Thozamile 46/8
 Hashe, Mr 49/9
 Hina, Siphon 47/3
 Hobana, Nomase 49/8
 Holtzman, Zaida 46/8
 Hunter, Catherine 49/9
 Jacobs, Khululekile 47/3
 Jekwa, Herbert 49/9
 Joomah, Ahmet 49/9
 Joomah, Ashraf 49/9
 Ketani 49/8
 Kgasu, Johnson 48/5
 Kgasu, Khotso 48/5
 King, Hedley 46/8
 Klaas, Thami 49/9
 Kopeng, Obed 49/8
 Lehodi, Dan 48/5
 Letsoalo, Macmillan Morokoe 44/8
 Lourens, Jansie 49/9
 Lubisi, M.A. 49/9
 Magengelele, Ayenda 47/3
 Majikijela, Linda 48/5
 Makoka, Khomotso 48/5
 Malahla, Meintjies 47/3
 Maleka, Ninki 45/3
 Mali, Xola 48/5
 Mali, Monwabisi 49/8
 Maluka, Patricia 44/8
 Mambushe, Gardner 48/5
 Mampunye, Mzwandile 49/9
 Mangcangaza, Aaron 49/8
 Maseko, Anna 48/5
 Masuthu, Mbuzeli 49/8
 Maswana, Charles 49/9
 Mateza, Philemon 49/9
 Mati, Lungelo 49/8
 Mati, Vuyisile 46/3
 Matlapeng, Zola 49/8
 Maxegwana, Humphrey 46/8, 48/5
 Maxongo, Priscilla 49/8
 Mayani, Mzukisi 49/8
 Mayekiso, Shepherd 48/5
 Mcapukisi, Z. 49/8
 Mcerwa, Lawrence 48/4-5
 Mdashe, Mgeqeke 49/9
 Mdiaboniso, Maknwaia 49/8
 Mditshwa, Monde 47/3
 Mdongwe, Jackson 49/9
 Mdyogolo, Sebenzile 45/3
 Mdyogolo, Yure 49/9
 Melitafa, Boyce 49/9
 Memani 49/8
 Mgcineni 44/8
 Mhlonfo, Theminkosi 49/9
 Mkhonjwa, Nkosiyo Langla 47/3
 Mlotjana, Ndile 49/9
 Mnikina, M. Monwabisi 47/3
 Mntonga, Eric 48/5
 Mnyobe, Office 49/8
 Mogosi, Kennedy 49/8
 Mokoena, Fikile 49/9
 Molokane Sydney Rapulana 48/5
 Monama, Benedicta 44/8
 Montjane, Rev Steven 48/5
 Moonsamy, Gary 49/9
 Motaung, Vuyani 49/9
 Motlana, Karabo 45/3
 Mphaheni, Nelson 49/8
 Mphoka Ntombi 48/5
 Msauli, Lawrence 49/8
 Msokisi, Mzwandile 45/3
 Mtinsilana, M 49/8
 Mtshayeni, Nkululeko 49/9
 Mutamandla, Sydney 46/8, 47/3
 Mvumse, Andile 48/5
 Mzimame, Cameron 48/5
 Mzinde, Nyanisile 49/8
 Mzolisani, Mtotosi 49/8
 Ncana, Daniel 49/9

APPENDIX TO South Africa Section

The Appendix lists the names of all those reported in Focus as having been taken into detention, charged in political trials or placed under banning orders.

Bans on individuals

new:
 Nyhobo, Thembekile Templar 45/6
 Tsatsa, Modika 49/10
 renewed:
 Arenstein, Rowley 48/2
 Brown, Rev Brian 44/9
 Cassiem, Achmad 48/2
 Cekisani, Bonisile 48/2

Ncana, Vuyani 49/8
 Ncukana, Cunningham 45/3
 Ndevu, Sicelo 47/3
 Ndlou, Bhokisizwe 48/5
 Nhlapo, Makhosazana Portia 44/8
 Njikelana, Sisa 46/8, 48/4
 Niehaus, Carl 49/9
 Nkosi, Nomqibelo 49/9
 Nogaya, Nonceba 49/8
 Nogikile, Diana 49/8
 Nomoyi, Ben 49/9
 Nongena, Johnson 44/8
 Norushe, Bonisile 49/9
 Nqobu, Thabani 49/8
 Ntikanca, Vuma 45/3
 Ntozini, Fidas 49/8
 Ntozini, Veronica 44/8
 Ntsoliwe, Mandla 49/8
 Nube, Samson 49/8
 Nxumalo, Mbongiseni 45/3
 Nyembe, Qhaka 49/8
 Nzuzo, Xolia 44/8
 Patel, Haroon 49/9
 Phele, Mr 48/5
 Phele, Daniel Motshawane 44/8
 Pule, Pule 47/3
 Qumane, Lulamane 48/5
 Rashabane, Rans 49/9
 Rubuzana, Douglas 49/9
 Salim 49/9
 Sandile, Benson 49/8
 Seoka, Rev Joe 48/5
 Seripe, George Sello 48/5
 Shezi, Mogina M, 46/8
 Shezi, Nobleman 46/8
 Shiba, Godfrey 44/8, 48/5
 Sibande, Stephens 47/3
 Sibeko, Rev Themba 44/8
 Sibiyi, Thomas 48/5
 Sifingo, Bamgumzi 46/8
 Sifingo, Mthembu 49/8
 Sifingo, Nolinda 49/8
 Sifingo, Sindiwa 49/8
 Sifingo, Yakea 49/8
 Sifora, Victor Thebe 47/3
 Sigotwane, Stanley Siphio 48/4-5
 Simandla, Mthetheli 49/8
 Siwenye, Tembisi 49/8
 Sithole, Mzingisi 49/9
 Sityanisi, Lindelwa 49/8
 Siwisa, Hints 49/9, 10
 Siyalana, Andile 49/9
 Siyo, L.F. 48/5
 Smith, Anthony 49/9
 Smoko, Derrick 48/5
 Sobukwe, Sonwabo 45/3
 Sokutu, Sakhiwo 49/9
 Sotaka, Merryman 49/8
 Sotyelewa, Caweni 46/8, 48/4
 Tabata, Sindile 49/8
 Talapile, Mkatsh 49/8
 Talapile, Mzawuthen 49/8
 Tamarana, Mr 48/5
 Tambo, Mlali 49/9
 Tanana, Siphio 49/9
 Tau, Eddie 48/5
 Thandani, David 49/9
 Theminkosi, W. Matutu 47/3
 Tlali, Peter 49/8
 Tom, Fumene 49/9
 Toonen, Sathasivan 49/9
 Tshangela, Mandla 49/9
 Tuluma, Bonile 48/5
 Tyamzashe, Xolia 49/9
 Tyhali, Falo 49/8
 Tyutyu, Mr 47/3
 Tyutyu, Doris 47/3
 Tyutyu, Nokuzola 47/3
 Vela, Joel 49/8
 Vilikazi, Khandla 49/8
 Vuma, Cedric Bee 49/8
 Wabena, Geoff 46/8
 Wayene, Simon 49/8
 Wontoti, Nolinda 49/8
 Williams, Daphne 46/8
 Xhego, Michael 48/5
 Xofa, Mlulami 47/3

Trials, political:

acquittals 44/11
 Booi, Fumanekile 48/7
 Cebisa, David 47/5
 Damoied, Victor 49/7
 Dlamini, Phillip (not released) 47/4
 Fanti, Mzwandile Wilson 45/4
 Fine, Allan Morris 44/7
 Hendricks, Peter 48/7
 Jabavu, Makawa 48/7
 Khange, Jacob 46/7
 Khumalo, Donsie 46/7
 Madalane, Mthuthuzeli 46/6
 Makuvala, Morgan 48/6
 Maluleke, Solomon 45/5
 Mashigo, Stella 49/7
 Matomela, Mkangeli 44/7
 Mazibuko, Innocentia Nonkululeko 46/6
 Mazotana, Welile 48/7
 Mbetha, Vusumzi 48/7
 Mnguni, Veli Truman 47/4
 Mohaklane, Labana Ernest 46/6
 Mokola, Joyce 49/7
 Monama, Benedicta 49/6
 Msoki, Mzwandile 48/7
 Mtshali, Mfana 47/4
 Mzaza, Vuyisile 48/7
 Ndlou, Nkosenye 47/4-5
 Nhlapo, Portia 48/6, 49/6
 Nogqokele, Theminkosi 47/4
 Nomvalli, Simon Cyprian 47/5
 Pike, Joseph 48/7
 Podile, Josiah 49/7
 Radebe, Stanley 46/6
 Rafapa, Jacob 49/7
 Rampete, Shadrack 47/4
 Sigwela Ezra Mvuyisi 45/4
 Xobololo, Alfred Siphio 45/4
 Xoteliswe, George 47/5
 charges dropped/withdrawn 44/11

Adler, Taffy 44/7
 Gqweta, Thozamile 44/7
 Khumalo, Donsie 45/5
 Lusizi, Nomthandazo 46/6
 Maleka, Ninki 46/7
 Mandela, Nobutha Zindziswa 44/7
 Masemola, Solly 45/5
 Njikelana, Sisa 44/7
 Shapiro, Rev Ivor 46/6
 convictions (prison sentences):
 Baardman, Jeffrey 48/6
 Banda, Yrona Zebon 49/6
 Bulunga, Bhabalazi Enoch 46/1
 Chamusso, Roggerio 45/4
 Charles, Joseph 47/5
 Cikozani, Hespro 49/6
 Diba, Vuyisile 48/6
 Dinca, Siphiwe Wellington 49/6
 Dlamini, Philip 45/4
 Fani, Ben 48/6
 Fort Hare Students (17) 48/7
 Genu, Isaac 48/6
 Hlapo, Johannes 48/6
 Hlatwayo, Nelco 48/6
 Hlongwa, Siza Michael 46/7
 Hogan, Barbara 44/7
 Joka, Malungisa 44/7
 Kati, James Zamiwonga 44/6
 Keagile, Lilian 46/6
 Kers, Johannes 48/6
 King, Headley 48/6
 King, Peter Bawose 44/6
 Kube, Peter 48/6
 Langa, Moses 48/6
 Lerumo, Thabo 46/7
 Lubisi, Ncimbithi Johnson 47/5
 Maaake, Jerome Joseph 49/6
 Magxwalisa, Lungile Wiseman 49/6
 Mahlangeni, Nceba 44/7
 Makhatini, Siphiwe Wilfred 49/6
 Makwele, Rejoice 47/4
 Manana, Naphtali 47/5
 Mapekula, Vulindlela 47/4
 Mapheto, Akile 46/7
 Maphumulo, Pikinini 45/4
 Mapondo, Richard 48/6
 Marsden, Allen 47/4
 Mashego, Jacob 48/6
 Mashigo, Petrus Tsepo 47/5
 Mbethe, Mzwandile 44/7
 Metele, Alfred 48/7
 Mmoleli, Lazarus Mohau 47/4
 Mohapi, Oliver 46/7
 Mokaba, Peter Ramoshoane 49/6
 Mokgoasi, Eugene 48/6
 Mokoena, Suzman Nkpane 44/7
 Mokone, Andrew 47/4
 Moloi, Peter Thabo 48/6
 Monama, Benedicta 46/7
 Mothupi, James 46/7
 Mzolo, Steven Siphio 47/4
 Ngobu, Siphio Moffat 47/4
 Nkosi, Mzwandile 47/4
 Ntikanca, Vumankosi Lawrence 48/7
 Ntsatha, Nomakephu Jane 47/4
 Nyongwana, Phillip 48/6-7
 Peter, Mncekeleli Lawrence 47/4
 Radebe, Rufus 47/5
 Sabuwa, Aaron 48/6
 Saliwa, Velle 44/7
 Shezi, Nthokozisi Nobleman 49/6
 Sibanda, Nhlanguiso 47/4
 Sithole, Njengabantu 47/4
 Skweyiya, Khaya 47/4
 Sparanyi, Christopher 48/6
 Stanton, Fr Thomas 49/6
 Thiloe, Joe Nong 47/4
 Tshangana, Aaron 48/6

NAMIBIA

Ahingura, Anti: detained/released 45/8
 Alvendo, Petrus: detained/released 45/8
 Andima, Thomas: detained/released 45/8
 Angola and Angolans:
 deaths (war) of figures for 47/9
 FAPLA 44/4, 47/9, 49/12
 military occupation of 46/4, 47/9, 49/12
 as prisoners of war 44/4
 SADF invasion of ('Operation Protea') 44/4
 SADF raids and incursions into 44/2, 45/8, 46/4, 47/9
 cost of (to Angola) 44/4, 45/8
 and settlement proposals, US pressure on re 44/3
 Angula, Jason, SWAPO official: banned 49/2
 arrests, mass 48/9

Bans/ banning orders:
 on individuals 49/2
 on publications 48/8
 Bantustans/Homelands 45/10
 see also under individual names
 Bessinger, Nico 49/3
 elected SWAPO secretary for Foreign Affairs 49/2
 Binga, Edward: statement by 48/8
 Boois, Hans, SWAPO member: banned 49/2
 Binga, Erick: challenges call-up orders 48/8
 boycotts:
 school 49/1
 state Council 48/11

Caprivi and Caprivians 44/1
 censorship 46/1, 48/8-9
 children/juveniles:
 detained 45/8
 homeless 45/11
 Churches:
 Catholic Church (Windhoek), raid on premises of 46/3

Council of Churches in Namibia 49/4
 Evangelical Lutheran Ovambo-Kavango (ELOK, ELOC) 44/2, 3
 Southern African Bishops' Conference:
 open letter and report by 46/4, 11
 see also clergymen and ministers;
 missionaries
 civilians:
 deaths of 47/9
 flee homes 47/9
 intimidation/torture of 49/4
 relocation of 49/4
 war casualties among 44/3
 clergymen and ministers:
 detained 44/2
 investigated 46/4
 communism, SA fear of, policy resulting from 44/3
 conscientious objector: SA laws challenged by 48/8
 corpses 44/3, 4
 cost of living, increase in 48/10

death squad see Koevoet
 deaths and disappearances:
 at hands of police and soldiers 44/3, 45/8, 46/1, 2, 3
 see also detentions/detainees;
 prisoners, political
 Defence Force, SA (SADF) 44/3, 45/8, 9
 Air Force 47/9
 assault/atrocities/intimidation/
 torture by 45/8, 46/1, 47/9, 49/4
 military inquiry into 47/9, 49/4
 build up of 44/2
 deaths at hands of 44/3
 and military rule, strategy for 44/1-2, 3
 and 'Operation Protea'
 prisoners taken during 44/4
 personnel of, seconded to hospitals 44/3
 press/media censorship imposed by 46/1, 48/8, 49/4
 raids into Front Line States by 44/2, 45/8, 46/4, 47/9
 see also Angola; South West Africa
 Territory Force
 Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) 48/11
 death list held by 44/2
 replacement of 45/10
 plans for 44/1-2
 Deseristinus, Pendi: detained 47/9, 49/3
 detention centres see Hardap Dam
 detention(s)/detainees 44/2, 45/8, 46/3, 49/3
 assault and torture of 44/2, 3; 45/8, 11;
 46/3, 49/2, 3
 inquiry into 47/9
 conditions in 46/3, 4; 47/11
 inquiry into: demanded 45/9
 report of 46/2
 deaths of 44/2, 3; 45/9, 46/1, 3; 47/8, 49/4
 inquiries into 44/3
 inquiry into, demanded 46/2
 information concerning, difficult to obtain 46/1
 police procedures and 47/10
 released 44/2, 45/8, 47/9, 48/11, 49/3
 visits to (at Hardap Dam) 47/11
 see also Kassinga detainees; Hardap Dam;
 prisoners, political; proclamations
 elections 44/3 46/4
 employment: retrenchment programmes and 48/9
 squatters and 48/10

Festus, Johannes: detained 46/3
 released 47/9
 Franz, Daniel: detained 46/3
 released 47/9
 Front Line States:
 SADF raids into 44/2, 45/8, 46/4, 47/9
 and settlement proposals, US pressure on re 44/3

Gaeb, August: banned 49/2
 guerrillas 44/2, 46/1, 3; 47/11
 activities of 47/8
 eaths of 47/8
 hunger strikes by 47/8
 SADF operations against 47/9, 49/4
 support for 47/10
 on trial 47/8
 see also Briefing Paper No 8

Haikera, Damien 49/4
 Haimbill, Sebaldu: detained 49/3

Haindongo, Erestu: detained 46/3, 49/3
 Haingura, Sulevi: death of 47/9
 Hamukwaya, Jonah: death in detention 44/2, 45/9, 46/2, 47/9, 48/11
 Hamutenya, Egidius: detained/released 45/8
 Hangula, Simon: detained 49/3
 Hao, Gustave: tortured in detention 46/3
 Hardap Dam 46/1
 conditions at 47/11
 detainees at:
 figures for 47/11
 visits to 47/11
 Hasiku (Hausiku), Magnus: detained 49/3
 Hausiku, Edward: detained 46/3, 49/3
 Hausiku, Jafet: detained/released 45/8
 Hausiku, Marco, SWAPO official: banned 49/2

health and welfare, deterioration of 48/10
Heita, Nestor, PLAN combatant: captured 47/11
Home Guards see under Ovamboland
Homeland Armies (now SWA/Namibia
Territory Force)
housing, shortage of 48/10
hunger strikes 47/8
Hurley, Archbishop Denis 46/4, 48/8

ICRC see International Committee of the Red Cross
IDAF see International Defence and Aid Fund
Ihuhua, Dr Thommy: banned 49/2
Iipinga, Aaron, SWAPO member: banned 49/2
Itula, Filemon: banned 49/2
'independence' 45/10
SA interpretation of 44/3
'internal settlement' 44/3, 48/11
International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF): evidence of submitted to American Committee on Africa 44/4
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC):
and Kassinga detainees 47/11
and political prisoners, visits to 47/10,11
and prisoners of war 44/4

Jason, Theofilus 47/8
child's funeral, refused permission to attend 48/11
Jimmy, Ida: interview with mother of 47/10
Johannes, Axel: banned 49/2
Johannes, Vendelinus: detained 46/3
released 47/9
journalists 46/1
questioned 48/8
criminal charges against, pending 48/8

Kabono, Adam: detained 49/3
Kadhikwa, Festus, SWAPO member: banned 49/2
Kakanga, Erastus: detained/released 45/8
Kakoro, Engelhard: detained 45/8
released/re-detained 49/3
Kakuva, Johannes: death in detention 46/1,3
inquiry into 46/3-4, 47/10-11, 48/11
relatives of: interview with 47/11
appeal/cross appeal by 48/11
sue police 49/4
Kalunga, Thomas: detained/released 45/8
Kamburu, Josef: detained 44/2, 45/8
released/death of 49/3
Kamehozu, Rehabeam: banned 49/2
Kaming, Jonathan Suse: disappearance of 45/8
Kandanga, Rikumbi, SWAPO official: banned 49/2
Kandere, Simon: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Kandjabanga, Abel: detained/released 45/8
Kangaji, Jaakko: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Kanguma, Reinhold: detained 46/3, 49/3
Kangwe, Willem: detained/released 45/8
Kaniame, Amon: detained 46/3
Kanjanga, Petrus: tortured 49/4
Kanjinga, Andreas: detained 45/8, 49/3
Kaokoland:
guerrilla activities in 47/10
anti-SWAPO police and military activities in 47/10-11
Kapika, Mr: tortured in detention 46/3
Kapweya, Petrus: detained 46/3
released 47/9, 48/11
Kasama, Gerhard: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Kasamba, Johannes: detained 47/9
conditions endured in detention 49/4
released 49/3
Kassinga massacre, rally to commemorate (1981) 49/1
Kassinga detainees 46/1
dispersal of 47/11
prisoner-of-war status sought for 47/11, 49/1
see also Hardap Dam
Kasuto, Lukas: sentenced (suspended) 46/2
Katanga, Kadumu: death in detention 44/2, 45/9, 46/2, 47/9, 48/11
Katewa (Kandjimi), Johannes: detained 49/3
Katijose, David: tortured in detention 46/3,4
Katura, Frans: detained 46/3
released 48/11
Katutura Workers' Hostel see under workers' hostels
Kavango and Kavangos
civilians, intimidation and torture of 49/4
curfew in, lifted 45/9
detentions in 44/2, 46/3, 47/9, 49/3
military and police operations in 47/9, 49/4
population removals, mass, in 49/4
Kayongo, - : detained 49/3
Kayowa, Paulus: detained/released 45/8
Koevoet 45/8, 49/4
criminal proceedings against 48/11
deaths at hands of 44/2, 45/9, 47/9
see also paramilitary forces
Kudumo, Eino: detained 49/3

social security, lack of 48/9
strikes by 44/4, 48/9
see also workers' hostels
legislation, security:
independent inquiry into, demanded 49/2
Prohibition and Notification of Meetings Act (1981) 49/1
legislative processes, SA control of 45/10
Lihongo, Pastor Asser: detained 44/2
released 45/8, 48/11
detained 46/3
Likwa, Asser: death of 47/9
inquiry into, SADF exonerated 49/4
Likwa, Gideon: arrested/released 47/9
Lister, Gwen, journalist: questioned 48/8
Liu, Jonathan (Liuw, Johannes): disappearance of 45/8
released 49/3

Makanga, Cosmos Kalat: arrested/detained/ released 44/2
detained 49/3
Makgona, George, SWAPO member: banned 49/2
Malambo, Lucius Nangala: on hunger strike 47/8
Matheus, Silas: detained 46/3
released 47/9
Matheus, Willem: detained/released 45/8
Martial law see proclamation AG9
Mawaala, Angula: trial of 45/9, 46/4
sentenced 47/8
Maxuillili, Nathaniel, Vice-President
SWAPO: ban renewed 48/2, 49/2
Mayira, Frans: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Mbanze, Jesaya: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Mbaumbe, Petrus: tortured in detention 46/3,4
media, censorship regulations 46/1
medical services, breakdown of 44/3
meetings, banned 49/1
mercenaries:
US, released 44/4
military rule, preparations for 44/1-2,3
military service 48/8
miners, industrial action by 48/9
missions and missionaries 44/3, 47/9
Mpasi, Magnus: detained 49/3
Mpasi, Rufus: detained 44/2, 45/8
released 49/3
Muatar, Immanuel, SWAPO official: banned 49/2
Muhoya, Michael: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Munemi, Hasiiku: detained/released 45/8
Mungongi, Eino: detained 45/8
Muremi, Malakia: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Muremi, Nimrod: detained 46/3, 49/3
Musimba, Tjau: death of 47/9
Musongo, Hendrik: detained/released 45/8
Musongo, Johannes: detained 44/2
Mutuku, Nestor: detained 45/8
released 49/3
Muyemu, Abraham: detained 46/3, 49/3
Mwaala, Angula see Mawaala, Angula
Mweendeleli, Boas: detained 49/3

Namibian Bar Council, Judicial Commission of inquiry into security legislation, demanded by 45/9
Namibian Christian Democratic Party (NCDP): 49/4
members/officials:
detained 44/2
Namibian Students Organisation 49/4
Nankema, Rudolph: detained 47/9, 49/3
Nascimento, Archbishop Alexandre Dos: released 44/4
National Assembly, SWA 44/3
NCDP see Namibia Christian Democratic Party
Ndara, Sinoka: detained/released 45/8
Nderura, Napeheri: tortured in detention 46/3,4
Ndondo, Tjituvu: tortured in detention 46/3
Nepunda, Timoteus: detained 49/3
Nestor, Gideon: detained 47/9, 49/3
Ngavirue, Obed: tortured in detention 46/3
Nghihindirua, Pastor Hesron: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Nghilundilua, Elia: detained 46/3
released 48/11
Nghipunya, Simon: detained 49/3
Nghwada, Robert: detained 46/3, 49/3
Nguuru, Sintenga: death of 44/3
Nujoma, Sam, SWAPO President 49/1

Oiva, Jona: detained 46/3
released 48/11
Onesimus: detained 46/3
released 47/9
Operation Protea see Angola, SADF
invasion of
Ovamboland and Ovambos 44/1, 45/10
detentions in 49/3
Home Guard 45/8
medical services in, breakdown of 44/3
squatter camps in 44/3

Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN) 47/11, 49/4
see also guerrillas; Briefing Paper No8
Petrus, Timotheus: PLAN combatant: captured 47/11

Pickering, Arthur: banned 49/2
PLAN see Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia
Police 44/2
arrests, mass 48/9
assault/atrocities/intimidation/torture by 44/2, 46/3, 47/9, 48/11
newspaper material re 48/8
attacks on crowds/demonstrations/meetings 49/1
deaths at hands of 46/1,3; 48/11
detention procedures 47/10
and military rule 44/1
sued for damages 49/4
Police, SWA (SWAP)
see also Special Constables
political processes, SA control of 45/10
press/newspapers:
censorship regulations 46/1, 48/8
criminal charges against, pending 48/8
raids on offices of 48/8
prison labour:
assault/murder of 46/2
prisoners, political: conditions of, inquiry into demanded 45/9
see also detention(s)/detainees;
Hardap Dam; Robben Island; torture
prisoners of war:
Angolan, released 44/4
Russian, released 44/4
see also Kassinga detainees
proclamations:
AG9 44/2,3; 45/8,9; 46/3, 47/9, 49/1,2
AG14 48/11
AG26 45/9, 49/1
inquiry into system of detentions under 45/9
press/media: restrictions on 49/4
prostitution 45/11

rape 45/11
'Report on Namibia' (SACBC publication), banned 46/4,11
Rohr, Hans, NCDF leader: open letter to Administrator General from 49/4
press conference re intimidation/torture of civilians 49/4
appeals to Western Contact Group 49/4
Rupasa, Veikko: arrested/released 47/9

SAAF see Air Force under Defence Forces, SA
SADF see Defence Force, SA
Sagarias, Josef: on hunger strike 47/8
Sagarias, Thomas: assaulted/injured 47/9
Schreiber, Hans Henning: sentenced/fined 48/9
security legislation, inquiry into, demanded 45/9
settlement negotiations 44/3, 46/4
settlement proposals (UN) 44/3, 48/11
Shaanika, Petrus: banned 49/2
Shaetonhodi, John: banned 49/2
Shikongo, Edward: detained 46/3, 49/3
Shindele, Djeipo: detained 45/8
Shivaya, Gottlieb: death of (unconfirmed), in detention 44/3
Sikerethe, Gosberth: detained 47/9, 49/3
Sikongo, Paulus: detained/released 45/8
Sikuvi, Sebastian: detained 49/3
Silas, Immanuel: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Simuketha, Abe: detained 44/2, 49/3
Sinoka, Paul: 49/4
Sirem, Alex: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Sirongo, Amos: detained 46/3
released 48/11
detained 49/3
Siteketa, Adam: detained 49/3
Siteketa, Severino: detained 49/3
Situngu, Mpasi: intimidation of 49/4
Situmbi, Jonas: arrested/released 47/9
Syamba, Kleopas: detained 44/2
released 45/8
Syave, Remigius: detained 44/2
released 45/8
South West Africa Peoples' Organisation (SWAPO) 44/2,3; 46/1,4; 47/10; 49/4,8,12
leadership, new 49/2
news concerning, censorship regulations and 48/8
repressive action against 49/1
and State Council, condemnation of 48/11, 49/1
Statement (June '83) re UN Independence Plan 49/1
support for 49/1
members/officials/supporters:
arrested 48/9
banned 48/2
as conscientious objectors 48/8
detained 49/1
on trial 46/4, 47/8
see also guerrillas
South West African Police (SWAP) see Police, SWA
South West African Territory Force (SWATF) 44/2, 45/8, 46/1,3; 47/8, 48/8, 49/4
assault/intimidation/torture by 45/8,11
squatters and squatter camps 44/3,4; 48/10
State Council 48/11, 49/1
strikes 44/4, 48/9
student body, new, formation of 49/3-4
SWA Administrator General 44/1, 45/9,10; 48/11
appointment of advisory committees to 46/4
Direct Rule 45/10, 46/4
summons served on 47/9
SWAP see Police, SWA
SWAPO see South West Africa People's Organisation
SWATF see South West Africa Territory Force

Thomas, Kasire: murdered 46/1,2
 Tijenda, Charles, SWAPO member: banned
 49/2
 Tjekana (Thejkene), Thomas: detained 44/2,
 49/3
 Tjerije, Philip, SWAPO official: banned
 49/2
 Tjongarero, Daniel: elected Deputy Chair-
 man SWAPO 49/2
 torture 45/8, 46/3, 48/11, 49/4
 see also under Defence Force, SA
 townships, conditions in 48/10
 trials, political 45/9
 Tribal Armies see 'Homeland' Armies

Uirab, Esegiel: banned 48/11
 unemployment/unemployed 48/9,10
 mass arrests 48/9
 UNITA (Angolan rebel movement and
 extension of Defence Force, SA) 44/4,
 47/9

United Nations (UN) 48/11
 Secretary-General, visit of to
 Windhoek 49/1
 SWAPO statement to 49/1
 unnamed persons:
 deaths of 44/3
 Uunona, Iipinge: detained 46/3
 released 47/9

Walvis Bay 44/3
 Williams, Frieda 46/2
 Windhoek:
 detentions 46/3
 Windhoek Advertiser, investigations by 45/8
 Windhoek Observer:
 CID raid on offices of 48/8
 editor of, criminal charges against,
 pending 48/8
 journalist on, questioned 48/8
 Witbooi, Pastor Henrick: elected Vice-
 President SWAPO 49/2

witnesses:
 torture of 46/3
 evidence of, heard 'in camera' 47/8
 women:
 economic hardship and insecurity 45/11
 industrial action by 48/9
 prison labour 46/2
 rape and assault 45/11
 workers see Labour
 workers hostels:
 Katatura
 mass arrests at 44/4

Zacharis, Absalon: detained 46/3
 released 47/9



The International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa
 64 Essex Road, London N1 8LR

FL52 P
0576 X



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

idaf

focus

ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA

JAN-DEC 1984

INDEX 7 ISSUES NOS. 50-55 1984

The index is divided into two parts: SOUTH AFRICA and NAMIBIA, and entries should be sought under the appropriate heading. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'Kassinga' detainees 51/2, 52/12 refers to entries in FOCUS No.51, p.2 and No.52, p.12.

At the end of the SOUTH AFRICA section there is an Appendix containing the names of all those reported in Focus as having been taken into detention and charged in political trials.

SOUTH AFRICA

Abrahams, Michael: sentenced 53/6
African Food and Canning Workers' Union (AFCWU):
 members/officials:
 released 53/3
African Mineworkers Union:
 members/officials:
 detained 51/9
 on trial 50/3
African National Congress (ANC) 50/3, 51/5,7,8; 52/8,9,10; 53/2,6; 54/8,9,10; 55/6
 members/supporters:
 in Angola, deaths of 54/12
 convictions 51/6
 detained 53/3, 54/10
 killed by police 54/10
 released 52/10
 trials of 50/2, 53/4, 54/8,10; 55/4,5
 see also armed struggle; guerillas
African Writers' Association:
 members: on trial 51/7
Angola:
 ANC supporters, killed by parcel bomb 54/12
 non-aggression pact, rejection of 54/12
 SA occupation 50/12, 51/1,12; 54/12
 Lusaka agreement 54/12
SADF:
 offensives by 50/12
 chemical weapons used 51/12

'Operation Askari' 51/1,12
and UNITA, relationship between 50/12, 54/12
appeals:
 leave to: refused 52/8, 53/4, 55/4
 failed 53/5
 successful 51/6, 52/8
 armed struggle 51/8, 53/2, 54/6,8,10
 arrests, mass 54/5, 55/1
Atkinson, Joan: trial of 54/9
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO) 50/1
 election boycott campaign 53/6
 meetings of banned 50/7
 police raids 53/6
 members/officials:
 detained 55/2,3,6
 on trial 55/5
 acquitted 55/5
Azanian Students Movement (AZASM)
 members/officials:
 detained 50/5, 55/3
 released 53/3
 on trial 53/6
Azanian Students' Organisation (AZASO): 53/7, 55/11
AZAPO see Azanian People's Organisation
AZASM see Azanian Students Movement
AZASO see Azanian Students Organisation

Baartman, Rev Ernest: released 50/4
Baartman, Pumela: trial of 52/9
Badela, Zoleka Brenda: trial of 55/5

Baji, Bukeka: detained 55/3
Baji, Nkululeko: detained 51/8
Banda, Patrick: detained/released 52/6
Bande, Mncedisi: detained 51/8
bans and banishment 51/11
 on individuals:
 banished person, trial of 51/11
 on meetings 50/7, 55/1
 on publications 51/11
Bantustans/'Homelands' 53/12
 detentions in 52/6
 forced removals to 52/11
 military forces of 51/5
 protests 55/1
 see also Bophuthatswana; Ciskei; Gazankulu; Kangwane; KwaZulu; Lebowa; Qwa-Qwa; Transkei; Venda
Bapela, Obed: detained 50/5, 52/6,7
Baqwa, Thami: detained 55/2
Barclay, Heather: trial of 54/9
Baskin, Jeremy: trial of 52/9
 charges against, withdrawn 54/9
Bata, Mcebisi, COSAS official: detained 50/5
 trial of 51/9
 charges against, withdrawn 53/5
Beebe, Mike: detained 52/6,7
 trial of 53/5
Beja, Zoyisile: detained 52/6
Benmazwi, Malinga: released 51/8
Bhengu, David Jiba: detained 53/4
Bhungani, Allen: detained 52/6
Biko, Steve: anniversary meetings, banned 55/1
Binda, Dumisani: detained 55/3

Binda, Gilbert: detained 55/3
 Binda, Grace: detained 55/3
 Bisiwe, Xakalegusha: banishment order challenged 51/11
 Biyana, Thamsanqa Elliot: trial of 51/9
 Biza, M., COSAS official: detained 50/4,5
 Black Allied Mining and Construction Workers' Union 55/5
 black consciousness organisations 50/7
 members: detained 55/6
 Black consciousness week 50/7
 Black Electronics and Electrical Workers Union, meeting, banned 50/7
 Black Sash 50/6, 51/10, 54/3
 publications of, banned 51/11
 black spots 52/11
 Bobo, Luntu, COSAS official: detained 50/5
 trial of 51/9
 charges against, withdrawn 53/5
 Bontsi, Themba: detained 51/8
 Booli, Archie: acquitted 51/9
 Booli, Mcebisi Sonwabo: detained 53/3
 Bookholoane, Feziwe: released 51/11
 Bophuthatswana 53/7
 former political prisoners in 52/10
 publications banned in 51/11
 Bosman, Monwabise: sentenced 50/3
 Botha, Ntombazana: detained 50/5
 released 51/8
 Botswana: 'non-aggression pact', SA demands and pressures to sign 55/12
 boycotts
 bus 50/4, 51/9, 52/7, 53/5
 Committee of Ten:
 members/officials:
 detained 55/3
 on trial 55/2
 participants in:
 arrested 51/9
 deaths of 50/4
 detained 50/4,5,7; 52/6,7; 53/2,55/2
 released 51/8
 repressed 50/4, 52/7, 55/2
 on trial 50/3, 51/9, 52/9, 53/5
 elections:
 local 50/1
 parliamentary (Coloured and Indian) 53/6, 55/1,6
 participants in:
 arrested/detained 55/5,6
 on trial 55/5
 schools **see under** education
 Brown, Clifford: killed by police 54/6,10
 Brown, Tim: detained 54/6,7
 Buhlungu, Sakhela: detained/released 54/7
 Bukani, Zolile: detained/released 51/9
 Buthelezi, Chief Gatsha 50/6, 53/7
 Buya, Gcininkosi: detained 55/3

 Calata, Fort: detained 52/6, 53/3,7; 54/6
 Calata, Nomonde Sheila: sentenced/dismissed from job 53/7, 54/6
 Cekisani, Moki: detained/released 55/3
 censorship 51/7,11; 53/6, 54/6
 Charles, Joseph: sentence reduced 52/8
 Chemical Workers Industrial Union (CWIU):
 members/officials: detained 54/6,7
 Chiba, Laloo 54/11
 Chibane, Samuel: serving life sentence 52/10
 Chikane, Moss: detained/released 55/3,6
 children/juveniles:
 arrested/detained 50/4,5; 52/7,53/3,7; 54/6,7; 55/1
 deaths of, at hands of police 50/6,51/8
 on trial: 50/3, 51/7, 55/5
 Chirwa, Aleck: trial of 55/4
 Christians, Cassiem: detained 55/2
 Churches:
 SA Council of (SACC) 51/8,11; 52/6
 Cingo, Xolani: released 52/6
 Ciskei 50/6, 51/8, 53/7
 banishment to 51/11, 52/10
 and black spots 52/11
 detentions/detainees in 50/4,5,7; 51/8,9; 52/6,11; 53/3, 55/3
 released 50/4, 51/8, 52/6
 tortured 50/4
 on trial 52/9
 former political prisoners in 52/10
 repression in 50/4
 SAAWU banned, legal proceedings re 51/9, 54/5
 trials in 50/2, 53/5, 55/5
see also boycotts, bus
 civil defence 51/5,10
 clergymen/women:
 acquitted 52/8
 awarded damages and costs 52/5
 detained 50/5
 released 52/10
 Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union:
 members/officials:
 detained 54/6
 on trial 52/9, 54/9
 Community Councils **see** local authorities
 commuters, and bus boycott 50/3,4
 Congress of South African Students (COSAS) 50/4, 53/7, 55/11
 meeting of, banned 50/7
 members/officials:
 detained 50/4,5,7; 53/2,3; 55/3
 released 51/8
 trials of 51/9, 53/5
 conscription 51/5
 Coloured, Indian 51/5
 End Conscription Campaign (ECC) 54/3
 opposition to 54/5
 Constant, Glenda: detained 55/2
 constitution, new
 campaign against 55/1,6,7
 participants in:
 arrested/detained 55/1,5,6
 repressed 55/6
 plans 50/1
 referendum (November '83) 50/1
 resistance to 50/1,7; 53/2, 54/9
 detentions related to 50/4
 Cooper, Saths: detained/released 55/3
 COSAS **see** Congress of South African Students
 cost of living, General Sales Tax and 54/11
 Crossroads 52/11
 Cullinan, Caroline Marjorie: acquitted 51/7

 Dadoo, Dr Yusuf: death of, memorial meetings for, banned 50/7
 Damoyi, Mncedisi: released 51/8
 Dasonto, Martin: detained 53/3
 Dau, Gerald, SAAWU member: trial of 50/2,52/9
 sentenced (suspended) 55/5
 David, Paul, RMC president: in hiding (British consulate) 55/6
 Dawood, C: detained 55/2
 Dayimani, Fundile: detained 51/8
 Dazela, Mteteleli Stanley: trial 52/9
 charges against, withdrawn 53/4
 Dazela, Nelson: trial of 51/7
 death sentences
 appeals against 51/5
 executions:
 prisoners awaiting, numbers of 50/6
 reports of, stopped 50/6
 Defence Force, SA (SADF):
 'area forces' 51/5
 in Angola 50/12
 expansion of 51/5
 UNITA 51/1
 women recruits 51/5,10
 demonstrations
 participants in:
 attacks on 55/1
 deaths of 55/1
 on trial 50/3, 51/7
 Denge, Alfred: detained 50/5
 hospitalized/released/redetained 52/5
 gives evidence 53/4
 destabilization 50/12, 51/1, 53/12
 Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC) 51/8, 52/6, 53/2, 54/6, 55/2
 members officials:
 detained 50/5
 released 51/8
 report commissioned by 50/4
 detention(s)/detainees 55/1,6
 assaults/threats/torture 50/4, 52/5,53/4,5; 54/6,7,8
 deaths of 50/4, 51/8,9; 52/5,8; 55/2,4
 inquests following 50/4, 52/5
 murder trial 52/5
 escapes 54/6

 figures for 52/6, 53/2, 54/6, 55/2
 hospitalized 50/4, 52/5, 54/6,7
 psychiatric 51/8
 hunger strikes by 50/4, 51/8, 53/4
 information re, difficult to obtain 51/8, 52/5, 54/6, 55/2
 preventive (Section 28) 53/3, 54/6,55/2,6
 released 50/4, 51/8, 52/5,6,11; 53/3,5; 54/7
 detainees: **see Appendix to S. Africa Section for list of affected people**
see also prisoners, political
 De Vos, Vuyisile: killed by police/funeral of 54/10
 Dewa, Sipho: detained 51/8
 Dikgale, John Jabulani: acquitted 53/6
 Diki, Ngxikela: released 51/8
 Diko, Albert: detained 53/3
 Dlodlo, Phondi: detained 52/6, 55/2
 Dlokweni, Madoda: trial of 50/3
 Dlova, Priel: released 51/8
 DPSC **see** Detainees Parents Support Committee
 Dube, Abel: detained 53/3
 Dube, Monica: detained 55/3
 Dumezweni, Pumelele Shepherd:
 released 50/4
 detained 55/3
 trial of 55/2
 Duna, Fennel: detained 53/3
 Duna, Mabone William: trial of 50/2,52/8
 sentenced/leave to appeal, refused 53/4
 Dwaba, Lungelo: released 51/8
 Dyani, Dewitnel: trial of 52/9
 Dyani, Lungisile: trial of 51/9
 Dyani, Makhosonke: detained/released 52/6
 Dyani, Vuyisile: trial of 51/9
 Dyeyi, Phumzile: released 51/8

 ECC **see** End Conscription Campaign
under conscription
 education:
 school boycotts 52/6, 53/7, 55/1,6,7
 participants in:
 arrested 53/7
 deaths of 52/6,9; 53/7, 55/5
 detained 53/2,3; 54/7
 repression of 50/4, 52/6, 53/7,55/7
 on trial 52/9, 55/5
 teachers victimised 53/7
 elections:
 parliamentary (Coloured and Indian) 53/6, 55/6
 opposition to 54/5,9; 55/1,5,6,7
see also local authorities
 executions **see** death sentences

 Faku, Nceba Christopher 52/10
 trial of 51/6, 52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8
 Faku, Newell Mlamli: released 50/4
 detained 55/3
 on trial 55/2
 Faku, Zukusa: detained 50/4
 released 51/8
 Fanti, S: detained/released 52/6
 Farisani, Dean Simon: awarded damages and costs 52/5
 Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU) 54/6
 Fihol, Bessie: detained 55/2
 Fihol, Kenny: detained 55/2
 Food & Beverage Workers Union:
 members/officials on trial 52/9, 55/5
 Forbay, B.: detained 55/2
 FOSATU **see** Federation of South African Trade Unions
 Fose, Lingekile: detained/assaulted 54/7
 Freedom Charter 50/5, 53/6
 Frontline States:
 destabilisation of 50/12, 51/1
 funerals **see under** meetings

 Gaba, Seth: trial of 53/5
 Gasa, Daluxolo: detained 50/5
 tortured 51/8
 Gasa, David: detained 54/6
 Gasa, Xolile, COSAS official: detained 50/5
 gatherings **see** demonstrations;
 meetings

Gaushe, Mkhoseli: trial of 55/5
Gawe, Zamukola: trial of 51/9
General and Allied Workers Union
(GAWU)

members of:
detained 54/6,7
on trial 53/6

General Workers Union of South Africa
(GWUSA):

members/officials detained 54/6,7

Genu, Isaac: sentence set aside 55/4

George, Maboy: released 51/8

George, Tololo: detained 50/5
on trial 52/9

Gerhardt, Commodore Dieter Felix:

trial of 50/2
sentenced 51/6, 52/10

leave to appeal, refused 52/8,

Gerhardt, Ruth:

trial of 50/2

sentenced 51/6

leave to appeal, refused 52/8, 55/4

Gidana, Duke Madoda: detained 54/6,7

Gija, Herman: detained/released 52/6

Gija, Mike: detained/released 52/6

Goldberg, Denis: serving life sentence
52/10, 53/2, 54/11

Goniwe, Mathew: detained 52/6, 53/3,7;
54/6

dismissed from teaching post 53/7

Goniwe, Mbulelo: detained 52/6, 53/3,7

Gonxeka, Dennis Wandil: detained 54/6,7

Gqeba, Malinga, COSAS official:

detained 50/5

trial of 51/9

released 53/5

Gqola, Zolile: detained 51/8

Gqubule, Duma: detained 50/5, 51/8

trial of 52/9, 54/9

sentenced 53/4

Gqubule, Phumlal: detained/released 51/8

Gqubule, Simon 51/8

Gqubule, Thandi: detained/released 51/8

Gqweta, Thozamile 51/9

Green, Hope: detained 55/2

guerillas:

action against 51/5

armed actions 54/6,10

detained 51/9, 53/2, 54/6,7; 55/3

killed 54/6,10

see also armed struggle

Gumede, Archie: detained/released 55/3

in hiding (British consulate) 55/6

Gumede, Sipho: detained 55/2

Gumenge, Wellington Vukile: trial of

51/6, 52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8

Gwala, Themba Harry: serving life
sentence 52/10

Gwiba, F: detained/released 52/6

Gxavu, Zukile, COSAS official: detained
53/2,3

Gxekilali, Thembile: detained 50/5

Hadebe, Dennis: detained 54/7

Hanekom, Derek: detained 51/9

trial of 53/5, 54/8, 55/4

Hanekom, Patricia Elizabeth: trial of

53/5, 54/8, 55/4

hangings see death sentences

Hans, S: detained 52/6

Hart, Maxine: detained 55/2

Hashe, Joy Pumela: detained 55/2

Hassim, Kader: detained/released 55/3
in hiding 55/6

Hebe, M: detained 52/6

Hepple, Alex: obituary 50/5

Hina, Sipho Fielden 52/10

trial of 51/6, 52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8

Hintsa, Mthuthuzeli: trial of 52/9

Hlabahlaba, Eric: trial of 51/7

acquitted 52/9

Hlatshwayo, Constance: detained 52/6

Hlongwane, Mangalani: trial of 51/7

acquitted 52/8-9

Hobane, Nomase: released 51/8

Hogan, Barbara: application for improved
prison conditions 53/1

Hongo, Mbulelo: appeal dismissed 53/5
housing 51/10

see also Briefing Paper No 13

hunger strikes 50/4, 52/10, 53/4

Hunter, Catherine, YCS member 50/2,54/9

released 50/4

Hunter, Lucienne: trial of 54/9

Hunter, Roland: detained 51/9

trial of 53/5, 54/8, 55/4

IDAF see International Defence and
Aid Fund

Inkatha 50/6, 53/7

International Committee of the Red
Cross 53/2

International Defence and Aid Fund 50/5,
53/9

Isaacs, Isaac: detained 55/3

Issel, Shahida, UDF official: trial of
54/9, 55/5

Jack, David: detained/released 50/5

Jack, Solomon: sentenced 50/3

Jacob, Madoda: detained 52/6, 53/3,7

Jacobs, Clyde: detained 55/3

Jaffa, Tobile: funeral of 54/9

Jardinem, Farook: detained 55/2

Jassat, Essop: detained 55/3,6

Jekwa, Herbert 52/7

hospitalized/released 50/4

Jolobe, Bafano Richard: detained/
released 55/3

Jolobe, Litha: appeal dismissed 53/5

Jones, Peter: detained/released 55/3

Jongile, Landile: trial of 52/9

Joseph, Helen: trial of 54/9

Journalists:

in Angola 51/12

arrested/detained 50/5, 51/9, 55/3

charges against, withdrawn 53/6

expelled from Transkei 53/7

trials of 50/3, 51/7,11

Kaba, Stanley 'Bob', journalist 52/10

detained 50/5

trial of 51/7, 52/9

charges against, withdrawn 53/7

Kali, Peace: detained 53/3

Kaloate, Brister: detained 55/2

Kate, Vuyisile: sentenced 50/3

Kathrada, Ahmed: serving life sentence

52/10

Kau, Jerry: detained 55/3

Keye, Jeffrey Bayi: trial of 50/2, 52/8

sentenced/leave to appeal, refused
53/4

Kgobe, George: trial of 51/7, 52/9

Kgomo, Gilbert Mogari: trial of 55/5

Kgope, Nesto: detained 52/6,7

trial of 53/5

Khame, Mzimkulu Temi: trial of 51/6,

52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8

Khame, Mzayifani William: trial of 51/6,

52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8

Khawula, Cordelia: detained 54/7

Khayile, David: released/charged 50/5

Kiel, John Vivian: trial of 50/3

sentenced 53/5

Kikine, Sam: detained/released 55/3

in hiding 55/6

Kitson, Ian David (Dave): released 54/11

Klaas, Thami: released 50/4

Kolisang (Kodisang), Jerome Vusi:

released 54/11

Komanisi, Feteni: released 51/8

Komanisi, Wally: released 52/6

Kosani, F: detained/released 52/6

Kosani, Moto: detained/released 52/6

Kotope, Lizo: detained/released 52/6

Kula, Thembinkosi: trial of 50/3

Kunene, Banele: trial of 55/5

Kunene, Malusi, witness: sentenced 53/4

Kwababwana, T: released 50/4

Kwadi, Amanda: acquitted 50/2

Kwedana, Pakamile, COSAS member:

detained 53/3

Kweyi, Mkhululi: acquitted 51/9

Lamati, Ernest: released 51/8

Langa, Ben: funeral of 54/10

Lawuse, Phindile: released 51/8

Lebowa:

former political prisoners in 52/10

meetings in, banned 50/7

Leepile, Joseph: detained 54/6,7

legislation:

Aliens & Immigration Laws Amendment
Bill 52/7

Demonstrations in or near Court

Buildings Prohibition Act (1982)
50/7, 54/9

Internal Security Act (1982) 50/7

section 28 55/2

Orderly Movement and Settlement of

Black Persons Bill 51/10, 52/7

Lehlongwane, Sidney: detained 55/2

Lehoko, Isaac: detained 55/3

Lekgoro, Mpho, COSAS official: detained/
released 50/4,5

Lekota, Patrick Terror,UDF official:

detained/released 50/6

detained 55/3,6

redetained 55/6

trial of 53/6

Lekota, Mac: detained 52/6,7

trial of 53/5

Lerumo, Samuel Thabo: appeal successful

/released 51/6

Lesotho 53/12

and SA:

destabilization 53/12

harassment by 50/12

'non-aggression pact', demands

and pressures to sign 55/12

support for surrogate forces in

50/12

Letsaka, Themba: detained 51/8

listed persons 55/2

local authorities:

elections 50/1, 55/7

boycott of 50/1, 54/5, 55/7

personnel, attacks on 55/1

Lourens, Johanna (Jansie):

trial of 54/9

sentenced 50/2

Lubisi, Ncimbithi Johnson: serving life

sentence 52/10

Maake, Emmanuel: detained 52/7

trial of 53/5

Mabaso, Peter: detained 55/3

Mabaso, Zodwa: detained 55/3

Mabena, Mundu Sylvia: detained 54/6,7

Mabizala, Mhlabi, COSAS member: detained
53/3

Mabizela, Gladwell: trial of 55/5

Mabusela, Donga: assaulted 54/8

Mabuza, David: detained 55/2

Mach, David: detained 51/9

Madikane, Jack: detained 52/6

Madingoane, Ingoapele: trial of 51/7

Madonsela, Donald: detained 55/2

Magadla, Fikile: detained 55/2

Magxaxa, Jikile: released 51/8

Maharaj, 'Mac' 54/11

Mahlaba, Phulani: trial of 51/7

acquitted 52/9

Mahlolo, Sithabiso Edgar: trial of 52/9,

54/9

sentenced 53/4

Majikijela, Linda, COSAS member: detained
50/4

Makabe, Nozipho: detained 51/9

Makelani, Isaac: detained 55/2

Makhapa, Jack: trial of 55/5

Makhoba, Peter: detained/released

54/7

Makhomo, Ronald: detained 51/9

released (unconfirmed) 52/5

Makhubo, Jabulani Victor: detained

51/8,9

trial of 54/8, 55/4

Maki, Vuyusile (Vukile):detained 50/5

released 51/8

Makoe, Johannes: detained 52/7

Makongolo, Goodwin: detained 50/5

released 51/8

Makuala, Gladwell: detained 53/3

Makupula, Luyanda: detained 50/5

Malatji, Mollifi Paris: post mortem

result 50/4

policeman tried/sentenced for

murder of 52/5

Malepe, Dimake: serving life sentence

52/10

Malgas, Mvuyo: detained 50/5, 52/6

trial of 52/9

Malgas, Tsepo: detained 55/2

Mali, Thami: trial of 50/3

sentenced/bailed 52/8

Mali, Thando: detained 51/9

released 52/6

Mallela, Len: detained 55/3

Maluleka, Saki: trial of 55/5

Maluleke, Jessie: detained 52/6

released 53/3

Mamane, Thabo: trial of 54/9

Mampaga, Steven: acquitted 53/6

Mampunye, Mzwandile: released 50/4

detained 55/3

trial of 55/2

Manana, Naphtali: serving life sentence

52/10

Manana, Themba: death of 50/6
 Mandela, Nelson 52/10,12; 53/2,9
 see also Release Mandela Campaign
 Manentsa, Moffat, SAAWU member: detained/
 released 52/6
 Mani, Sipho: detained 51/8
 Maninjwa, Dumisani Bizette, SAAWU
 member: trial of 50/2, 52/8
 sentenced/leave to appeal, refused
 53/4
 Maninjwa, Welile: detained 52/6
 Mankayi, Lizo: detained 51/8
 Manuel, Trevor, UDF official: detained/
 released 50/6
 Manzini, Hessie: detained 55/3
 Mapetla, Andries Moruti: detained/
 released 55/3
 Maphamulo, Mlungisi: detained 50/5, 51/8
 Maphatsoe, Emmanuel: detained 55/2
 Maphela, Zanemvula, trade unionist:
 detained 54/6
 Mapheto, Akile: appeal successful/
 released 51/6
 Maphiri, Solomon: detained 55/2
 Maphumulo, Lucky Welcome: trial of 55/4
 Maqa, Vusumzi: detained 51/8
 Maqosha, M.: detained 50/5
 Maqubela, Patrick: trial of 53/5
 Maqutyana, Mboniswa: trial of 53/5
 Maraba, Windsor: trial of 55/5
 Marareni, Vuso, SAAWU member: detained
 53/3
 Marrand, Wellington, SAAWU member:
 detained 53/3
 trial of 55/4
 Martins, Anthony Duke Benedict: trial of
 52/9, 54/9
 sentenced 53/4
 Martins, Benedict: sentenced 53/4
 Martins, Dikobe: detained 50/5, 51/8
 Martins, George: detained/released 51/8
 Masemola, Jeff: serving life sentence
 52/10
 Mashibini, Kholisile: detained 50/5
 Mashigo Petrus Tsepo: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Masondo, Amos, GAWU official: detained
 54/6,7
 Masutha, Joseph: trial of 55/5
 Matabane, Jimmy: detained 54/6,7
 Matala, Magcwalisa: detained 50/5
 Matate, Modiko: trial of 54/9
 Mateza, Philemon: released 50/4
 Mathebula, Sibusiso Richard: detained
 55/2
 trial of 55/4
 Mati, Joe: detained/released 52/6
 Matikinca, Khayalabo: detained 55/2
 Matlaopane, Dr Faith: detained 50/5,
 51/8
 Matroos, Vuyisile Mafrai: killed by
 police/funeral of 54/10
 Mathews, John 54/11
 Matutu, Mzwandile: detained 51/9
 Matutu, Nondile: detained 52/6
 MAWU see Metal and Allied Workers Union
 Maxathi, Mbuyiselo: detained 52/6
 Maxegwana, Humphrey, SAAWU official:
 released 50/4
 Maxegwana, Joe: detained 55/3
 Maxongo, Priscilla: released 50/4
 detained 55/3
 Mayani, Mzukisi: detained 50/4
 Mayekiso, Luyanda: trial of 50/2, 52/8
 sentenced/leave to appeal, refused
 53/4
 Mbambo, Denzil Guga: released 52/6
 Mbane, Phumlani: detained 50/5
 Mbeki, Govan 52/12
 serving life sentence 52/10
 Mbele, Rose: funeral '82, arrests/
 trials following 50/3
 Mbelekana, Lindile Patrick: trial of
 51/6, 52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8
 Mbilini, Mncedisi Frans: acquitted 55/5
 Mbonza, Hembekile: released 51/8
 Mbuli, Mzwakhe: detained 55/2
 Mcegwana, Thami: detained 52/6
 Mchunu, Martin: detained 55/2
 Mdlalose, Zakhele: serving life sentence
 52/10
 Mdyogolo, Yure, SAAWU official: released
 50/4
 Mdze, Milton: detained 55/3
 Media Workers Association of South
 Africa (MWASA) (formerly Writers'
 Association of South Africa):
 members/officials trials of 51/11
 meetings/gatherings:
 arrests/detentions in connection
 with 50/7
 banned/restricted 50/7, 53/7, 54/6,
 55/2,6
 contraventions, trials in connec-
 tion with 55/5
 laws effecting 50/7
 police attacks on 54/7, 55/1
 participants:
 arrested/detained 50/7
 deaths 55/1
 on trial 51/7
 funerals and memorial services
 arrests, mass 55/1
 banned/restricted 50/7, 54/10, 55/1
 trials resulting from 50/3, 52/8,
 54/9
 Melitafa, Boyce, SAAWU official: released
 50/4
 Melk, Emily: trial of 53/6
 sentenced 54/9
 Menye, Bukelwa: detained/released 52/6
 Metal & Allied Workers Union (MAWU):
 members/officials:
 protests by 54/5
 on trial 54/9
 Meyiwa, Matthews: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Mgabadel, Bonginkosi: trial of 51/9
 charges-against, withdrawn 53/5
 Mgabala, Malcolm: detained/released
 55/3
 Mgabala, Nolinda: released 51/8
 Mhlaba, Raymond: serving life sentence
 52/10, 53/2
 Mhlambi, Robert: detained 52/6
 Mhlanzi, Norman: trial of 54/8, 55/4
 Mhlongo, Cedric Lunga: sentenced/
 bailed 50/3,5
 migrant labour 51/10, 52/7
 mining industry:
 deaths 55/1
 strikes 54/9, 55/1,5
 wages 54/9
 workers, meetings of, banned 50/7
 Miya, Temba: detained 55/2
 Mjobe, O: released 50/4
 Mkalipi, Mxolis: detained 50/5
 Mkefa, Bafana, journalist: detained/
 released 51/9
 Mkhatshwa, Rev Smangalis: detained
 50/5,6
 acquitted 52/8
 Mkhize, Robert: trial of 52/9
 acquitted 54/9
 Mkhize, Saul: death of 50/6, 52/11
 Mkhizi, Ndumenzwene: detained 54/7
 Mkize, Alfred Phiwihlanhla: detained/
 tortured 54/6
 Mkwayi, Wilton Zimasile: serving life
 sentence 52/10, 54/11
 Mlambo, Johnson: released 54/11
 Mlangeni, Andrew: serving life sentence
 52/10, 53/2
 Mlanjwane, James: detained 53/3
 Mlombo, Sithembile: detained 51/8
 Mncono, Lewis: detained 50/5
 Mndawe, Tembuiye Simon: death in
 detention, inquest 52/5
 Mnyango, Vuyani: detained 51/8
 Mofeking, Christopher Tebo: detained
 50/5
 Mogane, Vincent: detained 55/3
 Mohammed, Ismail, UDF official:
 statement by 55/5
 Mohapi, W., COSAS official: detained
 53/2,3
 Moiwala, George: acquitted 50/2
 Moise, David: serving life sentence
 52/10
 Mokaiwa, Stanley: released 50/4
 trial of 53/6
 Mokoena, Aubrey, RMC official 50/7
 detained 55/3,6
 Mokoena (Mokdena), Eliah Mapaeke:
 detained 53/3,7
 charges against, withdrawn 54/7
 Mokoena, Paul: detained 55/3
 Mokoena, Welcome: released 50/4
 Mokoka (Makoka), Khomotse
 Gabriel, SAAWU member: trial of
 50/2, 52/9
 acquitted 53/6, 55/5
 Mokoti, Miriam: detained 54/6,7
 Molefe, Jacob: sentenced 50/2
 Molefe, Popo: detained 55/3
 Moleleki, Rev Abel: detained/released
 52/6
 Molepo, Aubrey: detained 50/4,5
 Moloi, Malisela: appeal, failed
 50/2-3
 ANC statement re 51/5
 UN appeal 51/5
 Molotsi, Alpheus Zachariah: sentenced
 50/2
 Monama, Pule, AZASM official: detained
 50/5
 trial of 53/6
 released 53/3
 Monko, Simo: released 51/8
 Morake, Philemon Modisagarekoe, ANC
 member: sentenced 53/4
 Morose, Ndooyisile: detained 55/3
 Morudi, Charles: detained 55/2
 Mosala, Nako: bailed 52/8
 Moses, Marcus: trial of 51/7, 53/6
 Moses, Nokuzola: detained 53/3
 Moses, Nonwabisi: detained 53/3
 Moses, Xoliswa: detained 53/3
 Moshatile, Paul: detained 52/6,7
 trial of 53/5
 Motsei, George: released 51/11
 Motsepa, Solomon: detained 52/7
 trial of 53/5
 Motsoaledi, Elias: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Moyani, -: hospitalized 50/4
 Mozambique 51/1
 Nkomati Accord 54/10
 SA support for surrogate forces
 in 50/12
 Mphahla, Luyanda: appeal dismissed 53/5
 Mpilo, Emmanuel: detained 55/2
 Mpongosh, Joseph: death of 53/5
 Mpusula, Zithulele: detained 55/3
 Mqalo, Mathemba, COSAS member: detained
 53/3
 Msauli, Lawrence: hospitalized 50/4
 Mshengu, Phelani Petrus: detained 53/3
 trial of 55/4
 Msomi, Sipho Themba: trial of 55/4
 Mtama, Zanile, COSAS official:
 detained 50/5
 trial of 51/9
 charges against, withdrawn 53/5
 Mtati, Goodman: trial of 55/4
 Mthembu, Gladwell: trial of 55/5
 Mthembu, Theo: detained 55/3
 Mthethwa, Ephraim Thamsanqa: death in
 detention 55/2,3,4
 Mthimuny, Isaac: serving life sentence
 52/10
 Mthombeni, Enoch Vusi see Nthombeni
 Mthwebana, Mzwakhe: killed by police
 54/10
 Mtinsilane, Sandia, UDF member:
 detained 50/5,6
 Mtselu, Themba: acquitted 51/6
 Mtshali, Jacob: detained/released 52/6
 Mtshizana, Namhla: detained 53/3
 Mtwazi (Mthwazi), Michael Velile:
 detained 54/6,7
 Mudzielwana, Petrus: detained 51/9
 hospitalized/trial of 52/5
 sentenced 52/8
 Munye, Moses: trial of 55/5
 Muofhe, Tshifhiwa Isaac: death in
 detention 52/5
 legal action 50/4
 Murray, Patricia 'Trish': detained
 51/9
 for trial, see Hanekom, Patricia
 MWASA see Media Workers Association of
 South Africa
 Mxenge, Griffiths, lawyer: murdered/
 inquest verdict 50/6
 Myeni, Nhlanhla: detained 51/9
 Myeni, Mandla: detained 53/3
 Myeni, Samuel Vulindlela: trial of 55/4
 Myeza, Muntu: detained 55/3,6
 Myeni, Samuel Mtiantla: trial of 54/8
 Mzamo, Mbuso: detained 55/2
 Mzamo, Wandile: trial of 55/5
 Mzimeni, Sipho: released 51/8
 Mzolo, Steven (Stephen): appeal 50/3
 successful 51/6
 Naidoo, M J: detained/released/re-
 detained 55/3
 in hiding (British consulate) 55/6

Nair, Billy: released 52/10
detained/released 55/3
in hiding (British consulate) 55/6
Natal Indian Congress (NIC) 52/10
Commission of Inquiry into Indian
Education called for 53/7
members/officials:
detained 55/3,6
on trial 51/7
National Service 51/7
National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) 54/9
Nazo, Magqabi: detained 50/5
Nazo, Mlamli: detained 50/5
Ncube, Sister Mary Bernard: sentenced/
bailed/appeals 51/6
Ndabula, Chris: detained 52/6
Ndazi, Ronald: detained 50/5
Ndlovu, Curnick: detained 55/2
Ndlovu, Ernest: detained 52/7
Ndlovu, Lesley: detained 54/6,7
Ndlovu, Mandla: detained 50/5
Nduna, Nothando: detained/released 54/
6,7
Nduna, Violet Nomsa: detained/released
54/6,7
Nduna, Vuyo: detained/released 54/6,7
Nduna, Xolani: detained 54/6,7
Ndzanga, Rita, GAWU official: detained
54/6,7
Nel, Nomthunzi: detained 51/9
Nene, John Vusimusi: serving life
sentence 52/10
Newspapers see press/newspapers
Ngabase, S: released 50/4
Ngalo, Johannes Bonakele: death in
police custody 54/5
Ngani, Sabelo, journalist: detained/
released 51/9
Ngcaba, Mzamo, SAAWU member: detained
53/3
Ngalo, Makhaya: detained/released 55/3
Ngcayechibi, Sonwabo: released 51/8
Ngcobo, Aubrey: detained 50/5, 51/8
Ngcobo, Chris: detained/released 50/5
Ngcobo, Eunice: detained 54/7
Ngcobo, Patricia: detained 54/7
Ngcobo, Sipho, AZANYU official: appeal
50/3
successful 51/6
Ngcobo, Thembinkosi 51/8
trial of 51/7
sentenced 52/8
Ngcotio, Gordon Sibusiso: detained 50/5,
51/8
Ngcuka, Buleleni: appeal dismissed 53/5
Ngidi, Justice Mafa Hlomuka: escapes
from custody 54/6
detained 55/3
Ngidi, Rev Simon: detained/released 50/5
Ngogi, Sandile: detained/released 50/5
Ngoma, Vela: detained/released 50/5
Ngqondela, James Mongama: trial of 51/6,
52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8
assaulted 54/8
Ngqumba, Phila: detained 55/3
Ngwane, Lungelo: released 51/8
Ngwenya, George: detained 52/6
Ngwenya, Nontlantla: detained 55/3
Ngwenya, Sipho: detained 54/6,7
Nhlapo, Elizabeth: released 51/11
NIC see Natal Indian Congress
Niehaus, Carl: sentenced 50/2, 54/8
trial of 52/10, 54/9
Ningise, Mziwamadoda: detained 51/8
Njikelana, Sisa, SAAWU official:
released 50/4
Nkambule, Whisky: detained 50/5
Nkohla, N: detained 50/5
Nkondo, Curtis: detained 55/3
redetained 55/6
Nkosi John: serving life sentence
52/10
Nkosi, Moses Duma: detained 54/6
Nkosi, Dr Nomasono ('Sonto'): detained
51/8,9
Nkwanyana, Muzi: detained/released 52/6
Nodlawa, Sipho: trial of 51/6, 52/8-9,
53/5, 54/8
Nojlana, F: detained/released 52/6
Ngongoto, Martin: released 51/8
Nomoyi, Ben: released 51/8
Nontlantane, Themba, AMW official:
trial of 50/3
Norushe, Bonisile, AFCWU official:
released 50/4
Nqakula, Charles, banished journalist:
trial of 51/11
Ntabaziyalila, Siphiwo: released 51/8
Ntanga, Pama: detained 50/5
Nthombeni, Enoch Vusi: detained 53/3
trial of 54/8, 55/4
Ntibixeliwa, Hetese: detained/released
50/5
Ntimbani, Emma: detained 55/2
Ntshiwa, Mathews Thabane: sentenced/
bailed/appeals 51/6
Ntuli, Lucas: detained 55/2
Nunjango, Betuel: serving life sentence
52/10
Nxumalo, Erasmus: detained 54/6,7
Nyembe, Dorothy: released 52/10
prison conditions 53/1
Nyovane, Tennyson: trial of 54/9
Nza, Lungelo: detained 50/5
Nzimane, Cameron: hospitalized 50/4
Nzo, Rufus Nato: trial of 51/6, 52/8-9,
53/5, 54/8
assaulted 54/8
Nzota, Mpumzi, UDF member: detained
50/5,6
Nzota, Sabelo, UDF official: detained
50/5,6
Oelofse, Mike: detained 51/9
trial of 53/5
Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC) 54/11,
55/4
Paper Wood & Allied Workers Union:
members/officials:
detained 54/6,7
on trial 52/9, 54/9
pass laws/influx control 51/10
arrests and convictions under 52/7,11
legislation effecting 52/7
see also Briefing Paper No 13
Patel, Haroon: detained 55/3,6
Payhcevic, Benita: trial of 54/9
Payi, Lucky: detained 54/6,7
Peter, Thomazile, COSAS official:
detained 50/5
Petje, Ian: trial of 51/7
acquitted 52/9
Phake, Nicodemus T: detained 55/3
Phaswane, Rev MP: awarded damages
and costs 52/5
Phehla, Solomon, TAWU member: hospit-
alized/released 50/4
Phokela, Amos: released 50/4
Phokela, Levy: released 50/4
Phosiwa, Rev: awarded damages and costs
52/5
Pitso, Masentle: detained 55/3
Plaatjies, Mziwoxilo: detained/assaulted
54/7
Police (SAP) 51/8
assault/torture by 52/5,10; 53/4,5;
54/6
attacks on demonstrations/meetings/
protests/strikers 52/7, 53/7,
54/5,7,9; 55/1,5,6,7
charges against 52/5
murder 50/4,6; 52/5
acquittals 50/4, 52/11
claims against 52/5
deaths of 51/8
deaths at hands of 50/4,6; 51/8,
52/6,9,11; 53/7, 54/5,10; 55/2,5
relocation operations 52/11
shootings by 52/7
figures for 50/6
Poo, Jacob: detained 55/3
Pop, Sam: detained 55/2
press/newspapers:
censorship 54/6
control of 55/9
'disinformation offensive' 50/12
see also journalists
prisoners, political:
conditions 53/1-2, 54/11
numbers of 51/11
released 51/6,11; 52/10, 54/11
conditions following 52/10
remissions 54/11
serving life sentences 52/10, 54/11
see also convictions under trials;
detainees
prisons:
conditions 53/1-2
Barberton (Farm) 53/1
Pollsmoor 53/2
Pretoria Central 53/1, 54/11
see also Robben Island
Pululu, Madoda: detained 50/5
pupils see students
Qabaka, D: detained 50/5
Qabaka,Xolile Malcolm: detained 52/6
trial of 53/5
acquitted 54/9
Qabaka, Mthuthuzeli: detained 51/8
Rabkin, David: released 51/1, 52/10
Rabochi, Totosi: detained/released 50/5
Radamba, Samuel: detained 51/9
released 52/5
Radebe, Rufus: sentence reduced 52/8
Radebe, Sipho: sentenced 55/5
Rakosa, Pretty: detained 55/3
Ramanala, Thomson: trial of 50/3, 52/8
sentenced 53/6
Ramgobin, Mewa, NIC official: trial of
51/7
detained/released/redetained 55/3
in hiding (British consulate) 55/6
Randeria, Shabir: detained 55/2
Ranisi, Mphumelelo: detained 51/8
Ranoto, Frans Madumetsa: sentenced 53/4
Rantatsi, Lehlobo: detained 54/6,7
Raophala, Sello Zilo: detained 55/2
Rapoo, Edward: trial of 55/5
Rasethaba, Rachi: trial of 55/5
Ratholo, Samuel, YCS member: released
50/4
Ratshitanga, Frank Rashaka: detained
53/3
released 54/7
Ratshitanga, Robert: detained 50/5
trial of 52/5,8
sentenced 53/3,4
Rawushe, Nomalungelo: detained 51/9
Rayise, Vumile: trial of 52/9
refugees: in Lesotho and Front Line
States 50/12, 55/12
Rekhotso, Jerry: trial of 52/9
Release Mandela Campaign:
Release Mandela Committee (RMC)
meetings of, banned 50/7
members of, detained 55/3,6
relocation 51/10, 52/7,11
resistance to 51/8, 52/11, 53/2
removals/resettlement see relocation
rents see under townships
resistance to apartheid 55/1,7
repressive reaction 50/7, 55/1,7
see also armed struggle; boycotts;
demonstrations; meetings; schools
boycott under education
Reve, Andile, AZASO official: detained
50/5, 51/8
Riba, Naomi: detained/released 52/6
Riekert Commission: programme formu-
lated by, implementation of 51/10
see also Briefing Paper No 13
RMC see Release Mandela Committee
Robben Island:
conditions 53/2, 54/11
Roberts, Harvey Wilson: sentenced 51/7
Rocolo, William 51/9
Rolnick, Buella: trial of 54/9
Roussos, Mike: trial of 54/9
Sabata, - : hospitalized 50/4
SACC see Churches, SA Council of
Saco, Terry: detained 55/3
SADF see Defence Force, SA
SAIRR see South African Institute of Race
Relations
Sakati, Thamsanqa: detained 51/8
Sakube, Nopinkie: detained 53/3
Saloojee, Ram Mahomed: detained 55/3,6
Samana, Mandisi David: sentenced 50/3
SAP (South African Police) see Police
Sathekge, Emma: death of 53/7
schools boycott see under education
Schoon, Jeannette, exiled ANC supporter:
death of (in Angola) 54/12
Schoon, Katryn: death of (in Angola)
54/12
Seepe, Samuel: trial of 54/9
Serame, Johannes: trial of 53/5
Seremane, Joe, SACC fieldworker:
detained/released 51/11
trial of 53/6
Seriye, George Sello, YCS member:
released 50/4
trial of 53/6
Sethani, Mike: detained 55/2
Sethloke, Doris: trial of 51/7, 53/6
Sewpersadh, George: detained/released/
redetained 55/3
in hiding (British consulate) 55/6

Shabalala, Mshengu: detained 52/6
Shabangu, Elliot: charges against withdrawn 53/6
Shabangu, Johannes: serving life sentence 52/10
Shepherd, Kerry: trial of 54/9
Shezi, Sipho: detained 50/5, 51/8
Shiba, Godfrey, SAAWU member 44/8 released 50/4 detained 55/3
Shibambu, Daniel: detained 52/7
Shope, Regan: detained 55/2
Sibanda, Nhlanganiso, AZANYU official: appeal 50/3 successful 51/6
Sibande, William: detained 55/2
Sibanyoni, Benjamin: detained 50/5
Sibanyoni, Zephia: death, at hands of police 50/6
Sibewu, Mtutuzeli: trial of 55/2
Sibewa, Nomenzi: released 50/4
Sibewu, Norman: detained 55/3
Sifingo, Bamgumzi, SAAWU official: released 50/4
Sifingo, Mthembeli: detained 50/4
Sifingo, Sindiswa: released 50/4
Sifingo, Yakeka: released 50/4
Sigobodwana, Mthethileli, COSAS member 53/3
Sigotyane, Stanley: detained 52/6
Sikhakane, 'Skakes': bailed 52/9 trial of 54/9, 55/5
Simandla, Mthetheli: released 51/8
Simelane, Knox: detained 50/5
Simon, Bernard, journalist: trial of 51/7 charges against, withdrawn 53/6
Sinxo, Anele: released 51/8
Sinyegwa, Wilson: detained 51/9 released/redetained 52/5
Sipele, Mxolisi: detained 55/2 death in detention 55/2
Sishange, Themba: released 51/11
Sishuba, Andile, COSAS official: detained 50/5 trial of 51/9 charges against, withdrawn 53/5
Sisulu, Albertina trial of: 50/3 sentenced/bailed 52/8
Sisulu, Jongumzi: detained 55/3
Sisulu, Mandisa: detained/released 55/3
Sisulu, Mlungisi: detained/released 55/3
Sisulu, Walter 52/12 prison conditions 53/2 serving life sentence 52/10
Sitama, Mncediso: detained 51/8
Sithebe, Johannes: detained/released 53/3
Sithebe, Letta: detained/released 53/3
Sithebe, Moses: detained 53/3 sentenced 55/4
Sithole, Mzingisi: detained 51/8
Siwisa, Hintsu: released 50/4
Siyo, L F: released 50/4
Skota, Bassie: trial of 50/3
Slotile, Fikile Philip: detained 55/3 trial of 55/2
Sobandla, Vusumzi, COSAS official: statement by 50/4
Solontsi, Zolile: released 51/8
Sotyelelwa, Caweni: detained 52/6 released 53/3
South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU): members/officials: detained 53/2,3; 55/3 released 50/4 on trial 50/2, 52/9, 54/5, 55/5 acquitted 53/6, 55/5 banned in Ciskei, legal proceedings re 51/9, 54/5
South African Communist Party 55/6
South African Council of Churches (SACC) **see under** Churches, SA Council of
South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR) 52/6
South African Railways Police, shootings by 50/6
Sowazi, Geoff: released 51/8
Soweto 50/1, 51/10, 53/7, 54/5
Soweto Committee of Ten 50/1
Soweto Civic Association, meeting of, banned 50/7
Sparks, Allister, journalist: trial 51/7 charges against, withdrawn 53/6
Sparks, Susan: trial of 51/7 charges against, withdrawn 53/6
squatters 51/10, 52/7,11; 54/9
SSC **see** State Security Council
Stanton, Fr Timothy: held in isolation 51/11 released 52/10
State Security Council (SSC) 51/5,10
Stofile, Rev M A: detained 55/3
strikes and industrial action 52/9, 54/5,9; 55/1,5 participants in: police action against 54/9 on trial 51/7, 54/5,9; 55/5 **see also** boycotts
students and pupils: arrested/detained 50/4, 51/9, 53/2, 3,7; 54/6,7; 55/2,3 released 55/3 deaths, at hands of police 50/6, 55/5 election protests 55/6,7 newspapers, banned 51/11 released 51/8 on trial 51/7,9; 52/9, 53/7, 54/9, 55/5 **see also** schools boycott under education
Swaziland: SA harassment of 50/12
Tabata, Sindile: detained 50/4, 54/7 hospitalized/released 50/4, 54/7
Tabata, Sisa: detained 54/7 charges against, withdrawn 54/7
Taho, Mpilo: appeal dismissed 53/5
Tambo, Oliver, ANC President: statement by 54/10
Tanana, Sipho: released 50/4
TAWU **see** Transport and Allied Workers' Union
taxes: General Sales, increase in, protests against 54/9,11; 55/7
Taylor, Karen: detained 55/2
Tefu, Philemon: serving life sentence 52/10
Tengwa, Mbulelo: detained 51/8
Thabethe, Penelope: detained 54/7
Thandani, David: released 50/4
Thebethe, Azaph Hope: death, at hands of police 50/6
Thembinkosi, Ntsephe: detained/released 52/6
Theo, -: hospitalized 50/4
Thloloe, Joe, journalist: appeal 50/3 successful 51/6
Thlopane, Jeremiah: detained/released 55/3,6
Thomas, Khayaletu: detained 51/9
TIC **see** Transvaal Indian Congress
Tom, Dr Mvuyo, witness: detained 50/5, 51/8 sentenced 53/4
torture 51/8, 52/5, 53/4, 54/6 **see also** under Police
townships 50/1, 53/2, 55/7 bus boycotts 51/9, 53/5 forced removals 52/11, 54/5 new 51/10 protests 50/3, 51/7, 54/5, 55/1,5,7 participants in: arrested 54/5 deaths 54/5, 55/5 on trial 50/3 rents 51/10, 53/2 resistance/protests 55/1,7 participants, attacked/victimised 53/7, 54/5,9; 55/1 standard of living in 54/11 **see also** Briefing Paper No 13
trade unionists and workers 54/5 detained 51/9, 54/6, 55/3 released 50/4 on trial 52/9, 54/5,9; 55/5
trade unions (African) 50/1 meetings of, banned 50/7 **see also** under individual names
Transkei: banishments in 51/11, 54/7 detentions/detainees in 51/9, 53/2,3, 7; 54/7, 55/2,3 deaths of 55/2 emergency regulations in 53/2 journalists expelled 53/7 University of: unrest at 53/7, 54/7, 55/7
Transport and Allied Workers' Union (TAWU): members/officials: released 50/4
Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC) meetings of, banned 50/7 publications of, banned 51/11 members/officials: assaulted 55/6 detained 55/3,6 trials, political 54/8 court demonstrations 54/8,9 accused **see** Appendix to S. Africa section for list of people in trials reported in Focus
Tsele, Rev Samuel Molefe: acquitted 50/2
Tshabala, Lazarus: detained 52/7 released 53/5
Tshabalala, Sylvia: detained 53/3
'Tshediso': detained 54/6,7
Tshemese, Bulelwa: detained 55/3
Tshikhudo, Samuel Mugivhela: death in detention 51/8,9; 52/5,8 post mortem 52/5
Tshiwula, Vukile: trial of 51/6, 52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8
Tsholetane, Patrick, AMU official: trial of 50/3
Tshwete, Steve, UDF official: detained: 50/5,6 released 52/6 dismissed from teaching post 52/10
Tsolo, Thabo: death, at hands of police 50/6
Tsotetsi, Dubane Joyce: detained 54/6,7
Tsotsobe, Anthony Bobby: serving life sentence 52/10
Tumelo, B.: released 50/4
Tutani, Joe: detained/released 55/3
Twala, Elijah: detained 55/2
Twala, Lucky: detained 55/2
Twala, Nkanyezi: trial of 55/4
Twebe, Moses: hospitalized 50/4 released/redetained 52/6,10
Tyumzana, Mandla: released 51/8
Tyutyu, Douglas 52/10 trial of 52/8-9, 53/5, 54/8
unemployment 52/7
United Democratic Front (UDF) 52/12, 54/3, 55/1,11 and constitutional plans 50/1 election boycott campaign 53/6, 55/6 meetings of, banned 50/7 regional structures set up 55/1 State response to 50/6, 51/11, 53/6 members/supporters/officials: detained 50/5,6,7; 55/3,6 greet ja Toivo on his release 52/3 harassed 55/5 on trial 50/3, 51/7, 53/6, 54/9, 55/5 sentenced 52/9 released 52/6, 55/5 repressed 52/10, 53/6
United Nations (UN): Special Committee Against Apartheid: statement re SA propaganda concerning SADF in Angola 51/1
Universities: election boycotts 55/7 Military Units 51/5 Cape Town 55/7 student publications, banned 51/11
Durban-Westville 55/7 Fort Hare 52/8, 55/7 students at: detained 50/5, 53/7 on trial 50/3, 52/9, 55/5
KwaZulu: students at: deaths, at hands of police 50/6 grants, conditions imposed 53/7
MEDUNSA (Medical University of SA) 55/7 students at, on trial 55/5
Natal 49/11, 53/7, 55/7 North (Turfloop) 55/7 sit-in 55/7 students at: on trial 50/3, 51/7 acquitted 52/9
Rhodes 55/7 students at: detained 55/2,3,7 on trial 55/5
Stellenbosch
Transkei (Unitra) 53/7, 54/7 protests 55/7

students at:
 detained 53/7, 54/7, 55/3
 released 55/3
 on trial 53/3, 54/7
 Western Cape 55/7
 Namibian Students Organisation
 (NAMS0) 55/11
 police raid on 55/7
 students at, sentenced 53/6
 Witwatersrand: 55/7
 students at:
 detained 55/3,7
 on trial 51/7, 53/6
 released 55/7
 student newspaper, banned 51/11
 unnamed persons:
 detained 50/5, 51/8,9; 52/6,7,11;
 53/3,5; 54/7, 55/2,3
 on trial 50/3, 51/7, 52/9, 55/5
 see also children/juveniles
 urban Africans:
 outside Bantustans 51/10, 52/11, 54/5
 administrative structures (new)
 50/1, 55/7
 protests by 55/7
 see also Briefing Paper No 13

Vali, Salim: detained 55/2
 Van As, Jan Harm, security policeman:
 sentenced 52/5
 Van Heerden, Auret: sues police 52/5
 Van Rensburg, N: detained 55/2
 Vani, Dlaki: detained 51/9
 released 53/3
 Vela, Joe, SAAWU official: detained 53/3
 Venda
 detentions/detainees in 50/5, 51/9,
 52/5, 53/3
 deaths of 51/8, 52/5
 trials 52/8
 military forces 51/5
 Vilakazi, Khanda: detained 52/7
 Vilakazi, Simon Magala: trial of 53/6
 Vumendlini, Joseph: trial of 54/9

wages 54/9 WASA see Writers Association
 of South Africa
 Wazo, -: hospitalized 50/4
 Wela, J: released 50/4
 Williams, Alan: trial of 55/5
 Witbooi, Elliot: released 51/8
 witnesses, state 53/4,5
 appeals by, dismissed 53/5
 in detention 53/4
 refuse to testify 53/4,5
 Wittels (Whittles), Albert: detained
 52/6
 trial of/acquitted 54/5
 women:
 political prisoners, conditions 53/1
 SADF recruits 51/5,10
 Montoti, Nolinda: detained 50/4
 workers see trade unionists and workers

Xaba, Ndoda Anthony: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Xakeka, Pinkie: detained 51/9
 Xhintolo, Andile: detained 55/3
 Xulu, Machina: detained 54/6,7

Yacoob, Zac, UDF and NIC official:
 trial of 51/7
 Young Christian Students (YCS):
 members/officials:
 released 50/4
 on trial 53/6

Zani, Stonga: detained 51/9
 Zide, Michael: trial of 55/5
 Zimbabwe:
 SA surrogate forces in 50/12
 Zweni, Priscilla: released 50/4

Baji, Bukeka 55/3
 Banda, Patrick 52/6
 Bapela, Obed 50/5, 52/6
 Baqwa, Thami 55/2
 Bata, Mcebisi 50/5
 Beea, Mike 52/6
 Beja, Zoyisile 52/6
 Bhungani, Allen 52/6
 Binda, Dumisani 55/3
 Binda, Gilbert 55/3
 Binda, Grace 55/3
 Biza, M 50/4,5
 Bobo, Luntu 50/5
 Booi, Mcebisi Sonwabo 53/3
 Botha, Ntombozana 50/5
 Brown, Tim 54/6,7
 Buhlungu, Sakhela 54/7
 Bukani, Zolile 51/9
 Buya, Gcininkosi 55/3
 Calata, Fort 52/6
 Cekisani, Moki 55/3
 Chikane, Moss 55/3
 Christians, Cassiem 55/2
 Constant, Glenda 55/2
 Cooper, Saths 55/3
 Dasonto, Martin 53/3
 Dawood, C. 55/2
 Denge, Alfred 50/5
 Diko, Albert 53/3
 Dlodlo, Phondi 52/6, 55/2
 Dube, Monica 55/3
 Dumezweni, Shepherd 55/3
 Duna, Fennel 53/3
 Dyani, Makhosonke 52/6
 Faku, Newell 55/3
 Fanti, S. 52/6
 Fihol, Bessie 55/2
 Fihol, Kenny 55/2
 Forbay, B. 55/2
 Gasa, Daluxolo 50/5
 Gasa, David 54/6,7
 Gasa, Xolile 50/5
 Gidana, Duke Madoda 54/6,7
 Gija, Herman 52/6
 Gija, Mike 52/6
 Goniwe, Mathew 52/6
 Goniwe, Mbulelo 52/6
 Gonxeka, Dennis Wandi 54/6,7
 Gqeba, S 50/5
 Gqubule, Duma 50/5
 Green, Hope 55/2
 Gumede, Archie 55/3
 Gumede, Sipho 55/2
 Gwiba, F 52/6
 Gxavu, Zukile 53/3
 Gxekilali, Thembile 50/5
 Hadebe, Dennis 54/7
 Hanekom, Derek 51/9
 Hans, S 52/6
 Hart, Maxine 55/3
 Hashe, Joy Pumela 55/2
 Hassim, Kader 55/3
 Hebe, M. 52/6
 Hlatshwayo, Constance 52/6
 Hunter, Roland 51/9
 Isaacs, Isaac 55/3
 Jacob, Madoda 52/6
 Jacobs, Clyde 55/2
 Jack, David 50/5
 Jardinem, Farook 55/2
 Jassat, Essop 55/3
 Jolobe, Bafano Richard 55/3
 Jones, Peter 55/3
 Kaba, Stanley 'Bob' 50/5
 Kali, Peace 53/3
 Kaloate, Brister 55/2
 Kau, Jerry 55/3
 Kgope, Nesto 52/6
 Khawula, Cordelia 54/7
 Khayile, David 50/5
 Kikine, Sam 55/3
 Kosani, F 52/6
 Kosani, Moto 52/6
 Kotope, Lizo 52/6
 Kwedana, Pakamile 53/3
 Leepile, Joseph 54/6,7
 Lehlolongwane, Sidney 55/2
 Lehoko, Isaac 55/3
 Lekgoro, Mpho 50/5
 Lekota, Mac 52/6
 Lekota, Patrick 55/3
 Mabaso, Peter 55/3
 Mabaso, Zodwa 55/3
 Mabena, Mundu Sylvia 54/6,7
 Mabizala, Mahlubi 53/3
 Mabuza, David 55/2
 Mach, David 51/9

Madikane, Jack 52/6
 Madonsela, Donald 55/2
 Magadlala, Fikile 55/2
 Makabe, Nozipho 51/9
 Makelani, Isaac 55/2
 Makhoba, May Peter 54/7
 Makhomo, Ronald 51/9
 Makhubo, Jabulani 51/9
 Makhubo, Victor 51/9
 Maki, Vuyusile 50/5
 Makongolo, Goodwin 50/5
 Makuala, Gladwell 53/3
 Makupula, Luyanda 50/5
 Malgas, Mvuyo 50/5, 52/6
 Malgas, Tsepo 55/2
 Mali, Thando 51/9
 Mallela, Len 55/3
 Maluleke, Jessie 52/6
 Mampunye, Mzwandile Melvin 55/3
 Manentsa, Moffat 52/6
 Maninjwa, Welile 52/6
 Manzini, Hennie 55/3
 Mapetla, Moruti 55/2
 Maphamulo, Mlungisi 50/5
 Maphatsoe, Emmanuel 55/2
 Maphela, Zanemvula 54/6,7
 Maphiri, Solomon 55/2
 Maqosha, M 50/5
 Marareni, Vuso 53/3
 Marrand, Wellington 53/3
 Martins, Dikobe 50/5
 Masondo, Amos 54/6,7
 Matabane, Jimmy 54/6,7
 Mathebula, Sibusiso Richard 55/2
 Mati, Joe 52/6
 Matikinca, Khayalabo 55/2
 Matutu, Mzwandile 51/9
 Mashibini, Kholisile 50/5
 Matala, Magwalisa 50/5
 Matlaopane, Dr Faith 50/5
 Matutu, Nondile 52/6
 Maxathi, Mbuyiselo 52/6
 Maxegwana, Joe 55/3
 Maxongo, Priscilla 55/3
 Mayani, Mzukisi 50/4
 Mbane, Phumliani 50/5
 Mcegwa, Thami 52/6
 Mchunu, Martin 55/2
 Mdze, Milton 55/3
 Menye, Bukelwa 52/6
 Mgabela, Malcolm 55/3
 Mhlambi, Robert 52/6
 Mhlongo, Cedric 50/5
 Miya, Temba 55/2
 Mkalipi, Mxolisi 50/5
 Mkefa, Bafana 51/9
 Mkhathswa, Rev Smangaliso 50/5
 Mkize, Alfred Phiwinihlani 54/6,7
 Mkize, Ndumenzwene 54/7
 Mlanjwane, James 53/3
 Mncono, Lewis 50/5
 Mofoking, Christopher Tebo 50/5
 Mogane, Vincent 55/3
 Mohapi, W 53/3
 Mokoena, Aubrey 55/3
 Mokoena, Mapaeke Thabiso 53/3
 Mokoena, Paul 55/3
 Mokoti, Miriam 54/6,7
 Molefe, Popo 55/3
 Moleleki, Rev Abel 52/6
 Molepo, Aubrey 50/4,5
 Monama, Pule 50/5
 Morose, Ndooyisile 55/3
 Morudi, Charles 55/2
 Moses, Nokuzola 53/3
 Moses, Nonwabis 53/3
 Moses, Xoliswa 53/3
 Moshatile, Paul 52/6
 Mpama, Zanile 50/5
 Mpilo, Emmanuel 55/2
 Mpusula, Zithulele 55/3
 Mthembu, Theo 55/3
 Mthethwa, Ephraim Thamsanqa 55/3
 Mtinsilane, Sandla 50/5
 Mtshali, Jacob 52/6
 Mtswazi, Michael Velile 54/6,7
 Mqalo, Mathemba 53/3
 Mshengu, Petrus 53/3
 Mthombeni, Vusi 53/3
 Mthizana, Namhla 53/3
 Mudzielwana, Petrus 51/9
 Murray, Patricia 'Trish' 51/9
 Myeni, Mandla 53/3
 Myeni, Nhlanihla 51/9
 Myeza, Muntu 55/3
 Mzamo, Mbuso 55/2
 Naidoo, M J 55/3

APPENDIX TO South Africa Section

The Appendix lists the names of all those reported in FOCUS as having been taken into detention and charged in political trials.

Detentions
 detainees:
 'Albie' 55/2

Nair, Billy 55/3
 Nazo, Magqabi 50/5
 Nazo, Mlamli 50/5
 Ndabula, Chris 52/6
 Ndazi, Ronald 50/5
 Ndlovu, Curnick 55/2
 Ndlovu, Lesley 54/6,7
 Ndlovu, Mandla 50/5
 Nduna, Nothando 54/6,7
 Nduna, Violet Nomsa 54/6,7
 Nduna, Vuyo 54/6,7
 Nduna, Xolani 54/6,7
 Ndzanga, Rita 54/6,7
 Nel, Nomthunzi 51/9
 Ngalo, Makhaya 55/3
 Ngani, Sabelo 51/9
 Ngcaba, Mzamo 53/3
 Ngcobo, Aubrey 50/5
 Ngcobo, Chris 50/5
 Ngcobo, Eunice 54/7
 Ngcobo, Patricia 54/7
 Ngcotio, Gordon Sibusiso 50/5
 Ngidi, Justice Mafa 55/3
 Ngidi, Rev Simon 50/5
 Ngogi, Sadile 50/5
 Ngoma, Vela 50/5
 Ngqumba, Phila 55/3
 Ngwenya, Nontlantla 55/3
 Nkondo, Curtis 55/3
 Ngwenya, George 52/6
 Ngwenya, Sipho 54/6,7
 Nkambule, Whisky 50/5
 Nkohla, N 50/5
 Nkosi, Moses Duma 54/6,7
 Nkosi, Dr Nomasonto 51/9
 Nkwanyana, Muzi 52/6
 Nojlana, F 52/6
 Ntanga, Pama 50/5
 Ntibixeliwa, Hetese 50/5
 Ntimbani, Emma 55/2
 Ntuli, Lucas 55/2
 Nxumalo, Erasmus 54/6,7
 Nza, Lungelo 50/5
 Nzota, Mpumzi 50/5
 Nzota, Sabelo 50/5
 Oelofse, Mike 51/9
 Patel, Haroon 55/3
 Payi, Lucky 54/6,7
 Peter, Thomazile 50/5
 Phake, Nicodemus T. 55/3
 Pitso, Masentle 55/3
 Poo, Jacob 55/3
 Pop, Sam 55/2
 Pululu, Madoda 50/5
 Qabaka, D 50/5
 Qabaka, Malcolm 52/6
 Rabochi, Tofofi 50/5
 Radamba, Samuel 51/9
 Rakosa, Pretty 55/3
 Ramgobin, Mewa 55/3
 Randeru, Shabir 55/2
 Rantatsi, Lehlobo 54/6,7
 Raophala, Sello Zilo 55/2
 Ratshitanga, Frank Rashaka 53/3
 Ratshitanga, Robert 50/5
 Rawushe, Nomalungelo 51/9
 Reve, Andile 50/5
 Riba, Naomi 52/6
 Saco, Terry 55/3
 Sakube, Nopinkie 53/3
 Saloojee, Ram 55/3
 Sethani, Mike 55/2
 Sewpersadh, George 55/3
 Shabalala, Mshengu 52/6
 Shezi, Sipho 50/5
 Shiba, Godfrey 55/3
 Shope, Regan 55/2
 Sibande, William 55/2
 Sibanyoni, Benjamin 50/5
 Sibewu, Norman 55/3
 Sigobodwana, Mthethileli 53/3
 Sigotyane, Stanley 52/6
 Simelane, Knox 50/5
 Sinyegwa, Wilson 51/9
 Sishuba, Andile 50/5
 Sipele, Mxolisi 55/2
 Sithebe, Johannes 53/3
 Sithebe, Letta 53/3
 Sithebe, Moses 53/3
 Sisulu, Jongumzi 55/3
 Sisulu, Mandisa 55/3
 Sisulu, Mlungisi 55/3
 Slotile, Philip 55/3
 Sotyelelwa, Caweni 52/6
 Stofile, Rev M A 55/3
 Tabata, Sisa 54/7
 Taylor, Karen 55/2

Thabethe, Penelope 54/7
 Thembinkosi, Ntsephe 52/6
 Thlopane, Jeremiah 55/3
 Thomas, Khayalethu 51/9
 Tshabalala, Sylvia 53/3
 'Tshediso' 54/6,7
 Tshemese, Bulelwa 55/3
 Tshikhudo, Samuel Mugivheia 51/9
 Tshwete, Steve 50/5
 Tsotetsi, Dubane Joyce 54/6,7
 Tutani, Joe 55/3
 Twala, Elijah 55/2
 Twala, Lucky 55/2
 Twebe, Moses 52/6
 Valli, Salim 55/2
 Van Rensburg, N 55/2
 Vani, Dlaki 51/9
 Vela, Joe 53/3
 Vilakazi, Khanda 52/6
 Wittels, Albert 52/6
 Xakeka, Pinkie 51/9
 Xhintolo, Andile 55/3
 Xulu, Machina 54/6,7
 Zani, Stonga 51/9
 unnamed people 50/5, 51/9, 52/6, 53/3, 54/7, 55/2,3

Trials, political:

acquittals:

Booi, Archie 51/9
 Cullinan, Caroline Marjorie 51/7
 Dikgale, John Jabulani 53/6
 Gaushe, Mkhuseleli 55/5
 Hlabahlaba, Eric 52/9
 Hlongwane, Mangaleni 52/9
 Kwadi, Amanda 50/2
 Kweyi, Mkhululi 51/9
 Mabizela, Gladwell 55/5
 Mahlaba, Rhulani 52/9
 Makhapa, Jack 55/5
 Mamphaga, Steven 53/6
 Mbilini, Mncedisi Frans 55/5
 Mkhathshwa, Fr Smangalis 52/8
 Mkhize, Robert 54/9
 Moilola, George 50/2
 Mokoka, Gabriel 53/6, 55/5
 Mtsheli, Themba Samuel 51/6
 Munye, Moses 55/5
 Mzamo, Wandile 55/5
 Petje, Ian 52/9
 Qabaka, Xolile 54/9
 Tsele, Rev Samuel Molefe 50/2
 Wittels (Whittels), Albert 54/5
 unnamed persons 50/3,4; 51/7, 52/9, 53/7, 55/5

charges dropped/withdrawn:

Baskin, Jeremy 54/9
 Bata, Mcebisi 53/5
 Bobo, Luntu 53/5
 Buhlungu, Sakhela 54/7
 Dazela, Meteleli 53/4
 Kaba, Stanley 53/4
 Mgabadeli, Bonginkosi 53/5
 Mokoena (Mokdena), Eliah Mapaeke 54/7

convictions (prison sentences) 51/6

Abrahams, Michael 53/6
 Bosman, Monwabise 50/3
 Dau, Gerald 55/5
 Duna, Mabone William 53/4
 Gerhardt, Dieter Felix 51/6
 Gerhardt, Ruth 51/6
 Gqubule, Duma 53/4
 Jack, Solomon 50/3
 Kate, Vuyisile 50/3
 Keye, Jeffrey Bayi 53/4
 Kunene, Malusi 53/4
 Lourens, Johanna 50/2
 Mahlobo, Sithabiso Edgar 53/4
 Mali, Thami 52/8
 Maninjwa, Dumisani Bizette 53/4
 Martins, Benedict 53/4
 Mayekiso, Luyanda 53/4
 Melk, Emily 54/9
 Molefe, Jacob 50/2
 Molotsi, Alpheus Zacharia 50/2
 Morake, Philemon Modisagarekoe 53/4
 Mudzielwana, Petrus 52/8
 Ncube, Sister Mary Bernard 51/6

Ngcobo, Thembinkosi 52/8
 Niehaus, Carl Gerhardus 50/2
 Ntshiwa, Mathews 51/6
 Radebe, Sipho 55/5
 Ramanala, Thomson 53/6
 Ranoto, Frans Madumetsa 53/4
 Ratshitanga, Robert 53/4
 Roberts, Harvey Wilson 51/7
 Samana, Mandisi David 50/3
 Sisulu, Albertina 52/8
 Sithebe, Moses 55/4
 unnamed persons 50/3, 51/7, 55/5

NAMIBIA

abductions 51/2, 55/8
 Adam, Cornelia: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Ailomho, Saitiel: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Ainina, Ester: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Aluteni, Pinehas: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Amaghulu, Marius: transferred Robben Island/Windhoek 52/3
 Amakali, Heinrich: Kassinga detainee 52/2 released 54/2
 Amungulu, Naftalie: released 53/8
 Amutenya, Willem: Kassinga detainee 52/2, 54/2
 leave to appeal, granted 55/11
 Amwele, Gideon: Kassinga detainee 52/2 released 54/2
 Andjele, Esther: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Andreas, Laina, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Andreas, Nashipe: murdered 55/8
 Angola and Angolans:
 destabilization of 55/11
 non-aggression pact, rejected 54/12
 as 'prisoners of war 50/11
 exchange of 53/11
 SADF: 'Operation Askari' 51/1,12
 troop withdrawal, delayed 54/12, 55/11
 see also UNITA; Briefing Paper No 12 and under South Africa
 Angula, Achilles: Kassinga detainee 52/2 released 54/2
 Angula, Jason: arrested/released 54/3
 Anyala, Kakwaya, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 arrests 51/2
 mass 50/8,11
 Apindi, Amalia: Kassinga detainee 52/2, 54/2
 leave to appeal, granted 55/11
 Ausiku, Benny: Kassinga detainee 52/2, 54/2
 leave to appeal, granted 55/11
 Ausiku, Pastor Heikki: detained 50/8
 assaulted/conditions in 51/2
 legal action 51/2
 released 51/3, 53/10
 Auwanga, Shimbundu: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Bans/banning orders:
 on publications 55/9
 Bantustans/'Homelands' 54/4
 see also under individual names
 Bar Council, the: and Commission of Inquiry into security legislation:
 criticism of 54/1,4
 evidence/recommendations to 54/1,4
 Bessinger, Nico, SWAPO official: attends Lusaka settlement talks 53/10
 arrested/released 54/3
 Binga, Erick, SWAPO member: challenges call-up orders: court hearing re 52/4
 rejection of 54/2
 leave to appeal, granted 55/11
 Biwa, Willem: transferred Robben Island/Windhoek 52/3
 censorship 54/1
 children/juveniles:
 deprivation, case studies of 51/4
 murdered by SA troops 55/8
 Christiaan, Anna, Nama leader: arrested/released 54/3
 Christian, Martha, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Churches:
 Anglican: report following visit to N. ('83) 52/3

Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace (CCJP):
 officials: detained 50/8
 Council of Churches in Namibia 54/1,4; 55/8
 employees of:
 detained 50/8
 released 52/4
 Evangelical Lutheran Ovambo-Kavango (ELOK, ELOC) 51/2, 53/10
 employees of, detained 50/8, 52/2, 54/3
 medical services, military takeover of 50/10
 food parcels provided by 51/4
see also clergymen and ministers; missionaries
 civilians: deaths 55/8
 health and welfare 50/10
 violence against 53/10, 55/8
 clergymen and ministers:
 court action initiated by (Kassinga detainees) 52/2, 54/2
 detained 50/8, 52/2, 54/3
 Coloured people: health service budget 54/4
 conscription: legality of, challenged 52/3
 rejected 54/2-3
 End Conscription Campaign (ECC) 54/3
 cost of living 54/4
 household subsistence levels (HSL) 51/4
 Damaras and Damaraland: health service 54/4
 David, Ester, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 David, Frans: arrested 54/3
 David, Shombe, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 David, Silas: released 51/3
 De Celestino, Penty: detained 50/8
 Defence Force SA (SADF)
 abductions by 51/2, 55/8
 armed 'Poll' by (Ovambo) 53/10
 atrocities by 52/3, 53/8,11; 55/8
 and medical services, take over of 50/10
 powers of, criticized by Bar Council 54/4
 recruits, morale of 55/8
 and SWAPO's success, concern re 55/8
see also Angola; South West Africa Territory Force
 Defoliation Programme 50/10
 Deselestius, Pedy: released 51/3
 detention centres **see** Hardap Dam
 detention(s)/detainees 50/8, 51/2, 54/4
 assault and torture of 50/8, 51/2,4; 53/11
 affidavits submitted re 51/2,4; 53/10
 legal action 51/2
 conditions in 50/8,11; 51/2, 54/4
 inquiry into: demanded 45/9
 report of 46/2
 deaths of 50/9, 52/2,3; 53/11
 inquests into 50/9, 51/3, 52/2
 released 50/8, 51/3, 52/4
 torture 50/11, 51/2,4
 visits to (at Hardap Dam) 50/11
see also Kassinga detainees; Hardap Dam; prisoners, political; proclamations
 Dumeni, Bishop Kleopas 52/2, 53/10
 ECC **see** End Conscription Campaign
 under conscription
 Ekandjo, Eino Kamati: released 53/8
 Ekandjo, Jerry: arrested/released 54/3
 Emvula, Kornelia, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Endjala (Hendjala), Erasmus: arrested/released 54/3
 Endjala, Gabriel, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 ENOK: employees of, detained 50/8
 Festus, Veronica, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Frederik, Shimbilinga, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Front Line States:
 destabilization of 55/11
 Gamatham, Solomon, SWAPO official:
 warned by security police 52/3
 arrested/released 54/3
 Gariseb, Marcus: food parcel for, stopped 51/3
 Gebhard, Elogo: death in detention 52/2
 Gerhard, Floria Camillus: shot by troops 55/8
 Gerhard, Rafael: murdered 55/8
 Gideon, Petrina, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 guerillas 50/10
 activities of 50/8
 SADF operations against 50/8, 51/1
see also Briefing Paper No 8
 Guiteb, Lazarus: transferred Robben Island/Windhoek 52/3
 Haihambo, Jona: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Haimbili, C.: released 50/8
 Haimene, Abisai 52/4
 Hainguru, Johannes: tortured 51/2
 Haita, Solomon (Salmon) Festus: released 53/8
 Halaitiki, Abraham: murdered 55/8
 Haluteni, Abel: serving life sentence 52/10
 Hamtenya, Engelmund: detained 51/4
 Hamukwaya, Jonah: inquest 50/9
 Hamulemo, Simeon Namunjanga: released 53/8
 Hamupolo, Abisai: tortured 51/2
 Hamutengela, Ruben: Kassinga detainee 52/2, 54/2
 leave to appeal, granted 55/11
 Hans, Arnodus, CCJP official: detained/released 50/8
 Hardap Dam 52/12
 conditions at 50/11
 detainees at 51/2
 figures for 50/11
see also Kassinga detainees
 Hautiku, Nghidipo Jesaja: released 53/8
 Hausiku, Bishop 52/2
 Hausiku, H.: released 50/8
 Hausiku, Immanuel: released 51/3
 Hausiku, Marco, SWAPO official: detained 51/4
 released 52/4
 Hausiku, Pastor Heikki **see** Ausiku
 Hausiku, Petrus: abduction of 55/8
 health and welfare:
 deterioration of 50/10
 expenditure and administration 54/4
 Hendjala (Endjala), Erasmus: arrested/released 54/3
 Hereros and Hereroland:
 health service budget 54/4
 Hidulika, Josef: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Hinalulu, Sofia: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Hiskia, Paul Elliot: arrested/released 54/3
 Hoebeb, Joshua: arrested/released 54/3
 Hoffmann, Ida: arrested/released 53/8
 hunger strikes 55/8
 ICRC **see** International Committee of the Red Cross
 IDAF **see** International Defence and Aid Fund
 Ihemba, Festus: released 51/3
 Iipumbu, Paul I, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Iitenga, Francina: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Ilovu, Albin: arrested/released 54/3
 influx control 55/10
 'internal settlement' 50/10
 International Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF):
 Annual Conference 53/9
 International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) 54/4, 55/8
 and Kassinga detainees 50/11
 and Angolan POWs 53/11
 Ipanguela (Ipangelwa), Joseph: released 53/8
 Ithete, Gabriel: arrested/released 54/3
 Itika, Sakeus Phillipus (Filimon): released 53/8
 Jason, Theofilus: food parcel for, stopped 51/3
 Ja Toivo, Andimba Herman Toivo 51/3
 released 52/1,3,12
 statements by 52/1,12
 attends Lusaka settlement talks 53/10
 harassed by armed forces 53/8
 at IDAF Annual Conference 53/9
 elected SWAPO secretary-general 55/11
 Jimmy, Ida, SWAPO member: food parcel for, stopped 51/3
 sentence reduced 51/3
 Joagmang, Margaret G: arrested/released 54/3
 Johannes, Tomas: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Jonas, Amakali Christophina, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Jonas, Elizabeth: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Jonas, Jona, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Jonhinda, Erasmus, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Josef, Remarkus: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 journalists:
 on trial 52/4, 53/11
 Justina, Abraham, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Kabono, Adam: released 50/8
 tortured 51/2
 Kadhikwa, Charles: tortured 51/2
 Kadhikwa, Rudolph: serving life sentence 52/10
 Kahimisa, Rahimisa: detained 50/8, 51/4
 released/restricted 52/4
 arrested/released 54/3
 Kakoro, Engelhard: released 50/8
 Kalli (Kalili), Naemi: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Kamati, Leonard: death in detention 52/2
 Kamati, Petrus: serving life sentence 52/10
 Kamati, Selma Martha Martin, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Kambangula, Frans, SWAPO official: passport refused 52/12
 arrested/released 54/3
 Kandanga, Gertrude Rikumbi, SWAPO official
 attends Lusaka settlement talks 53/10
 arrested/released 54/3
 Kandjimi, Josef: detained 50/8
 released 51/3
 Kandjimi, Romanus: detained 50/8
 released 51/3
 Kangaji, Jako: detained/released 50/8
 Kangayi, Alfeus: released 51/3
 Kangayi, Jakob: released 51/3
 Kanjinga, Andreas: released 50/8
 Kanyeke, Matheus Elia: serving life sentence 52/10
 Kapewasha, Martin: arrested/released 54/3
 Kapitango, Ndana: SWATF atrocity against 50/11, 51/4
 Kapulo (Kapolo), Andjengo: released 53/8
 Karuaera, Rev Bartholomeus: arrested/released 54/3
 Kassinga detainees 51/2, 52/12
 names of 52/2
 relatives of, court action initiated by 52/12
 banned 53/11
 resumed 54/2
 release of 53/9,11; 54/2, 55/11
 conditions following 54/2
 pressure for 52/2
 visits to 50/11
see also Hardap Dam
 Katamba, Aloes: murdered 55/8
 Katanga, Kadimu: inquest 50/9, 51/3
 Katanga, Patrick: detained 51/4
 Kateka, Marcus: food parcel for, stopped 51/3
 Katewa (Kandjimi), Johannes: released 50/8
 Katofa, Efraim: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Katofa, Josef 52/2
 Katofa, Nikodemus: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Katatura:
 services, increase cost of 54/4

workers hostel **see under** workers hostels
 Katura, Pius: detained 51/4
 Kauluma, Bishop 52/2
 Kavango and Kavangos:
 arrests, mass 50/8
 defoliation programme in 50/10
 detentions in 50/8, 51/2
 intimidation/threats to 53/10
 Kaziku, Barbara: shot by troops 55/8
 Khamatama (Gamatham), Salomon: arrested/
 released 54/3
 Kheimses, Justine: tortured 51/4
 Khomasdal:
 services, increase cost of 54/4
 Koevoet 50/8,9,11; 51/4, 54/4, 55/8
 atrocities by 50/9,11; 54/4
 investigation into, conclusion
 of 52/2
 criminal proceedings against 50/9
 sentences 50/9,11
 deaths at hands of 50/9, 51/3, 52/3
 operations by 50/9
see also paramilitary forces
 Kondombolo, Margaret Neleo: arrested/
 released 53/8
 Kronelius, Dawid, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Kudumo, Ben: released 51/3

labour force: contract 55/10
 rights and conditions 55/10
 unemployment 55/10
 Lazarus, Abraham: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 legislation, security:
 Commission of Inquiry into 54/1,4
 Draft Manpower Bureaux Proclamation No 88 55/10
see also Proclamations
 Lihongo, Rev Asser 53/10
 arrested/released 54/3
 Lihongo, Mrs: arrested/released 54/3
 Lihongo, Tuovi Onmay: arrested/released
 54/3
 Linus, Albertina, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Lister, Gwen, journalist: trial of 52/4
 acquitted 53/11
 demoted/resigns 55/9
 Lubowski, Anton: arrested/released 54/3
 Lucas: detained 50/8
 Lusaka talks **see under** settlement proposals

Maharero, Jetta: arrested/released 54/3
 Mairenge, Kauko: released 51/3
 Makanga, Cosmos Kalat, NCDP member:
 detained 51/4
 released 52/4
 Makgone, Gregorius: detained 50/8, 51/4
 released/restricted 52/4
 arrested/released 54/3
 Malambo, Lucius Nangala: food parcel
 for, stopped 51/3
 Mandjaro, Mr: death of 52/3
 Mangundu, Sikindo: detained 50/8
 Mangundu, Winifred: detained 51/4
 Manpower Bureau: Draft Proclamation
 55/10
 Markus, Asser: detained 50/8
 Martial law **see** proclamation AG9
 Martin, Federis: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Martin, Maria: detained 50/8
 Matheus, Lucia, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Mathias, Louisa, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Mavulu, Marius **see** Amaghulu, Marius
 Maxuilili, Nathaniel: attends Lusaka
 settlement talks 53/10
 arrested/released 54/3
 medical services, breakdown of 50/10
 military take over of 50/10
 meetings, banned 52/3
 Melcheok, Marius **see** Amaghulu, Marius
 Mika, Martha, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 missions and missionaries 50/10
 Moongo, Immanuel: detained 50/8
 Mpasí, Magnus Hausiku: tortured 51/2
 Mukue, Johannes: abduction of 55/8
 Mundjibalali, Johannes: detained 50/8
 Muremi, Malakia: detained 50/8
 released 51/3

Muremi, Nimrod: detained 50/8
 released 51/3
 Musati, Aaron: detained 50/8
 Mwaala, Angula: food parcel for,
 stopped 51/3

NABSO **see** Namibian Black Students
 Organisation
 Nafingo, Sakamo: missing 52/2
 Naikuva, Saima: detained 50/8
 Nailenge, Shinema (Shinina): released
 53/8
 Nairenge, Nikodemus: detained 50/8
 released 51/3
 Nairengo, Kauko: detained 50/8
 Nakafingo, Timoteus: detained 50/8
 Nakale, Hiletia: harassed/flees
 50/11
 Nakale, Timoteus: harassed/flees
 50/11
 Nambinga, Rehabeam Olavi: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Namibia Christian Democratic Party
 (NCDP) 54/1
 Namibia National Students Organisation
 (NANSO) 55/11
 Namibian Black Students Organisation
 (NABSO) 55/11
 Namises, Rosalina: arrested/released
 53/8, 54/3
 Nanjemba, Peter: arrested/released 54/3
 Nankudhu, Johannes Otto: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 NANSO **see** Namibia National Students
 Organisation
 Nashilongo, Helena, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Nashilongo, Ndahafa Simeon: Kassinga
 detainee 52/2
 Natakale, Johannes: detained 50/8
 Natanael, Sakeus: detained 50/8
 Nauyoma, Milka: tortured 51/2
 Ndupuka, Elina: arrested/released 54/3
 Ndupuka, Simon: tortured 51/2
 Nekaro, Marius: detained 50/8
 released 51/3
 Nelago, Amwama, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Nestor, Gideon: detained 50/8
 conditions in 51/2, 53/10
 legal action 51/2
 released 51/3
 Nestor, Sabine: affidavit submitted
 by 51/2
 Ngatjizeko, Immanuel: arrested/released
 54/3
 Nghipandulua, Rev Matias: home of raided
 54/3
 Nghitukura, Thomas: Kassinga detainee
 52/2
 Ngjipandulua, Abed: detained 50/8
 Ngotukura, Thomas, Kassinga detainee
 54/2
 leave to appeal, granted 55/11
 Nikanor, Jacob: death of 52/3
 Nshidengo, Theopolitine: tortured 51/4
 Ntinda, Efraim: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Nujoma, Sam, SWAPO President 52/1,12;
 53/10, 54/3
 Nunjango, Betuel: serving life sentence
 52/10
 Nuunyoma, Silema, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Nyowa (Nujoma), Selma: Kassinga detainee
 52/2
 Ovamboland and Ovambos 50/9,11
 defoliation programme 50/10
 medical services, military
 take over of 50/10
 Oxurub, Mr: arrested/released 54/3
 Paulus, Veronica, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Pendukeni, Stefanus, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 pensions 51/4
 reduced 54/4
 Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia
 (PLAN) 54/12, 55/8
see also Briefing Paper No 14
 Petrus, Reno: released 51/3
 Pinehas, Aluteni, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Pokati, Joseph: detained 50/8

Police: arrests, mass 50/8
 atrocities by 50/8, 51/4, 52/3
 deaths at hands of 52/3
 power of, criticized by Bar Council
 54/4
 Task Force, 'cleaning-up' operations
 55/10
 Police, SWA (SWAP) 54/4
 members of, detained 50/8
see also Special Constables
 poverty 51/4
 press/newspapers:
 control of 55/9
 foreign 55/8
 prisoners, political 53/9
 food parcels for, stopped 51/3
 hunger strikes 55/8
 released 51/3, 52/1,3,12; 53/8
 in SA 52/8
 transfer of 52/1,3
see also Robben Island
 prisons, overcrowded (population
 figures) 54/3
 Proclamations 55/10
 AG8 50/10
 AG9 50/8,11; 51/4, 52/2,4; 53/8,
 54/3,4; 55/11
 court ruling on 53/10
 AG118 54/1
 rape 50/11
 Robben Island:
 Namibian prisoners on 52/3,12; 53/8
 conditions and morale 52/11, 53/9
 released 51/3, 52/1,3; 53/8,9,10
 Roberts, Alun: arrested/deported 52/4
 Rohr, Hans (NCDP): publicizes activities
 of SA armed forces 52/3, 55/8
 criticizes Commission of Inquiry into
 security legislation 54/1
 letter to British PM 54/3
 Ruppel, Hartmut: arrested/released 54/3
 SAAF **see** Air Force **under** Defence Forces,
 SA
 SADF **see** Defence Force, SA
 Sagarius, Josef: food parcel for,
 stopped 51/3
 Sakaria, Willibard: released 52/3
 Sakarias, Gustav, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Sakarias, Josephine, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 settlement proposals 53/9
 UN Security Council Resolution 435
 52/1,12; 54/12
 Lusaka talks (May '84) 53/10, 55/11
see also Briefing Paper No 12
 Shaanika, Petrus: detained 51/4
 Shafinwene (Shatimwene), Abraham:
 arrested/released 54/3
 Shalongo, Christophina, Kassinga
 detainee: released 54/2
 Shangala, Josefina: arrested/released
 54/3
 Shaningwa, Ndjaula: released 51/3
 Shapumba, Daniel: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Sheehama, Sarafia, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Shekunyenge, Daniel, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Shifidi, Immanuel Augustus: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Shifundo, Gustav: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Shifundo, Josefina: Kassinga detainee
 52/2
 Shihungileni, Simeon K: serving life
 sentence 52/10
 Shijave, Remigius: released 51/3
 Shikomba, Gaus: released 53/8
 Shikongo, Edward: detained 50/8
 released 51/3
 Shikongo, Engelberth: released 51/3
 Shikongo, Ester: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 released 54/2
 Shikuyeni, Fidelis, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Shikwambi, Abraham: arrested/released
 54/3
 Shilengelua, Nakale: released 53/8
 Shililifa, Heikkie: released 51/3
 Shilongo, Benedictus, former Kassinga
 detainee 52/2
 Shilongo, Frederika: Kassinga detainee
 52/2
 released 54/2

Shilongo, Julius Israel: serving life sentence 52/10
 Shimuefeleni, David Hamuneme: released 53/8
 Shinyemba, Fenni Fiina, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Shipanga, Andreas 52/12
 Shipangana, Johannes: Kassinga detainee 52/12
 Shiponeni, Johannes Samuel: serving life sentence 52/10
 Shitilifa, Philemon (Filimon): released 53/8
 Shityuvete, Joseph Helao: 53/8
 Shivute, Helena, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Shongolo, Leonard: arrested 54/3
 Shoomba, David: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Shoopala, Selma Januarie, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Shuuya, Laimi, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 Sihemba, Festus: detained 50/8
 Sikerethe, Gosberth: detained 50/8, 51/4
 Sikongo, Engelberth: detained 50/8
 Silindo, Paulus: detained 51/4
 Silongo, Pastor Nathaniel: detained 52/2
 Silongo, Mrs: detained 52/2
 Sindano, Rev Johannes: detained 50/8
 Siranda, Gideon: released 51/3
 Siremo, Alex: released 50/8
 Sirongo, Amos: tortured 51/2
 Siteketa, Petrus: released 51/3
 Siteketa, Severinus: tortured 51/2
 legal action 51/2
 released 51/3, 53/10
 arrested 54/3
 Siwombe, Gideon: detained 50/8
 Siyave, Remigius: detained 50/8
 Smuts, David, lawyer 52/2
 Social security: child benefit 51/4
 social services, cut-backs 54/4
 South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) 50/8, 51/1,3; 52/1,12; 55/8,9,11
 and Lusaka settlement talks 53/10
 meetings of, banned 52/3
 strength of, recognised 55/8
 see also Briefing Paper No 12
 members/officials/supporters:
 arrested 54/3
 banned 52/3

detained 50/8, 51/4
 harassed 53/8
 passports refused 52/12
 prosecuted 52/3
 released 54/3
 tortured 51/4
 see also guerillas
 South West African Police (SWAP) see Police, SWA
 South West African Territory Force (SWATF) 51/1,12; 52/2, 54/2,12, 55/8
 atrocities 50/11
 personnel fined for committing 51/4
 'crack unit' formed 55/8
 and defoliation programme, statement re 50/10
 and detainees at Hardap Dam 50/11
 personnel, detained 50/8
 Special Constables:
 personnel, detained 50/8
 Squatters and squatter camps 50/10
 Stefanus, Bernadette, Kassinga detainee: released 54/2
 students and pupils:
 organisations (new) 55/11
 SWA Administrator General 50/10, 52/2, 53/11, 54/3,4; 55/9,10,11
 SWAP see Police, SWA
 SWAPO see South West Africa People's Organisation
 SWATF see South West Africa Territory Force
 Tambo, Oliver: attends IDAF Annual Conference 53/9
 taxes:
 General Sales (GST), increase in, protests against 54/4
 Themba, Andries, SWAPO official:
 tortured 51/4
 arrested/released 54/3
 Titus, Eva, Kassinga detainee:
 released 54/2
 Titus, Serafina: Kassinga detainee 52/2
 Tjerije, Philip, SWAPO official:
 passport refused 52/12
 arrested/released 54/3
 Tjipahura, Kaleb Hanganee: serving life sentence 52/10
 Tjirimuje, Rev Ervin, SWAPO official:
 arrested/released 54/3

Tjongarero, Daniel, SWAPO official:
 warned by security police 52/3
 arrested/released 54/3
 torture 51/2,4; 52/2
 trade unions 55/10
 Tudaheleni, Eliaser: serving life sentence in SA 53/8
 Tswanas and Tswanaland:
 health service budget 54/4
 Tuhadalen, Elizar: serving life sentence 52/10
 Uirab, Nafta: arrested/released 54/3
 Ujaha, Joseph, SWAPO member: detained 50/8, 51/4
 released 52/4
 Ujushona, Thomas: tortured 51/4
 unemployment 55/10
 UNITA (Angolan rebel movement and extension of Defence Force, SA) 51/1, 55/11
 United Nations (UN):
 Security Council Resolution 435 52/1,12; 54/12
 see also Briefing Paper No 12
 Ushona, Malakia Shivute: serving life sentence 52/10
 war zones, atrocities in 55/8
 Willibald, Josef: death of 52/3
 Windhoek Observer:
 government pressure on 55/9
 journalists on:
 resignations 55/9
 on trial 52/4, 53/11
 Witbooi, Abraham: arrested/released 54/3
 Witbooi, Hendrik, SWAPO Vice-President 52/12
 harassed by armed forces 53/8
 attends Lusaka settlement talks 53/10
 Witbooi, Petrina: arrested/released 54/3
 women: at Hardap Dam 52/2
 workers hostels, Katutura:
 food tariffs, increase in 54/4
 police raids on 55/10
 Xoagub, Abner (Joshua): arrested/released 54/3
 Zachariah, Lazarus: released 53/8



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

idaf

focus

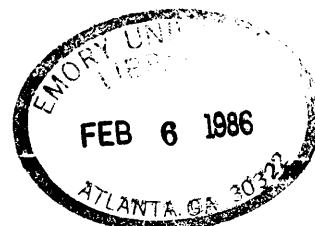
**ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA**

JAN-DEC 1985

INDEX 8

ISSUES NOS. 56-61

1985



The index is divided into two parts: SOUTH AFRICA and NAMIBIA, and entries should be sought under the appropriate heading. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'Kassinga' detainees 59/2, 60/12 refers to entries in FOCUS No.59, p.2 and No.60, p.12.

At the end of the SOUTH AFRICA section there is an Appendix containing the names of all those reported in FOCUS as having been taken into detention and charged in political trials.

SOUTH AFRICA

Adams, Yusuf [Joe], UDF member: detained 61/3
African National Congress [ANC] 57/3,7; 59/5, 60/2
members/supporters:
detained 56/4, 58/6
on trial 56/6, 57/6, 58/8,9; 59/5, 61/5
sentenced 58/8, 59/4, 60/4,6
released 58/10, 60/7
see also armed struggle; guerillas
Angola:
FNLA 61/11
Lusaka agreement 59/12
SADF: Buffalo Unit 61/11
personnel captured/killed 59/12
raids/incursions 59/12, 60/11, 61/12
'withdrawal' from 59/12, 60/11
UNITA 59/12, 60/11, 61/12
appeals 57/7, 58/9
applications 58/8
leave to:
granted 60/5
refused 59/4, 60/5,6
failed 59/5, 60/4
successful 57/7, 58/8,9
armed struggle 56/4, 57/1,3,4; 58/6, 60/2, 61/2-3
see also guerillas; Briefing Paper No 15

arrests: figures for 59/6
mass 56/2,7; 58/5
August, Lucky: sentenced 61/7
August, S: detained/released 59/3
Azanian Peoples' Organisation [AZAPO]: 57/3
meetings of, banned 56/12, 60/1
and UDF, tension between 60/8
members/officials:
attacked 60/8
on trial 56/7, 60/4-5
released 56/4
Azanian Students Movement [AZASM]:
meetings of, banned 56/12
members/officials:
abducted 60/8
detained 56/3,5; 59/3,8; 60/3
released 57/7
Azanian Students Organisation [AZASO] 58/5, 59/5
banned 56/12
AZAPO see Azanian People's Organisation
AZASM see Azanian Students Movement
AZASO see Azanian Students Organisation
Baartman, Mteteli: sentenced 61/7
Bacela, Professor, COSAS member: detained 57/4
Badat, Saleem, UDF member: detained 61/3
Badela, Brenda, COSAS official:

detained 56/5
released 57/7
sentenced 60/6
Badela, Mono, journalist: detained 56/5
released 57/7
Baleka, Patrick Mabuya, AZAPO member: trial of 60/4, 61/4
Bani, Sebenzile: trial of 61/5
bans/banning orders/banishment:
on individuals 56/12, 57/12, 59/7
contraventions 57/12
lifted 56/12
on meetings 56/12, 60/1, 61/7
on organisations 56/12, 60/1, 61/7
see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of affected people
bantustans: dual citizenship proposals 59/7
forced removals to 58/12
state violence in 61/1
and townships, consolidation in 58/12
see also under individual names and Briefing Papers Nos 15,16&19
Bapela, Obed: detained 56/5, 57/2
released 57/4
Baqwa, Themba: detained 56/4
Barclay, Heather: fined 58/9
Basi, Dingindlela: banished 59/7
Basi, Gweta: banished 59/7
Basi, Pahlana: banished 59/7
Baskin, Jeremy, Paper Wood and Allied

Workers Union official: acquitted 57/7

Bekizulu, D: detained 61/3

Bengu, David: trial of 59/6

Bennett, Janette, journalist: home of, raided 58/11

Berger, Guy: detained 56/5, 57/2 released 57/4

Biko, Ernest: trial of 59/6

Biko, Steve: anniversary meetings, banned 56/12

Bila, Daniel: trial of 60/5

Binda, Gilbert: released 58/11

Binda, Sipho: detained 59/3 trial of 60/5

Bird, Kevin: detained 61/3

Bisiwe, Xagelegusha: banished 59/7

Black Sash 56/3, 58/6

black spots 58/12

Bloch, Graham, UDF member: detained 61/3

Blom, Dennis, UDF member: detained 58/7

Bobo, Zuntu, COSAS official: detained 56/4 detained/released 59/3

Boesak, Rev Allan, UDF official: arrested 61/6 detained 61/3 trial of 61/6

Bokoa, Richard, COSAS official: detained 57/4 trial of 60/5

Bokuva, B: detained/released 59/3

Bophuthatswana bantustan 58/6

detentions 58/7, 59/3,5

University of, student boycotts 61/8

Botha, Gertie: detained 58/7 released 59/2

Botha, Ntombazana, UDF official: detained 61/3

Boti, M: detained 58/6,7

Botswana: border incidents/discussions 57/12

SA threats against 58/6

see also Briefing Paper No18

Bovane, -: detained 58/6,7

boycotts: 'black Christmas 56/2

bus: Committee of Ten, members/officials: on trial 56/6, 58/9 charges against, withdrawn 58/8

participants in: on trial 56/7

community councillors' businesses 58/5

elections: local 56/2

protests, participants in: arrested/detained 56/4

schools see under education

see also Universities

Britton, Sue, ECC: detained 61/3

Buda, Percy Jabu: detained 61/3

Bulunga, Babalazi: detained 56/4,5 released 58/11

Burger, Christine: trial of 61/6

Buthlezi, Enoch: trial of 57/7

Buthlezi, Norbert: trial of 60/5

Buthlezi, Sifiso: detained 60/3

Calata, Fort, UDF official: detained 56/4 assassinated 60/8

Calata, Nomonde Sheila: appeal successful 57/7

Camay, Piroshaw, CUSA official: detained 56/5 released 57/4

Campbell, John: detained 56/5 released 57/4

Cekisani, Bonisile Jacob: ban lifted 59/7

censorship: Emergency regulations see Briefing Paper No19

trials 57/7, 60/6

Chabane, Collins see Tshabane, Collins

Chauke, Piet: detained 57/5

charges withdrawn/heard as witness 58/10

Cherry, Janet: detained 60/3

Chibane, Samuel, PAC member: released 58/10

Chikane, Frank, UDF official: trial of 58/9, 60/5, 61/5

bail granted 59/5

Chikane, Moses, UDF official: detained 59/2,3

trial of 60/5, 61/4

children/juveniles: assaulted 61/2,5-6

deaths 61/2,6

legal action against police 61/2,6

detained 57/4, 61/2,3

on trial 56/7, 59/6, 61/5-6

sentenced 61/7

Chiloane, Selinah: detained 60/3

Chiloane, Thabo: detained 61/3

Chirwa, Aleck: trial of 56/6 sentenced 58/8

Churches: and conscription, opposition to 60/7

SA Council of [SACC] 56/3, 60/7

personnel, sentenced 60/6

Dependants Conference: officials of: detained 59/2

Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference [SACBC] 59/1, 60/7

Ciskei bantustan: banishments to 57/12

curfew imposed 60/1

deaths 61/6

detentions/detainees 56/5, 58/6,7; 59/2,3; 60/3, 61/3

on trial 61/6

sentenced, appeals against 61/6

released 59/2

meetings, banned 56/12

school boycotts 61/8

see also boycotts, bus and Briefing Paper No19

clergymen: assaulted 57/2

on trial 56/7

Committee of Ten see under boycotts

Community Councils see local authorities

Congress of South African Students [COSAS] 56/1,3; 58/5, 59/8, 61/2

banned 56/12, 61/6,8

meetings, banned 56/12

Molise Campaign 61/2

members/officials: detained 56/3,4,5; 57/4,5; 58/5, 59/2,3,8; 60/2,3; 61/3,8

death in 59/2

on trial 56/7, 57/1,6,7; 58/10, 59/4, 60/5,6

released 57/4,7; 59/2

deaths 60/8

'hit-listed' 60/8

Conjwa, Luvuyo: detained 58/7

conscription 51/5, 60/7

End Conscription Campaign [ECC] 56/3,11; 60/7

members/officials: detained 60/3, 61/3

constitution, new: education policy 59/8

MPs attacked 60/2

opposition to 56/1,2

see also elections; Briefing Papers No 15&16

cost of living see Briefing Paper No15

Council of Unions of SA [CUSA]: members/officials: detained 59/3

Creedy, Barbara: detained/released 56/5

Crossroads: protests 58/12

trials resulting from 59/6

property/residence rights 58/12

CUSA see Council of Unions of SA

Dabi, Ephraim: detained 61/3

Dabula, Zola: detained 61/3

Dalindyebo, Mimi: detained 60/3

Dana, Bulelani: trial of 60/5

Dangala, S: detained 58/7 released 59/2

Daniels, Dr Elvis: detained 60/3

Daniels, Pamela: detained 56/5

Danster, N: detained 58/6,7

Dastile, Tembile: detained 61/3

David, Paul, UDF official: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/5

bail granted 59/5

charges amended 61/5

Davids, Mafu: trial of 60/5

Davids, Sharon: sentenced [fined] 60/6

De Vries, Jonathan: detained 61/3

death sentences 58/8

leave to appeal, refused 59/4

executions 61/4

Defence Force SA [SADF] 56/1

in Angola 59/12, 60/11, 61/12

personnel: captured/killed 59/12, 61/12

border incidents 57/12

and combined police operations 56/2, 3; 57/4, 58/6, 59/1, 60/7, 61/8

deaths at hands of 57/4, 60/7

and State of Emergency: Emergency powers 60/1

suppression of resistance 61/1,6

see also Briefing Paper No19

and popular resistance 56/1

see also Briefing Paper No 15

demonstrations 56/2, 57/2

Pollsmoor march [Aug '85] 61/6

participants in: arrests 58/11, 59/5, 61/6

casualties and deaths 58/5

on trial 56/7, 57/7, 59/6, 60/6, 61/6

police attacks on 61/1

see also protests under townships

Detainees Parents Support Committee [DPSC] 56/4, 58/6, 59/2, 60/2

members/officials: on trial 60/5

detention[s]/detainees 56/2,3; 57/1,4

assaults/threats/torture 56/4, 57/7, 61/2, 4-5, 5-6

deaths 56/6, 58/6, 59/2,3; 60/2, 61/2

Emergency regulations 60/1,2

see also Briefing Paper No19

figures 56/4, 57/4, 60/2

hospitalized 61/6

to give birth 60/2

psychiatric 61/2

hunger strikes 56/7

information re, restricted 58/6

legal action against police 61/2,6

released 56/4, 58/11, 59/2,3; 60/2

solitary confinement, effect of 58/6

detainees see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of affected people

see also Internal Security Act; prisoners, political

Dibate, Ephraim: detained 58/6

Dikama, Martin: detained 57/5

Dikeni, Major: banished 59/7

Dikgama, Tshepo: detained 56/4

Dikhana, Elias: detained 56/4

Diliza, Bonginkosi, COSAS member: detained 57/5

Dingiswayo, Monwabisi: sentenced 61/7

Diniso, Moses: detained 59/3

Dipitse, Hermans Dipheko: sentenced 61/4,7

Dladla, Nicholas: detained 60/3

Dlalisa, Jethro, TGWU member: detained 56/5

released 57/4

Dlamini, Chris, FOSATU member: detained 56/5

released 57/4

Dlamini, Eugene: detained 61/3

Dlamini, Majapane: detained 59/3

Dlamini, Malefetsane: detained 56/4

Dlamini, Mandla: trial of 58/10

acquitted 61/5

Dlamini, Nqangip Herbert: banished 59/7

Dlamini, Phillip: released 57/3

Dlamini, Siphiwe: sentenced 61/7

Dlamini, Vusi: detained 61/3

legal action against police 61/2

Dlikili, Abel: detained 61/3

Doko, Johnson Gxoloti: banished 59/7

DPSC see Detainees Parents Support Committee

Dubasi, Mncedisi James: detained 56/4

trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5

Dube, Abel: banned 56/12

Dumezwini, Pumelele Shepherd: trial of 56/6

charges against, withdrawn 58/8

Dumisa, Robert: trial of 60/5

Duna, Fennel: detained 60/3

du Toit, Wynand, SADF commando: captured in Angola 59/12

Dyantyi, Sinethemba: detained/released 59/3

ECC see End Conscription Campaign

under conscription

education: policy 59/8

school boycotts 56/1,2,3; 57/2-3; 58/5,10,11; 59/8, 60/6, 61/8

demands and proposals 59/8, 61/8
meetings re: banned 59/1,8; 60/1, 61/7
police raids on 61/8
state response 59/8, 61/1,8
participants in:
arrested/detained 61/8
on trial 57/7, 58/10
assaulted 61/1
deaths 61/1,6
see also Universities; Briefing Paper No 15
elections:
parliamentary [Indian and Coloured]:
opposition to, trials resulting from 58/9,10
see also Briefing Paper No 16
Evans, Mike, ECC: detained 61/3
executions see death sentences

Faba, Yoyo: detained 61/3
Fajane, David: detained 57/5
charges against withdrawn/held as witness 58/10
Faku, Nceba Christopher: trial of 56/6
sentenced 57/6
Faku, Newell Mlamli: trial of 56/6
charges against, withdrawn 58/8
Fani, Ben: appeal 58/9
Fani, L M: detained 58/6,7
Fazwe, Theminkosi: detained/released 58/7
FCWU see Food and Canning Workers Union
Federation of South African Trade Unions [FOSATU] 56/3
and police/SADF presence in townships 60/7
members/officials: deaths 59/2
detained 56/5
released 57/4
Femi, Patrick: sentenced 61/7
Feni, Thozamile, SAAWU official:
witness 58/9
charged/released on bail 59/4
trial of 60/4
Fezile, Dabi: sentenced 61/7
Fihla, Bheki, COSAS member: detained 56/5
released 59/2
Fihla, Kenneth, COSAS member: detained 56/5
released 59/2
Food & Beverage Workers Union:
members/officials:
sentenced 56/7
Food and Canning Workers Union [FCWU]:
members/officials: detained 59/3
FOSATU see Federation of South African Trade Unions
funerals see under meetings
Futshane, Toto Michael: detained 57/4
Futwa, Daniel: detained 56/5, 59/5
Fuzile, Mxolisi, MWASA President: trial of 57/7

Gabaaya, Ben: charges against withdrawn 61/4
Gabier, Sheikh Abdul: arrested/bail granted 61/6
Galela, Champion, PEBCO official:
detained 59/3
missing 60/8
Gasa, David: charges withdrawn/released 56/4, 58/8
gatherings see demonstrations; meetings
Gaushe, Mkhuseleli: sentenced/appeals 57/7
Gavshon, Mike, TV newsman: arrested/
released 57/2
Gcwabaza, Erasmus Ndaba: detained 61/3
General and Allied Workers Union
[GAWU]: members/officials:
detained 56/4, 59/3
released 56/4, 57/4
General Workers Union of South Africa [GWUSA]:
meetings of, banned 56/12
members/officials: detained 60/3
on trial 57/7
George, Mluleki: detained 58/7
released 59/2
detained 61/3
Goci, Mafa: sentenced 61/7
Godolozzi, Qaqawuli, President PEBCO:

detained 59/3
missing 60/8
Goldberg, Denis: released 58/10
Goniwe, Mathew, UDF official: released 56/3,4
listed person 58/11
assassinated 60/8
Goniwe, Mbulelo: released 56/4
Gordhan, Pravin, NIC member: detained 61/3
Govuza, Eric: detained 60/3
Gqamane, Michael Mosana: detained 60/3
trial of 60/5
Gqoladashe, Thobile: sentenced 60/6, 61/7
Gqubule, Duma: trial of 58/8
Gqweta, Robert: detained 58/7
released 59/2
Gqweta, Thozamile, President SAAWU/UDF
member: trial of 58/9, 60/5
bail granted 59/5
charges amended 61/5
Guduka, Fanie: detained/assaulted/
released 61/2
guerillas 58/6
deaths 57/4, 58/6
detained 56/4,5; 57/4,5; 58/6,7;
61/3
police operations against 58/6
Guguletu:
detentions/detainees in 56/5
Gumede, Archie, UDF official: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/5
bail granted 59/5
charges amended 61/5
Gumede, Cynthia: detained 61/3
Gumede, Sipho: charges withdrawn/
released 56/4, 58/8
Gumede, Sizwe, witness: detained 56/4
sentenced 58/8
Gumede, Veli, COSAS member: detained 56/5
Gumede, Zeli: detained 58/7
Gumenge, Wellington Vukile: trial of 56/6
Gunn, Shirley: detained 61/3
Gwala, Kingston: detained/released 59/3
Gxavvu, Zukile Ronnie, COSAS official:
detained 57/5
trial of 60/5
Gxekwa, Zakhile: detained 61/3

Habasisa, Benedict Tsidiso: detained 61/3
legal action against police 61/2
Hadebe, Dennis Nzamo 58/8
Hadebe, Nelisiwe: detained 61/3
Hanekom, Derek: sentenced 56/6
Hanekom, Patricia Elizabeth:
sentenced 56/6
Hangxa, Mcilizwa: banished 59/7
Harber, Anton, journalist: subpoenaed 57/2
Harris, Roger, TV newsman: arrested/
released 57/2
Hart, Maxine Sandra: sentenced 57/6
Hashe, Elizabeth: detained/released 60/3
Hashe, Sipho, PEBCO official: detained 59/3
missing 60/8
Hassim, Kader: detained/released 56/5
Heard, A H, journalist: court hearing 58/11
Hendricks, Rev Abel: detained 61/3
trial of 61/6
bail granted 61/6
Hendricks, Andrew: detained 61/3
Hendricks, Jenny: detained 61/3
Hendricks, R: detained 61/3
Hina, Sipho Fielden: trial of 56/6
sentenced 57/6
Hlanyane, Benjamin: detained 56/4
trial of 60/5
Hlanyane, Jacob: detained 58/7
trial of 60/5, 61/4
Hlatswayo, Nelco: appeal 58/9
Hlomoka, Oupa, AZAPO member: trial of 60/4-5, 61/4
Hlongwane, David: detained 57/5
sentenced 59/4
Hlubi, Johnson: detained 56/5
housing policy 59/7
hunger strikes 56/7, 59/5
Hunter, Roland: sentenced 56/6

influx control 59/7
Inkatha: attacks on UDF members/
supporters 61/1
Internal Security Act: 58/6, 59/5, 60/2
see also Briefing Paper No19
Issel, James Victor: detained 61/3
Issel, John: sentenced/appeals 57/12
trial of 61/6
Issel, Shahieda, UDF member: sentenced [fined] 60/6
detained 61/3

Jack, Bonile: detained/released 59/3
Jacob, Madoda: acquitted 56/4
Jacobs, Clyde: trial of 57/7
sentenced/bailed 58/9
Jacobs, Madoda: trial of 59/6
Jaffer, Mansoor: detained 61/3
Jafta, Sheila: arrested/assaulted 59/6
Jaggernath, Spider, NIC member: detained 61/3
Jassat, Essop, UDF member: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/5
bail granted 59/5
charges amended 61/5
Jawku, Gordon: sentenced 61/7
Jekwa, Herbert Mfana: detained 57/5
released/charged 58/11
Jijana, Boy, COSAS official: detained 57/5
released/charged 58/11
Johnson, Anthony: court hearing 58/11
Johnson, Lulu, COSAS official:
detained 56/5
released 57/7
Jonge, Klaas de: detained 60/3
Jongile, Maselele Joe: detained 59/3
trial of 60/5
Jongolo, Joe: detained/released 59/3
Jordan, Tetani: tortured/hospitalized/
trial of 61/6
Joseph, Don: detained 61/3
Joseph, Helen: fined 58/9
Joseph, Humphrey: detained/released 60/3
journalists:
arrested/detained 56/5, 57/2
charged 58/11
on trial 57/6
released 57/7
assaulted 58/11
homes of, raided 58/11
subpoenaed 57/2, 58/11
work of, obstructed 57/2
see also Briefing Paper No19
Joyi, Anderson Dalaguba: banished 59/7
Joyi, Marelane: banished 59/7
Joyi, Notemba: banished 59/7
Joyi, Novili: banished 59/7
judiciary: an instrument of repression 57/1
July, Albie: detained 59/3
trial of 60/5
Jumbe, Michael: sentenced 61/7

Kaba, Bob: detained 58/7
released 59/2
Kaba, Luntu: detained 58/7
Kala, Thobile T: detained 56/5
Kannemeyer Commission: hearings re
Uitenhage killings 59/1
Kapa, Lizo Matthews: detained 61/3
Kapayi, Matatu: banished 59/7
Kapayi, Xakazela: banished 59/7
Karriem, Juan: detained 61/3
Kau, Jerry: released 58/11
Kearney, Paddy: detained 61/3
Kekana, Dime Matthews: detained 56/4
trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 61/4
Kekane, David, COSAS official: detained 58/7
Kers, Johannes: appeal 58/9
Ketye, Mlandele Morris: detained 60/3
trial of 60/5
Kgaka, Moroatshoge Mike: detained 61/3
Kgobe, Victor, COSAS member: detained 56/5
released 57/4
Kgomo, Gilbert Mogari: acquitted 60/6
Khalatso, Elias: detained 56/4
Khame, Mzayifani William: trial of 56/6
sentenced 57/6
Khame, Mzimkulu Temi: trial of 56/6
sentenced 57/6

Khanyane, Simon, SAP: wounded 60/2
 Khasu, Jomo, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Khoali, Jacob: detained 58/7, 11
 Khobane, Maria: detained 57/5
 Khoza, Ronnie: detained 61/3
 Khumalo, Thembi: detained 61/3
 Khumalo, Vincent: detained 61/3
 Kikine, Sam, UDF member: trial of 58/9, 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Klaas, Solly: detained 61/3
 Kobese, Fikile, trade unionist: detained/released 57/5
 Kobese, Leslie, MACWUSA member: death of 58/10
 Kodisang, Vusi: detained/released 57/5
 Koko, Peace: detained 60/3
 Koli, Malusi [Shepherd]: detained 58/7
 Kolobe, Playmatic: trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Kolokoto, Lazarus: trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Komsana, Clifford: detained 61/3
 Korotsoane, Tatlheho: detained 58/6
 death in detention 58/6, 59/2
 Kota, Zoliswa: detained/released 60/3
 Kratshi, William, UDF official: shot dead 58/5
 Kromberg, Anita: detained 61/3
 Kubukeli, C Z: detained 61/3
 Kubukeli, Linda: detained 61/3
 Kubukeli, Mandisa: detained 61/3
 Kumalo, Bongani, COSAS official: funeral of: restricted 56/12
 news censorship 57/2
 Kumalo, Leonard: charges against, withdrawn 56/7
 Kunene, Disebo, AZASM member: detained 60/3
 Kunene, Sipho: sentenced 60/6
 Kwadi, Amanda, FEDSAW/UDF member: detained 61/3
 KwaZulu bantustan 58/6
 detentions 60/3

Lamani, Albert: trial of 59/6
 Lamani, Xhanti, COSAS member: detained 56/5
 Landulela, Fezile: detained 58/7
 Langa, Benjamin: killed 58/8
 convictions following 59/4
 Lata, Themba Alfred: trial of 58/10
 sentenced 60/6, 61/7
 Lebeloane, Bontshie: released 57/3
 Lebowa bantustan:
 detentions/detainees 56/4, 60/3
 trials 58/9
 meetings in, banned 56/12
 Leepile, Joseph Boitumelo: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 61/5
 Leeuw, Cornelius: released 58/10
 Legislation, new:
 Aliens and Immigration Laws
 Amendment Act 59/7
 Black [Urban Areas] Consolidation Act: amendments 58/12, 59/7
 Emergency regulations 60/1, 2
 Lekatsa, Lionel: detained 60/3
 Lekhoko, Isaac Khatsi: released 58/11
 Lekota, Mosioua Patrick 'Terror', UDF official: released 57/4
 detained 59/2, 3
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Lekuku, Joseph, GAWU official: detained 59/3
 Lengosane, Hosea: detained 60/3
 Lephunya, Patrick: abducted 60/8
 Lesia, Mildred: detained 61/3
 Lesotho, Mathlare Albanus: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 61/4
 Lesufi, Nicks: detained 61/3
 Lethlake, Edith: detained 56/5
 Lethoba, Isaac: detained 57/4
 Lethake, Isobel: detained 56/4
 Letsaba, Eddie: detained 56/4
 Letsaba, Philip: detained 56/4
 Lindani, Eugene: detained 56/4
 Lobelo, Francis: detained 61/3
 Lobi, Noxabiso, MACWUSA official: detained 60/3
 Local authorities:
 elections boycott 56/2
 finance 57/3
 police force 57/3
 resistance to 57/3, 58/5

councillors: armed bands organised by 60/8
 attacks/deaths 56/2, 58/5, 10;
 59/1, 60/2, 5
 in hiding 56/2
 resignations 56/2, 58/5
 see also Briefing Papers Nos 15&16
 Luckett, Syd: detained 61/3
 Lugojobo, Sipho: detained 56/5
 released 57/4
 Luthuli, Matthew: detained 56/4
 Lutywantsi, Siseko: detained 56/5
 released 57/4
 Luvuno, Thami: sentenced 61/7

Maake, Chris: detained 61/3
 Maake, Jerome Joseph: retrial/suspended sentence 58/8-9
 Maake, Peter: detained 61/3
 Maape, Abel [Bushy], UDF official: detained 58/7
 Mabandla, Chief Sobantu Mafu: banished 59/7
 Mabaso, Peter: released/charged 58/11
 suspended sentence 60/6
 Mabaso, Zodwa: released 58/11
 Mabena, Sipho Wilfred: sentenced 60/4
 Mabenyane, Phula Daniel: death of 60/8
 Mabone, Funyane: trial of 61/5
 Mabude, Pat: detained 60/3
 Mabuza, Busi: detained 61/3
 Mabuza, Priscilla: detained/released 57/5
 McCamel Rev Lord: detained 56/5
 McGregor, Russell: detained 61/3
 Machel, Samuel: detained 56/4
 McMasters, Llewellyn: detained 61/3
 MACWUSA see Motor Assembly and Component Workers Union of SA
 Madikizela, Nana: sentenced 61/7
 Madikizela, Prince: banished 56/7, 59/7
 contravention charge 59/7
 detained 61/3
 Madikizela, V: detained/released 57/5
 Madlala, Nosizwe: detained 61/3
 Madyo, Mbulelo: detained 59/3
 Mafa, Joseph: trial of 58/9
 Mafolo, Titus, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Mafu, Bofana: trial of 60/3
 Mafuleka, Amos: trial of 60/3
 Mafuleka, Bongani: detained 61/3
 Magangxa, Jimmy: detained 59/3
 Magangxa, M: detained/released 59/3
 Magashule, Elias: sentenced 61/7
 Magwaza, Seymour: detained 60/3
 Mahambehla, David, CUSA official: detained/released 59/3
 Mahlale, Charles: detained 61/3
 Mahlangu, Amos, COSAS member: detained 61/3
 Mahlangu, Vincent: detained 56/4
 Mahlatsi, T J: detained 58/6
 Mahlongoko, Gabriel: trial of 56/7
 Mahomed, Yunus, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Maile, Kule: trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Maimane, Thabo: detained 59/3
 Maine, Pule: detained 56/4
 Maja, Joseph: trial of 57/6, 59/5
 Maja, Themba Popo: detained 56/4
 Majatlapi, J: hunger strike 58/10
 Majoe, Thabo, COSAS member: detained 56/4, 60/3
 Makapela, Tanduxolo: sentenced 61/7
 Makatini, Stephen, COSAS member: detained 56/5
 Makgoba, Peter, COSAS official: detained 56/5
 trial of 57/6
 'no-show'/bail estreated 59/4
 Makhubu, Jabulani: sentenced 56/6
 Makhunga, Joel: trial of 60/5
 Makina, Kaya, COSAS official: detained 57/5
 released/charged 58/11
 Makomoreng, Eric Tsietsi: sentenced 57/6
 bail granted 60/6
 Maku, Godfrey [Otto Toivo], COSAS official: detained 57/5
 trial of 60/5
 Makue, Edwin: detained 61/3
 Maleka, Thomas: detained 57/5
 Malepe, Dimake, PAC member: released

58/10
 Malgas, Tsepo: trial of 60/5
 Mali, Aubrey, RMC: detained 59/8
 Mali, Reginald Madoda: trial of 59/6
 Mali, Thami, UDF official 57/2
 detained 56/5
 trial of 57/6
 flees country/bail estreated 59/4
 Malindi, Amos, COSAS member: detained 57/5
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Malindi, Anna: detained 57/5
 Malindi, Gcina Petrus, COSAS official: detained 56/5
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Malindi, Patrick: detained 56/4
 Malindi, Zolli, UDF official: listed person 58/11
 detained 61/3
 Mallela, Glen: released 58/11
 Maloa, Isaac: trial of 60/5
 Maloa, Martha: detained 58/7
 Malobola, E M: detained 61/3
 Maluke, Laurentia: detained 56/4
 Maluleka, Saki: sentenced 56/7
 Maluleke, Vincent: released 58/10
 Malumbaza, Washington: trial of 56/7
 Malungane, Justice: detained 61/3
 Mamoepe, Ronnie: released 58/10
 Mampunye, Mzwandile: detained 58/7
 trial of 56/6
 charges against, withdrawn 58/8
 released 59/2
 Mampuru, Amos, COSAS member: detained 61/3
 Mampuru, Moses, COSAS member: detained 61/3
 Mampuru, Selatule: witness 59/4
 Mampye, Nicodemus: trial of 58/10
 Manana, Mankeli: detained 61/3
 Mandela, Nelson: conditional release offer rejected 57/3, 58/10
 Pollsmoor march 61/6
 birthday gatherings, banned 61/7
 see also Release Mandela Campaign
 Mangise, M: detained/released 59/3
 Manisa, Zenzile: trial of 58/9
 sentenced/bail granted 60/4
 Mankungu, Abbey: detained 61/3
 Manthata, George: detained 59/4
 trial of 59/5
 Manthata, Tom: detained 58/7
 fined 58/9
 trial of 60/3, 61/4
 Manxiwa, Edward: detained/released 57/4
 Manyane, Patrick: death in detention 61/2
 Maohlodi, Irene [Gilly]: detained 58/7
 Maela, Luther: trial of 56/7
 Mapela, Zanemvula: trial of 57/6, 58/9
 sentenced 59/4
 Maphota, Shadow: detained 56/4
 Maphumulo, Kathazile: detained 58/6, 7
 trial of 61/5
 Maphumulo, Lucky Welcome: trial of 56/6
 sentenced 58/8
 Mapumulo, Wilfred: trial of 60/5
 Maqoma, Chief Lent: detained/released 58/6, 7
 Maqubela, Nonzwakazi: detained 58/7
 released 59/2
 Maqungo, Thandisa: detained 56/5
 released 57/4
 Maraba, Windsor: sentenced 56/7
 Marate, Thabang: detained 59/3
 Marks, Joe, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Marrand, Wellington Thembinkosi, SAAWU member: trial of 56/6
 sentenced 58/8
 Martins, Benedict: trial of 58/8
 Martins, Brian Kabelo: detained 61/3
 Martins, George 58/8
 Maruomo, Johannes 'Shuffle': released 57/3
 Marupeng, James: trial of 60/5
 Masangane, Jacob, COSAS member: detained 57/5
 Masango, Zacharia: detained 61/3
 Maserumule, Frans Tlokwe: trial of 58/9
 sentenced 59/4
 Masetle, Ramathibela: detained 56/4
 Mashabane, Solomon, COSAS official: detained 57/5
 Mashamba, Joyce: detained 61/3
 Mashela, Samuel: detained 57/4

trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Mashiane, Johnny: hospitalized
 [psychiatric] 61/2
 Mashimbye, Tshiki, COSAS official:
 detained/released 57/5
 Mashu, Winston: detained 60/3
 Masia, Phillip, trade unionist: trial
 of 57/7
 Masinga, Nhlanhla: detained 56/4
 Masipa, Aubrey: sentenced 61/7
 Masondo, Amos, GAWU official:
 released 56/4
 Masondo, Theminkosi, SFAWU member:
 legal action successful 57/7
 Masutha, Joseph: sentenced/appeals 57/7
 Matakata, Jama: detained 58/7
 trial of 60/5
 Matakata, Michael: trial of 60/5
 Matangana, Bongile Christian: detained
 56/4
 Mathebe, Selby, witness: warned 59/5
 Mathebula, Sibusiso Richard: trial of
 56/6
 acquitted 58/8
 Mathlobo, Sithabiso: trial of 58/8
 Mathlule, Sam: detained 58/7
 Mathondo, Piet: trial of 58/10
 Mati, Vuyisile: detained 59/3, 61/3
 Matime, Philemon: trial of 57/7
 Matiwane, N: detained/released 59/3
 Matlala, Phuti, AZASM official: detained
 56/5
 Matlole, Sam: trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Matshaba, Eunice: detained 58/7
 Matshikiza, Patrick: detained 58/6
 trial of 60/5
 Matsose, David: detained/charged 57/4
 trial of 57/6, 59/5
 Matu, Madoda: trial of 59/6
 Matutu, Mzwandile: detained 61/3
 MAWU see Metal and Allied Workers Union
 Maxegwana, Humphrey, SAAWU member:
 detained 57/5, 58/7, 59/3
 released 60/2
 Maxongo, Priscilla: detained 56/6
 trial of 58/9, 59/4
 acquitted 60/4
 hospitalized 56/6, 58/9
 detained/released 59/3
 May, Peter: sentenced 56/7
 witness 58/10
 Maya, Richard: detained 57/4
 Mayedwa, Ronnie: sentenced 61/7
 Mayekiso, Moses, MAWU official:
 detained 56/5
 trial of 57/6
 charges against, withdrawn 59/4
 Mayekiso, Thenjiwe: sentenced 61/7
 Mayevu, George: detained 60/3
 Mayoli, Caroline Noutinti: detained 60/3
 Mayoyo, Thafeni: detained 61/3
 Mazibuko, Johannes: detained 58/7, 60/3
 Mazibuko, Titus: detained 60/3
 Mbandluna, Thema: detained/released 57/4
 Mbatha, Stephen: detained 57/4
 Mbeki, Bangilizwe: banished 59/7
 Mbele, Daniel: detained 57/5, 58/6
 Mbele, Zelapele: banished 59/7
 Mbelekana, Lindile Patrick: trial of
 56/6
 sentenced 57/6
 Mbize, Charles: detained 59/3
 Mbongo, Abraham, COSAS member: detained
 61/3
 Mbotya, Mbuyisela, UDF member: detained
 61/3
 death in detention 61/2
 Mbotya, Thobile: detained 57/4
 Mbuke, Makula Stephen: detained 56/4
 Mbuqe, Johannes: detained 56/4
 Mbuqe, Simon: detained 56/4
 Mcerwa, Thami, AZASM official:
 detained 56/5
 released 57/7
 abducted/attacked 60/8
 Mdalo, Dlamini: detained 61/3
 Mdwaba, H: detained 61/3
 Mdyogolo, Yure, SAAWU official: detained
 58/7
 released 59/2
 detained 61/3
 Mdze, Milton: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/4
 sentenced 59/4
 Mdzungu, Monwabisi: detained 57/4
 Mecwe, Joseph: detained 58/7

media:
 organisations: police raids on 57/2,
 58/11
 workers: arrested/charges against
 withdrawn 57/2, 58/11
 obstructed 57/2
 see also press/newspapers; jour-
 nals; Briefing Paper No19
 Media Workers Association of South
 Africa [MWASA]:
 members/officials: on trial 57/7
 Meer, Farouk, UDF/NIC: detained 61/3
 meetings/gatherings: banned/restricted
 56/2, 58/5, 59/1, 60/1
 participants: on trial 56/7, 57/7,
 58/10, 59/6
 police attacks on 61/1,6
 funerals/memorial services 56/2,
 58/5,6
 arrests 56/2,7; 60/2
 banned/restricted 56/12, 58/5,
 61/7
 police attacks on 56/2, 59/1
 trials resulting from 56/7
 Mehlo, Tozi: detained/released 58/7
 Melitafa, Boyce: detained 58/7
 released 59/2
 Melk, Emily: suspended sentence 60/6
 Mentoor, Peter: sentenced [fined] 60/6
 Metal and Allied Workers Union [MAWU]:
 members/officials: detained 56/5
 on trial 57/6, 59/4,6
 Metele, Alfred: detained 57/5, 58/7,
 59/2
 sentenced 61/6,7
 appeals/sentence lengthened 61/6
 Meyer, Lucille: trial of 56/7
 sentenced [fined] 60/6
 detained 61/3
 Mfobo, Margaret: detained 56/5
 trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 60/5
 acquitted 61/4
 Mfobo, Lindiswo: detained 56/5, 59/5
 Mgabadel, B: detained/released 59/3
 Mgabela, Malcolm, SAAWU member: detained
 59/3
 Mgogodlo, George: sentenced 61/7
 'MGWU see Municipal & Allied Workers
 Union
 Mhlanzi, Norman: sentenced 56/6
 Mhlawuli, Sicelo, UDF official:
 assassinated 60/8
 Mika, Tshepang: detained 58/7,11
 Miller, D: detained 61/3
 mining industry: strikes 57/7
 workers: detained 56/12
 on trial 59/6
 Minnie, Jeanette, journalist: subpoen-
 aed 57/2
 Mira, Simon: trial of 60/5
 Mjuza, Xolile: sentenced 61/7
 Mkafa, Happy Lumkela, COSAS official:
 detained 56/4
 trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5
 Mkenlay, Maglasi: sentenced 61/7
 Mkhalipi, Kent: detained 60/3
 Mkhawane, Andries, COSAS member:
 detained 61/3
 Mkhonta, Samuel Fanyana: sentenced 60/4
 Mkhumbi, Elsie: trial of 59/6
 Mkhwanazi, Gladstone, AZASM member:
 detained 56/5
 released 57/7
 Mkhwanazi, Thami: hunger strike 58/10
 Mkize, Alfred Phiwihlanhla: hospit-
 alized 56/4, 58/8
 trial of 57/7
 sentenced 58/8
 Mkhize, Sylvia: sentenced/bail granted
 60/6
 Mkongi, Thami: detained 57/5
 Mkonto, Sparrow, UDF official:
 assassinated 60/8
 Mkwinti, Gugile: detained 60/3
 Mlambo, Emmanuel, COSAS member: detained
 56/5
 Mlangeni, Bheki: sentenced 61/7
 Mlangeni, John: detained 58/7, 60/3
 Mlangeni, Kholekha: detained 58/6
 Milwana, Vtwe, COSAS official: detained
 58/7
 Mnguni, Louis: detained 61/3
 Mnisi, Paillard: detained 59/3
 Mntambo, Piet: sentenced 60/6, 61/7
 Mntushe, Andile, COSAS member: detained

56/5
 released 57/4
 Mnyobe, Office: detained 58/7
 released 59/2
 Mnyute, Ndikho: detained 57/5
 Modingwane, Frank: sentenced 59/6
 Moeketsi, Edwin, GAWU official: detained
 57/5
 Mofekeng, Tsekoane: detained 56/4
 Mofokeng, Pauline: detained 57/4
 Mofolo, Titus: detained 58/7
 Mogale, Elphas: detained 60/3
 Mogane, Phillip: detained 61/3
 Mogape, Aubrey: detained 57/4
 Mogava, Stephen: detained 56/4
 Mogodiri, Balaseng, COSAS member:
 detained 56/5
 Mogodiri, Mokgomotsi, COSAS member:
 detained 56/5
 Mohammed, Ismael, UDF official: trial of
 58/9, 60/5, 61/5
 bail granted 59/5
 Mohan, Martin Tebogo 'Spencer':
 released 57/3
 Mohaolwa, Edwin: detained 61/3
 Mohapi, Peter: detained 60/3
 Mohlaba, Frans: detained 60/3
 Mohlala, Raymond: detained 58/7
 Mokaba, Peter: detained 60/3
 Mokaba, Peter Ramashoane: retrial/
 suspended sentence 58/8-9
 Mokgatle [Mokgatue], Elias: trial of
 57/7, 58/10
 arrest warrant issued 57/7, 58/10
 Mokgoasi, Eugene: appeal 58/9
 Mokobo, Billyboy: detained 60/3
 Mokoena, Alfred: detained 56/4
 Mokoena, Aubrey, UDF member: trial of
 57/6, 58/9, 60/5, 61/5
 bail granted 59/5
 Mokoena, Joseph, COSAS member: detained
 61/3
 Mokoena, Morako Petrus: detained 57/5
 Mokoena, Paul: released 57/4
 Mokoena, Petrus: trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Mokoena, Reid: detained 58/6
 Mokoena, Rena: detained 58/6
 Mokoena, Sekwati John: detained 56/4
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Mokoena, Sonnyboy: death in detention
 61/2
 Mokolo, Richard, COSAS member: detained
 61/3
 Mokolo, William, COSAS member: detained
 61/3
 Mokone, Christie: released 58/10
 Mokone, Gideon: detained 57/5
 Mokubung, Christian: detained 58/6
 Mokwena, Alfred, UDF member: detained
 57/4
 Molefe, Popo, UDF official: released
 57/4
 detained 59/2,3
 on trial 60/5, 61/4
 Moleleki, Miriam Vusyiwa: detained 61/3
 Molepo, R S: trial of 56/7
 Mollo, Maxene: detained 58/6
 Moloi, Phineas: detained 57/5
 Moloi, Malesela Benjamin: campaigns
 to save life of 59/4-5, 61/4
 executed 61/4
 Molukwane, Jacob: detained 56/4
 Monageng, Jacob, COSAS member: detained
 61/3
 Monareng, -: detained 60/3
 Monareng, Ephraim Oupa: detained 56/5
 trial of 57/6
 flees country/bail estreated 59/4
 Mondile, Jamuxolo: killed 58/10
 Monnakgotla, Jefta: detained 57/4
 Monthete, Johnny: detained 58/7
 Montoedi, Alexander: detained 58/7, 60/3
 Moqobe, Samuel: detained 57/5
 More, Mohapi Lazarus: detained 56/4
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Moreki, Pascalina: detained 57/5
 Moremi, Oupa: trial of 60/5
 Moremohle, Isaiah: detained 57/4
 Morobe, Murphyson, UDF official:
 detained 56/5
 released 57/7
 Morobi, Thusi Paulos: detained 56/4
 trial of 60/5
 Moroke, Montshiwa, journalist:
 assaulted/subpoenaed 57/2, 58/11

Morolong, Geoffrey, COSAS member: detained 59/3
 Morotoba, Sam: detained 58/7
 Morule, France Kasinyane: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5
 sentenced 59/4
 Mosapele, Adam: detained 61/3
 Mosebe, Molefe: trial of 60/5
 Moselane, Rev Tebogo Jeff, AZAPO member: detained 56/5
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Mosime, Isaac: detained 57/4
 Mosoenyane, Anthony: funeral of, restricted 56/12
 Motale, Freddy: assaulted/hospitalized 59/6
 trial of 59/6
 Motaung, Daniel: detained 59/3
 Motaung, Isaac: trial of 60/5
 Motaung, Lele Jacob: released 60/7
 Motaung, Matlakala: trial of 61/5
 Motaung, Rachel: detained 57/5
 Mothapo, Nick Mokone: detained 56/4
 Mothapo, Nicodemus, potential state witness 61/4
 Mothupi, Tshidiso: detained 56/5
 Motlhabakwe, Neville Sello: appeal 58/9
 Motor Assembly & Component Workers Union of SA [MACWUSA]:
 meetings of, banned 56/12
 members/officials: detained 60/3
 Motsa, Minden Makgene: detained 58/7
 trial of 61/5
 Motsamai, Anna: detained 58/6
 Motsepe, Johanna: detained 56/4
 Motsepe, Johannes: detained 56/4
 Motsile, Thomas: sentenced 61/7
 Motswega, Hansie: detained 57/5
 Motupatsi, Edward: detained 57/4
 Mozambique: Nkomati Accord, violation of 61/12
 Mpanga, Russell, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Mpela, Sidwell: detained 58/6
 Mpetha, Oscar: appeals 57/6, 58/9, 59/5
 60/4
 imprisoned 61/4
 Mpetha, Themba: trial of 59/6
 Mphahlele, Kingdom, witness: sentenced 59/5
 Mphule, John: detained 58/7, 11
 Mphuthi, Tsietzi: detained 56/4
 Mphuti [Mputhi], David, UDF member: detained 57/4
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Mphshane, Lazarus: detained 56/4
 Mputlwana, Malusi: banished 57/12
 Mriaba, R: detained 58/6, 7
 Msauli, Mtyanti: detained/released 59/3
 Mshali, Jabu: detained 57/5
 Mshengu, Phelani Petrus: trial of 56/6
 sentenced 58/8
 Mshudulu, Justice: detained 60/3
 Msibi, Manase Jonas: trial of 58/10
 sentenced 61/5, 7
 Msimang, Enoch: sentenced 61/7
 Msoki, Mzwandile: sentenced/bail granted 60/6
 Msoki, Zimela: detained 59/3
 Msomi, Frederick Sipho Themba: trial of 56/6
 sentenced 58/8
 Msontso, Roseberry: trial of 59/6
 Mtati, Goodman: trial of 56/6
 Mthelhuva [Mthethwa], Bhikizazi: trial of 60/5
 Mthembu, Gladwell: sentenced/appeals 57/7
 Mthembu, Khula: trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Mthembu, Lindane, witness: sentenced 58/8
 Mthembu, Theo: released 58/11
 suspended sentence 60/6
 Mthethwa, Daniel Jabu, COSAS member: detained 61/3
 Mthethwa, Ephraim Thamsanqa: death in detention 56/6, 58/6, 8
 Mthimunye, Isaac, PAC member: released 58/10
 Mtolo, Paul: detained 61/3
 Mtshabe, Ntsikana: sentenced 61/7
 Mthizana, Louis Leo: banishment order lifted 59/7
 Mtswayi, Archie: detained 59/3
 Muggels, Mziwandile: detained 60/3
 shot dead 60/2
 Municipal & Allied Workers Union [MGWU]:
 members/officials:
 detained 56/5
 on trial 57/6
 Musengane, Joseph: detained 56/4
 Mutheiwana, Calvin: detained 61/3
 Mutsi, Sipho, COSAS official: death in detention 59/2, 3
 Muzwane, Zwelakhe: trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Mvabaza, Vulindlela: detained 57/4
 witness: refuses to testify/sentenced 59/4
 Mvobane, V: detained 58/6, 7
 Mvubu, Boy: trial of 60/5
 Mvula, Gatsha Harvey: detained 57/4, 5
 Mvulane, Bheki: death in detention 59/2, 3
 MWASA see Media Workers Association of SA
 Mxenge, Monde: detained 61/3
 Mxenge, Victoria, lawyer: assassinated 60/8
 Myali, Evelyn: sentenced 61/7
 Myataza, Ben: detained 61/3
 Myeni, Dumezweni: trial of 60/5
 Myeni, Samuel Mtlantla: sentenced 56/6
 Myeza, Muntu: released 57/4
 Mzinyathi, Macebo: detained 56/4
 Mzinyathi, Monty: detained 57/5
 released 59/2
 Mzwakali, Zuko: detained 61/3

 Naidoo, Jay, SFAWU official: legal action, successful 57/7
 Naidoo, M J, UDF official: trial of 58/9
 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Nair, Billy, UDF official/NIC member: detained 61/3
 legal action against police 61/2
 Namami, Tyihleka: sentenced 61/7
 Nami, Victor: sentenced 61/7
 Nana, Lindiwe: detained 56/4
 Nanana, Mamkeli see Manana, Mamkeli
 Natal Indian Congress [NIC]:
 members/officials:
 detained 61/3
 on trial 56/7, 58/9
 in hiding [British Consulate] 56/2
 National Automobile & Allied Workers' Union: meetings of, banned 56/12
 members/officials: released 58/11
 National Union of Mineworkers [NUM]:
 meetings, banned 57/7
 members/officials: detained 56/12
 released 57/7
 attacked 60/8
 National Union of South African Students [NUSAS] 56/3, 58/5
 members/officials: detained 56/5
 National Union of Textile Workers [NUTW]:
 members/officials: detained 56/6
 released 57/4
 Naude, Dr Beyers: ban lifted 56/12
 Ncapayi, Nora: trial of 59/6
 Ncgobo, Mntaingaba, SFAWU official: legal action, successful 57/7
 Ncube, Sister Bernard: appeal successful 58/8
 Ncwane, Lucky: detained 61/3
 Ndevu, Sicelo: detained/released 59/3
 Ndimande, Israel: detained 56/4
 Ndinwa, A: detained 58/7, 59/2
 Ndikhuhlo, Mpumelelo Shadrack: detained 56/5
 trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 60/5
 sentenced 61/4, 7
 Ndlabe, Joe: sentenced 61/7
 Ndlovu, Barrel: detained 61/3
 Ndlovu, Curnick, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Ndlovu, Ernest: detained/released 57/5
 Ndlovu, Mako: detained 61/3
 Ndlovu, Sebelo: detained 61/3
 Ndlovu, Sipho: detained 61/3
 Ndlovu, Thabo, COSAS official: detained 57/5
 released/charged 58/11
 Ndlovu, Xolela: detained 57/5
 Nduna, Xolani: trial of 57/6, 58/9
 sentenced 59/4
 Ndzandze, Loyiso: death in detention 61/2
 Ndzanga, Rita, GAWU official: detained 56/4
 released 57/4
 Ndzuta, Bongiwwe: sentenced 61/7
 Neer, Dennis, MACWUSA; GWUSA official: detained 60/3
 Neti, Mandla Derrick: trial of 59/6
 Ngabesi, Jabu Marines see Ngobese, Jabu Marines
 Ngalo, Johannes: death in detention 58/6
 Ngcobo, Isaac, UDF member: trial of 58/9, 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Ngcobo, Martin, AZASM member: detained 56/5
 Ngcokoto, Baba: detained/released 60/3
 Ngcuka, Bulelane: released 61/7
 Ngidi, Justice Mafa: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 61/5
 Ngobeni, Edward Masaku: sentenced/bail granted 60/6
 Ngobese, Jabu Marines 61/4
 trial of 57/6, 58/9
 sentenced 59/4, 60/4
 Ngomane, Jameson: sentenced 61/7
 Ngombane, Bandla: detained 56/5
 Ngombane, Mziwamadoda: detained 56/5
 Ngombane, Nkonsenthsha: detained 56/5
 Ngoyi, Edgar: trial of 61/6
 Ngqeza, Andile: detained 57/5
 Ngqondela, James Mongama: trial of 56/6
 sentenced 57/6
 Ngqumba, Phila, journalist: trial of 57/6
 charges against, withdrawn 58/9
 Ngubane, Elijah: detained/released 57/4, 5
 Ngubane, Nokuthula Florence: detained/released 57/4, 5
 Ngubane, Sibenelo: detained 61/3
 Ngubane, Sipho: legal action against police 61/2
 Ngumane, Nomonde: detained 60/3
 Ngumbela, Nonkosi: detained/released 58/7
 gwenya, Abel: death in detention 58/6
 Ngwenya, George, AZASM member: detained 56/5
 released 57/7
 Ngwenya, Lawrence: detained 57/4
 trial of 57/6
 Ngwenya, Sipho Stanley: detained 56/4
 trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 61/4
 Ngxoni, Phindile: sentenced 61/7
 Nhlabantzi, Marilia: detained 57/4
 hospitalized to give birth 60/2
 Nhlanhla, Daniel, witness: sentenced 58/8
 Nhlapo, Abraham: detained 58/6
 trial of 60/5
 Nhlapo, Dollie: sentenced 61/7
 Nhlapo, Richard: detained 56/4
 Nhlapo, Tom, Inkatha official: detained 57/5
 trial of 60/5
 NIC see Natal Indian Congress
 Nissan, Rev Christie, UDF official: detained 56/5
 Njikelana, Sisa, UDF member: trial of 58/9, 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Njimbaba, M: detained/released 59/3
 Nkabinde, Bonise Raymond: detained 60/3
 trial of 60/5
 Nkabinde, Joshua: detained 61/3
 Nkabinde, Wiseman: detained 61/3
 Nkadineng, Phillip: detained 58/7
 Nkese, Boy, SAAWU official: detained 57/4
 Nkoane, Debogo: detained 59/3
 Nkoli [Nkodi], Simon Tseko, COSAS official: detained 56/5
 suicide attempt 58/6
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Nkomo, Thami: detained 58/6
 Nkondo, Curtis, UDF member: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Nkopane, Naphthali: detained 57/5

trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Nkosi, Amos Moses Duma: released 57/7
 Nkosi, Henry Vusi, AZASM official: detained 59/3
 Nkosi, Muzi Asington: detained 57/4, 5 trial of 60/5
 Nkosi, Mzimkulu: detained 58/6
 Nkosi, Sizwe Duma: detained 57/4, 5
 Nobebe, Sindile: sentenced 61/7
 Nobebe, Sydwe: sentenced 61/7
 Nodlawu, Sipho: sentenced 57/6
 Noble, Sandile: missing 60/8
 Nogwala, Lungile: detained/released 59/3
 Nombe, Zolile: detained 61/3
 Nomeva, Lungelo: detained 57/4 trial of 60/5
 Nomga, Enoch: trial of 60/5
 Nompunga, Sipho F: detained 56/5
 Nondlazi, Kholisile 61/7
 Nondumo, Zamile Daniel: detained 61/3
 Nontlantane, Themba, MGPU member: detained 56/5 trial of 57/6
 flees country/bail estreated 59/4
 Nonyane, Mack: detained 60/3
 Nonyukela, Msitili: detained 61/3
 Notse, Sello Abel: detained 57/4 trial of 60/5
 Nqakula, Charles, UDF official: banished/contravention charge 57/12
 Nqokota, Thabo: detained/released 60/3
 Nqwelo, Monde: detained/escapes 59/3
 Ntambana, Jabulani: detained 56/4
 Ntemetya, Clifford: detained 60/3
 Nthombeni, Enoch Vusi: sentenced 56/6
 Ntimbana, Emma, witness: sentenced 58/8
 Ntinde, Gengelele: banished 59/7
 Ntithe, Jacob: sentenced 61/7
 Ntlangeni, Dumisani: detained/released 60/3
 death of 60/2
 Ntsaluba, Ayanda: detained 61/3
 Ntshakaga, Thandeka: sentenced 61/7
 Ntshanyana, Hector, PAC member: released 61/7
 Ntshoa, Elias, COSAS member: detained 57/5 trial of 60/5
 NUSAS see National Union of South African Students
 NUTW see National Union of Textile Workers
 Nwelende, Thembekile: banished 59/7
 Nxobongwana, Johnson: trial of/bail granted 59/6
 Nxumalo, Patrick Themba: detained 61/3
 Nyapodi, Elias Kasi: detained 56/4 trial of 60/5
 Nyawe, Tayipana: sentenced 61/7
 Nyawo, Nokuhamba: trial of 60/5
 Nyawo, Vusumuzi: trial of 60/5
 Nyovane, Tennyson: sentenced 57/7
 Nzo, Rufus Nato: trial of 56/6 sentenced 57/6
 leave to appeal, granted 60/5
 Olifant, Stoffel: assaulted/hospitalized 59/6 trial of 59/6
 Oliphant, Ernest: detained 58/7
 Oliphant, Reggie, UDF official: detained/released 60/3
 Omar, Abdullah: detained 61/3
 Orange Vaal General Workers Union [OVGWU]: members/officials: on trial 59/6
 Organ of Peace Movement: members/officials: detained 58/6, 7
 Othletseng, Abraham: detained 61/3
 Ousterwyk, Trevor: detained 61/3
 Pailane, Alexandra: death of 60/8
 Pan-Africanist Congress [PAC] 56/6 members/life prisoners: released 58/10
 Panti, Ntsikelelo: detained 59/3
 Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Union: members/officials: acquitted 57/7
 pass laws/influx control: amendments 58/12
 arrests and convictions under 56/7, 58/12
 see also Briefing Paper No 15
 Pastoor, Helena: detained 60/3
 Patel, Haroon: released 57/4

Payi, Clarence Lucky: trial of 57/7 sentenced to death 58/8
 appeal: application for 58/8 refused 59/4 granted 60/5
 PEBCO see Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation
 Pelele, Tebogo Daniel: sentenced 61/4, 7
 Peniken, John: detained 60/3
 Phakati, Howard: detained 61/3
 Phakati, Mfanakile: detained 61/3
 Phake, Nicodemus: released 56/4
 Phakwe [Phukwe], Michael: detained 56/4 trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Phala, Andrew: released 58/10
 Phetho, Thabo, COSAS member: detained 60/3
 Phetla, Abraham: trial of 57/7
 Phetoe, Thabo: detained 56/4
 Philip, Kate, NUSAS official: detained/released 56/5
 Phiri, Terence 'Tallman': released 57/3
 Pholoto, Solomon, GAWU official: detained 56/4 released 57/4
 Phukwe, Khoase Michael see Phakwe, Michael
 Phungwayo, Joseph: detained 57/4
 Pietersen, Donovan: detained 61/3
 Pillay, Ronella: detained 56/4 trial of 57/7
 Pillay, Tholsiamah, NIC member: suspended sentence 58/9
 Pitse, Pat, AZASM official: detained 56/5
 Pitso, Ernest: sentenced 61/7
 Plaates, Ismael: detained 57/5
 Poho, Nomfanelo: detained 60/3
 Police [SAP]:
 assault/torture 56/7, 57/7, 58/9, 59/1, 2, 6; 60/6, 61/2, 4-5, 5-6
 attacks against 58/5
 sentences 59/6
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings /protests/strikers 56/1, 2, 7; 58/12, 59/1, 61/1, 8
 eye witness accounts 59/1
 and combined military operations 56/2, 3; 57/4, 58/6, 59/1, 60/7, 61/8
 deaths at hands of 56/1, 2; 57/2, 4; 58/5, 6, 12; 59/1, 2; 60/2, 61/1, 2, 6
 Uitenhage killings, Kannemeyer Commission hearings re 59/1
 deaths of 59/1, 6; 60/2
 shootings 56/2, 57/2, 58/5, 12; 61/2-3, 6
 and State of Emergency:
 Emergency powers 60/1
 repression of resistance 61/1, 6
 see also Briefing Papers Nos 15&19
 Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation [PEBCO]: meetings, banned 56/12
 members/officials: detained 59/3 missing 60/8
 Prakasim, Calvin: detained/hospitalized 56/5, 57/2 released 59/2
 press/newspapers 57/2, 58/11
 see also Briefing Paper No 19
 Prins, May: detained 61/3
 prisons: Pretoria Central 57/11 conditions 58/10
 prisoners, political 57/11
 hunger strike 58/10
 released 57/3, 58/10, 60/7, 61/7
 see also Briefing Paper No 17
 protests see under resistance to apartheid
 publications, banned 58/11
 pupils see students
 Qaku, Ntsikelelo, AFCWU official: detained 57/4 trial of 60/5
 Qeqe, Wridge: detained 57/5 released 59/2
 Qimela, Fikele: detained/released 59/3
 Qimela, Sandile: detained/released 59/3
 Qina, Linda: sentenced 61/7
 Qobela, Nelson: sentenced 60/6
 Qumbela, Mountain: detained 61/3
 Qwa Qwa bantustan: trials in 58/10
 Qwanashe, Miranda, UDF official: detained/released 60/3

Radebe, Anne: charges against, withdrawn/held as witness 58/10
 Radebe, Chaka: bailed 58/9 trial of 60/5
 Radebe, Jacob Clive: trial of 58/10 acquitted 61/5
 Radebe, John: detained 58/7
 Radebe, Mongezi Joseph: detained 56/5 trial of 57/6 sentenced [fined] 58/6
 Raditsela, Andries, trade unionist: detained/death in detention 59/2, 3
 Railways Police: assault/torture 59/6 combined operations 60/7
 Emergency powers 60/1
 Ramakau, Paulus Matsoso: detained 56/5 trial of 57/6 sentenced [fined] 58/6
 Ramakgula, Ephraim Tebello: detained 58/6 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Ramaphosa, Cyril: arrested/released 56/12, 57/7 legal action 57/7
 Ramashamola, Teresa: detained 58/6
 Ramogobin, Mewa, UDF member: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/5 bail granted 59/5 charges amended 61/5
 Ramokonopi, Meshack: detained 56/4
 Ramontshu, Esau: detained 59/3
 Rampaku, Joseph: detained 57/5
 Ranekgetho, Daniel, COSAS official: detained/released 60/3
 Rangula, Mzimasi: sentenced 61/7
 Rantete, Munshutshu J: detained/released 57/5, 58/11
 Raphodile, Alexander, COSAS official: trial of 56/7
 Rapoo, Edward: sentenced/appeals 57/7
 Rapula, - COSAS member: detained 56/5
 Rapuleng, Moses: detained 57/5
 Rasego, Sidwell: detained 61/3
 Rasethaba, Rachi: sentenced 56/7
 Rathela, Sydwell: trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Ratsomo, Thabiso: detained 59/3 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Rauleng, Moses: detained 57/5
 Ravorako, Jacob: detained 57/4
 Razak, Mohamed-Allie: death in detention 59/2
 Reddy, Thivan: detained 59/3
 Redebe, Anna: detained 57/5
 Reed, Sebastian, COSAS member: detained 56/5
 Release Mandela Campaign [RMC]:
 Committee: members, detained 59/3
 meetings, banned 60/1
 Molise Campaign 59/4, 61/4
 relocation [removals]: resistance to 57/4, 58/12
 urbanisation policy 58/12
 see also Briefing Paper No 15
 rents see under townships
 resistance to apartheid 56/1, 2, 3; 58/5, 59/6
 activists: abductions/attacks 60/8
 assassinations/deaths 60/8
 'hit-listed' 60/8
 missing 60/8
 protests/unrest: arrests, numbers of 59/1, 6; 61/6
 extent of 59/2, 6
 organisations involved 59/2
 police conduct, eye witness accounts 59/1
 trials 59/6, 61/5, 6
 repression 56/2, 3, 4; 57/1, 58/5, 59/1, 60/1, 7, 8; 61/1, 5, 6
 deaths 58/5, 60/7, 61/1, 6
 see also armed struggle; boycotts; demonstrations; meetings; State of Emergency; Briefing Papers Nos 15, 16&19
 Rhoda, Faiek: sentenced [fined] 60/6
 Rhode, N: detained 58/6, 7
 Rhodes, Wilfred, UDF member: detained 61/3
 RMC see Release Mandela Campaign
 Robben Island: life-prisoners, released 58/10
 Namibian prisoners on 57/11
 Rossiter, Gareth, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Roussos, Michael: fined 58/9
 Roux, Renee, SFAWU official: legal

action, successful 57/7
 Russell, Rev David: arrested/bail granted 61/6

SAAWU see South African Allied Workers Union
 SABMAWU see South African Black Municipal and Allied Workers Union
 Sabotsa, Bernard T: detained/released 56/5
 SACC see Churches, SA Council of
 Sachane, Johannes: trial of/arrest warrant issued 57/7, 58/10
 SADF see Defence Force, SA
 SAIRR see South African Institute of Race Relations
 Sakoane, Solomon: detained/assaulted 56/4,5
 trial of 60/5
 Saloojee, Cassim UDF official: trial of 58/9, 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Saloojee, Rashid: released 57/4
 Sambo, Nhlanhla, AZASM member: detained 56/5
 released 57/7
 Samuel, Thembeni: trial of 60/5
 Sandi, Eric Mbonisi: detained 57/5
 suspended sentence 60/6
 SAP [South African Police] see Police
 SASA see South African Students Association
 Sathekge, Matthews, UDF member: detained 61/3
 Saunders, Juliette, journalist: charged 58/11
 schools boycott see under education
 Seale, Sankolela: detained 56/4
 Sebotsa, James: sentenced 61/7
 Sebotsa, Patrick Bobby: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5
 sentenced 60/4
 Seema, Ephraim: trial of 57/7
 Sefatsa, Mphupheleni S: detained 56/4
 Sefatsa, Reginald: detained 58/6
 trial of 60/5
 Sejeng, Andreas: charges against withdrawn 59/5
 prison conditions 59/5
 Sejoseng, Seitshiwe: detained 59/3
 Sekele, Zola: detained/released 57/4
 Sekhoto, Abbey: detained 59/3
 Selepe, Titus: detained 60/3
 Selobane, Caiphus: detained 56/4
 Senabe, Peter: released 58/10
 Senokoanyane, Terere: detained 56/4
 Seretlo, Bafana Joseph: detained 56/4
 Serodle, Bafana: detained 57/5
 Seroke, Jaki: detained 61/3
 Sewpersadh, George, UDF member: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 60/5
 bail granted 59/5
 charges amended 61/5
 Shaba, Johannes: detained 58/7
 Shabangu, Daniel: detained 57/4
 Shaik, Riaz Mo: detained 60/3
 Shaik, Shamin: detained 60/3
 Shaik, Yunus: detained 60/3
 Shangase, Bongani: detained 61/3
 Shata, Nicholas, COSAS official: Supreme Court Order granted 60/8
 Shiba, Godfrey, witness: charged/bail granted 59/4
 trial of 60/4
 Shoba, Jan: trial of 60/5
 Shongwe, Frank Siphon: sentenced 56/6
 Shope, Regan Ntombi: trial of 56/6, 58/8
 sentenced 57/7
 Shubane, Eddie: detained 59/3
 Shubane, John: detained 59/3
 Shuping, Joseph: detained 57/5
 Sibela, Zwandile: detained 57/4
 Sibewu, Mtutuzeli Norman: trial of 56/6
 charges against, withdrawn 58/8
 Sibisi, Japhtha: detained 57/4
 Sibisi, Manas see Msibi, Manase Jonas
 Sidene, Abednego: detained 57/4
 Sidini, Wilson: detained 61/3
 Sigabi, Mafu: detained 61/3
 Sihlangu, Gabriel: sentenced 59/6
 Sikhakane, 'Skakes': sentenced 56/7
 Siluma, Vusi Samuel: detained/released 57/5

Simenya, Peter, AZASM official: detained 56/5
 Simmers, Willie: detained 61/3
 Sineyi, Desmond: sentenced 61/7
 Sipela, Mxolisi: death in detention 56/12, 58/6
 Sishuba, Sponono: detained 61/3
 Sisulu, Albertina, UDF official: trial of 58/9, 60/5, 61/5
 bail granted 59/5
 Sisulu, Jongumzi: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5
 Sithole, -: detained 56/4
 Sithole, Derek: detained 57/4
 Sithole, Kingsley Stephen: trial of 57/6, 58/9, 59/5, 61/4
 Sithole, Thabiso: detained 61/3
 Sithotho, Mncedisi: detained 59/3
 Situmane, Siyabonga: detained 58/7
 Siwisa, Hintsa, UDF member: detained 58/7
 released 59/2
 detained 61/3
 Siwisa, Ntombomzi, COSAS member: detained 57/5
 Siyo, Pikile [Fikile]: detained 61/3
 Siyona, G: detained 58/6,7
 Skhosana, Maki: murdered 61/5
 Skosana, Mzukizi: detained 60/3
 Skosana, Nomathamsanqa, COSAS official: detained 57/5
 Skweyiya, Michael: arrested/tortured 59/6
 Slotile, Fikile Philip: trial of 56/6
 charges against, withdrawn 58/8
 detained/released 59/3
 Sobekwe, Maria: detained 57/4
 trial of 59/5, 60/5
 Socala, Vusumzi: detained 61/3
 Sokutu, Sandi [Sipho], COSAS member: detained 56/5
 released 57/4
 solitary confinement see under torture
 Solo, Bangalizwe, NUTW member: detained 56/5
 released 57/4
 Solomon, Imam Hassan: trial of 61/6
 Solomon, Jaffer Shiman, SASA member: detained 60/3
 Solomons, Theresa: trial of 56/7
 sentenced [fined] 60/6
 Sonamzi, Wiseman: sentenced 61/7
 Sondi, William: trial of 60/5
 Soni, Sirish: detained 60/3
 hospitalized [psychiatric] 61/2
 legal action against police 61/2
 Sonto, Roseberry: detained 61/3
 Soobedar, Goolam Nabi: detained/hospitalized 60/3
 Soobedar, Munira: detained 60/3
 Sosha, Nomphumelelo: detained 59/3
 South African Allied Workers Union [SAAWU]:
 members/officials: detained 58/7, 59/2,3
 on trial 58/9, 59/4,6; 60/6
 South African Black Municipal and Allied Workers Union [SABMAWU]:
 members/officials: released 57/3
 on trial 59/6
 South African Council of Churches [SACC] see under Churches, SA Council of
 South African Institute of Race Relations [SAIRR]:
 members/officials: detained 56/6, 58/6
 on trial 60/5
 South African Students Association [SASA]:
 members/officials, detained 60/3
 Sowetan 56/7
 Soweto 56/1,3
 Soweto Student League:
 members/officials: released 57/3
 Soweto Youth Congress:
 members/officials: on trial 57/6
 Sparks, Allister, journalist: arrested/released 58/11
 Spelman, Simon: trial of 60/5
 Spogter [Witbooi], Johannes: detained 60/3
 death in detention 60/2
 squatters: protests 58/12
 State of Emergency 60/1

police/army violence 61/1,6
 deaths 61/1
 detentions 60/2, 61/2
 protests against 61/6,8
 see also Briefing Paper No19
 Steele, Richard: detained 61/3
 Steyn, Brian: detained 57/5
 Steyn, Victor: detained 61/3
 Stofile, Rev M A, UDF official: detained/released 58/7
 strikes/stay-aways/industrial action 56/1,2; 58/5, 59/6
 meetings re, banned 59/1, 61/7
 organisers/participants: detained 56/2
 on trial 57/6,7; 58/10, 59/4,6; 61/5
 see also boycotts; Briefing Paper No 15
 Stuart, Joy: detained 59/3
 students and pupils:
 arrested/detained 56/5, 59/3, 60/3, 61/3,8
 on trial 56/7, 57/7, 58/10, 60/6, 61/6
 demonstrations 61/6
 see also Congress of South African Students; universities; schools
 boycott under education
 Stuurman, Clive: detained/released 60/3
 Sweet, Food and Allied Workers Union [SFAWU]: members/officials: legal action against police, successful 57/7

Tabane, Frank: detained 59/3
 Tafu, L: detained 58/6,7
 Taho, Toto: detained 57/4
 Talakumeni, Nicholas: detained 60/3
 Talakumeni, Thomas: detained 60/3
 Taunde, Ensley: trial of 56/7
 Tefu, Philemon, PAC member: released 58/10
 Tembalakhe, George: death in detention 61/2
 'Tenny', COSAS member: detained 61/3
 Tenza, Paul: detained 57/4
 TGUW see Transport and General Workers Union
 Thapelo, Ronnie: detained 60/3
 Thaver, Devan: detained 56/4
 trial of 57/7
 Thaver, Sagren: detained 56/4
 trial of 57/7
 Themba, Melvin, COSAS member: detained 61/3
 Thevar, Manogram, NIC member: suspended sentence 58/9
 Thevar, Sundrasegaran Moothisamy, NIC member: sentenced/bailed 58/9
 Thobala, William Oupa: detained 61/3
 Thobejane, Neels, COSAS official: detained 57/4
 Thobela, Joseph: detained 58/7
 Thobela, Patricia Sonto: detained 58/7
 Thomas, Nokhanime: detained/released 59/3
 Thwala, Diliza Lucky: sentenced 60/4
 Tile, Henry: trial of 60/5
 Tile, Shadrack: trial of 60/5
 Timba, Nolungile: sentenced 61/7
 Time, Daluxulo: sentenced 61/7
 Tinto, Christmas: detained 61/3
 Tlhopane, Jerry, COSAS member: detained 57/5
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Tlomsana, Lesetja Samuel: trial of 58/9
 suspended sentence 60/6
 Tokwe, Kenny: detained/released 59/3
 Tole, Vuyisile: released 60/7
 torture 57/1, 58/8, 59/6, 61/2,4-5,6
 solitary confinement 58/6
 see also under Police
 townships:
 and bantustans, incorporation into 58/8,12
 councils, rejected 56/2, 57/3
 meetings in, banned 56/12
 police/army actions 56/2,3; 59/1, 60/7, 61/1
 protests/unrest 56/1,2; 57/2, 58/5
 AZAPO/UDF, tension between 60/8
 vigilante squads 60/8
 participants: deaths 56/1, 60/7

on trial 56/7, 57/7, 58/10,
60/6, 61/5-6
rents, resistance/protests 56/2,
57/3, 58/5
participants: attacked/
victimized/killed 56/2
detained 58/6, 11
on trial 59/6, 60/6
residents: assaulted/attacked 61/1, 6
deaths 61/1
residence rights 58/12
trade unionists and workers:
detained 56/5, 12; 59/3, 60/3
on trial 56/7, 57/6, 7; 58/9, 59/6
acquitted 57/7
released 57/3, 7, 58/11
Coloured Labour Preference Policy
[CLPP], termination of 59/7
deaths 59/2, 61/6
dismissals 59/6
legal action against police 57/7
legislation effecting 58/12, 59/7
lay offs 58/5
workers hostels: conditions, protests
re 57/7
see also strikes/stay-aways/indust-
rial action
trade unions [African] 56/1, 2; 59/2
and police SADF presence in townships
60/7
meetings of, banned 56/12
see also under individual names
Transkei bantustan:
detentions/detainees 56/4, 5; 57/4,
58/7, 59/3, 60/3, 61/3
trials 60/5, 61/6
banishments in 59/7
State of Emergency: extended 60/1
curfew imposed 61/6
trials resulting from 61/6
see also Briefing Paper No 19
University of: unrest at 56/2
students at: detained 60/3, 61/3
on trial 61/6
boycott lectures 60/8
Transport and General Workers Union:
members/officials; detained 56/5
released 57/4
Transvaal Regional Stayaway Committee
[TRSC]: members/officials:
on trial 57/1, 6; 59/4
trials, political 57/1
accused see Appendix to S.Africa
section for list of people in
trials reported in FOCUS
Tshabalala, Charles: detained 56/4
Tshabalala, Duduza, witness: sentenced
58/8
Tshabalala, Humphrey: detained 60/3
Tshabalala, Johannes, COSAS member:
detained 57/5
Tshabalala, Richard: detained 56/4
Tshabalala, Vincent: death of/funeral
58/6
Tshabane [Chabane], Collins: detained
56/4
trial of 57/7
sentenced 60/4
Tshikudo, Samuel Mughivela: death in
detention 58/6
Tshiwula, Vukile: trial of 56/6
sentenced 57/6
Tshoba, Jan: detained 59/3
Tsholota, Benjamin: detained 61/3
Tshwane, Jacob, SAP: shot dead 60/2
Tshwete, Stephen, UDF official: banished
57/12
Tsoagai, Nona: hospitalized to give
birth 60/2
Tsoetsi, Ishmael, Inkatha official:
detained 57/5
trial of 60/5
Tsoetsi, Joyce Debane: released 57/4
Tubula, Butibuti: detained 61/3
Tuluma, Bonile Lawrence, SAAWU official:
trial of 58/9
suspended sentence 59/2, 60/6
detained/released 59/3
Tungwana, Denmark, COSAS member:
detained 57/4
trial of 60/5
Twebe, Moses: detained 58/7
released 59/2

Twala, Nkanyezi: sentenced 56/6
Twalo, Zingisa M: detained 56/5
Tyagana, Nombeko: detained/released 59/3
Tyholo, S: detained/released 59/3
Tyutyu, Douglas: trial of 56/6
sentenced 57/6
leave to appeal, granted 60/5
United Democratic Front [UDF] 57/3,
59/2, 61/2
and AZAPO, tension between 60/8
banned 56/12
Commissions of Inquiry appointed by:
into Apartheid violence 60/8
into SAP/SADF conduct in townships
60/7
meetings, banned 56/2, 12; 59/1, 60/1
State response 56/2, 3
members/supporters/officials:
abducted/attacked 60/8, 61/1
assassinations/deaths 58/5, 60/8,
61/1
banished 57/12
in hiding [British consulate]
56/2, 58/5
'hit-listed' 60/8
detained 56/5, 58/5, 11; 59/2, 3;
60/3, 61/3
on trial 56/7, 57/1, 6; 58/9, 59/5,
60/4-5, 6; 61/4, 5, 6
United Mining, Metal & Allied Workers'
Union:
members/officials: released 58/11
United Nations [UN]: condemns SADF
incursions into Angola 61/12
United States of America [USA]: asked to
support invasion of Angola 61/12
Universities: boycotts and protests
56/3, 59/8, 61/8
resistance to conscription 60/7
Bophuthatswana: students boycott
lectures 61/8
Cape Town: student demonstration 61/8
Fort Hare: students at:
boycott lectures 59/8
detained 59/3
sentenced 57/7
Medunsa [Medical University of SA]:
staff of: detained 60/3
students at: acquitted 58/10
North: closed following demo 59/8
Rhodes: students at: detained 59/3
protests, police attacks on 61/8
Transkei [Unitra]: students at:
boycott lectures 61/8
expelled 56/2
detained 60/3, 61/3
on trial 56/7, 61/6
Western Cape [UWC]: students at:
boycott lectures 59/8
detained 61/3
on trial 56/7
Witwatersrand: ECC peace festival
60/7
students at: boycott lectures 61/8
detained 56/5
staff of: sentenced 57/7
unnamed persons:
deaths 61/2
detained 56/5, 57/5, 58/7, 59/3,
60/2, 3; 61/3
on trial 56/7, 57/7, 58/10, 60/6,
61/5, 6
acquitted 57/7
sentenced 61/6, 7
released 58/11
see also children/juveniles
urban Africans [outside bantustans]:
constitutional future 56/2, 57/3,
59/7
'illegals' 58/12
property/residence rights [section
10] 58/12, 59/7
see also townships; Briefing Paper
No 16
Vakele, Nkosinkulu [Nkosinati], COSAS
official: detained 57/5
released/charged 58/11

Van der Merwe, John, COSAS member:
detained 61/3
Van Staden, Gary, journalist: subpoenaed
57/2
Vara, Mkiti: sentenced 61/7
Vela, Joe: detained/released 59/3
Venda bantustan:
University of, student boycotts 61/8
Veto, Mpumeleo, COSAS member: detained
56/5
released 57/4
Vilakazi, Bavumile: detained 57/5
trial of 60/5, 61/4
Vilakazi, Khanda: sentenced 56/7
Vilakazi, Louis: detained 57/4
Vilakazi, Namoabonga: detained 56/4
Vilikazi, Simon: detained 59/3
trial of 60/5, 61/4
Vinga, Stanley: detained 60/3
Vivier, J C, journalist: charged 58/11
Watts, Graham, journalist: subpoenaed
57/2
Wentzel, Trevor: hunger strike 56/7
sentenced 58/10
witnesses, state 56/6, 59/5
detained 59/4, 60/2
charged 59/4, 5
sentenced 58/8, 59/4, 5
released 61/7
Williams, D: detained 58/6, 7
Williams, N: detained 58/6, 7
Williams, Winifred: detained 57/5
Wilson, Maggie, FCWU member: detained
59/3
women: detainees, hospitalized to give
birth 60/2
rape 61/6
workers see trade unionists and workers
Wort, Logan: sentenced [fined] 60/6
Xintolo, Andile: trial of 60/5
Xobololo, A S: detained 61/3
Xokwane, Nombulelo: detained 57/5
Xola [alias Koro], Tembisi: sentenced
61/6, 7
Xulu, Sipho Machina Bridget: trial of
57/7
sentenced to death 58/8
appeal: application for 58/8
refused 59/4, 60/5
Xundu, Rev Mcebisi, UDF member: detained
61/3
Yako, L M: detained 61/3
Yako, Wandile: detained 61/3
Yawa, Andile, COSAS official: detained
56/5
trial of 58/10
released/charged 58/11
Yengeni, Wilberforce X, COSAS member:
detained 56/5
sentenced 60/6
Yengeni, Xolani: sentenced 61/7
Zama, George: detained 60/3
Zethu, Mani: detained 58/6, 7
Zide, Michael: sentenced/appeals 57/7
Zilana, Headman: sentenced 61/7
Zokwe, Sitembele: detained 57/5, 58/7
released 60/2
Zondo, Bafana: detained 58/6, 7
Zondo, Nontsikelelo: sentenced 61/7
Zondo, Pauline: detained 58/6, 7
Zondo, Salusha Malinga: detained 58/6, 7
trial of 61/5
Zozo, Coko: sentenced 61/7
Zulu, Cornelius Mzama: trial of 61/5
Zwane, Mayfair: detained 56/5
trial of 59/5, 60/5
Zwane, Sydney: trial of 56/7
Zwane, Thami: detained 58/6
trial of 60/5
Zwane, Victor: detained 57/4

APPENDIX TO South Africa Section

The Appendix lists the names of all those reported in FOCUS as having been taken into detention and charged in political trials. The names of those who have been reported as being sentenced to prison terms are contained within the section on trials under the heading of 'convictions'.

Bans and banishments [on individuals]

new:

Basi, Dingindlela 59/7
Basi, Gweti 59/7
Basi, Pahlana 59/7
Bisiwe, Xagelegusha 59/7
Dikeni, Major 59/7
Dlamini, Nqangi Herbert 59/7
Doko, Johnson Gxoloti 59/7
Dube, Abel 56/12
Hangxa, Mcilizwa 59/7
Joyi, Anderson Dalaguba 59/7
Joyi, Marelane 59/7
Joyi, Notemba 59/7
Joyi, Novili 59/7
Kapayi, Matatu 59/7
Kapayi, Xakazela 59/7
Mabandla, Chief Sabantu Mafu 59/7
Madikizela, Prince 59/7
Mbeki, Bangilizwe 59/7
Mbele, Zelapele 59/7
Mpumlwana, Malusi 57/12
Nqakula, Charles 57/12
Ntinde, Genqelete 59/7
Nwelende, Thembekile 59/7
Tshwete, Stephen 57/12

Detentions:

detainees:

Adams, Yusuf [Joe] 61/3
August, S 59/3
Bacela, Professor 57/4
Badat, Saleem 61/3
Badela, Brenda 56/5
Badela, Mono 56/5
Bapela, Obed 56/5
Baqwa, Themba 56/4
Bekizulu, D 61/3
Berger, Guy 56/5
Binda, Sipho 59/3
Bird, Kevin 61/3
Bloch, Graham 61/3
Bloem, Dennis 58/7
Bobo, Luntu 56/4, 59/3
Boesak, Allan 61/3
Bokoa, Richard 57/4
Bokuva, B 59/3
Botha, Gerte 58/7
Botha, Ntombazana 61/3
Boti, M 58/7
Bovane, - 58/7
Brittton, Sue 61/3
Buda, Percy Jabu 61/3
Bulunga, Babalazi 56/5
Buthelezi, Sifiso 60/3
Camay, Piroshaw 56/5
Campbell, John 56/5
Chauke, Piet 57/5
Cherry, Janet 60/3
Chikane, Moss 59/3
Chiloane, Selinah 60/3
Chiloane, Thabo 61/3
Conjwa, Luvuyo 58/7
Creecy, Barbara 56/5
Dabi, Ephraim 61/3
Dabula, Zola 61/3
Dalindyabo, Mimi 60/3
Dangala, S 58/7
Daniels, Elvis 60/3
Daniels, Pamela 56/5
Danster, N 58/7
Dastile, Tembile 61/3
De Vries, Jonathan 61/3
Dibate, Ephraim 58/6
Dikama, Martin 57/5
Dikgama, Tshepo 56/4
Dikhana, Elias 56/4
Diliza, Bonginkosi 57/5
Diniso, Moses 59/3
Dladla, Nicholas 60/3
Dlalisa, Jethro 56/5
Dlamini, Chris 56/5
Dlamini, Eugene 61/3
Dlamini, Majapane 59/3
Dlamini, Malefetsane 56/4
Dlamini, Vusi 61/3
Dlikili, Abel 61/3
Dubasi, Mncedisi James 56/4
Duna, Fennel 60/3
Dyantyi, Sinethemba 59/3
Evans, Mike 61/3
Faba, Yoyo 61/3
Fajane, David 57/5
Fani, L M 58/7
Fazwe, Theminkosi 58/7
Fihla, Bheki 56/5
Fihla, Kenneth 56/5
Futshane, Toto Michael 57/4
Futwa, Daniel 56/5
Galela, Champion 59/3
Gcwabaza, Erasmus Ndaba 61/3
George, Muleki 58/7, 61/3
Godolozzi, Qaqawuli 59/3
Gordhan, Pravin 61/3
Govuza, Eric 60/3
Gqamane, Michael 60/3
Gqweta, Robert 58/7
Gumede, Cynthia 61/3
Gumede, Sizwe 56/4
Gumede, Veli 56/5
Gumede, Zeli 58/7
Gunn, Shirley 61/3
Gwala, Kingston 59/3
Gxavu, Zukile 57/5
Gxekwa, Zakhile 61/3
Habasisa, Benedict Tsidiso 61/3
Hadebe, Nelisiwe 61/3
Hashe, Elizabeth 60/3
Hashe, Sipho 59/3
Hassim, Kader 56/5
Hendricks, Andrew 61/3
Hendricks, Jenny 61/3
Hendricks, R 61/3
Hendrickse, Abel 61/3
Hlanyane, Benjamin 56/4
Hlanyane, Jacob 58/7
Hlongwane, David 57/5
Hlubi, Johnson 56/5
Issel, James Victor 61/3
Issel, Shahieda 61/3
Jack, Bonile 59/3
Jaffer, Mansoor 61/3
Jaggernath, Spider 61/3
Jekwa, Herbert Mfana 57/5
Jijana, Boy 57/ 5
Johnson, Lulu 56/5
Jonge, Klaas de 60/3
Jongile, Maselele 59/3
Jongolo, Joe 59/3
Joseph, Don 61/3
Joseph, Humphrey 60/3
Jury, Albie 59/3
Kaba, Luntu 58/7
Kala, Thobile T 56/5
Kapa, Lizo Matthews 61/3
Karriem, Juan 61/3
Kearney, Paddy 61/3
Kekana, Dime Matthews 56/4
Kekane, David 58/7
Ketye, Mlandlele 60/3
Kgaka, Moroatshoge Mike 61/3
Kgobe, Victor 56/5
Khalatso, Elias 56/4
Khasu, Jomo 61/3
Khoali, Jacob 58/7
Khobane, Maria 57/5
Khoza, Ronnie 61/3
Khumalo, Vincent 61/3
Klaas, Solly 61/3
Kobese, Fikile 57/5
Kodisang, Vusi 57/5
Koko, Peace 60/3
Koli, Malusi [Shepherd] 58/7
Komsana, Clifford 61/3
Korotsoane, Tatlheho 58/6
Kota, Soliswa 60/3
Kromberg, Anita 61/3
Kubukeli, C Z 61/3
Kubukeli, Linda 61/3
Kubukeli, Mandisa 61/3
Kunene, Disebo 60/3
Kwadi, Amanda 61/3
Lamani, Xhanti 56/5
Landulela, Fezile 58/7
Lekatsa, Lionel 60/3

Lekota, Patrick Terror 59/3
Lekuku, Joseph 59/3
Lengosane, Hosea 60/3
Lesia, Mildred 61/3
Lesufi, Nicks 61/3
Lethlake, Edith 56/5
Lethoba, Isaac 57/4
Letlhake, Isobel 56/4
Letsaba, Eddie 56/4
Letsaba, Philip 56/4
Lindani, Eugene 56/4
Lobelo, Francis 61/3
Lobi, Noxabiso 60/3
Luckett, Syd 61/3
Lugojolo, Sipho 56/5
Luthuli, Matthew 56/4
Lutywantsi, Siseko 56/5
Maake, Chris 61/3
Maake, Peter 61/3
Maape, Abel [Bushy] 58/7
Mabude, Pat 60/3
Mabuza, Busi 61/3
Mabuza, Priscilla 57/5
McCamel, Rev Lord 56/5
McGregor, Russell 61/3
Machela, Samuel 56/4
McMasters, Llewellyn 61/3
Madikizela, Prince 61/3
Madikizela, Dr V 57/5
Madlala, Nosizwe 61/3
Madyo, Mbulelo 59/3
Mafolo, Titus 61/3
Mafuleka, Bongani 61/3
Magangxa, Jimmy 59/3
Magangxa, M 59/3
Magwaza, Seymour 60/3
Mahambehlala, David 59/3
Mahlale, Charles 61/3
Mahlangu, Amos 61/3
Mahlangu, Vincent 56/4
Mahlatsi, T J 58/6
Mahomed, Yunus 61/3
Maimane, Thabo 59/3
Maine, Pule 56/4
Maja, Themba Popo 56/4
Majoe, Thabo 56/4, 60/3
Makatini, Stephen 56/5
Makgoba, Peter 56/5
Makina, Kaya 57/5
Maku, Ott Toivo 57/5
Makue, Edwin 61/3
Maleka, Thomas 57/5
Mali, Aubrey 59/3
Mali, Thami 56/5
Malindi, Amos 57/5
Malindi, Anna 57/5
Malindi, Gcina 56/5
Malindi, Patrick 56/4
Malindi, Zoli 61/3
Maloo, Martha 58/7
Malobola, E M 61/3
Maluke, Laurentia 56/4
Malungane, Justice 61/3
Mampunye, Mzwandile 58/7
Mampuru, Amos 61/3
Mampuru, Moses 61/3
Manana, Mamkeli 61/3
Mangise, M 59/3
Mankungu, Abbey 61/3
Manthata, Tom 58/7
Manxiwa, Edward 57/4
Maohlodi, Irene [Gilly] 58/7
Maphota, Shadow 56/4
Maphumulo, Kate 58/7
Maqoma, Lent 58/7
Maqubela, Nonzwakazi 58/7
Maqungo, Thandisa 56/5
Marate, Thabang 59/3
Marks, Joe 61/3
Martins, Brian Kabelo 61/3
Masangane, Jacob 57/5
Masango, Zacharia 61/3
Masetle, Ramathibela 56/4
Mashabane, Solomon 57/5
Mashamba, Joyce 61/3
Mashela, Samuel 57/4
Mashimbye, Tshiki 57/5
Mashu, Winston 60/3

Masinga, Nhlanhla 56/4
 Matakata, Jama 58/7
 Matangana, Bongile C 56/4
 Mathlule, Sam 58/7
 Mati, Vuyisile 59/3, 61/3
 Matiwane, N 59/3
 Matlala, Phuti 56/5
 Matshaba, Eunice 58/7
 Matshikiza, Patrick 58/6
 Matsoso, David 57/4
 Matutu, Mzwandile 61/3
 Maxegwana, Humphrey 57/5, 58/7, 59/3
 Maxongo, Priscilla 59/3
 Maya, Richard 57/4
 Mayekiso, Moses 56/5
 Mayevu, George 60/3
 Mayoli, Caroline Noutinti 60/3
 Mayoyo, Thafeni 61/3
 Mazibuko, Johannes Veli 58/7, 60/3
 Mazibuko, Titus 60/3
 Mbandlelana, Themba 57/4
 Mbatha, Stephen 57/4
 Mbele, Daniel 57/5, 58/6
 Mbize, Charles 59/3
 Mbongo, Abraham 61/3
 Mbotya, Mbuyiselo 61/3
 Mbotya, Thobile 57/4
 Mbuqe, Makula Stephen 56/4
 Mbuqe, Johannes 56/4
 Mbuqe, Simon 56/4
 Mcerwa, Thami 56/5
 Mdalo, Dlamini 61/3
 Mdweba, H 61/3
 Mdzungu, Monwabisi 57/4
 Mdyogolo, Mzuzwana Yure 58/7, 61/3
 Mecwe, Joseph 58/7
 Meer, Farouk 61/3
 Mehlo, Tozi 58/7
 Melitafa, Boyce 58/7
 Metele, Alfred 57/5, 58/7
 Meyer, Lucille 61/3
 Mfobo, Margaret 56/5
 Mfobo, Sindiso 56/5
 Mgabadel, B 59/3
 Mgabela, Malcolm 59/3
 Mika, Tshepang 58/7
 Miller, D 61/3
 Mkefa, Happy 56/4
 Mkhali, Kent 60/3
 Mkhawane, Andries 61/3
 Mkhwanazi, Gladstone 56/5
 Mkongi, Thami 57/5
 Mkwinti, Gugile 60/3
 Mlambo, Emmanuel 56/5
 Mlangeni, John 58/7, 60/3
 Mlangeni, Kholekha 58/6
 Mlilwana, Viwe 58/7
 Mnguni, Louis 61/3
 Mnisi, Paillard 59/3
 Mntushe, Andile 56/5
 Mnyobe, Office 58/7
 Mnyute, Ndikho 57/5
 Moeketsi, Edwin 57/5
 Mofekeng, Tsekoane 56/4
 Mofokeng, Pauline 57/4
 Mofolo, Titus 58/7
 Mogale, Elphas 60/3
 Mogane, Philip 61/3
 Mogape, Aubrey 57/4
 Mogava, Stephen 56/4
 Mogodiri, Balaseng 56/5
 Mogodiri, Mokgomotsi 56/5
 Mohaolwa, Edwin 61/3
 Mohapi, Peter 60/3
 Mohlaba, Frans 60/3
 Mohlala, Raymond 58/7
 Mokaba, Peter 60/3
 Mokobo, Billyboy 60/3
 Mokoena, Alfred 56/4
 Mokoena, John 56/4
 Mokoena, Joseph 61/3
 Mokoena, Morako Petrus 57/5
 Mokoena, Reid 58/6
 Mokoena, Rena 58/6
 Mokolo, Richard 61/3
 Mokolo, William 61/3
 Mokone, Gideon 57/5
 Mokubung, Christian 58/6
 Mokwena, Alfred 57/4
 Molefe, Popo 59/3
 Moleleki, Miriam Vusiyiwa 61/3
 Mollo, Maxene 58/6
 Moloi, Phineas 57/5
 Molukwane, Jacob 56/4
 Monageng, Jacob 61/3
 Monareng, - 60/3

Monareng, Ephraim Oupa 56/5
 Monnakgotla, Jefta 57/4
 Monthete, Johnny 58/7
 Montoedi, Alexander 58/7, 60/3
 Moqobe, Samuel 57/5
 More, Lazarus 56/4
 Moreki, Pascalina 57/5
 Moremohle, Isaiah 57/4
 Morobe, Murphyson 56/5
 Morobi, Thuso Paulos 56/4
 Morolong, Geoffrey 59/3
 Morotoba, Sam 58/7
 Mosapele, Adam 61/3
 Moselane, Tebogo Rev. 56/5
 Mosime, Isaac 57/4
 Motaung, Daniel 59/3
 Motaung, Rachel 57/5
 Mothapo, Nick Mokone 56/4
 Mothupi, Tshidiso 56/5
 Motsa, Minder 58/7
 Motsamai, Anna 58/6
 Motsepe, Johanna 56/4
 Motsepe, Johannes 56/4
 Motswea, Hansie 57/5
 Motupatsi, Edward 57/4
 Mpanga, Russell 61/3
 Mpela, Sidwell 58/6
 Mphule, John 58/7
 Mphuthi, Tsietso 56/4
 Mphuti, David 57/4
 Mphshane, Lazarus 56/4
 Mriaba, R 58/7
 Msauli, Mtyanti 59/3
 Mshali, Jabu 57/5
 Mshudulu, Justice 60/3
 Msoki, Zimela 59/3
 Mthethwa, Daniel Jabu 61/3
 Mtololo, Paul 61/3
 Mtswayi, Archie 59/3
 Muggels, Mziwandile 60/3
 Musengane, Joseph 56/4
 Mutheiwana, Calvin 61/3
 Mutsi, Sipho 59/3
 Mvabaza, Vulindlela 57/4
 Mvobane, V 58/7
 Mvula, Gatsha Harvey 57/5
 Mvula, Ruth 57/5
 Mvulane, Bheki 59/3
 Mxenge, Monde 61/3
 Myataza, Ben 61/3
 Mzinyathi, Macebo 56/4
 Mzinyathi, Monty 57/5
 Mzwakali, Zuko 61/3
 Nair, Billy 61/3
 Nana, Lindiwe 56/4
 Ncwane, Lucky 61/3
 Ndevu, Sicelo 59/3
 Ndimande, Israel 56/4
 Ndinwa, - 58/7
 Ndlakuhlolo, Shadrack 56/5
 Ndlovu, Barrel 61/3
 Ndlovu, Curnick 61/3
 Ndlovu, Ernest 57/5
 Ndlovu, Mako 61/3
 Ndlovu, Sebelo 61/3
 Ndlovu, Sipho 61/3
 Ndlovu, Thabo 57/5
 Ndlovu, Xolela 57/5
 Neer, Dennis 60/3
 Ngcobo, Martin 56/5
 Ngcokoto, Baba 60/3
 Ngombane, Bandla 56/5
 Ngombane, Mziwamadoda 56/5
 Ngombane, Nkonsentsha 56/5
 Ngqeza, Andile 57/5
 Ngubane, Elijah 57/5
 Ngubane, Nokuthala Florence 57/5
 Ngubane, Sibenelo 61/3
 Ngumane, Nomonde 60/3
 Ngumbela, Nonkosi 58/7
 Ngwenya, George 56/5
 Ngwenya, Lawrence 57/4
 Ngwenya, Sipho 56/4
 Nhlabantso, Marilia 57/4
 Nhlapo, Abraham 58/6
 Nhlapo, Richard 56/4
 Nhlapo, Tom 57/5
 Nissan, Rev Christie 56/5
 Njimbaba, M 59/3
 Nkabinde, Joshua 61/3
 Nkabinde, Raymond 60/3
 Nkabinde, Wiseman 61/3
 Nkadameng, Phillip 58/7
 Nkese, Boy 57/4
 Nkoane, Debogo 59/3
 Nkodi, Simon 56/5

Nkomo, Thami 58/6
 Nkopane, Naphthala 57/5
 Nkosi, Henry Vusi 59/3
 Nkosi, Muzi Asington 57/5
 Nkosi, Mzinkulu 58/6
 Nkosi, Sizwe Duma 57/5
 Nogwala, Lungile 59/3
 Nombe, Zolile 61/3
 Nomeva, Lungelo 57/4
 Nompunga, Sipho F 56/5
 Nondumo, Zamilé Daniel 61/3
 Nontlantane, Themba 56/5, 57/4
 Nonyane, Mack 60/3
 Nonyukela, Msiteli 61/3
 Notse, Sello Abel 57/4
 Nqokota, Thabo 60/3
 Nqwelo, Monde 59/3
 Ntambana, Jabulani 56/4
 Ntemetja, Clifford 60/3
 Ntlangeni, Dumisani 60/3
 Ntsaluba, Ayanda 61/3
 Ntshoa, Elias 57/5
 Nxumalo, Patrick Themba 61/3
 Nyapodi, Elias Kasi 56/4
 Oliphant, Ernest 58/7
 Oliphant, Reggie 60/3
 Omar, Abdullah 61/3
 Othletseng, Abraham 61/3
 Ousterwyk, Trevor 61/3
 Panti, Ntsikelelo 59/3
 Pastoor, Helena 60/3
 Peniken, John 60/3
 Phakati, Howard 61/3
 Phakati, Mfanakile 61/3
 Phetho, Thabo 60/3
 Pheto, Thabo 56/4
 Philip, Kate 56/5
 Pholoto, Solomon 56/4
 Phukwe, Khoase Michael 56/4
 Phungwayo, Joseph 57/4
 Pietersen, Donovan 61/3
 Pillay, Ronella 56/4
 Pitse, Pat 56/5
 Plaatjes, Ismael 57/5
 Poho, Nomfanelo 60/3
 Prakashim, Kalvin 56/5
 Prins, May 61/3
 Qaku, Ntsikelelo 57/4
 Qeque, - 57/5
 Qimela, Fikele 59/3
 Qimela, Sandile 59/3
 Qumbela, Mountain 61/3
 Qwanashe, Miranda 60/3
 Radebe, John 58/7
 Radebe, Mongezi 56/5
 Raditsela, Andries 59/3
 Ramakhula, E T 58/6
 Ramakua, Matsoso 56/5
 Ramashamola, Teresa 58/6
 Ramokonopi, Meshack 56/4
 Ramontshu, Esau 59/3
 Rampaku, Joseph 57/5
 Ranekegetho, Daniel 60/3
 Rantete, Munshutshu J 57/5
 Rapula, - 56/5
 Rapuleng, Moses 57/5
 Rasego, Sidwell 61/3
 Ratsomo, Thabiso 59/3
 Ravorako, Jacob 57/4
 Redebe, Anna 57/5
 Reddy, Thivan 59/3
 Reed, Sebastian 56/5
 Rhode, N 58/7
 Rhodes, Wilfred 61/3
 Rossiter, Gareth 61/3
 Sabotsa, Bernard T 56/5
 Sakoane, Solomon 56/5
 Sambo, Nhlanhla 56/5
 Sandi, Eric Mbonisi 57/5
 Sathekge, Matthews 61/3
 Seale, Sankolela 56/4
 Sefatsa, Mphupheteni S 56/4
 Sefatsa, Reginald 58/6
 Sejoseng, Seithiwe 59/3
 Sekele, Zola 57/4
 Sekhoto, Abbey 59/3
 Selebane, Caiphus 56/4
 Selepe, Titus 60/3
 Senokoanyane, Tekere 56/4
 Seretto, Bafana Joseph 56/4
 Serodile, Bafana 57/5
 Seroke, Jaki 61/3
 Sethani, Mike 56/5
 Shaba, Johannes 58/7
 Shabangu, Daniel 57/4
 Shaik, Riaz Mo 60/3

Shaik, Shamin 60/3
 Shaik, Yunus 60/3
 Shangase, Bongani 61/3
 Shubane, Eddie 59/3
 Shubane, John 59/3
 Shuping, Joseph 57/5
 Sibela, Zwandile 57/4
 Sibisi, Japhtha 57/4
 Sidene, Abednego 57/4
 Sidini, Wilson 61/3
 Sigabi, Mafu 61/3
 Siluma, Vusi Samuel 57/5
 Simenya, Peter 56/5
 Simmers, Willie 61/3
 Sishuba, Sponono 61/3
 Sithole, - 56/4
 Sithole, Derek 57/4
 Sithole, Thabiso 61/3
 Sithotho, Mncedisi 59/3
 Situmane, Siyabonga 58/7
 Siwisa, Hints 58/7, 61/3
 Siwisa, Ntombomzi 57/5
 Siyo, Pikile [Fikile] 61/3
 Siyona, G 58/7
 Skosana, Mzukizi 60/3
 Skosana, Nomathamsanqa 57/5
 Slotile, Philip 59/3
 Sobekwa, Maria 57/4
 Socala, Vusumzi 61/3
 Sokutu, Siph 56/5
 Solo, Bangalizwe 56/5
 Solomon, Jaffer Shiman 60/3
 Soni, Sirish 60/3
 Sonto, Roseberry 61/3
 Soobedar, Goolam Nabi 60/3
 Soobedar, Munira 60/3
 Sosha, Nomphumelelo 59/3
 Spogter, Johannes 60/3
 Steele, Richard 61/3
 Steyn, Brian 57/5
 Steyn, Victor 61/3
 Stofile, Rev M A 58/7
 Stuart, Joy 59/3
 Stuurman, Clive 60/3
 Tabane, Frank 59/3
 Tafu, L 58/7
 Taho, Toto 57/4
 Talakumeni, Nicholas 60/3
 Talakumeni, Thomas 60/3
 'Tenny', 61/3
 Tenza, Paul 57/4
 Thapelo, Ronnie 60/3
 Thaver, Devan 56/5
 Thaver, Sagren 56/4
 Themba, Melvin 61/3
 Thomas, Nokhanime 59/3
 Thlopane, Jerry 57/5
 Thobala, William Oupa 61/3
 Thobejane, Neels 57/4
 Thobela, Joseph 58/7
 Thobela, Patricia Sonto 58/7
 Tinto, Christmas 61/3
 Tokwe, Kenny 59/3
 Tshabalala, Charles 56/4
 Tshabalala, Humphrey 60/3
 Tshabalala, Johannes 57/5
 Tshabalala, Richard 56/4
 Tshabane, Collins 56/4
 Tshoba, Jan 59/3
 Tsholota, Benjamin 61/3
 Tsotetsi, Ishmael 57/5
 Tubula, Butibuti 61/3
 Tulumu, Bonile 59/3
 Tungwana, Dermark 57/4
 Twalo, Zingisa M 56/5
 Twebe, Moses 58/7
 Tyagana, Nombeko 59/3
 Tyholo, S 59/3
 Vakele, Nkosinathi 57/5
 Van der Merwe, John 61/3
 Vela, Joe 59/3
 Veto, Mpumelelo 56/5
 Vilakazi, Bavumile 57/5
 Vilakazi, Namoabonga 56/4
 Vilikazi, Louis 57/4
 Vilikazi, Simon 59/3
 Vinga, Stanley 60/3
 Williams, D 58/7
 Williams, N 58/7
 Williams, Winifred 57/5
 Wilson, Maggie 59/3
 Xobololo, A S 61/3
 Xokwane, Nombulelo 57/5

Xundu, Rev Mcebisi 61/3
 Yako, L M 61/3
 Yako, Wandile 61/3
 Yawa, Andile 56/5
 Yengeni, Wilberforce X 56/5
 Zama, George 60/3
 Zethu, Mani 58/7
 Zokwe, Sitembele 57/5, 58/7
 Zondo, Bafana 58/7
 Zondo, Malinga 58/7
 Zondo, Pauline 58/7
 Zwane, Mayfair 56/5
 Zwane, Thami 58/6
 Zwane, Victor 57/4
 unnamed people 56/4,5; 57/5, 58/7,
 59/3, 60/3, 61/30

Trials, political:

acquittals:

Baskin, Jeremy 57/7
 Dlamini, Mandla 61/5
 Jacobs, Madoda 56/4
 Kgomo, Gilbert Mogari 60/6
 Mathebula, Richard Sibusiso 58/8
 Maxongo, Priscilla 60/4
 Mfobo, Margaret 61/4
 Radebe, Jacob Clive 61/5
 unnamed persons 57/7, 58/10, 59/6

charges dropped/withdrawn:

Dumezweni, Pumelele Shepherd
 58/8
 Faku, Mlamli Newell 58/8
 Gabaaya, Ben 61/4
 Gasa, David 56/4
 Gumede, Siph 56/4
 Kumalo, Leonard 56/7
 Mampunye, Mzwandile 58/8
 Mayekiso, Moses 59/4
 Ngqumba, Phila 58/9
 Sejeng, Andreas 59/5
 Sibewu, Mtutuzeli Norman 58/8
 Slotile, Fikile Phillip 58/8
 unnamed persons 56/7

convictions [prison sentences]:

August, Lucky 61/7
 Baartman, Mteledi 61/7
 Badela, Zoleka Brenda 60/6
 Chirwa, Alec 58/8
 Dabi, Fezile 61/7
 Dingiswayo, Monwabisi 61/7
 Dipitse, Dipheke Hermaans 61/7
 Dlamini, Siphwe 61/7
 Facu, Nceba Christopher 57/6
 Femi, Patrick 61/7
 Goci, Mafa 61/7
 Gqoladashe, Thobile 60/6, 61/7
 Gumede, Sizwe 58/8
 Hanekom, Derek Andre 56/6
 Hanekom, Patricia Elizabeth 56/6
 Hart, Maxine, Sandra 57/6
 Hino, Siph 57/6
 Hlongwane, David 59/4
 Hunter, Roland Mark 56/6
 Issel, John 57/12
 Jawku, Gordon 61/7
 Jumbe, Michael 61/7
 Khame, Mzimkulu 57/6
 Khame, William 57/6
 Kunene, Siph 60/6
 Lata, Themba Alfred 60/6, 61/7
 Luvuno, Thami 61/7
 Mabaso, Peter 60/6
 Mabena, Siph Wilfred 60/4
 Madikizela, Nana 61/7
 Magashule, Elias 61/7
 Makapela, Tanduxolo 61/7
 Makhubu, Jabulani 56/6
 Makomoren, Eric Tsietsi 57/6
 Maluleka, Saki 56/7
 Manisa, Zenzile 60/4
 Mapela, Zanemvula 59/4
 Maphumulo, Lucky Welcome 58/8
 Maraba, Windsor 56/7
 Marrant, Theminkosi Wellington
 58/8
 Maserumule, Frans 59/4
 Masipa, Aubrey 61/7
 Masutha, Joseph 57/7
 May, Peter 56/7
 Mayedwa, Ronnie 61/7
 Mayekiso, Thenjiwe 61/7

Mbelekana, Lindile 57/6
 Mdze, Milton 59/4
 Melk, Emily 60/6
 Metele, Alfred 61/6,7
 Mgogodlo, George 61/7
 Mhlanzi, Norman 56/6
 Mjuza, Xolile 61/7
 Mkenlay, Maglasi 61/7
 Mkhize, Alfred Philenhlahl
 58/8
 Mkhize, Sylvia 60/6
 Mkhonta, Samuel Fanyana 60/4
 Mlangeni, Bheki 61/7
 Mntambo, Piet 60/6, 61/7
 Modingwane, Frank 59/6
 Morule, France Kasinyane 59/4
 Motsile, Thomas 61/7
 Mshengu, Phelani Petros 58/8
 Msibi, Manase Jonas 61/5,7
 Msimang, Enoch 61/7
 Msoki, Mzwandile 60/6
 Msomi, Frederick Siph 58/8
 Mthembu, Gladwell 57/7
 Mthembu, Lindane 58/8
 Mthembu, Theo 60/6
 Mtshabe, Ntsikana 61/7
 Mvabaza, Vulindlela 59/4
 Myali, Evelyn
 Myeni, Samuel 56/6
 Namami, Tyihleka 61/7
 Nami, Victor 61/7
 Ndakuhlolo, Mpumelelo 61/7
 Ndlebe, Joe 61/7
 Nduna, Xolani 59/4
 Ndzuta, Bongiwe 61/7
 Ngobeni, Edward Masuku 60/6
 Ngobese, Jabu Marines 59/4
 Ngomane, Jameson 61/7
 Ngqondela, James 57/6
 Ngxoni, Phindile 61/7
 Nhlanhla, Daniel 58/8
 Nhlapo, Dollie 61/7
 Nobebe, Sindile 61/7
 Nobebe, Sydwe 61/7
 Nodlawu, Siph 57/6
 Nondlazi, Kholisile 61/7
 Nthombeni, Enoch Vusi 56/6
 Ntimbana, Emma 58/8
 Ntitho, Jacob 61/7
 Ntshakaga, Thandeka 61/7
 Nyawe, Tayipana 61/7
 Nyovane, Tennyson 57/7
 Nzo, Rufus Nato 57/6
 Pelele, Tebago Daniel 61/7
 Pitso, Ernest 61/7
 Qina, Linda 61/7
 Qobela, Nelson 60/6
 Rangula, Mzimasi 61/7
 Rapoo, Edward 57/7
 Rasethaba, Rachi 56/7
 Sandi, Mbonisi 60/6
 Sebotsa, James 61/7
 Sebotsa, Patrick Bobby 60/4
 Shongwe, Frank Siph 56/6
 Shope, Regan Ntombi 57/7
 Sibisi, Manas see Msibi, Manase
 Jonas
 Sihlangu, Gabriel 59/6
 Sineyi, Desmond 61/7
 Sonamzi, Wiseman 61/7
 Thwala, Diliza Lucky 60/4
 Timba, Nolungile 61/7
 Time, Daluxulo 61/7
 Tlomsatana, Lesetja Samuel 60/6
 Tshabalala, Duduza 58/8
 Tshabane, Collins 60/4
 Tshiwula, Vukile 57/6
 Tulumu, Bonile Lawrence 60/6
 Twala, Harold Nkanyezi 56/6
 Tyutyu, Douglas 57/6
 Vara, Mkiti 61/7
 Vilakazi, Khanda 56/7
 Wentzel, Trevor 58/10
 Xola [alias Koro], Tembisile 61/6,7
 Yengeni, Xolani 60/6, 61/7
 Zilana, Headman 61/7
 Zondo, Nontsikelelo 61/7
 Zozo, Coko 61/7
 unnamed persons 56/7, 59/6, 60/6,
 61/6,7
 death sentences:
 Payi, Clarence Lucky 58/8
 Xulu, Siph Bridget 58/8

NAMIBIA

Abet, Nataniel, Kassinga detainee:
charged 58/4
Adreas, Matheus, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
arrested/harassed/released 60/9
Adweenda, John, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Akambaye, Johannes: detained 61/9
Akuenda, Martin: detained 61/9
Akuenda, Thomas: detained 61/9
Akushinda: captured 56/9
Aluiko, Johannes: Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Amakali, -: detained 61/9
Amkomo, Nathaniel: detained 61/9
Amugo, Victoria: murdered 60/12
Amukoshi, Petrus: assaulted 58/4
legal action, out of court settlement
58/4
Amulungu, Jimmy: trial of 61/10
Amutenya, Luicas, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Amutenya, Willem: Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Ananaes, David, SAP: legal action
against 60/12
Angola see under Defence Force SA [SADF]
and South Africa section
Angula, Frans: trial of 61/10
Angula, Max, Kassinga detainee: released
56/10
Angula, Werner, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Ankome, Desiderius: detained 58/2
trial of 61/10
Ankome, Norbert: trial of 61/10
appeals, failed 56/10
Appolus, Leonard: trial of 61/10
armed struggle 61/10 see also guerillas
arrests, mass 58/2, 61/10
Ashoongo, Nestor: detained 58/2
Ashipala, Festus 59/9
Asino, Kanyemba, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Auala, Penda: detained/released 61/9
Aupindi, Amalia: Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
legal action 56/10
Ausiku, Benny: Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10

bans: on meetings 57/9
bantustan system, continuation of 60/11
bantustans: controlled entry into 58/1,
60/12
Bartlett, Brian, SAP: legal action
against 60/12
Bessinger, Nico: home of, raided 59/11
Binga, Erick, SWAPO member: challenges
call-up orders 56/11
border defences 58/1,4
Bushmen and Bushmanland 56/9, 58/1

Caprivi African National Union [CANU]:
leaders return from exile 60/11
Caprivi bantustans 58/1
Eastern: separation from N 60/11
censorship 56/8, 57/9
children/juveniles:
shot dead 56/9, 57/9
torture 57/9
Chiviya, Fillips, SADF: legal action
60/12
Churches:
censorship 56/8
and conscription 56/11
and MPC administration, condemnation
of 60/10
and permit system 58/1
Catholic Bishop's Conference, South-
ern African [SACBC]: report
following visit to N 58/3,4
Council of Churches in Namibia 56/11,
57/11, 58/1,3; 60/9
members of, harassed 57/9, 59/11
statements re: military regis-
tration programme 57/10
MPC Administration 59/10
Evangelical Lutheran Ovambo-Kavango

[ELOK, ELOC] 56/11
members of, harassed 59/11
and military registration prog-
ramme 57/10
offices of, raided 59/11
Roman Catholic: Investigation of
killings near Oshikuku 59/9
Vicar-General: calls for inquiry
into brutality and torture 59/9
see also clergymen and ministers
civilians:
assault/atrocities/torture 57/9,
58/4, 60/12, 61/10
control of 58/1
deaths 56/9, 57/9, 59/9, 60/12
inquests into 56/9, 60/12
impact of war on 56/8,9; 57/9
clergymen and ministers:
arrested/detained 58/2, 61/9
on trial 56/8
COIN [Counter-Insurgency Unit] 61/11
conscription:
compulsory registration programme
56/11, 57/10, 58/1
End Conscription Campaign [ECC] 56/11

Darihote, Christiana: detained/released
58/2
David, Frans: detained/released 58/2
David, Markus, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Dawids, Philemon: death in detention
56/9
De Wit, Christiaan, SAP: legal action
60/12
Defence Force SA [SADF] 57/9, 59/10
in Angola 59/12, 60/11, 61/11, 12
assault/atrocities 56/8,9; 57/9,
59/9, 60/12
control of 60/9
deaths 57/9, 61/12
deaths at hands of 57/9
legal action 56/9, 59/9, 60/12
military censorship 56/8
propaganda war 56/9, 57/9
psychological warfare [Etango] 58/3
Special Forces 61/11
Buffalo Battalion 61/11
see also South West Africa Territory
Force
defoliation programme 57/9
Democratic Turnhalle Alliance [DTA]
59/10
demonstrations/protests:
participants: attacked/assaulted 60/9
detention[s]/detainees 57/11, 61/9
assault/torture 56/9, 57/8, 58/2,3,4;
60/9
solitary confinement 57/8
deaths 56/9, 57/11, 58/2,4
released 56/10, 58/2, 60/9
see also Kassinga detainees;
prisoners, political; proclama-
tions
Dimongela, Radius, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Dumeni, Bishop Kleopas 59/9

ECC see End Conscription Campaign
under conscription
Ekandjo, Jerry: home of, raided 59/11
trial of 61/10
Ekandjo, Johannes: arrested 57/9
Emanuel, Elias, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Endjala, Phillipus: shot 57/9
Erasmus, Rudolf: death of/inquest 60/12
Eriksson, Jesaya: detained 59/9
Etango 58/3,4

Farstines, Cornelius, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Fernando, Festus, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Festus, Paulus: arrested/released 57/9
Festus, Joshua, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Filemon, David, SAP: legal action 60/12
Fillemon, Robert: wounded 57/9

Frans, Leonard, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10

Gamathan, Paul: trial of 61/10
Gamathan, Solomon: home of, raided 59/11
trial of 61/10
Gariseb, Paul: trial of 61/10
Georg, Simeon: detained 58/2
Gerard, Raphael: death of/inquest 60/12
Gideon, Lazarus: detained 58/2
Gonteb, Diederick: trial of 61/10
Gottfried, William, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
guerillas 56/9
activities 56/8,9; 57/9, 59/12,
60/11,12
captured/detained 56/9, 61/9
deaths 56/9, 60/11, 61/12
displayed to media 60/9
trials 57/8, 58/3, 60/9, 61/10
see also PLAN
Guiteb, Lazarus 57/11
released 60/11
trial of 61/10

Hahale, Adolf: trial of 61/10
Haidwa, Sylvi: witness 58/3
Haifiku, Shikoze, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Haikali, Junius: shot dead 59/9
Hailume, Joseph: detained 58/2
Haibondie, Kamati, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Haibondie, Nutota, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Haibondie, Petrus, Kassinga detainee:
56/10, 57/8
Haita, Justus Festus: serving life
sentence in SA 57/11
transferred to Windhoek 61/10
Haitembu, Peter Nghidulika: detained
58/2
Hakenya, Sam: arrested 57/9
Haludilu, Oscar: detained 58/2, 60/9
Haluteni, Abel: serving life sentence in
SA 57/11
transferred to Windhoek 61/10
Halwendo, Mbwati: arrested 57/9
Hamukoto, Fillemon: detained 61/9
Hamukwaya, Jonah: death in detention
58/4
Hamukwaya, Katrina Nehemia: legal
action, out-of-court settlement
58/4
Hamunime, Frank: detained 58/2
Hamutengela, Ruben, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Hamutenya, Aino: arrested/released 57/9
Hamutenya, Immanuel: detained/released
61/9
Handuba, Leonard: detained/released 61/9
Hango, Frans: detained 59/9
Hango, Simon: detained 58/2
Hangula, Achilles, Kassinga detainee:
charged 58/4
Hangula, Jason: trial of 61/10
Hanse, Petrus: trial of 61/10
Harogoro, Vaino: trial of 61/10
Haunaya, Paulus Barnabas Hannai:
detained 58/2
Hausiku, Markus: home of, raided 59/11
trial of 61/10
health and welfare:
in Katutura 57/10
tuberculosis figures 57/10
Hereroland bantustan 58/1
Hipandulwa, Enkali, Kassinga detainee:
released 56/10
Hishinoiwa, Wilson, SWAPO guerilla:
displayed to media 60/9
Hiskia, Elliot: home of, raided 59/11
Hoebeb, Joshua: trial of 61/10
Hurley, Archbishop: trial of 56/8
charges against, dropped 58/3
identity documents 56/11, 58/1,4
Iihuhwa, Abisai: detained 58/2
Iilongo, Petrus Nangola: serving
sentence in SA 57/11
transferred to Windhoek 61/10

Imene, Esther: detained 61/9
 Imene, Frans: detained 61/9
 Iingondo, Matheus: trial of 61/10
 Iithete, Lazarus: detained 58/2
 Iuhwa, Frans: detained 61/9
 Iiyambo, Agapitus Stefanus: detained 61/9
 Ikanyo, Levi, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Ikera, Nicodemus: trial of 61/10
 Ikukutu, Eric: detained 61/9
 Imelide, Paulinus: assaulted 58/4
 legal action, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 independence see settlement proposals
 influx control 56/11, 58/1
 Ingeno, Joseph, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Ishilelo, Stephanus Theofelus: detained 61/9
 Itege, Reinhold: trial of 61/10
 Itengula, Ruben: serving sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Iyambo, Herman: trial of 61/10
 Iyambo, Pineas: trial of 61/10

 Jacobus, Paulus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Janson, Jacob H: trial of 61/10
 Jason, Rehabeam: trial of 61/10
 Jason, Theophilus 57/11
 Ja Toivo, Andimba Toivo, SWAPO Secretary-general 57/11
 Jimmy, Ida 57/11
 released 61/10
 Joachim, Josef, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 charged 58/4
 Johannes, Eliakim: detained 61/9
 Johannes, Filemon, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Johannes, Josef see Josef, Johannes
 Johannes, Kleopas: detained 61/9
 Johannes, Petrus: trial of 61/10
 Jonas, David Nokwafilda: detained 58/2, 61/9
 Josef, Johannes, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 charged 58/4
 journalists 57/9
 control of 56/8
 on trial 57/10
 Junifas, Asser, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10

 Kaaifus, Isaac, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Kaapanda, Simon, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Kabono, Adam: legal action/out-of-court settlement 59/9
 Kadhikwa, Rudolph: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Kahimise, Rahimisa: trial of 61/10
 Kakondo, Manyulu: arrested 57/9
 Kakuva, Johannes: death in detention 59/11
 verdict upheld 59/11
 Kakuva, Uaringa: legal action 59/11
 Kakwenje, Joshua: trial of 61/10
 Kalyenge, Shikongo: detained 58/2
 Kamati, Linus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Kamati, Petrus: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Kambangula, Maria: tortured 60/12
 Kambangulu, Frans: home of, raided 59/11
 Kambilili, Japuleni: shot dead 57/9
 Kamonde, Thomas: trial of 61/10
 Kambudu, Jonah: detained/released 61/9
 Kambudu, Magdalena: detained/released 61/9
 Kambundu, Jona: detained 58/2
 Kameeta, Pastor Zephaniah, Vice-President ELC: statement re police raids 59/11
 Kandanga, Gertrude: at SWAPO anniversary rally 59/11
 Kandavazu, Stephanus: trial of 61/10
 Kandima, Johannes: detained 61/9

Kanjinga, Andreas: assaulted/hospitalized 58/4
 legal action, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 Kanyeule, Mathias Elia: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Kaoko bantustan 58/1
 Kapere, Asser: trial of 61/10
 Kapewasha, Martin: home of, raided 59/11
 trial of 61/10
 Kapitango, Ndara: death of 57/9
 Kariseb, Hendrik 57/11
 Kasiku, Barbara: death of/inquest 60/12
 Kasipanda, Asser: trial of 61/10
 Kassinga Day: commemoration meeting: banned/held 59/11
 police attack on 59/11
 Kassinga detainees:
 interview with 58/4
 legal action 56/10, 57/8
 names 56/10
 pressurised and harassed 56/10
 released 56/10, 57/8
 conditions following 58/4
 support SWAPO 56/10
 tortured 56/10, 58/4
 Kasume, Ngitantako: trial of 61/10
 Katanga, Patrick: assaulted 58/4
 legal action, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 Kateka, Markus 57/11
 Katjivanjo, Steve: detained 61/9
 Katjivikua, Simon: trial of 61/10
 Katofa, Efraim 60/9
 released 61/9
 Katofa, Joseph: access to attorney granted 60/9
 Katutura: health in 57/10
 Katuuo, Aaron: trial of 61/10
 Kauejao, Benedictus: trial of 61/10
 Kavango bantustan 58/1
 curfew reimposed 58/1,4
 SADF operations 56/9
 Kavila, Lamek: detained 61/9
 Kazombiase, Otniel: trial of 61/10
 Kleopas, Elias, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Koevoet [later Counter-Insurgency [COIN] Unit] 56/8,9; 58/4
 assault/atrocities 58/3, 59/9, 60/9, 61/10
 control of, transferred 59/10, 60/9
 deployed in Windhoek 60/9
 legal action against 56/9, 58/4
 out-of-court settlements 58/4, 59/9
 see also COIN
 Kongo, Lazarus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Kontongonwa, Levey: trial of 61/10
 Kudumu, Raimbert: assaulted 58/4
 legal action against police, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 Kwasiona, Jagonias: trial of 61/10
 Kwathiindge, Reinhold Aumbi: detained 58/2

 Land: dispossession 56/9
 legislation, new:
 Demonstrations in or near Court Buildings Prohibition Act 60/10, 61/10
 Intimidation Act 60/10
 Protection of Information Act 60/10
 Leo, Josef: arrested/released 57/9
 liberation war see war of liberation
 Likando, Boniface: detained/released 61/9
 Limbundi, Mwandu: arrested 57/9
 Lister, Gwen, journalist 56/8
 charges against, dropped 57/10
 Lubowski, Anton: at SWAPO anniversary rally 59/11
 trial of 61/10

 Malambo, Lucius Nangala 57/11
 escapes 60/11
 Manpower Bureau:
 Draft Proclamation 56/11
 Markus, Mr: detained 61/9
 Markus, Mrs: detained 61/9
 Martin, Lucas, Kassinga detainee:

released 56/10
 Martin, Simon, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 charged 58/4
 Matheus, Albertus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Matzi, Willy: trial of 61/10
 Maxuillili, Nathaniel, SWAPO President: ban lifted 58/3, 59/11
 at SWAPO anniversary rally 59/11
 Mbinda, Abraham, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 meetings/gatherings: banned 57/9, 59/11
 Michael, Petrus: Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Moses, Gideon: trial of 61/10
 Moses, Michael Ifingilwa: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Moshana, Victoria: detained/released 61/9
 Mpasi, Magnus Hausiki: legal action/out-of-court settlement 59/9
 MPC see Multi-Party Conference Administration
 Muharukua, Uandjisa: trial of 61/10
 Mujira, Frank: assaulted 58/4
 legal action, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 Mukuve, Johannes: released 57/9
 Multi-Party Conference Administration [MPC] 59/10
 condemnation of 59/10,11; 60/10
 divisions in 60/11
 and military/police forces, no control over 61/11
 opposition/resistance to 60/9,10
 powers of 60/9
 Mundjindji, Sam: trial of 57/8, 58/3, 60/9, 61/10
 hospitalized [psychiatric] 57/8, 58/3
 Musheko, Rev Paulus: detained/released 61/9
 Muvangua, Mbapeua: trial of 61/10
 Muyongo, Mishake, CANU President: returns from exile 60/11
 Mvula, Festus: detained 61/9
 Mwala, Angula 57/11
 Mweendeleli, Boas 58/3
 Mweuhanga, Kleopas: detained 58/2
 Mwanayanse, David, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10

 Nafuka, Gerhard: detained 61/9
 Nahole, Linus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 charged 58/4
 Nairenge, Otto: arrested/released 57/9
 Nakale, Jacobus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nakali, Zjulius, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nakatana, Ndeuka: detained 58/2, 60/9
 Nambinga, Rehabeam Olavi: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Namises, Rosaline: trial of 61/10
 Namweya, Andreas: detained 58/2
 detained/released 61/10
 Nanababa, Abner, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nanghama, Lusia: detained 61/9
 Nangola, Ndhuvu: commemoration ceremony at grave of 59/11
 Nangolo, Johannes Ipito: detained 61/9
 Nankudhu, Johannes Otto: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Nashima, Titus: detained 58/2
 Nathaniel, Abet, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 arrested/harassed/released 60/9
 Naukushu, Petrus: detained 58/2
 Ndalyatapeni, Lucia: detained 58/2, 61/9
 Ndauletoko, Joshua: trial of 61/10
 Ndevahoma, Nanas Mukuita: detained/released 61/9
 Ndjalo, Niilo: detained/released 61/9
 Neghede, Kondjeni: detained 58/2
 Nehale, Simon: trial of 61/10
 Nehemia, Tylvas, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nekwaya, Silas: trial of 61/10

Ngatjizeko, Immanuel: trial of 61/10
 Nghilekwa, Johannes, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nghilinkla, Nshitukwa, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nghitewa, Veiko Paulus: trial of 57/8, 58/3, 60/9, 61/10
 hospitalized [psychiatric] 57/8, 58/3
 Nguwanapo, Michel, witness 60/9
 Nikanor, Thomas Shindobo: death in detention 57/11, 58/2
 Nikodemus, Filemon, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 charged 58/4
 Noftali, Paulus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Notelekeni, Matti, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nouyoma, Frans, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nunjango, Betuel: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Nuuyoma, Sakarias, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Nuyuni, Helena: murdered 60/12

Omeb, Moses: trial of 61/10
 Onesmus, Absalom: detained 61/9
 Osire interrogation camp 58/2
 Ovambo bantustan 58/1
 defoliation programme 57/9
 detentions 61/9

Pandeni, Johannes Alfons: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Paulus, Jonas, Koevoet: awaiting execution/appeal fails 56/10
 Paulus, Naftali: arrested/harassed/ released 60/9
 Paulus, Tangeni, SWAPO guerilla: displayed to media 60/9
 Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia [PLAN] 56/9, 57/9, 60/12, 61/10
 see also guerillas
 permit system 58/1,4
 Petrus, Abraham: trial of 61/10
 Petrus, Immanuel: murdered 60/12
 Petrus, Joseph: detained 58/2
 Peus, Venasius, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Police [SWA] 59/10
 assault/torture 58/3,4
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings 59/11, 61/10
 budget allocations 61/11
 control of 60/9
 legal action 56/9
 see also Koevoet; COIN
 press/newspapers: control of 56/8
 prisoners, political 57/11
 escape 60/11
 released 60/10,11; 61/10
 in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 see also Robben Island
 Proclamations 56/11, 60/12
 AG8: possible repeal of 59/10
 AG9 58/1
 detentions under 57/11, 58/2, 59/9, 60/9, 61/9
 AG26 58/3
 detentions under 60/9

rape 56/9
 Raphael, Gerard: death of/inquest 60/12
 Raphael, Paulus: detained 61/9
 Robben Island: Namibian prisoners on 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Rohr, Hans [NCDP] 57/9
 refused entry into W Kavango 60/12
 statements by 60/12

Sacharia, Johannes: detained 58/2
 SADF see Defence Force SA
 Sagarias, Josef 57/11
 Sagarius, Alfeus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Sageus, Titus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10

Salami, Simon: trial of 61/10
 San community, plight of 56/9
 SAP see South African Police
 security measures, intensification of 58/1,4
 settlement proposals:
 'independence constitution' 59/10
 Lusaka agreement 59/12
 MPC Administration installed 59/10
 overview ['75-'85] 59/10
 UN Security Council Resolution 435 59/10,12

Shaanika, Matheus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shaanyenange, Martin 61/10
 Shaduka, Sakeus: detained/released 58/2
 Shavuka, Albinus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shekuya, Petrus: assaulted 58/4
 legal action, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 Shidjuu, Teofelus: detained 58/2
 Shifidi, Ferdinand: detained 58/2
 Shifidi, Immanuel Augustus: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Shihungileni, Simeon K: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Shikesho, Julius: Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shikomba, Willem, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shikongo, Franciscus: detained 58/2
 Shikongo, Timiteus: detained 58/2
 Shikoyeni, Oskar: detained 58/2, 60/9
 Shikwongo, Bernadinus Petrus: trial of 61/10
 Shilongo, Julius Israel: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Shilongo, Paulus: detained 61/9
 Shilongo, Phillip 59/9
 Shiluwa, John: detained 58/2
 Shimwandi, Linus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shimwe, Leonard, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shipahu, Petrus: detained 58/2
 Shipanga, Christoph Joshua: trial of 61/10
 Shipashu, Nehemia: shot 57/9
 Shipo, Reinhold: detained 58/2
 Shiponeni, Johannes Samuel: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Shipweya, Paulus: detained 58/2
 Shivute, Alrossius, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shivute, Vili-Heikki 59/9
 Shiwedha, Allot: arrested 57/9
 Shiwedha, Elias, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Shoombe, Elkan: trial of 61/10
 Shoopala, Lucky, witness: detained/tortured 60/9
 Shooya, Taatu: arrested 57/9
 Shwapeni, Himbibamor, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Simon, Cornelia: shot dead 56/9
 Simon, Elia: murdered 60/12
 Simon, Toivo, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Sinonge, Sebaldu: legal action/out-of-court settlement 59/9
 Sirongo, Nakanura: arrested/released 57/9
 Sirongo, Paavo: arrested/released 57/9
 Sissande, Emmanuel, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 South African Police [SAP]: legal action 60/12
 South West Africa People's Organisation [SWAPO] 56/8,9,11; 57/8,9; 58/2, 60/11, 61/10,12
 attacks on 59/11
 combatants: on trial 57/8, 58/3, 60/9, 61/10
 at Lusaka Conference ['84] 59/10
 meetings/rallies: Kassinga massacre 59/11
 Namibia Day 61/10
 25th anniversary 59/11
 and military registration programme 57/10

and MPC Administration, statement/protests re 59/10, 60/9,10
 members/officials: arrested/charged 59/11, 61/10
 released 60/11
 homes of, raided 60/10
 see also guerillas
 South West Africa Police [SWAP] see Police, SWA
 South West African Territory Force [SWATF] 56/8,9,10,11; 57/9, 58/3, 59/10, 61/11
 budget allocations 61/11
 military registration programme 57/10
 'transgressions' list 59/9
 Sportman, Sam, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Strauss, Andre: detained 61/9
 SWA Administrator-General 58/1, 59/10
 SWAP see Police, SWA
 SWAPO see South West Africa People's Organisation
 SWATF see South West Africa Territory Force

Taapopi, Sagarius: trial of 61/10
 Theophilus, Filippus, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Thlabanello, Mokganedi: at SWAPO anniversary rally 59/10
 Thliananje, Willem: trial of 61/10
 Thomas, Barnabus, SWA Police: sentenced 56/9
 Thomas, Johannes, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Timotheus, Onesmas, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Timotheus, Sakaria, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Titus, Tobias, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 Tjerije, Philip: home of, raided 59/11
 Tjienda, Charles Hiskia: charged 58/4
 Tjimwahili, Thomas: arrested 57/9
 Tjipahura, Kaleb Hanganee: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Tjongarero, Daniel, SWAPO official: 56/11
 Tobias, Immanuel: arrested/released 57/9
 Tobias, Samuyl, Kassinga detainee: released 56/10
 torture 56/9,10; 57/8,9; 58/2,3,4; 59/9, 60/12
 Tshikonyeni, Fidelius, Kassinga detainee: charged 58/4
 Tuhadeleni, Eliazer: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10

Ugwanga, Petrus: assaulted 58/4
 legal action, out-of-court settlement 58/4
 unemployment: work seekers and military training 57/10
 UNITA [Angolan rebel movement and extension of Defence Force, SA] 58/4, 59/12, 60/11
 United Nations [UN]:
 Council for Namibia 56/11
 and MPC Administration, condemnation of 59/10, 60/10
 and SA incursions into Angola, condemnation of 61/12
 Security Council Resolution 435 59/10,12
 unnamed persons: detained 61/9
 released 60/9
 Ushona, Malakia Shivute: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Uulenga, Benjamin Crispus: serving life sentence in SA 57/11
 transferred to Windhoek 61/10
 Utoni, Erastus: detained 58/2
 trial of 61/10
 Utoni, Johannes: detained 59/9
 Utoni, Napoleon: detained 59/9, 60/9
 family assaulted /home demolished 59/9
 Uwanga, Josef: arrested/harassed/ released 60/9

Van Rooyan, Andries: appeal fails 56/10
Venongwe, Simon, Koevoet: sentenced
56/9
Victory, Messah: serving life sentence
in SA 57/11
transferred to Windhoek 61/10
Viliho, Kashululu: detained 58/2
trial of 61/10

Wakalondwa, Vihelmina Shalimba:
murdered 60/12
Walombola, Marius: detained 58/2
Walvis Bay: continued SA administration
of 59/10
war of liberation: atrocities 59/9
impact 56/8,9
intensification 57/9
war zones: military operations in,
information re difficult to obtain
60/12

see also civilians
Weaver, Tony, journalist: government
pressure on 56/8
Wejulu, Ndume: detained 58/2
Wessels, Brand, SADF: legal action 60/12
Willem, Michel, SWAPO guerilla:
displayed to media 60/9
Windhoek Observer 57/10
government pressure on 56/8
Witbooi, Hendrik: home of, raided 59/11
witnesses: tortured 60/9



The International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa
64 Essex Road, London N1 8LR



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

idaf

focus

ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA

JAN-DEC 1986

INDEX 9

ISSUES NOS. 62-67

1986

The index is divided into two parts: South Africa and Namibia, and entries should be sought under the appropriate heading. The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'Internal Security Act 62/5, 65/5' refers to entries in *FOCUS* No.62 p.5 and No.65 p.5.

At the end of the South Africa section there is an Appendix containing the names of all those reported in *FOCUS* as having been taken into detention, charged in political trials or placed under banning orders.

SOUTH AFRICA

AAWU *see* African Allied Workers Union
Abdem (Ebdon), Charles: detained 65/7
Abrahams, Liz; FAWU member: restricted 67/8
Adenaar, Bester: trial of 65/11
charges withdrawn 67/7
Adonis, Jaoque: detained 65/7
Africa, Darkey: detained 62/7
Africa, Godfrey: detained 62/7
Africa, Sandra: detained 63/4,5
released 64/4
African Allied Workers Union (AAWU):
members/officials: detained 66/7
passport applications refused 64/8
African Food and Canning Workers Union
(AFCWU) 63/6
African National Congress (ANC) 62/10,12;
63/12, 64/6, 65/10, 66/4
members/supporters:
detained 66/7, 67/5
on trial 62/8,11; 63/6, 65/9,10; 66/5
sentenced to death 62/12
executed 67/1
released 62/11
assassinated/kidnapped 67/12
see also armed struggle; guerillas
Albertus, Mohammed Anwar; advocate:
detained/allegations withdrawn 67/7
Albertyn, Ambrose: detained 62/7

Alexander, Albert: trial of 62/9
charges against, withdrawn 67/7
Angola:
SADF: offensives 63/12, 67/12
casualty figures 67/12
UNITA 63/12, 67/12
see also Briefing Paper No.20
Anthony, Jonathan: detained 64/5
appeals:
applications 63/1
granted 66/5
successful 65/11, 67/8
unsuccessful 66/4
April, James Edward: released 66/8
Arenstein, Rowley: ban lifted 64/8
armed struggle 62/12
detentions 63/4, 66/6
trials related to 62/12, 63/6, 66/5
see also guerillas; Briefing Paper No.20
arrests, mass 66/5
of church congregations 66/1,2
of trade unionists 66/3
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU):
members/officials: on trial 66/5
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO):
meetings, banned 63/2
protests re executions 67/1
members/officials:
detained 63/5, 64/1, 65/6,7

deaths 64/1
on trial 64/6
as witnesses 64/6
Azanian Students Organisation (AZASO):
members/officials: detained 62/7
AZANYU *see* Azanian National Youth Unity
AZAPO *see* Azanian People's Organisation
AZASO *see* Azanian Students Organisation
Baba, Clement: detained 66/7
Bacela, Professor; witness Gxavu trial:
detained 63/6
gives evidence/charged 65/9
sentenced 65/9, 66/8
Bakadien, Badroen: detained/released 65/7
Bako, Nomsa: detained 65/6
Baleka, Patrick Mabuya; AZAPO member: trial
of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
Balfour, Mathemba: detained 62/7
Baloi, -: detained 66/7
Baloi, Godfrey: detained 66/7
Bamali, Mfinywani: trial of 62/8-9
acquitted 63/6
bans/banning orders/banishment:
on individuals 62/6,10,11; 63/8, 64/2
expired/lifted 64/8, 67/8
restriction orders 67/8
lifted 67/8

see *Appendix to S. Africa section for list of affected people*

bantustan system:

resistance to 63/3

deaths 63/3

repressive action 63/3

bantustans:

guerilla attacks 62/12

military/police strategy, command and control of 66/2

repressive action 64/1

repressive powers (Proclamation 38) 65/5

resistance in, trials related to 66/5

State of Emergency II and 66/2, 67/4

trade union activity, restricted 65/12

vigilante squads 63/3, 66/5

worker organisations, repression of 65/12

see also *under individual names; Briefing Paper No.20*

Barayi, Elijah; COSATU President: restricted 67/8

Barney, Zalisile: detained/released 63/5

Batchelor, Adenaar: trial of 62/9

charges against, withdrawn 67/7

Bateman, Chris; journalist: subpoenaed 64/3

Bates, Justice: detained 62/7

Bekeur (Pekeur), Abraham: detained 63/5

Belewa, N: detained 62/7

Bester, Reginald: sentenced 62/11

BGWU see Black General Workers Union

Bhila, Sipho Stanley: detained 64/4
trial of 66/4

Bikitsha, Vumile: detained 62/7

Binda, Sipho Zachius: sentenced 62/8,11

Biseti, Xolani: detained/released 64/4

Bisson, Bernard; journalist: deported 62/10

Bizeni, Manene: detained 62/7

Black General Workers Union (BGWU):
members/officials: passport applications
refused 64/8

Black Sash:

workers: detained 62/7

restricted 67/8

Bloch, Graeme: detained 62/7

Bloem, Dennis; UDF official: detained 64/5

Blose, -: detained 66/7

Bobo, Luntu; COSAS official: detained 62/7

Bobo, Vuyani: released 67/8

Bodlani, Jacob: detained 62/7

Boesak, Dr Allan; UDF official: detained,
protest re 62/5

released 62/8

trial of 62/8

charges against, withdrawn 62/8, 63/7-8

Bogatsu, Clement: trial of 65/9

sentenced 65/9, 66/8

Boltini, Mbulelo: death in detention/inquest
64/1, 66/6

Bongco, Nomntu: detained 62/7

Bongobi, Mhlophe Gerald: detained 62/7

Bono, Nomvuyo: banished 62/10

Bonya, Lungwana: detained 64/5

Bonya, Mputumbe: detained 64/5

Booi, Bongani: detained/released 64/5

Booi, Mabandla: detained/released 64/5

Booi, Mlungisi: detained/released 64/5

Booyesen, Mark: charges against, dropped
67/7

Booyesen, Jacques: detained 62/7

Bophuthatswana bantustan:

detentions 62/7, 65/7, 67/4

trials 62/9, 66/5

labour legislation 63/10, 65/12

repressive action 64/1,3

Seoposengwe Party:

meetings: banned 67/4

members/officials: detained 67/4,5

Boroko, Sikai: detained 64/5

Botile, Bonisile: detained 62/7

detained/tortured/released 64/5

Botswana: SA aggression against 63/12,
65/5, 67/12

Boyce, Sebenzile; AZASO member: detained
67/5

boycotts: bus 63/2

consumer 62/6, 63/2, 64/2, 67/2

trials resulting from 64/7

rent 67/3

evictions 67/3

demands 63/2, 67/3

detentions 63/4,5

repressive action 63/4, 67/3

schools see *under* education struggle

see also *Briefing Paper No.20*

Brown, Vanessa: detained 62/7

Bugane, Ntsikelelo: detained/released 67/5

Bureau of Information, control of news by
66/1,2

Buthelezi, Duduzile Charity: detained 63/5

trial of/bail granted 66/4-5

Buthelezi, Norbert: trial of 62/8-9,

sentenced 63/3,6

Cachalia, Azhar; UDF/TIC official: passport
application, refused 64/8

Cakwedi, Justice; MACWUSA member:
detained 62/7

Campbell, Bill; photographer:

arrested/charged 64/3

Cape Times: Editor/reporters:

on trial 62/10, 64/3

subpoenaed 64/3

Cassim, Achmad: ban expired 64/8
detained 66/7

CCAWUSA see Commercial Catering & Allied
Workers Union of SA

Cebisa, R: detained 62/7

censorship: of information re State of
Emergency II 66/1-2, 67/2

Chaka, Jabu: detained 63/5

Charlemagne, Ntoyakhe: detained/released
66/7

Chawe, Gilbert: detained 66/7

Chemical Workers Industrial Union (CWIU):
members/officials:

passport applications refused 64/8

restricted 67/8

Chikane, Frank; UDF official: charges against,
withdrawn 62/9

prevented from entering Namibia 65/4,
66/12

Chikane, Moses; UDF official: trial of 62/8,
64/6, 66/4

children/juveniles: detained 63/4,5; 65/6,
66/6,7,8

on trial 63/7,8; 65/11

charges against, dropped 67/7

sentenced 67/7

Chiloane, Thabo Prince: trial of 63/7

churches:

church workers: detained 63/5

under restriction orders 63/8

priests and nuns: detained 64/5

Churches, SA Council of:

fieldworkers/officials:

detained 65/6

on trial 64/6

restricted 67/8

Ciskei bantustan:

detentions/detainees 62/6,7; 63/4,5;

64/1,4,5; 65/7, 66/7, 67/4

assault/torture 63/4

deaths 66/6

hunger strikes 62/6

released 62/6

trials 64/4, 66/5

murder 63/7

funerals, restricted 62/5

guerilla actions in 62/12

labour legislation 63/10, 65/12

school boycotts, repressive action 62/6

clergymen: detained 63/5

Cloete, William: detained 62/7

Clothing Workers Union (CLOWU):

members/officials: detained 66/3

restricted 67/8

Coleman, Neil: banned 62/11

Commercial Catering & Allied Workers Union
of SA (CCAWUSA):

members/officials: detained 66/3, 67/2

Community Councils see *local authorities*

community organisations:

restrictions (divisional orders) 67/8

workers, detained 62/7, 63/5, 65/6

Congress of South African Students
(COSAS) 63/6, 65/12

members/officials: on trial 66/4

deaths 64/4

released 64/4

Congress of SA Trade Unions (COSATU):

legal action against Emergency II

regulations, successful 67/8

unions affiliated to, targets of repression
66/3

members/officials: restricted 67/8

see also *Briefing Paper No.20*

Constitution: 'reforms' see *Briefing Paper
No.20*

Cooper, Saths; AZAPO leader: detained in
Namibia/deported to SA 65/4

COSATU see Congress of SA Trade Unions

Cottle, Edward: detained 62/7

Council of Unions of South Africa (CUSA):
and registration 65/12

members/officials: on trial 65/11

restricted 67/8

Crossroads:

community leaders, detained 66/6

removals, resistance to 66/6

vigilante activities, police backing 66/2

Cupido, Cederick: charges against, dropped
67/7

Cupido, Jacob: detained 62/7

CUSA see Council of Unions of South Africa

CWIU see Chemical Workers Industrial Union

Damoyi, Ntobeko: detained 65/7, 67/5

David, Paul; UDF official: charges against,
withdrawn 66/9

passport application refused 64/8

De Bruyn, Trevor Vernon; attorney: detained
67/7

allegations against, withdrawn 67/7

De Jager, David: detained 62/7

de Jonge, Klaas; ex-husband Helene

Passtoors: charged/escapes 65/10

De Klerk, Venetia: sentenced 66/8

death sentences 62/12, 63/1, 64/6, 66/5,
67/1,7

campaigns for clemency 66/5

executions 62/10, 67/1

Defence Force SA (SADF):

32 Battalion 67/12

attacks on Front Line States 65/5, 67/12

and Caprivi Strip, strategic significance of
63/10

Citizen Force (part-time), mobilization of
66/2

guerilla actions against 62/12

personnel: deaths 62/12

emergency powers 63/2

film briefings 63/7

legal action against 64/1

and State of Emergency II:

enforcement of restrictions 66/2

operations during 66/2, 67/2

strategy, command and control of 66/2
see also *Angola*

Demaar, Benedict: detained 62/7

demonstrations/rallies 62/9

Pollsmoor march (Aug '85) 62/5

participants in, charges against withdrawn
63/8

police attacks on 62/5, 65/8, 67/2

deaths 65/8

restrictions imposed on 62/5

see also *protests under* townships

destabilisation policy 63/10

Detainees Parents Support Committee
(DPSC):

meetings, banned 62/5, 63/2

detention(s)/detainees 62/5, 63/2,7;

64/1,3,4; 66/6, 67,2,4

assaults/threats/torture 62/9, 63/4, 64/3,4;
65/6, 67/2

children 63/4,5; 65/6, 66/6,7,8

conditions 62/6, 66/8
 deaths 64/1,4; 65/6, 66/6
 inquests 64/4
 figures 62/6, 63/4
 hospitalized: psychiatric 62/11
 hunger strikes 62/6
 legal action against police 62/6, 63/4
 released 62/8, 63/8, 64/4
 restricted following 67/7
 Section 50 - ISA 65/6
 see also Internal Security Act; prisoners,
 political; State of Emergency I & II
 see also Appendix to S. Africa section for
 list of affected people
 Dhlomo, Mapiki Aaron: detained 64/4
 trial of 66/4
 Dhlomo, Dr Sibongiseni: detained 64/5
 trial of 66/4
 Diale, Solomon: detained 62/7
 Dicks, Dee: sentenced 66/8
 Diniso, Oupa Moses: trial of 62/9
 sentenced to death 63/1, 67/1
 appeal: application 63/1
 application granted 66/5
 disappearances 64/3
 Diseko, Elias: detained 66/7
 Dison, Arona: trial of 67/7
 Ditsebe, Eurashion: detained 66/7
 Ditshego, Lolo: GWUSA official: restricted
 67/8
 Dladla, Bhekani: detained 67/5
 Dladla, Cedric: trial of 65/10
 Dladla, Philip: trade unionist: passport
 application, refused 64/8
 Dladla, Tulani: detained 67/5
 Dlamini, Bhutsu: detained 67/5
 Dlamini, Sibusiso: detained 67/5
 Dlamini, Stanley: detained 67/5
 Dlamini, Theophilus: detained 66/7
 Dlamini, Vusi Elkin: COSAS member:
 acquitted 66/4
 Dlazilwana, N: detained 62/7
 Dlepu, Sidwell (14): detained 66/6,7
 released 66/7
 Dlodlo, Mswazi Victor: detained 66/7
 trial of 67/6
 Dom, Lungisile: detained 67/5
 Dom, Mvuseleli: detained 67/5
 Domingo, Shahied: sentenced 66/8
 DPSC see Detainees Parents Support
 Committee
 Dubasi, Mncedisi Hamilton: sentenced 65/9,
 66/8
 Dube, Abel: ban lifted 67/8
 Duma, Linda: detained 62/7
 Dumisa, Robert: trial 62/8-9
 sentenced 63/3,6
 Dunjana, Bongani: detained 66/7
 implicated in Lugulwana trial/held as
 potential witness 66/5
 Dunywa, Zola: detained 65/7
 Dyanthyi, Themba: UDF member: detained
 67/5
 Dyantyi, Reed: trial of 63/7
 charges against, withdrawn/subpoenaed
 63/7
 Dyany, Alfred Moyishikile: detained 66/7
 Dyers, Deborah: detained 65/7
 Dyers, Herman: detained 65/7
 Dyini, Nomtobeko: detained 63/5

ECC see End Conscription Campaign
 education struggle 66/3, 67/3
 school boycotts 62/5, 63/2, 64/1,2; 66/3,
 67/3,8
 demands 63/2, 64/2
 meetings re, banned 63/2, 64/2, 65/8
 National Education Crisis Committee
 (NECC) 64/2, 67/3
 Soweto Parents Crisis Committee (SPCC)
 64/2, 67/3
 and State of Emergency II 66/1,3; 67/3
 participants arrested/detained 62/5,
 64/2,5

participants on trial 57/7, 58/10
 participants assaulted 61/1
 participants deaths 61/1,6
 SADF/SAP actions against 66/2
 see also schools; Universities; Briefing Paper
 No.20
 Edwards, Gordon: released/restricted 63/8
 emergency regulations see State of
 End Conscription Campaign (ECC):
 workers: restricted 67/8
 Erasmus, Elizabeth: CLOWU member:
 restricted 67/8
 Esau, Cecil: detained 65/7
 Esau, June: trade unionist:
 detained/assaulted/released 63/4
 legal action on behalf of 63/4
 executions see death sentences

Fani, Nobendiba: detained 62/7
 Fanti, Zolile: detained 63/5
 Fanti, Zonwabele: detained 63/5
 FAWU see Food & Allied Workers Union
 Fazzie, Alicia: detained 66/7
 Fazzie, Henry: UDF official: banned 64/2,8
 FCWU see Food and Canning Workers Union
 Federation of South African Trade Unions
 (FOSATU) 65/12
 members/officials: deaths 64/4
 passport applications refused 64/8
 Feni, Vukile: detained 62/7
 Fikekahle, Linda: guerilla: shot dead 63/6
 Fikizelo (Fikizolo), Thembalethu:
 detained/released 65/7, 67/5
 Fisher, Judy: detained 62/7
 Food & Allied Workers Unions (FAWU):
 members/officials: restricted 67/8
 Food & Beverage Workers Union (FBWU):
 members/officials: on trial 65/11
 Food and Canning Workers Union (FCWU)
 65/12
 Fortuin, Abe: detained 62/7
 FOSATU see Federation of South African
 Trade Unions
 Francis, Jude: detained 66/7
 trial of 66/4
 Fransman, Arthur: detained 62/7
 Fransman, Errol: detained 62/7
 Fredericks, Elvin: detained 64/5
 Frieslaar, Anthony: detained 64/5
 Fritz, Avril: UDF member: detained 67/5
 Front Line States: attacks on 63/12, 65/5,
 67/12
 Fuleni, Sipho: detained 66/7, 67/5
 Fundamela, Twelve: detained 66/7

Gaba, Xoliswa: UNITRA student:
 detained/evicted from Transkei 67/5
 Gabier, Sheikh Abdul Gamied: refuses to give
 evidence 63/1
 Gaka, Gibson: detained 62/7
 Galeng, Hoffman: detained 64/5
 Gama, Mazawana: detained 67/5
 Gamlana, Xolani: detained 65/7
 Gashawe, Pat: shot dead 63/3
 gatherings see demonstrations; meetings
 Gazankulu bantustan: detentions 64/1
 trials 66/5
 Gcuma, Zola: detained 64/5
 Gebashe, Mxolisi Bright: ANC guerilla:
 sentenced 67/6
 General and Allied Workers Union (GAWU)
 65/12
 members/officials: released 62/9
 General Workers' Union of South Africa
 (GWUSA):
 members/officials: detained 63/4
 tortured 63/4,8
 released 63/4,8
 banned 63/4,8
 restricted 67/8
 Genu, Isaac: detained 62/7
 trial of 65/10
 George, Thembalake: death in detention 64/4

No Number Per
 Gila, Hudson: detained 66/7 F652P
 Godana, Patrick: sentenced 66/8 0576x
 Goni, Solomon: detained/released 66/7 Index
 Goniwe, Elliot: SAAWU member: acquitted
 64/7 no. 62/67
 1986
 Gonzalves, Jenny: detained 62/7
 Gosani, Joseph MkuLuwa: detained 65/7
 Gqangeni, Mlandeli: detained/released 67/5
 Gqeba, Joan Nontondo: detained 62/7
 Gqeta, Mzwandile: detained 64/5
 Gqola, Frederick: detained 67/5
 Gquamana, Michael Mosana: sentenced
 63/3,6
 Gqweta, Thozamile Richard: President
 SAAWU/UDF member: trial of 62/9,
 65/10
 acquitted 66/4
 guerillas: armed actions 62/12
 deaths 62/12, 63/6, 67/5,6
 detained 63/4,5; 64/5, 65/7, 66/7, 67/5
 on trial 63/6,7
 sentenced 67/6
 executed 67/1
 Gumede, Archie: UDF official: charges
 against, withdrawn 62/9
 Gumede, Sizwe John: released 62/11
 Gusha, Andile Wilfred: trial of 66/5
 Gwodiso, Norunthse: detained 67/5
 GWUSA see General Workers' Union of SA
 Gxavu, Zukile Ronnie: trial of 63/6
 sentenced 66/8

Hartley, Shahied: detained/restricted 63/8
 Heard, A H: journalist: charged 62/10
 Henderson, Patti: detained/released 65/7
 Hendricks, Rev Abel: charges against,
 withdrawn 63/8
 Hendricks, Christopher: released/restricted
 63/8
 Hendricks, Gerald: detained 66/7
 Hendricks, Titus: detained 63/5
 sentenced 66/4,8
 Hewukile, Andile: sentenced 67/5
 Hlahla, Monhla: AZAPO member: detained
 62/7
 Hlanyane, Jacob: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Hlatswayo, Connie: detained/released 65/6
 Hlomoka, Oupa: AZAPO member: trial of
 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Hlongwane, Joe: detained 63/5
 Humana, Xolani: detained 65/7, 66/5
 potential witness Lugulwana trial 66/5
 hunger strikes 62/6

influx control 65/8
 Information Bureau see Bureau of Information
 Inkatha 63/2
 Internal Security Act 62/5, 65/5
 Section 50 65/6
 Isaacs, Sharon: detained 64/5
 Ismael, Faizal: detained 66/7
 Issel, Johnny: detained 63/5
 released 64/4
 legal action against police 64/4
 ban lifted 64/8
 Issel, Shahida: detained/released 63/5

Jack, Mkhusele: banned 64/2,8
 Jackson, Derick: detained 62/7
 Jacobs, Vuyisile: detained 67/5
 Jadezweni, Mlamleli: detained 62/7
 Jadezweni, Vuyo: detained 62/7
 Jaffer, Zubeida: detained/released 63/5, 64/4
 James, Arthur: detained 62/7
 James, J David: detained 67/5
 Jassat, Essop: UDF member: charges against,
 withdrawn 62/9
 Joemat, Edward: detained 62/7
 Jokozela, Arthur Zulu: witness Baleka trial:
 gives evidence 66/4
 Jonas, Phondi: detained 67/5
 Jongile, Joe Maselele: sentenced 64/6,8

Jooste, Gerald: sentenced 62/11
 Jordan, Wayne: sentenced 66/8
 Jordan, Wordsworth: detained 63/5
 Josias, Craig: detained 62/7
 journalists:
 arrested/detained 62/10, 64/3, 65/7, 66/2
 on trial 62/10, 64/3
 assaulted 62/10
 deaths 64/1, 65/6,7
 deported 62/10
 harassed 62/10
 under restriction orders 63/8
 work of:
 and emergency regulations 66/1
 obstructed 62/10
 judiciary: and the State 63/7
 lawyers: detained 67/7
 restricted 67/8
 magistrates: and political trials 63/7
 July, Alby: sentenced 63/3,6

Kader, Abdul: detained 66/7
 Kangwane bantustan: repressive action 64/1
 Kanya, V: trial of 64/4
 Kearns, John: detained 63/5
 charges against, dropped 66/4
 Keka, Christopher: detained 62/7
 Kekana, Johannes: detained 63/5
 Kekana, Perry Motsibi: AZAPO member:
 detained 67/5
 Kekana, Solomon: detained 62/7
 Kekane, Dime Matthews: sentenced 62/8,11
 Kekane, Kgalabe: AZAPO official:
 detained/hospitalized 65/7
 Kekane, Terry: AZAPO official:
 detained/hospitalized 65/7
 Kerchhoff, Peter: released 67/4
 Ketye, Mlandeli Morris: sentenced 63/3,6
 Kganyago, Gerry: AZAPO member: detained
 62/7
 Khanyile, Vusi: detained 62/7
 Khawula, Hamilton: detained 62/7
 Khethelo, William: detained 66/7
 Khuele, Tladi: detained 66/2
 Khumalo, Charles: detained 65/7, 66/7
 Khumalo, Donsie: COSATU official: restricted
 67/8
 Khumalo, Duma Joshua: trial of 62/9
 sentenced to death 63/1, 67/1
 appeal: application 63/1
 application granted 66/5
 Khumalo, Louis: detained/released 62/7
 detained 63/5
 sentenced 66/8
 Khumalo, Morris: detained 66/7
 Khumalo, Philip: trial of 64/7
 Khumalo, Zakhele: detained 67/5
 Kikine, Sam: SAAWU official: trial of 62/9,
 65/10
 acquitted 66/4
 Kistner, Dr Wolfram: restricted 67/8
 Kobela, Lesiba: AZAPO member: detained
 62/7
 Kolisang, Rev Petrus: restricted 67/7
 Korotsoane, Tatleheho: death in detention
 64/4
 Koyana, Mbonso: detained 64/5
 Kraatz, Gottfried: released/restricted 63/8
 deported 64/8
 Kruger, Peter: charges against, dropped 67/7
 Kual, Mosilo: detained 65/7
 Kubukeli, Mkululi: detained 62/7
 Kunjuzwa, Diliza Francis: detained 67/5
 Kupiso, Stephen: detained 67/5
 Kutumela, Lucky Makompo: AZAPO/MWASA
 member/journalist: detained 65/7
 death in detention 64/1, 65/6
 Kwadi, Amanda: FEDTRAW official: passport
 application, refused 64/8
 KwaNdebele bantustan 63/3
 curfew 67/3
 detentions 64/5
 releases 67/4
 incorporation of land and people into 63/3

resistance to 63/3, 67/4
 'independence': protest meeting attacked by
 SAP/SADF 65/8
 resistance to 67/4
 unemployment 63/3
 KwaZulu bantustan: detentions 63/5
 labour legislation 65/12
 University: students, on trial 67/7
 Kwelite, Ncedani: detained/released 66/7

labour: State strategy towards 65/12
 Lackay, Mark: released/restricted 63/8
 Lalendle, C H T: detained 62/7
 Lama, Sibusiso: detained 63/5
 Lambani, Edward: detained 64/5
 Lamola, Rev John: SACC fieldworker:
 detained 67/5
 lawyers *see under* judiciary
 Lazarus, Rae: GWUSA official: restricted 67/8
 Lebea, Justice Nblanhla: AZANYU member:
 detained 64/5
 Lebowa bantustan 63/3
 detentions/detainees 62/7, 65/7, 67/4
 deaths 64/1, 65/6
 trials 66/5
 boycotts 64/1
 repressive action 64/1
 Leepile, Joseph Boitumelo: sentenced
 62/8,11
 legislation, new:
 Abolition of Influx Control Bill 65/8
 Black Communities Development
 Amendment Bill 65/8
 Criminal Procedures Amendment Bill 63/7
 Identification Bill 65/8
 Internal Security Act amendments 65/5
 Public Safety Amendment Bill 65/5
 amendments to include Emergency powers
 64/3, 65/5
 See also Briefing Paper No.20
 Lekhatsa, Samuel: trial of 65/10
 Lekota, Mosioua Patrick 'Terror': UDF official:
 trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Lengosane, Hosea: trial of 65/10
 Lentswane, Abraham: ANC member: trial of
 66/5, 67/6
 sentenced 67/6
 Lesia, Moiketse: detained 66/7
 Lesotho: SADF/LLA attacks on 63/12
 blockade 63/12
 ANC members/supporters: shot/killed 67/12
 Lesotho, Mathlare Albanus: sentenced
 (suspended) 62/8
 Letanta, Elizabeth: detained 62/7
 Libazi, Khaya Carmichael: sentenced 67/6
 Liederman, Juliet: detained 63/5
 Local Authorities 63/1
 councils/councillors:
 attacks/deaths 63/1, 67/3
 trials resulting from attacks 63/1,7; 64/7,
 65/11, 66/5,7
 vigilante squads linked to 63/3
 police force for 66/2, 67/2-3
 budget allocation 62/5
 See also Briefing Paper No.20
 Loewe, Mike: ECC: restricted 67/8
 Logan, Leslie: detained 65/7
 Lolwana, D: detained 64/5
 Lucey, Patrick: trial of 64/3
 Lucey, Richard: trial of 64/3
 Lufafeni, S: detained 62/7
 Lugulwana, Bathemba Bethwell: detained
 64/5
 trial of 66/5
 Lukani, Nelson: detained/released 67/5
 Luthuli, Themba: detained 63/5

Maahe, Philip Lesetja: sentenced 66/5
 Mabaso, Isaac Thulane: trial of 65/9-10
 sentenced 66/8
 Mabece, Kaya: detained 62/7
 Mabena, Sylvia: witness Leepile trial:
 refuses evidence: sentenced/released on bail

62/8
 Mabitsela, William: sentenced 62/11
 Mabusela, Rev Lucas Kema: detained 63/5
 Mabuya, Christopher: detained 67/5
 Mabuza, Busiswe: restricted 67/8
 McCamel, Rev Lord: witness Baleka trial 64/6
 Machitje, Zachius 'Zakes': detained/released
 65/7
 McMaster, Llewellyn: restricted 67/8
 MACWUSA *see* Motor Assembly and
 Component Workers Union of SA
 Madikane, Dickson: sentenced to death
 67/1,7
 Madikane, Welcome: detained 65/7
 Madikizela, Prince: sentenced/released on
 bail/redetained 62/10
 ban contravention/hospitalized 64/5
 Madlebe, Synod: detained 64/5, 67/4,5
 released 64/5
 Madlingozi, Maxwell: ban expired 64/8
 Madywabe, Rev Thozamile: detained 62/7
 Mafu, Bafana: trial of 62/8-9
 acquitted 63/6
 Mafuleka, Amos: trial of 62/8-9
 acquitted 63/6
 Magagula, Moses Vusi: COSAS member:
 acquitted 66/4
 Magagula, Simon: detained 62/7
 Magalela, -: detained 62/7
 Magashule, Ace: detained 63/5
 Magashule, Sam: detained 63/5
 Magotlo, Joe: detained 63/5
 Magutla, Lea van Gleaf: death of 64/1
 Magwaza, David Simon (*previously* Magwaza,
 Seymour):
 witness Shoba trial: gives evidence 63/6
 Maharaj, Rajeshewar: detained 64/4
 Maharaj, Zarina: wife of Rajeshewar: detained
 64/5
 Mahladife, Benedict: detained 67/5
 Mahlalela, Vincent: detained 62/7
 Mahlalela, Xoli: detained 66/7
 Mahlangu, Johannes Somdeni: ANC guerilla:
 detained 66/7
 sentenced 67/6
 Mahlangu, Oupa: detained 67/5
 Mahlangu, Vincent: witness Kekane trial 62/8
 Mahlati, Percival: detained 63/5
 Mahlatjie, Alex: TAWU official: restricted 67/8
 Mahlatsi, Rev Job: witness Baleka trial 64/6
 Mahlobo, Fika: detained 66/7
 Mahlobo, Margaret: detained 66/7
 Maja, Joseph Themba: trial of 65/9
 sentenced 65/9, 66/8
 Maja, Victor: detained 62/7
 Majikela, Zola: detained 64/5
 Majiza, Pumlan: detained 67/5
 Majola, Desmond: sentenced to death 67/1,7
 Majoli, Joseph: guerilla: mentioned 66/4
 Majosi, Themba: detained 66/7
 Makanda, Dumile: ban expired 64/8
 Makata, Peter: sentenced 66/8
 Makete, Mpho: shot dead (in Lesotho) 67/12
 Maketha, Simon: ANC member: kidnapped
 (in Lesotho) 67/12
 Makgatu, Edward: detained 67/5
 Makhado, Khangala: MWASA/AZAPO
 official: passport application, refused
 64/8
 detained 65/7, 67/4
 Makhasi, Malungisa: detained 63/5
 Makhunga, Joel: trial of 62/8-9
 acquitted 63/6
 Makokga, Robert: assaulted 62/10
 Makoko, Captain: detained 67/5
 Makoko, Victor: GAWU member: detained
 62/7
 Maku, Ncedile Godfrey: trial of 63/6
 sentenced 66/8
 Makunyane, Lukas: released/charged 62/11
 Makwanazi, Bongani: detained 67/5
 Makwela, Mapule: detained 62/7
 Malaka, Gabriel: detained 64/5
 Malakala, Alfred: detained 67/5
 Malamba, Guy: ANC member: trial of 66/5

sentenced 67/6
 Malatjie, Jacobus: sentenced 66/8
 Maleedi, Butisi Damani: sentenced 67/7
 Maleka, Esther; FEDTRAW official: passport application refused 64/8
 Maleka, Lucas: detained 62/7
 Maleka, Oupa; AZAPO official: detained 65/7
 Maleke, Daniel: sentenced to death 67/1
 Maleko, Ligebomo: detained 66/7
 Malesa, Godfrey: sentenced 62/11
 Malgas, Tsepo: acquitted 63/6
 Mali, Nkosinkulu: detained 67/5
 Malindi, Amos; COSAS member: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Malindi, Gcina Petrus, COSAS official: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Malobola, Xolile: trial of 64/4 detained 67/4,5
 Mamabola, Samuel: sentenced 66/8
 Mame, Prince: detained 63/5
 Mampondo, Kenneth: detained 62/7
 Mampuru, Moses; COSAS member: acquitted 66/4
 Mampuru, Veli: detained 63/5
 Mandela, Nelson: undergoes surgery 62/11 discharged/returned to prison 63/8 release of, speculation re 63/8
 Pollsmoor march 62/5
see also Release Mandela Campaign
 Mandela, Winnie: hospital visits 62/11, 63/8 and Moloise execution 62/10 banned 63/8
 appeals against 63/8, 64/8
 contravention charge 63/8
 restrictions, lifted 67/8
 Mangcotywa, Mkhusele: detained 62/7
 Mange, J: trial of 64/4
 Manginda, Patrick: sentenced to death 67/1,7
 Manye, William: detained 66/7
 Manthata, Tom: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Manuel, Trevor; UDF official: detained 62/7 banned 62/11
 ban lifted 64/8
 Manxiwa, Edward; MAGWUSA official: trial of 64/7
 charges against, dropped 65/11
 Manxiwa, Robin: detained 66/7
 Manyana, Koko: detained 62/7
 Maowasha, Solomon Mankopane: trial of 66/5
 sentenced to death 67/1
 Maphalala, Magwaza: detained 62/7
 Maphanga, Sam: detained 62/7
 Maphumulo, Kathazile: trial of 63/6
 Maposa, Margaret: detained 66/7
 Mapumulo, Wilfred: trial of 62/8-9 sentenced 63/3,6
 Maqatesha, Mayo: detained 66/7
 Maquhuazima, Machule: detained 62/7
 Maqhutyana, Fezikile: detained 67/5
 Maqubela, Dias: detained/released 65/7
 Maqubela, Patrick; ANC member serving sentence: mentioned 66/8
 Marais, Stephen: detained 64/5
 Marks, Ruby; UDF official: detained/released 66/7
 Marupeng, James: trial of 62/8-9 sentenced 63/3,6
 Masemola, Alfred: sentenced 66/4,8
 Masemola, Mpho: detained 62/7
 Masengani, Daniel: detained 65/7
 Maseti, Andile: detained 62/7
 Maseti, Bandile: detained 62/7
 Mashau, Ronald: detained 67/5
 Mashego, Johannes: death in detention 65/6
 Mashela, Ratsolilane: acquitted 66/5
 Mashele, Phefakuwa; AZAPO/BGWU official: passport application refused 64/8 detained/released 65/7
 Mashiane, Oupa: detained 62/7
 Masinamela, Michael: sentenced 66/5
 Masinga, Daniel Nhlani: released 67/8
 Masingutá, Mzwandile: detained 67/5
 Masopha, Rev Simon: restricted 67/8
 Matakata, Michael Mkuseli: sentenced 64/6,8

Matanya, Nonene: banished 62/11
 Matshega, Abiot; UDF official: detained 67/5
 Mathabath, Jake; AZAPO official: detained/released 65/7
 Mathansi, Rev Wilson: trial of 64/7
 Mathebe, Godfrey: detained 63/5
 Mathebe, Jim: detained 64/5
 Mathele, Cassel: detained/released 63/5
 Mati, Joe: mentioned 63/7 detained 67/5
 Mati, Nonkululeko: banished 62/10
 Mati, Vuyisile: trial of 63/7 charges against, withdrawn/subpoenaed 63/7
 Matika, Dixon: detained 67/5
 Matjila, Josiah Knox; witness Baleka trial: gives evidence 66/4
 Matlala, Hendrick: sentenced 62/11
 Matlole, Hlabeng Sam: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 hospitalized 66/4
 Matojane, Prince: sentenced 66/8
 Matosa, Petrus Zanemvula: sentenced 67/6
 Matsepane, Alex Matshapa: trial of 66/5 sentenced to death 67/1
 Matshapa, Ntsikelelo: detained 64/5
 Matshela, Wontu: detained 67/5
 Matshikiza, Patrick Sizwe: sentenced 62/8,11
 Matshini, Fundisile: detained/tortured 63/4,5
 Matshisi, Makhaya; AZASO member: detained 67/5
 Matsose, David: found not guilty/discharged 65/9
 Matyana, Nyameko: detained 64/5
 Mavuso, Lawrence: detained 66/7
 MAWU *see* Metal and Allied Workers Union
 May, Xola: detained 62/7
 Mayaphi, Zolile: detained 62/7
 Mayekiso, Maxwell: detained 65/7
 Mayekiso, Moses; MAWU official: passport application, refused 64/8 detained 67/5
 Mayekiso, Shepherd: detained 62/7 trial of 64/4
 Mayeniso, Mzwelane: detained 66/7
 Mayisa, January Ampie: assassinated 63/2
 Maynolewene, Simon Kosile: trial of 66/5
 Mayoyo, Fundile: trial of 63/7 charges against, withdrawn/subpoenaed 63/7
 Mazantsana, Elliot Zamilé; PEYCO member: detained 62/7 sentenced 64/6,8
 Mazibuko, Ben: detained 62/7
 Mazibuko, Joseph: trial of 65/10
 Mazitsha, William: detained 63/5
 Mbali, Zizanela: detained 64/5
 Mbalo, Michael: detained 62/7
 Mbambisa, Mmeli: detained 62/7
 Mbandlwa, Themba; UDF official: detained 65/7
 Mbatha, Michael: detained 65/7, 66/7
 Mbekela, Sonwabo: detained 62/7
 Mbeza, Phozo (Charles): trial of 63/6 sentenced 65/10, 66/8
 Mbhele, Magwegwe: appeal successful 65/11
 Mbhele, Silas: detained 65/7
 Mbholompo, Bhutise: detained 67/5
 Mbityi, Lengusile: detained 67/5
 Mbola, Sindiswa: detained 67/5
 Mboniswa, Vuyani: detained 64/5
 Mbota, Mbuyiselo: death in detention 64/4
 Mboweni, Kate, AZASO member: detained 62/7, 65/7
 Mbula, M: detained 62/7
 Mbundu, Ntsikelelo: detained 62/7
 Mcata, Mzwandile; ANC guerilla: shot dead 67/6
 Mciteka, Mzwandile: detained 65/7 trial of 66/5
 Mda, Vuyisile Mabuti: detained 62/7 assaulted 63/4 trial of 62/9, 63/7
 Mdakana, Richard: detained 66/7
 Mdakane, Michael: sentenced (suspended)

67/7
 Mdala, Shepherd: detained 65/7
 Mdalanu, Dudumi: detained 65/7
 Mdalo, Dlamini: trial of 64/4
 Mdalo, Joseph: detained 67/4,5
 Mdleleni, H M: detained 62/7
 Mdudu, Blanche: detained 62/7
 Mdwaba, Mrs (Ms) H: detained 62/7 trial of 64/4
 media:
 Emergency regulations and 62/5,10; 64/3, 66/1, 67/2
 workers:
 detained 63/5
 trials of 62/10, 64/3
 deportations/expulsion orders 64/3, 66/2
see also press/newspapers; journalists
 Media Workers Association of South Africa (MWASA):
 members/officials: passport applications refused 64/8
 meetings/gatherings: arrests 64/3 banned 63/2,3; 65/6,8
 Emergency regulations and 62/5, 63/2,8
 police attacks on 63/2, 64/3, 65/8, 67/2
 funerals/memorial services: arrests 62/6, 64/1
 banned/restricted/prevented 62/5,6; 63/2, 64/2, 65/8, 67/2,8
 deaths during SADF/SAP attacks 65/8
 detentions 63/5, 64/5, 65/6,8
 state personnel killed during 63/7
See also Briefing Paper No.20
 Melude, Louis: sentenced 66/8
 Mengezeledi, Loretta: detained 62/7
 Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU):
 challenges emergency regulations II 66/2, 67/4
 members/officials: detained 66/3 on trial 65/11
 dismissed, support for 62/9
 passport applications, refused 64/8
 restricted 67/8
 Metele, Alfred: released 66/8
 Mfundisi, Vincent; newsreader: detained 63/5
 Mgabela, Jonathan: detained 64/5
 Mgidlana, Sandi: detained 62/7
 Mgiijima, Ian: detained 62/7
 Mgiijima, Thandelakhe: detained 67/5
 Mgoma, Joseph: detained 66/7
 Mgqaliso, Mphatiswa: detained 67/5
 Mgubasi, Msoki: sentenced 64/6,8
 Mhlonga, Bongiwé Yvonne: detained 65/7 witness Lentswane trial: refuses evidence/sentenced 67/6
 Mhluthwa, Malinga: detained 66/7
 Michael, Andrew: sentenced 62/11
 Michaels, Quintin: detained 65/7
 Miellies, Miamli: trial of 65/11
 Minie, Nomathokazi: detained 65/7
 mining industry: strikes/go-slows 64/3, 66/3
 workers, on trial 64/7, 65/11
 Mishiselwa, Ndoda: detained 64/5
 Mizah, Thobile: detained 62/7
 Mjeaula, Zithalele: detained 67/5
 Mjila, Vusumzi V: detained 62/7
 Mkalipi, Kwede: released/banished 63/8
 Mkalipi, Mpumelelo: detained/released 66/7
 Mkalipi, Theminkosi; FOSATU/CWIU official:
 passport application, refused 64/8
 Mkatshwa, Rev Smangalis; Sec-General SA Catholic Bishops Conference: legal action on behalf of 67/4
 Mkefa, Lumkile Happy: sentenced 65/9, 66/8
 Mkhabele, Ishmael; AZAPO National President: detained 63/5
 Mkhabile, Zingisa: detained 62/7 banished 62/11
 detained 64/5
 Mkhize, Eunice: detained 62/7
 Mkhize, Florence: ban expired 63/8
 Mkhize, Graham Muzokhama: detained 66/7
 Mkhize, Ian Sipho: detained 62/7

Mkhize, Zandile; witness Lentswane trial: refuses evidence/sentenced 67/6

Mkize, David: sentenced (suspended) 67/7

Mkize, Nduduzi: detained 67/5

Mkuhlwa, Susele Joseph: detained 67/5

Mlangeni, John: trial of 65/10

Mncubu, Lindani: released 67/8

Mndaweni, James, CUSA President: trial of 65/11
bail granted 65/11

Mngaza, Westerfield Samkelo;
AAWU/AZANYU: detained 64/4, 66/7

Mnguni, John: detained 65/7

Mnguni, Lulu Louis Aaron: released 64/4

Mngandi, Xolisa: detained 62/7

Mntonga, Eric: detained 64/5

Mocozoma, Reed Zwelethu: detained 65/7

Modikoane, Lucas: detained 66/7

Moeng, Angel: detained 66/7

Moetsela, Jeremiah: detained 62/7

Mofokeng, Tembinkosi: detained 64/5

Mogale, Kagiso; AZASM member: detained 67/5

Mogale, Meshack: death in detention 64/4

Mogale, Patrick Elphus: trial of 63/7

Mogase, Anna: detained 63/5

Mogase, Isaac: detained 62/7

Mohamed, Yussuf: released/restricted 63/8

Mohammed, Ismael; UDF official: charges against, withdrawn 62/9

Mohapi, Peter: witness Baleka trial 64/6

Mohlalane, Sam: detained 66/7

Mohlala, France Mofapa; COSAS member: released 64/4

Moholo, Brian: detained 62/7

Moila, Samuel Tholo: detained/released 67/5

Moitse, Nauele: detained 66/7

Mokaba, Rama Shoane Peter, COSAS member: released 64/4

Mokale, Ephraim: released 67/8

Mokgesi, Francis Don: trial of 62/9
sentenced to death 63/1, 67/1
appeal: application 63/1
application granted 66/5

Mokguthu, Oupa: detained 62/7

Mokhawane, Peter (Andries); COSAS member: sentenced 66/4,8

Mokhele, Tsitsi: detained 62/7, 66/7

Mokhesi, Francis Don see Mokgesi

Mokoane, Jacob; AZAPO official: detained/released 65/7

Mokoditso, Stephen: detained 67/5

Mokoena, Aubrey; UDF member: charges against, withdrawn 62/9

Mokoena, Lazarus 'Kakas': arrested/murdered 64/4

Mokoena, Petrus: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4

Mokoena, Piet; witness Baleka trial: gives evidence 66/4

Mokoena, Reid Malebo: trial of 62/9
tortured 62/9
sentenced to death 63/1, 67/1
appeal: application 63/1
application granted 66/5

Mokoena, Rina; witness Baleka trial: gives evidence 64/6

Mokoena, Sekwati John: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4

Mokoena, Siki Sydney; COSAS member: acquitted 66/4

Mokoena, Sonnyboy: death in detention 64/4

Mokone, Motsari Gideon: trial of 62/9
sentenced 63/3

Mokonyane, Abel: detained 62/7

Mokubung, Christian Motseki: trial of 62/9
sentenced 63/3

Mokwena, Alfred; UDF member: detained 57/4

Molaolwa, Edwin; GAWU member: detained 62/7

Molefe, Lucas: detained 62/7

Molefe, Oupa: trial of 64/7

Molefe, Phinda: detained 67/5

Molefe, Popo; UDF official: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4

Molefe, Potso: detained 67/5

Molefe, Russel: detained 67/5

Moloekoa, Lucas: detained/released 63/5

Moloi, Malesela Benjamin: executed 62/10
protests re, arrests and deaths 62/10, 65/1
memorial service 62/10

Moloi, Robert and Pauline Mamike; parents of Benjamin: keep vigil 62/10

Molombo, -: detained 66/7

Moloto, Norman Isaac: detained/released 67/5

Momoni, Mohamed: detained 62/7

Mona, Theodore: detained 62/7

Monama, Benedicta: detained 62/7

Monare, Frans: detained 62/7

Monchosi, Joe: restricted 67/8

Mongezi, Tube: detained/released 66/7

Montjane, Thabo; AZAPO member: detained 62/7

Montsho, Kapitse: sentenced 62/10

Monyai, Alletta: detained 62/7

Mooketsi, Edwin: detained 62/7

Moosa, Ebrahim; journalist: on trial 64/3

Mopela, Stephen: detained 62/7

Morafe, Isaac: detained/released 63/5

More, Mohapi Lazarus: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
undergoes surgery 66/4

More, Solomon: detained 62/7

Morenora, Neo: detained 62/7

Moroape, Solomon, COSAS member: detained 62/7
sentenced 66/4,8

Moroape, Thabo: detained 62/7

Moselane, Rev Tebogo Jeff; AZAPO member: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4

Moses, -: AZAPO member: detained 62/7

Moses, Leroy: detained 62/7

Moshobane, Segano Josephine; AZASO member: detained 62/7
released 65/6
death of (from injuries sustained in detention) 65/6

Motaung, Daniel: trial of 63/6, 65/10
sentenced 65/10, 66/8

Motaung, Matlakala: trial of 63/7

Motaung, Vuyani: detained 66/7

Mothapo, Nicodemus; witness Kekane trial: gives evidence 62/8

Mothiba, Stephen: trial of 65/11

Mothibela, Abram: detained 62/7

Mothlapo, Lucas: trial of 65/11

Mothodi, Moses: detained 65/7

Mothopeng, Joseph; ANC member: shot dead (in Lesotho) 67/12

Motor Assembly & Component Workers Union of SA (MACWUSA):
members/officials: detained 63/4
tortured 63/4,8
released 63/4,8
banned 63/4,8

Motsa, Minden: sentenced 63/3

Motsabi, Miriam: detained 66/7

Motseki, Johannes: detained 62/7

Motshwane, Abel: home of, petrol bombed 66/3
hospitalized 66/3

Motsoagoo, Paulus: trial of 63/7

Motsoagoo, Solomon: trial of 63/7

Moyakhe, Bernie: detained 64/5

Moyo, David Buti: released 67/8

Mozambique:
MNR: SA increases supplies to 67/12
Nkomati Accord, violations 63/12, 67/12

Mpendulo, Siggibo: detained 67/5

Mphahla, Luyanda: released 66/8

Mphaphuli, Dan: detained/released 67/5

Mphela, Andrew: detained 65/7

Mphuthi, Daniel: released 67/8

Mphuthi (Mphuthi), David, UDF member: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4

Mpofu, Dali: restricted 67/8

Mpontsana, Mabuthi: released 66/8

Mpulo, Eloff: detained 66/6,7

Mpuntsa, Nomfundo: detained 62/7

banished 62/10

Mpyakhe, Samuel; UDF member: detained 62/7

Mqatsa, Mayo: detained 67/5

Msauli, Attwell: detained/released 66/7

Msezana, Godfrey: detained 66/7

Msibi, Sidney; ANC member: kidnapped (in Swaziland) 67/12

Msiwa, Mzimkhulu: detained 62/7

Msiza, Bechorath: detained 66/7

Msomi, Ordway Qonda: detained 63/5
trial of 66/4

Msoyana, Tamsanqa: detained/released 66/7

Mtabatha, Small: detained 67/5

Mthanza, Sibulelo: released 66/8

Mthelhuva (Mthethwa), Bhikizazi: trial of 62/8-9
acquitted 63/6

Mtintsilana, Sandra; UDF member: detained 62/7

Mtiyane, -: detained 66/7

Mtobeli, Tenqimfene: detained 67/5

Mtshali, Llewelyn: detained 66/7

Mtshiselwa, Viwe: trial of 64/7

Mtungwana, G: death of 62/11

Mudau, Abel: detained 67/5

Mudau, Bethwell: detained 67/5

Mudau, Joseph: detained 67/5

Muggels, Mzwandile: death in detention/inquest 64/4

Mukhesi, Mbeu: detained 64/5

Mulaudzi, Sonnyboy: detained 67/5

Mullins, Claude: detained/released 65/7

Municipal & General Workers Union of SA (MAGWUSA):
members/officials: detained 65/12
on trial 64/7, 65/11

Murphey, Aubrey: sentenced 62/11

Musi, Zandisile; UDF member: detained 62/7
trial of 63/8

Mutsi, Sipho; COSAS official: death in detention/inquest 64/4

Mvana, Mthetheleli: detained 67/5

Mvelase, Abednego: detained 65/7

Mvimbi, Monde: detained/released 62/7, 64/5
banished 62/11

Mvubu, Boy: trial of 62/8-9
sentenced 63/3,6

Mvula, Joyce: detained 62/7

Mvulane, Bheki: death in detention 64/4

MWASA see Media Workers Association of SA

Mxenge, Monde: assaulted 63/4
trial of 63/7
charges against, withdrawn/subpoenaed 63/7

Mxenge, Victoria: funeral of, state personnel killed during 63/7

Mxolisa, Bonisile: trial of 63/7
charges against, withdrawn/subpoenaed 63/7

Mxuto, Donald Mptulo: trial of 66/5

Myama, Douglas: detained 66/7

Myataza, Ben: trial of 64/4

Myataza, Daluxolo: detained 67/5

Myeni, Dumezweni: trial of 62/8-9
sentenced 63/3,6

Myute, Ndiko: detained/released 63/5

Mzukwa, Theophilus: detained 66/7
trial of 66/4

Naidoo, M J; UDF official: charges against withdrawn 62/9

Naidoo, Tanpal: detained 63/4,5

National Education Union of SA (NEUSA):
members/officials: detained 63/5

National Union of Mineworkers (NUM):
63/10, 66/3
members/officials: detained 65/6, 66/3

National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW):
annual congress, banned 63/2
members/officials: passport applications refused 64/8

Nazo, Dr Mike: detained 64/5
 Ncata, Pina: detained 66/7
 Nchabeleng, Chief: detained 65/7
 Nchabaleng, Peter, UDF official: detained 65/7
 death in detention 64/1, 65/6,7
 Nchele, Barbara: detained 62/7
 Nchithwa, Alfred: detained 67/5
 Ncivata, Zingisile Anderson: detained 65/7
 Ncoqazi, Hector Bongani; TDP: detained/released 67/4,5
 Ncube, Sister Bernard: detained 64/4
 Ndandza, Loyiso: death in detention 64/4
 Ndebelee, Mzwakhe: detained/released 65/7
 Ndibi, Charlie: detained 65/7
 Ndlanzi, Sibusiso Robert: detained 66/7
 trial of 66/4
 Ndlela, -: detained 65/6
 Ndondo, Batandwa: detained 62/7
 assassinated 62/6,11; 64/4
 funeral of 62/6
 relatives/friends, detained and banished 62/6
 Ndou, Jerry: detained/released 67/5
 Ndongwane, Themba: detained 62/7
 Ndwandwe, Rev Mfaniseni: restricted 67/8
 Ndwandwe, Phila: detained/released 64/5
 Ndzutha, Bulelwa: detained 67/5
 Neer, Dennis; MACWUSA official: detained/tortured 63/4,8
 released/banned 63/4,8
 Nefolovhodwe, Phandelani; BAMCWU/AZAPO official: passport application, refused 64/8
 detained/released 65/7
 Nemavhide, Steven: detained 67/5
 NEUSA see National Education Union of SA
 Nevhutaru, Musoni: detained 64/5
 Ngaleka, Victor: detained 62/7
 banished 62/11
 detained 64/5
 Ngalo, Charles; AZASM member: detained/released 67/5
 Ngcina, John Hlophekile: witness Baleka trial 66/4
 Ngcobo, Duze Isaac; SAAWU official: trial of 62/9, 65/10
 acquitted 66/4
 Ngcuka, Tamara: detained 62/7
 Ngcuka, Vuyani: detained 62/7
 detained/released 64/4
 Ngcuka, Vuyani: detained 67/5
 Ngcukana, Cunningham: detained 62/7
 passport application refused 64/8
 Ngesi, Alfred: detained 63/5
 Ngesi, Maxwell: detained 62/7
 Ngidi, Justice Mafa: sentenced 62/8,11
 Ngobane, Sisa; guerilla: implicated in Malgas trial 63/6
 Ngobeni, Morris Oupa: detained/released 67/5
 Ngoma, Joseph: detained 67/5
 Ngomane, Eric: detained 65/7
 death in detention 65/6
 Ngonbane, Nkosentsha: detained 62/7
 Ngonyama, -: detained 67/5
 Ngonyama, Smuts; UDF member: detained 67/5
 Ngonzo, Mtunywa: detained 67/5
 Ngoyi, Edgar: trial of 63/1
 Nguna, Tandisizwe: acquitted 64/7
 Nguqu, Bafo Bawana: detained 66/7
 trial of 66/4
 Ngwenya, Jabu: detained 63/5
 Ngwenya, Peter Paul Sibusiso: detained 65/7
 trial of 66/5
 sentenced 67/6
 Ngwenya, Sipho Stanley: acquitted 62/8
 Ngxobongwa, Michael; SAAWU member: detained 63/5
 Nhlabantzi, Marilia; witness Leepile & Ngidi trial (husband of latter): refuses evidence/excused 62/8
 Njamela, D: detained 62/7
 Njeke, Patrick: detained 62/7

Njikelana, Sisa James; SAAWU official: trial of 62/9, 65/10
 acquitted 66/4
 Njongwe, Nkuleleko; ANC guerilla: shot dead 67/6
 Nkabinde, Bonise Raymond: sentenced 63/3,6
 Nkluumba, Aaron; SA Chemical Workers Union member: sentenced 64/7,8
 Nkoli (Nkodi), Simon Tseko; COSAS official: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Nkondo, Curtis; UDF member: charges against withdrawn 62/9
 Nkonki, Mabuti: detained 63/5
 Nkopane, Naphthali: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
 Nkosi, Daniel Samuel; COSAS member: acquitted 66/4
 Nkosi, Edmund Sipho: sentenced 67/6
 Nkosi, Linda: detained 62/7
 trial of 60/5, 61/4
 Nkosi, Moses Duma; witness Leepile trial: refuses evidence/sentenced/released on bail 62/8
 Nkosi, Muzi Ashington: sentenced 62/8,11
 Nkosi, Nolwandle: detained 62/7
 Nkosi, Obed: detained 63/5
 Nkosi, Sipho Edmund: detained 65/7
 Nkwane, Bertha: detained 65/6
 Nobathana, Nomnandi: banished 62/10
 Nobongoza, Vuyani: detained 67/5
 Noemdoe, Louie; UDF member: detained 62/7
 Nojalini, Monwekisi: detained 64/5
 Nojikile, Dinah: detained 62/7
 Nombevu, Siseko: detained 65/6
 Nomeva, Lungile: trial of 63/6
 sentenced 66/8
 Nongxa, Sandile; trade unionist: restricted 67/8
 Notununu, Phumelele: detained 62/7
 Nqakula, Phumla: detained 64/4
 Nquckana, Cunningham; AAWU official: passport application refused 64/8
 Ntaopane, Tshidiso: detained 62/7
 Ntenetya, Clifford: released 63/7
 Ntibixekwa, Hetese: detained 64/4
 Ntisa, Mkhuso: detained/released 63/5
 Ntlaba, Taelo Joseph: trial of 66/5
 Ntlebi, Vukile: detained 65/7, 67/5
 Ntliziywana, Sizwe: detained 62/7
 Ntlokoa, Lawrence: detained 63/5
 Ntondini, Kholisile: trial of 65/10
 Ntsaluba, Mawaka: detained 62/7
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa: detained 62/7
 banished 62/11
 detained/released 64/5
 Ntsebeza, Lungisile: detained 62/7
 banished 62/11
 detained/released 64/5
 Ntshaka, Monde: detained 66/7, 67/5
 Ntshalintshali, Bheki: detained 62/7
 Ntuli, Abel Abraham; COSAS member: detained 62/7
 acquitted/released 66/4
 Ntuthu, Mzukisi: detained 64/5
 Ntwana, Mbuyisile: detained 66/7
 NUSAS see National Union of South African Students
 NUTW see National Union of Textile Workers
 Nxijweni, Phumezo George: detained 62/7, 64/5
 trial of 66/4
 Nxumalo, Nofikile: detained/released 65/7
 Nyamana, Mashumi: detained 67/5
 Nyawo, Msongomane: witness Mapumulo trial 62/9
 Nyawo, Nokuhamba: trial of 62/8-9
 acquitted 63/6
 Nyawo, Thembi; sister of Msongomane/witness Mapumulo trial: gives evidence 62/9
 assaulted 62/9
 Nyawo, Vusumuzi: trial of 62/8-9
 sentenced 63/3,6
 Nyawo, Zodwa; sister of

Msongomane/witness Mapumulo trial: gives evidence 62/9

Obotseng, Sister Christine: detained 64/4
 Oliphant, Mxolisi; NEUSA official: detained 63/5
 Oliphant, Punkie: detained 67/5
 Omar, Abdullah: detained 63/7
 under restriction orders 63/8
 Olivier, John: detained 62/7
 O'Riordan, Fr Dick: detained 64/5
 deported 64/8
 Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC): members/officials: detained 65/7
 on trial 63/3,6; 66/5
 Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Union (PWAWU): members/officials: on trial 65/11
 Pasha, Chief: detained 65/7
 pass laws/influx control 65/8
 Passtoors, Helene: trial of 65/10
 sentenced 65/10, 66/8
 leave to appeal, granted 65/10
 Patel, Yusuf: detained 66/7
 Patrick: detained 62/7
 Paulse, Allan Anthony: detained 65/7
 charges against, dropped 66/4
 Payi, Clarence 'Lucky': executed 67/1
 Peake, Grant: detained 62/7
 Peake, Quinton: detained 62/7
 PEBCO see Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation
 Pekeur, Abraham see Bekeer, Abraham
 Pelser, Eric: detained 62/7
 trial of 63/7
 sentenced 64/6,8
 Peters, Glenville, guerilla: mentioned 66/4
 Petersen, Rev Robin: detained 62/7
 released/under restriction orders 63/8
 Petersen, Rodney: detained 62/7
 Peypers, David: detained 62/7
 Phadaki, George: detained 64/5
 Phakoe, Nathaniel: detained 62/7
 Phasha, Mmutle; AZAPO official: detained/released 65/7
 Philip, Nicholas; UDF member: detained 67/5
 Phofu, Tseliso Solomon: released 67/8
 Phokoe, Isaac: detained 62/7
 Phoshokho, Joel: death in detention 65/6
 Phulwana, Livingstone: detained 67/5
 Pilane, Ernest: detained 66/7
 Plaatjie, Patrick: detained 66/7
 Police (SAP): assault/torture 62/9, 63/4, 64/1,3; 65/10,11; 66/6
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings / protests/strikers: 62/5,10; 63/2,3; 64/1, 66/5, 67/3
 deaths at hands of 62/5,6,10; 63/3, 64/1,3,4; 65/6,8; 66/5,6; 67/3
 guerilla actions against 62/12
 personnel: attacks against 62/9,12; 63/1
 deaths 62/9, 63/1,3; 64/7, 66/6
 increase in 62/5, 66/2, 67/7
 trials connected with 62/9, 64/7, 67/7
 and State of Emergency: enforcement of restrictions 66/2
 operations 67/2
 repression of resistance 62/5
 strategy, command and control of 66/2
 press/newspapers: emergency regulations and 66/1-2, 67/2
 legal action against 67/2
 prisoners, political 62/11, 66/8
 children 66/8
 deaths 62/11
 sentences 62/11
 released 62/11, 66/8, 67/8
 prisons: conditions 66/8
 propaganda: 'hearts and minds' campaigns 67/3
 PWAWU see Paper, Wood & Allied Workers Union

- Qaba, Nolundi: banished 62/10
Qajana, Mancinci: detained 67/5
Qaku, Ntsikelelo: trial of 63/6
sentenced 66/8
Qhila, Hassam: detained 66/7
Quina, Mtinzi: detained/assaulted 63/4
legal action on behalf of 63/4
Quma, Rex: trial of 63/7
- Rabothata, Justin; GWUSA official: restricted 67/8
Radebe, January Chaka; COSAS member: sentenced 63/3
Radebe, Jeffrey Thamsamqa: sentenced 67/6
Radebe, Johannes: trial of 64/7
Radebe, John: detained 65/6
Radebe, Malusi: detained 62/7
Raditsela, Andries; FOSATU official: death in detention/inquest 64/4
Ralushai, Dickson: detained 64/5
Ramagoma, P W: detained 64/5
Ramagoma, Mrs P W: detained 64/5
Ramakgula, Ephraim Tebello: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
Ramashamola, Theresa: tortured 62/9
trial of 62/9
sentenced to death 63/1, 67/1
appeal: application 63/1
application granted 66/5
Ramehlapha, Rev David: detained 67/4,5
Ramelepe, Ngoako: trial of 60/5, 61/4
assaulted/ death at hands of police 62/10, 64/1,4
Ramgobin, Mewa; UDF member: charges against withdrawn 62/9
Ramlackan, Dr Vejay: detained 63/4,5
trial of 66/4
Ramontshu, Esau: trial of 63/6, 65/10
sentenced 65/10, 66/8
Ramtose, Benjamin Sello: released 62/11
Rampaga, W: detained 64/5
Rampaga, Winnet: detained 64/5
Ranakhele, Teboho: detained 67/5
Ratcliffe, Simon: restricted 62/11
Ratshitanga, Tenda Mudzima (Robert): appeal successful/released 67/8
Ratsomo, Thabiso: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
Rees, Robin: detained 65/7
Release Mandela Campaign (RMC): Committee: members, detained 62/7
meetings, banned 62/3
relocation (removals): 63/3
resistance to 66/3
Repression Monitoring Group (RMG): and misuse of legal structures 67/7
resistance to apartheid 62/5,12; 63/1,2; 64/1,2
activists: detained 62/5, 66/1
restricted 63/8
organisations: attacked 66/1
protests/unrest: deaths 62/5, 63/1,7; 64/1
repression 62/5, 64/1,3
see also armed struggle; boycotts; demonstrations; meetings;
State of Emergency; trials, political;
Briefing Paper No.20
Rester, Adenaar: trial of 62/9
restriction orders see under bans
RMC see Release Mandela Campaign
RMG see Repression Monitoring Group
Rmutloa, Sylvia: detained 62/7
Robben Island: prisoners, released 62/11
Roro, -: detained 65/7
Rubushe, Makhaya: detained/released 67/5
Rwexana, Nombulelo: detained 62/7
- SAIRR see South African Institute of Race Relations
Saloojee, Cassim; UDF official: charges against withdrawn 62/9
Saloojee, Dr Rashid; UDF/TIC official: restricted 62/11, 67/8
Sam, G: detained 62/7
Samela, Daniel; CWIU official: restricted 67/8
Samuel, Jeffrey: detained 62/7, 64/5
Samuel, Tembeni: trial of 63/6
acquitted 65/9
Sandi, Mbonisi; SAAWU member: appeal against suspended sentence, successful 64/7
SAP (South African Police) see Police
SASA see South African Students Association
Sateh, -: detained 63/5
Sauls, Julian: detained 62/7
schools: SADF/SAP deployed in 67/2
schools boycott see under education struggle
Schwegmann, Wendy; photographer: arrested/charged 64/3
Seane, Andrew; RMC: detained 62/7
Sedibe, Joyce; CUSA official: restricted 67/8
Sedibe, Lephath; ANC member: kidnapped (in Lesotho) 67/12
Sefatsa, Mojalefa Reginald: tortured 62/9
trial of 62/9
sentenced to death 63/1, 67/1
appeal: application 63/1
application granted 66/5
Sefora, Molotfi; son of Victor: detained 67/5
Sefora, Victor: detained 67/5
Sefume, Hendrick: detained 66/7
Sefume, Wapo: detained 66/7
Segalo, Mohlabane: detained 62/7
Seiphei, Willem: detained 67/5
Seiphetlo, Titus: detained 67/5
Sekati, Johannes: fined 64/7
Sekgwale, Frank: sentenced 64/7,8
Selala, Joseph: detained 62/7
Seleke, Carter: detained 62/7
Selelo, Paledi: detained 67/5
Selepe, Titus: released 63/7
as witness Talakumeni trial (brother) 66/4
Seneke, Mfiseko; NUTW official: passport application refused 64/8
September, Noncedo: detained 62/7
Serobai, Lydia: detained 66/7
Sewpersadh, George; UDF member: charges against withdrawn 62/9
Shabalala, Mduzuzi Richard: released 67/8
Shabangu, Susan; FEDTRAW member: passport application refused 64/8
Shabangu, Vincent: detained 62/7
Shaikjee, Shabeer: detained 66/7
Shange, Victor: detained 62/7, 67/4,5
trial of 64/4
Shelenge, Ndyabo: detained 64/5
Shenxana, Lwazi: detained/released 63/5
Shenxana, Mkhusele: detained/released 63/5
Shibambo, Simon: sentenced 62/11
Shoba, Jan: sentenced 63/3,6
Sibali, Mthetho Wilberforce: detained 65/7
Sibewu, Norman: detained 64/5
Sichathi, Nolusapho: detained 65/7
Sidandala, N: detained 62/7
Siebritz, Colin: charges against, dropped 67/7
Sigabi, Mafu: trial of 64/4
Sigwela, Ezra Mvuyisi: detained 63/5
detained/released 64/5
Sihlahla, Vuyisile: detained 62/7
Sikni, Thobile: detained 66/7
Silekhe, Sandile: detained 62/7
Silika, Ayanda: detained 66/6
death in detention 66/6
Silinga, Godfrey Meluxolo: detained 62/7
banished 62/11
detained 64/5
Silvano, Patrick: sentenced 62/11
Simama, Mzimkulu: sentenced 67/7
Simlahla, Mongesi: trial of 65/11
Simons, Jonathan: detained 62/7
Siphika, Alfred: detained 66/6,7
legal action against police 66/6
hospitalized (psychiatric) 66/6
Sipos, Desiree: detained 65/7
Sishuba, Andile: hunger strike 62/6
detained 62/7
Sishuba, Linda: detained 62/7
Sishuba, Spanono: trial of 64/4
Sisulu, Albertina, UDF official: charges against, withdrawn 62/9
Sisulu, Jongumuzi: sentenced 65/9, 66/8
Sisulu, Sheila, SACHED member: passport application, refused 64/8
Sisulu, Zwelakhe; journalist: detained 66/2
Sithole, Absalom; SA Chemical Workers Union member: sentenced 64/7,8
Sithole, Kingsley Stephen: charges against, withdrawn 62/8
Sithole, Qwazi (Kwazi): detained 63/4,5
Sixesha, Sithembale: detained/released 67/5
Siziba, Kwanele: detained 62/7
Skhosana, Nokwana; COSAS member: acquitted 66/4
Smith, John; lawyer: restricted 67/8
Smith, Percy: detained 62/7
Smith, Richard: sentenced 62/11
Smith, Vesta; FEDTRAW member: passport application, refused 64/8
Smithers, Maurice: restricted 62/11
Snygans, Naphation: detained 62/7
Soci, Boyce: detained 62/7, 66/7
Socikwa, Goodman: sentenced 66/8
Sokutu, Sakhiwo: detained 66/7
solitary confinement see under torture
Solombela, Siyolo: detained 62/7
Solomon, Imam Hassan: charges against, withdrawn 63/7-8
Songelwa, Mbuyiselwa: detained 63/5
Sonjica, Zanololo: detained 62/7
Sotsaka, Xolani: detained 62/7
South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU) 63/6, 65/12
members/officials: detained 63/5
on trial 62/9, 64/7, 65/10,11; 66/4
South African Chemical Workers Union: members/officials: on trial 64/7
South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU) 63/6, 65/10, 66/4
members/officials: on trial 62/8
South African Council of Churches (SACC): see under Churches, SA Council of
South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR): meetings, banned 62/5
Sowetan 67/2
charges against, State investigation 66/2
reporters, harassed 62/10
Soweto:
Baragwanath hospital: strikes and industrial action 62/9
participants, on trial 62/9
journalist banned from 62/10
rent boycotts 67/3
Soweto uprising ('76): commemoration services, mass arrests 66/1
rallies to commemorate (in Namibia) 66/12
Sparg, Debbie: detained 64/5
Sparg, Marion: detained 64/5
Speelman, Simon: trial of 63/6
sentenced 66/8
Spogter, Johannes Witbooi: death in detention/inquest 64/4
squatters: leaders, detained 66/6,7
see also Crossroads
State of Emergency (I) 63/2, 64/2-3
deaths 62/5, 63/2
detentions 62/6, 63/2,4; 64/4, 66/6
children 66/8
released 64/3,4
extended 62/5
lifted 62/5, 64/2
restriction orders 62/11, 63/8
lifted 64/3,8
State of Emergency (II) 65/5, 66/1-2, 67/2,4
detentions/detainees 66/1,3; 67/2,4
legal action 67/4
- SAAWU see South African Allied Workers Union
Sabango, Steven: detained 62/7
SACC see Churches, SA Council of
SACTU see South African Congress of Trade Unions
SADF see Defence Force, SA

- released 67/4
names *see* Briefing Paper No22
information re, censorship of 66/1
political trials and 67/7
regulations 67/4
divisional orders 67/8
resistance to 66/1
restriction orders 67/8
lifted 67/8
- Stewart, Sandy; Black Sash worker: restricted 67/8
- Stofile, Rev Arnold Makhenkesi; UDF member: detained 64/5
- Stofile, Mxolisi; Crossroads community leader: detained 66/6,7
- Stofile, Nomvuyo: detained 62/7
- strikes/stay-aways/industrial action 62/9, 64/2,3; 65/6,12; 66/3, 67/3
deaths of strike-breakers 62/9
meetings re, banned 65/8
organisers/participants: detained 67/2
dismissed 62/9, 64/7, 67/2
on trial 62/9, 64/7
see also boycotts; *Briefing Paper No.20*
- student representative councils (SRCs):
boycotts in support of 64/1
officials: deaths 64/1
- students and pupils:
arrested/detained 62/5, 63/5, 64/4,5
on trial 63/7, 67/7
sentenced 64/7
under restriction orders 63/8
see also Congress of South African Students; universities;
schools boycott *under* education struggle
- Stuurman, Washe: detained 67/5
- Summers, James: detained 62/7
- Suzile, Sapu: detained 63/5
- Swan, Nick: detained 65/7
- Swart, Dehran: detained 65/7
- Swart, Jonathan: detained 64/5
- Swart, Nabil: detained 62/7
- Swaziland:
assassinations/kidnappings (of ANC members) 67/12
SA aggression against 63/12, 67/12
- Talakumeni, Ntozelizwe Thomas: trial of 63/7, 65/10
sentenced 66/4,8
- Tambo, Oliver; ANC President:
interview with, CT editor charged for publishing 62/10
- Tapile, Zwabantu: detained 62/7
- Tata, Nawina: detained 67/5
- Tau, -: detained 66/7
- Tau, John: detained 63/5
- Taule, Ella: detained 63/5
- Taule, Jimmy: detained 64/5
- TAWU *see* Transport & Allied Workers Union
- Thabethe, Boboy: detained 63/4,5
- Thabethe, Monica: detained 62/7
- Thabethe, Samson: detained 63/4,5
- Theba, Farid: detained 62/7
- Thebane (Tabane), Frank: trial of 63/7
- Thibedi, Jerry; MAWU member: restricted 67/8
- Thloloe, Joseph; MWASA: passport application refused 64/8
- Thobega, Walter: sentenced 62/11
- Thobejane, Dan, AZAPO official: detained/hospitalised 65/7
- Thobejane, Lucas: detained 62/7
- Thobejane, Neal: detained 66/7
- Thulo, Mathews: detained 66/7
- Thulo, Obed: detained 66/7
- Thwani, Fumene: detained 67/5
- Thwani, Khekile: detained 67/5
- TIC *see* Transvaal Indian Congress
- Titulo, Patrick; UDF member: detained 67/5
- Tihapane, Philip: trial of 65/11
- Tihopane, Jerry; COSAS member: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
- Tokwana, Mongezi: detained 62/7
- Tom, Petros; MAWU member: restricted 67/8
- torture 62/9, 63/4, 65/6
solitary confinement
see also under Police
- townships:
and Emergency regulations 62/5,8
gatherings in, banned 63/2
protests/unrest 62/12, 63/1
rents: boycotts 67/3
increase in 63/1
protests re, participants detained 63/5
SADF/SAP deployed in 66/2, 67/2-3
telephone communications cut 66/2
vigilante squads 64/7, 66/2
killings by 63/2
residents: arrested/detained 65/6, 67/2
assaulted/attacked 62/5
deaths 62/5, 63/2, 64/3
on trial 63/1,7; 64/7
resistance operations 66/2
see also Local Authorities; Soweto
- trade unionists and workers:
detained 62/7, 63/4, 64/1, 65/6,12; 66/3
protests re 66/1,3
tortured 63/4
on trial 62/9, 64/7, 65/10,11
released 63/4
banned/restricted 63/4, 67/8
dismissals 62/9
passport applications refused 64/8
see also strikes/stay-aways/industrial action
- trade unions (African) 63/10, 65/12, 66/3
see also under individual names; Briefing Paper No.20
- Transkei bantustan:
arrests, mass 63/4
detentions/detainees 62/6,7; 63/4, 64/1,5; 65/7, 67/4
torture 63/4
funerals, restricted 62/5
guerrilla actions 62/12
banishments: in 62/11
from 62/10
SAAWU banned in 65/12
State of Emergency 64/2
curfew imposed 62/6
trials resulting from 62/6
University of:
students at: banished 62/6
students at: detained 62/6, 67/4
- Transport & Allied Workers Union (TAWU):
members/officials: deaths 64/1
restricted 67/8
- Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC):
members/officials: passport applications refused 64/8
restricted 62/11, 67/8
- trials, political 62/8,12
magistrates and 63/7
murder 63/1,7,8; 64/7, 65/11, 66/5, 67/7
acquittals 66/5
popular resistance 63/7,8; 66/5
protracted, used to suppress resistance 65/11
State of Emergency II and 67/7
accused: *see Appendix to S.Africa section for list of people in trials*
- Tsatsa, Modika: ban lifted 67/8
- Tsedu, Mathata: ban lifted 67/8
- Tsenoli, Solomon Lechesa; UDF official: released 67/4
- Tsewo, Fuzile: detained 62/7
- Tshabalala, David: detained 62/7
- Tshabalala, Humphrey: trial of 65/10
- Tshabalala, John: sentenced 64/7,8
- Tshape, Mbulelo: detained 62/7
- Tshehla, Elias Oupa, COSAS member: acquitted 66/4
- Tshibika, Temba: detained 66/7
- Tshijolo, Vumile: sentenced 62/11
- Tshikota, Peter: detained 67/5
- Tshiwa, Nomalanga: banished 62/10
- Tsholobe, Sylvia: detained 66/7
- Tswane, Josiah: sentenced to death 67/1
- Tukani, Prince: detained/released 67/5
- Tukela, Mzimkhulu: detained 62/7
- Tungwana, Denmark: trial of 63/6
sentenced 66/8
- Tunyiswa, Bulelwa: detained 62/7
- Twaku, Ray: detained 62/7
- Twebe, Clifford: detained/released 66/7
- Udit, Pingla: detained/hospitalized (psychiatric) 65/7
unemployment 63/3
- United Democratic Front (UDF) 67/1
legal action against Emergency II Regulations, successful 67/8
meetings, banned 62/5, 63/2
members/supporters/officials:
deaths 64/1
detained 62/5,7; 63/5, 64/5, 65/6,7; 67/4
on trial 63/1,7-8; 64/6, 65/11
charges against withdrawn 62/9, 63/7-8
banned 64/2,8
passport applications refused 64/8
restricted 62/11, 63/8, 67/8
- United Women's Organisation: members, abducted 63/3
- Universities:
protests 67/3
and State of Emergency II 67/3
Cape Town: students: on trial 67/7
KwaZulu: students: on trial 67/7
North: repressive action 64/1, 67/3
students: restricted 67/8
Stellenbosch: student leaders: passports revoked 64/8
Transkei (Unita): boycott of 66/3
students: banished 62/6
students: detained 62/6, 67/4
Western Cape (UWC): students: detained 63/11, 65/7
restricted 67/8
Witwatersrand: students: restricted 67/8
- unnamed persons:
detained 62/6,7; 63/4,5; 64/5, 65/6,7; 66/6,7; 67/5
on trial 62/9, 63/1,7,8; 65/10,11; 66/5
acquitted 67/7
sentenced 62/9,11; 63/3, 67/7
see also children/juveniles
urban Africans (outside bantustans) 65/8,12
see also townships; influx control; *Briefing Paper No.20*
- Vabaza, Zuko: detained 67/5
- Van Heerden, Aurret: restricted 62/11
- Van Heerden, Dudley; lawyer: restricted 67/8
- Van Rooyen, Festina, mother of Isaac: detained 65/6
- Van Rooyen, Isaac (11 yrs): detained 65/6
- Van Wyk, Christopher: detained 64/5
- Van Den Berg, Andre: charges against, dropped 67/7
- Van der Rhee, Neville: detained 66/7
- Vanto, Wilton: sentenced 64/7,8
- Vazi, Mlandeli: detained 67/5
- Veldsman, Sazi: detained 66/7
- Vena, Vuyisile: detained 62/7
- Venda bantustan: detentions 64/1,5; 65/7, 67/4
land and people incorporated into 67/4
- vigilante squads:
deaths at hands of 63/2,3
in bantustans 63/3, 66/5
in townships 63/2, 64/7, 67/2
linked to community councils 63/3
- Vilakazi, Bavumile: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
- Vilikazi, Mandla: detained 65/7
- Vilikazi, Simon: trial of 62/8, 64/6, 66/4
- Villa-Vicencio, Professor Charles: charges against, withdrawn 63/8
- Visagie, Rev Abe; CC official: restricted 67/8
- Wabena, Jeff; UDF member: detained 64/5
- Walters, Vincent: detained 62/7

Wauchope, George; AZAPO official:
 detained/released 65/7
 Webers, Frank: detained 62/7
 Webster, George; brother of Gordon: detained
 67/5
 Webster, Gordon: escapes/leaves SA 66/6
 Webster, Margaret: detained 66/6,7
 Webushe, Elili: sentenced to death 66/5, 67/1
 Whittles, Albert; CC/UDF: detained 67/5
 Wilkinson, Ray: deported 62/10
 Williams, Moegsien: detained 62/7
 Williams, Noel: detained 62/7
 Williams, Rocklyn Mark: detained 65/7
 witnesses, state 62/8-9
 assaulted/tortured 62/9
 evidence of, given under duress 64/6, 66/4
 sentenced 62/8, 66/5
 released 62/11
 women: rape 64/3
 workers see trade unionists and workers
 workers hostels: strikes 64/7
 Wort, Logan: detained/released 65/7
 Wright, Claire: restricted 67/8

Xate, Lulami: detained 63/4,5
 Xhati, Sicelo: detained 66/7
 Xintolo, Andile: trial of 63/6
 sentenced 66/8
 Xulu, Sipho Bridget: executed 67/1
 Xundu, Rev Mcebisi, UDF member: detained
 62/7

Yako, Monwabisi: detained 65/7
 Yamile, Alfred: detained 66/7
 Yamile, Melford: detained 66/7
 Yengo, Vuyani: trial of 63/7

Zacharides, John: trial of 67/7
 Zambia: SA aggression against 65/5
 supports sanctions, reprisals 67/12
 UNITA activity in 67/12
 Zamele, Linda: detained 62/7
 Zikalale, Vitalis: detained 67/5
 Zimbabwe: SA aggression against 63/12,
 65/5

supports sanctions, reprisals 67/12
 Zinto, Kholisa: detained/tortured/released
 63/4,5
 Zondo, Andrew Sibusiso: sentenced to death
 64/6, 66/8
 appeal unsuccessful 66/4
 executed 67/1
 mentioned Buthelezi trial 66/4-5
 Zondo, Salusha Malinga: trial of 63/6
 Zono, Mazwi; COSAS member: detained
 62/7, 66/7
 Zulu, Cornelius Mzama: sentenced 63/3,6
 Zulu, Enock; PAC member: detained 65/7
 Zuma, Victor: trial of 62/9
 Zungu, Moffat: released 66/8
 Zwane, Dr Bafana: detained 64/5
 Zwane, Daniel: sentenced (suspended) 67/7
 Zwane, Jerry; brother of Daniel: sentenced
 (suspended) 67/7
 Zwane, Petrus: detained 62/7
 Zwane, Samuel: detained 62/7
 Zwane, Thami: assaulted/trial of 65/11

APPENDIX TO

South Africa Section

The Appendix lists the names of all those reported in *FOCUS* as having been taken into detention, charged in political trials or placed under banning orders.

For names of people detained under the Emergency Regulations imposed on 12 June 1986 see *Briefing Paper No.21*.

Bans and banishments (on individuals):

new:

Bono, Nomvuyo 62/10
 Fazzie, Henry 64/2,8
 Jack, Mkhuseleli 64,2,8
 Manuel, Trevor 62/11
 Matanya, Nonene 62/11
 Mati, Nonkululeko 62/10
 Mkalipi, Kwede 63/8
 Mkhabile, Zingisa 62/11
 Mpuntsha, Nomfundo 62/10
 Mvimbi, Monde 62/11
 Ngaleka, Victor 62/11
 Nobathana, Nomnandi 62/10
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa 62/11
 Ntsebeza, Lungisile 62/11
 Qaba, Nolundi 62/10
 Silinga, Godfrey Meluxolo 62/11
 Tshiwa, Nomalanga 62/10
 Emergency regulations 62/11, 63/8, 67/8

Detentions:

detainees:

Abdem (Ebdon), Charles 65/7
 Adonis, Jaouque 65/7
 Africa, Darkey 62/7
 Africa, Godfrey 62/7
 Africa, Sandra 63/5
 Albertyn, Ambrose 62/7
 Anthony, Jonathan 64/5
 Baba, Clement 66/7
 Bakadien, Badroen 65/7
 Bako, Nomsa 65/6
 Balfour, Mathemba 62/7
 Baloi, - 66/7
 Baloi, Godfrey 66/7
 Barney, Zalisile 63/5
 Bates, Justice 62/7
 Bekeer (Pekeur), Abraham 63/5
 Belewa, N 62/7
 Bhila, Stanley 64/4
 Bikitsha, Vumile 62/7
 Biseti, Xolani 64/4
 Bizeni, Manene 62/7
 Bloch, Graeme 62/7
 Bloem, Dennis 64/5
 Blose, - 66/7
 Bobo, Luntu 62/7
 Bodlani, Jacob 62/7
 Bongco, Nomntu 62/7
 Bongobi, Mhlophe Gerald 62/7
 Bonya, Lungwana 64/5
 Bonya, Mputumbe 64/5
 Boo, Bongani 64/5
 Boo, Mabandla 64/5
 Boo, Mlungisi 64/5
 Booyens, Jacques 62/7
 Boroko, Sikai 64/5
 Botile, Bonisile 62/7, 64/5
 Boyce, Sebenzile 67/5
 Brown, Vanessa 62/7
 Bugane, Ntsikelelo 67/5
 Buthelezi, Dudu 63/5
 Cakwedi, Justice 62/7
 Carolus, Cheryl 63/5
 Cassiem, Achmad 66/7
 Cebisa, R 62/7
 Chaka, Jabu 63/5
 Charlemagne, Ntoyakhe 66/7
 Chawe, Gilbert 66/7
 Cloete, William 62/7
 Cottle, Edward 62/7
 Cupido, Jacob 62/7
 Damoyi, Ntobeko 65/7, 67/5
 Daniels, Selwyn 63/5
 De Jager, David 62/7
 Demaar, Benedict 62/7
 Dhlomo, Aaron 64/4
 Dhlomo, Dr Sibongiseni 64/5
 Diale, Solomon 62/7
 Diseko, Elias 66/7
 Ditsebe, Eurashion 66/7
 Diadla, Bhekani 67/5
 Diadla, Tulani 67/5
 Dlamini, Bhutsu 67/5
 Dlamini, Sibusiso 67/5
 Dlamini, Stanley 67/5
 Dlamini, Theophilus 66/7
 Dlazilwana, N 62/7
 Dlodlo, Mswazi Zulu 66/7
 Dom, Lungisile 67/5
 Dom, Mvuseleli 67/5
 Duma, Linda 62/7
 Dunjana, Bongani 66/7
 Dunywa, Zola 65/7
 Dyanthi, Themba 67/5
 Dyany, Alfred Moyishikile 66/7

Dyers, Deborah 65/7
 Dyers, Herman 65/7
 Dyini, Nomtobeko 63/5
 Esau, Cecil 65/7
 Fani, Nobendiba 62/7
 Fanti, Zolile 63/5
 Fanti, Zonwabele 63/5
 Fazzie, Alicia 66/7
 Feni, Vukile 62/7
 Fikizelo, Thembaletu 65/7, 67/5
 Fisher, Judy 62/7
 Fortuin, Abe 62/7
 Francis, Jude 66/7
 Fransman, Arthur 62/7
 Fransman, Errol 62/7
 Fredericks, Elvin 64/5
 Frieslaar, Anthony 64/5
 Fritz, Avril 67/5
 Fuleni, Sipho 66/7, 67/5
 Fundamela, Twelve 66/7
 Gaba, Xoliswa 67/5
 Gaka, Gibson 62/7
 Galeng, Hoffman 64/5
 Gama, Mazawana 67/5
 Gamlana, Xolani 65/7
 Gcuma, Zola 64/5
 Genu, Isaac 62/7
 Gila, Hudson 66/7
 Goni, Solomon 66/7
 Gonzalves, Jenny 62/7
 Gosani, Joseph Mkhuluwa 65/7
 Gqangeni, Mlandeli 67/5
 Gqeba, Joan Nontondo 62/7
 Gqeta, Mzwandile 64/5
 Gqola, Frederick 67/5
 Gwodiso, Norunthse 67/5
 Henderson, Patti 65/7
 Hendricks, Gerald 66/7
 Hendricks, Titus 63/5
 Hlahla, Monhla 62/7
 Hlatwayo, Connie 65/6
 Hlongwane, Joe 63/5
 Humana, Xolani 65/7
 Isaacs, Sharon 64/5
 Ismael, Faizal 66/7
 Issel, Johnny 63/5
 Issel, Shahida 63/5
 Jackson, Derick 62/7

Jacobs, Vuyisile 67/5
 Jabezweni, Mlamleli 62/7
 Jabezweni, Vuyo 62/7
 Jaffer, Zubeida 63/5
 James, J David 67/5
 Joemat, Edward 62/7
 Jonas, Phondi 67/5
 Jordan, Wordsworth 63/5
 Josias, Craig 62/7
 Kader, Abdul 66/7
 Kearns, John 63/5
 Keka, Christopher 62/7
 Kekana, Johannes 63/5
 Kekana, Perry Motsibi 67/5
 Kekana, Solomon 62/7
 Kekane, Kgalabe 65/7
 Kekane, Terry 65/7
 Kganyago, Gerry 62/7
 Khanyile, Vusi 62/7
 Khawula, Hamilton 62/7
 Khethelo, William 66/7
 Khumalo, Charles 65/7, 66/7
 Khumalo, Louis 62/7, 63/5
 Khumalo, Morris 66/7
 Khumalo, Zakhele 67/5
 Kobela, Lesiba 62/7
 Koyana, Mbonso 64/5
 Kuali, Mosilo 65/7
 Kubukeli, Mkululi 62/7
 Kunjuzwa, Diliza Francis 67/5
 Kupiso, Stephen 67/5
 Kutumela, Lucky Makompo 65/7
 Kwelite, Ncedani 66/7
 Lalendle, C H T 62/7
 Lama, Sibusiso 63/5
 Lambani, Edward 64/5
 Lamola, Rev John 67/5
 Lebea, Justice Nblanhl 64/5
 Lesia, Moiketse 66/7
 Letanta, Elizabeth 62/7
 Liederman, Juliet 63/5
 Logan, Leslie 65/7
 Lolwana, D 64/5
 Lufafeni, S 62/7
 Luguwana, Batembu 64/5
 Lukani, Nelson 67/5
 Luthuli, Themba 63/5
 Mabece, Kaya 62/7
 Mabusela, Rev Lucas Kema 63/5
 Mabuya, Christopher 67/5
 Machitje, Zachius 'Zakes' 65/7
 Madikane, Welcome 65/7
 Madikizela, Prince 64/5
 Madlebe, Synod 64/5, 67/5
 Madywabe, Rev Thozamile 62/7
 Magagula, Simon 62/7
 Magalela, - 62/7
 Magashule, Ace 63/5
 Magashule, Sam 63/5
 Magotlo, Joe 63/5
 Maharaj, Rajeshewar 64/4
 Maharaj, Zarina 64/5
 Mahladike, Benedict 67/5
 Mahlalela, Vincent 62/7
 Mahlalela, Xoli 66/7
 Mahlangu, Johannes 66/7
 Mahlangu, Oupa 67/5
 Mahlati, Percival 63/5
 Mahlobo, Fika 66/7
 Mahlobo, Margaret 66/7
 Maja, Victor 62/7
 Majikela, Zola 64/5
 Majiza, Pumlan 67/5
 Majozi, Themba 66/7
 Makgatu, Edward 67/5
 Makhado, Khangale 65/7
 Makhasi, Malungisa 63/5
 Makoko, Captain 67/5
 Makoko, Victor 62/7
 Makwanazi, Bongani 67/5
 Makwela, Mapule 62/7
 Malaka, Gabriel 64/5
 Malakala, Alfred 67/5
 Maleka, Lucas 62/7
 Maleka, Oupa 65/7
 Maleko, Ligebomo 66/7
 Mali, Nkosinkulu 67/5
 Malobola, Xolile 67/5
 Mame, Prince 63/5
 Mampondo, Kenneth 62/7
 Mampuru, Veli 63/5
 Mangcotywa, Mkhusele 62/7
 Manuel, Trevor 62/7
 Manxiwa, Robin 66/7
 Manyana, Koko 62/7
 Manye, William 66/7
 Maphalala, Magwaza 62/7
 Maphanga, Sam 62/7
 Maposa, Margaret 66/7
 Maqatesha, Mayo 66/7
 Maqhuazima, Machule 62/7
 Maqhutyana, Fezikile 67/5
 Maqubela, Dias 65/7
 Marais, Stephen 64/5
 Marks, Ruby 66/7
 Masemola, Mpho 62/7
 Masengani, Daniel 65/7
 Maseti, Andile 62/7
 Maseti, Bandile 62/7
 Mashau, Ronald 67/5
 Mashele, Phosakuwa 65/7
 Mashiane, Oupa 62/7
 Masinguta, Mzwandile 67/5
 Mathabathe, Jake 65/7
 Mathebe, Godfrey 63/5
 Mathebe, Jim 64/5
 Mathele, Cassel 63/5
 Mati, Joe 67/5
 Matika, Dixon 67/5
 Matshapa, Ntsikelelo 64/5
 Matshenga, Abiot 67/5
 Matshela, Wontu 67/5
 Matshini, Fundisile 63/5
 Matshisi, Makhaya 67/5
 Matyana, Nyameko 64/5
 Mavuso, Lawrence 66/7
 May, Xola 62/7
 Mayaphi, Zolile 62/7
 Mayekiso, Maxwell 65/7
 Mayekiso, Moses 67/5
 Mayekiso, Shepherd 62/7
 Mayeniso, Mzwelane 66/7
 Mazantsane, Zamile 62/7
 Mazibuko, Ben 62/7
 Mazitsha, William 63/5
 Mbali, Zizanela 64/5
 Mbalo, Michael 62/7
 Mbambisa, Mmeli 62/7
 Mbandlwa, Themba 65/7
 Mbatha, Michael 65/7, 66/7
 Mbekela, Sonwabo 62/7
 Mbhele, Silas 65/7
 Mbholompo, Bhutise 67/5
 Mbityi, Lengusile 67/5
 Mbola, Sindiswa 67/5
 Mboniswa, Vuyani 64/5
 Mboweni, Kate (Khetiwe) 62/7, 65/7
 Mbula, M 62/7
 Mbundu, Ntsikelelo 62/7
 Mciteka, Mwandile 65/7
 Mda, Mabuti 62/7
 Mdakana, Richard 66/7
 Mdala, Shepherd 65/7
 Mdallane, Dududmi 65/7
 Mdalo, Joseph 67/5
 Mdleleni, H.M. 62/7
 Mdudu, Blanche 62/7
 Mdwaba, Mrs 62/7
 Mengezeledi, Loretta 62/7
 Mfundisi, Vincent 63/5
 Mgabela, Jonathan 64/5
 Mgidlana, Sandi 62/7
 Mgiijima, Ian 62/7
 Mgiijima, Thandelakhe 67/5
 Mgoma, Joseph 66/7
 Mgqaliso, Mphatiswa 67/5
 Mhlongo, Bongwiwe 65/7
 Mhluthwa, Malinga 66/7
 Michaels, Quintin 65/7
 Minie, Nomathokazi 65/7
 Mishiselwa, Ndoda 64/5
 Mizah, Thobile 62/7
 Mjeaula, Zithelele 67/5
 Mjila, Vusumzi V 62/7
 Mkalipi, Mpumelelo 66/7
 Mkhabele, Ishmael 63/5
 Mkhabile, Zingisa 62/7, 64/5
 Mkhize, Eunice 62/7
 Mkhize, Graham Muzokhama 66/7
 Mkhize, Ian Siphos 62/7
 Mkize, Nduduzi 67/5
 Mkuhlwa, Susele Joseph 67/5
 Mngaza, Westerfield Samkelo 64/4, 66/7
 Mnguni, John: detained 65/7
 Mnqandi, Xolisa 62/7
 Mntonga, Eric 64/5
 Mocozoma, Reed Zwelethu 65/7
 Modikoane, Lucas 66/7
 Moeng, Angel 66/7
 Moetsela, Jeremiah 62/7
 Mofokeng, Tembinkosi 64/5
 Mogale, Kagiso 67/5
 Mogase, Anna 63/5
 Mogase, Isaac 62/7
 Mohlabane, Sam 66/7
 Moholo, Brian 62/7
 Moila, Samuel Tholo 67/5
 Moitse, Naele 66/7
 Mkguthu, Oupa 62/7
 Mokhele, Tsitsi 62/7, 66/7
 Mokoane, Jacob 65/7
 Mokoditso, Stephen 67/5
 Mokonyane, Abel 62/7
 Molaolwa, Edwin 62/7
 Molefe, Lucas 62/7
 Molefe, Phinda 67/5
 Molefe, Potso 67/5
 Molefe, Russel 67/5
 Moloeke, Lucas 63/5
 Molombo, - 66/7
 Moloto, Norman Isaac 67/5
 Momoniat, Mohamed 62/7
 Mona, Theodore 62/7
 Monama, Benedicta 62/7
 Monare, Frans 62/7
 Mongezi, Tube 66/7
 Montjane, Thabo 62/7
 Monyai, Ailleta 62/7
 Mooketsi, Edwin 62/7
 Mopeloa, Stephen 62/7
 Morafe, Isaac 63/5
 More, Solomon 62/7
 Morenora, Neo 62/7
 Moroape, Solomon 62/7
 Moroape, Thabo 62/7
 Moses, - 62/7
 Moses, Leroy 62/7
 Moshobane, Josephine 62/7
 Motaung, Vuyani 66/7
 Mothibela, Abram 62/7
 Mothodi, Moses 65/7
 Motsabi, Miriam 66/7
 Motseki, Johannes 62/7
 Moyakhe, Bernie 64/5
 Mpendulo, Sigqibo 67/5
 Mphaphuli, Dan 67/5
 Mphela, Andrew 65/7
 Mpulo, Eloff 66/7
 Mpuntsha, Nomfundo 62/7
 Mpyakhe, Samuel 62/7
 Mqatsa, Mayo 67/5
 Msauli, Attwell 66/7
 Msezana, Godfrey 66/7
 Msiwa, Mzimkhulu 62/7
 Msiza, Bechorath 66/7
 Msomi, Ordway 63/5
 Msoyana, Tamsanqa 66/7
 Mtabatha, Small 67/5
 Mtintsilana, - 62/7
 Mtintsilana, Sandia 62/7
 Mtiyane, - 66/7
 Mtobeli, Tenqimfene 67/5
 Mtshali, Llewelyn 66/7
 Mudau, Abel 67/5
 Mudau, Bethwell 67/5

Mudau, Joseph 67/5
 Mukhesi, Mbeu 64/5
 Mulaudzi, Sonnyboy 67/5
 Mullins, Claude 65/7
 Musi, Zandisile 62/7
 Mvana, Mthetheleli 67/5
 Mvelase, Abednego 65/7
 Mvimbi, Monde 62/7, 64/5
 Mvula, Joyce 62/7
 Mvute, Ndiko 63/5
 Myamya, Douglas 66/7
 Myataza, Daluxolo 67/5
 Mzukwa, Theophilus 66/7
 Naidoo, Tanpal 63/5
 Nazo, Dr Mike 64/5
 Ncata, Pina 66/7
 Nchabeleng, Chief 65/7
 Nchabaleng, Petrus 65/7
 Nchele, Barbara 62/7
 Nchithwa, Alfred 67/5
 Ncivata, Zingisile Anderson 65/7
 Ncokazi, Hector Bongani 67/5
 Ncube, Sister Bernard 64/4
 Ndebele, Mzwakhe 65/7
 Ndibi, Charlie 65/7
 Ndlanzi, Robert 66/7
 Ndlela, - 65/6
 Ndondo, Batandwa 62/7
 Ndou, Jerry 67/5
 Ndungwane, Themba 62/7
 Ndwandwe, Phila 64/5
 Ndzutha, Bulelwa 67/5
 Nefolovhodwe, Pendelani (Phandelani) 65/7
 Nemavhide, Steven 67/5
 Nevhutaru, Musoni 64/5
 Ngaleka, Victor 62/7, 64/5
 Ngalo, Charles 67/5
 Ngcuka, Tamara 62/7
 Ngcuka, Vuyani 62/7, 64/4, 67/5
 Ngcukana, Cunningham 62/7
 Ngesi, Alfred 63/5
 Ngesi, Maxwell 62/7
 Ngobeni, Morris Oupa 67/5
 Ngoma, Joseph 67/5
 Ngomane, Eric 65/7
 Ngonbane, Nkosentsha 62/7
 Ngonyama, - 67/5
 Ngonyama, Smuts 67/5
 Ngonzo, Mtunywya 67/5
 Nguqu, Bafo 66/7
 Ngwenya, Jabu 63/5
 Ngwenya, Paul 65/7
 Ngxobongwa, Michael 63/5
 Njamela, D 62/7
 Njeke, Patrick 62/7
 Nkonki, Mabuti 63/5
 Nkosi, Linda 62/7
 Nkosi, Nolwandle 62/7
 Nkosi, Obed 63/5
 Nkosi, Sipho Edmund 65/7
 Nkwane, Bertha 65/6
 Nobongoza, Vuyani 67/5
 Noemdoo, Louie 62/7
 Nojalini, Monwekisi 64/5
 Nojikile, Dinah 62/7
 Nombewu, Siseko 65/6
 Notununu, Phumelele 62/7
 Nqakula, Phumla 64/4
 Ntaopane, Tshidiso 62/7
 Ntibixekwa, Hetese 64/4
 Ntisa, Mkhoso 63/5
 Ntlebi, Vukile 65/7, 67/5
 Ntliziywana, Sizwe 62/7
 Ntlokoa, Lawrence 63/5
 Ntsaluba, Mawaka 62/7
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa 62/7, 64/5
 Ntsebeza, Lungisile 62/7, 64/5
 Ntshaka, Monde 66/7, 67/5
 Ntshalintshali, Bheki 62/7
 Ntuli, Abie 62/7
 Ntuthu, Mzukisi 64/5
 Ntwana, Mbuyisile 66/7
 Nxiweni, Phumezo 62/7, 64/5
 Nxumalo, Nofikile 65/7

Nyamana, Mashumi 67/5
 Obotseng, Sister Christine 64/4
 Oliphant, Mxolisi 63/5
 Oliphant, Punkie 67/5
 Olivier, John 62/7
 O'Riordan, Fr Dick 64/5
 Pasha, Chief 65/7
 Patel, Yusuf 66/7
 Patrick, - 62/7
 Pause, Allan 65/7
 Peake, Grant 62/7
 Peake, Quinton 62/7
 Pelser, Eric 62/7
 Petersen, Rev Robin 62/7
 Petersen, Rodney 62/7
 Peypers, David 62/7
 Phadaki, George 64/5
 Phakoe, Nathaniel 62/7
 Phasha, Mmutle 65/7
 Philip, Nicholas 67/5
 Phoko, Isaac 62/7
 Phulwana, Livingstone 67/5
 Pilane, Ernest 66/7
 Plaatjie, Patrick 66/7
 Qajana, Mancinci 67/5
 Qhila, Hassam 66/7
 Radebe, John 65/6
 Radebe, Malusi 62/7
 Ralushai, Dickson 64/5
 Ramagoma, P W 64/5
 Ramagoma, Mrs P W 64/5
 Ramehlape, Rev Daniel 67/5
 Ramlackan, Dr Vijay 63/5
 Rampaga, W 64/5
 Rampaga, Winnet 64/5
 Ranakhele, Teboho 67/5
 Rees, Robin 65/7
 Rmutloa, Sylvia 62/7
 Roro, - 65/7
 Rubushe, Makhaya 67/5
 Rwexana, Nombulelo 62/7
 Sabango, Steven 62/7
 Sam, G 62/7
 Samuel (Samuels), Jeffrey 62/7, 64/5
 Sateh, - 63/5
 Sauls, Julian 62/7
 Seane, Andrew 62/7
 Sefora, Molotfi 67/5
 Sefora, Victor 67/5
 Sefume, Hendrick 66/7
 Sefume, Wapo 66/7
 Segalo, Mohlabane 62/7
 Seiphei, Willem 67/5
 Seiphethlo, Titus 67/5
 Selala, Joseph 62/7
 Seleke, Carter 62/7
 Selelo, Paledi 67/5
 September, Noncedo 62/7
 Serobai, Lydia 66/7
 Shabangu, Vincent 62/7
 Shaikjee, Shabeer 66/7
 Shange, Victor 62/7, 67/5
 Shelenge, Ndyabo 64/5
 Shenxana, Lwazi 63/5
 Shenxana, Mkhuseleli 63/5
 Sibali, Mthetho Wilberforce 65/7
 Sibewu, Norman 64/5
 Sichathi, Nolusapho 65/7
 Sidandala, N 62/7
 Sigwela, Ezra Mvuyisi 63/5, 64/5
 Sihlahla, Vuyisile 62/7
 Sikni, Thobile 66/7
 Silekhe, Sandile 62/7
 Silinga, Godfrey Melosela 62/7, 64/5
 Simons, Jonathan 62/7
 Siphika, Alfred 66/7
 Sipos, Desiree 65/7
 Sishuba, Andile 62/7
 Sishuba, Linda 62/7
 Sithole, Qwazi (Kwazi) 63/5
 Sixesha, Sithembele 67/5
 Siziba, Kwanele 62/7
 Smith, Percy 62/7
 Snygani, Naphation 62/7
 Soci, Boyce 62/7, 66/7

Sokutu, Sakhiwo 66/7
 Solombela, Siyolo 62/7
 Songelwa, Mbuyiselwa 63/5
 Sonjica, Zanoxolo 62/7
 Sotsaka, Xolani 62/7
 Sparg, Debbie 64/5
 Sparg, Marion 64/5
 Stofile, Rev Arnold Makhenkesi 64/5
 Stofile, Mxolisi 66/7
 Stofile, Nomvuyo 62/7
 Stuurman, Washe 67/5
 Summers, James 62/7
 Suzile, Sapu 63/5
 Swan, Nick 65/7
 Swart, Dehnan 65/7
 Swart, Jonathan 64/5
 Swart, Nabil 62/7
 Tapile, Zwabantu 62/7
 Tata, Nawina 67/5
 Tau, - 66/7
 Tau, John 63/5
 Taule, Ella 63/5
 Taule, Jimmy 64/5
 Thabethe, Boboy 63/5
 Thabethe, Monica 62/7
 Thabethe, Samson 63/5
 Theba, Farid 62/7
 Thobejane, Dan 65/7
 Thobejane, Lucas 62/7
 Thobejane, Neal 66/7
 Thulo, Mathews 66/7
 Thulo, Obed 66/7
 Thwani, Fumene 67/5
 Thwani, Khekile 67/5
 Titolo, Patrick 67/5
 Tokwana, Mongezi 62/7
 Tsewo, Fuzile 62/7
 Tshabalala, David 62/7
 Tshape, Mbulelo 62/7
 Tshibika, Temba 66/7
 Tshikota, Peter 67/5
 Tsholobe, Sylvia 66/7
 Tukani, Prince 67/5
 Tukela, Mzimkhulu 62/7
 Tunyiswa, Bulelwa 62/7
 Twaku, Ray 62/7
 Twebe, Clifford 66/7
 Udit, Pingla 65/7
 Vabaza, Zuko 67/5
 Van der Rheede, Neville 66/7
 Van Wyk, Christopher 64/5
 Vazi, Mlandeli 67/5
 Veldsman, Sazi 66/7
 Vena, Vuyisile 62/7
 Vilikazi, Mandla 65/7
 Wabena, Jeff 64/5
 Walters, Vincent 62/7
 Wauchope, George 65/7
 Webers, Frank 62/7
 Webster, George 67/5
 Webster, Margaret 66/7
 Whittles, Albert 67/5
 Williams, Moegsien 62/7
 Williams, Noel 62/7
 Williams, Rocklyn Mark 65/7
 Wort, Logan 65/7
 Xate, Lulami 63/5
 Xhati, Sicelo 66/7
 Xundu, Mcebisi Rev 62/7
 Yako, Monwabisi 65/7
 Yamile, Alfred 66/7
 Yamile, Melford 66/7
 Zamele, Linda 62/7
 Zikalale, Vitalis 67/5
 Zinto, Kholisile 63/5
 Zono, Mazwi 62/7, 66/7
 Zulu, Enock 65/7
 Zwane, Dr Bafana 64/5
 Zwane, Petrus 62/7
 Zwane, Samuel 62/7
 unnamed 62/7, 63/5, 64/5, 65/6, 7;
 66/6, 7; 67/5

Trials, political:

acquittals:

Bamali, Mfinywani 63/6
Dlamini, Vusi Elkin 66/4
Goniwe, Elliot 64/7
Gqweta, Thozamile 66/4
Kikine, Sam 66/4
Mafu, Bafana 63/6
Mafuleka, Amos 63/6
Magagula, Moses Vusi 66/4
Makhunga, Joel 63/6
Malgas, Tsepo 63/6
Mampuru, Moses 66/4
Mashela, Ratsolilane 66/5
Mokoena, Siki Sydney 66/4
Mthelhuva (Mthethwa), Bhokizazi 63/6
Ngcobo, Duzé Isaac 66/4
Nguna, Tandisizwe 64/7
Ngwenya, Sipho Stanley 62/8
Njikelana, Sisa James 66/4
Nkosi, Daniel Samuel 66/4
Ntuli, Abel Abraham 66/4
Nyawo, Nokuhamba 63/6
Samuel, Tembeni 65/9
Skhosana, Nokwana 66/4
Tshehla, Elias Oupa 66/4
unnamed 63/7, 64/7, 66/5, 67/7

charges dropped/withdrawn:

Alexander, Albert 67/7
Batchelor, Adenaar 67/7
Bester, Adenaar 67/7
Boesak, Allan 62/8, 63/7-8
Booyesen, Mark 67/7
Chikane, Frank 62/9
Cupido, Cederick 67/7
David, Paul 62/9
Dyantyi, Reed 63/7
Gumede, Archie 62/9
Jassat, Essop 62/9
Kearns, John Eugene 66/4
Kruger, Peter 67/7
Manxiwa, Edward 65/11
Mati, Vuyisile 63/7
Mayoyo, Fundile 63/7
Mohammed, Ismael 62/9
Mokoena, Aubrey 62/9
Mxenge, Monde 63/7
Mxolisa, Bonisile 63/7
Naidoo, M J 62/9
Nkondo, Curtis 62/9
Paulse, Allan Anthony 66/4
Ramgobin, Mewa 62/9
Salojee, Cassim 62/9
Sewpersadh, George 62/9
Siebritz, Colin 67/7
Sisulu, Albertina 62/9
Sithole, Kingsley Stephen 62/8
Solomon, Imam Hassan 63/7-8

Van den Berg, Andre 67/7
unnamed 63/7,8, 64/7, 67/7

convictions (prison sentences):

Bacela, Professor 66/8
Bester, Reginald 62/11
Binda, Sipho Zachius 62/11
Bogatsu, Clement 65/9, 66/8
Buthelezi, Sifiso Norbert 63/3,6
De Klerk, Venetia 66/8
Dicks, Dee 66/8
Domingo, Shahied 66/8
Dubasi, Mncedisi Hamilton 65/9, 66/8
Dumisa, Robert 63/3
Gebashe, Mxolisi Bright 67/6
Godana, Patrick 66/8
Gquamana, Michael Mosana 63/3
Gxavu, Zukile Ronnie 66/8
Hendricks, Titus 66/8
Hewukile, Andile 67/6
Jongile, Joe Maselele 64/6,8
Jooste, Gerald 62/11
Jordan, Wayne 66/8
July, Elby 63/3
Kekane, Dime Matthews 62/11
Ketye, Mlandeli Morris 63/3
Khumalo, Louis 66/8
Leepile, Joseph Boitumelo 62/11
Lentswane, Abraham 67/6
Libazi, Khaya Carmichael 67/6
Maake, Philip Lesetja 66/5
Mabaso, Isaac Thulane 65/9-10, 66/8
Mabitsela, William 62/11
Mahlangu, Johannes Somdeni 67/6
Maja, Joseph Themba 65/9, 66/8
Makata, Peter 66/8
Maku, Ncedile Godfrey 66/8
Malamba, Guy 67/6
Malatjie, Jacobus 66/8
Maledi, Butisi Damani 67/7
Malesa, Godfrey 62/11
Mamabola, Samuel 66/8
Mapumulo, Wilfred 63/3
Marupeng, James 63/3
Masemola, Alfred 66/8
Masinamela, Michael 66/5
Matakata, Michael Mkuseli 64/6,8
Matlala, Hendrick 62/11
Matojane, Prince 66/8
Matosa, Petros Zanemvula 67/6
Matshikiza, Patrick Sizwe 62/11
Mazantsana, Elliot Zamilé 64/6,8
Mbeza, Liptures Charles 65/10, 66/8
Melude, Louis 66/8
Mgubasi, Msoki 64/6,8
Michael, Andrew 62/11
Mkefa, Lumkile Happy 65/9, 66/8
Mokhawane, Peter 66/8
Mokone, Motsiri Gideon 63/3

Mokubung, Motseki Christian 63/3
Moroape, Solomon 66/8
Motaung, Daniel 65/10, 66/8
Motsa, Minden 63/3
Mtungwana, G 62/11
Murphey, Aubrey 62/11
Mvubu, Boy 63/3
Myeni, Dumesweni 63/3
Ngidi, Justice Mafa 62/11
Ngwenya, Sibusiso Peter Paul 67/6
Nkabinde, Bonise Raymond 63/3
Nkluamba, Aaron 64/7,8
Nkosi, Ashington Muzi 62/11
Nkosi, Edmund Sipho 67/6
Nomeva, Lungile 66/8
Nyawo, Vusumuzi 63/3
Passtoors, Helene 65/10, 66/8
Pelsier, Eric 64/6,8
Qaku, Ntsikelelo 66/8
Radebe, January Chaka 63/3
Radebe, Jeffrey Thamsamqa 67/6
Ramontshu, Esau 65/10, 66/8
Sekgwale, Frank 64/7,8
Shibamdo, Simon 62/11
Shoba, Jan 63/3
Silvano, Patrick 62/11
Simama, Mzimkulu 67/7
Sisulu, Jongumuzi 65/9, 66/8
Sithole, Absalom 64/7,8
Smith, Richard 62/11
Socikwa, Goodman 66/8
Spelman, Simon 66/8
Talakumeni, Ntozelizwe Thomas 66/8
Thobega, Walter 62/11
Tshabalala, John 64/7,8
Tshijolo, Vumile 62/11
Tungwana, Denmark 66/8
Vanto, Wilton 64/7,8
Xintolo, Andile 66/8
Zulu, Cornelius Mzama 63/3
unnamed 62/11, 63/3, 64/7,8; 66/5,8;
67/7

death sentences:

Diniso, Oupa Moses 63/1, 67/1
Khumalo, Duma Joshua 63/1, 67/1
Madikane, Dickson 67/1,7
Majola, Desmond 67/1,7
Maleke, Daniel 67/1
Manginda, Patrick 67/1,7
Mokhesi, Francis Don 63/1, 67/1
Mokoena, Reid Malebo 63/1, 67/1
Ramashamola, Theresa 63/1, 67/1
Sefatsa, Mojalefa Reginald 63/1, 67/1
Tswane, Josiah 67/1
Zondo, Andrew Sibusiso 64/6, 66/8
unnamed 62/12

NAMIBIA

Abel Festus: detained 62/3
 Ai-Gams Action Committee: independence campaign 66/12
 Ai-Gams Declaration 65/1, 66/12, 67/11
 Akambaye, Johannes: released 64/10
 Akweenda (Akuenda), Martin: released 64/10 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Akweenda (Akuenda), Thomas: released 64/10
 Amulunga, Junius A: detained 62/3
 Amulungu, Jimmy: trial of 62/3
 Amushila, Rev Stephanus: detained/released 62/3
 Andimba, Naftali: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Andimba, Tobias: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Andreas, Immanuel *see* Immanuel, Andreas
 Andreas, Josef: abducted 62/4
 Andreas, Selma: detained 66/10
 Angola *see under* Defence Force SA (SADF) and South Africa section
 Angula, Frans: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 legal action re validity of Terrorism Act, unsuccessful 67/10
 Angula, Helmut: detained 62/3
 Angula, John: detained 66/9
 Ankome, Desiderius: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 Ankome, Norbert: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 appeals: applications, refused 65/2
 Appolus, Leonard: trial of 62/3
 armed struggle: Namibia Day 67/11
see also guerillas; Peoples' Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN)
 Auala, Elina: assaulted 62/4
 Auala, Penda: assaulted 62/4
 Auala, Thelma: assaulted 62/4
 Awala, Leonard: detained/released 62/4
 Awala, Selma: tortured 62/4

bantustans: education in 63/11
 health services, SA Medical Services (SAMS) and 63/9, 64/11
 Bessinger, Nico: and release of SWAPO prisoners 62/1
 Blasius, Portas: tortured 66/11
 Borgmann, Annemarie: FRG Greens Party member: detained/released 66/9
 boycotts *see under* education
 Brock, Wilfred: resists conscription/in exile 64/10
 Bushmanland bantustan 63/10

Caprivi bantustans 63/10
 detention(s)/detainees 66/9
 repression 66/9
 Caprivi Strip, separation from Namibia rumoured 63/10
 Carelse, Nina: detained/released 67/11
 Chikane, Frank: SA UDF leader: deported 65/4
 Churches:
 Catholic: Commission of Justice and Peace/Reconciliation 63/11, 67/10
 Corpus Christi processions 66/12
 banned 66/10,12
 monthly newsletter (Omukuni), banned in prisons 67/9
 Council of Churches in Namibia 64/12, 65/1, 66/12, 67/9
 property of, attacked 64/12
see also clergymen and ministers
 civilians: deaths 66/11, 67/10
 clergymen and ministers: on trial 67/9
 COIN (Counter-Insurgency Unit) 62/4
 deaths at hands of 66/11
 personnel: legal action against 66/11 sentenced 66/11

conscription 64/10
 resistance to 64/10, 67/11
see also Briefing Paper No.20
 Cooper, Saths; AZAPO leader: detained/deported 65/4
 Criminal Procedure Act 66/10
 Defence Force SA (SADF):
 in Angola 63/12; *see also Briefing Paper No.20*
 assault/atrocities/shootings 62/4, 65/2, 66/11, 67/10
 legal action against 62/4
 personnel: casualty figures 65/2
 legal action against 66/11, 67/10
 teaching 63/11
 trial of (murder), halted 67/10
 SA Medical Services (SAMS), and bantustan health services 63/9, 64/11
 and schools: 'hearts and minds' programme 63/11, 65/2
 32 Battalion 63/10
see also South West Africa Territory Force
 demonstrations/protests: police attacks 66/10
 trials resulting from 65/2
 deportations 65/4
 detention(s)/detainees 63/9,11, 64/10, 66/9, 67/9
 assault/torture 62/2,3; 63/9
 deaths 62/4, 63/9, 64/10
 inquests 62/4, 63/9, 64/10
 released 62/3, 63/9, 64/10
 as witnesses 63/9
see also Briefing Paper No.20; prisoners,
 political; proclamations
 disappearances 62/4

education: budget allocation 63/11
 'hearts and minds' programme and 63/11, 65/2
 review of 63/11
 school boycotts/protests 63/11, 65/1-2; 66/10, 67/10
 detentions/trials resulting from 66/10
 repressive action against 67/10
 student grievances 63/11, 66/10, 67/10
 Ekanjio, Jerry: SWAPO official: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 66/10
 challenges validity of Notification of Meetings Act 65/3, 66/10
 addresses Namibia Day rally 67/11
 Elago, David: shot dead/inquest 66/11
 Eliakim, Johannes: assaulted 62/4

Finkenstein, Dr Bjorn: detained/released 66/9

Gabriel, Matheus: detained 62/3, 64/9
 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Gamathan, Paul: trial of 62/3
 Gamathan, Solomon: trial of 62/3
 Gariseb, Paul: trial of 62/3
 Gideon, Andreas *see* Tongeni, Andreas
 Gideon
 Gonteb, Diederick: trial of 62/3
 Gowaseb, Harry: detained 63/11
 guerillas:
 activities
 captured/detained 62/3, 66/9
 corpses, treatment of 65/2
 trials 62/3
see also PLAN; prisoners of war
 Guiteb, Lazarus: trial of 62/3

Hahale, Adolf: trial of 62/3
 Haimbondi, Petrus, Kassinga detainee: released 64/10
 Haita, Andreas *see* Heita, Andreas
 Haita, Hamalodu: assaulted 66/11

Haita, Justus Festus: released 62/2
 Haludilu, Oscar 64/9
 released 64/10
 Haluteni, Abel: released 62/2
 Hamukoto, Fillemont: released 64/10
 Hamutenya, Immanuel; witness SWAPO
Seven trial: gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Handuba, Erasmus; SWAPO official/Ed
Omukuni: trial of (in SA) 66/10
 and ban on *Omukuni* in prisons 67/9
 Hango, Esther: detained 62/3
 released 63/9
 Hango, Frans; witness SWAPO *Seven* trial:
 gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Hangu, Simon 64/10
 Hangula, Jason: trial of 62/3
 Hanse, Petrus: trial of 62/3
 Harogoro, Vaino: trial of 62/3
 Hausiku, *Bishop* Boniface 63/9
 passport application, refused 65/4
 Hausiku, Markus: trial of 62/3
 health and welfare: health services, review of 64/11
 Heita, Andreas: detained 64/9
 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Hiaginge, Ignatius: assaulted/hospitalized 66/11
 Hindjou, Juliana: detained 66/10
 Hoebebe, Joshua: trial of 62/3
 hunger strikes 67/9

Ihuhwa, Frans: released 64/10
 likondela, David: released 62/3
 Iileka (Iiteka), Leonard Kwatindji: detained 62/3
 Iilongo, Petrus Nangola: released 62/2
 limbodi, David: released 62/3
 Imene, Esther: released 62/3
 Imene, Frans: released 62/3
 Imene, Tobias: detained 63/9
 Iingondo, Matheus: trial of 62/3
 Iipinge, Joseph D: detained 62/3
 Iipito, Johannes: detained 62/3
 Iiyambo, Agapitus Stefanus: released 64/10
 Ikera, Nicodemus: trial of 62/3
 Immanuel, Andreas: detained 62/3
 released 64/10
 Inashipua, Jonas: trial of 67/10
 independence: Ai-Gams Declaration 65/1, 66/12, 67/11
 UN Resolution 435, implementation of:
 demands for 67/11
 SA prevarication re *see Briefing Paper No.20*

International Red Cross 62/2
 Isaaks, Eric; school-boy: shot dead 67/10
 Ishidimbwa, Johannes: attacked/robbed 62/4
 Ishidumbua, Johannes: detained 62/3
 Itenge, Reinhold: trial of 62/3
 Itengula, Ruben: released 62/2
 Ithete, Gabriel: detained 66/9
 Iyambo, Herman: trial of 62/3
 Iyambo, Pineas: trial of 62/3

Jabula, Joseph: detained 62/3
 Janson, Jacob H: trial of 62/3
 Jason, Rehabeam: trial of 62/3
 Jason, Theophilus: serving sentence 62/2
 Ja Toivo, Andimba Toivo; SWAPO
 Secretary-General: mentioned 62/1
 Jeremia, Johannes: detained 62/3
 released 64/10
 Jimmy, Ida: released 62/1
 prison conditions 67/9
 home of, raided 67/9
 Johannes, Eliakim: released 64/10
 Johannes, Petrus: trial of 62/3
 Josef, Louise: detained 62/3
 journalists: harassed 67/11

Kaapanda, Rev Junius: detained 62/3 released 63/9
 Kadhikwa, Rudolph: released 62/2
 Kadhiweka, Modestus: witness *SWAPO Seven* trial: gives evidence 64/9
 Kafula, Ismael: detained 66/9
 Kahimise, Rahimisa: trial of 62/3
 Kakaunya, July Bilha: raped 62/4
 Kakwenje, Joshua: trial of 62/3
 Kalenga, Paul; NANSO president: *quoted* 66/12
 Kamati, Petrus: released 62/2
 Kambangula, Frans: trial of 63/9, 66/10 challenges validity of Notification of Meetings Act 65/3, 66/10
 Kambembe, Mvula: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Kambonde, Thomas: trial of 62/3
 Kambonde, Titus: shot dead 66/11
 Kamboy, Wilhelm: detained 62/3
 Kambudu, Jona: released 64/10
 Kameeta, Pastor Zephania; SWAPO official: addresses Namibia Day rally 67/11
 Kamwi, Richard: detained 62/3 escapes/in Zambia 66/9
 Kankono, Toivo Simon: detained 62/3
 Kandavazu, Stephanus: trial of 62/3
 Kandima, Johannes: released 64/10
 Kangootui, Rumold: released 66/10
 Kangumine, Venondjo: released 66/10
 Kanyeule, Mathias Elia: released 62/2
 Kapere, Asser: trial of 62/3
 Kapewasha, Martin: trial of 62/3
 Karendra, Ben; Botswana citizen: shot dead 66/1
 Karendra, Dishere; Botswana citizen: shot dead 66/11
 Kariseb, Hendrik: released 62/1
 Kasenina, Ben: released 66/10
 Kashika, Vilho: assaulted 62/4
 Kashiulu, Vilho: trial of 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 Kasipanda, Asser: trial of 62/3
 Kassinga Day 65/2 commemorative service 65/1 meetings, banned 65/1, 66/10
 Kasume, Ngitandako: trial of 62/3
 Kateka, Markus: serving sentence 62/2
 Katjiuanjo, Steve: released 62/3
 Katjivikua, Simon: trial of 62/3
 Katuuo, Aaron: trial of 62/3
 Kauejao, Benedictus: trial of 62/3
 Kauseuapo, E: detained 66/10
 Kavango bantustan: detention(s)/detainees 66/9
 Kaviia, Lamek: released 64/10
 Kazombiase, Otniel: trial of 62/3
 Koevoet (*later* Counter-Insurgency (COIN) Unit): attacks on demonstrations/meetings 65/1 guerilla attacks 65/2 raids 67/9 *see also* COIN
 Komomeya, Joshua Shilongo: detained 63/9
 Kontongonwa, Levey: trial of 62/3
 Kuzatjike, Obed: released 66/10
 Kwasiona, Jagonias: trial of 62/3
 Kwathiindge, Reinhold Aumbi: released 64/10

legislation, new:

Bill on Conditions of Employment 63/10
 Explosives Act (amended) 62/4
 Inquests Act (amended) 62/4
 Magistrates' Courts Act (amended) 62/4
 Regulation of Residence of Certain Persons in SW Africa Act 65/4
 Wage and Industrial Conciliation Amendment Bill 63/10 revised: labour legislation 63/10 security legislation 66/10
 liberation war *see* war of liberation
 Liebenberg, John; journalist: detained/released 67/11

Likando, Boniface: detained/released 64/9, 66/9
 Linus, Absalom: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Linus, Franciscus: assaulted/hospitalized 66/11
 Lubowski, Anton; lawyer/SWAPO member: trial of 62/3 detained/released 66/9 mentioned 66/11 and conditions in police cells 67/9
 Lukas, Sebastian: murdered 62/4 convictions for 62/4
 Lutokwa, Charles Sampati: detained 64/9, 66/9

McNally, Percy: detained 63/11
 Malakia, Henok: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Malambo, Lucius Nangala; political prisoner: reported escaped 62/2
 Malumo, Thaddeus: detained 64/9 released 66/9
 Markus, Mr *see* Paulus, Markus
 Matengu, Luka: detained 64/9 mentioned 66/9
 Matheus, Gabriel *see* Gabriel, Matheus
 Matzi, Willy: trial of 62/3
 Maxuili, Nathaniel; acting SWAPO President: trial of 63/9, 66/10 challenges validity of Notification of Meetings Act 65/2, 66/10 meetings/gatherings: banned 65/1, 66/10 independence campaign 66/12 restrictions, successfully challenged 66/10, 67/11
 mining: mineral resources, overmining of 65/4 Thirion Commission Report on Mining 65/4
 Moses, Gideon: trial of 62/3
 Moses, Michael Ifingilwa: released 62/2
 Moshana, Victoria: released 62/3
 MPC *see* Multi-Party Conference Administration
 Muharukua, Uandjisa: trial of 62/3
 Muijeu, Fidelius: released 66/10
 Muleka, Helena: detained 62/3 released 63/9
 Multi-Party Conference Administration (MPC) 62/1.4; 63/10, 64/9, 66/12, 67/10 legal action against 63/9 rejection of 65/1, 67/11 *see also* Briefing Paper No.20
 Mumpolo, Rusa Nelenge: detained 63/9
 Mundjindji, Sam: trial of/sentenced 62/1,2,3 appeal application, refused 65/2 denied reading matter 67/9 hunger strike 67/9
 Mutti, -: detained 66/10
 Muvangua, Mbapeua: trial of 62/3
 Mwaala, Angela: serving sentence 62/2
 Mwazi, Paddy; SWAPO member: detained 63/9, 66/9 released 66/9
 Mweuhanga, Victoria; wife of Frans Uapota: lays murder charge against SADF soldiers 67/10
 Mwuatoko, Ileni: detained 66/9

Nafuka, Gerhard: released 64/10
 Nakatana, Rehabeam: implicated in *SWAPO Seven* trial 64/9
 Namba (Namke), Benjamin: detained 62/3
 Namba (Namke), Reinhard: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Nambinga, Rehabeam Olavi: released 62/2,3
 Nambwandja, Modestus: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Namibia Day 67/11
 Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO) 63/11 campaign against education system 67/10 Conference of 66/12

members: detained 67/10 suspended from schools 67/10
Namibian, The, harassment of 67/11
 Namises, Rosaline: trial of 62/3
 Namugongo, Silas: trial of/assaulted/detained/released 66/10 mentioned 66/11
 Namwandi, Sakarius Balakius: detained 62/3 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Namwandi, Velemina: detained 62/3
 Namweya, Andreas: released 64/10
 Nankudhu, Johannes Otto: released 62/2
 Nangolo, Johannes Ipito: released 64/10 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Nangombe, Petrus (Kakede): detained 62/3 released 64/10 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Nangula, Isaane: detained 66/9
 National Namibian Students Organisation *see* Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO)
 National Union of Namibian Workers 63/10
 Nauyoma, Lukas: detained 62/3
 Ndauteko, Joshua: trial of 62/3
 Ndevahoma, Nahas Mukwaita: tortured 62/4
 Ndiwakalunga, Rev Thomas: detained/released 66/9
 Ndjoze, Kavee: trial of 65/3
 Nehale, Simon: trial of 62/3
 Nehale, Wilbard: detained 62/3
 Nekwaya, Silas: trial of 62/3
 Nepolo, Selma: released 62/3
 Newayu, Fillemon: detained 63/9
 Newman, Clemens: assaulted 62/4
 Ngatjizeko, Immanuel: trial of 62/3
 Nghipandulwa, Alfeus Shikongeni: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Nghitewa, Veiko Paulus: sentenced 62/1,2,3 appeal application, refused 65/3 hunger strike 67/9
 Nguvauva, Freddie: trial of 65/3
 Nikanor, Thomas Shindobo: death in detention 62/4, 63/9 inquest 62/4, 63/9, 64/10
 Ntonda, -: detained 66/9
 Nujoma, Sam; SWAPO President: address read to SWAPO rally 67/11
 Nunjango, Betuel: released 62/2

Omeb, Moses: trial of 62/3
 Onesmus, Absalom: released 64/10
 Ovambo bantustan: abductions 66/11

Pandeni, Johannes Alfons: released 62/2
 passports: applications delayed/refused 65/4
 Pasu, Haiku: murdered 66/11
 Paulus, Joel: assaulted 62/2
 Paulus, Markus (*previously* Markus, Mr): detained 62/3 missing 62/4
 Paulus, Sarah: tortured 62/4
 Paulus, Salom: detained 64/9 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Paulus, Titus: tortured/hospitalized 66/11
 Paulus, Veinela: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Penduki, Jakob: detained 62/3
 Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN) 67/11 combatants: casualties 65/2 taken prisoner 66/9 offensives/operations 65/2, 66/12, 67/11 *see also* guerillas; prisoners of war
 Petrus, Abraham: trial of 62/3
 Petrus, Nathaniel: shot and wounded 66/10,11
 police: assault/shootings/torture 62/4, 66/11 attacks on demonstrations/meetings 63/9, 66/10 cell conditions 67/9 deaths at hands of 67/10

NAMIBIA

Abel Festus: detained 62/3
 Ai-Gams Action Committee: independence campaign 66/12
 Ai-Gams Declaration 65/1, 66/12, 67/11
 Akambaye, Johannes: released 64/10
 Akweenda (Akuenda), Martin: released 64/10 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Akweenda (Akuenda), Thomas: released 64/10
 Amulunga, Junius A: detained 62/3
 Amulungu, Jimmy: trial of 62/3
 Amushila, Rev Stephanus: detained/released 62/3
 Andimba, Naftali: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Andimba, Tobias: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Andreas, Immanuel *see* Immanuel, Andreas
 Andreas, Josef: abducted 62/4
 Andreas, Selma: detained 66/10
 Angola *see under* Defence Force SA (SADF) and South Africa section
 Angola, Frans: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 legal action re validity of Terrorism Act, unsuccessful 67/10
 Angola, Helmut: detained 62/3
 Angola, John: detained 66/9
 Ankome, Desiderius: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 Ankome, Norbert: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 appeals: applications, refused 65/2
 Appolus, Leonard: trial of 62/3
 armed struggle: Namibia Day 67/11
see also guerillas; Peoples' Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN)
 Auala, Elina: assaulted 62/4
 Auala, Penda: assaulted 62/4
 Auala, Thelma: assaulted 62/4
 Awala, Leonard: detained/released 62/4
 Awala, Selma: tortured 62/4
 bantustans: education in 63/11
 health services, SA Medical Services (SAMS) and 63/9, 64/11
 Bessinger, Nico: and release of SWAPO prisoners 62/1
 Blasius, Portas: tortured 66/11
 Borgmann, Annemarie; FRG Greens Party member: detained/released 66/9
 boycotts *see under* education
 Brock, Wilfred: resists conscription/in exile 64/10
 Bushmanland bantustan 63/10
 Caprivi bantustans 63/10
 detention(s)/detainees 66/9
 repression 66/9
 Caprivi Strip, separation from Namibia rumoured 63/10
 Carelse, Nina: detained/released 67/11
 Chikane, Frank; SA UDF leader: deported 65/4
 Churches:
 Catholic: Commission of Justice and Peace/Reconciliation 63/11, 67/10
 Corpus Christi processions 66/12
 banned 66/10, 12
 monthly newsletter (Omukuni), banned in prisons 67/9
 Council of Churches in Namibia 64/12, 65/1, 66/12, 67/9
 property of, attacked 64/12
see also clergymen and ministers
 civilians: deaths 66/11, 67/10
 clergymen and ministers: on trial 67/9
 COIN (Counter-Insurgency Unit) 62/4
 deaths at hands of 66/11
 personnel: legal action against 66/11 sentenced 66/11

conscription 64/10
 resistance to 64/10, 67/11
see also Briefing Paper No.20
 Cooper, Saths; AZAPO leader: detained/deported 65/4
 Criminal Procedure Act 66/10
 Defence Force SA (SADF):
 in Angola 63/12; *see also* Briefing Paper No.20
 assault/atrocities/shootings 62/4, 65/2, 66/11, 67/10
 legal action against 62/4
 personnel: casualty figures 65/2
 legal action against 66/11, 67/10
 teaching 63/11
 trial of (murder), halted 67/10
 SA Medical Services (SAMS), and bantustan health services 63/9, 64/11
 and schools: 'hearts and minds' programme 63/11, 65/2
 32 Battalion 63/10
see also South West Africa Territory Force
 demonstrations/protests: police attacks 66/10
 trials resulting from 65/2
 deportations 65/4
 detention(s)/detainees 63/9, 11, 64/10, 66/9, 67/9
 assault/torture 62/2, 3; 63/9
 deaths 62/4, 63/9, 64/10
 inquests 62/4, 63/9, 64/10
 released 62/3, 63/9, 64/10
 as witnesses 63/9
see also Briefing Paper No.20; prisoners, political; proclamations
 disappearances 62/4
 education: budget allocation 63/11
 'hearts and minds' programme and 63/11, 65/2
 review of 63/11
 school boycotts/protests 63/11, 65/1-2; 66/10, 67/10
 detentions/trials resulting from 66/10
 repressive action against 67/10
 student grievances 63/11, 66/10, 67/10
 Ekanjo, Jerry; SWAPO official: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 66/10
 challenges validity of Notification of Meetings Act 65/3, 66/10
 addresses Namibia Day rally 67/11
 Elago, David: shot dead/inquest 66/11
 Eliakim, Johannes: assaulted 62/4
 Finkenstein, Dr Bjorn: detained/released 66/9
 Gabriel, Matheus: detained 62/3, 64/9
 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Gamathan, Paul: trial of 62/3
 Gamathan, Solomon: trial of 62/3
 Gariseb, Paul: trial of 62/3
 Gideon, Andreas *see* Tongeni, Andreas
 Gideon
 Gonteb, Diederick: trial of 62/3
 Gowaseb, Harry: detained 63/11
 guerillas:
 activities
 captured/detained 62/3, 66/9
 corpses, treatment of 65/2
 trials 62/3
see also PLAN; prisoners of war
 Guiteb, Lazarus: trial of 62/3
 Hahale, Adolf: trial of 62/3
 Haimbondi, Petrus, Kassinga detainee: released 64/10
 Haita, Andreas *see* Heita, Andreas
 Haita, Hamalodu: assaulted 66/11

Haita, Justus Festus: released 62/2
 Haludilu, Oscar 64/9
 released 64/10
 Haluteni, Abel: released 62/2
 Hamukoto, Fillemon: released 64/10
 Hamutenya, Immanuel; witness SWAPO Seven trial: gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Handuba, Erasmus; SWAPO official/Ed Omukuni: trial of (in SA) 66/10
 and ban on Omukuni in prisons 67/9
 Hango, Esther: detained 62/3
 released 63/9
 Hango, Frans; witness SWAPO Seven trial: gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Hangu, Simon 64/10
 Hangula, Jason: trial of 62/3
 Hanse, Petrus: trial of 62/3
 Harogoro, Vaino: trial of 62/3
 Hausiku, Bishop Boniface 63/9
 passport application, refused 65/4
 Hausiku, Markus: trial of 62/3
 health and welfare: health services, review of 64/11
 Heita, Andreas: detained 64/9
 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Hiaginge, Ignatius: assaulted/hospitalized 66/11
 Hindjou, Juliana: detained 66/10
 Hoebebe, Joshua: trial of 62/3
 hunger strikes 67/9
 Ihuhwa, Frans: released 64/10
 Ikondela, Simon: released 62/3
 Ilikea (Iiteka), Leonard Kwatindji: detained 62/3
 Ililongo, Petrus Nangola: released 62/2
 Imbodi, David: released 62/3
 Imene, Esther: released 62/3
 Imene, Frans: released 62/3
 Imene, Tobias: detained 63/9
 Iingondo, Matheus: trial of 62/3
 Ipinge, Joseph D: detained 62/3
 Iipito, Johannes: detained 62/3
 Iiyambo, Agapitus Stefanus: released 64/10
 Ikera, Nicodemus: trial of 62/3
 Immanuel, Andreas: detained 62/3
 released 64/10
 Inashipua, Jonas: trial of 67/10
 independence: Ai-Gams Declaration 65/1, 66/12, 67/11
 UN Resolution 435, implementation of: demands for 67/11
 SA prevarication re *see* Briefing Paper No.20
 International Red Cross 62/2
 Isaaks, Eric; school-boy: shot dead 67/10
 Ishidimbwa, Johannes: attacked/robbed 62/4
 Ishidumbua, Johannes: detained 62/3
 Itenge, Reinhold: trial of 62/3
 Itengula, Ruben: released 62/2
 Ithete, Gabriel: detained 66/9
 Iyambo, Herman: trial of 62/3
 Iyambo, Pineas: trial of 62/3
 Jabula, Joseph: detained 62/3
 Janson, Jacob H: trial of 62/3
 Jason, Rehabeam: trial of 62/3
 Jason, Theophilus: serving sentence 62/2
 Ja Toivo, Andimba Toivo; SWAPO Secretary-General: mentioned 62/1
 Jeremia, Johannes: detained 62/3
 released 64/10
 Jimmy, Ida: released 62/1
 prison conditions 67/9
 home of, raided 67/9
 Johannes, Eliakim: released 64/10
 Johannes, Petrus: trial of 62/3
 Josef, Louise: detained 62/3
 journalists: harassed 67/11

Kaapanda, Rev Junius: detained 62/3 released 63/9
 Kadhikwa, Rudolph: released 62/2
 Kadhikweka, Modestus; witness SWAPO Seven trial: gives evidence 64/9
 Kafula, Ismael: detained 66/9
 Kahimise, Rahimisa: trial of 62/3
 Kakaunya, July Bilha: raped 62/4
 Kakwenje, Joshua: trial of 62/3
 Kalenga, Paul; NANSO president: *quoted* 66/12
 Kamati, Petrus: released 62/2
 Kambangula, Frans: trial of 63/9, 66/10 challenges validity of Notification of Meetings Act 65/3, 66/10
 Kambembe, Mvula: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Kambonde, Thomas: trial of 62/3
 Kambonde, Titus: shot dead 66/11
 Kamboy, Wilhelm: detained 62/3
 Kambudu, Jona: released 64/10
 Kameeta, Pastor Zephania; SWAPO official: addresses Namibia Day rally 67/11
 Kamwi, Richard: detained 62/3 escapes/in Zambia 66/9
 Kankono, Toivo Simon: detained 62/3
 Kandavazu, Stephanus: trial of 62/3
 Kandima, Johannes: released 64/10
 Kangooutui, Rumold: released 66/10
 Kangumine, Venondjo: released 66/10
 Kanyeule, Mathias Elia: released 62/2
 Kapere, Asser: trial of 62/3
 Kapewasha, Martin: trial of 62/3
 Karendia, Ben; Botswana citizen: shot dead 66/1
 Karendia, Dishere; Botswana citizen: shot dead 66/11
 Kariseb, Hendrik: released 62/1
 Kasenina, Ben: released 66/10
 Kashika, Vilho: assaulted 62/4
 Kasilulu, Vilho: trial of 63/9, 64/9 sentenced 65/2
 Kasipanda, Asser: trial of 62/3
 Kassinga Day 65/2
 commemorative service 65/1
 meetings, banned 65/1, 66/10
 Kasume, Ngitandako: trial of 62/3
 Kateka, Markus: serving sentence 62/2
 Katjiuanjo, Steve: released 62/3
 Katjivikua, Simon: trial of 62/3
 Katuuu, Aaron: trial of 62/3
 Kauejao, Benedictus: trial of 62/3
 Kauseuapo, E: detained 66/10
 Kavango bantustan: detention(s)/detainees 66/9
 Kavila, Lamek: released 64/10
 Kazombiaze, Otniel: trial of 62/3
 Koevoet (*later* Counter-Insurgency (COIN) Unit): attacks on demonstrations/meetings 65/1
 guerilla attacks 65/2
 raids 67/9
see also COIN
 Komomeya, Joshua Shilongo: detained 63/9
 Kontongonwa, Levey: trial of 62/3
 Kuzatjike, Obed: released 66/10
 Kwasiona, Jagonias: trial of 62/3
 Kwathiindge, Reinhold Aumbi: released 64/10

legislation, new:
 Bill on Conditions of Employment 63/10
 Explosives Act (amended) 62/4
 Inquests Act (amended) 62/4
 Magistrates' Courts Act (amended) 62/4
 Regulation of Residence of Certain Persons in SW Africa Act 65/4
 Wage and Industrial Conciliation Amendment Bill 63/10
 revised: labour legislation 63/10
 security legislation 66/10
 liberation war *see* war of liberation
 Liebenberg, John; journalist: detained/released 67/11

Likando, Boniface: detained/released 64/9, 66/9
 Linus, Absolom: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Linus, Franciscus; assaulted/hospitalized 66/11
 Lubowski, Anton; lawyer/SWAPO member: trial of 62/3
 detained/released 66/9
 mentioned 66/11
 and conditions in police cells 67/9
 Lukas, Sebastian: murdered 62/4
 convictions for 62/4
 Lutokwa, Charles Sampati: detained 64/9, 66/9
 McNally, Percy: detained 63/11
 Malakia, Henok: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Malambo, Lucius Nangala; political prisoner: reported escaped 62/2
 Malumo, Thaddeus: detained 64/9 released 66/9
 Markus, Mr *see* Paulus, Markus
 Matengu, Luka: detained 64/9 mentioned 66/9
 Matheus, Gabriel *see* Gabriel, Matheus
 Matzi, Willy: trial of 62/3
 Maxuiliil, Nathaniel; acting SWAPO President: trial of 63/9, 66/10
 challenges validity of Notification of Meetings Act 65/2, 66/10
 meetings/gatherings: banned 65/1, 66/10
 independence campaign 66/12
 restrictions, successfully challenged 66/10, 67/11
 mining: mineral resources, overmining of 65/4
 Thirion Commission Report on Mining 65/4
 Moses, Gideon: trial of 62/3
 Moses, Michael Ifingilwa: released 62/2
 Moshana, Victoria: released 62/3
 MPC *see* Multi-Party Conference Administration
 Muharukua, Uandjisa: trial of 62/3
 Mujew, Fidelius: released 66/10
 Muleka, Helena: detained 62/3 released 63/9
 Multi-Party Conference Administration (MPC) 62/1,4; 63/10, 64/9, 66/12, 67/10
 legal action against 63/9
 rejection of 65/1, 67/11
see also Briefing Paper No.20
 Mumpolo, Rusa Nelenge: detained 63/9
 Mundjindji, Sam: trial of/sentenced 62/1,2,3
 appeal application, refused 65/2
 denied reading matter 67/9
 hunger strike 67/9
 Mutti, -: detained 66/10
 Muvangua, Mbapeua: trial of 62/3
 Mwaala, Angula: serving sentence 62/2
 Mwazi, Paddy; SWAPO member: detained 63/9, 66/9 released 66/9
 Mweuhanga, Victoria; wife of Frans Uapota: lays murder charge against SADF soldiers 67/10
 Mwuatako, Ileni: detained 66/9

Nafuka, Gerhard: released 64/10
 Nakatana, Rehabeam: implicated in SWAPO Seven trial 64/9
 Namba (Namke), Benjamin: detained 62/3
 Namba (Namke), Reinhard: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Nambinga, Rehabeam Olavi: released 62/2,3
 Nambwandja, Modestus: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Namibia Day 67/11
 Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO) 63/11
 campaign against education system 67/10
 Conference of 66/12

members: detained 67/10
 suspended from schools 67/10
Namibian, The, harassment of 67/11
 Namises, Rosaline: trial of 62/3
 Namugongo, Silas: trial of/assaulted/detained/released 66/10 mentioned 66/11
 Namwandi, Sakarius Balakius: detained 62/3 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Namwandi, Velemina: detained 62/3
 Namweya, Andreas: released 64/10
 Nankudhu, Johannes Otto: released 62/2
 Nangolo, Johannes Ipito: released 64/10 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Nangombe, Petrus (Kakede): detained 62/3 released 64/10 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Nangula, Isaane: detained 66/9
 National Namibian Students Organisation *see* Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO)
 National Union of Namibian Workers 63/10
 Nauyoma, Lukas: detained 62/3
 Ndaueteko, Joshua: trial of 62/3
 Ndevahoma, Nahas Mukwaita: tortured 62/4
 Ndiwakalunga, Rev Thomas: detained/released 66/9
 Ndjoze, Kavee: trial of 65/3
 Nehale, Simon: trial of 62/3
 Nehale, Wilbard: detained 62/3
 Nekwaya, Silas: trial of 62/3
 Nepolo, Selma: released 62/3
 Newayu, Fillemon: detained 63/9
 Newman, Clemens: assaulted 62/4
 Ngatjizeko, Immanuel: trial of 62/3
 Nghipandulwa, Alfeus Shikongeni: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Nghitewa, Veiko Paulus: sentenced 62/1,2,3
 appeal application, refused 65/3
 hunger strike 67/9
 Nguvauva, Freddie: trial of 65/3
 Nikanor, Thomas Shindobo: death in detention 62/4, 63/9
 inquest 62/4, 63/9, 64/10
 Ntonda, -: detained 66/9
 Nujoma, Sam; SWAPO President: address read to SWAPO rally 67/11
 Nunjango, Betuel: released 62/2
 Omeb, Moses: trial of 62/3
 Onesmus, Absalom: released 64/10
 Ovambo bantustan: abductions 66/11

Pandeni, Johannes Alfons: released 62/2
 passports: applications delayed/refused 65/4
 Pasu, Haiku: murdered 66/11
 Paulus, Joel: assaulted 62/2
 Paulus, Markus (*previously* Markus, Mr): detained 62/3 missing 62/4
 Paulus, Sarah: tortured 62/4
 Paulus, Salom: detained 64/9 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 Paulus, Titus: tortured/hospitalized 66/11
 Paulus, Veinela: detained 62/3 released 64/10
 Penduki, Jakob: detained 62/3
 Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN) 67/11
 combatants: casualties 65/2
 taken prisoner 66/9
 offensives/operations 65/2, 66/12, 67/11
see also guerillas; prisoners of war
 Petrus, Abraham: trial of 62/3
 Petrus, Nathaniel: shot and wounded 66/10,11
 police: assault/shootings/torture 62/4, 66/11
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings 63/9, 66/10
 cell conditions 67/9
 deaths at hands of 67/10

see also Koevoet; COIN; Railway Police
 press/newspapers: harassed 67/11
 prisoners, political: hunger strikes 67/9
 prison conditions 67/9
 released 62/1
 see also Robben Island
 prisoners of war 66/9
 Proclamations: AG 8 63/11, 64/11
 AG 9 63/9, 64/10, 66/9,10
 AG 26 63/9, 64/10
 AG 44 63/11
 R101 64/9,10
 amendments (Proc 147) 67/10
 Pujatara, John: trial of 66/10
 bail granted 66/10
 Puje, Godwin: released 66/10

Railway Police: assault/torture 62/4
 Raphael (Rafael), Paulus; witness
 SWAPO Seven trial: gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Reinhold, Thomas: death of, at hands of
 COIN 66/11
 resistance to SA occupation see *Briefing
 Paper No.20*
 Rewin, -, Botswana citizen: shot dead 66/11
 Robben Island: conditions 62/1,2
 Roelof, Carsten: resists conscription/in exile
 64/10
 Rohr, Hans; CDP leader: releases details of
 assaults 66/11
 Rumpf, Hanno: resists conscription/in exile
 64/10

SADF see Defence Force SA
 Sagarias, Josef 62/2
 Salami, Simon: trial of 62/3
 Salmon, Dave; journalist: detained/released
 66/9
 SAP see police
 Scholz, Steve: resists conscription/in exile
 64/10
 schools: recruitment drives in 67/10
 see also education
 settlement proposals see independence
 Shalokane, Fr Adelino: trial of/bail granted
 67/9
 Shapumba, Andreas: detained 62/3
 as witness SWAPO Seven trial: gives
 evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Shaumbwa, Ndakondjelwa: detained 63/9
 released 64/10
 Sheya, Listo (Katanga): detained 62/3
 released 64/10
 Shifete, Henok: detained 62/3
 Shifidi, Ferdinand; witness SWAPO Seven
 trial: gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Shifidi, Immanuel Augustus: released 62/2
 Shihungileni, Simeon K: released 62/2
 Shikongo, Bernaditus Petrus: trial of 62/3,
 63/9, 64/9
 sentenced 65/2
 Shikongo, (Daniel) Damien: detained 62/3
 released 64/10
 Shikongo, Matheus; SWAPO combatant:
 detained 66/9
 paraded before media 66/9
 Shikoyeni, Oskar; witness 'SWAPO Seven'
 trial: gives evidence 64/9

released 64/10
 Shikwongo, Bernaditus Petrus see Shikongo
 Shililifa (Nakayale), Heikki: detained 62/3
 released 63/9
 Shilongo, Josua A: released 64/10
 Shilongo, Julius Israel: released 62/2
 Shilongo, Paulus: released 64/10
 Shimwefeni, Gerhard: detained 66/9
 Shimwefeni, Hilda Daniel: detained 66/9
 Shindi, Jafet: assaulted 66/11
 Shipanga, Christopher; journalist:
 detained/released 67/11
 Shipo, Reinhold: released 64/10
 Shiponeni, Johannes Samuel: released 62/2
 Shipweya, Paulus: released 64/10
 Shityuwete, Helao: released 62/2
 interview with 62/2
 prison conditions 67/9
 Shivute, Johannes: sentenced 66/10
 Shoombe, Elkan Simon: trial of 62/3, 63/9,
 64/9
 sentenced 65/2
 Simasiku, Erwin: detained 64/9, 66/9
 Simenye, Santos: shot dead 66/11
 Simon, Albert: detained 66/9
 Simon, Johanna: shot dead 66/11
 Simon, Shoombe Elkan see Shoombe, Elkan
 Simon
 Sinvula, Robert: detained/released 64/9, 66/9
 removed from office/reinstated 66/9
 Sisamu, Simon; school pupil: detained 67/10
 Siteketa, Severinus: out-of-court settlement
 65/2
 South West Africa People's Organisation
 (SWAPO) 63/12, 65/1, 66/12
 demonstrations/rallies 63/9, 67/11
 trials resulting from 65/2
 meetings: restrictions on, successfully
 challenged 66/10, 67/11
 military offensive 65/2
 members/officials: detained 66/9
 conditions in police cells 67/9
 on trial 62/1,3; 63/9, 64/9, 65/2, 66/10,
 67/10
 released 62/1,2
 SA campaign to undermine 64/12
 see also guerillas
 South West Africa Police (SWAP) see Police,
 SWA
 South West African Territory Force (SWATF)
 65/2
 abductions by 66/11
 assault/torture 62/4
 personnel: sentenced 66/11
 Soweto uprising ('76), rallies to commemorate
 66/12
 Stegmann, Heinz; RC Provincial: quoted 67/9
 Stephanus, Agapitus; witness SWAPO Seven
 trial: gives evidence 64/9
 Strauss, Andre: released 62/3
 students: detained 63/11, 66/9,10
 SWAP see police
 SWAPO see South West Africa People's
 Organisation
 SWATF see South West Africa Territory Force

Taapopi, Sagarius: trial of 62/3
 Tangeni, Andreas Gideon see Tongeni
 Terrorism Act: validity of, challenged 67/10
 Thirion Commission Report on Mining 65/4
 Thlianjanje, Willem: trial of 62/3
 Tiramba, Moses: detained 66/9

Titus, H: detained 66/9
 Tjipahura, Kaleb Hanganee: released 62/1,2
 quoted 62/1
 Tjongarero, -: detained 66/9
 Tjongarero, Daniel; SWAPO official: quoted
 62/1
 Tlhabanello, Mokedi; SWAPO leader:
 addresses Namibia Day rally 67/11
 Tobias, Immanuel: arrested/released 57/9
 Tongeni, (Andreas) Gideon: detained 62/3,
 64/9
 trial of 65/2, 67/10
 torture 62/2, 66/11
 psychological 67/9
 trade unionists and workers: legal protection
 63/10
 trade unions: legislation effecting 63/10
 Tuhadeleni, Eliazer: released 62/1,2
 addresses Namibia Day rally 67/11

Uapota, Frans: murdered by SADF soldiers
 67/10
 UNITA (Angolan extension of Defence
 Force, SA) 63/12, 67/12
 see also under Angola in SA section
 United Nations (UN): Resolution 435 65/1
 implementation of: demands for 67/11
 SA prevarication re see *Briefing Paper
 No.20*
 UN Council for Namibia: report on health
 services 64/11
 universities: Academy of Tertiary Education
 63/11
 unnamed persons: detained 66/9
 on trial 63/9
 Ushona, Malakia Shivute: released 62/2
 Uulenga, Benjamin Crispus; SWAPO member:
 released 62/2
 detained/released 66/9
 Uutoni, Erastus: trial of 62/3, 63/9, 64/9
 sentenced 65/2
 Uutoni, Johannes: released 64/10

Vatilen Naomi: raped 62/4
 Vesper, Dr Michael; FRG Greens Party
 member: detained/released 66/9
 Vial, Dudley: detained/released 67/11
 Victory, Messah: released 62/2
 Vilho, Gordon: released 62/3
 Vilho, Jacob: released 62/3

Walombola, Marius (Maurus); witness
 SWAPO Seven trial:
 gives evidence 64/9
 released 64/10
 Walvis Bay 63/10
 war of liberation:
 war zones: destruction of crops 66/11
 curfew in, enforcement of 66/11
 information from, clampdown on 66/11
 see also *Briefing Paper No.20*; civilians;
 People Liberation Army of Namibia
Windhoek Observer: harassment of 67/11
 Witbooi, Hendrik; SWAPO Vice-President:
 addresses SWAPO rally 67/11
 witnesses 64/9
 tortured 62/3
 women: rape 62/4, 66/11
 workers see trade unionists and workers



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

idaf

focus

ON POLITICAL
REPRESSION IN
SOUTHERN AFRICA

JAN-DEC 1987

INDEX 10

ISSUES NOS. 68-73

1987

The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'appeals 68/7, 71/8' refers to entries in *FOCUS* No.68 p.7 and No.71 p.8.

CONTENTS

SOUTH AFRICA

Appendix to South Africa Section

Bans & Banishments	p.10
Detentions	p.10
Trials	p.12
acquittals	
charges withdrawn	
convictions with prison sentences	
death sentences	

NAMIBIA

p.14

SOUTH AFRICA

AAWU *see* African Allied Workers Union

Abass, Zuraya: detained 73/7

Abrahams, Moegamat Yusuf: sentenced 72/7

Abrahams, Nazeem: sentenced 72/7

Abrahams, Rushdien: escapes 72/7

Adam, Ashraf: detained 71/5

legal action on behalf of 72/4

African Allied Workers Union (AAWU):

members/officials: detained 68/5

African National Congress (ANC):

75th anniversary advertisement 69/2, 70/5, 71/2

and National Statutory Council: opposition to 73/5

members/supporters: detained 68/5, 69/4,5; 71/5, 73/6-7

on trial 68/6,8; 69/6,7; 70/6-7, 71/6, 72/6

released 71/8

abducted 69/12

assassinated 72/12

deaths 68/4

executed 72/1

expelled from Mozambique 69/12

see also armed struggle; guerrillas

Albertini, Pierre-Andre; French citizen/witness

Stofile trial:

detained 68/5

sentenced 71/7

Alperstein, Melanie: banished from Transkei 68/4-5

Amlay, Igshaan: sentenced 73/9

Angola:

SA aggression against 68/12, 70/3, 71/12, 72/12

UNITA 68/12, 69/11, 71/12, 72/12

Apelgren, Greta Margaret: detained 68/5

trial of 69/7, 70/6-7

sentenced 70/7

Apelgren, Jeanette; sister of Greta: detained 68/5

witness 70/7

Apahne, Joe: detained 69/4

appeals 68/7, 71/8, 72/7

applications: granted 72/7, 73/9

refused 71/7,8

successful 69/8, 70/8

unsuccessful 69/8, 70/8

armed struggle 72/8

'People's War' 72/5

detentions 73/6-7

trials related to 68/6-7; 70/6-7, 71/6, 73/8,10

see also guerrillas

arrests, mass 73/10

Arthur, Gregory Harold: sentenced/campaign on behalf of 70/8, 72/3

Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU):

members/officials: detained 68/5

on trial 70/6

Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO):

and National Statutory Council: opposition to 73/5

members/officials: detained 68/5, 70/10

on trial 69/6

abducted/murdered 69/3

on street committees 68/1

AZANYU *see* Azanian National Youth Unity

AZAPO *see* Azanian People's Organisation

Baadjies, Clement: detained 73/7

Bacela, Thozamile: sentenced 72/1

Badaza, Zola: banished from Transkei 68/4

Baleka, Patrick Mabuya; AZAPO member: trial

- of 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 bail granted 69/6
 Bam, Ntando: detained 69/5
 Bam, Sivuyile: detained 71/5
 Bani, Nobandla Elda: death in detention 73/6
 bans/banning orders/banishment:
 on individuals 68/4-5, 70/9, 71/8
 on journalists 72/2
 restriction orders 68/1,8; 70/9
 lifted 68/8
 publication of statements by affected
 people, banned 69/1
*see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of
 affected people*
 bantustans:
 citizenship 70/9,12
 detentions 68/4, 71/4
 influx control 70/12
 Abolition of Influx Controls Act 70/9
 and National Statutory Council: opposition
 to 73/5
 police forces (local) 70/12
 repression 70/12
 townships incorporated into 68/3
 trade union activities, restricted 71/1
 vigilante activity 71/4
 non-'independent': land and authority
 transferred to 70/12
see also under individual names
 Bapela, Obed: charges against,
 withdrawn/remanded in custody 73/9
 Basini, Temba Jimmy: sentenced (suspended)
 73/9
 Bautista, Henry; ABC newsman: trial of 72/2
 Beall, Jo: detained 69/5
 Bekker, Jo-Ann; journalist: trial of 72/2
 Belani, Matthew: detained 68/5
 Benock, Shabangu: sentenced (suspended)
 68/6
 Bhawoodien, Ahmed: sentenced 72/7
 Bhawoodien, Nazir: sentenced 72/7
 Bhengu, Norman: detained 72/5
 Bhila, Sipho Stanley: trial of (Buthelezi &
 others) 69/6
 acquitted 71/6
 Bhoya, Gregory: detained 72/5
 Bhoya, Herbert: sentenced 72/6
 Biko, Steve: commemoration of death:
 detentions 68/4,5
 Bischoff, Corinne; Swiss citizen:
 abducted from
 Swaziland/interrogated/released 69/12
 Black Sash:
 launches Free the Children Campaign 69/5
 members/workers: restricted 68/8, 70/9
 on trial 69/8
 Blose, Thembankosi: detained 72/5
 Bobby, Lungile: trial of 68/7
 Boesak, Rev Allan; UDF official:
 charges against, withdrawn 68/6
 Boesak, Johannes Altau: sentenced 69/8
 Bopape, Johannes Maishe: bail granted 68/8
 charges against, withdrawn 73/9
 Bophuthatswana bantustan:
 citizenship, restoration of 70/9
 detentions 69/5
 Botha, Ntombazana: detained 72/5
 Botha, Solomon: detained 68/5
 Botswana: SA aggression against 68/12,
 69/12, 71/12
 Boyana, -: released/redetained 68/5
 boycotts: bus 68/3
 consumer 68/3
 rent 68/3, 71/3
 schools *see under* education struggle
 army/police actions 70/5
 demands 68/3
 Emergency regulations and 69/1,2; 72/2
 Brown, Graham; journalist: detained/released
 70/10
 Brown, Leon: sentenced 73/9
 Budaza, Madoda Ashley: trial of 73/10
 sentenced 73/10
 Buka, Zakade: sentenced 69/6
 appeal 69/6
 Bureau for Information: transferred to SAP
 72/2
 Burgess, Jean: released/restricted 70/9
 Burroughs, Anne; ECC/Black Sash:
 released/restricted 70/9
 Buthelezi, Duduzile: trial of 69/6, 71/6
 acquitted 71/6
 Buthelezi, John Nhlani: sentenced 72/6
 Buthelezi, Sthembiso: detained 72/5
 Butsuma, Welile: detained/released 68/5
 Cachalia, Azhar; UDF official: restricted 70/9
 Calata, Fort: funeral 73/9
 Campaign for National United Action:
 launched 68/1,3
 police orders issued against 69/2
 Carstens, Michael: appeal 70/8
 bail granted 70/8
 sentenced 72/3
 Cassiem, Achmed: trial of 69/7
 Cassim, Nazzim: detained 68/5
 mentioned in Pearce trial 69/7
 CCAWUSA *see* Commercial Catering & Allied
 Workers Union of SA
 Cele, Grace; Swazi citizen: abducted 69/12
 censorship: State of Emergency and 69/1-2
 trials 68/8, 71/8
 Chauke, Robert: acquitted 72/6
 Chauke, Thomas: sentenced to death 73/7
 Chemane, Moriti; NUM member: trial of 69/8
 Chidi, Joseph: sentenced to death 73/7
 Chikane, Frank; SACC/UDF official: calls for
 death sentences to be
 commuted 73/12
 at Harare conference: *quoted* 73/11
 legal action in Namibia 68/10
 Chikane, Moss; UDF official: trial of (Baleka
 & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 children/juveniles:
 detained 68/4,5
 figures 69/5, 70/11, 71/4
 released 71/4
 on trial 70/8, 73/10
 bail granted 70/8
 sentenced 69/7,8; 72/7, 73/9
 assault/torture 69/5, 70/11
 shot dead 68/3, 70/11
 Harare conference 73/11
 Free the Children Campaign 69/5, 70/11
 Chitheko, Vivian: detained 72/5
 Chonco, Thembeni Gloria: detained 70/10
 Christie, Renfrew: released 69/8
 churches:
 clergy: detained 69/5
 expelled from Transkei bantustan 70/9
 restricted 70/9
 SA Council of Churches:
 fieldworkers/officials: detained 68/4
 police orders issued against 69/2
 Southern African Catholic Bishops
 Conference: and executions 73/12
 workers: detained 70/10
 World Council of Churches: Lusaka meeting
 72/8
 Ciskei bantustan:
 detentions/detainees 68/5, 69/5, 70/10,
 71/1
 union activities, restricted 71/1
 citizenship 70/9
 Coleman, Audrey; DPSC member: restricted
 70/9
 Commercial Catering & Allied Workers Union
 of SA (CCAWUSA):
 members/officials: detained 71/1
 Community Councils *see* local authorities
 community organisations:
 violence against 73/10
 workers: on trial 68/8, 73/9
 Congress of South African Students
 (COSAS):
 legal action re banning 68/1
 members/officials: deaths 69/4
 on trial 72/6
 Congress of SA Trade Unions (COSATU):
 and death sentence campaign 72/1
 launches United Action Campaign 68/1
 'living wage campaign' 71/1,2
 police orders issued against 69/2
 rallies banned 71/2
 state campaign to undermine 71/1,3
 violence against 71/3, 73/10
 members/officials:
 attacked by vigilantes 69/3
 detained 69/4
 conscription *see* End Conscription Campaign
 Constitution: local government overhaul 72/3
 National Statutory Council 73/5
 policy of federation 70/12
 Regional Service Councils (RSCs) 72/3
 Cooper, Karen: restricted 68/8
 COSATU *see* Congress of SA Trade Unions
 Council of Unions of South Africa (CUSA):
 members/officials: restricted 68/8
 Crossroads: residents: on trial 68/8
 Curtis, Kevin: detained 68/5
 CUSA *see* Council of Unions of South Africa
 CWIU *see* Chemical Workers Industrial Union
 Dabula, Vuyisile: sentenced 68/8
 Dabula, Dr Zola: detained 69/5, 71/4-5
 released 71/4,5
 Dangala, Fezile: detained 72/5
 Dau, Frederick: detained 73/7
 David, Mandla Sipho: detained 72/5
 Dawber, Aneene: restricted 68/8
 De Klerk, Venetia: sentenced 73/9
 De Villiers, Melissa; ECC: released/restricted
 70/9
 death sentences 68/7, 69/7, 70/6, 71/7,
 72/1,7; 73/7,12
 appeals against 68/7, 71/8
 applications refused 71/7,8
 appeals for clemency 73/12
 campaign to save condemned: launched
 72/1, 73/12
 support for 73/12
 threats against organisers 73/12
 executions 72/1, 73/12
 Defence Force SA (SADF):
 32 Battalion 68/12
 actions: reporting of banned/censored 69/1,
 70/5
 in Angola 68/12, 71/12, 72/12
 assault/torture 68/4, 73/6
 budget allocation, increase in 72/12
 Citizen Force (part-time) 70/5
 deaths at hands of 72/4
 joint operations in bantustans 70/12
 Township deployments 70/5
 demonstrations/rallies: banned 71/1
 Desai, Ashwin: detained 72/5
 Detainees Parents Support Committee
 (DPSC) 68/4, 69/4,5; 70/9, 71/4
 and executions 73/12
 National Detainees Day advertisement 70/5
 detention(s)/detainees 69/4, 72/2
 assaults/threats/torture 68/4, 69/4,6;
 70/10-11; 71/4,5; 73/6,9
 children 68/4, 70/11
 deaths 68/4, 69/4, 70/11,12; 72/4, 73/6
 figures 68/4, 70/10-11; 71/4, 72/4
 legal action on behalf of 72/4
 long-term 71/4
 National Detainees Day 70/5
 released 72/4
 detainees: *see Appendix to S. Africa section
 for list of affected people*
see also prisoners, political; State of
 Emergency
 Dhlomo, Dr Sibongiseni: trial of (Buthelezi &
 others) 69/6, 71/6
 sentenced 71/6
 Dicks, Dee: sentenced 73/9
 Dikana, Dorcas Nomvula: released/restricted
 70/9
 Dikeledi, Paul; ANC official: assassinated (in
 Swaziland) 72/12
 Diniso, Oupa Moses: appeal 68/7, 71/8, 72/7

- Ditsebe, Peter Parks Tebogo: sentenced 70/6
 Dladla, Cedric: trial of 68/6-7
 sentenced 70/6
 Dladla, Lunga: detained 72/5
 Dlamini, Ben Jabulani: detained 72/5
 Dlamini, Billy: hired to kill activists 68/7
 Dlamini, Bongani: detained 68/5
 Dlamini, Lennox: ANC member: released 71/8
 Dlamini, Nthombazani: detained 72/5
 Dlamini, Sipho: detained 72/5
 Dlamini, Zenzele Terence: detained 70/10
 trial of/sentenced 73/8
 Dlodlo, Mswazi Victor: sentenced 68/7
 Dlodlo, Theophilus 'Viva': ANC official:
 assassinated (in Swaziland) 72/12
 Dlomo, Mapiki Aaron: trial of (Buthelezi &
 others) 69/6, 71/6
 sentenced 71/6
 DPSC *see* Detainees Parents Support
 Committee
 Dramat, Anwar: detained 73/7
 Du Preez, Antonio: detained 68/5
 trial of 69/6, 71/6
 sentenced 71/6
 Duba, Zwelibanzi: detained 72/5
 Dube, Jabulisa: detained 72/5
 Dubeni, Zola: mentioned in Buka trial 69/6
 Dukada, Athi Sibongile: detained 71/5
 Dyantyi, Mlamli Welcome: detained 69/5
 Dyasi, William: shot dead 70/11
 Dyonta, Thobile: detained 68/5
 Dzedze, Stephen: trial of 68/7
 discharged 70/8
- Ebrahim, Ismail Ebrahim: kidnapped from
 Swaziland 70/11
 tortured 70/11
 legal action on behalf of 70/11
 trial of 73/8
 ECC *see* End Conscription Campaign
 education struggle 72/3
 Emergency regulations and 69/2, 72/2
 'People's Education' 68/3, 69/2
 school boycotts 69/2, 71/3, 72/3
 legislation affecting 72/3
 National Education Crisis Committee
 (NECC):
 police orders issued against 69/2
 see also schools; Universities
 emergency regulations *see* State of
 Emergency
 End Conscription Campaign (ECC): funding,
 investigation into 71/2
 police orders issued against 69/2
 repressive action 69/2
 workers: restricted 68/8, 69/2, 70/9
 Enous, Shoukie: sentenced 73/9
 Esau, Cecil: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
 sentenced 72/6
 fiancee of, detained 73/7
 executions *see* death sentences
- Fadal, Janap: detained 70/10
 Faku, Newell: detained 70/10
 Fante, Phyllis Notutuzelo: trial of 68/8
 sentenced 70/8
 Farisani, Dean Tshenuwani C: detained 68/5
 released/restricted 71/8
 FAWU *see* Food & Allied Workers Union
 Faxi, Mpumelelo: sentenced (suspended)
 73/9
 Federation of South African Trade Unions
 (FOSATU) 71/2
 Festile, Khayaletu: sentenced 70/7
 Filande, Ricky: detained 72/5
 Flatt, Gregory: detained 69/5
 Food & Allied Workers Unions (FAWU):
 members/officials: deaths 71/3
 detained 71/1
 restricted 68/8
 Forbes, Ashley: detained 71/5
 Fortuin, David: detained 73/7
 FOSATU *see* Federation of South African
 Trade Unions
- Fourie, Melvin: detained 70/10
 Francis, Jude: trial of (Buthelezi & others)
 69/6
 sentenced 71/6
 Frans, Michael: sentenced 69/8
 Fredericks, Elvin: detained 70/10
 Front Line States: SA aggression against
 68/12, 69/12, 70/3, 71/12, 72/12
 funerals *see under* meetings
 Fuzile, Mxolisi Jackson: journalist: detained
 (Emergency regs) 72/2
- Gaga, Bonisile Gibson: trial of 73/10
 Galo, Sipho: detained 71/5
 Gantsho, Malixole: detained 71/5
 gatherings *see* demonstrations; meetings
 Gazankulu bantustan: land and authority
 transferred to 70/12
 Gazu, Zwelabo: NUM member: trial of 69/8
 Gcaba, Thabani: detained 72/5
 Gcanda, Siyabulela: trial of 69/7
 General and Allied Workers Union (GAWU):
 members/officials: on trial 69/8
 charges against, dropped 69/8
 General Workers' Union of South Africa
 (GWUSA):
 members/officials: restricted 68/8
 Genu, Mosothu Isaac: detained 68/5, 71/4
 Giwu, Mzimasi Isaac: sentenced 68/6
 Goba, Gladys: detained 72/5
 Gogwana, Khutala: detained 71/5
 Gomba, Wellington: released/redetained 68/5
 Goni, Bebini: detained 70/10
 Goni, Vuyisile: sentenced to death 73/7
 Goniwe, Matthew: funeral 68/8, 73/9
 Gordhan, Ketan 'Ketso': NIC official: detained
 72/5
 legal action on behalf of/released 72/4
 Gqeba, Mzwandile: sentenced to death 72/1
 Gqibithole, Mveleli Gladwell: trial of 69/7,
 71/7
 sentenced 71/7
 Gqibotole, -: UDF member: detained 68/5
 guerrillas: actions/operations 72/8
 detained 68/5, 69/5, 70/10, 71/5, 72/5,
 73/6-7
 on trial 72/6
 POW status 72/1
 shot dead 70/11, 72/4,8
 Gumede, Ntombazane: detained 72/5
 Gusha, Andile; AZANYU member: trial of
 70/6
 Gwadana, Fikile: detained 68/5
 Gwagwa, Nolulamo: detained 70/10, 71/5
 Gwala, Themba Harry: health, deterioration in
 71/8
 GWUSA *see* General Workers' Union of SA
 Gxekwa, Gilindoda: sentenced to death 73/7
 Gxothiwe, Mlondolozzi: sentenced to death
 73/7
- Hadebe, Bonga H: detained 72/5
 Hadebe, Mandla: detained 72/5
 Hadebe, Zithulele: detained 72/5
 Hall, Priscilla, Black Sash member:
 released/restricted 70/9
 Hanekom, Derek: released 69/8
 Hans, Mbuyiselo Samuel: detained 68/5
 sentenced 72/6
 Haricharan, Shanill: detained/released 69/5
 Harnden, Joy: restricted 68/8
 Hawkes, Jerald: detained (*later* Emergency
 detainee) 70/10
 Henderson, Patricia: mentioned in Marais trial
 68/6
 Hills, Larry: detained/released 68/5
 Hilton-Barber, Bridget; ECC worker: restricted
 68/8
 Hlanyane, Jacob Serame: trial of (Baleka &
 others) 68/7, 70/7
 bail granted 69/6
 Hlatwayo, Mfanyana Robert: cautioned 72/6
 Hlatuka, Andile: detained 68/5
 Hlengwa, Rodney: detained 72/5
- Hlomuka, Albert: detained 72/5
 Hlomuka, Oupa; AZAPO member: trial of
 (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Hlope, Happy: detained 72/5
 Hlophe, Linda Alexander: trial of 70/8, 72/7
 sentenced 72/7
 appeal: application granted 72/7
 Holo, Clifford: detained 70/10
 Hortop, Father Peter: released/restricted 70/9
 hunger strikes 69/8, 71/8
- Ibrahim, Ismael; ANC member: abducted from
 Swaziland 69/12
 identity documents 70/9
 influx control: housing as a means of
 implementing 70/9
 Information Bureau *see* Bureau for
 Information
 Inkatha:
 officials/supporters:
 attacks/killings/public violence 69/3
 trials related to 69/3
 deaths 70/12
 interdicts issued against 69/3
- Jacobs, Peter: detained 71/5
 Jacobs, Xoluso Johannes: death in detention
 68/4
 Jada, Thandisile: sentenced 73/9
 Jadezweni, Mlamleli: detained 68/5
 Jafa, Marks: detained 71/5
 Jafta, Boy: detained 71/5
 Jafta, Joyce: detained 71/5
 James, Angela: released/redetained 68/5
 James, Mengo: released/redetained 68/5
 James, Thembekile: released/redetained 68/5
 Jantjies, Mnyanda Moses: sentenced to death
 68/7
 application that trial was conducted
 improperly, rejected 69/7
 appeal: application refused 71/8
 executed 73/12
 Jokweni, Tryphina: detained 71/5, 72/5
 Jordaan, Thethinene Joe; community activist:
 tortured 73/9
 sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Jordaan, Wayne: sentenced 73/9
 Joseph, Humphrey; journalist: fined 71/8
 journalists:
 arrested/charged 72/2
 banned 72/2
 detained 70/10, 71/5, 72/2,5; 73/12
 Emergency regulations and 72/2
 harassed 72/2
 restrictions 69/1
 on trial 68/6, 71/8, 72/2
 visas refused 72/2
 Jurgens, Donovan: detained 72/5
- Kagiso Trust: funding, investigation into 71/2
 Kalimashe, Solomon: detained 70/10
 Kamnteni, Mzobanzi Christopher; witness
 Kinikini murder trial 68/7
 Kangwane bantustan: land and authority
 transferred to 70/12
 Kantolo, Leo Rubusana: detained 68/5
 Karriem, Ashraf: detained 73/7
 Katsikatsi, Smeta: detained 71/5
 Kayingana, Sonwako; AZAPO member:
 detained 68/5, 71/5
 Keka, Christiaan: released/redetained 68/5
 Kekana, Kgalebe; MWASA official/witness
 Kutumela inquest: detained 70/11
 assaulted 70/11
 Kekana, Lucas: detained/released 70/10
 Kelen, Elias: sentenced 69/7
 Kenene, Milton: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Kgofela, Jerry: detained 71/5
 Khambule, Kethowake: detained/released
 69/5
 Khameli, Tshifiwa: detained 73/7
 Khan, Farieda: detained 72/5
 Khan, Gadija: detained 72/5

- Khan, Rugaya (mother of Farieda & Gadija): detained 72/5
- Khanyile, Andrew: detained 72/5
- Khanyile, Kenilworth: detained 72/5
- Khanyile, Vusi Leslie: detained 72/5
- Kheswa, Bongani (11yrs): shot dead 68/3
- Khonkwane, Pumzile: detained 71/5
- Khumalo, Barnabas T: detained 72/5
- Khumalo, Donsie; COSATU official: home of, attempted raid on 69/3
- Khumalo, Duma Joshua: appeal 68/7, 71/8, 72/7
- Khumalo, Joseph; NUTW member: shot dead 71/3
- Khumalo, Mandla: detained 72/5
- Khumalo, W: detained 70/10
- Khuzwayo, Ellen: eviction notice served on 71/3
- Klaas, Zolile: sentenced 70/8
- Kodise, Peter: detained 70/10
- Koenana, Gert; FAWU member: restricted 68/8
- Kolweni, Samson: sentenced 70/7
- Kona, Michael: sentenced 69/7
- Konza, Koloni: detained 70/10
- Kopman, Marelane: sentenced 68/6
- Kriel, Ashley: shot dead 72/4,8
- protest rally re 72/3
- Kumene, Sfiso: detained 72/5
- Kunene, Lungisane: detained 69/5
- refuses to testify/sentenced 73/8
- Kutumela, Makompo Lucky: journalist/MWASA official: death of 73/6
- legal action re, nullified 69/4
- inquest 70/11, 72/4
- Kuzwayo, Rikki: detained 72/5
- Kwandebele bantustan: detentions/detainees 69/4, 71/4, 72/4, 73/6
- demands for release of 69/4
- 'independence': opposition to 69/4
- reign of terror against 71/4
- land and authority transferred to 70/12
- Legislative Assembly: Chief Minister, death of 69/4
- elections 69/4
- meetings in, banned 69/4
- police force 70/12
- repression 70/12, 71/4
- school boycotts 72/3
- vigilante activity (Mbokodo) 71/4
- Kwazulu bantustan: land and authority transferred to 70/12
- repression 70/12
- United Workers Union of SA (UWUSA) 71/1,3; 73/10
- Kwela, Sello Philip: acquitted 72/7
- Kwelite, Ncedeni: detained 70/10
- Lande, Zwelinjani: detained 71/5
- Langa, Justice; SARHWU President: detained 71/5
- Langa, Themba P: detained 72/5
- Lazarus, Rae; GWUSA official: restriction order lifted 68/8
- Le Cordie, Matthew: detained 68/5
- Lebasi, Ntaoe: detained 71/5
- Lebea, Justice Nblanhla; AZANYU member: detained 64/5
- Lebowa bantustan: detentions/detainees 73/6
- deaths 70/12, 73/6
- land and authority transferred to 70/12
- legal action against police, nullified 69/4
- repression 70/12
- legal profession: workshop on detainees 71/4
- lawyers: detained 72/5
- legislation, new: Abolition of Influx Controls Act (1986) 70/9
- Constitutional Laws Amendment Bill 70/12
- Lebowa Indemnity Act 69/4
- National Council Bill 73/5
- Restoration of Citizenship Act 70/9
- Supreme Court Amendment Bill 73/8
- Lekhatsa (Lekatsa), Samuel: trial of 68/6-7
- sentenced 70/6
- Lekota, Mosioua Patrick 'Terror'; UDF official: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
- Lengosane, Hosea: trial of 68/6-7
- sentenced (suspended) 70/6
- Lesia, Moeketsi Israel: sentenced 70/6
- Letshaba, Maria: detained 71/5
- Letsoare, Tsepo: sentenced to death 73/7
- Libalele, Powo: sentenced 70/8
- Loate, Masabata Mary: released/killed 69/8
- Local Authorities: Regional Service Councils (RSCs) 72/3
- councils/councillors: arms and training courses 69/3
- attacks/deaths
- trials resulting from 68/7
- interdicts issued against 69/3
- Lombard, Colleen: detained 73/7
- Louw, Nazeem: detained 73/7
- Lowry, Athene: restricted 70/9
- Lucas, Michael: sentenced to death 73/7
- Ludidi, Ganett: detained 71/5
- Lufata, Siculo: detained 71/5
- Lugulwana, Bathemba Bethwell: acquitted 70/6
- Lujabe, Dr Bongani: detained 69/5
- Lujabe, Mtutuzeli: detained 69/5
- Lusize, Noluthando: detained 68/5
- Luthuli, Mduduzi: detained 72/5
- Luvhani Tshililo: detained 72/4,5
- Mabandla, Nomkita: detained 71/5
- Mabara, Christine: detained 73/7
- Mabaso, Fakazi Masondo: detained 69/5
- tortured 69/4
- legal action on behalf of 69/4
- Mabaso, Terence: detained 72/5
- Mabele, Tamsanqa: detained 71/5
- Mabengeza, Gladwin: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
- sentenced 72/6
- Mabona, Gabisile: detained 72/4
- Mabusa, Nthabiseng: gives evidence at Harare conference 73/11
- Macala, Nceba: detained 71/5
- Macanda, Norman Siseko: detained 68/5
- trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
- sentenced 72/6
- Macozoma, Reed Zwelethu: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
- sentenced 72/6
- Madaka, Mhleli: detained 71/5
- Madela, Barney; SAAWU member: shot dead 71/3
- Madikane, Dickson: appeal against death sentence 68/7
- Madolo, Thami: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
- Madonsela, Nhlanhla Jeffrey: trial of 73/8
- Madonsela, Reggie: detained 72/5
- Madonsela, Wesley: detained 72/5
- Madubula, Mzwandile Lucky: mentioned in Mdlalana trial 68/6
- Maduna, Koki: detained 72/5
- Madyaka, Malgid: detained 70/10
- Mafekeng, Jacob: detained 72/5
- Mafikwana, Matinisi: detained 71/5
- Makekeza, Dugard: detained 71/5
- Magonga, Abed; UDF member: detained 68/5
- Magongo, Dikuba: acquitted/re-arrested 68/6
- Magoqoza, Nobantu Gertrude: discharged 70/8
- Magubane, M: detained 70/10
- Magubela, Mtutuzeli: detained 71/5
- Magwaza, Bhapo: detained 72/5
- Magwentshu, Toto: detained 71/5
- Magxala, Ntsikelelo: detained 71/5
- Maharaj, Fishy: detained 72/5
- Maharaj, Rajesh: detained 72/5
- Mahlahla, Godfrey Tobile: trial of 68/7
- Mahlahla, Sakhumzi: trial of 68/7
- Mahlangu, Cimamilo: detained 72/4
- Mahlangu, Cornelius: detained 69/4, 71/4, 72/4
- released 72/4
- Mahlangu, George: elected to Kwandebele Legislative Assembly 69/4
- Mahlangu, Jabu: detained 69/4
- Mahlangu, Jacob; ANC member: detained 68/5
- shot dead 68/4
- Mahlangu, James: detained/released 69/4
- detained 71/4, 72/4
- released 72/4
- Mahlangu, Mavoti: detained 72/4
- Mahlangu, Solly: detained 71/4
- Mahlasela, Makhwenkwe: detained 71/5
- Mahlobo, Vusumzi Wesley: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6, 71/6
- tortured 69/6
- sentenced 71/6
- Majatladi, Jeremiah Kgokong: released 71/8
- Majiza, Pumlan: released/redetained 68/5
- Majola, Babo: detained 72/5
- Majola, Desmond: appeal against death sentence 68/7
- Majola, Malusi Israel: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6
- sentenced 71/6
- Makaleni, Mziwoxolo Christopher: sentenced to death 69/7
- Makaleni, Mzuzu: sentenced 73/9
- Makana, Rhodes; TAWU official: detained 73/6
- Makanjee, Vijay: banished from Transkei 68/4
- Makape, Solomon Moloi: trial of 73/8
- sentenced 73/10
- Make, Cassius; ANC official: assassinated (in Swaziland) 72/12
- Makeleni, Banwabisi: sentenced 68/8
- Makgothlo, Dikeme Joe: detained 68/5
- Makhanya, Frans Stone: sentenced 71/8
- Masedi, Molebatsi; AZAPO official: detained 70/10
- Maseko, Phineas: trial of 70/8, 72/7
- sentenced 72/7
- appeal: application granted 72/7
- Masemola, Jeff: on hunger strike/petitions for release 69/8
- Mashabane, Louis; TAWU official: detained 73/6
- Mashilo, Joseph: detained 70/10
- Mashinini, Meshack: sentenced 72/6
- Mashoke, Benedict: death in detention 70/11
- funeral, restrictions imposed 71/2
- Masikane, Bonga: detained 72/5
- Masikane, Sbu: detained 72/5
- Masike, Edwin Nkatutu: sentenced 71/8
- Masindi, Mashudu: detained 73/7
- Masithi, Adolphus: detained 71/5
- released 72/4
- Masiza, Dumakude: detained 71/5
- Masoet, Naasir: sentenced 73/9
- Masuku, Sibusiso Sehele: sentenced 72/6
- sentenced to death 73/7
- Matabane, Andrew Modise: shot dead/funeral 71/2
- Matabane, Phillip Mpogi: shot dead/funeral 71/2
- Matakane, Elliot: detained 68/5
- Matani, Thembinkosi Elvis: sentenced 70/7
- Mathanjana, Patrick; ANC member: released 71/8
- Mathatha, Stanley: restricted 68/8
- Mathe, Abraham: detained 72/5
- Mathe, Fusi; NUM member: trial of 69/8
- Mathenjwa, Lindani Ray: detained 72/5
- Mathiso, Nomande: detained 69/5
- Mathunjwa, Vincent: trial of 69/7
- detained 72/5
- Matjijte, Zachias: detained 72/5
- Matlala, David Mmeshi: sentenced 73/9
- Matlole, Hlabeng Sam: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
- Matoti, Nomonde: detained 71/5
- Matoti, Phillip: sentenced 70/8
- Matsepene, Alex Matshapa: sentenced to

- death 68/7
executed 73/12
Matshabana, Moteoli: detained 71/5
Matshatshe, Musathi: detained 72/4,5
Matshoba, Ndodana: sentenced 72/7
Mavhina, Mbofheni: detained 73/7
Mavundla, Linda: detained 72/5
Mavundla, Thami: detained 72/5
MAWU *see* Metal and Allied Workers Union
Mayaphi, Zonwabele: detained 68/5
Mayekiso, Mhlanganiseni: detained 68/5
Mayekiso, Moses; MAWU official: detained 68/5
trial of 73/8
Mayekiso, Sheperd: released/redetained 68/5
Mayekiso, Xolise: detained 68/5
Mayhowelene, Simon: acquitted 70/6
Mayile, Zandisile: sentenced 72/6
Mazibuko, Johannes Veli: trial of 68/6-7
sentenced 70/6
Mazibuko, Joseph Titus: trial of 68/6-7
sentenced 70/6
Mazizi, Bongela: detained 71/5
Mbalumdaka, Sipiwe Mngondo: sentenced 71/8
Mbanjwa, Cecil: detained 72/5
Mbanjwa, Dingityebo; NUM member: trial of 69/8
Mbatha, Archie; COSAS official: sentenced (suspended) 72/6
Mbata, David: detained 72/5
Mbekeni, Thobile: detained 68/5
Mbewe, Collet: detained/released 69/5
Makhanye, Themba: detained 72/5
Makhasi, William: detained 71/5
Makhatini, Sandile: detained 72/5
Makhaye, Patrick: trial of 69/8
bail granted 69/8
Makhoba, Kenny; MAWU official: abducted 71/3
Makhoba, Thomas: detained 72/5
Makhoba, Zola: detained 70/10
Makholwa, Falaza: detained 71/5
Makholwa, Parkyn: detained 71/5
Makholwa, Washington: detained 71/5
Makhubu, Joe Siphos: detained 72/5
Makhwentu, Clarence: detained 68/5
Makone, Damo; NUM member: trial of 69/8
Makuleni, Thembekile: detained 71/5
Makumbane, Tshivhulawi: detained 73/6,7
Malada, Robert: detained 73/7
Maleho, Tsietsi: detained 72/5
Maleke, Daniel: sentenced to death 68/7
Malgas, Livingstone: sentenced to death 73/7
Malindi, Amos; COSAS member: acquitted 68/7, 69/6
Malindi, Gcina Petrus; COSAS official: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
Malindi, Joseph: detained 72/5
Malobola, Xolile: released/redetained 68/5
Malumla, Mtshokotsho: detained 71/5
Mamane, Makhosondile: detained 68/5
Mambukwe, Michael: sentenced to death 73/7
Mampunye, Mzwandile: detained 70/10
Mana, Thozamile: sentenced 70/8
Mandela, Winnie: eviction notice 71/3
at Matabane funeral 71/2
at Jantjies & Mielies execution vigil 73/12
Mandi, Lulamile: sentenced to death 73/7
Manelli, Nkitini: trial of 68/7
Mangcola, Samuel: trial of 70/8
Mangema, Allem: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
Manginda, Patrick: appeal against death sentence 68/7
Mangope, Robert; AZANYU member: detained 72/5
Manning, Claudia Estelle: detained/released 71/5, 72/4
Manqela, Thulasizwe: detained 72/5
Manthata, Tom: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
Maowasha, Solomon Mankopane: sentenced to death 68/7
executed 73/12
Mapane, Aron: detained 71/5
Maphumulo, Nhlanhla: detained 72/5
Maphumulo, Shadrack Msizeni: shot dead (in Swaziland) 69/12
Mapipa, William: detained 68/5
Maqasa, Ndimiso: acquitted/re-arrested 68/6
Maqelana, Tamsanqa: detained 71/5
Maqubela, Mtunzi: detained 71/5
Marais, Stephen Johannes: sentenced 68/6
mentioned in Williams trial 69/6
Marker, Aadiela: detained 72/5
Marule, Simon Matanzima; COSAS member: death in detention 69/4
Masalagoko, Albert: detained 71/5
Mbinda, Vuyani; AAWU official: detained/released 68/5
Mbokwane, Daniel: trial of 70/8, 72/7
sentenced 72/7
appeal: application granted 72/7
Mbolombo, Butise: released/redetained 68/5
Mbonane, Oupa Josias: sentenced to death 73/7
Mbonisweni, Lulama: detained 71/5
Mbonyana, Amos: detained/released 69/5
Mbuqe, Andile: sentenced 72/7
Mbutho, Wiseman: detained 71/5
McBride, Bronwyn; sister of Robert: detained 73/7
McBride, Derrick; father of Robert: detained 68/5
trial of 69/6, 71/6
sentenced 71/6
McBride, Robert John; ANC member: detained 68/5
trial of 69/7, 70/6-7
sentenced to death 70/7, 71/6, 72/1,8
appeal: application granted 70/7
mentioned 73/7
Mchunu, Dumisane B: detained 72/5
Mciteka, Mzwandile: acquitted 70/6
Mciteka, Stuart: detained 72/5
Mdayi, Mzumkisi Christopher: sentenced 69/7
Mdayo, Mbulelo: detained 72/5
Mdingi, Leonard: detained 71/5
Mdlalana, Wiseman Nododomzi: sentenced 68/6
Mdlalo, Dlamini: released/redetained 68/5
Mdleleni, Loyiso: detained 71/5
Mdleleni, Mandisile: detained 70/10
Mdletshe, Raymond W: detained 72/5
Mdunge, L: detained 70/10
Mdunge, Sipiwe: detained 72/5
media: Emergency regulations and 69/1, 72/2
workers: on trial 71/8
see also press/newspapers; journalists
Media Workers Association of South Africa (MWASA):
members/officials: detained 70/11
meetings/gatherings:
army/police actions 70/5
arrests 71/2
banned 68/1, 71/2
Emergency regulations and 68/2, 69/1, 72/2
funerals/memorial services 69/4, 72/8, 73/9
banned/restricted/prevented 68/1,4; 71/2
Emergency regulations and 72/7
police attacks 69/3, 70/5, 71/2, 73/12
Melitafa, Boyce; SAAWU official: detained 69/5
Memani, Thabo: sentenced 68/8
Menye, Nqabeni: detained 68/5
Menze, Makhezwana: sentenced to death 69/7
Menziwa, Skhumbuzo: sentenced 68/8
Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU):
premises attacked 71/3
members/officials: detained 71/1
abducted and murdered 69/3, 71/3
appeals, successful 69/8
Metele, Toto: detained 72/5
Meyer, Lucille: detained/witness Stofile trial 70/10
Mfihlo, Zamxolo Patric: sentenced 70/7
Mfo, Mcebisi: detained 71/5
Mgamla, Mzimkhulu: gives evidence at Harare conference 73/11
Mgedezi, Tjeluvuyo; NUM member: sentenced to death 71/7,8
Mgijima, Luckey: detained 71/5
Mgithu, Nyalisele: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
Mgoduso, Simphiwe: detained 70/10
Mgqaliso, Mpati: detained/released 68/5
Mhlawuli, Sicelo: funeral 73/9
Mhlomi, Lemi: trial of 70/8
Mhlongo, David: detained 72/5
Michael, -: detained/released 68/5
Michels, Quentin: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
tortured 72/6
sentenced 72/6
Mielies, Mlamli Wellington: sentenced to death 68/7
application that trial was conducted improperly, rejected 69/7
appeal: application refused 71/8
executed 73/10
mining industry:
strikes 71/7
workers: detained 70/10
on trial 68/8
death sentences 71/7
Mjadu, Mzimkulu Sisa: sentenced 70/7
Mjali, Vusimusi Jeremiah:
convicted/cautioned 72/6
Mkalipi, Lulamile Cyril: trial of 68/7
acquitted 70/8
Mkele, Archie: detained/released 70/10
Mkhabile, Zingisa: banishment order lifted 68/5
banished 70/9
banishment order set aside 71/8
Mkhatshwa, Fr Smangalis: tortured 73/6
charges against torturers, dropped 73/6
Mkhence, Ntoyonke: detained 71/5
Mkhize, Henry K: detained 72/5
Mkhize, Ian: detained 70/10
Mkhize, Moffat: detained 70/10
Mkhize, Moses Jabulani: detained 69/5
trial of/sentenced 73/8
Mkhize, Sakhiseni: detained 72/5
Mkholi, Melphin: sentenced 70/8
Mkhondo, Viva: mentioned in Makape & Zwane trial 73/8
Mkhubu, Joe: detained 72/5
Mkhuhlwana, Joseph Susele: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
sentenced 72/6
Mkhwamubi, Khahla Daniel: trial of/sentenced 71/6
appeal application, refused 71/6
Mkhwamubi, Musk Gayinkami: trial of/sentenced 71/6
appeal: application refused 71/6
Mkonto, Sparrow: funeral 73/9
Mkopola, X: detained 68/5
Mkwanazi, Thami: released 71/8
Mlangeni, John: trial of 68/6-7
sentenced 70/6
Mncube, Mthetheli Zephania: trial of 73/8
Mngadi, Dr Thandi: detained 72/5
Mngenela, Sikhumbuzo: detained 71/5
Mngenela, Zenele: detained 71/5
Mnguni, Simon Gotsiwe: detained 73/6
Mnguni, Wendy: detained 71/5
Mninzi, Mzwandile Roro: sentenced to death 72/1
Mnisi, Peter: detained 72/5
Mnguni, Simon Gotsiwe: detained 73/6
Mnkayi, Sisa: detained 71/5
Mnyamana, Mashumi: detained 71/5
Mnyamana, Nico Ledube: sentenced to death 73/7
Mnyatheli, Mbeko: detained 69/5
Modi, James: released/redetained 68/5
Modibedi, William (11 yrs): detained/tortured 69/5
gives evidence at Harare conference 73/11
Modiga, Molefe; AZANYU President:

- detained/released 68/5
 Modise, Daisy: sentenced to death 73/7
 Moekena, Mandla: detained 72/5
 Moema, Michael Ratinyane: detained 70/10
 Moeti, David: detained 72/5
 Mogotse, Joseph: detained/death following release 73/6
 Mogotsi, Silas Motsepe; ANC member: released 71/8
 Mohamed, Ismail: restricted 70/9
 Moitse, Naude: gives evidence at Harare conference 73/11
 Mokgaabudi, Matshwenyego Daniel: trial of 69/7
 Mokgesi, Francis Don: appeal against death sentence 68/7, 71/8, 72/7
 Mokhou, Teko: detained 71/5
 Mokoena, Lydia: trial of 70/8, 72/7 acquitted 72/7
 Mokoena, Petrus Morake: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7 bail granted 69/6
 Mokoena, Reid Malebo: appeal against death sentence 68/7, 71/8, 72/7
 Mokoena, Sekwati John: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Mokonyane, Abel: detained 71/4,5
 Mokonyane, Nomvula: detained 71/4,5
 Molape, Fanie: detained 69/4
 Molefe, Popo: UDF official: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Molefe, Zacharia: detained 71/5
 Molele, Mary: detained 73/7
 Moloko, Siphon: detained 72/5
 Moluse, Shepherd: NUM member: trial of 69/8
 Moni, Jack Mhle: detained 71/5
 Moni, Zolile Goodwill; PAC member: released 69/8
 Montoedi, Alexander Lebo Gene: acquitted 72/6
 Montoedi, Morgan: detained/hospitalised 70/10, 71/4
 Moraka, Tefo; NUM member: trial of 69/8
 More, Mohapi Lazarus: acquitted 68/7, 69/6
 Moreme, Priscilla: trial of 70/8 sentenced (Motaung & others) 72/7
 Morgan, Joe: detained 69/4
 Morobe, Murphy; UDF official: detained 73/7
 Morotoba, Sam: detained 72/5
 Moseki, Johannes: sentenced to death 73/7
 Moselane, Rev Tebogo Jeff; AZAPO member: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Mosetle, Penelope: released/restricted 70/9
 Moshoeshe, Abica: detained 71/5
 Moshoeshe, Halipet: detained 71/5
 Moshoeshe, Joseph: detained 71/5
 Moss, Maxwell: restricted 68/8
 Motaung, Matlakala Elizabeth: trial of 70/8, 72/7 sentenced 72/7
 appeal: application granted 72/7
 Motingoa, Stephen: detained 71/5
 Motlana, Albert: detained 72/5
 Motlana, Nthato: eviction notice served on 71/3
 Motlanthe, Petrus Kgalema: released 71/8
 Motsoagae, Solomon: trial of 70/8, 72/7 sentenced 72/7
 appeal: application granted 72/7
 Mottolo, Sestiba: trial of 69/7
 Motubatsi, Edward: detained 72/5
 Mozambique: ANC members: expulsion of demanded by SA 69/12
 MNR: SA supplies to 68/10, 71/12
 President's death ('85) 68/10
 SA aggression against 68/10, 69/12, 71/12
 Mphigalale, Azwitakaleli: detained 73/7
 Mphuti (Mputhi), David Tsietsi; UDF member: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7 bail granted 69/6
 Mpofana, Lucky Doctor: detained 72/5
 Mpofana, Squili: detained 72/5
 Mpontshana, Ndandi; guerilla: shot dead 71/6
 Mpumlo, Sidwell Thobekile: sentenced 68/7
 Mseka, Dumisane L: detained 72/5
 Mseleku, Makhosazana: detained 72/5
 Mshuqwana, Mzingisi: detained 71/5
 Msibi, Simon: detained 72/5
 Msibi, Sydney; ANC member: abducted from Swaziland/detained/released 69/12
 Msimango, Sibusiso: acquitted/re-arrested 68/6
 Msizi, Melvin: detained 68/5
 Msoki, Charles: trial of 70/8
 Msomi, Ordway Qonda: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6, 71/6 sentenced 71/6
 Mtaka, Kapa: detained 72/5
 Mtandani, Nkosinathi: detained 71/5
 Mthabathi, Isaac: released/redetained 68/5
 Mthembu, Khaba: detained 72/5
 Mthembu, Zamokwakhe: detained 72/5
 Mthikeleli, Zolo: detained 68/5
 Mthimunya, Lucas: detained 69/4
 Mtshali, Vusumizi; witness Magongo trial: refuses evidence/sentenced 68/6
 Mtshikilana, Xolani: detained 71/5
 Mtshiza, Edna: detained 71/5
 Mtshiza, Malizo: detained 71/5
 Mtshiza, Thembeke: detained 71/5
 Mtsweni, John: detained 72/4
 Mukwevho, Patson: detained 70/10
 Musi, Zandisile: detained 71/5
 Muthiewana, Thizwilondi Victor: detained 72/4,5
 Mutwa, Zanele: detained 72/5
 Mvana, Mthetheleli: released/redetained 68/5
 Mvimbi, Monde: banishment order lifted 68/5
 banishment order (new), not complied with 70/9
 MWASA see Media Workers Association of SA
 Mxilikazi, Justice: detained 71/5
 Mxutu, Donald: acquitted 70/6
 Myanya, Mthetho Douglas: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6 tortured 72/6 sentenced 72/6
 Myataza, Daluxolo: released/redetained 68/5
 Myoko, Mbuyiselo: detained 71/5
 Myute, Ndikho: detained 69/5
 Mzikikazi, Justice: detained 71/5
 Mzizi, -; father of Leonard: assaulted 69/8
 Mzizi, Leonard Jabulani: shot dead/funeral 69/8
 Mzizi, Nellie; mother of Leonard: trial of 69/8 bail granted 69/8 acquitted 73/9
 Mzukwa, Theophilus Theminkosi: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6 sentenced 72/6
 Naidoo, Derek: trial of/sentenced 71/6
 Naidoo, Indres; ANC member: expulsion from Mozambique, demanded 69/12
 Namane, David; brother of Steven/witness Mazibuko trial 68/7
 Namane, Steven; witness Mazibuko trial 68/7
 Narib, Reinhard: sentenced (suspended) 68/8
 NASCO see South African National Students Co-ordinating Congress
 National Education Crisis Committee (NECC): and death sentence campaign 72/1
 launches United Action Campaign 68/1,3
 repressive action against 69/2
 members/officials: detained 69/4
 National Security Management System (NSMS) 68/2-3
 National United Action Campaign 68/1,3
 National Union of Metalworkers of SA (NUMSA): premises: arson attacks 73/10
 members/officials: on trial 73/8
 National Union of Mineworkers (NUM): and death sentence campaign 72/1
 legal action against UWUSA 71/3
 strike 73/10
 members/officials: arrested/detained 73/10
 on trial 69/8, 71/1
 charges dropped/withdrawn 69/8
 death sentences 71/7
 deaths 71/3
 National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW): members/officials: deaths 71/3
 Nayo, Zanezwi: detained 71/5
 Nchabeleng, Peter; UDF official: death of: legal action re, nullified 69/4
 inquest 70/11, 72/4, 73/6
 Ncivata, Zingisile Anderson: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6 sentenced 72/6
 Ncoyo, Bandile: detained/released 69/5
 Ncube, Sister Bernard: detained 68/5, 71/4 trial of 73/8
 Ndabeni, Nontembiso Eslina: trial of/sentenced 73/10
 Ndam, Vusumzi: detained 72/5
 Ndamse, Sisai: detained 71/5
 Ndara, Menzisi: detained 68/5
 Ndela, Mzwakhe Nelson: trial of 69/7, 71/7 sentenced 71/7
 Ndlaku, Tobile: detained 71/5
 Ndlangisa, Justice: detained 68/5
 Ndlanzi, Sibusiso Robert: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6, 71/6 sentenced 71/6
 Ndlovu, Meshack: detained 72/5
 Ndondo, Batandwa: commemoration of death: detentions 68/4,5
 friends and relatives, banished 70/9
 Ndwanja, Zandisile: trial of/sentenced 68/7
 Ndzamela, Ndibulele: detained 71/5
 NECC see National Education Crisis Committee
 Neels, John: detained 70/10
 Newman, Peter: sentenced 73/9
 Ngaleka, Victor: banishment order lifted 68/5
 banished 70/9
 banishment order set aside 71/8
 Ngamlana, Sulunga: detained 71/5
 Ngcobo, Matthews; ANC member: released 71/8
 Ngcobo, Mbuzi: detained 72/5
 Ngcobo, Siphon; MWASA member: detained/released 69/5
 Ngcobo, Thulani: detained 72/5
 Ngcukana, Cunningham: AAWU member: detained/released 68/5
 Ngeleza, Eric ('Comrade Era'); ANC member: released 71/8
 Ngidi, Bekisizwe: sentenced to death 72/7
 Ngidi, Simon: detained 69/4
 Ngobese, Blessing: detained 72/5
 Ngobese, Dumisane: detained 72/5
 Ngobese, Khumbuzile: detained 72/5
 Ngobese, Sabelo S: detained 72/5
 Ngobese, Theminkosi: detained 72/5
 Ngoma, Joseph Malusi: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6 sentenced 72/6
 Ngomezulu, David: trial of 72/7
 Ngonzo, 'Rasta': detained/released 68/5
 Ngoyi, Edgar; UDF official: trial of 68/7 acquitted/rearrested 70/8
 Ngoyi, Eunice: trial of 68/7 discharged 70/8
 Ngqolowa, Xolani: acquitted 72/1
 Ngqumba, Phila; journalist: detained (Emergency regs) 72/2
 Ngqungwana, Lizo: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6 tortured 72/6 sentenced (life) 72/6
 Ngubane, Bongani: detained 72/5
 Ngubane, Zanele Zenith: trial of 73/8 charges against, dropped 73/8
 Ngubo, Mvusi: detained 72/5
 Nguqu, Bafo Bawana: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6 sentenced 71/6
 Ngwendu, Noncedo Miranda: trial of 69/7 charges against, withdrawn 71/7

- Ngwenya, Moloyi; guerrilla: shot dead 71/6
 Ngwenya, Mphiwa Abel: family awarded damages 68/4
 Ngwenya, Simon: acquitted 72/6
 Nhlugulelu, Rambo: detained 72/5
 Nikiwe, Reginald: detained 68/5
 Ninela, Blessing: detained 72/5
 Nkabinde, Bernard 'Bennet': trial of 72/7
 Nkesa, Nonkonko: detained 71/5
 Nkhonza, Vincent: detained 72/5
 Nkoli (Nkodi), Simon Tseko; COSAS official: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Nkonzo, Mbulelo: detained 70/10
 Nkopane, Naphthali: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Nkopodi, Daniel: trial of 69/7
 Nkosi, Daniel: detained 72/5
 Nkosi, John: petitions for release 69/8
 Nkosi, Obed: detained 72/5
 Nkosi, Patrick: detained 72/5
 Nkosi, Stanley: released 71/8
 Nkoyakhe, Mkhence: detained 71/5
 Nlanjeni, Bejile: detained 70/10, 71/5 released 71/5
 Noah, Putuxolo: detained 72/5
 Nogxina, Sandile: detained 71/5
 Nokoatle, Nimrod: detained 71/5
 Nokuzola, Moses: detained 72/5
 Nombe, Lungisa: detained/released 68/5
 Nombe, Zolile Warren: detained 71/5
 Nomfana, Velile: detained 71/5
 Nomnganga, Mabona: detained 68/5
 Nomqolo, Putswana; witness Buka trial: charged/bail granted 69/6
 Nondula, Mzondeleli Euclid: trial of 73/8
 Nongwati, Solomon Mangaliso; NUM member: sentenced to death 71/7,8
 Nongxa, Loyiso Gordon: detained/released 70/10
 Nowalala, Balekile: detained/released 68/5
 Nqayi, Phumlani: acquitted 72/1
 Nquru, Lwandile: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Nqweniso, Melekude: sentenced 73/9
 Nsimbande, Robert: detained 72/5
 Ntabeni, Cyril: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6 sentenced 72/6
 Ntambekwana, Monwabisi: detained 70/10
 Nthambeleni, Lawrence: detained 73/7
 Ntibixelwa, Hetese: detained 69/5
 Ntlaba, Taelo: acquitted 70/6
 Ntlabeni, Buras: gives evidence at Harare conference 73/11
 Ntlokoa, Lawrence: detained 71/5
 Ntombela, Mtutuzeli: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa: banishment order lifted 68/5
 banished 70/9
 banishment order set aside 71/8
 Ntsebeza, Lungisile: banishment order lifted 68/5
 banishment order (new), not complied with 70/9
 Ntseki, George: detained 68/5
 Ntsele, Douglas: sentenced 68/8
 Ntshangase, Bhokuyise; NUM official: shot dead 71/3
 Ntshobane, Pasika: detained 71/5
 Ntsimbi, Dumisani Nyangi: detained 68/5
 Ntuli, Moses: detained 72/5
 Ntuli, Victor; UDF member: home of, raided by vigilantes 69/3
 detained/released 70/10
 Ntwasa, Clarison: detained 68/5
 Ntyapi, Mawanga; NUM member: trial of 69/8
 NUMSA *see* National Union of Metalworkers of SA
 NUTW *see* National Union of Textile Workers
 Nxiweni, Phumezo George James: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6
 acquitted 71/6
 Nyawo, Samson: detained 72/5
 Nyoka, Caiphus: shot dead 73/6
 Nyoka, Manelisi: detained 71/5
 Nyoni, Danger: abducted from Swaziland/released 69/12
 Nzama, Sifiso; UDF member: detained 68/5
 Oliphant, Bereng: detained 68/5
 Oliphant, Todd: detained 68/5
 Orange Vaal General Workers Union: eviction notice 71/3
 Orelli, Thomas: detained 71/5
 organisations: declared 'affected' 71/2
 funding, investigation into 71/2
 new 71/3
 police orders issued against 69/2
 violence against 73/10
 activists: vigilante attacks 69/3
see also under individual names
 Orr, Dr Wendy: awarded costs 68/4
 Paakie, John: detained 72/5
 Pailane, Alexander: murdered 68/7
 Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC): Azanian People's Liberation Army (APLA) 72/8
 members/officials: detained 69/7, 70/10 on trial 69/7
 Pandey, Yasmina: detained 73/7
 Pani, Tozama: detained 71/5
 Pasiya, Mzwamandla: detained 71/5
 Patel, Vijaydave Naran; ANC member: sentenced 70/7
 Patel, Yussuf: trial of 69/7
 Paul, John: detained 73/7
 Paulson, Fr James Casimir; USA citizen: detained 69/5, 71/5
 assaulted 71/5
 released 70/9, 71/5
 expelled from Transkei bantustan 70/9
 Pearce (Pierce), Alan Edward: detained 68/5
 trial of 69/7
 sentenced 71/6
 Pedro, Niklo: detained 73/7
 Pete (Phetha), Xolisile: trial of 68/7 sentenced 70/8
 Petersen, -: detained 73/7
 Phewa, Alan: detained 72/5
 Phewa, Leslie Bheki: detained 72/5
 Phewa, Sikhumbuzo: detained 72/5
 Phokanoka, Lawrence; ANC member: released 71/8
 Phukwana, Zola: detained 71/5
 Pienaar, Andre Etienne; SADF Major: detained 69/5
 trial of/sentenced 71/6-7
 Pindani, Sekelezile: sentenced 72/6
 Pointer, Jill; DPSC member: restricted 70/9
 Police (SAP):
 actions/operations 69/3
 joint, in bantustans 70/12
 reporting of, censored 69/1, 70/5
 assault/torture 68/4, 69/4,5,6; 70/8,11; 71/4, 72/6,8
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings / protests/strikers 69/3, 71/2, 73/12
 budget allocation, increase in 72/12
 deaths at hands of 68/3, 69/3,8; 70/11; 71/2,3; 72/4, 73/6
 guerrilla actions against 72/8
 information, powers of control of 70/5
 personnel: casualties/deaths 70/5
 increase in 69/3, 70/5
 on trial 69/7
 and vigilantes, support for 69/3
 bantustan police: indemnity for 69/4
 township forces 69/3, 70/5
 press/newspapers:
 ANC 75th Anniversary advertisement, police investigation 69/2
 censorship: Inter-Departmental Press Liaison Centre (IPLC) 69/2
 DPSC National Detainees Day advertisement 70/5
 Emergency regulations and 69/1-2
 legal action re 70/5
 restriction orders served on 69/2
 Pressfeet, Thembinkosi: sentenced to death 72/1
 Pretorius, Willem; ABC newsman: trial of 72/2
 prisoners, political:
 hunger/work strikes 71/8
 medical care 71/8
 released 69/8, 71/8
 propaganda: 'hearts and minds' campaigns 68/3
 Pule, Abraham: detained 72/5
 Purkey, Colin: restricted 68/8
 Puwani, Vulindlela: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Qegu, Sivuyile Botwa: sentenced 68/6
 Qeqe, Wridge: detained 70/10
 Qina, Dumisani: detained 68/5
 Qithi, Moffat: detained 71/5
 Qulu, Nozizwe: detained/released 68/5
 Qwaqwa bantustan: land and authority transferred to 70/12
 Rabkin, Sue; ANC member: expulsion from Mozambique, demanded 69/12
 Rabuli, Tshifhango Cedrick: trial of 69/7
 Rademeyer, Anne Marie: restricted 68/8
 Raditsela, Andries: death in detention 72/4 inquest 72/4
 Ralegoma, Striker Michael: sentenced (suspended) 68/8
 Ramakgula, Ephraim Tello: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 bail granted 69/6
 Ramalepe, Ngoako: legal action re death of, nullified 69/4
 Ramashamola, Theresa: appeal 68/7, 71/8, 72/7
 Ramehlapha, Rev David: hospitalized 68/3
 released/expulsion order served on (from Venda) 68/3
 Ramlakan, Dr Vejaynand: trial of (Buthelezi & others) 69/6, 71/6
 sentenced 71/6
 Rapoo, Bali: detained 69/5
 Rasaye, Zolami: sentenced 68/8
 Ratshitanga, Tendamudzimu Robert: detained 73/6,7
 Ratsomo, Thabiso: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 bail granted 69/6
 Release Mandela Campaign (RMC):
 and death sentence campaign 72/1
 launched at national level 71/3
 legal action re Emergency regulations 69/2, 70/5, 72/7
 police investigation re ANC 75th anniversary advertisement 69/2
 members/officials: detained 70/10
 relocation (removals) 70/12
 resistance to 68/3
 resistance to apartheid:
 Emergency regulations and 69/1, 72/2
 popular 68/1, 70/5, 71/3, 72/8
 trials related to 70/7,8
 activists: detained 68/4
 on trial 73/9
 deaths 73/6
 restricted 68/8
see also armed struggle; boycotts; demonstrations; meetings; organisations; State of Emergency; trials, political
 restriction orders *see under* bans
 Retail & Allied Workers Union:
 members/officials: appeals: application refused 69/8
 Rhoadie, Walter: detained 73/7
 Ribeiro, Dr Fabian: assassinated 69/3
 Ribeiro, Florence; wife of Fabian: assassinated 69/3
 RMC *see* Release Mandela Campaign
 Robben Island: releases 71/8
 Roussos, Mike; SARHWU official: detained

- 71/1, 72/5
released 72/5
Roussouw, Rehana; journalist: detained 72/2,5
Roux, Andre; UDF member: restricted 68/8
Rutledge, Christopher: detained 73/7
- SAAWU *see* South African Allied Workers Union
Saayman, Donovan: sentenced 69/8
SACC *see* Churches, SA Council of
SADF *see* Defence Force, SA
Salinga, Wantu: sentenced to death 72/1
Samela, Daniel; CWIU official: legal action/restriction order set aside 68/8
Samuel, Hans *see* Hans, Samuel
Sanda, Mzwabantu: detained 68/5
Sangqu, Baso: detained 68/5
Sangqu, Chuma: detained 68/5
Sangqu, Zama: detained 68/5
Sangweni, Nomgcobo Beatrice: detained 70/10
SAP (South African Police) *see* Police
SARHWU *see* South African Railways and Harbour Workers Union
SAYCO *see* South African Youth Congress
Schepers, Norman: sentenced 73/9
Schneider, Daniel; Swiss citizen: abducted from Swaziland/interrogated/ released 69/12
Schneider, Marguerite: restricted 68/8
schools:
schools boycott *see* under education struggle
Schreiner, Jenny: detained 73/6,7
Scot, Leon: detained 72/5
Sedibe, Joyce; CUSA official: legal action/restriction order lifted 68/8
Sefatsa, Mojalefa Reginald: appeal 68/7, 71/8, 72/7
Seheri, Alex: detained 72/5
Sehubudu, Abion, FAWU member: shot dead 71/3
Sello, Ntai; SARHWU official: detained 70/10 released 71/1
Semaar, Kariema: detained 72/5, 73/7
Senekane, Sofonia; NUM member: trial of 69/8
September, Nozuko: detained/released 68/5
September, Ntsikelelo: detained 71/5
Seriye, Sello; journalist: detained 71/5
Seroke, Jaki: detained 73/7
Setlaba, Paul Tefo: sentenced to death 69/7
Setunya, Johannes: detained 71/5
Shabalala, Mandla; Inkatha official/vigilante leader: trial of 69/3
Shabangu, Fana: trial of 69/8
bail granted 69/8
acquitted 73/9
Shah, Ashwin; UDF official: restricted 70/9
Shaik, Anwar: detained/charges dropped/released 70/10
Shaik, Shamin: detained 69/5
Shangase, Stanley: detained 72/5
Shange, Thabi: detained/released 70/10
Sherman, Jessica: restricted 70/9
Shezi, Vuyani: acquitted/re-arrested 68/6
Sibeko, Mildred P: detained 72/5
Sibiya, Richard: convicted/cautioned 72/6
Sibiya, Victor: sentenced 72/6
Sifo, Mavumengwana: detained 71/5
Sigcu, Sindiso: detained 71/5
Sihawu, Mluleki: detained 68/5
Sikhosana, Elias: sentenced 72/6
Sikhosana, Gabriel: detained 72/5
Silinga, Godfrey Meluxolo: banishment order lifted 68/5
banished 70/9
banishment order set aside 71/8
Simuku, Villiers: detained 68/5
Sipambo, Richard: detained 71/5
Siphenuka, Ndumiso Silo: sentenced to death 69/7
Siphika, Alfred: acquitted 68/8
Sipos, Doris (Desiree): mentioned in Marais trial 68/6
- Sishi, Vusumuzi: detained 72/5
Sisulu, Albertina: eviction notice 71/3
Sisulu, Zwelakhe; journalist: detained (Emergency regs) 69/4, 72/2
Sithole, Basil: detained 72/5
Sithole, Christopher: detained 71/5
Sithonga, Nomalizo: detained 71/5
Siyaka, Fanyana: detained 72/5
Siyo, Sixolile: detained 69/5
Siyoni (Siyani), Fumanekile: trial of 68/7 sentenced 70/8
Sizani, Gerald: sentenced 73/10
Sketi, Monwabisi: acquitted 71/8
Skolomo, Moffat: acquitted 68/8
Skosana, Mr: detained 72/4
Skosana, Abram: detained 69/4
Skosana, Harold: detained 69/4
Smit, Patricia: detained 73/7
Smoyana, Thamsanqa: detained 70/10
Snyders, Bonakele: sentenced 68/8
Sobuzi, Loraine Zanele: trial of 70/8, 72/7 sentenced 72/7
appeal: application granted 72/7
Sofute, Bukiwe Gertrude: trial of/sentenced 73/10
Sokiya, Mxolisi: sentenced 69/7
Sokutu, Brian; journalist: detained (Emergency regs) 72/2
Songelwa, Mbuyisa: death in detention 68/4 funeral of, restricted 68/4
Soni, Shirish: detained 72/5
Sons, Progress: trial of (Chauke & others) 72/6
Sonwabo, Kwaza: sentenced 72/7
Sotsu, Ngxokolo: detained 71/5
South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU):
premises: arson attacks 73/10
members/officials: detained 71/1
appeals: successful 69/8
deaths 71/3
South African Council of Churches (SACC) *see* under churches
South African Municipal Workers Union: members/officials: on trial 69/8 charges against, dropped 69/8
South African National Students Co-ordinating Congress (NASCO):
and death sentence campaign 72/1
South African Railways & Harbour Workers Union (SARHWU):
eviction notice served on 71/3
SATS strike and 71/3
members/officials: detained 70/10, 71/1,3,5
South African Youth Congress (SAYCO) 71/3
death sentence campaign: launched 72/1, 73/12
appeals for clemency 73/12
support for 73/12
threats against organisers 73/12
Soweto: rent boycotts 68/3, 71/3
Sparg, Marion; journalist: sentenced 68/6
appeal: application refused 68/6
mentioned in Marais trial 68/6
mentioned in Williams trial 69/6
squatters 70/9,12
see also Crossroads
State of Emergency 68/2, 72/2
extended/renewed 69/1-2; 72/2
powers/regulations 70/5, 72/2
repression 68/2, 70/5
restriction orders 68/1,8; 70/9
detentions/detainees 68/1,4; 72/2, 73/6
campaigns for release of, Emergency regulations and 70/5
charged 73/7
children 68/4,5; 69/5, 70/11
deaths 70/11, 73/5
Emergency regulations and 72/2,4
figures 68/4, 69/4, 70/10,11; 71/4, 72/4
hunger strike 71/8
information re, censored 69/1,4
legal action on behalf of 71/4
National Detainees Day 70/5
released: conditional 68/3
redetained 72/4
restricted, following 68/1, 70/9
status 71/4, 72/4
tortured 69/5
transferred ISA 29 68/5, 69/5
Stemile, Misile: detained 68/5
Stewart, Sandy; Black Sash member: released/restricted 70/9
Stofile, Rev Arnold Makhenkesi; UDF member: detained 68/5
trial of 69/7, 71/7
sentenced 71/7
Stofile, Linda Michael; brother of A.M. Stofile: detained 68/5
trial of 69/7, 71/7
sentenced 71/7
Stofile, Nambitha; wife of A.M. Stofile: detained/tortured/released 70/10, 71/7
Stofile, Nomvuyiso: detained 68/5
trial of 69/7, 71/7
bail granted 69/7
acquitted 71/7
strikes/stay-aways/industrial action 68/3, 71/3,7; 73/6,10
army/police actions 70/5, 73/10
Emergency regulations and 72/2
NUM 73/10
SATS 71/1,3
organisers/participants: detained 70/10, 73/6,10
on trial 69/8
deaths 71/3
dismissals 71/3,7; 73/10
see also boycotts
Stubbs, Julian: sentenced 73/9
students and pupils:
arrested/detained 68/5, 70/10, 71/5
on trial 70/8
sentenced 70/8, 73/9
attacked by vigilantes 69/3
deaths 70/12
under restriction orders 68/8
see also Congress of South African Students; universities;
schools boycott *under* education struggle
Swaziland:
abductions 69/12, 70/11
assassination attacks 72/12
- Tafane, Menze: sentenced to death 73/7
Tafeni, Manase; witness Buka trial: charged/bail granted 69/6
Tambo, Oliver; ANC President: *quoted re* National Statutory Council 73/5
Tana, Zalisile George: sentenced 69/7
Tanzania: SA aggression against 69/12
Taula, Protas: trial of 69/8
bail granted 69/8
Tavenier, Dr Daniel: detained 68/5
TAWU *see* Transport & Allied Workers Union
Tengimfene, Benedict: detained 70/10
Tengimfene, Mthobeli: detained/released 68/5
banished from Transkei 68/4
Textile & Allied Workers Unions: members/officials: on trial 73/8
Thabela, Philemon: detained 73/7
Thabo, Johnson: implicated in Marais trial 68/6
Theron, Roelien: restricted 68/8
Thobejane, Dan; witness Kutumela inquest 70/11
assaulted 70/11
Thobela, Joseph: charges against, withdrawn 72/6
Thoo, Joseph: trial of/charges against, withdrawn 71/7,8
death of 71/8
Thulo, Obed: acquitted 68/8
Thuthu, Bonakele: convicted/cautioned 72/6
TIC *see* Transvaal Indian Congress
Tingwe, Monde Trevor: sentenced to death 72/1
Titus, Nigel: appeal: application granted 73/9

- Tladi, Kehlonolo: detained 71/5
 Tlhopane, Jerry; COSAS member: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Toise, Christopher: acquitted 68/8
 Tom, Brenda: detained/released 68/5
 Tom, Gardiner: detained 71/5
 torture 68/4, 69/4,5; 70/9,11; 72/6, 73/6,9,11
 psychological 68/4, 70/11
 see also under Police
 townships:
 grassroots organisations 68/1,3
 incorporated into bantustans 68/3
 police: new units 69/3
 operations 69/3, 70/5
 rents: boycotts 68/3, 71/3
 evictions 71/3
 resistance 70/5
 street committees: Emergency regulations and 69/1
 vigilante activity 68/3, 69/3, 70/8
 residents: campaign of terror against 69/5 on trial 68/8, 70/8
 see also Local Authorities; Soweto
 trade unionists and workers:
 detained 69/4, 70/10, 71/1,3
 on trial 69/8
 banned/restricted 68/8
 deaths 71/3
 on street committees 68/1
 see also strikes/stay-aways/industrial action
 trade unions:
 activities restricted 71/1
 violence against 71/3, 73/10
 see also under individual names
 Transkei bantustan:
 detentions/detainees 68/4,5; 69/5, 70/10, 71/4,5
 banishments: from 68/4-5
 in 70/9, 71/8
 citizenship, restoration of 70/9
 guerrilla actions/operations 72/8
 'independence' celebrations, boycott of 68/4,5
 University of:
 students at: banished 68/4
 detained 68/5
 Transport & Allied Workers Union (TAWU):
 premises: attacked 73/6
 members/officials: detained 73/6
 Transport & General Workers' Union:
 members/officials: attacked 71/3
 trials, political 70/7, 73/8
 murder 68/7-8, 69/7, 70/8, 72/1,7; 73/8
 accused: *see Appendix to S.Africa section for list of people in trials*
reported in FOCUS
 Tsehlana, Paulos Tsietsi; NUM member:
 sentenced to death 71/7,8
 Tsenoli, Lechesa; UDF official: detained 69/4,5
 Tsewu, Fuzile: trial of/sentenced 73/10
 Tshabalala, Humphrey: trial of 68/6-7, 70/6
 sentenced 70/6
 Tshabalala, Jacob: trial of 70/8, 72/7
 sentenced 72/7
 appeal: application granted 72/7
 Tshabalala, Johannes: sentenced to death 73/7
 Tshangela, Nonthuthuzdo: detained/released 69/5
 Tshibika, Themba Lucas: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
 acquitted 72/6
 Tshika, Phineas: detained 72/5
 Tshirang, Andile: detained 68/5
 Tshirang, Xolani: detained 68/5
 Tshitangano, Charles: detained 73/7
 Tshotshoni, Mavova: acquitted 68/8
 Tshwele, Kolisiwe; witness Buka trial:
 charged/bail granted 69/6
 Tswane, Josiah: sentenced to death 68/7
 Tutu, *Archbishop* Desmond: speaks against death sentences 73/12
 Twala, Sannah: trial of 70/8, 72/7
 sentenced 72/7
 appeal: application granted 72/7
 Twebe, Moses: detained 70/10
 Tyali, Falo; witness Buka trial: charged/bail granted 69/6
 Tyawana, Christopher: detained/released 68/5
 Tyemela, Andile: sentenced 70/8
 Tyhali, Nomonde: detained 68/5
 Tyhalisisu, Timothy: trial of 70/8
 Tyulu, Siphwe Gary: acquitted 73/9
 United Action Campaign *see* Campaign for National United Action
 United Democratic Front (UDF): and death sentence campaign 72/1
 declared an 'affected' organisation 68/1, 71/2
 legal action re 68/1, 71/2
 launches United Action Campaign 68/1,3
 legal action re Emergency regulations 69/2, 70/5
 and National Statutory Council: opposition to 73/5
 police orders issued against 69/2
 premises: arson attacks 73/10
 mentioned 71/3
 members/supporters/officials:
 detained 68/1,5; 69/4, 73/7
 deaths 70/11,12; 73/6
 on trial 69/6, 71/7
 abducted/murdered 69/3
 attacked by vigilantes 69/3
 in hiding 68/1
 restricted 68/8, 70/9
 on street committees 68/1
 United Democratic Front Women's League:
 launched 71/3
 United Workers Union of SA (UWUSA) *see under* Kwazulu bantustan
 Universities:
 army/police actions 70/5
 boycotts 71/3, 72/3
 Fort Hare: lecturer: detained 68/5
 Natal: lecturer: detained 69/5
 North: occupied by army and police 70/5
 Rhodes: lecturer: detained 72/5
 students: restricted 68/8
 Transkei (Unitra): students: banished 68/4
 detained 68/5
 Western Cape (UWC): students: detained 70/10, 73/7
 demonstrations: attacked 73/12
 Witwatersrand: meetings, banned 71/2
 unnamed persons:
 detained 68/5, 69/5, 70/10, 71/5, 72/5, 73/6,7
 on trial 68/7,8; 69/8, 70/8, 73/10
 acquitted/charges withdrawn 69/8, 70/6,7,8
 sentenced 69/7,8; 70/8, 72/3,7; 73/9
 restricted 70/9
 see also children/juveniles
 urban Africans (outside bantustans):
 'Aliens' 70/9
 citizenship, restoration of 70/9
 political structures 72/3, 73/5
 UWUSA *see* United Workers Union of SA *under* Kwazulu bantustan
 Vabaza, Zuko: detained/released 68/5
 Vale, Louise; Black Sash member:
 released/restricted 70/9
 Valli, Mohamed; UDF/NEC member: detained 73/7
 Van der Rhee, Neville: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
 acquitted 72/6
 Van der Sompele, *Rev* Gerald: restricted 68/8
 Van Niekerk, Bradley: sentenced/campaign on behalf of 70/8
 Vanda, Mnenduna: shot dead 72/4
 Varha, Richard: detained 70/10
 Vawda, Yousuf; lawyer/ANC member:
 detained/released 71/5
 Vearey, Jeremy: detained 73/7
 Veldtman, Sazi Livingstone: trial of 69/6-7, 72/6
 sentenced 72/6
 Vena, Ngqondo: trial of 68/7
 Venda bantustan: citizenship, restoration of 70/9
 detentions 68/5, 70/10, 71/5, 72/4,5; 73/6,7
 Vermeulen, Michael: mentioned in Marais trial 68/6
 vigilante squads (State) 69/3, 70/8, 73/10
 in bantustans 71/4
 Vikilahle, Mbulelo: detained 71/5
 Vilakazi, Bavumile: trial of (Baleka & others) 68/7, 69/6, 70/7
 Vilikazi, Simon: acquitted 68/7, 69/6
 Viviers, J C; journalist: trial of 71/8
 see also under Jo-Ann Bekker 72/2
 Wakeli, Peter: detained 68/5
 released 70/9
 Wana, Lundi: sentenced to death 72/1
 Watson, Ronald (Ronnie): detained/released 70/10
 attempt on life (in Botswana) 71/12
 Weaver, Tony; journalist: trial of 71/8, 72/2
 Webster, George; brother of Gordon: detained 69/6
 Webster, Gordon: escapes 69/6,7; 70/6, 71/6
 detained 73/6-7
 Webster, Trevor; brother of Gordon: trial of 69/6
 bail granted 69/6
 charges against, dropped 71/6
 Webster, Victor; brother of Gordon: trial of 69/6
 bail granted 69/6
 charges against, dropped 71/6
 Webushe, Eli: sentenced to death 68/7
 executed 73/12
 Weinberg, Sheila: restricted 68/8
 Wentzel, Trevor: detained 72/5
 Wilkinson, Philip; ECC worker: restricted 68/8
 Williams, Colleen: demands for release of 72/3
 Williams, Raymond: detained 72/5
 Williams, Rocklyn Mark: sentenced 69/6
 witnesses, state 69/6, 71/6
 evidence extracted under duress 70/6,8; 71/7
 detained 70/11
 refuse to testify/charged 72/7, 73/8
 sentenced 68/6, 69/6, 71/7, 73/8
 Wonci, Similo Lennox: sentenced to death 69/7
 Woni, Mbuyiselo: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 workers *see* trade unionists and workers
 Xaba, Mduduzi: detained 70/10
 Xaba, Michael Sibusiso: detained 70/10
 refuses to testify/sentenced 73/8
 Xali, Luvuyo: detained 71/5
 Xate, Lulamile; witness Buthelezi trial:
 sentenced 69/6
 Xayelwa, Mvalelwa: detained 71/5
 Xele, Ben: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Xelo, Bandile: sentenced 72/7
 Xhali, Mthetho: detained 68/5
 Xhali, Vuyani: detained 71/5
 Xobololo, Siphwe; witness Buka trial:
 charged/bail granted 69/6
 Xulu, Wonder: detained 70/10
 Yelani, Miki: sentenced to death 73/7
 Zambia: SA aggression against 68/12, 71/12
 UNITA activity in 68/12
 Zamxaka, Aubrey Monele: sentenced 70/7
 Zileni, Sindile: sentenced (suspended) 73/9
 Zimbabwe: assists Mozambique 68/12
 SA aggression against 68/12, 71/12
 Zokwe, Sithembele: shot dead 73/6
 Zommerdyk, Dr Jan: detained 68/5

Zondo, Andrew Sibusiso: mentioned in Buthelezi trial 68/6, 69/6, 71/6 mentioned 72/8
 Zote, Edgar; brother of Magcina: detained 68/5
 Zote, Magcina: detained 68/5
 Zote, Mongami; cousin of Edgar: detained 68/5
 Zulu, Goodman; twin brother of Wiseman:

detained 69/5
 Zulu, Kehla Philip: detained 72/5
 Zulu, Mabatu; PAC member: trial of 69/7
 Zulu, Wiseman; twin brother of Goodman: detained 69/5
 Zuma, Jacob; ANC official: expulsion from Mozambique, demanded 69/12
 Zuma, P O: detained 69/5
 Zuma, Prince T: detained 72/5

Zungu, Bongani: detained 72/5
 Zungu, Bongumusa: detained 72/5
 Zungu, Ningi: detained 70/10, 72/5
 Zungula, Ntontomkele: detained/released 68/5
 Zwane, Charles: detained 72/5
 Zwane, Theodore Vuzumusi Bigboy: trial of 73/8 sentenced 73/10

APPENDIX TO South Africa Section

The Appendix lists the names of all those reported in FOCUS as having been taken into detention, charged in political trials or placed under banning orders.

Bans and banishments (on individuals): new:

Alperstein, Melanie 68/4
 Badaza, Zola 68/4
 Makenjee, Vijay 68/4
 Mkhabile, Zingisa 70/9
 Ngaleka, Victor 70/9
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa 70/9
 Silinga, Meluxolo 70/9
 Tengimfene, Mthobeli 68/4
 Emergency regulations 68/1,8; 70/9

Detentions:

detainees:

Abass, Zuraya 73/7
 Adam, Ashraf 71/5
 Albertini, Pierre 68/5
 Aplegren, Greta 68/5
 Aplegren, Jeanette (Janet) 68/5
 Baadjies, Clement 73/7
 Bam, Ntando 69/5
 Bam, Sivuyile 71/5
 Beall, Jo 69/5
 Belani, Matthew 68/5
 Bhengu, Norman 72/5
 Bhoya, Gregory 72/5
 Blose, Thembankosi 72/5
 Botha, Ntombazana 72/5
 Botha, Solomon 68/5
 Boyana, - 68/5
 Brown, Graham 70/10
 Buthelezi, Sthembiso 72/5
 Buthuma, Welile 68/5
 Cassim, Nassim 68/5
 Chitheko, Vivian 72/5
 Chonco, Thembeni Gloria 70/10
 Curtis, Kevin 68/5
 Dabula, Dr Zola 69/5
 Dangala, Fezile 72/5
 Dau, Frederick 73/7
 David, Mandla Sipho 72/5
 Desai, Ashwin 72/5
 Dladla, Lunga 72/5
 Dlamini, Ben Jabulani 72/5
 Dlamini, Bongani 68/5
 Dlamini, Nthombazani 72/5
 Dlamini, Sipho 72/5
 Dlamini, Zensele 70/10
 Dramat, Anwar 73/7
 Du Preez, Antonio 68/5
 Duba, Zwelibanzi 72/5
 Dube, Jabulisa 72/5
 Dukada, Athi Sibongile 71/5
 Dyantyi, Mlamli Welcome 69/5
 Dyonta, Thobile 68/5
 Fadal, Janap 70/10
 Faku, Newell 70/10
 Farisani, Rev T C 68/5
 Filande, Ricky 72/5
 Flatt, Gregory 69/5
 Forbes, Ashley 71/5
 Fortuin, David 73/7
 Fourie, Melvin 70/10
 Fredericks, Elvin 70/10
 Galo, Sipho 71/5
 Gantsho, Malixole 71/5
 Gcaba, Thabani 72/5
 Genu, Mosothu Isaac 68/5

Gogwana, Khutala 71/5
 Goba, Gladys 72/5
 Gomba, Wellington 68/5
 Goni, Bebbini 70/10
 Gordhan, Ketan 'Ketso' 72/4,5
 Gqibotole, - 68/5
 Gumede, Ntombazane 72/5
 Gwadana, Fikile 68/5
 Gwagwa, Nolulamo 70/10, 71/5
 Hadebe, Bonga H 72/5
 Hadebe, Mandla 72/5
 Hadebe, Zithulele 72/5
 Haricharan, Shanill 69/5
 Hawkes, Jerald 70/10
 Hills, Larry 68/5
 Hlatuka, Andile 68/5
 Hlengwa, Rodney 72/5
 Hlomuka, Albert 72/5
 Hlope, Happy 72/5
 Holo, Clifford 70/10
 Jacobs, Peter 71/5
 Jabezweni, Mlamleli 68/5
 Jafa, Marks 71/5
 Jafta, Boy 71/5
 Jafta, Joyce 71/5
 James, Angela 68/5
 James, Mengo 68/5
 James, Thembekele 68/5
 Jokweni, Tryphina 71/5, 72/5
 Jurgens, Donovan 72/5
 Kalimashe, Solomon 70/10
 Kantolo, Leo Rubusana 68/5
 Karriem, Ashraf 73/7
 Katsikatsi, Smeta 71/5
 Kayingana, Sonwako 68/5, 71/5
 Keka, Christiaan 68/5
 Kekana, Lucas 70/10
 Kgofela, Jerry 71/5
 Khameli, Tshifiwa 73/7
 Khan, Farieda 72/5
 Khan, Gadija 72/5
 Khan, Rugaya 72/5
 Khanyile, Andrew 72/5
 Khanyile, Kenilworth 72/5
 Khanyile, Vusi Leslie 72/5
 Khonkwane, Pumzile 71/5
 Khumalo, Barnabas T 72/5
 Khumalo, Mandla 72/5
 Khumalo, W 70/10
 Khambule, Kethowake 69/5
 Kodise, Peter 70/10
 Konza, Koloni 70/10
 Kumene, Sfiso 72/5
 Kunene, Lungisane 69/5
 Kuzwayo, Rikki 72/5
 Kwelite, Ncedeni 70/10
 Lande, Zwelinjani 71/5
 Langa, Justice 71/5
 Langa, Themba P 72/5
 Le Cordie, Matthew 68/5
 Lebasi, Ntaoe 71/5
 Letshaba, Maria 71/5
 Lombard, Colleen 73/7
 Louw, Nazeem 73/7
 Ludidi, Ganett 71/5
 Lufata, Sicelo 71/5
 Lujabe, Dr Bongani 69/5

Lujabe, Mtutuzeli 69/5
 Lusize, Noluthando 68/5
 Luthuli, Mduduzi 72/5
 Luvhani, Tshililo 72/4,5
 Mabandla, Nomkita 71/5
 Mabara, Christine 73/7
 Mabaso, Fakazi Masondo 69/5
 Mabaso, Terence 72/5
 Mabele, Tamsanqa 71/5
 Mabona, Gabisile 72/4
 Macala, Nceba 71/5
 Macanda, Norman Siseko 68/5
 Madaka, Mhleli 71/5
 Madonsela, Reggie 72/5
 Madonsela, Wesley 72/5
 Maduna, Koki 72/5
 Madyaka, Malgid 70/10
 Mafekeng, Jacob 72/5
 Mafikwana, Matinisi 71/5
 Magekeza, Dugard 71/5
 Magonga, Abed 68/5
 Magubane, M 70/10
 Magubela, Mtutuzeli 71/5
 Magwaza, Bhapo 72/5
 Magwentshu, Toto 71/5
 Magxala, Ntsikelelo 71/5
 Maharaj, Fishy 72/5
 Maharaj, Rajesh 72/5
 Mahlangu, Cimamlilo 72/4
 Mahlangu, Cornelius 72/4
 Mahlangu, Jacob 68/5
 Mahlangu, James 72/4
 Mahlangu, Mavoti 72/4
 Mahlasela, Makhwenkwe 71/5
 Majiza, Pumlanzi 68/5
 Majola, Babo 72/5
 Makana, Rhodes 73/6
 Makgothlo, Dikeme Joe 68/5
 Makhanye, Themba 72/5
 Makhasi, William: detained 71/5
 Makhadini, Sandile 72/5
 Makhoba, Thomas 72/5
 Makhoba, Zola 70/10
 Makholwa, Falaza 71/5
 Makholwa, Parkyn 71/5
 Makholwa, Washington 71/5
 Makhubu, Joe Sipho 72/5
 Makhwentu, Clarence 68/5
 Makuleni, Thembekele 71/5
 Makumbane, Tshivhulawi 73/6,7
 Malada, Robert 73/7
 Maleho, Tsietsi 72/5
 Malindi, Joseph 72/5
 Malobola, Xolile 68/5
 Maluma, Mtshokotsho 71/5
 Mamane, Makhosondile 68/5
 Mampunye, Mzwandile 70/10
 Mangope, Robert 72/5
 Manning, Claudia Estelle 71/5
 Manqela, Thulasizwe 72/5
 Mapane, Aron 71/5
 Maphumulo, Nhlanhla 72/5
 Mapipa, William 68/5
 Maqelana, Tamsanqa 71/5
 Maqubela, Mtunzi 71/5
 Marker, Aadiela 72/5
 Masalakoko, Albert 71/5

- Masedi, Molebatsi 70/10
 Mashabane, Louis 73/6
 Mashilo, Joseph 70/10
 Masikane, Bonga 72/5
 Masikane, Sbu 72/5
 Masindi, Mashudu 73/7
 Masithi, Adolphus 71/5
 Masiza, Dumakude 71/5
 Matakane, Elliot 68/5
 Mathe, Abraham 72/5
 Mathenjwa, Lindani Ray 72/5
 Mathiso, Nomande 69/5
 Mathunjwa, Vincent 72/5
 Matjijte, Zachias 72/5
 Matoti, Nomonde 71/5
 Matshabana, Moteoli 71/5
 Matshatshe, Mushathi 72/4,5
 Mavhina, Mbofheni 73/7
 Mavundla, Linda 72/5
 Mavundla, Thami 72/5
 Mayaphi, Zonwabele 68/5
 Mayekiso, Mhlangeriseni 68/5
 Mayekiso, Moses 68/5
 Mayekiso, Sheperd 68/5
 Mayekiso, Xolise 68/5
 Mazizi, Bongela 71/5
 Mbanjwa, Cecil 72/5
 Mbata, David 72/5
 Mbekeni, Thobile 68/5
 Mbewe, Collet 69/5
 Mbinda, Vuyani 68/5
 Mbolompo, Butise 68/5
 Mbonisweni, Lulama 71/5
 Mbutho, Wiseman 71/5
 McBride, Bronwyn 73/7
 McBride, Derrick 68/5
 McBride, Robert 68/5
 Mchunu, Dumisane B 72/5
 Mciteka, Stuart 72/5
 Mdayo, Mbulelo 72/5
 Mdingi, Leonard 71/5
 Mdlalo, Dlamini 68/5
 Mdleleni, Loyiso 71/5
 Mdleleni, Mandisile 70/10
 Mdlletshe, Raymond W 72/5
 Mdunge, L 70/10
 Mdunge, Siphwe 72/5
 Melitafa, Boyce 69/5
 Menye, Nqabeni 68/5
 Metele, Toto 72/5
 Meyer, Lucille 70/10
 Mfo, Mcebisi 71/5
 Mfo, Moebisi 71/5
 Mgijima, Luckey 71/5
 Mgoduso, Simphiwe 70/10
 Mgqaliso, Mpati 68/5
 Mhlongo, David 72/5
 Michael, – 68/5
 Mkele, Archie 70/10
 Mkhence, Ntoyonke 71/5
 Mkhize, Henry K 72/5
 Mkhize, Ian 70/10
 Mkhize, Moffat 70/10
 Mkhize, Moses 69/5
 Mkhize, Sakhiseni 72/5
 Mkhubu, Joe 72/5
 Mkopola, X 68/5
 Mngadi, Dr Thandi 72/5
 Mngenela, Sikhumbuzo 71/5
 Mngenela, Zenele 71/5
 Mnguni, Simon Gotsiwe 73/6
 Mnguni, Wendy 71/5
 Mnisi, Peter 72/5
 Mnkayi, Sisa 71/5
 Mnyamana, Mashumi 71/5
 Mnyatheli, Mbeko 69/5
 Modi, James 68/5
 Modiga, Molefe 68/5
 Moekena, Mandla 72/5
 Moema, Michael Ratinyane 70/10
 Moeti, David 72/5
 Mokhou, Teko 71/5
 Mokonyane, Abel 71/5
 Mokonyane, Nomvula 71/5
 Molefe, Zacharia 71/5
 Molele, Mary 73/7
 Moloko, Sipho 72/5
 Moni, Jack Mhle 71/5
 Montoedi, Morgan 70/10
 Monyane, Amos 69/5
 Morobe, Murphy 73/7
 Morotoba, Sam 72/5
 Moshoeshe, Abica 71/5
 Moshoeshe, Halipect 71/5
 Moshoeshe, Joseph 71/5
 Motingoa, Stephen 71/5
 Motlana, Albert 72/5
 Motubatsi, Edward 72/5
 Mphigalale, Azwitakaleli 73/7
 Mpofana, Lucky Doctor 72/5
 Mpofana, Squili 72/5
 Mseka, Dumisane L 72/5
 Mseleku, Makhosazana 72/5
 Mshuqwana, Mzingisi 71/5
 Msibi, Simon 72/5
 Msizi, Melvin 68/5
 Mtaka, Kapa 72/5
 Mtandani, Nkosinathi 71/5
 Mthabathi, Isaac 68/5
 Mthembu, Khaba 72/5
 Mthembu, Zamokwakhe 72/5
 Mthikeleli, Zolo 68/5
 Mtshikilana, Xolani 71/5
 Mtshiza, Edna 71/5
 Mtshiza, Malizo 71/5
 Mtshiza, Thembeke 71/5
 Mtsweni, John 72/4
 Mukwevho, Patson 70/10
 Musi, Zandisile 71/5
 Muthiewana, Thizwilondi Victor 72/4,5
 Mutwa, Zanele 72/5
 Mvana, Mthetheleli 68/5
 Mxilikazi, Justice 71/5
 Myataza, Daluxolo 68/5
 Myoko, Mbuyiselo 71/5
 Myute, Ndikho 69/5
 Mzikikazi, Justice 71/5
 Nayo, Zanezwi 71/5
 Ncoyo, Bandile 69/5
 Ncube, Sister Bernard 68/5
 Ndam, Vusumzi 72/5
 Ndamse, Sisi 71/5
 Ndara, Menzisi 68/5
 Ndlaku, Tobile 71/5
 Ndlangaisa, Justice 68/5
 Ndlovu, Meshack 72/5
 Nthambeleni, Lawrence 73/7
 Ndzamela, Ndibulele 71/5
 Neels, John 70/10
 Ngamlana, Sulunga 71/5
 Ngcobo, Mbuzi 72/5
 Ngcobo, Sipho 69/5
 Ngcobo, Thulani 72/5
 Ngcukana, Cunningham 68/5
 Ngobese, Blessing 72/5
 Ngobese, Dumisane 72/5
 Ngobese, Khumbuzile 72/5
 Ngobese, Sabelo S 72/5
 Ngobese, Thembinkosi 72/5
 Ngonzo, 'Rasta' 68/5
 Ngubane, Bongani 72/5
 Ngubo, Mvusi 72/5
 Nhlugulelu, Rambo 72/5
 Nikiwe, Reginald 68/5
 Ninela, Blessing 72/5
 Nkesa, Nonkonko 71/5
 Nkhonza, Vincent 72/5
 Nkonzo, Mbulelo 70/10
 Nkosi, Daniel 72/5
 Nkosi, Obed 72/5
 Nkosi, Patrick 72/5
 Nkoyakhe, Mkhence 71/5
 Nlanjeni, Bejile 70/10, 71/5
 Noah, Putuxolo 72/5
 Nogxina, Sandile 71/5
 Nokoatle, Nimrod 71/5
 Nokuzola, Moses 72/5
 Nombe, Lungisa 68/5
 Nombe, Zolile Warren 71/5
 Nomfana, Velile 71/5
 Nomnganga, Mabona 68/5
 Nongxa, Loyiso Gordon 70/10
 Nowalala, Balekile 68/5
 Nsimbande, Robert 72/5
 Ntambekwana, Monwabisi 70/10
 Ntibixelwa, Hetese 69/5
 Ntlokoa, Lawrence 71/5
 Ntseki, George 68/5
 Ntshobane, Pasika 71/5
 Ntsimbi, Dumisani Nyangi 68/5
 Ntuli, Moses 72/5
 Ntuli, Victor 70/10
 Ntwasa, Clarison 68/5
 Nyawo, Samson 72/5
 Nyoka, Manelisi 71/5
 Nzama, Sifiso 68/5
 Oliphant, Bereng 68/5
 Oliphant, Todd 68/5
 Orel, Thomas 71/5
 Paakie, John 72/5
 Pandy, Yasmira 73/7
 Pani, Tozama 71/5
 Pasiya, Mzwamandla 71/5
 Paul, John 73/7
 Paulson, Fr James Casimir 69/5
 Pedro, Niklo 73/7
 Petersen, – 73/7
 Phewa, Alan 72/5
 Phewa, Leslie Bheki 72/5
 Phewa, Sikhumbuzo 72/5
 Phukwana, Zola 71/5
 Pienaar, Andre 69/5
 Pierce, Alan 68/5
 Pule, Abraham 72/5
 Qeqe, Wridge 70/10
 Qina, Dumisani 68/5
 Qithi, Moffat 71/5
 Qulu, Nozizwe 68/5
 Rapoo, Bali 69/5
 Ratshitanga, Tendamudzimu Robert 73/6,7
 Rhoodie, Walter 73/7
 Rutledge, Christopher 73/7
 Samuel, Hans 68/5
 Sanda, Mzwabantu 68/5
 Sangqu, Baso 68/5
 Sangqu, Chuma 68/5
 Sangqu, Zama 68/5
 Sangweni, Nomgcobo Beatrice 70/10
 Schreiner, Jenny 73/7
 Scot, Leon 72/5
 Seheri, Alex 72/5
 Sello, Ntai 70/10
 Semaar, Kariema 72/5, 73/7
 September, Nozuko 68/5
 September, Ntsikelelo 71/5
 Seripe, Sello 71/5
 Seroke, Jaki 73/7
 Setunya, Johannes 71/5
 Shaik, Anwar 70/10
 Shaik, Shamin 69/5
 Shangase, Stanley 72/5
 Shange, Thabi 70/10
 Sibeko, Mildred P 72/5
 Sifo, Mavumengwana 71/5
 Sigcu, Sindiso 71/5
 Sihawu, Mluleki 68/5
 Sikhosana, Gabriel 72/5
 Simuku, Villiers 68/5
 Sipambo, Richard 71/5
 Sishi, Vusumuzi 72/5
 Sithole, Basil 72/5
 Sithole, Christopher 71/5
 Sithonga, Nomalizo 71/5
 Siyaka, Fanyana 72/5
 Siyo, Sixolile 69/5
 Skosana, Mr 72/4
 Smit, Patricia 73/7
 Smoyana, Thamsanqa 70/10
 Soni, Shirish 72/5
 Sotsu, Ngxokolo 71/5
 Stemile, Misile 68/5
 Stofile, – 68/5
 Stofile, Rev Arnold Makhenkesi 68/5
 Stofile, Michael 68/5

Stofile, Nambitha 70/10
 Tavenier, Dr Daniel 68/5
 Tengimfene, Benedict 70/10
 Tengimfene, Mthobeli 68/5
 Thabela, Philemon 73/7
 Tladi, Kehlonolo 71/5
 Tom, Brenda 68/5
 Tom, Gardiner 71/5
 Tsenoli, Lechesa 69/5
 Tshangela, Nonthuthuzdo 69/5
 Tshika, Phineas 72/5
 Tshirang, Andile 68/5
 Tshirang, Xolani 68/5
 Tshitangano, Charles 73/7
 Twebe, Moses 70/10
 Tyawana, Christopher 68/5
 Tyhali, Nomonde 68/5
 Vabaza, Zuko 68/5
 Valli, Mohamed 72/7
 Varha, Richard 70/10
 Vawda, Yousuf 71/5
 Vearey, Jenny 73/7
 Vikilahle, Mbulelo 71/5
 Wakelin, Peter 68/5
 Watson, Ronnie 70/10
 Webster, Gordon 73/6-7
 Wentzel, Trevor 72/5
 Williams, Raymond 72/5
 Xaba, Mduduzi 70/10
 Xaba, Sibusiso 70/10
 Xali, Luvuyo 71/5
 Xayelwa, Mvalelwa 71/5
 Xhali, Mthetho 68/5
 Xhali, Vuyani 71/5
 Xulu, Wonder 70/10
 Zommerdyk, Dr Jan 68/5
 Zote, Edgar 68/5
 Zote, Magcina 68/5
 Zote, Mongami 68/5
 Zulu, Goodman 69/5
 Zulu, Kehla Philip 72/5
 Zulu, Wiseman 69/5
 Zuma, P O 69/5
 Zuma, Prince T 72/5
 Zungu, Bongani 72/5
 Zungu, Bongumusa 72/5
 Zungu, Ningi 70/10, 72/5
 Zungula, Ntontomkele 68/5
 Zwane, Charles 72/5
 unnamed 68/5, 69/5, 70/10, 71/5, 72/5, 73/6,7

Trials, political:

acquittals:

Bhila, Sipho Stanley 71/6
 Buthelezi, Duduzile 71/6
 Chauke, Robert 72/6
 Kwela, Sello Philip 72/7
 Lugulwana, Bathemba Bethwell 70/6
 Magongo, Dikuba 68/6
 Malindi, Amos 68/7, 69/6
 Maqasa, Ndumiso 68/6
 Mayhowelene, Simon 70/6
 Mciteka, Mzwandile 70/6
 Mkalipi, Lulamile Cyril 70/8
 Mokoena, Lydia 72/7
 Montoedi, Alexander Lebogene 72/6
 More, Mohapi Lazarus 68/7, 69/6
 Msimango, Sibusiso 68/6
 Mxutu, Donald 70/6
 Mzizi, Nellie 73/9
 Ngqolowa, Xolani 72/1
 Ngwenya, Simon 72/6
 Nqayi, Phumlani 72/1
 Ntlaba, Taelo 70/6
 Nxiweni, Phumezo George James 71/6
 Shabangu, Fana 73/9
 Shezi, Vuyani 68/6
 Siphika, Alfred 68/8
 Sketi, Monwabisi 71/8
 Skolomo, Moffat 68/8
 Stofile, Nomvuyiso 71/7
 Thulo, Obed 68/8
 Toise, Christopher 68/8
 Tshabalala, Jacob 72/7
 Tshibika, Themba Lucas 72/6

Tshotshoni, Mavova 68/8
 Tyulu, Sipiwe Gary 73/9
 Van der Rheede, Neville 72/6
 Vilikazi, Simon 68/7, 69/6
 unnamed 68/6, 69/8, 70/7
 charges dropped/withdrawn:
 Boesak, Rev Allan 68/7
 Ngubane, Zanele Zenith 73/8
 Ngwendu, Noncedo Miranda 71/7
 Thobela, Joseph 72/6
 Thoo, Joseph 71/8
 Webster, Trevor 71/6
 Webster, Victor 71/6
 unnamed 69/8
 convictions (prison sentences):
 Abrahams, Moegamat Yusuf 72/7
 Abrahams, Nazeem 72/7
 Albertini, Pierre-Andre 71/7
 Amlay, Igshaan 73/9
 Apelgren, Greta Margaret 70/7
 Bacela, Thozamile 72/1
 Bhawoodien, Ahmed 72/7
 Bhawoodien, Nazir 72/7
 Bhoya, Herbert 72/6
 Boesak, Johannes Altan 69/8
 Brown, Leon 73/9
 Budaza, Madoda Ashley 73/10
 Buka, Zakade 69/6
 Buthelezi, John Nhlanhla 72/6
 Dabula, Vuyisile 68/8
 De Klerk, Venetia 73/9
 Dicks, Dee 73/9
 Ditsebe, Peter Parks Tebogo 70/6
 Dhlomo, Mapiki Aaron 71/6
 Dhlomo, Dr Sibongiseni 71/6
 Dladla, Cedric 70/6
 Dlamini, Zenzele Terence 73/8
 Dlodlo, Mswazi Victor 68/7
 Du Preez, Antonio 71/6
 Enous, Shoukie 73/9
 Esau, Cecil 72/6
 Fante, Phyllis Notutuzelo 70/8
 Festile, Khayaletu 70/7
 Francis, Jude 71/6
 Frans, Michael 69/8
 Giwu, Mzimasi Isaac 68/6
 Gqibithole, Mveleli Gladwell 71/7
 Hans, Mbuyiselo Samuel 72/6
 Hlophe, Linda Alexander 72/7
 Jada, Thandisile 73/9
 James, Vincent Churchill 69/8
 Jordaan, Wayne 73/9
 Klaas, Zolile 70/8
 Kolweni, Samson 70/7
 Kona, Michael 69/7
 Kopman, Marelane 68/6
 Kunene, Lungisane 73/8
 Lekatsa, Samuel 70/6
 Lengosane, Hosea 70/6
 Lesia, Moeketsi Israel 70/6
 Libalele, Powo 70/8
 Mabengeza, Gladwin 72/6
 Macanda, Norman 72/6
 Macozoma, Reed Zwelethu 72/6
 Mahlobo, Vusumzi Wesley 71/6
 Majola, Malusi 71/6
 Makaleni, Mzuzu 73/9
 Makape, Solomon Moloi 73/10
 Makeleni, Banwabisi 68/8
 Makhanya, Frans Stone 71/8
 Mana, Thozamile 70/8
 Marais, Stephen Johannes 68/6
 Maseko, Phineas 72/7
 Mashinini, Meshack 72/6
 Masike, Edwin Nkatutu 71/8
 Masoet, Naasir 73/9
 Masuku, Sibusiso Sehele 72/6
 Matani, Thembinkosi Elvis 70/7
 Matlala, David Mmeshi 73/9
 Matoti, Phillip 70/8
 Matshoba, Ndodana 72/7
 Mayile, Zandisile 72/6
 Mazibuko, Johannes Veli 70/6
 Mazibuko, Joseph Titus 70/6
 Mbalumdaka, Sipiwe Mngondo 71/8

Mbokwane, Daniel 72/7
 Mbuqe, Andile 72/7
 McBride, Derrick 71/6
 Mdayi, Mzumkisi Christopher 69/7
 Mdlalana, Wiseman Ndomdzi 68/6
 Memani, Thabo 68/8
 Menziwa, Skhumbuzo 68/8
 Mfihlo, Zamxolo Patric 70/7
 Michels, Quentin 72/6
 Mjadu, Mzimkulu Sisa 70/7
 Mkhize, Moses Jabulani 73/8
 Mkholi, Melphin 70/8
 Mkhuhlwa, Joseph Susele 72/6
 Mkhwamubi, Khahla Daniel 71/6
 Mkhwamubi, Musk Gayinkami 71/6
 Mlangeni, John 70/6
 Motaung, Matlakala 72/7
 Motsoagae, Solomon 72/7
 Mpumlo, Sidwell Thobekile 68/7
 Msomi, Ordway Qonda 71/6
 Mtshali, Vusumizi 68/6
 Myamya, Mthetho Douglas 72/6
 Mzukwa, Theophilus Thembinkosi 72/6
 Naidoo, Derek 71/6
 Ncivata, Zingisile Anderson 72/6
 Ndbeni, Nontembiso Eslina 73/10
 Ndlanzi, Sibusiso Robert 71/6
 Ndlala, Mzwakhe Nelson 71/7
 Ndwanya, Zandisile 68/7
 Newman, Peter 73/9
 Ngoma, Joseph Malusi 72/6
 Ngqungwana, Lizo 72/6
 Nguqu, Bafo Bawana 71/6
 Nqweniso, Melekude 73/9
 Ntabeni, Cyril 72/6
 Ntsele, Douglas 68/8
 Patel, Vijaydave Naran 70/7
 Pearce, Alan Edward 71/6
 Pete (Phetha), Xolisile 70/8
 Pienaar, Andre Etienne 71/6-7
 Pindani, Sekelezile 72/6
 Qegu, Sivuyile Botwa 68/6
 Ramlakan, Dr Vejayand 71/6
 Rasaye, Zolami 68/8
 Saayman, Donovan 69/8
 Scheepers, Norman 73/9
 Sibiyi, Victor 72/6
 Sikhosana, Elias 72/6
 Siyoni (Siyani), Fumanekile 70/8
 Sizani, Gerald 73/10
 Snyders, Bonakele 68/8
 Sobuzi, Loraine Zanela 72/7
 Sofute, Bukiwe Gertrude 73/10
 Sokiya, Mxolisi 69/7
 Sonwabo, Kwaza 72/7
 Sparg, Marion 68/6
 Stofile, Linda 71/7
 Stofile, Rev Makhnkesi Arnold 71/7
 Stubbs, Julian 73/9
 Tana, Zalisile George 69/7
 Tsewu, Luzile 73/10
 Tshabalala, Humphrey 70/6
 Twala, Sannah 72/7
 Tyemela, Andile 70/8
 Veldtman, Sazi Livingstone 72/6
 Williams, Rocklyn Mark 69/6
 Xaba, Michael Sibusiso 73/8
 Xate, Lulamile 69/6
 Xelo, Bandile 72/7
 Zamxaka, Aubrey Monele 70/7
 Zwane, Theodore Vuzimusi Bigboy 73/10
 unnamed 69/7,8; 70/8, 72/7, 73/8,9
 death sentences:
 Chauke, Thomas 73/7
 Chidi, Joseph 73/7
 Goni, Vuyisile 73/7
 Gqeba, Mzwandile 72/1
 Gxekwa, Gilindoda 73/7
 Gxothiwe, Mlondolozzi 73/7
 Jantjies, Mnyanda Moses 68/7
 Letsoare, Tsepo 73/7
 Lucas, Michael 73/7
 Makeleni, Mziwoxolo Christopher 69/7
 Maleke, Daniel 68/7
 Malgas, Livingstone 73/7

Mambukwe, Michael 73/7
Mandi, Lulamile 73/7
Masuku, Sibusiso Senele 73/7
Mbonane, Oupa Josias 73/7
McBride, Robert John 70/7
Menze, Makhezwana 69/7
Mgedezi, Tjeluvuyo 71/7,8
Mielies, Mlamli 68/7
Mninzi, Mzwandile Roro 72/1

Mnyamana, Nico Ledube 73/7
Modise, Daisy 73/7
Moseki, Johannes 73/7
Ngidi, Bekisizwe 72/7
Nongwati, Solomon Mangaliso 71/7,8
Pressfeet, Thembinkosi 72/1
Salinga, Wantu 72/1
Setlaba, Paul Tefo 69/7
Siphenuka, Ndumiso Silo 69/7

Tafane, Menzi 73/7
Tingwe, Monde Trevor 72/1
Tsehlana, Paulos Tsietzi 71/7,8
Tshabalala, Johannes 73/7
Tswane, Josiah 68/7
Wana, Lundi 72/1
Wonci, Similo Lennox 69/7
Yelani, Miki 73/7

NAMIBIA

- Abakus, Martin (Martin Bakus): detained 69/9
released 72/11
- Abisai, Andreas: detained 73/2
tortured 73/2
gives affidavit 73/2
- Ainima, Wilika: detained 70/2
- Aitula, Mariu; Angolan citizen: tortured/seeks hospital treatment 71/12
- Akweenda (Akuenda), Martin: trial of 68/9, 69/9, 70/1
sentenced 71/9
appeal: application granted 72/11
- Alumbungu, Letta: witness SWAPO trial 69/9
- Ampollo, Levi: detained 70/2
- Amporo, Edward: challenges call-up orders 70/4
- Amukogo, Nathaniel: witness SWAPO trial 69/9
- Amukoto, Simeon: death in detention 73/2
- Amukwa, Thomas: detained 71/9
- Amukwaya, Elizabeth: detained 69/9, 70/2
released 72/11
- Amungua, Miriam: detained 70/2
released 72/11
- Amupolo, Rev Gabriel: shot dead 70/4
- Andreas, Samuel: detained 70/2
- Angola *see under* Defence Force SA (SADF) and *South Africa section*
- Angula, Jason; SWAPO official: addresses NUNW rally 71/11
detained 73/2
- Ankama, Chief: detained/released/harassed 69/10
- Ankome, Desiderius; SWAPO member: assault/torture 70/2
- Ankome, Norbert; SWAPO member: assault/torture 70/2
- armed struggle: 68/9
see also guerrillas; People's Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN);
- Ashipala, Amutenya: detained 72/11
- Asser, Gideon: detained 69/9
- Auala, Leonard; witness SWAPO trial: tortured 69/9
- Auala, Selma; mother of Leonard; witness SWAPO trial: assaulted 69/9
- Bakus, Martin *see* Abakus, Martin
- bantustans:
'hearts and minds' campaigns 73/4
second-tier administration elections 70/3
- Bar Council: submits evidence to Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry 68/10
- Bessinger, Nico; SWAPO official: detained 73/1
released 73/3
- Bill of Rights 68/9,10; 69/10
- Binga, Eric: challenges call-up orders 70/4
- boycotts: consumer 72/9, 73/3
schools *see under* education
- Brumer, Andrew: detained 71/11
budget, cuts in 72/10
- Caprivi bantustan: Namwi Foundation 73/4
- Chikane, Frank; SA UDF leader:
legal action re Residence of Certain Persons in SWA Act 68/10
- children:
assault/torture 70/4, 73/2
deaths 70/4
rape 70/4
- Churches:
Catholic: Corpus Christi procession, attacked by vigilantes 69/11
Council of Churches in Namibia: leads rally re UN independence plan 72/10
submits evidence to Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry 68/10
- Evangelical Lutheran: clinics destroyed by sabotage 72/10
challenge curfew 68/10, 69/10, 70/4
concern re escalating war 72/10
premises: police raids 73/1
protests re detentions 73/3
schools 71/10
- civilians: assaults/intimidation/torture 72/10
deaths 66/11, 67/10, 70/4, 72/10
- COIN Unit (Counter-Insurgency Unit *formerly* Koevoet):
assault/atrocities/torture 70/1,4; 72/9,10; 73/2
and Etango 73/4
personnel: legal action against 73/2
community organisations: premises raided 73/1
- conscription:
resistance to 70/4, 71/10, 73/4
- Cornelius, Sylvia: raped 70/4
- corpses, desecration of 70/4, 72/10
- curfew 68/10, 69/10, 70/4
- Daniel, Louis: detained 71/11
- Defence Force SA (SADF):
32 Battalion 69/11
actions: attacks on schools 71/10
in Angola 68/12, 70/3, 71/12, 72/12
Area Force Units 70/3
assault/atrocities/shootings 70/4, 71/9, 72/10, 73/2
personnel: casualties 70/3
as teachers 73/4
presence in Namibia strengthened 73/4
present arguments to Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry 68/10
see also South West Africa Territory Force
demonstrations/protests/rallies 71/11, 72/10
disrupted by police 72/9,11
detention(s)/detainees 72/11
assault/torture 70/1, 73/2
figures 68/10
information re difficult to obtain 68/9
released 69/10, 71/9
see also prisoners, political; proclamations
- Drivers, Transport & Allied Workers Union (DTAWU) 68/11
- Dumeni, Josef; brother of Bishop Dumeni: killed (in Angola) 72/10
- Dumeni, Bishop Kleopas: legal action re curfew 68/10
- Edmund (Edmuth), Ruben Aita: detained 69/9
death in detention 73/2
post mortem 73/2
inquest 73/2
- education:
cadet training schemes 73/4
campaigns: repressed 72/9
'hearts and minds' strategy 73/4
inequalities 71/10
integration policy, failure to implement 69/10, 71/10
school boycotts/protests 69/10, 71/10, 72/9
schools: police raids 73/1
SADF attacks 71/10
SADF personnel as teachers 73/4
standards, deterioration in 69/10
in war zones 71/10
Youth Centres 73/4
- Eelu, Line (13 yrs): assaulted/tortured 73/2
- Eins, Ulrich: legal action re Residence of Certain Persons in SWA Act 68/10
- Ekandjo, Paulus: death of 70/4
- Ekondo, David; uncle of Ruben Edmund: legal action 73/2
gives affidavit 73/2
- Elago, Tobias Hagai: detained 71/9,10
- Elia, Johannes: tortured 72/10
- Endjala, Ruben Vilho: detained 70/2
- Endjala, Taimi: detained 69/9
released 71/9, 72/11
- fishing industry: strikes 71/11
- Gabriel, Josef: witness SWAPO trial 69/9
- Gabriel, Matheus: trial of 68/9
- Ghifewa, Mweulixulika: assaulted 72/10
- guerrillas: corpses, desecration of 70/4
see also PLAN;
- Haludilu, Hishiinawa: detained 73/2
- Handuba, Erasmus; SWAPO official/Ed *Omukuni*:
charges against, withdrawn 68/9
- Hango, Benedictus: detained 70/2
- Haushiku, Bishop Bonifatius: legal action re curfew 68/10
- Heita, Andreas Johnny: trial of 68/9, 69/9, 70/1
assault/torture 70/1
sentenced 71/9
appeal: application granted 72/11
- Hengomo, Saima: witness Naftali trial 69/9
- Hingashepua (Inashipua), Jonas: trial of 68/9
assault/torture 70/2
sentenced 70/2
- Hoebbeb, Joshua: legal action 69/11
- Ililenge, David: detained 71/9
- Iita, Amaladu: assaulted/death of 73/2
- Inashipua, Jonas *see* Hingashepua, Jonas
- independence: outside UN plan 70/3, 72/10
- Indongo, Gideon Petrus: witness SWAPO trial 69/9
- International Committee of the Red Cross: submits evidence to Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry 68/10
- Ita, Martin: detained 69/9
- Itengula, Caleb: detained 71/9
- Ithete, Gabriel; NAFAU official: detained/released 73/1
- Iyambo, Abner: detained 69/9
- Iyambo, David: detained 70/2
- Jason, Julia: detained 69/9
- Kaaronda, Amos: detained/released 72/11
- Kadhila, Lameck: detained 70/2
- Kakuva, Johannes: death in detention (1980), policeman charged 72/11
- Kalangua, Philemon: death at hands of police 72/9
- Kameeta, vice-bishop Zephania: speaks at Shifidi funeral 69/11
- Kamulungu, Monica: injured 72/10
- Kamutukwata, Maria: raped 70/4
- Kandjimune, Venandjo: witness Pujatura trial 70/2
- Kangootui, Rumoldt: witness Pujatura trial 70/2
- Kanisius, Stefaans: assaulted 72/10
- Kantlabathi, Macdonald; NAFAU official: detained/released 72/9
- Kapere, Asser; SWAPO/MUN official: detained 72/9
detained/released 73/1,3
- Kappanda, Emma: assaulted 72/10
- Kapumburu, Paulus: sentenced 68/9
- Kashima, Helvi: detained 70/2
- Kashima, Oskar Joel: detained 71/9
- Kashipua, Olivia: tortured 72/10

- Katjumine, Unotjari; NUDO member/vigilante: legal action against 69/11
- Katofa, Ananias: detained 72/11
- Katofa, Josef (Joseph): appeal unsuccessful 69/10
- detained 70/2, 72/11
- Katofa, Knongonua *see* Shilongo, Katofa
- Katsimine, Filemon: detained 72/11
- Katsimine, Leonard: detained 72/11
- Kaulinge, Hosea; NAFAU official: detained/released 72/9
- Kauluma, Bishop James: legal action re curfew 68/10, 69/10
- Kavango bantustan: Ezuva 73/4
- Kavara, Abbey: detained 73/2
- Koevoet *see* COIN (Counter-Insurgency Unit)
- Kotako, Hosea: detained 70/2
- Kotjipati, Alfons: challenges call-up orders 70/4
- Kuzatjike, Obed: witness Pujatura trial 70/2
- legislation, new:
- Regulation of Residence of Certain Persons in SWA Act 68/10,11
- Wage and Industrial Conciliation Amendment Bill 68/11
- Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry (into Security Legislation) 68/10, 69/10
- liberation war *see* war of liberation
- Lubowski, Anton; lawyer/NUNW official: home raided 72/9
- detained 73/1
- hospitalized 73/3
- released 73/3
- Lukas, Abner: released 71/9, 72/11
- Lukas, Sara: detained 72/11
- MANWU *see* Metal & Allied Namibian Workers Union
- Matheus, Gabriel: trial of 69/9, 70/1
- sentenced 71/9
- appeal: application granted 72/11
- Maxuillili, Nathaniel; SWAPO Acting-President:
- speaks at Shifidi funeral 69/11
- home raided 73/1
- Mbonge, Silas Naftali: trial of 68/9
- sentenced 70/2
- meetings/gatherings: police attacks on 69/11
- funerals 69/11
- Metal & Allied Namibian Workers Union (MANWU): founded 71/11
- members/officials: detained 72/9
- Michael, Frans: detained 71/9
- Mineworkers Union of Namibia (MUN) 68/11, 72/9
- increase in membership 71/11
- members/officials: detained 73/1,3
- mining industry: conditions 71/11
- strikes 71/11, 73/3
- workers: boycott of Oranjemund anniversary celebrations 68/11
- Moses, Abraham: assaulted/tortured 73/2
- Moshana, Victoria: detained 68/9
- MPC *see* Multi-Party Conference Administration
- Mule, Wilka: tortured 72/10
- Mulondo, Martin: detained 70/2
- bail granted 73/2
- charges against, withdrawn 73/2
- Multi-Party Conference Administration (MPC) 68/9, 70/3, 72/10
- MUN *see* Mineworkers Union of Namibia
- Muremi, Nimrod: detained 73/2
- Mwandi, Thomas Bashu: detained 69/9
- Mwandingi, Israel: shot 72/10
- NAFAU *see* Namibian Food & Allied Workers Union (NAFAU)
- Naftali, Leonard; PLAN combatant: sentenced 69/9
- Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO) 71/10
- premises: police raid 73/1
- Namibia National Trade Union (NNTU) 68/11
- Namibian Builders' Trade Union 68/11
- Namibian Food & Allied Workers Union (NAFAU) 68/11, 71/11, 72/9
- increase in membership 71/11
- members/officials: detained 73/1
- Namwandi, Sakarius Balakius: trial of 68/9, 69/9, 70/1
- sentenced 71/9, 72/11
- Nangolo, Johannes Ipito: trial of 68/9, 69/9, 70/1
- sentenced 71/9
- appeal: application granted 72/11
- Nangombe, Frans: detained 69/9
- released 72/11
- Nangombe, Petrus (Kakede): trial of 68/9, 69/9, 70/1
- acquitted 71/9
- National Labour Council 68/11
- National Namibian Students Organisation *see* Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO)
- National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW) 68/11, 71/11, 72/9
- premises: police raid 73/1
- members/officials: detained 73/1,3
- Ndakunda, Mrs; wife of Timoteus: detained 71/10
- Ndakunda, Timoteus: detained 71/10
- Ndapuka, Gabriel: sentenced 71/9
- Ndjoze, Kavee; SWAPO member: trial of 68/9
- acquitted 69/9
- Negumbo, Ananias (Kondja): witness Hingashpua trial 70/2
- Nehemia, Moses: assaulted/tortured 73/2
- Nekaro, Veino: mentioned in Kapumburu trial 68/9
- Nghamwa, Jonas: tortured 72/10
- Nghipandulwa, Alfeus Shikongeni: in detention (not released) 68/9
- Nguvauva, Freddie: acquitted 68/9
- Nguvuava, Gerson: witness Ndjoze trial 69/9
- Nthitete, Louise: assaulted 72/10
- NUDO: member(s): assault by/legal action re 69/11
- Nujoma, Sam; SWAPO President: speaks at IDAF conference 71/10
- NUNW *see* National Union of Namibian Workers
- Nuugulu, Absolom David: detained 70/2
- released 71/9
- Nuulimba, Julia: detained 69/9
- released 72/11
- Ovambo bantustan:
- curfew 69/10
- Etango 69/11, 73/4
- PLAN operations 70/3
- Pandeni, John (Alfons): as general-secretary of NAFAU 68/11
- passport refused 71/11
- detained 73/1
- released 73/3
- Paulus, Johanna: witness Naftali trial 69/9
- Paulus, Reinhard Natangwe: witness SWAPO trial 69/9
- Paulus, Salomo: trial of 68/9, 69/9, 70/1
- sentenced 71/9, 72/11
- Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN): combatants 68/9
- assault/torture 70/2
- casualties 70/3
- taken prisoner 68/9, 71/9
- on trial 69/9, 71/9
- offensives/operations 70/3, 71/10
- see also* guerrillas; prisoners of war
- Petrus, David: detained 71/9
- Phillipus, Mirjam (Mariana): detained 69/9, 70/2
- released 72/11
- Phillipus, Nangolo: detained 70/2
- police:
- assault/shootings/torture 70/1, 72/10
- attacks on demonstrations/meetings/strikers 69/11, 72/9,11
- deaths at hands of 72/9,11
- charges against 72/11
- operations 69/11
- present arguments to Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry 68/10
- see also* COIN Unit; Railway Police
- Proclamations: AG 8 69/10
- AG 9 68/10, 69/9,10; 70/2, 72/9, 73/1,2
- AG 26 68/10, 69/10
- R101 69/10
- propaganda: 'hearts and minds' strategy 73/4
- Pujatura, John; school pupil: acquitted 70/2
- Rooinasie, Richard: challenges call-up orders 70/4
- SADF *see* Defence Force SA
- SAP *see* police
- settlement proposals *see* independence
- Shalimba, Titus: detained 70/2
- released 72/11
- Shalimba, Wilika Ainama: released 72/11
- Shalumba (Salimba), Titus Josef: detained 70/2
- Shaningi, Eva: detained 69/9
- released/death of 71/9
- Shetwaadha, Thomas Bashu: detained 69/9
- released 72/11
- Shifidi, Immanuel; SWAPO member:
- assassinated at rally 69/11, 73/3
- inquest 72/11
- Shigwedha, Bartolomeus: detained 70/2
- Shigwedha, Julius Eino: detained 73/2
- Shiimi, Paulus: detained 73/2
- Shiinda, Victoria: tortured 72/10
- Shikoso, Abner: detained 72/11
- Shikongeni, Alfons: witness SWAPO trial 69/9
- Shikongo, Elias: shot dead 72/9
- Shikongo, Matheus: detained 69/10
- released 69/10
- Shikongo, Nathanael: abducted from hospital/detained 70/2
- Shilongo, Katofa; father of Josef Katofa: detained 70/2
- released 72/11
- Shisho, Johannes: disappearance of corpse 70/4
- Shiuedha, Suzana: detained 71/9
- Shivute, Abner (Abraham): detained 69/9
- released 72/11
- Shoombe, Konis: detained 70/2
- released 72/11
- Shoome, Isak: detained 69/9
- released 71/9
- Shoopala, Diogenus: detained 71/9
- Shoopala, January: detained 71/9
- Simasiku, Evans Salwindi: sentenced 71/9
- Simon, Gebhard: killed 70/4
- Simon, Shiimi; SWAPO official: detained 73/3
- South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) 70/3,4
- rallies 73/3
- arrests 73/3
- attacked/disrupted 69/11, 72/9,11; 73/3
- 'SWAPO police': legal action affecting 73/3
- members/officials: detained 73/1,2,3
- on trial 68/9, 69/9, 70/1, 71/9
- assault/torture 72/10
- deaths 69/11
- raids 73/1
- see also* guerrillas
- South West Africa Police (SWAP) *see* Police, SWA
- South West African Territory Force (SWATF) 70/3, 72/12

101 Battalion 69/11, 72/11, 73/4
 202 Battalion 73/4
 strikes 68/11, 71/11, 72/9, 73/1,3
 participants: detained 72/9, 73/3
 dismissed 73/3
 repression 72/9
 students/pupils: boycotts/protests 71/10
 deaths 71/10
 harassed/tortured 73/4
 SWAP see police
 SWAPO see South West Africa People's
 Organisation
 SWATF see South West Africa Territory Force

Taapopi, Laina: shot dead 72/10
 Teofilus, Sara: detained 72/11
 Thomas, Christophina (14yrs): raped 70/4
 Tjizu, Barnabus; NUNW official:
 detained/released 73/1
 Tjongarero, Dan; SWAPO official: detained
 73/1
 hospitalized 73/3
 released 73/3
 Tobias, Nestor: detained 70/2
 released 72/11
 Tongeni, (Andreas) Gideon: trial of 68/9,

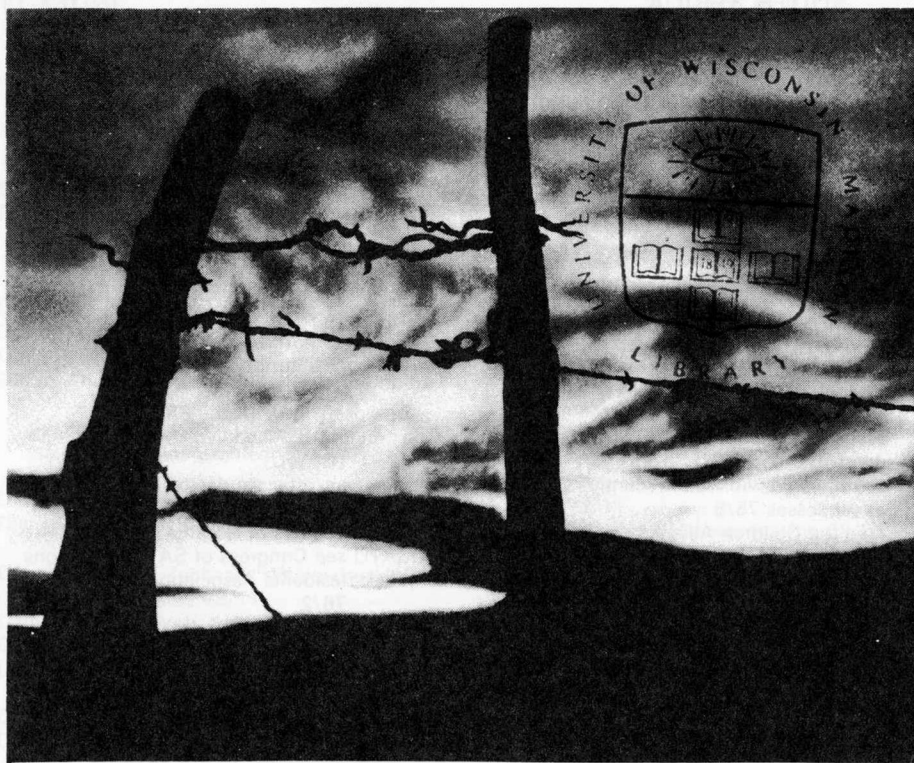
69/9, 70/1
 acquitted 71/9
 torture 70/1, 72/10, 73/2
 trade unionists and workers: detained 72/9,
 73/1
 workers' hostels: raided 72/9
 trade unions: increase in membership 71/11
 May Day rallies 71/11
 new 68/11, 71/11
 premises: police raid 73/1
 State backlash against 72/9

UNITA 69/11
 see also under Angola in SA section
 United Nations (UN): condemns detentions
 73/1
 expresses concern re SA occupation 73/3
 unnamed persons: arrests 73/3
 deaths 72/10
 detained 72/11
 Uulenga, Benjamin Crispus; SWAPO member:
 elected general-secretary MUN 68/11
 visits British TUC 71/11
 detained 73/1
 released 73/3
 Uulumba, Esther: assaulted 71/9

Uutoni, David: detained 71/9
 Uutoni, Erastus; SWAPO member:
 assault/torture 70/2

Valombola, Maurus: assaulted/harassed
 72/10
 Van Dyk Commission of Inquiry into Security
 Legislation 68/10, 69/10
 Victoria, Nghikofa: death of 71/10
 vigilante activity (State) 69/11
 Vilho, Ruben: detained 72/11

war of liberation:
 war zones: education 71/10
 see also civilians; People's Liberation Army
 of Namibia
 Witbooi, Hendrik; SWAPO Vice-President:
 speaks at Shifidi funeral 69/11
 detained 73/1
 released 73/3
 witnesses: assault/duress/torture 69/9
 women: rape 70/4, 72/10
 workers *see* trade unionists and workers



News Bulletin of the International Defence & Aid Fund

idaf

focus

ON POLITICAL REPRESSION IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

JAN-DEC 1988

INDEX 11

ISSUES NOS. 74-79

1988

CONTENTS

SOUTH AFRICA	p. 1
Appendix to South Africa Section	p. 9
Bans & Banishments	p. 9
emergency regulations	
Detentions	p. 9
detainees	
long-term emergency detainees	
Trials	p.11
acquittals	
charges dropped withdrawn	
death sentences	
NAMIBIA	p.12

The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'appeals 74/7, 75/8' refers to entries in *FOCUS* No.74 p.7 and No.75 p.8.

SOUTH AFRICA

AAWU *see* African Allied Workers Union
 Adam, Robert: legal action re prison conditions 74/3
 Adonisi, Thembinkosi: sentenced 76/5
 African National Congress (ANC) 78/4, 79/8
 offices: attacked 77/12
 members/officials/supporters: detained 77/7, 78/10
 on trial 75/6-7, 79/8,11
 sentenced 74/7, 76/5, 77/3, 78/9
 sentenced to death 77/3, 78/8
 released 74/1,3; 78/7
 restricted 75/7, 78/5
 assassinated 75/12, 77/12
 passport applications refused 78/5
see also armed struggle; guerrillas
 Afrika, Cyril: sentenced 76/5
 appeal: unsuccessful 76/5
 Afrika, Ephraim: detained 77/7
 Albertini, Pierre-Andre; French citizen/witness
 Stofile trial:
 released 74/3
 Amlay, Igshaan: released 78/7
 Angola:
 Political talks 77/11, 78/12, 79/1,3

SA invasion 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 79/1
 defeat and withdrawal 77/11, 78/12, 79/1
 UNITA 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 77/11, 78/12, 79/1
see also under South African Defence Force (SADF)
 appeals 74/6-7
 applications: granted 75/2,8
 refused 74/6, 75/8, 76/4
 legislation 77/8
 unsuccessful 74/6-7, 76/4,5; 78/9
see also death sentences
 armed struggle 75/6, 76/6, 78/10, 79/5
see also guerrillas
 arrests, mass 76/3,6; 79/11
 Arthur, Gregory: released 79/10
 August, Lucky: sentenced 75/8
 appeal: application refused 75/8
 Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU):
 members/officials: sentenced 74/6,7
 Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO) 76/6
 restricted 76/2
 members/officials: detained 79/6
 attacked by vigilantes 74/3

passport applications, refused 78/5
 Azanian Youth Congress: restricted 76/2
 AZANYU *see* Azanian National Youth Unity
 AZAPO *see* Azanian People's Organisation
 Baadjies, Clement: trial of 79/8
 Baba, Mzamo: death in prison 74/3
 Badsha, Omar: detained/released 78/7
 Baneti, Thembiseli: sentenced to death 75/2
 appeal: application granted 75/2
 Bani, Nobandla Elda: funeral 74/2
 death in detention 75/5
 bans/banning orders/banishment:
 on individuals: lifted 75/7
 restriction orders: on individuals 76/7, 78/5, 79/5,11
 on organisations 76/1-2
see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of affected people
 bantustans:
 death sentences 74/6, 75/2, 79/12
 detentions 76/6
 land consolidation 75/3
see also under individual bantustans

- Bayana, Lawrence: detained 78/11
 Beck, Andrew: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Belfour, Monde: detained/released 78/7
 Bester, Isaac: detained 75/5
 Bhala, Eliot; NUM member: detained 74/5
 Bhewula, Ndrukiso: detained/released 79/7
 Bika, Mncedisi Nimrod: sentenced (suspended) 75/2
 Black Sash:
 Presidents attend inaugural meeting of CDDSA 76/2
 activists: detained 77/6
 Boesak, Dr Allan; President World Alliance of Reformed Churches:
 detained/released 76/2
 attends inaugural meeting of CDDSA 76/2
 Bola, Z: detained 75/5
 Booysen, Samson: sentenced to death 76/4-5
 Bopape, Johannes Maisha Stanza; detainee: missing 79/6
 Bopape, Johannes Stanza: detained 79/7
 Bophuthatswana bantustan:
 arrests, mass 76/3
 death sentences 74/6
 detentions 78/11
 elections ('87) 76/3
 mutiny in 76/3
 repression 76/3
 townships incorporated into 75/3
 Botswana: SA aggression against 74/12, 75/12, 77/12, 78/12
 assassinations and bombings 77/12
 SADF commandos captured 78/12
 Boyce, Fumanekile: sentenced 77/3
 boycotts:
 commuter 79/12
 consumer 77/6, 78/8
 local authority elections 76/2, 79/4
 Emergency regulations and 78/4
 rent 76/8, 77/6, 78/5,6,8
 state reaction 76/8, 78/6
 trials resulting from 77/4
 Brown, Andrew: sentence reduced/suspended 79/9
 Brown, Lorenzo: detained under Emergency 78/10
 Bruce, David; conscientious objector: sentenced 79/5
 Buthelezi, Johannes: sentenced to death 79/11
 appeal: application, refused 79/11
 Buthelezi, Million Mevana: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Buti, Richmond; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Buya, Luvuyo: witness re disappearance of detainees 79/6
 Cachalia, Azhar; UDF official: restricted 76/7, 78/5
 passport refused 78/5
 Cairncross, Colin: detained 74/5
 trial of 79/8
 Calata, Zamilie; witness Matabese trial: tortured 77/4
 Cape Youth Congress: restricted 76/2
 offices: raided 78/7
 CCAWUSA *see* Commercial Catering & Allied Workers Union of SA
 CDDSA *see* Committee to Defend Democracy in South Africa
 Cebekhulu, Scara Katiza: detained under Emergency 78/11
 censorship 75/7
 Anti-Censorship Action Group 78/4
 State of Emergency and 74/2, 78/4
 see also media
 Chamane, Sibusiso: detained 74/5
 Chau Chau, Simon; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Chauke (Gauke), Richard Sipho: released 78/7
 Chauke, Thomas: sentenced to death 74/6
 Cherry, Janet: restricted 76/7
 Chetty, A S; UDF/NIC official: restricted 76/7
 Chidi, Joseph: sentenced to death 74/6
 Chikane, Frank; SACC official: and deaths and disappearances 75/4
 and Kassinga Day: calls for an end to SA occupation of Namibia 77/11
 witness (defence): Mncube & Nondula trial 77/3
 Petane trial 75/7
 children/juveniles:
 detained 75/5, 76/6, 78/10-11
 BBC documentary film 78/11
 figures 74/4, 75/5, 77/6,8; 79/7
 government propaganda re 78/10
 on trial 75/2,8; 79/9
 sentenced 74/6, 75/8
 assault/torture 74/4, 75/5, 78/10-11
 deaths 75/4, 76/8
 prisoners: 'rehabilitation' centres 77/8
 as witnesses 75/8
 Free the Children Alliance: campaign re detentions 74/4
 Chiliza, Tsitsi: assassinated (in Zimbabwe) 78/12
 Chiwayo, Lazarus; WYCO official: sentenced 77/4
 Cholo, Theophilus Ranku; ANC member: released 78/7
 churches:
 clergy/leaders: detained/released 76/2
 sentenced 76/5
 call for boycott of local authority elections 79/4
 protest re: banning of Mandela birthday celebrations 78/7
 Promotion of Orderly Internal Politics Bill 77/1
 restrictions on organisations 76/2, 77/1
 strategy of resistance to apartheid:
 convocation to plan 78/5
 SA Council of Churches (SACC):
 and local authority elections 79/4
 sponsor National Detainees Day 76/2,6
 workers: detained 77/7
 Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference (SACBC):
 and death sentences/executions 74/7
 offices: raided 78/7
 sponsor National Detainees Day 76/2,6
 Ciskei bantustan:
 death sentences 75/2
 detentions 78/11
 townships incorporated into 75/3
 vigilante activity 75/1
 Classe, Jan: shot dead 76/8
 Claasen, Robert: sentenced 76/5
 appeal: unsuccessful 76/5
 'Clifford': sentenced to death 77/3
 Cloete, Nico: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Cloete, Roseline: shot dead 76/8
 Coleman, Audrey; DPSC: passport refused 78/5
 Commercial Catering & Allied Workers Union of SA (CCAWUSA):
 members/officials: detained 75/5
 sentenced to death 75/2
 Committee to Defend Democracy in South Africa (CDDSA):
 restricted 76/2
 Community Councils *see* local authorities
 community organisations:
 campaign for release of detainees 74/4
 restricted 76/2
 leaders/activists: detained 74/4
 on trial 77/4
 in hiding 74/3
 Congress of South African Students (COSAS) 77/2
 Congress of SA Trade Unions (COSATU) 77/1 78/4
 conference and June 6-8 stay-away 78/5
 conflict with Inkatha 75/1, 78/10
 and detention system 79/6
 organises Machel memorial service 74/11
 restricted 76/1,4,8; 77/1, 78/4,10; 79/4
 members/officials:
 attacked by vigilantes 74/3
 detained 74/3, 75/1, 77/6,7; 79/4,6
 restricted 76/7, 79/11
 Congress of Traditional Leaders of South Africa (CONTRALESAs):
 members/officials: detained 76/6
 conscripted: opposition to 77/5, 79/5
 conscientious objectors 77/5, 79/5
 mass mobilisation 79/1
 see also End Conscripted Campaign
 Constitution:
 Local Authorities and 78/4, 79/4
 National Statutory Council (NSC) 74/1, 77/2, 78/4
 proposals, new (April '88) 77/2
 Construction & Allied Workers Union (CAWU):
 members/officials: deaths 79/6
 CONTRALESAs *see* Congress of Traditional Leaders of South Africa
 COSATU *see* Congress of SA Trade Unions
 Cradock Residents Association: restricted 76/2
 Crutse (Krutse), Khotso: detained 75/5
 Cullen, Gary: ECC official: restricted 79/5
 Dabula, Mziwabantu Errol: sentenced 79/8
 Dali, Hemming; CCAWUSA official: detained/released 75/5
 Damons, Gareth: detained under Emergency 77/7
 legal action unsuccessful 77/7
 Dasheka, David: sentenced 78/9
 Dau, Thinamano: trial of 79/5
 Dayile, Nomvuyo: detained 79/7
 De Bruin, Benjamin: sentenced 75/8
 De Klerk, Venetia: released 78/7
 De Lange, Damian; ANC member: detained 77/7
 death sentences 74/6, 75/2, 76/2,4; 77/3, 78/8, 79/11,12
 appeals 74/6
 applications refused 74/6, 78/8
 unsuccessful 74/6-7, 76/4
 campaigns to save condemned 74/6, 76/4
 Save the Patriots Committee 77/1, 79/12
 organisers: detentions 74/6
 petitions for clemency 74/7, 75/2, 76/4
 stays of execution 78/8, 79/12
 executions 74/6, 76/4
 Defence, Department of: budget increases 77/8
 Defence Force, SA *see* South African Defence Force (SADF)
 demonstrations/rallies: banned 74/2, 75/7
 police attacks on 75/8, 76/8
 destabilisation policy 78/12
 see also Front Line States
 Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC):
 and death sentences/executions 74/6
 demands commission of inquiry into torture 74/4
 restricted 76/2,6
 activists: detained 77/6
 restricted 76/7
 visit children in detention 78/10
 Detainees Support Committee (DESCOM):
 restricted 76/2,6
 activists: detained 77/7
 detention(s)/detainees:
 assaults/threats/torture 74/4, 76/6, 78/9,10-11; 79/7,8,9
 campaigns for release of 74/4, 75/4
 children 74/4, 75/5, 78/10-11
 conditions 78/10
 escapes 77/7
 figures 74/4, 75/1, 76/6, 77/8, 79/6
 hunger strikes 74/4, 77/6, 78/9
 medical care 74/4, 75/4-5
 missing 79/6
 National Detainees Day 76/2,6

- released: restricted following 76/7, 78/5 detainees:
see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of affected people
see also prisoners, political; State of Emergency
- Dhliwayo, Nomsa: detained 77/7
- Dhlomo, Sicelo Godfrey; DPSC worker: in CBS documentary 75/4
 murdered 75/4-5, 76/6
 memorial service/funeral 76/6
- Dick, Boy-Boy Michael: sentenced 76/5
- Dick, Thamsanqa: detained 75/5
- Dicks, Dee: released 78/7
- Diniso, Oupa Moses: appeal unsuccessful 74/6-7
 petition for clemency 75/2
 stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8
- Ditheko, Aaron: acquitted 75/8
- Dlamini, Chris; COSATU official: restricted 79/11
- Dlamini, Themba Zephania: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Dlamini, William Veli: detained 74/5
- Dlangudlangu, Herbert: detained 74/5
- DPSC *see* Detainees Parents Support Committee
- Dramat, Anwar: trial of 79/8
- Duarte, Jessie; FEDTRAW official: on hunger strike 78/10
- Dugard, John:
 witness (defence):
 Mncube & Nondula trial 77/3
 Ivan Toms trial 77/5
- Duma, Sinadu: sentenced 75/8
 appeal: application dismissed 75/8
- Duma, Tamsanqa Forcus: sentenced 76/5
- Duze, Themba; MACWUSA official: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Duze, Vusi Cherton: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Dyandi, Neliswa Nonuna: sentenced 79/9
- Dyanti, Iris; KTC resident: witness at court hearing 78/6
- Dyanti, Neliswa Nonuna: assaulted 78/9
 trial of 78/9
- Dyanti, Tando: legal action successful 79/7
- Dyasi, Mzolis; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Dyonase, Elvis: sentenced 78/9
- Dzeuhe, David; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Ebrahim, Ebrahim Ismael: trial of 79/8
- ECC *see* End Conscription Campaign
- education struggle:
 grievances 77/2
 school boycotts 77/2, 78/5, 11; 79/5
see also National Education Crisis
- Committee; schools; universities
- emergency regulations *see* State of Emergency
- End Conscription Campaign (ECC):
 calls for withdrawal of troops from Angola 74/12
 counter-propaganda campaign against 77/5
 restricted 76/7, 79/5
Out of Step: censorship of 77/5
 SADF campaign to discredit, legal action re 79/5
 members/officials: detained 75/5
 executions *see* death sentences
- Faku, Mlamli Newell: acquitted 77/4
- Fani, Ben: serving sentence 78/7
- Fani, Boyce; TGWU official: detained 77/7
- Fazzie, Henry; PEBCO official: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Federation of South African Women (FEDSAW):
 officials: restricted 76/7
- Fesi, Mewandile (Mzwandile): witness re disappearance of detainees 79/6
- Fester, Gertrude: detained 78/11
- Fibi, Layton K: detained 74/5
- Fibi, Thozama: death of 75/4
- Forbes, Ashley Alexander: trial of 79/8
- forced removals *see* relocation (removals)
- Fortuin, David Johannes: trial of 79/8
- Front Line States: SA aggression against 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 78/12
 call for aid for Angola 74/11
- Fubese, Mteteleli: detained/released 79/7
- funerals *see* under meetings
- Fuzile, Jackson Mxolisi: detained under Emergency 77/7
 legal action unsuccessful 77/7
- Gabela, Siphos: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Galela, Champion; detainee: missing 79/6
- Ganto, Sisa: sentenced 75/8
 appeal: application refused 75/8
 gatherings *see* demonstrations; meetings
- Gcina, Ivy: detained under Emergency 77/7
 on hunger strike 78/10
- Gcwabaza, Ndaba; NECC official: detained under Emergency 77/7
- General and Allied Workers Union (GAWU):
 members/officials: on trial 69/8
 charges against, dropped 69/8
- Genzi, A E: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Giffard, Chris: detained 75/5
- Gift, M K: shot dead 76/7
- Gladile, Moses: acquitted 76/5
- Godolozzi, Qaqawuli: legal action by 79/6
- Goni, Vuyisile Daniel; PEYCO member: appeal on behalf of 74/6
- Goniwe, Madlala: sentenced 75/8
- Gontse, Aaron; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Gqola, Bafana: detained 76/7
- Gqubule, Simon: restricted 76/7
- Grentz, F: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Grootboom, Mbulelo: restricted 76/7
 charged 77/5
- guerrillas:
 detained 74/5, 76/6, 7; 77/7, 78/10, 11; 79/7
 on trial 79/5
 death sentences 77/3
 deaths 76/6, 78/10
 funerals 79/11
- Gumede, Archie; UDF official: restricted 76/7
- Gumede, Bongani: detained 74/5
- Gwadana, Fikile Owen: assaulted 79/8
 trial of 79/8
 sentenced 79/8
 mentioned in trial of Sigcu & Waqu 74/7
- Gwala, Themba Harry: health and conditions, deterioration in 79/10
- Gxekwa, Gilindoda: appeal on behalf of 74/6
 trial of (second murder charge) 74/6
 tortured 76/4
 sentenced to death 76/4, 77/3
 appeal: application refused 76/4
- Gxothiwe, Benjamin Mlondolozzi; PEYCO member: appeal on behalf of 74/6
 executed 76/4
- Gxothiwe, Harry: detained/released 75/5
- Hadebe, Johannes Mzayifani: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Hanekom, Patricia: released/deported 74/3
- Hans, Mbuyiselo, Samuel: released 79/10
- Hartzenberg, Fuad: detained under Emergency 78/10
- Hashe, Mandisa: detained 74/5
- Hashe, Siphos; detainee: missing 79/6
- Hathorn, Paula: detained/released 75/5
- Hela, Sicelo: detained 77/7
- Hendricks, Peter: detained 78/7
- Hlabathi, Everly: shot 75/4
- Hlatshwayo, Constance: detained under Emergency 77/7
 on hunger strike 78/10
- Hlatshwayo, Neko (Nelco): released 78/7
- Hlebo, Michael: detained 77/7
- Hlongwane, Mlungisi: detained 78/11
- Hlongwane, Samuel: sentenced 76/5
- Hofmeyr, Willie; UDF official: restricted 76/7
- Hoko, Andile; brother of Madoda Elvis: acquitted 74/7
- Hoko, Madoda Elvis; brother of Andile: sentenced 74/7
- Hokolo, Monde: detained 75/5
- Huna, Lumko: released 74/3
- hunger strikes 74/4, 75/4, 77/6, 78/10, 79/6
- Hunter, Roland: legal action re prison conditions 74/3
- identity documents: student protests re 77/2
- Ikaneng, Michael; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Inkatha:
 attacks/killings/public violence 74/3, 75/1
 negotiations to end 74/3, 75/1
 opposes June 6-8 stay-away 78/5
 officials/supporters: deaths 74/3
- inquests 78/6
- International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC):
 assists prisoners' families 75/7
- Jacobs, Eunice; mother of Thembeke: sentenced 79/10
- Jacobs, Madoda: acquitted/redetained 76/5, 77/8
- Jacobs, Peter: tortured 79/8
 trial of 79/8
- Jacobs, Thembeke: released 79/10
- Jacobs, Vuyani Petrus: tortured 76/4
 sentenced to death 76/4, 77/3
 appeal: application refused 76/4
- Jacobs, Whitey: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Jacobs, Willie; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Jack, Vuzumsi: sentenced to death 76/4-5
- Jackson, Derek; UDF official: restricted 76/7
- Jardine, Bill; NECC: restricted 76/7
- Jaxa, Xolile: detained 77/7
- Jikela, Nomalungisa: sentenced 75/8
 appeal: application refused 75/8
- Jikijela, Gushebelele Headman: sentenced 78/8
- Jizana, Phambili: detained 79/7
- Jojo, Michael: detained 77/7
- Jonas, Bongani: detained 75/5
- Jongile, Joseph Masele; political prisoner: legal action re conditions 79/10
- Jooste, Godfrey: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Jordaan, Wayne: serving sentence 78/7
- journalists:
 Anti-Censorship Action Group 78/4
 Emergency regulations and 78/4, 79/11
 on trial 74/2
 prison visit 75/7
- Joyi, Milton Bayi: sentenced 76/5
- judiciary:
 court personnel: new appointments 77/8
- Julies, Michael: shot dead 76/8
- Kangwane bantustan: land consolidation 75/3
 townships incorporated into 75/3
- Karriem, Ashraf: trial of 79/8
- Kathrada, Ahmed:
 Isithwalandwe/Seaparankoe Award conferred on 78/7
- Kati, James Zamiwonga 'Castro': released 79/10
 legal action re prison conditions 79/10
- Kekane, Kgalade; MWASA official: detained under Emergency 77/5

Keyizana, Thandazile; NUM member: detained 74/5
 Kgasi, Nicholas: detained 77/7
 Kgeresi, Simon; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Khambule, Maud: on hunger strike 78/10
 Khan, Farieda; ANC member: sentenced 78/9
 Khan, Gadija; sister of Farieda: mentioned 78/9
 Khan, Rugaya; mother of Farieda: mentioned 78/9
 Khanyile, Musawenkosi: detained 74/5
 Khanyile, Vusi; NECC/detained under Emergency:
 escapes to US Consulate 79/6
 Khetha, Elias: trial of 79/9
 sentenced 79/9
 Khethelo, Mncedisi; ANC guerilla: shot dead/funeral 79/11
 Kholoane, Reginald: detained 74/5
 Khoza, Vusi; UPCO member: sentenced 77/4
 Khumalo, Donsie; COSATU official: restricted 79/11
 Khumalo, Duma Joshua: appeal unsuccessful 74/6
 petition for clemency 75/2
 stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8
 Khumalo, Simpi: detained 74/5
 Khumalo, Sipiwe Moses: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Khumalo, Themba: detained 74/5
 Khumalo, Vusi: detained 74/5
 Khumalo, Vusi; President Post Office & Telecommunications Workers Assoc:
 restricted 79/11
 Khunou, Sipiwe E: detained 74/5
 sentenced 79/9
 Khuzwayo, Vusumuzi: sentenced to death 79/11
 appeal: application, refused 79/11
 Khwidzhili, Morris Phililo; SARHWU official: sentenced 75/8
 Kinikini, Monwabisi Milo: acquitted 76/4
 Kinikini, Njamana: sentenced 77/3
 Kinikini, Philip: sentenced 77/3
 Kobese, Fikile: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Kopman, Marelane; political prisoner: legal action re conditions 79/10
 Koroep, Paul: sentenced 79/12
 Kriel, Ashley: funeral 74/2
 death of 79/8
 Kruger, Gary: detained 74/5
 Krutse (Crutse), Khotso; DSC/UDF member: detained 75/5, 77/7
 Kunene, Edward: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Kwandebele bantustan:
 'independence', opposition to 76/6
 townships incorporated into 75/3
 vigilante activity 75/1
 bans/banning orders 76/6
 detentions/detainees 75/5, 76/6
 assault/torture 76/6
 Kwazulu bantustan:
 police 75/1
 see also Inkatha

Lakalakala, Kenneth: detained 74/5
 Lamani, Tango; UDF official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Leballo, Joyce: detained 74/5
 Leballo, Kutlounou: detained 74/5
 Lebelo, Harry M; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Lebepe, Stanford: sentenced to death 77/3
 Lebethe, Cynthia: on hunger strike 78/10
 Lebone, -: detained 78/11
 Lebone, Molotlegi: detained/released 78/11
 Lebowa bantustan: vigilante activity 75/1
 legislation:
 Affected Organisations Act (1974) 76/3

Defence Act (Amendment '83) 77/5
 Fundraising Act (1978) 76/3
 Prohibition of Foreign Financing of Political Parties Act (1968) 76/3
 legislation, new:
 Labour Relations Amendment Bill 76/8, 77/1, 78/5
 Local Government Affairs Amendment Bill 76/8
 Promotion of Orderly Internal Politics Bill 76/3, 77/1
 Supreme Court Act (1959), Section 21, Amendment 77/8
 Lehloenga (Lehloenya), Paul Sepere: detained 77/7
 sentenced 79/8
 Lekelakala, Kenneth Mandla: sentenced 79/9
 Lekoaleetsoe, Abbey: legal action 77/6
 Lentsoane, Jerry; UPCO President: sentenced 77/4
 Leruma, Luvuyo: shot dead 79/8
 Letaba, Mpho: trial of 75/8
 Letlabika, Thabo: detained 78/7
 Letsoare, Tsepo; PEYCO member: appeal on behalf of 74/6
 executed 76/4
 Liale, Moses Veli: sentenced 79/9
 Local Authorities:
 elections 76/2, 79/4
 boycott 79/4
 Emergency regulations and 78/4
 opposition to 77/6, 78/5-6
 councils/councillors: resignations 77/6
 Lourens, Johanna: released/'listed' 74/3
 Lowe, Nazeem: trial of 79/8
 Lucas, Michael: sentenced to death 74/6
 appeal 74/6
 unsuccessful 76/4
 executed 76/4
 Lucas, Mthetheli: sentenced to death 77/3
 Lucas, Xolani: death of (1985): policeman sentenced 78/6
 Lugg, Hugh Murdoch; ANC member: detained 77/7
 Lumambo, Michael: detained 74/5
 Lumka, Nyamaza: detained 75/5
 Lumpungela, Mr: detained 78/7
 Lumphondo, Mlungisi; AZANYU member: executed 74/6
 Luvhani, Thsililo: trial of 79/5
 Luvuno, Velile Churchill: unfit to stand trial 74/7

Maape, David T: detained 77/7
 Mabaso, Humphrey T: detained/escapes 77/7
 Mabaso, Themba Victor: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Mabona, Mawethu: sentenced 75/2
 appeal: application granted 75/2
 Mabuta, Eric: detained 77/7
 MACWUSA see Motor Assembly and Components Workers Union of South Africa
 Made, Vivani Isidore: detained 74/5
 Madihlaba, Lucas; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Madikane, Dickson: appeal against death sentence 74/6
 Madikizela, P: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Madinga, Lundi: detained 76/7
 Madolwana, Luthando: sentenced 74/6
 Madonsela, Nhlanhla Jeffrey: trial of 75/6
 sentenced 75/6
 Madumise, Regina Tseleng: sentenced 78/8
 Mafumadi, Sydney; COSATU official: restricted 79/11
 Magala, Mninawa David: assaulted 78/9
 acquitted 78/9
 Magoma, Xolile: detained 75/5
 Magopheni, Mbulelo: detained/released 78/11
 tortured 78/11
 Mahe, Zamuxolo: trial of 75/2
 Mahila, Laurence: detained 78/11
 Mahlalela, Mpande Joseph: sentenced to

death 78/8
 appeal: application granted 78/8
 Mahlalela, Sophie: on hunger strike 78/10
 Mahlana, Tabo: assaulted 79/9
 trial of 79/9
 sentenced 79/9
 Mahlangu, Mandla: detained 78/11
 Mahlangu, Moses: detained 74/5
 Mahlangu, Ndaweni Johannes: detained/released/rearrested 75/5
 Mahleli, Charles: detained 75/5
 Mahope, Samuel: sentenced 74/7
 Majmoet, Shaun: shot dead 76/8
 Majola, David P: detained 74/5
 Majola, Desmond: appeal against death sentence 74/6
 Majujezi, Jeffrey; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Makaleng, Alfred Mabake: death in detention 79/6
 legal action 79/6
 Makasi, Caroline: detained 75/5
 Makeleni, Mziwoxolo Christopher: stay of execution granted 79/12
 Makgethi, Ezekiel: detained 74/5
 Makgopa, M J: detained 78/11
 Makhavu, Jonas; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Makhawula, Shepherd; UDF member: detained 77/7
 Makhaza (Machasa), Israel: sentenced to death 79/12
 Makhubalo, Joel M: detained 77/7
 Makhubu, Ntando: detained 74/5
 Makumbane, Tshivhulawi: campaign for release of 74/4
 Malapela, Zanele: on hunger strike 78/10
 Malgas, Ernest; UDF official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Malgas, Wayne Ingemar: detained 74/5
 trial of 79/8
 Malindi, Edward: assaulted 79/7
 detained/released 79/7
 Malindi, Zolli; UDF official: released/restricted 76/7, 79/11
 detained/released 78/7
 Maloma, David: sentenced 77/4
 Maluleke, Thomas; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Mamela, Aaron: sentenced 75/8
 Mampunye, Mzwandile: sentenced 77/4
 Mandela, Nelson:
 70th birthday celebrations for: detentions 78/7
 disrupted 78/7
 family visit, rejected 78/7
 health 79/10
 Isithwalandwe/Seaparankoe Award conferred on 78/7
 release: conditional 78/7
 rumours concerning 79/10
 visiting rights, relaxed 79/10
 Manete, Joseph; witness Sharpeville Six trial 76/4
 Mangcotywa, Mzimasi; SAYCO official: detained under emergency 77/7
 Mange, J: detained 77/7
 Manginda, Patrick: appeal against death sentence 74/6
 Mangope, Robert; AZANYU member: sentenced 74/7
 Mankayi, Nyakombi: detained 76/7
 Manuel, Trevor; UDF official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 restricted 79/11
 Mapalakanye, Maropodi; MWASA official: detained 74/5
 Mapetshowane, Charles; NUM official: sentenced 76/5
 Maphumulo, Sipho Nhlanhla: sentenced 76/5
 Maqhogi, Monwabisi: detained 75/5
 Maqina, Sizwe: sentenced 74/6
 Maqubela, Wonke: assaulted 78/9
 trial of 78/9
 sentenced 79/9

- Marais, Stephen Johannes: legal action re prison conditions 74/3
- Marakalla, Deborah; DPSC: restricted 76/7
- Marks, Joe; UDF official: restricted 76/7, 77/6
detained: conditions 77/6
- Marks, Joseph John; UDF official: restricted 76/7
- Maroga, Tshepiso J: detained 77/7
- Marule, Simon Matanzima: death in detention/inquest 75/4
- Maseko, James: sentenced 74/7
- Maseko, Moses: trial of 79/9
sentenced 79/9
- Mashaba, Rebecca: on hunger strike 78/10
- Mashigo, Freddie: sentenced 74/6
- Mashinini, Ben Letsie; ANC member: released 78/7
- Masibuku, Patrick Vos: trial of 75/6
sentenced 75/6
- Masindi, Mashudu: trial of 79/5
- Masiza, Toto Bongani: detained 74/5
- Masoet, Naasir: released 77/7
- Masondo, Mduduzi: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Masuku, Sibusiso Sehele: sentenced to death 74/6
- Masuku, Thomas; ANC: released 74/3
- Matabele, Seline: on hunger strike 78/10
- Matabese, Xolile: sentenced 77/4
- Matana, Tembile: sentenced 77/3
- Mathe, Abraham Zwelinjani: trial of 77/4
- Mathebe, Fawcett; SAYCO official: detained 75/5
- Mathole, Paul: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Mathonsi, Alan: sentenced 78/8-9
- Matinis, Albert Vuyisile: released 78/7
- Matlwane, Joseph Kwanele: sentenced 74/7
- Matloga, Tiny S; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Matlou, Daisy: detained 77/6,7
- Matsitse, Talitha: trial of 75/2
- Matsobane, Michael Sello: released 74/3
- Matuvana, Wellington: sentenced 75/2
- Mavhina, Mukosi: death of 79/5
- Mavhungu, Tshifhiwa: assaulted 79/7
detained/released 79/7
- Mayaphi, Zonwabele: shot dead 76/7
- Mayatula, Shepherd: detained 75/5
- Mayekiso, Moses: trial of 79/8
- Mazia, Clifford L: detained 77/7
- Mazwai, Siphiwo Hamlet: shot dead 76/7
- Mbanxa, Thami; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Mbatha, Thamsanqa Samuel: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Mbeki, Govan; ANC: released 74/1,3
public appearances 74/1
calls for end to Inkatha/UDF conflict 75/1
'listed' person 78/5
passport refused 78/5
restricted 75/7, 78/5
legal action 78/5
'Let Mbeki Speak' campaign 77/1
mentioned 76/2, 77/6
- Mbilini, Nomathamsanqa: tortured 78/9
acquitted 78/9
- Mbityana, Zolisa: detained 76/7
- Mbonane, Oupa Josias: sentenced to death 74/6
- Mboyi, Tembesile: detained 78/7
- Mbuli, Mzwakhe; UDF official: detained 75/5
- McBride, Robert John; ANC member:
appeal: unsuccessful 76/4
mentioned in Webster trial 77/4
- Mdalalose, Sibusiso: detained 74/5
- Mde, Mvuleni Ambrose: trial of 75/2
- Mdiza, Mfundo: sentenced 75/8
appeal: application dismissed 75/8
- Mdleleni, Phumla: detained 75/5
- Mdluli, Victor; political prisoner: legal action re conditions 79/10
- Mdoda, Ntsikelelo Michael: trial of 75/2
- Mdola, Nontlopeko: sentenced 76/5
- media:
censorship 75/7
Anti-Censorship Action Group 78/4
Emergency regulations and 74/2, 77/5, 78/4, 79/11
workers: deaths 78/6
detained 78/7
harassment 77/5, 78/6
see also press/newspapers; journalists
- Media Workers Association of South Africa (MWASA):
members/officials: detained 74/5, 77/5
- Medupe, R J; NUM member: detained 74/5
- Meer, Fatima:
witness (defence): Mncube & Nondula trial 77/3
Pashe & Nzama trial 75/6
- meetings/gatherings:
banned 75/7, 78/4
Emergency regulations and 74/2
funerals/memorial services 74/2, 79/11
arrests 79/11
Emergency regulations and 74/2, 78/4
obstructed 76/6
police attacks 74/8, 76/6
- Mehlo, Tebogo: assaulted 79/9
trial of 79/9
sentenced 79/9
- Mekitla, Johannes: detained/tortured 76/6
- Melwane, Godfrey; SARHWU member:
detained 74/4
- Mentor, Petronella: sentenced (suspended) 79/9
redetained 79/9
- Menze, Mackezwana: stay of execution granted 79/12
- Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU):
see National Union of Metal Workers of SA (NUMSA)
- Metlape, Andrew Mohuhu: funeral 74/2
- Mfeka, Gugu Richard: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Mfundisi, Bambaliphi Vincent; MWASA official: detained 74/5
- Mgwangqa, Pupu: trial of 78/9
- Mhamhe, Prince: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Mhlaba, Raymond: Isithwalandwe/Seaparankoe Award conferred on 78/7
- Mhlungu, Triphina Jabusile: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Michael, Morris: sentenced 77/3
- mining industry: strikes 75/8
see also National Union of Mineworkers (NUM)
- Miranda, Michael: shot dead 76/8
- Mkhabela, Sam: acquitted 77/4
- Mkhethi, Michael Ntsikelelo: death of/memorial service 75/4
- Mkhize, Henry: acquitted 75/8
- Mkhize, Sibusiso Alfred: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Mkhize, Siphiwe Absolom: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Mkholokotho, Daniel; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Mkhuseli, Jack: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Mkosi, Sicelo: detained 78/7
- Mlahleki, Litha: hunger strike/protests 74/3
sentenced 74/3
- Mlangeni, Andrew:
Isithwalandwe/Seaparankoe Award conferred on 78/7
- Mncube, Mthetheleli Zephania; ANC combatant:
captured/assaulted 77/3
trial of 77/3
sentenced to death 77/3
- Mngoma, Nell: detained 78/11
- Mngomezulu, Abraham: sentenced to death 75/2
stay of execution granted 78/8
- Mngomezulu, Mandla; ANC member:
sentenced to death 78/8
- Mnisi, Peter: sentenced 77/4
- Mnqayi, Sipho: detained 75/5
- Modibedi, Joseph: trial of 79/9
sentenced 79/9
- Modise, Daisy: sentenced to death 74/6
- Mogashoa, Khalapha: detained 77/7
- Mogokane, Elias: sentenced (suspended) 79/12
- Mogorotsi, Isaac; SARHWU member:
detained 74/4
- Mogwerane, Aaron: detained 74/5
- Mohala, Sipho: executed 76/4
- Mojoko, Zamuxolo: trial of/sentenced 75/6
- Mokaba, Mapula; sister of Peter: legal action 77/6
- Mokaba, Peter; SAYCO President: detained 76/7, 77/6
tortured 77/6
legal action on behalf of 77/6
- Mokaba, Priscilla; mother of Peter: detained 77/6
- Mokgabudi, Matshwenyego Daniel: trial of 75/6
sentenced 75/6
- Mokoetsi, Samson Seleke: legal action 77/6
- Mokgosi, Ben: sentenced 74/7
- Mokgosi, Lorraine: mentioned 78/10
- Mokhesi, Francis Don: appeal unsuccessful 74/6
petition for clemency 75/2
stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8
- Mokhesi, Johnson; SAHRWU member:
detained 74/4
- Mokhesi, Joyce; sister of Francis Don:
on international tour for support 76/4
- Mokhoathatsa, Knox; SAHRWU member:
detained 74/4
- Mokoena, Charles: assassinated (Botswana) 77/12
- Mokoena, Jacob: acquitted 75/7
- Mokoena, Mogopodi; SANSCO official:
detained under Emergency 77/7
- Mokoena, Mpini Moses; UPCO member:
sentenced 77/4
- Mokoena, Nkopane; Robben Island prisoner:
subpoened in trial of Mokgabudi & Rabuli 75/6
- Mokoena, Reid Malebo: appeal unsuccessful 74/6-7
petition for clemency 75/2
stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8
- Mokubela, Samuel: detained 74/5
- Molatedi, Africa: sentenced (suspended) 79/12
- Molebeng, Jerry: sentenced to death 79/12
- Molefe, Patrick; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
- Molefi, Solomon (Solly Naledi): controversy re possible death of 77/12
- Molobi, Eric; NECC official: letter from detention 75/4
- Moloi, Rodney: sentenced to death 77/3
- Molokwane, Jacob; ANC member:
assassinated (Botswana) 75/12, 77/12
- Moni, Thembakazi Cynthia; witness: refutes statement 75/2
- Monnig, Heinrich: trial of/sentenced 77/5
stay of sentence granted 77/5
- Mono, Johannes: sentenced to death 79/12
- Mooi, Tozamil: sentenced to death 77/3
- Moolmam, Juries Hans: detained 76/7
- Mooneya, Matthew: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Morgan, John: detained 74/5
- Morobe, Murphy; detained under Emergency:
escapes to US Consulate 79/6
- Morrell, Robert: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Moru, Samdson: detained 77/7
- Moseki, Johannes: sentenced to death 74/6
appeal: application refused 74/6

- Moshoeshoe, Madoane: acquitted 74/7
 Mosunkutu, Kgabisi: detained 79/7
 Motau, Paul Sello: assassinated in Swaziland/funeral 74/2
 Motaung, Ezekiel: sentenced 75/8
 Motha, Desmond Mzimkhulu; ANC member: detained 74/5
 sentenced 78/9
 Mothamaha, Ezekiel: trial of 79/9
 sentenced 79/9
 Motor Assembly and Components Workers Union of South Africa (MACWUSA):
 members/officials: detained 77/7
 Motsabi, Jane T: detained 77/7
 Motsepe, Godfrey; ANC representative: assassination attempt 77/12
 Motsepe, Thabiso E: detained 74/5
 Motshabi, Calaeb; UDF official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Motsoaledi, Elias:
 Isithwalandwe/Seaparankoe Award conferred on 78/7
 Mowser, Saleem: detained/released 78/7
 Mozambique:
 MNR: SA supplies to 74/12
 Samora Machel: memorial service 74/11
 SA aggression against 74/11, 75/12
 assassinations 77/12
 Mpahlele, Kingdom Masehlane: released 74/3
 Mpanza, Justice; ANC member: released 78/7
 Mpedi, Mabuta: detained 75/5, 77/7
 Mpetha, Oscar: conditional release refused 78/7
 Mphigalale, David: detained 74/5
 Mpshe, Johannes: sentenced 79/12
 'Mpumi': death of 75/4
 Mseketo, Mzoxolo: detained 77/7
 Mseleku, Ida: detained 77/7
 Msibi, Simon: detained 79/9
 Msimang, Mandla; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Mswela, Mxolisi: detained 76/7
 Mtembu, Petrus Aaron *see* Tembu (Mtembu), Petrus Aaron
 Mthembu, Zacheus: sentenced 79/9
 Mthimunye, Evelyn: shot 78/6
 Mtokwana, Mongezi; NEHAWU official: detained 78/11
 Mtshali, Nkosana Herbert: detained 78/11
 Mukhesi, Mbewu: detained 79/7
 Mulomoni, Simon; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Muluvu, Reuben; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Mushaisano, Wilson; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 Muthwa, Derek Z: detained 74/5
 Mutobvu, Tshivhaleli: detained/released 79/7
 Mvabasa, Vulindlela: legal action on behalf of 74/3
 Mvelase, Vuka Eric: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Mvimbi, Monde: banishment order lifted 75/7
 MWASA *see* Media Workers Association of SA
 Myeza, Muntu; AZAPO official: passport refused 78/5
- NACTU *see* National Council of Trade Unions
 Naidoo, Stephen; RC Archbishop of Cape Town: detained/released 76/2
 attends inaugural meeting of CDDSA 76/2
 Nakane, Nyiki: sentenced 75/2
 appeal: application granted 75/2
 Naledi, Solly (Solomon Molefi): controversy regarding possible death of 77/12
 NASCOC *see* National Students Co-ordinating Congress
 Natal Indian Congress (NIC): officials: restricted 76/7
 National Council of Trade Unions (NACTU) 77/1, 78/5
 members/officials: detained 79/6
 National Education Crisis Committee (NECC) 77/6
 restricted 76/1,2
 members/officials: detained 76/6, 77/6,7; 78/7
 letter from detention 75/4
 restricted 76/7
 National Education and Health Workers Union (NEHAWU):
 members/officials: detained 78/11
 National Education Union of South Africa (NEUSA): restricted 76/2
 National Medical & Dental Association (NAMDA):
 and children in detention, age of 78/10
 demands commission of inquiry into torture 74/4
 National Statutory Council (NSC) *see under* constitution
 National Students' Co-ordinating Conference (NASCOC):
 conference (February '88) 77/2
 National Union of Metalworkers of SA (NUMSA)
 (merged into Metal & Allied Workers Union (MAWU)):
 members/officials: detained 76/7
 National Union of Mineworkers (NUM):
 strikes 75/8
 members/officials: detained 74/5, 76/5
 on trial 75/8
 Naude, Beyers: and attack on foreign funding of organisations 76/3
 Ncaphayi, Mxolisie: sentenced to death 76/4-5
 Ndabeni, Xolani: trial of 75/8
 Ndabezitha, Raymond: detained 74/5
 Ndabo, Menzi Gideon: detained 77/7
 Ndamase, Nomaledi: detained 74/5
 Ndevu, Maybo Colin: sentenced 76/5
 Ndlovu, Lucas: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Ndlovu, Martha: detained 74/5
 Ndlovu, Simon: detained 74/5
 Ndlovu, Tracia: death of 76/8
 Ndumbini, Patrick: detained 75/5
 Ndube, Newabo; NECC official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Ndude, Aipheus Nkwane: detained 75/5
 Nduku, Mbuto: detained 75/5
 Ndundekeni, Xolile: detained 78/7
 Ndwandwe, Absalom Bheki: detained under Emergency 78/10
 assault/torture 78/10
 legal action 78/10
 NECC *see* National Education Crisis Committee
 Neer, Dennis; COSATU official: detained under Emergency 77/6,7
 tortured 77/6
 NEHAWU *see* National Education and Health Workers Union
 Nelani, Elvis: sentenced 76/5
 Nene, Bheki P: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Netshitungula, Phineas; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
 NEUSA *see* National Education Union of South Africa
 New Nation: banned 76/1, 77/5
 Ngaleka, Victor: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Ngcobo, Bheki: detained 77/7
 Ngcobo, Clifford: detained under Emergency: escapes to US Consulate 79/6
 legal action 79/6
 Ngcobo, Chris *see* Ngobo, Chris
 Ngcobo, Johannes; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Ngcobo, Sifiso Anton: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Ngcuka, Bulelani: detained/released 78/7
 Ngema, Sipho Eric: assassinated (Swaziland) 77/12
- Ngemtu, Mary: detained 76/7
 Ngesimani, Gloria: sentenced 75/2
 Ngesimani, Mbuyiseli: sentenced 75/2
 Ngewa, Sipho: shot dead (in Swaziland) 75/12
 Ngobese, Seabom Sakhi: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Ngobo (Ngcobo), Chris: SANSCO official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Ngoyi, Edgar; UDF official: mentioned in Dick trial 76/5
 detained under Emergency 76/5, 77/7
 Ngqandu, Mtutuzeli Bottoman: sentenced to death 75/2
 appeal: application refused 75/2
 Ngubane, Bheki: mentioned in Webster trial 77/4
 Ngubene, George: detained 77/7
 Ngubo, Stanford: sentenced to death 79/11
 appeal: application refused 79/11
 Ngudle, Xolani: sentenced 77/3
 Ngwata, Pumla: sentenced 75/3
 appeal: application refused 75/8
 Ngwenya, Jabu: restricted 76/7
 Ngwenya, Raymond: trial of 75/2
 Nhantsi, Rubusana: detained 76/7
 Nhlangulela (Nhlugulelu), 'Rambo' Lawrence Sibusiso: acquitted 75/8
 Nhlapo, Moffat: detained 77/7
 Nhleko, Nathi; TGWU member: detained 77/7
 Niehaus, Carl: legal action re prison conditions 74/3
 Njamela, George: detained 78/11
 Nkabinde, Andries: detained 77/7
 Nkhi, Henry: sentenced (suspended) 79/12
 Nkonyeni, Vuyiswa: detained/released 79/7
 Nkosi, Balana: serving sentence 78/7
 Nkosi, Bennet: sentenced 77/4
 Nkosi, Emelda: on hunger strike 78/10
 Nkosi, John: released 74/3
 Nkosi, Thembinkosi Patrick: sentenced 77/4
 Nkothobe, Vuyani Maxwell; witness: evidence extracted under duress 75/2
 Nkuna, Elliot Malindana: sentenced to death 78/8
 appeal: application granted 78/8
 Nkuna, Joe Harold: SAYCO official: detained/released 75/5
 Nkune, Thozamile: detained 76/7
 Nkwali, Ntobeko: trial of 75/8
 Nkwandla, Wellington: detained 74/5
 Nkwentshe, Winston: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Nkwinti, Gugile; UDF official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Nondula, Mzondeleli Euclid; ANC combatant: trial of 77/3
 assault/torture 77/3
 sentenced to death 77/3
 Nongena, Vuyo Mzimkhulu Felix: sentenced 76/5
 Nongena, Walter Mvuleni: sentenced 76/5
 Nongoma, Shadrack; political prisoner: legal action re conditions 79/10
 Nonyukela, Msiteli; National Union of Metalworkers (SA): detained 76/7
 Nqaba, Koko Tozama: trial of 75/2
 acquitted 75/2
 NSC (National Statutory Council) *see under* constitution
 Ntabeni, Andile Chat: detained 74/5
 Ntamo, Henry M: detained 77/7
 Nthoroane, Lucas: sentenced 79/12
 Ntikanca, Vuma: detained 76/7
 Ntiyane, Andile: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Ntlantsang, Ernest: trial of 75/8
 Ntombela, William; CCAWUSA official: sentenced to death 75/2
 appeal on behalf of 75/2
 Ntsebeza, Dumisa: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Ntsebeza, Lungisile: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Ntshilele, Alfred: trial of 79/9

- sentenced 79/9
 Ntsoelengo, Joseph: trial of 79/9
 sentenced 79/9
 Ntsoseng, Daniel: detained 74/5
 Ntunya, Noble Kamohelo: sentenced 74/7
 appeal 74/7
 Ntwanambi, Nosipho: detained 78/7
 NUMSA *see* National Union of Metalworkers of SA
 Nxele, Siphosiso: sentenced 77/7
 Nxumalo, Bongani: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Nxumalo, Gayo Jabulani Walter; ANC member: sentenced 78/9
 Nxumalo, Themba; MWUSA official: detained 74/5
 released 74/5
 witness in Pashe & Nzama trial 75/6
 Nyanda, Sheila M: abducted from Swaziland/detained 74/5
 Nyathi, Lucky: detained under Emergency 78/11
 Nyeke, Samson: detained 77/7
 Nyuka, Patrick; journalist: shot 77/5
 Nzama, Christopher: sentenced 75/6
 Nzama, Timothy S M: detained 74/5
 Nzekanae, Mbaleki: detained 77/7
 Nzotoyi, Michael; PEBCO official: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Odolo, Mpumelelo: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Oliphant, Reggie: restricted 76/7
 Oliphant, Viva: wounded/hospitalised 75/4
 detained 75/5
 organisations:
 funding (foreign), legislation re 76/3
 restricted under Emergency 76/1-2, 77/1, 78/4, 79/4, 5
 Osteridge, Brian: detained under Emergency 77/7
 legal action unsuccessful 77/7
- Pailane, Solomon P: detained 74/5
 Pan-Africanist Congress of Azania (PAC):
 members/officials: sentenced 76/5
 released 74/3
 Pandey, Yasmina: trial of 79/8
 acquitted 79/8
 Papiyana, Chule; SANSCO: detained 77/7
 Parker, Allie: trial of 78/9
 Pashe, Stephen: sentenced 75/6
 passport applications: refused 78/5
 Patel, Haroon; AZAPO official: passport refused 78/5
 Pathlane, Frans; DPSC worker: detained/tortured 76/6
 Pedro, Nicklo Louis: trial of 79/8
 tortured 79/8
 Pela, Maxwell: sentenced 78/9
 Pelsner, Eric: legal action re prison conditions 74/3
 Petane, Mxolisi Edward: plea for POW status dismissed 75/6
 trial of 75/6
 sentenced 75/6, 7
 Petersen, Colin Clive Martin: detained 74/5
 trial of 79/8
 PEYCO *see* Port Elizabeth Youth Congress
 Phanlamohlake, Stanley; WYCO member: sentenced 77/4
 Phaswa, Philemon; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
 Phiri, Timothy: detained 78/11
 Phokojoe, Patrick: shot dead 75/2
 Phokwana, Laqwanda: detained 78/7
 Pitsi, Simon Siphosiso: detained 74/5
 Pityana, Lizo Grant: detained 75/5
 Plaatjie, Tembile: detained 78/7
 Plaatjies, Andile: murdered 74/8
 Pluddeman, Peter: trial of/sentenced 77/5
 stay of sentence granted 77/5
 Police (SAP):
- actions/operations 74/8
 assault/torture 74/4, 8; 75/2, 77/3, 4, 6; 78/9, 10-11; 79/7, 8, 9
 attacks on
 demonstrations/meetings/protests/strikers:
 75/8, 76/6, 8; 78/6, 8
 budget 77/8
 damage claims re:
 KTC squatter settlement demolition 74/8
 Uitenhage massacre ('85) 74/8
 deaths at hands of 74/8, 75/2, 4, 8; 76/6, 7, 8; 78/6, 8; 79/11
 expansion of 76/2
 interdicts to restrain 74/8
 legal action against 78/11
 shootings/violence 76/7, 8; 78/6
 Special Constables 76/8, 78/10
 vigilantes incorporated into 75/1, 3
 personnel: on trial 74/8
 sentenced 78/6
 sentenced to death 78/6
 Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation:
 restricted 76/2
 members/officials: missing 79/6
 Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (PEYCO):
 appeals against death sentences 74/6
 members: executed 74/6
 Post Office & Telecommunications Workers' Association:
 members/officials: restricted 79/11
 press/newspapers:
 banned 76/1
 censorship: extended/tightened 74/2, 77/5
 Emergency regulations and 78/4
 legal action re 74/2, 75/7
 publications under investigation 74/2, 75/7, 77/5
 seized 79/5
 Anti-Censorship Action Group 78/4
 Save the Press Campaign 77/5
see also media/journalists
 prisoners, political:
 assaults 79/10
 awaiting-trial 77/8
 conditions, legal action re 79/10
 deaths 79/10
 hunger strikes/protests 74/3
 new release policy 74/1, 78/7
 released 74/1, 3; 75/7, 78/7, 79/10
 prisons: budget 77/8
 building programme 77/8
 conditions 75/7, 79/10
 Pule, Jenny: on hunger strike 78/10
 Pule, Moroa Patrick Barry: trial of 75/6
 sues for damages 75/6
 Pule, Phaniel: detained 77/7
- Qubeka, Nelson: detained 77/7
 Qumbela, Mountain: restricted 79/11
 detained 79/11
 Qumza, Mthunzi Bereng: sentenced 74/7
 Quntu, Simon: detained 74/5
 Qwaqwa bantustan: detentions 75/5
 township incorporated into 75/3
- Rabuli, Tshifhango Cedric: trial of 75/6
 sentenced 75/6
 Radebe, Abednigo: detained 74/5
 sentenced 79/9
 Radebe, Jabulani: sentenced 74/7
 Rahman, Fuad: detained 76/7
 Ralekhetho, M: banishment order lifted 75/7
 Ramaditse, Thabo Samuel Stanley: trial of 79/8, 11
 sentenced 79/8
 Ramakhoase, Charles: sentenced 79/12
 Ramashamola, Julia Moipone; mother of Theresa:
 on international tour for support 76/4
- Ramashamola, Theresa: appeal unsuccessful 74/6
 tortured 74/6-7
 petition for clemency 75/2
 stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8
 Ramato, Gibson: detained 77/7
 Rapetswa, Abram Molefe: tortured 78/10
 Rasmeni, Mhlotsana: detained 75/5
 Ratshitanga, Tendamudzimu Robert:
 campaign for release of 74/4
 trial of 79/5
 Ravhandelani, Peter: trial of 79/5
 Reammego, Amos P: detained 77/7
 Release Mandela Campaign (RMC):
 campaigns for Harry Gwala's release 79/10
 legal action re Emergency regulations 74/2
 restricted 76/2
 members/officials: detained 74/5
 restricted 76/7
 relocation (removals) 75/3
see also squatter camps/squatters
 Rensburg, Ihron; NECC: detained under Emergency 77/7
 resistance to apartheid 74/2, 77/6, 78/5, 79/4
 state response 75/1, 76/2, 78/4, 79/4
 activists: deaths and disappearances 75/4
 detained 79/4
 'listed' 78/4
 restricted 76/1
 vigilante violence against 75/1
see also armed struggle; boycotts; demonstrations; meetings; organisations; State of Emergency; trials, political
 restriction orders *see under* bans
 'Reuben': sentenced to death 77/3
 Rewu, Lungile: executed 76/4
 Rhooode, Walter: trial of 79/8
 RMC *see* Release Mandela Campaign
 Robben Island: releases 74/1, 3; 75/7, 78/7
 Robertson, Ian Hugh; ANC member: detained 77/7
 Rossouw, Rehana: detained/released 78/7
 Russell, David; Bishop of Grahamstown: fasts against detentions 74/4
- Saamstaan*: censorship 77/5
 premises: attacked 77/5
 reporters: harassment 77/5
 restricted 76/7
 SAAWU *see* South African Allied Workers Union
 Sabelo, Bethwell: sentenced to death 79/11
 appeal: application refused 79/11
 SACC *see* Churches, SA Council of
 Sachs, Albie; ANC member: assassination attempt 77/12
 SADF *see* South African Defence Force
 Salinga, Wantu: death of 79/12
 Saloojee, Rashid; UDF official: restricted 76/7
 Sangoni, Zolile: shot dead 76/7
 SANSCO *see* South African National Students Congress
 SAP (South African Police) *see* Police
 SARHWU *see* South African Railway and Harbour Workers Union
 Save the Press Campaign 77/5
 SAYCO *see* South African Youth Congress
 Scott, Leon: trial of 79/8
 Scott, Mpho; NECC official: detained under Emergency 77/7
 Seaba, Kenneth; UDF member: detained 77/7
 Sebopela, Abram; UPCO official: sentenced 77/4
 Sefatsa, Mojalefa Reginald: appeal unsuccessful 74/7
 assault/torture 74/7
 petition for clemency 75/2
 stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8

- Sefohlelo, Andy; SAYCO official: detained 75/5
- Seheri, Mbali: detained/released/restricted 78/11
- Seheri, Richard M: detained 74/5
- Sekame, M L: detained 78/11
- Sekhoane, Kaizer: detained 77/7
- September, Dulcie; ANC representative (Paris): assassinated 77/12
- Seti, Koliswa: sentenced 75/2
appeal: application granted 75/2
- Setilo, Keneile M: detained 77/7
- Setlaba, Paul Tefo: sentenced to death 78/8
appeal: application refused 78/8
stay of execution granted 78/8
- Setlhapela, Johannes Mohurutshe: sentenced 78/9
- Shabangu, Ace Conrat Mathews: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Shapiro, Jonathan: detained/released 78/7
- Sharpeville Six: case history 74/6-7; 78/8
appeal: unsuccessful 74/6
application to re-open trial, rejected 77/3, 78/8
campaign to save lives of 74/7, 76/4
petition for clemency 74/7, 75/2
stay of execution granted 76/4, 77/3, 78/8
- Shezi, Zama David: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Shoukie, Enous: released 78/7
- Sibeko, Samuel Jabulani: appeal unsuccessful 78/9
- Sibisi, Albert M: detained 74/5
- Sibisi, Bongani B; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Sibiya, Derrick: detained 77/7
- Siboza, Siphio; WYCO official: sentenced 77/4
- Sidebe, Glory Sephosa; mentioned in Mokgabu & Rabuli trial 75/6
- Sigcu, Sindiso: sentenced 74/7
- Sijake, Sandi (Sejaka, Gardner); ANC member: released 78/7
- Silinga, Godfrey: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Silo, Thabo: detained 74/5
- Simayi, Emmet: acquitted 74/7
- Simmers, Veronica; UDF official: detained/released 78/7
- Sindela, M P: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Siphenuka, Ndumiso Silo: stay of execution granted 79/12
- Sisulu, Albertina; UDF President: restricted 76/7
- Sisulu, Sheila; daughter-in-law of Albertina: passport refused 78/5
- Sisulu, Zwelakhe: legal action re detention 77/6
- Sithole, Mtunzi Basil Thabane: sentenced 77/4
- Sithole, Jabulani; NECC official: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Siyo, Nomalizo Miriam; witness Matabese trial: tortured 77/4
- Siyoko, Magi: sentenced 76/5
- Sizani, Stone; NECC official: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Sizani, Victor Mkhosi: witness re disappearance of detainees 79/6
- Sizile, Olga: detained 74/5
- Skosana, George: stay of execution granted 79/12
- Skosana, Kenneth: detained 78/11
- Soci, Boyce: detained 74/5
legal action successful 79/7
- Sokupha, Mlungu: death of 75/4
- Sokutu, Brian: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Sonamzi, Bennet: sentenced to death 76/4-5
- Sondlo, Taitus: funeral 74/2
- Sonqayi, Xolani: sentenced 75/2
appeal: application granted 75/2
- Sonto, Roseberry: released/restricted 76/7
- South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU):
members/officials: detained 78/11
South African Council of Churches (SACC) *see under churches*
South African Defence Force (SADF):
32 Battalion 74/12
K52 Intelligence Section 77/5
cross-border raids 77/12
in Angola: casualties 74/12, 78/12, 79/1
cost of 79/1
morale 74/12
offensives 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 79/1
defeat and withdrawal 77/11, 78/12, 79/1
in Namibia 79/1
South African National Students Congress (SANSCO) 76/2
restricted 76/2
members/officials: detained 77/7
South African Railway & Harbour Workers Union (SARHWU):
members/officials: detained 74/4, 75/4
released 75/4
on trial 75/8
South African Youth Congress (SAYCO):
campaigns to save lives of condemned 74/6, 76/4
meetings, banned 74/6
restricted 76/2,4; 77/1
members/officials: detained 74/6, 75/5, 77/6,7; 79/4
attend Machel memorial service 74/11
Soweto: demolition of property and deaths resulting from 75/4
police operations ('85) 75/2
rent boycott: resistance to evictions 76/8
residents: detained 78/11
Street Committees 76/8, 79/9
Soweto Civic Association: restricted 76/2
Soweto uprising: 12th anniversary
commemorative actions 78/6
Soweto Youth Congress: restricted 76/2
squatter camps/squatters:
KTC settlement: residents claim damages 74/8, 78/6
conflict in: mediators restricted 76/7
demolition ('85) 75/3, 78/6
forced removals 75/3
legal action, successful 75/3
see also Crossroads
State of Emergency:
powers/regulations 77/6, 78/4, 79/11
amendments 76/1,2
re legal action (section 12) 74/8
renewed 78/4
detentions/detainees 78/10, 79/9
assault/torture 78/10
children 75/5
conditions 79/6
deaths 79/6
figures 74/4, 76/6, 77/6, 79/6
hunger strikes 78/10, 79/6,7
legal action 77/6,7; 78/10, 79/6
memorandum to Minister of Law and order 75/4
names 77/7
support group established 79/7
in US Consulate 79/6-7
purpose of 77/6
restriction orders 76/7, 78/5, 79/5,11
stay-aways 76/8, 77/1,6; 79/5,12
May Day 77/6
June 78/5,6
Stofile, Nambitha: detained 75/5
Street Committees *see under Soweto*;
townships
strikes/industrial action 75/2
South African Transport Services (SATS) 75/8
organisers/participants: detained 74/4
on trial 75/8
shot dead 75/8
see also boycotts; stay-aways
Stubbs, Julian: released 78/7
students and pupils:
assault/torture 78/10-11
detained 78/11
legal action 78/11
mobilisation 77/2
on trial 77/4, 79/8,9
see also Congress of South African Students; universities
schools boycott *under education struggle*
Stuurman, Wheanut: tortured/murdered 74/8
Stuurman, Xolani Moses: tortured 76/4
sentenced to death 76/4
appeal: application refused 76/4
Suttner, Raymond: detained under Emergency 77/7
released/restricted 79/11
Swaziland:
abductions/assassinations 74/5, 77/12
SA aggression against 75/12
Taai, Thozamile; SAHRWU member: detained 74/4
hunger strike/hospitalized 75/4
released 75/4
Tambo, Oliver; ANC President: calls for end to Inkatha/UDF conflict 75/1
TAWU *see Transport & Allied Workers Union*
Tembu (Mtembu), Petrus Aaron: serving sentence 78/7
TGWU *see Transport and General Workers' Union*
Thabethe, Vusi: trial of 79/11
sentenced 79/11
Thaerikvin, E: banishment order lifted 75/7
Tharang, Michael, BAWUSA official: detained 79/7
Themba, Mandla: released 75/7
Theys, Eric: detained 75/5
Thomas, William; UDF official: restricted 78/5
Thompson, Desmond: trial of/sentenced 77/5
stay of sentence granted 77/5
Thusi, Ernest Bheki: detained under Emergency 78/11
Tinto, Christmas; UDF official: released/restricted 76/7
Titana, Mthetheleli: detained/hospitalised 74/5
Tladile, Moses; NUM official: detained 74/5
Tlaki, Josias: shot dead 75/4
Tokwe, Macebo (Zwelinzima): sentenced 75/8
Tokwe, Richard: detained 77/7
Toms, Ivan; conscientious objector: trial of 77/5, 79/5
sentenced 77/5
torture 74/4, 76/6, 78/10-11
see also under detention(s)/detainees;
Police
Tote-Meyer, Gerard: banishment order lifted 75/7
townships:
demolition of property and deaths resulting from 75/4
police: interdicts to restrain 74/8
operations 74/8, 75/4, 78/8
rents: boycotts 76/8, 78/5,6,8
evictions 76/8
repression 76/4
street committees 76/8, 77/6
members: detained 74/5
'upgrading', effect of 75/3
vigilante activity 75/1,3
residents: campaign of terror against 74/8
deaths 75/4, 78/6
demonstrations 78/6
see also Local Authorities
trade unionists and workers:
detained 77/6, 79/4,7
on trial 75/8
attacked by vigilantes 75/1
restricted 79/11
see also strikes/stay-aways/industrial action
trade unions 78/4,5
campaign for release of detainees 74/4
restrictions 76/1

- see also under individual names*
- Transkei bantustan:
 banishment and deportation orders lifted 75/7
 detentions/detainees 74/5, 77/7
 police: deaths at hands of 76/7
 prison conditions: legal action re 79/10
 Transport & General Workers' Union (TGWU):
 members/officials: detained 77/7
 trials, political:
 backlog, effect of 77/8
 murder 75/2,8; 77/4, 78/9, 79/9
 accused: *see Appendix to S.Africa section under trials, political*
- Tsedu, Mathata; MWASA official: detained 79/7
- Tsedu, Mpho: detained/released 79/7
- Tshabalala, Elisa: detained 74/5
- Tshabalala, Johannes: sentenced to death 74/6
- Tshabalala, Lina: detained 74/5
- Tshabalala, Moses: detained 74/5
- Tshabalala, Mzomdeki: detained 74/5
- Tshabalala, Timothy: trial of 75/2
- Tshehla, Moses: protests re detention 74/4
- Tshepe, Levi: tortured 78/11
- Tshete, Monde: released 78/7
- Tshika, Thuso: sentenced 77/4
- Tshikila, Walter Sifozenke: released 74/3
- Tshikila, Xolisile; ANC member: sentenced 74/7
- Tshiouhe, Simon; SARHWU member: detained 74/4
- Tshitahe, Alyon: released 78/7
 'deportation order' 78/7
 order withdrawn 79/10
- Tshitangano, Charles: trial of 79/5
- Tshongweni, Mongezi: trial of 79/11
 sentenced 79/11
- Tusha, Malungisa: detained 75/5
- Tutu, *Archbishop* Desmond: intervenes in UDF/Inkatha conflict 74/3, 75/1
 detained/released 76/2
 attends inaugural meeting of CDDSA 76/2
- Twala, Gloria; WYCO official: sentenced 77/4
- Unemployed People's Congress (UPCO):
 members/officials: on trial 77/4
- United Democratic Front (UDF):
 calls for withdrawal of troops from Angola 74/12
 campaigns re detentions 74/4
 conflict with Inkatha 75/1, 78/10
 discussions to end 74/3, 75/1
 Emergency regulations: legal action re 78/4
 and National Statutory Council (NSC) 74/1
 organises Machel memorial service 74/11
 premises: police raids 75/7, 78/7
 restricted 76/1-2; 77/1, 78/10
 members/supporters/officials:
 attacked by vigilantes 74/3, 75/1
 deaths 79/6
 detained 75/1,5; 76/6, 77/6,7; 78/7, 79/6
 passport applications, refused 78/5
 restricted 76/1,7; 78/5, 79/11
- Universities:
 protests re restricted organisations 76/2, 77/1
 Durban-Westville: students, detained 74/5
 Fort Hare: lecturer, detained 75/5
 Rhodes: students, on trial 77/4
 Transkei (UNITRA): staff,
 banishment/deportation orders lifted 75/7
 Western Cape: rector attends inaugural meeting of CDDSA 76/2
 students, on trial 79/8
 Witwatersrand: protest re detentions 74/4
 students, on trial 77/4
- unnamed persons:
 detained 74/5, 75/5, 76/6,7; 77/7, 78/11, 79/7
 on trial 75/2,8; 78/9, 79/9
 acquitted/charges withdrawn 75/2,8; 77/4, 78/9
 sentenced 74/6,8; 78/9, 79/12
 appeals: applications granted 75/8
 released 78/7
see also children/juveniles
- UPCO *see* Unemployed People's Congress
- urbanisation strategy 75/3
- UWUSA *see* United Workers Union of SA
under Kwazulu bantustan
- Vaal Civic Association: restricted 76/2
- Valli, Mohammed: detained under Emergency:
 escapes to US Consulate 79/6
- Van Niekerk, Bradley: sentenced 75/8
 appeal: application granted 75/8
- Van Wyk, Sarah: shot dead 74/8
- Van der Rheed, Neville: restricted 79/11
 detained 79/11
- Vanga, Freddie Mpifikile: acquitted/redetained 79/9
- Veary, Jeremy Alan: trial of 79/8
- Vellem, Mawonga: detained 74/5
- Venda bantustan:
 detentions 74/5, 76/7, 79/7
 mass protests 79/5
 ritual killings 79/5
 schools boycotts 79/5
 trade unions, repressed 79/5
 trials 79/5
- Veto, Galelekile: released 78/7
- Vhufuli, Frederick: detained 74/5
- vigilante squads (State) 74/3,8; 75/1,3; 76/2, 78/6,10
- Vilakazi, Herbert: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Vumba, Mzawakhiwa; NUM member:
 detained 74/5
- Vutuza, Sandile: sentenced 75/8
 appeal: application dismissed 75/8
- Wakhasi, Mncedisi: detained 74/5
- Waqu, Mcebisi: sentenced 74/7
- war resisters *see* conscientious objectors
under conscription
- Weaver, Tony; journalist: acquitted 74/2
- Webster, Gordon: mentioned 76/4, 78/9
 trial of 77/4
 sentenced 77/4
- Wessels, Nabs: detained/released 78/7
- Westcott, Susan Catherine; ANC member:
 detained 77/7
- Western Cape Civic Association: restricted 76/2
- Whitting, T: banishment order lifted 75/7
- Williams, Mkeli Sabelo: sentenced 76/5
- Williams, Noel; COSATU official: restricted 76/7
- Williams, Pumla: detained 74/5
- Witbank Youth Congress (WYCO):
 members/officials: on trial 77/4
- witnesses, state:
 children as 75/8
 evidence: extracted under duress 75/2, 78/9
 given 'in camera' 77/3
 tortured 77/4
 sentenced 77/4
- women:
 detained: conditions 77/6, 78/9
 figures 76/6, 77/6
 hunger strikes 78/10, 79/7
 organisations: protests 77/1
- Wonci, Similo Lennox: stay of execution granted 79/12
- workers *see* trade unionists and workers
- WYCO *see* Witbank Youth Congress
- Xhego, Michael: detained under Emergency 77/7
- Yani, Malevu: sentenced 75/2
- Yebe, Richard: sentenced 76/5
- Yelani, Miki: appeal: application granted 75/2
- Yengeni, Tony: detained 75/5
 trial of 79/8
- Zambia:
 ANC office: bomb attack 77/12
 SA agents: arrested 78/12
 SA aggression against 75/12, 78/12
- Zathu, Gladys: on hunger strike 78/10
- Zihlangu, Dorothy; FEDSAW President:
 released/restricted 76/7
- Zihlangu, Melisizwe; SAAWU official:
 detained 78/11
- Zihlangu, Nontobeko: detained 78/7
- Zimbabwe:
 bombings and assassinations 74/11, 77/12
 SA aggression against 74/12, 75/12
- Zokwe, Sithembale: shot dead 76/7
- Zondo, Andrew: mentioned (Maphumulo trial) 76/5
- Zulu, Clement Dumisani; NUM official:
 sentenced 77/4
- Zulu, Dumisane Oscar: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Zulu, Zephania: detained under Emergency 78/10
 assault/torture 78/10
 legal action 78/10
- Zungu, Thulani: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Zwane, Ashwell: trial of 79/8
- Zwane, Reginald Siphos: detained under Emergency 78/11
- Zwane, Sam: detained 74/5
- Zweni, Ngaze: detained 77/7

APPENDIX TO South Africa Section

Bans and banishments (on individuals):
emergency regulations 76/7, 78/5

Detentions:
detainees (other than Emergency detainees):
 Afrika, Ephraim: 77/7

Badsha, Omar 78/7
 Bayana, Lawrence 78/11
 Belfour, Monde 78/7
 Bester, Isaac 75/5
 Bhala, Eliot 74/5
 Bhewula, Ndzukiso 79/7
 Bola, Z 75/5
 Bopape, Johannes Stanza 79/7

Buti, Richmond 74/4
 Cairncross, Colin 74/5
 Chamane, Sibusiso 74/5
 Chau Chau, Simon 74/4
 Crutse (Krutse), Khotso 75/5, 77/7
 Dali, Hemming 75/5
 Dayile, Nomvuyo 79/7
 De Lange, Damian 77/7

Dhliwayo, Nomsa 77/7
 Dick, Thamsanqa 75/5
 Dlamini, William Veli 74/5
 Dlangudlangu, Herbert 74/5
 Dyasi, Mzolisi 74/4
 Dzeuhe, David 74/4
 Fani, Boyce 77/7
 Fester, Gertrude 78/11
 Fibi, Layton K 74/5
 Fubese, Mteteleli 79/7
 Giffard, Chris 75/5
 Gontse, Aaron 74/4
 Gqola, Bafana 76/7
 Gumede, Bongani 74/5
 Gxothiwe, Harry 75/5
 Hashe, Mandisa 74/5
 Hathorn, Paula 75/5
 Hela, Sicelo 77/7
 Hendricks, Peter 78/7
 Hlebo, Michael 77/7
 Hlongwane, Mlungisi 78/11
 Hokolo, Monde 75/5
 Ikaneng, Michael 74/4
 Jacobs, Willie 74/4
 Jaxa, Xolile 77/7
 Jizana, Phambili 79/7
 Jojo, Michael 77/7
 Jonas, Bongani 75/5
 Kekane, Kgalade 77/5
 Keyizana, Thandazile 74/5
 Kgasi, Nicholas 77/7
 Kgeresi, Simon 74/4
 Khanyile, Musawenkosi 74/5
 Kholoane, Reginald 74/5
 Khumalo, Simpi 74/5
 Khumalo, Themba 74/5
 Khumalo, Vusi 74/5
 Khunou, Siphwe E 74/5
 Kruger, Gary 74/5
 Krutse (Crutse), Khotso 75/5, 77/7
 Lakalakala, Kenneth 74/5
 Leballo, Joyce 74/5
 Leballo, Kutlounou 74/5
 Lebelo, Harry M 74/4
 Lebone, – 78/11
 Lebone, Molotlegi 78/11
 Lehloenya, Sepere 77/7
 Letlabika, Thabo 78/7
 Lugg, Hugh Murdoch 77/7
 Lumambo, Michael 74/5
 Lumka, Nyamaza 75/5
 Lumpungela, Mr 78/7
 Maape, David T 77/7
 Mabaso, Humphrey T 77/7
 Mabuta, Eric 77/7
 Made, Vivani Isidore 74/5
 Madihlaba, Lucas 74/4
 Madinga, Lundi: detained 76/7
 Magoma, Xolile 75/5
 Magopheni, Mbulelo 78/11
 Mahila, Laurence 78/11
 Mahlangu, Mandla 78/11
 Mahlangu, Moses 74/5
 Mahlangu, Ndaweni Johannes 75/5
 Mahleli, Charles 75/5
 Majola, David P 74/5
 Majujezi, Jeffrey 74/4
 Makasi, Caroline 75/5
 Makgethi, Ezekiel 74/5
 Makgopa, M J 78/11
 Makhavu, Jonas 74/4
 Makhawula, Shepherd 77/7
 Makhubalo, Joel M 77/7
 Makhubu, Ntando 74/5
 Malgas, Wayne 74/5
 Malindi, Edward 79/7
 Malindi, Zolli 78/7
 Maluleke, Thomas 74/4
 Mange, J 77/7
 Mankayi, Nyakombi 76/7
 Mapalakanye, Maropodi 74/5
 Maqhogi, Monwabisi 75/5
 Maroga, Tshepiso J 77/7
 Masiza, Toto Bongani 74/5
 Mathebe, Fawcett 75/5

Matloga, Tiny S 74/4
 Matlou, Daisy 77/7
 Mavhungu, Tshifhiwa 79/7
 Mayatula, Shepherd 75/5
 Mazia, Clifford L 77/7
 Mbanxa, Thami 74/4
 Mbityana, Zolisa: detained 76/7
 Mboyi, Tembesele 78/7
 Mbuli, Mzwakhe 75/5
 Mdalalose, Sibusiso 74/5
 Mdleleni, Phumla 75/5
 Medupe, R J 74/5
 Melwane, Godfrey 74/4
 Mentor, Petronella 79/9
 Mfundisi, Bambaliphi Vincent 74/5
 Mkhokotho, Daniel 74/4
 Mkosi, Sicelo 78/7
 Mngoma, Nell 78/11
 Mnqayi, Siphso 75/5
 Mogashoa, Khalapha 77/7
 Mogorotsi, Isaac 74/4
 Mogwerane, Aaron 74/5
 Mokaba, Peter 76/7
 Mokhesi, Johnson 74/4
 Mokhoathata, Knox 74/4
 Mokubela, Samuel 74/5
 Molefe, Patrick 74/4
 Moolmam, Juries Hans 76/7
 Morgan, John 74/5
 Moru, Samdson 77/7
 Mosunkutu, Kgabisi 79/7
 Motha, Desmond 74/5
 Motsabi, Jane T 77/7
 Motsepe, Thabiso E 74/5
 Mowser, Saleem 78/7
 Mpedi, Mabuta 75/5, 77/7
 Mphigalale, David 74/5
 Mseketo, Mzoxolo 77/7
 Mseleku, Ida 77/7
 Msimang, Mandla 74/4
 Mswela, Mxolisi 76/7
 Mtokwana, Mongezi 78/11
 Mtshali, Nkosana Herbert 78/11
 Mukhesi, Mbewu 79/7
 Mulomoni, Simon 74/4
 Muluvu, Reuben 74/4
 Mushaisano, Wilson 74/4
 Muthwa, Derek Z 74/5
 Mutobvu, Tshivhaleli 79/7
 Ndabezitha, Raymond 74/5
 Ndabo, Manzi Gideon 77/7
 Ndamase, Nomaledi 74/5
 Ndlovu, Martha 74/5
 Ndlovu, Simon 74/5
 Ndlumbini, Patrick 75/5
 Ndude, Aipheus Nkwane 75/5
 Nduku, Mbuto 75/5
 Nduqdekeni, Xolile 78/7
 Netshitungula, Phineas 74/4
 Ngcobo, Bheki 77/7
 Ngcobo, Johannes 74/4
 Ngcuka, Bulelani 78/7
 Ngemtu, Mary 76/7
 Ngubene, George 77/7
 Nhantsi, Rubusana 76/7
 Nhlapo, Moffat 77/7
 Nhleko, Nathie 77/7
 Njamela, George 78/11
 Nkabinde, Andries 77/7
 Nkonyeni, Vuyiswa 79/7
 Nkuna, Joe Harold 75/5
 Nkune, Thozamile 76/7
 Nkwandla, Wellington 74/5
 Nonyukela, Msiteli 76/7
 Ntabeni, Andile Chat 74/5
 Ntamo, Henry M 77/7
 Ntikanca, Vuma 76/7
 Ntsoseng, Daniel 74/5
 Ntwanambi, Nosipho 78/7
 Nxumalo, Themba 74/5
 Nyanda, Sheila M 74/5
 Nyeke, Samson 77/7
 Nzama, Timothy S M 74/5
 Nzekanae, Mbaleki 77/7
 Oliphant, Viva 75/5

Pailane, Solomon P 74/5
 Papiyana, Chule 77/7
 Petersen, Colin 74/5
 Phaswa, Philemon 74/4
 Phiri, Timothy 78/11
 Phokwana, Laqwanda 78/7
 Pitsi, Simon Siphso 74/5
 Pityana, Lizo Grant 75/5
 Plaatjie, Tembile 78/7
 Pule, Phanuel 77/7
 Qubeka, Nelson 77/7
 Qumbela, Mountain 79/11
 Quntu, Simon 74/5
 Radebe, Abednego 74/5
 Rahman, Fuad 76/7
 Ramato, Gibson 77/7
 Rasmeni, Mhlotsana 75/5
 Reammego, Amos P 77/7
 Robertson, Ian Hugh 77/7
 Rossouw, Rehana 78/7
 Seaba, Kenneth 77/7
 Sefohlelo, Andy 75/5
 Seheri, Mbali 78/11
 Seheri, Richard M 74/5
 Sekame, M L 78/11
 Sekhoane, Kaizer 77/7
 Setilo, Keneile M 77/7
 Shapiro, Jonathan 78/7
 Sibisi, Albert M 74/5
 Sibisi, Bongani B 74/4
 Sibiya, Derrick 77/7
 Silo, Thabo 74/5
 Simmers, Veronica 78/7
 Sizile, Olga 74/5
 Skosana, Kenneth 78/11
 Soci, Boyce 74/5
 Stofile, Nambitha 75/5
 Taai, Thozamile 74/4
 Tharang, Michael 79/7
 Theys, Eric 75/5
 Titana, Mthetleli 74/5
 Tladi, Moses 74/5
 Tokwe, Richard 77/7
 Tsedu, Mathata 79/7
 Tsedu, Mpho 79/7
 Tshabalala, Elisa 74/5
 Tshabalala, Lina 74/5
 Tshabalala, Moses 74/5
 Tshabalala, Mzomdeki 74/5
 Tshiouhe, Simon 74/4
 Tusha, Malungisa 75/5
 Van der Rheede, Neville 79/11
 Vanga, Freddie Mpfikile 79/9
 Vellem, Mawonga 74/5
 Vhufuli, Frederick 74/5
 Vumba, Mzawakhiwa 74/5
 Wakhasi, Mncedisi 74/5
 Wessels, Nabs 78/7
 Westcott, Susan Catherine 77/7
 Williams, Pumla 74/5
 Yengeni, Toni 75/5
 Zihlangu, Melisizwe 78/11
 Zihlangu, Nontobeko 78/7
 Zwane, Sam 74/5
 Zweni, Ngaze 77/7
 unnamed 74/5, 75/5, 76/7, 77/7, 78/11, 79/7

long-term emergency detainees (in detention for over a year):

Brown, Lorenzo 78/10
 Buthelezi, Million Mevana 78/11
 Cebekhulu, Scara Katiza 78/11
 Damons, Gareth 77/7
 Dlamini, Themba Zephania 78/11
 Duze, Themba 77/7
 Duze, Vusi Cherton 78/11
 Fazzie, Henry 77/7
 Fuzile, Jackson Mxolisi 77/7
 Gabela, Siphso 78/11
 Gcina, Ivy 77/7
 Gcwabaza, Ndaba 77/7
 Hadebe, Johannes Mzayifani 78/11
 Hartzenberg, Fuad 78/10
 Hlatshwayo, Constance 77/7
 Jacobs, Whitey 77/7

Jooste, Godfrey 77/7
 Khumalo, Siphiwe Moses 78/11
 Kobese, Fikile 77/7
 Kunene, Edward 78/11
 Lamani, Tango 77/7
 Mabaso, Themba Victor 78/11
 Malgas, Ernest 77/7
 Mangcotywa, Mzimasi 77/7
 Manuel, Trevor 77/7
 Masondo, Mduduzi 78/11
 Mathole, Paul 77/7
 Mbatha, Thamsanqa Samuel 78/11
 Mfeka, Gugu Richard 78/11
 Mhamhe, Prince 77/7
 Mhlungu, Triphina Jabusile 78/11
 Mkhize, Sibusiso Alfred 78/11
 Mkhize, Siphiwe Absalom 78/11
 Mkhuseli, Jack 77/7
 Mokoena, Mogopodi 77/7
 Motshabi, Calaeb 77/7
 Mvelase, Vuka Eric 78/11
 Ndlovu, Lucas 78/11
 Ndube, Newabo 77/7
 Neer, Dennis 77/7
 Nene, Bheki P 78/11
 Ngcobo, Sifiso Anton 78/11
 Ngobese, Seabom Sakhi 78/11
 Ngobo, Chris 77/7
 Ngoyi, Edgar 77/7
 Nkwentshe, Winston 77/7
 Nkwinti, Gugile 77/7
 Ntiyane, Andile 77/7
 Nxumalo, Bongani 78/11
 Nyathi, Lucky 78/11
 Nzotoyi, Michael 77/7
 Odolo, Mpumelelo 77/7
 Osteridge, Brian 77/7
 Rensburg, Ihron 77/7
 Scott, Mpho 77/7
 Shabangu, Ace Contrat Mathews 78/11
 Shezi, Zama David 78/11
 Sithole, Jabulani 77/7
 Sizani, Stone 77/7
 Sokutu, Brian 77/7
 Suttner, Raymond 77/7
 Thusi, Ernest Bheki 78/11
 Xhego, Michael 77/7
 Zulu, Dumisane Oscar 78/11
 Zungu, Thulani 78/11
 Zwane, Reginald Siphon 78/11

Trials, political:

acquittals:

Ditheko, Aaron 75/8
 Gladile, Moses 76/5
 Hoko, Andile 74/7
 Kinikini, Monwabisi Milo 76/4
 Mbilini, Nomathamsanqa 78/9
 Mkhabela, Sam 77/4
 Mkhize, Henry 75/8
 Mokoena, Jacob 75/8
 Moshoeshoe, Madoane 74/7
 Nhlangulela, 'Rambo' Lawrence Sibusiso 75/8
 Nqaba, Koko Tozama 75/2
 Pandey, Yasmina 79/8
 Simayi, Emmet 74/7
 Vanga, Freddie Mpifikile 79/9
 Weaver, Tony 74/2
 unnamed 74/6, 75/2,8; 77/4, 78/9

charges dropped/withdrawn:

unnamed
 convictions (prison sentences):
 Adonisi, Thembinkosi 76/5
 Afrika, Cyril 76/5
 August, Lucky 75/8
 Boyce, Fumanekile 77/3
 Chiwayo, Lazarus 77/4
 Claasen, Robert 76/5
 Dabula, Mziwabantu Errol 79/8
 Dasheka, David 78/9

De Bruin, Benjamin 75/8
 Dick, Boy-Boy Michael 76/5
 Duma, Sinadu 75/8
 Duma, Tamsanqa Forcus 76/5
 Dyandi, Neliswa Nonuna 79/9
 Dyonase, Elvis 78/9
 Ganto, Sisa 75/8
 Goniwe, Madlala 75/8
 Gwadana, Fikile Owen 79/8
 Hlongwane, Samuel 76/5
 Hoko, Madoda Elvis 74/7
 Jacobs, Eunice 79/10
 Jikela, Nomalungisa 75/8
 Jikijela, Gushebelele Headman 78/8
 Joyi, Milton Bayi 76/5
 Khan, Farieda 78/9
 Khetha, Elias 79/9
 Khoza, Vusi 77/4
 Khunou, Elias Siphiwe 79/9
 Kinikini, Njamana 77/3
 Kinikini, Philip 77/3
 Korope, Paul 79/12
 Lehloeng, Paul Sepere 79/8
 Lekelakala, Kenneth Mandla 79/9
 Lentsoane, Jerry 77/4
 Liale, Moses Veli 79/9
 Mabona, Mawethu 75/2
 Madolwana, Luthando 74/6
 Madonsela, Nhlahlhla Jeffrey 75/6
 Madumise, Regina Tseleng 78/8
 Mahlana, Tabo 79/9
 Mahope, Samuel 74/7
 Maloma, David 77/4
 Mamela, Aaron 75/8
 Mampunye, Mzwandile 77/4
 Mangope, Robert 74/7
 Mapetshowane, Charles 76/5
 Maphumulo, Siphon Nhlahlhla 76/5
 Maqina, Sizwe 74/6
 Maqubela, Wonke 79/9
 Maseko, James 74/7
 Maseko, Moses 79/9
 Mashigo, Freddie 74/6
 Masibuku, Patrick Vos 75/6
 Matabese, Xolile 77/4
 Matana, Tembile 77/3
 Mathonsi, Alan 78/8-9
 Matiwane, Joseph Kwanele 74/7
 Matuvana, Wellington 75/2
 Mdiza, Mfundo 75/8
 Mdola, Nontlopeko 76/5
 Mehlo, Tebogo 79/9
 Michael, Morris 77/3
 Mnisi, Peter 77/4
 Modibedi, Joseph 79/9
 Mojoko, Zamuxolo 75/6
 Mokgabudi, Matshwenyego Daniel 75/6
 Mokgosi, Ben 74/7
 Mokoena, Mpini Moses 77/4
 Motaung, Ezekiel 75/8
 Motha, Desmond Mzimkhulu 78/9
 Mothamaha, Ezekiel 79/9
 Mpshe, Johannes 79/12
 Msibi, Simon 79/9
 Mthembu, Zacheus 79/9
 Nakane, Nyiki 75/2
 Ndevu, Maybo Colin 76/5
 Nelani, Elvis 76/5
 Ngesimani, Gloria 75/2
 Ngesimani, Mbuyiseli 75/2
 Ngudle, Xolani 77/3
 Ngwata, Pumla 75/8
 Nkosi, Bennet 77/4
 Nkosi, Thembinkosi Patrick 77/4
 Nongena, Vuyo Mzimkhulu Felix 76/5
 Nongena, Walter Mvuleni 76/5
 Nthoroane, Lucas 79/12
 Ntshilele, Alfred 79/9
 Ntsoelengo, Joseph 79/9
 Ntunya, Noble Kamohelo 74/7

Nxele, Siphon 77/3
 Nxumalo, Gayo Jabulani Walter 78/9
 Nzama, Christopher 75/6
 Pashe, Stephen 75/6
 Pela, Maxwell 78/9
 Petane, Mxolisi Edward 75/6
 Phanolamohlake, Stanley 77/4
 Qumza, Mthunzi Bereng 74/7
 Rabuli, Tshifhango Cedric 75/6
 Radebe, Abednigo 79/9
 Ramaditse, Thabo Samuel Stanley 79/8
 Ramakhoase, Charles 79/12
 Redebe, Jabulani 74/7
 Sebopela, Abram 77/4
 Seti, Koliswa 75/2
 Setlhapela, Johannes Mohurutshe 78/9
 Siboza, Siphon 77/4
 Sigcu, Sindiso 74/7
 Sithole, Mtunzi Basil Thabane 77/4
 Siyoko, Magi 76/5
 Sonqayi, Xolani 75/2
 Thabethe, Vusi 79/11
 Tokwe, Macebo (Zwelinzima) 75/8
 Toms, Ivan 77/5
 Tshikila, Xolisile 74/7
 Tshongweni, Mongezi 79/11
 Twala, Gloria 77/4
 Van Niekerk, Bradley 75/8
 Vutuza, Sandile 75/8
 Waqu, Mcebisi 74/7
 Webster, Gordon 77/4
 Williams, Mkelo Sabelo 76/5
 Yani, Malevu 75/8
 Yebe, Richard 76/5
 Zulu, Clement Dumisani 77/4
 unnamed 74/6, 75/2,8; 78/9

death sentences 74/6

Baneti, Thembiseli 75/2
 Booysen, Samson 76/4-5
 Buthelezi, Johannes 79/11
 Chauke, Thomas 74/6
 Chidi, Joseph 74/6
 'Clifford' 77/3
 Gxekwa, Gilindoda 74/6, 76/4, 77/3
 Jack, Vuzumsi 76/4-5
 Jacobs, Vuyani Petrus 76/4, 77/3
 Khuzwayo, Vusumuzi 79/11
 Lebepe, Stanford 77/3
 Lucas, Michael 74/6
 Lucas, Mthetheleli 77/3
 Luphondo, Mlungisi 74/6
 Madikane, Dickson 74/6
 Mahlalela, Mpande Joseph 78/8
 Majola, Desmond 74/6
 Makhaza (Machasa), Israel 79/12
 Manginda, Patrick 74/6
 Masuku, Sibusiso Senele 74/6
 Mbonane, Oupa Josias 74/6
 Mncube, Mthetheleli Zephania 77/3
 Mngomezulu, Abraham 75/2
 Mngomezulu, Mandla 78/8
 Modise, Daisy 74/6
 Molebeng, Jerry 79/12
 Moloi, Rodney 77/3
 Mono, Johannes 79/12
 Mooi, Tozamilé 77/2
 Moseki, Johannes 74/6
 Ncaphayi, Mxolisie 76/4-5
 Ngqandu, Mtutuzeli Bottoman 75/2
 Ngubo, Stanford 79/11
 Nkuna, Elliot Malindana 78/8
 Nondula, Mzondeleli Euclid 77/3
 Ntombela, William 75/2
 'Reuben' 77/3
 Sabelo, Bethwell 79/11
 Sonamzi, Bennet 76/4-5
 Stuurman, Xolani Moses 76/4
 Tshabalala, Johannes 74/6
 Yelani, Miki 75/2

NAMIBIA

- Abraham, Ndelefina: detained 76/10
released 77/10
- Aindako, Evelin: detained 79/3
- Amadhila, Paulus: detained/released 76/10
- Amkwa, Aitika: detained 79/3
- Amporo, Edward: application for exemption
military service, rejected 76/9
- Amukuhu, Jacobina: assaulted 75/9
- Amukuhu, Mutumbulwa: detained 76/10
- Amuulungu, Laserus: detained 79/3
- Andreas, Paulus: trial of 79/3
- Angola: Political talks 77/11, 78/12, 79/1,3
SA invasion 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 79/1
defeat and withdrawal 77/11, 78/12,
79/1
UNITA 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 77/11,
78/12, 79/1
see also under South African Defence
Force (SADF)
- Angula, Jason; SWAPO official: detained
74/10, 76/10, 77/10, 78/2
- Angula, Titus 'Kapwepwe': detained 79/3
- Ankama, Chief: detained/released 78/3
assaulted 78/2
- armed struggle: 74/11
see also guerrillas; People's Liberation
Army of Namibia (PLAN);
- Ashipala, Amutenya: detained 76/10
- bantustans: controlled entry into (permit
system) 75/9,11
second-tier administrations 77/9, 79/1
- Basson, Zak; MUN official: detained/released
78/2
- Bernadino, Josef: detained 79/2
bail granted 79/2
- Bill of Rights 77/9
- Binga, Erick: legal action re call-up orders,
unsuccessful 76/9
- boycotts: detentions 78/3, 79/2
legislation and 79/2
schools *see under* education
- Bushmanland bantustan: permit system lifted
75/9
- Caprivi bantustan: permit system lifted 75/9
restrictions enforced 75/9
- children/juveniles: assault/torture 79/2
deaths 75/9
on trial 79/2
- Churches:
Human Rights Centre 79/3
Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN)
76/9
and atrocities 75/9
support school boycotts 78/1
and war in Angola 74/12-11
personnel: on trial 78/2
- COIN Unit *see* Koevoet
- conscription 76/9
legal action re exemption from service:
unsuccessful 76/9
national campaign against, launched 76/9
resistance to 76/9, 77/11
- curfew: 'curfew breakers', shot dead 75/9
- Davis, Mafu: shot 77/11
- Defence Force, SA *see* South African Defence
Force (SADF)
- demonstrations/protests/rallies 77/10,11
- Dempers, Ignatius: detained/released 78/3
- detention(s)/detainees:
conditions 76/10, 78/2-3
deaths 76/10
mass 76/10, 78/3
released 74/10, 77/10, 79/2
see also prisoners, political; proclamations
- Dumeni, Josef; brother of *Bishop* Dumeni:
widow claims damages 74/9
- shot dead ('87) 75/9
- Dumeni, Joseph: assaulted/detained 76/10
- Dumeni, Sem: detained/released 76/10
- education:
examination pass rates 76/9
'hearts and minds' strategy 74/10
school boycotts/protests 74/10, 76/9,
77/10,11; 78/1,3; 79/2
administration, legislation and 79/2
detentions 78/3, 79/2
trials 79/2
State response 78/1,3; 79/2
schools:
SADF: military bases near 78/1
personnel as teachers 74/10
'Student Council Consultation' 74/10
see also NANSO
- Emvula, Auguste: detained 79/2
- End Conscription Campaign (ECC): launches
special campaign 77/11
- Endjamba, Johannes: shot dead 75/9
- Eriki (Errki), Moses: detained 76/10
released 77/10
- Eyambo, Lehabian: detained 77/10
released 79/3
- Fikameni, Haitwa: detained 77/10
- Frans, Oiva: detained/released 77/10
- Gideon, Thomas: released 78/3
- Haikonda, David Hashipala: detained 76/10
released 79/3
- Haindongo, Wilhelm: murdered ('86): COIN
personnel on trial 74/9
- Hainghumbi, Fanuel: detained 76/10
- Haipito, Jafet: detained 76/10
- Haitileko, Basil: detained 79/2
- Hamutenya, Hidipo: and launch of Nampa
75/11
- Hango, Frans: released 79/3
- Hao, Gustav: testifies at police trial (Kakuva
murder) 74/9
- Haufiko, Benjamin: detained/released 79/3
- Haulofu, Aaron: detained 77/10
- Hausiku, Mauno: detained 74/10
- Hendjaba, Erasmus: detained 77/10
- Hendriks, Joseph: trial of 79/2
- Hereoland bantustan: permit system lifted
75/9
school boycotts 78/3
- Herman, Kandenga (Katenga): detained
76/10
released 77/10
- Hevita, Lazarus; NANSO President:
detained/released 77/11
- Hinamwaame, Natanael: detained 79/3
- Iileka, Nason: detained 79/3
- Ikkila, Petrus: detained/released 74/10
- Ilonga, Makagi; NANSO official: detained
79/2
- Imwaka, Bernard: detained 74/10
- independence 77/9,11; 78/12, 79/1,3
- Ipito, Thomas: conditions in detention 76/10
- Itembu, Sebulon: detained 76/10
- Iyambo, Priscilla: detained 79/2
- Ja Toivo, Andimba Toivo; SWAPO
Secretary-General: and launch of
Nampa 75/11
- Jafet, Thomas Haipito: detained 74/10
- Jason, Martha: shot 75/9
- Jason, N: detained 77/10
- Johannes, Albert: trial of 78/2
bail granted 78/2
'Johnny': detained 77/10
journalists: detained 76/10
restrictions on reporting 75/11
- Kaapanda, Rev Junius: detained/released
76/10
- Kahima, Tylvas: detained 79/3
- Kaifanua, Hileni; NANSO official:
detained/released 78/3
- Kakuva, Johannes: death in detention (1980),
policeman acquitted 74/9, 75/11
- Kalenga, Paul; NANSO President: addresses
annual congress 74/10
- Kalicki, Joseph: detained 74/10
- Kalunde, Achilles: assaulted/intimidated
75/9-10
- Kameya, Johannes: detained 78/3
- Kamindjo, Godfried: detained/released 78/3
- Kamulu, Gideon: detained 76/10
- Kandema, Sebastian: detained 78/3
- Kanghono, Salomon: detained 77/10
released 79/3
- Kantlabathi, Macdonald; NAFU official:
detained 78/2
trial of 78/2
bail granted 78/2
- Kaokoland bantustan: permit system lifted
75/9
- Kapula, Julius: detained 76/10
released 77/10
- Kashidulika, K: detained 77/10
- Kassinga Day: commemorative events 77/11
- Katofa, Josef (Joseph): detained 76/10
released 74/10, 76/10
tortured 74/10
- Kavango bantustan: detentions 78/3
trials 79/2
Koevoet actions 74/10
permit system lifted 75/9
schools: boycotts 78/3, 79/2
SADF intervention 74/10
- Koevoet:
assault/atrocities/torture 74/10, 75/9,
76/10,11
raid on school 78/3
personnel: on trial 74/9, 76/11
- Kooper, Gerson: assaulted 77/11
- Kotjipati, Alfons: application for exemption
military service, rejected 76/9
- Kutenda, Martin; NANSO official: detained
78/3
released/redetained 79/2
bail granted 79/2
- labour: Living Wage Campaign 77/10
see also trade unions
- Lameck, H: sought for by SADF 77/10
- Lazarus, H: sought for by SADF 77/10
- Lazarus, N: sought for by SADF 77/10
- legislation: Residence of Certain Persons in
South West Africa Act 78/2
- legislation, new:
National Education Act, Amendment Bill
79/2
Protection of Fundamental Rights Act, Act
No 16 79/2
- Levi, Protasius: detained 76/10
released 77/10
- Limba, Ngonda: detained 74/10
- Lister, Gwen: detained/released 78/2
subpoenaed 78/2
- Lubowski, Anton; NUNW official: passport
refused 77/10
- Lucas, Elia: detained 76/10
- Magudu, Patrick: trial of 78/2

bail granted 78/2
 Makuki, George: detained/released 78/3
 MANWU *see* Metal & Allied Namibian Workers Union
 Maruta, Simon: detained 78/3
 Matheus, Nikanor: detained/released 78/3
 Matongo, Linus: detained 76/10
 Mbambo, Dominee: detained/released 78/3
 Mbaumba, Petrus: testifies at police trial (Kakuva murder) 74/9
 Mbetha, Ntshikilele Arthur: trial of 78/2 bail granted 78/2
 Media: curtailment of 75/11, 77/9
 Metal & Allied Namibian Workers Union (MANWU) 75/10, 77/10
 Mineworkers Union of Namibia (MUN): annual conference 77/10
 recruitment 75/10, 77/10
 members/officials: detained 78/2
 mining industry: strikes and disputes 75/10
 MPC *see* Multi-Party Conference Administration
 Muhongo, Oscar Nailenge: detained 79/3
 Mukawe, Mwahafa Elia: detained 76/10
 Mukoya, Mathews: detained/released 78/3
 Mulondo, Martin: released 79/3
 Multi-Party Conference Administration (MPC):
 action against SWAPO 78/2
 damage claims against 74/9
 stripped of powers 77/9
 Mulumo, Thaddeus; SWAPO official: detained/released 76/10
 Mulyau, Albine: detained 76/10 released 77/10
 MUN *see* Mineworkers Union of Namibia
 Mundjanima, Matteus: detained 76/10
 Mundukata, Immanuel: shot 75/9
 Mupolo, Shipandeni: detained 76/10
 Muremi, Nimrod: released 74/10 tortured 74/10
 Mushongo, Berthuel: detained/released 78/3
 Mutumbi, Raymond: detained/released 78/3
 Mwandingi, Philip: detained/released 79/3
 Mwatelai, Andreas: shot 78/3
 Mweetako, Haili: detained 76/10 released 77/10
 Mweuhanga, Victoria; wife of Frans Uapota: legal action re halting of SADF personnel trial 79/3
 NAFAU *see* Namibian Food & Allied Workers Union (NAFAU)
 Nambondi, Ignatius: death in detention 76/10
 Namibia Press Agency (Nampa) *see* Nampa
Namibian, The:
 Editor: detained 78/2
 harassment of 75/11, 77/9
 reported to South African Media Council 78/2
 revelations re new powers 78/2
 reporters: detained 76/10
 subpoenaed 77/9
 Namibian Food & Allied Workers Union (NAFAU) 75/10, 77/10
 members/officials: detained 78/2
 Namibian National Students' Organisation (NANSO) 76/9
 annual congress 74/10, 78/3
 calls for an end to conscription 77/11
 campaign against Afrikaans-medium instruction 76/9
 condemns police attack on student demonstration 76/9
 consultative conference 76/9
 National People's Assembly 79/2
 and schools: SADF intervention in 76/9, 78/1
 supports boycotts 78/1
 state smear campaign 74/10
 members/officials: detained 77/11, 78/3, 79/2
 Namibian Public Workers Union (NAPWU): launched 75/10

Nampa (Namibia Press Agency): launched 75/11
 Namwandi, Daniel Israel: detained 76/10 released 77/10
 NANSO *see* Namibian National Students' Organisation
 NAPWU *see* Namibian Public Workers Union
 National Building Workers Union (NBWU) 75/10
 National Namibian Students Organisation *see* Namibian National Students' Organisation (NANSO)
 National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW): 75/10
 launches Living Wage Campaign 77/10
 recruitment 75/10, 77/10
 repressive action against 77/10
 stay-away to back students demands 78/3
 members/officials: detained 78/2
 NBWU *see* National Building Workers Union
 Ndatyapo, Nathaniel Stephanus: detained 76/10 released 77/10
 Nderura, Napaheri: testifies at police trial (Kakuva murder) 74/9
 poisoned 74/9
 Ndjamba, David: detained 78/3
 Nekaro, Marius: detained/released 78/3
 Nekongo, Johannes: detained 76/10
 Nghede, Henry: detained 76/10
 Nghifikwa, Stefanus: detained 76/10 trial of 79/3
 Nghikakama, Johannes: detained/released 77/10
 Nghipandulwa, Lukas: detained 76/10
 Nghipunya, Paulus: detained 76/10
 Nghipunya, Simon: detained 76/10
 Nghiyalahamba, Ndipala: detained/released 76/10
 Nghiyolwa, Afunda: sentenced 79/3
 Nikodemus, Filemon (Fillemon, Nicodemus): death in detention ('85), inquest 76/10-11
 NUDO: vigilante activity 74/11
 NUNW *see* National Union of Namibian Workers
 Oscar, Kashimba: detained 77/10
 Oshakati bomb blast 76/11
 Ovambo bantustan: curfew 75/9
 permit system lifted 75/9
 Pakleppa, Richard; NUNW official: detained/released 78/2
 Paulus, Kashimba: detained 77/10
 Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN): Nampa war correspondents 75/11
 offensives/operations 74/11
see also guerrillas; prisoners of war
 Petrus, Silvanus: detained 77/10
 police:
 assault/shootings/torture 74/9, 76/9, 79/3
 attacks on
 demonstrations/meetings/strikers 76/9, 78/3, 79/2
 powers, extended 79/2
 on trial 74/9
see also Koevoet; Railway Police
 press/newspapers: banned and harassed 75/11
 Proclamations:
 AG9: detentions 74/10, 76/10, 78/2,3; 79/2
 AG28 75/9
 propaganda: 'hearts and minds' strategy 74/10
 Rooinasie, Rashid: legal action re exemption from conscription 76/9
 SADF *see* South African Defence Force

Sakaria, Paulina: detained 76/10
 Sakaria, Petrus: death in detention ('85) 76/11
 Samuel, N J H: detained 77/10
 SAP *see* police
 Seibes, Eva: detained 79/2
 settlement proposals *see* independence
 Shannika, Daniel David: detained 77/10
 Sheefeni, Jesaya: detained 79/3
 Shifidi, Hilda; daughter of Immanuel: legal action re halting of SADF personnel trial 76/11, 79/3
 Shifidi, Immanuel; SWAPO member: assassinated: SADF personnel on trial 74/9, 79/3
 trial halted 76/11
 legal action re halting of trial 76/11, 79/3
 inquest 76/11
 Shigwedha, Sara: shot dead 75/9
 Shihwaameni, Herbert; NANSO official: detained 79/2
 trial of 79/2
 Shikesho, Abner: detained 76/10
 Shikomba, Jason: detained 76/10 released 79/3
 Shikongo, Nathaniel: detained 76/10
 Shikongo, Sakeus: detained 76/10
 Shililifa, Heikki: detained 76/10 released 78/2-3
 Shilongo, Sakeus: detained 77/10 released 79/3
 Shilule, Paulus: detained 77/10 released 79/3
 Shinana, Armas: detained 76/10, 77/10
 Shingayamwe, Johannes: detained 76/10
 Shiningeni, Sheetekela: detained 79/3
 Shipufa, Asser: detained 76/10
 Shivolo, Immanuel: detained 76/10 released 78/2
 Shivute, Andreas: detained 76/10 released 79/3
 Shivute, Shipingana: detained 76/10 released 77/10
 Shiwameni, Ignatius; NANSO official: detained/released 78/3
 Shuuveni, Eliakim: detained 77/10 released 79/3
 'Silas': detained 77/10
 South African Defence Force (SADF):
 119 Battalion 75/9
 in Angola 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 77/11, 78/12, 79/1
 assault/atrocities/shootings 75/9-10
 casualty rate 79/1
 intervention in schools 74/10, 76/9
 personnel: on trial 74/9
 powers, extended 79/2
see also South West African Territory Force (SWATF)
 South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) 74/12
 Kassinga Day statement 77/11
 launches Nampa 75/11
 rallies 74/11, 76/11, 79/3
 state action against 77/9
 supports school boycotts 78/1
 members/officials: detained 76/10, 77/10
 legal action re conscription 76/9
 Youth League: condemns police attack on student demonstration 76/9
 supports schools boycotts 78/1
see also guerrillas
 South West Africa Police (SWAPOL) *see* police
 South West African Territory Force (SWATF):
 101 Battalion 74/12, 75/9,12; 76/11
 202 Battalion 74/12
 control and command of 76/9
 personnel: trial of, halted 76/11
 strikes/stay-aways 75/10, 77/10, 78/1,3
 legislation and 79/2
 students/pupils: detentions 77/10, 79/2
 on trial 78/2
 protests 74/10, 76/9
 SWA Administrator-General: new powers

77/9, 78/2

SWAPO *see* South West Africa People's
Organisation
SWAPOL *see* police
SWATF *see* South West Africa Territory Force

Tanislaus, Karara: detained/released 78/3
Timotheus, Haihambo: detained 77/10
Tjaverua, Lydia: detained 79/2
Tjipura, Rapuu: released 78/3
Tjivikua, Immanuel: detained/released 78/3
torture 74/9,10
trade unions:
 in-house unions 75/10
 recruitment 75/10
 repression 75/10, 77/10
 unionists: detained 78/2
Tubalike, Charles: assaulted 76/9

Tweya, William: detained 78/3

Uapota, Frans: murdered ('85) 79/3
 widow claims damages 74/9
 trial of SADF personnel, halted 79/3
 legal action re halting of trial 79/3
Ulenga, Ben; MUN official: mentioned 77/10
Undjua, Desmond: detained/released 78/3
UNITA 74/12, 75/12, 76/12, 77/11, 78/12,
 79/1
United Nations (UN):
 Council for Namibia: and Gwen Lister's
 detention 78/2
 Resolution 435 77/11, 78/12, 79/1,3
unnamed persons: detained 76/10
Uusiku, Salomo: detained 76/10
Uutoni, Ananias: detained/released 76/10
Uutoni, Otto: detained 76/10

Vahekeni, Euthopia (Eusebiu):
 detained/released 78/3
Verbaan, Mark; journalist: trial of 75/11
vigilante activity (State) 74/11
Vilho, Andreas: trial of 79/3

wages and prices 77/10
 Living Wage Campaign 77/10
Wahudumo, Bonifacius: detained/released
 78/3
war of liberation *see* armed struggle
Wiehahn commission 75/10
Willibard, Haimbodi: detained 77/10
Windhoek Observer: harrassment of 75/11
women: assault/rape 75/9
workers:
 Katutura workers' hostel: demolition 75/10
 raids 75/10

INDEX 12

ISSUES NOS. ⁸⁰79-85

1989

CONTENTS

SOUTH AFRICA	p.1
Appendix to South Africa Section	p.10
Bans & Banishments	p.10
emergency regulations	p.11
Detentions	p.10
detainees	p.10
long-term emergency detainees	p.11
Trials	p.11
acquittals	p.11
charges dropped/withdrawn	p.11
convictions	p.11
death sentences	p.12
NAMIBIA	p.13

The numbers following each entry refer to the issue and page: thus 'appeals 79/7,81/8' refers to entries in *FOCUS* No. 79 p.7 and No. 81 p.8.

SOUTH AFRICA

AAC *see* Alexandra Action Committee
Abass, Zuraya: trial of 84/2
bail granted 84/2
Abrahams, Lucy: detained 81/7
ACCCA *see* African Culture & Community
Development Association
ACTWUSA *see* Amalgamated Clothing Wor-
kers Union of South Africa
Adams, Charles Siphon: released 84/4
Adams, Fadiel: sentenced 80/5
Adams, Nazeem: sentenced 80/5
Adams, Yunus: sentenced 80/5
Africa, Eugene: sentenced 80/8
Africa, Godfrey: sentenced 80/8
Africa, John: sentenced 80/8
African Culture & Community Development
Association (ACCCA) 82/3
members/officials: assaulted/detained 82/4
African National Congress (ANC):
in Lusaka: officials assassinated/poisoned
85/12
SADF bomb attacks 85/12
mentioned 84/4,5
members/officials/supporters: on trial 81/8
sentenced 80/4, 81/9, 83/7-8, 84/4
released 80/8, 84/7
give evidence on commission in London
(trial of Maseko & others) 81/8
combatants: political prisoners 84/2
sentenced to death 83/6-7
inquest findings 81/7, 85/5
see also armed struggle; guerrillas
Afrika, Cyril: released (unconfirmed) 80/8
Alexandra Action Committee (AAC):
members/officials: on trial 84/5
Alexandra Youth Congress (AYCO):
members: sentenced 80/5
Amalgamated Clothing Workers Union of
South Africa (ACTWUSA):
legal action 84/8
offices: attacked 84/8
members/officials: attacked 84/8

Andrews, Anthony: sentenced 80/8
Angola:
ANC: military personnel moved 81/2
Cuban troops: withdrawal of 81/1
infant mortality rate 85/12
Political talks 80/12
SA destabilisation 82/12
SA invasion: defeat and withdrawal 80/12,
82/1
UNITA 80/12, 81/2,3; 82/12, 85/12
see also under South African Defence Force
(SADF)
Apelgren, Greta: released 82/8
appeals:
applications: granted 84/5
refused 84/3
successful 80/5,8; 82/8, 84/7
unsuccessful 83/8
see also death sentences
armed struggle 80/1,7; 81/11, 83/7-8, 84/2, 85/7
trials 82/6, 83/7-8, 84/4
see also guerrillas
AYCO *see* Alexandra Youth Congress
Azanian Co-ordinating Committee (AZACCO):
restricted 80/2
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO):
members/officials: detained 84/6, 85/3
released 84/6
restricted 84/6
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM):
members/officials: home attacked 80/2
restricted 82/2
Azanian Youth Organisation (AZAYO):
members/officials: restricted 82/2
AZANYU *see* Azanian National Youth Unity
AZAPO *see* Azanian People's Organisation
AZASM *see* Azanian Students' Movement
AZAYO *see* Azanian Youth Organisation
Baadjies, Clement: sentenced 81/9
Bacela, Lungile: death in prison 83/12

Baisitswe, Francis: detained 84/6
Baleka, Patrick: acquitted 81/9
Balfour, Ngconde: detained 82/3
Balizulu, Sonwabo: sentenced 80/4
Bam, Sivuyile: detained 82/3
Banda, Elias: ACTWUSA official: attacked 84/8
Baneti, Thembisili: appeal against death sen-
tence, successful 81/9
bans/banning orders/banishment:
restriction orders:
figures 82/2
on individuals 80/2, 81/6, 82/2, 83/9,10,12;
84/2,6,7
campaign against 84/1
contraventions 83/5,10; 85/1,8
effect of 83/10
enforcement of 83/10
legal action 83/10, 84/1
on organisations 80/1,2; 81/5, 85/1
*see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of
affected people*
bantustan system: opponents of, police violence
against 82/4
bantustans:
mass resistance 84/1
removals, opposition to 84/1
detention/torture of resisters 83/9
see also Bophuthatswana, Ciskei, Kwazulu,
Lebowa,
Transkei and Venda bantustans
Bapela, Obed: charges against, withdrawn 84/5
detained 85/2
on hunger strike 85/2
released 85/2
Barnard, Bridgette: sentenced 80/8
Baty, T J: trial of 84/5
BAWUSA *see* Black & Allied Workers Union
of South Africa
Bayan, Lawrence; SOSCO official: detained
80/2
on hunger strike 82/1
Bebeza, Nkosinathi: detained/released 83/9

Bede, Monde: trial of 83/8
sentenced 85/8

Beje, Nomthandazo: assaulted 82/4

Bekebeke, Barry; brother of Justice: sentenced (suspended) 84/3

Bekebeke, Justice: sentenced to death 84/3
appeal: application refused 84/3

Beta, Eric Mongezi: assaulted 80/5
trial of 80/5
sentenced 80/5

Beta, Wilson; father of Eric: assaulted 80/5

Bete, Thembile: restricted 83/10

Bezuidenhout, Ronald: detained 83/9

Bhyawoodien, Said: sentenced 80/8

Black & Allied Workers Union of South Africa (BAWUSA):
offices: attacked 84/8

Black Sash:
activists: home attacked 80/2
offices: attacked 80/2
mentioned 84/2

Blakely, Kim: sentenced 85/8

Bobotyana, Aaron: detained under Emergency 81/7

Boesak, Dr Allan: detained/released 81/5
on hunger strike 82/1
and poisoning of Frank Chikane 84/8

Boesman, Mangena Jeffrey: sentenced to death 82/7

Bongani, Mandla: sentenced 80/8
appeal: sentence reduced 80/8

Bono, Sithembele: detained under Emergency 81/7

Bonya, Michael: detained under Emergency 81/7

Bopape, Stanza: missing 84/8

Bophuthatswana bantustan:
arrests, mass 84/7
boycotts: bus 84/1
consolidation: resistance to 83/9, 84/7
constitution: amendments 80/3
death sentences 80/3
detentions 80/3, 83/9, 84/6,7
trials 80/3, 84/7
mutiny in 80/3
police: assault/torture 84/7
deaths at hands of 84/7
removals to/incorporation of communities:
resistance 83/9, 84/7
detentions 84/6,7
repression 80/3, 83/9
schools: SADF presence, boycotts re 84/7
Bophuthatswana Defence Force (BDF):
members: on trial 80/3
People's Progressive Party (PPP): banned 80/3
University: closed 80/3
boycotts/demonstrations 80/3
students: detained 80/3
on trial 80/3

Border Crisis Committee: 'Stop the Restrictions' campaign 84/1

Bostander, Elizabeth: sentenced (suspended) 84/3

Botswana: SA incursions 85/12

Bovu, Myner Gudlani: sentenced to death 84/3
appeal: application refused 84/3

boycotts:
bus 84/1
consumer 84/1, 85/1
trials resulting from 81/10, 84/5
local authority elections 80/1
rent 84/1,5
school 80/6, 81/5, 82/2,5

Buthelezi, Johannes: death sentence commuted 83/7

Byaboi, Xolile Justice: sentenced 82/6

Cairncross, Colin: sentenced (suspended) 81/9

Calata, Fort; CRADORA member: assassinated/inquest finding 83/4

Cape Teachers Professional Association (CTPA):
meetings: banned 81/5

Captain, Michael: detained under Emergency 81/7

Carolus, Ralph: sentence set aside 80/5

Cassiem, Achmed: trial of 80/5
sentenced 80/5

CCAWUSA *see* Commercial Catering & Allied Workers Union of SA

CDDSA *see* Committee to Defend Democracy in South Africa

Cekiso, Z: trial of 83/8

Cele, Bhekokwakhe Hamilton: trial of 85/6
sentenced 85/6

Cele, Mandla Njabula: assaulted 81/9
sentenced 81/9

Cele, Siphoh; COSATU official: detained 85/2
censorship 75/7
see also media

Chabedi, Joseph; witness Chidi retrial: detained 85/8

Charles, Roger: sentenced 80/8

Chauke, Paul Themba: redetained 84/6
on hunger strike 84/6

Chauke, Thomas: sentenced to death 80/3

Chidi, Joseph: retrial granted 83/7
death sentence upheld 85/8

Chikane, Rev Frank; SACC official: and attacks on church offices 80/2
detained/released 81/5
poisoned 84/8

Chikane, Moss; UDF official: trial of 81/8
sentenced 80/4, 81/8
appeal: application granted 84/5

children/juveniles:
detained 80/6
figures 83/12
released 83/12
on trial 83/12, 84/5
sentenced 80/5,8; 84/3
sentences set aside 80/5
imprisoned: figures 83/12
assault/torture 80/6, 84/5
restricted 83/10,12
shot 85/5
Free the Children Alliance: offices, attacked 80/2

churches *see* religion

Ciskei bantustan:
boycotts: bus 84/1
death sentences 84/3
detentions 80/7, 83/9
consolidation: resistance to 82/4, 83/9
police/SADF campaign of terror and violence 82/4
policemen: murder charges/sentenced 82/4
prisons: ICRC visits refused 85/5

Claasen, Robert: released (unconfirmed) 80/8

Cloete, Latiefa: sentenced 80/8

Colin, Lawrence: detained 80/7

Commercial Catering & Allied Workers Union of SA (CCAWUSA):
members/officials:
sentenced to death: campaign to save 81/9

Community Councils *see* local authorities

Community Resource and Information Centre (CRIC):
offices: attacked 80/2

Congress of SA Trade Unions (COSATU) 81/5
and assassinations 84/8
and Defiance Campaign 84/1
and hunger strike 81/2
and local authority elections 80/3
premises: attacked 80/2
rallies 84/1
members/officials: detained 85/2
sentenced 82/6

Conradi, Jacobus: sentenced 80/8

conscription *see* End Conscription Campaign

Constitution:
National Statutory Council (NSC) 80/1

Construction & Allied Workers Union (CAWU):
offices: attacked 80/2
members/officials:

CONTRALESA *see* Congress of Traditional Leaders of South Africa

COSATU *see* Congress of SA Trade Unions

CRIC *see* Community Resource and Information Centre

CTPA *see* Cape Teachers Professional Association

Dabula, Vuyisile: sentenced 80/5

Daki, Madoda: detained 83/9

Dakuse, Patrick 'Decks': detained 82/3
death in detention 82/3

Damane, Themba; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2

Dames, Sean Johan: sentenced 85/8

Daniel, Anthony: sentenced 80/8

Dastile, Byright; CRADORA member: acquitted 83/8

Datela, Don: detained 85/3

David, Herman: released 80/8

DAYCO *see* De Aar Youth Congress

Dayile, Nomvuyo: detained 81/11

DCC *see* Detainees Co-Ordinating Committee

De Aar Youth Congress (DAYCO):
legal action by 80/6
members/officials: assaulted 80/6

De Bruin, Evelina: sentenced to death 84/2,3
appeal: application refused 84/3

De Vos, John: trial of 84/5
sentenced 85/8

death sentences 80/4, 81/9, 82/7, 83/6,12; 84/3
appeals 81/9
acquittals on 81/9, 83/7
applications refused 80/4, 82/6, 84/3
successful 81/9, 83/6
unsuccessful 81/9
commuted 80/4, 82/7, 83/6
petitions for clemency 80/4, 82/6
reprieved *see* commuted
retrials 83/7
stays of execution 80/4, 83/6
executions 80/4, 83/6

Defence Force, SA *see* South African Defence Force (SADF)

Defiance Campaign 84/1, 85/1,2,4-5
trials 85/8

Democratic Teachers Union (DETU):
restricted 81/5
members: suspended from schools 80/6, 81/5

demonstrations/rallies 80/6, 85/1,2,8

police attacks 81/5, 82/2, 85/4

Desemele, Mhlawuli William: sentenced to death 82/7

Detainees Co-Ordinating Committee (DCC):
and restrictions 83/10

Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC):
activists: assassinated 83/5
restricted 81/5,6

Detainees Support Committee (DESCOM):
restricted 76/2,6; 81/6

detention(s)/detainees:
assaults/threats/torture 80/5,6; 81/8, 83/8,9;
84/2,4,5
deaths 81/6, 82/4
figures 83/9, 84/6, 85/2
hunger strikes 81/1, 83/8,9; 84/6, 85/3
protests re 85/3
relatives/lawyers: denied access 83/9
released 80/7, 84/4,6
study privileges 80/6
support groups 80/6
detainees:
see Appendix to S. Africa section for list of affected people
see also State of Emergency

DETU *see* Democratic Teachers Union

Dhlomo, Sicelo Godfrey; DPSC worker: shot dead 80/2

Diergaardt, Jacobus: trial of 84/5

Dikana, Mzwandile Norman: trial of 85/6
sentenced 85/6

Dikiza, Zolile Michael; ANC combatant: sentenced 84/4

Dimpe, Rose: tortured 84/2

Diniso, Oupa Moses: death sentence commuted 80/4
 Dlabathi, Phutumile: sentenced to death 82/7
 Dladla, Simon: trial of 80/4, 81/8
 tortured 81/8
 sentenced 81/8
 Dlamini, Mandla; UDF official: detained 85/2
 Dlamini, Peter: mentioned in Masondo trial 82/6
 Dlamini, Siphephelo: assassinated 84/8
 Dlamini, Sithembiso: assassinated 84/8
 Dlamini, Thembinkosi Bhakizita 'Baba': restricted: legal action 83/10
 Dlokweni, Nokulunga: detained/released 83/9
 detained 85/3
 Dolamo, Solomon Solly: released/restricted 83/12
 redetained 84/6
 on hunger strike 83/12, 84/6
 Domingo, Shahied: sentenced 80/8
 Donnelly, Susan; political prisoner: conditions 84/2
 DPSC *see* Detainees Parents Support Committee
 Dramat, Anwar: sentenced 81/9
 Dubase, Sipho Philemon: sentenced 85/6
 Dube, Grace; restricted: occupies British embassy 83/10
 Dube, Xoliswa: sentenced (suspended) 84/3
 Dwayi, Nkululeko: detained/released 83/9
 Dyakala, Kholisile: sentenced to death 80/4
 executed 80/4
 Dzerhe, David: sentenced 82/7

Ebrahim, Ebrahim Ismael: trial of 80/4, 81/8
 sentenced 81/8
 mentioned 84/2, 85/7
 ECC *see* End Conscription Campaign
 education struggle:
 demands/grievances 80/6, 84/6, 85/4
 schools:
 boycotts/protests/stayaways 80/6, 81/5, 82/2,5; 84/6-7, 85/4
 detentions 80/6, 85/4
 trials resulting from 81/10, 84/3
 SADF intervention 80/6
 students/pupils:
 controls over re-admission to schools 82/5
 and hunger strike, solidarity actions 82/2
 on hunger strike 85/3
 police attacks 84/7
 meetings: banned 84/7
 teacher-student ratio 84/6
 see also National Education Crisis Committee; schools; universities
 emergency regulations *see* State of Emergency
 End Conscription Campaign (ECC) 85/1
 activists: on trial 85/8
 executions *see* death sentences

Faku, Wonke: sentenced 84/3
 Farland, Ringo: sentenced to death 82/7
 FAWU *see* Food & Allied Workers Union
 Fazzie, Beauty Buyiswa: detained under Emergency 81/7
 released/restricted 84/2
 Federation of Transvaal Women (Fedtraw):
 mentioned 84/2
 members/officials: deaths 81/5
 detained 81/5
 Fedtraw *see* Federation of Transvaal Women
 Feni, Vukile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Ferreira, Miriam: detained 83/9
 Ferreira, Neville: detained 83/9
 Fester, Gertrude: trial of 84/2
 bail granted 84/2
 Fetsha, Vuyo: detained 83/9
 Fihla, Benson: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Filies, Russell: sentenced 85/8
 Fisher, Nasien: sentenced 85/8
 Food & Allied Workers Union (FAWU): offices
 attacked 80/2, 84/8
 Release Oscar Mpetha campaign 83/10

Forbes, Ashley: sentenced 81/9
 forced removals *see* relocation (removals)
 Foreign Funding *see under* legislation
 Fortuin, David: sentenced 81/9
 France, R: sentenced 80/8
 Front Line States: SA aggression against 85/12
 funerals *see under* meetings

Gabu, Edward: released 84/4
 Gadeni, Sipho: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Galant, Hilton: released 80/8
 Gasekoma, Goodright: detained 84/6
 gatherings *see* demonstrations; meetings
 Gaxa, Sakhiwo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Gcanga, Siyabulela Ndoda; PAC member: trial of 80/5
 sentenced 80/5
 Gcina, Ivy; PEWO President: detained under Emergency 81/5
 application to attend son's funeral, refused 81/5
 released/restricted 84/2
 Gcina, Mthetheli; son of Ivy: funeral of 81/5
 Gcina, Mzimaši; son of Ivy: shot dead ('83) 81/5
 General and Allied Workers Union (GAWU):
 members/officials:
 detained 81/6
 Gerwel, Jakes; Vice Chancellor University of Western Cape:
 leads solidarity fast 82/2
 Gogela, Sipho: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Gojela, Zandisile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Gongo, Sigqibo Michael: trial of 85/6
 sentenced 85/6
 appeal 85/6
 Goniwe, Matthew; CRADORA member: assassinated/inquest finding 83/5
 Goniwe, Mbulelo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Gonya, Sipho: sentenced to death 82/7
 Gordon, Isaac: sentenced 80/8
 Goso, Nydebo: detained 85/3
 Gotyi, Samson: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Government elections: mass protest 84/1, 85/1
 police actions 85/4
 Gqeta, Mpinda: detained/released 83/9
 Gubula, Eric Tros: sentenced to death 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 guerrillas:
 assault/torture 80/7
 deaths 80/7, 81/5
 detained 80/7, 82/3, 85/3
 sentenced 80/4, 83/7-8, 85/7
 sentenced to death 83/6-7
 Gundo, Lidovho: detained 85/3
 Gwabeni, John; witness Kantolo trial: sentenced 83/7
 Gwala, Themba Harry: released 80/8
 assaulted 84/8

Hans, Ncumisa: detained 81/7
 Health and welfare:
 hospitals: Defiance Campaign and admissions 85/1
 medical personnel: protest re police misconduct 85/5
 Helm, Charles: released 80/8
 Hendriks, Dawood: detained 80/7
 Henene, Luyanda: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Hlanganiso, J: detained 83/9
 Hlanyane, Serame Jacob: trial of 80/4
 sentenced (suspended) 81/8
 Hlebo, Mthunzi Michael: sentenced 85/6
 appeal 85/6
 Hlomuka, Oupa: acquitted 81/8
 Hlongwa, Siza Michael: released 82/8
 Hlongwane, Reuben: detained 80/7
 Hobongwana, Sungqile: sentenced 85/7
 Hofmeyr, Willie; UDF official: on hunger strike 85/3

hospitalised 85/3
 released 85/3
 Hogan, Barbara; political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/2
 Housing: rent boycotts 84/1
 HRC *see* Human Rights Commission
 Human Rights Commission (HRC): established 80/6
 hunger strikes 80/3,7; 81/6,10; 82/1-2,8;
 83/9,10,12; 84/2,6; 85/1,3,5
 solidarity with 82/1-2
 state response 82/1-2

IDASA *see* Institute for Democratic Alternatives for South Africa
 Inkatha:
 attacks/killings 84/8
 United Workers' Union Of SA 82/6, 84/8
 inquests 81/7, 82/3,5; 83/5,11; 85/5
 Institute for Democratic Alternatives for South Africa (IDASA):
 personnel: death in detention 82/4
 International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC): prison visits 83/10, 85/5
 and prisoners families: assistance to 85/5

Jack, Buyiswa: detained 81/7
 charged/bail granted 84/2
 Jacob, Mlungwana: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Jacobs, Ignatius; restricted: occupies British embassy 83/10
 Jacobs, Madoda: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Jacobs, Mustafa: detained/released 80/7
 Jacobs, Mzonke 'Whitey': restricted 82/2
 contravention charge 83/10
 Jacobs, Peter: sentenced 81/9
 Jacobs, Sarel: sentenced 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Jacobs, Shane: sentenced 80/8
 Jada, Thandisile; political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8
 Jakavu, Mandlenkosi: sentenced to death 84/3
 Jamela, Mabongo: sentenced to death 84/3
 Januarie, Jacobus: trial of 84/5
 Japha, Boy: sentenced to death 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Jaxa, Xolile: detained 80/7
 sentenced 85/6
 Jekwa, Daluxolo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Jente, M: detained 83/9
 Johnson, Lulu: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Johnson, Monde Dugmore: released 84/4
 Joja, Michael: sentenced 85/6
 appeal 85/6
 Jordan, Thethinene: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Jordan, Wayne: released 84/7
 Joubert, Joshua: sentenced 80/5
 journalists: detained 85/7
 on trial 85/7
 acquitted 85/7
 harassed 85/7
 Jwambi, Bonakele: sentenced to death 84/3

Kader, Abdul Aziz; witness Zulu trial: sentenced 80/5
 appeal successful/released 82/8
 Kaizer, Yongama: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Kampi, Themba Steven: detained 80/6
 assaulted 80/6
 Kampuli, Mani: released 80/8
 Kana, Luyanda: sentenced to death 84/3
 Kana, Monwabisi Raymond: sentenced to death 84/3
 Kana, Thando: sentenced to death 84/3
 Karriem, Ashraf: sentenced 81/9
 Kathrada, Ahmed: visits Mandela 82/8
 Katolo, Leo Rubusana: acquitted 83/7

Katsikatsi, Mzwabantu: sentenced to death 84/3
 Kazi, Ivan: sentenced (suspended) 84/3
 Keagile, Lillian; political prisoner: on hunger strike 81/10
 Kekana, Godfrey: trial of 84/5
 Kekana, Robert: acquitted 84/5
 Kelem, Archibald: sentenced 80/8
 Kelem, Sizwe: sentenced 80/8
 Khan, Farieda: released/restricted 82/8
 Khanyile, Vusi; NECC/detained under Emergency: leaves US Consulate 80/6-7
 Khiba, Vusumuzi Philip: sentenced 85/6
 Khonongwe, Thembinkosi Patrick: assaulted 81/9 sentenced 81/9
 Khota, Sello: sentenced 83/8
 Khoza, Amos: death in detention 81/6
 Khumalo, Donsie; restricted: occupies British embassy 83/10 contravention charge 83/10
 Khumalo, Duma Joshua: death sentence commuted 80/4
 Khumalo, Kenneth: sentenced to death 84/3 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Khumalo, Malungisi: sentenced 82/6
 Khumalo, Pule; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Khumalo, Themba: released 82/8
 Khumalo, Themba Jerry: sentenced 82/6
 Khunou, Elias Siphwe; SOSCO member: appeal successful/released 84/7
 Khuzwayo, Vusumuzi: death sentence commuted 83/7
 Kitime, Aubrey: detained under Emergency/released 82/3
 Klaas, Mbuyiselo: sentenced to death 84/3
 Kleinsmith, A: sentenced 80/8
 Klimbasha, Wiseman: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Kobe, Andile 'Ace': killed 85/7
 Kobushi, Moleko; restricted person: contravention charge 85/8 sentenced (suspended) 85/8
 Kohlakala, Nzimeni; CRADORA member: acquitted 83/8
 Konco, Mongezi: detained 80/7
 Koncoshe, Elvis: detained 80/7
 Kopman, Marelane; political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8
 Kriel, Ashley: inquest finding 81/7, 85/5
 Kubheka, Joseph; SACWU member: home of, attacked 84/8
 Kubukeli, Dumlani: sentenced 84/4
 Kutu, Abel: sentenced 84/3 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Kutumela, Lucky Makompo: inquest finding 83/11
 Kwadi, Amanda; Fedtraw member: detained 81/5
 Kwazulu bantustan: detentions 80/7 *see also* Inkatha
 Kweza, Jekwa: sentenced 80/4
 Kwezi, Ntsikelelo Enoch: sentenced 84/4

Labour, farm: eviction of labour tenants 81/12
 Lale, Moses Velaphi; SOSCO member: appeal successful/released 84/7
 Lavhengwa, Freddie: detained 80/7
 Lebesse, Lemuel; ANC combatant: sentenced 84/4
 Lebesse, Sandy: restricted 82/2 occupies British embassy 83/10
 Lebowa bantustan: civil claims 83/11 detentions/detainees: deaths 83/11 trials 85/8 elections: campaign of intimidation 83/11 legislation: Lebowa Indemnity Act 83/11 police: deaths at hands of 83/11 repression 83/11

Thari-ya Sechaba 83/11
 University of the North: SADF occupation, resistance to 83/11
 Leepile, Joseph Boitumelo: released 82/8
 Leeuw, Thenjiwe; AZASM member: home attacked 80/2
 legal personnel: and clients on hunger strike, solidarity with 81/1 *see also* NADEL
 legislation, new:
 Borders of Particular States Extension Amendment Act 82/4
 Disclosure of Foreign Funding Bill 81/5
 Education & Training Act Amendment Bill 82/5
 Labour Relations Amendment Act 85/1
 Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Bill 81/12
 Promotion of Orderly Internal Politics Bill 81/5
 Lehlo, Simon: sentenced 80/8
 Lekalakala, Benjamin: detained under Emergency/released 82/3
 Lekalakala, Kenneth Mandla; SOSCO member: appeal successful 84/7 released 84/7
 Lekhanyane, Andrew: sentenced to death 84/3 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Lekhanyane, David: sentenced to death 84/3 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Lekhumbi, Conrad: assaulted 83/8 sentenced 83/8
 Lekoaleetsoe, Abbey; restricted: contravention charge 83/10
 Lekota, Patrick 'Terror'; UDF official: trial of 81/8 sentenced 80/4, 81/8 appeal: application granted 84/5
 Lengisi, Amos: released 84/7
 Lesotho: SA destabilisation 85/12
 Letlape, Joe: on hunger strike 84/6
 Letsoala, Calvin; NECC official: detained 82/3, 5
 Letsoenyo, Tom: acquitted 85/6
 Lidovho, Rev: released/redetained 85/3
 Lithakanyane, P J: trial of 84/5
 Local Authorities: elections 80/1 boycott 80/1, 3 detentions 80/1, 6 levels of participation 80/1, 3 repression 80/1, 2, 9 voters: coercion/intimidation 80/1
 Lombard, Colleen: trial of 84/2 bail granted 84/2
 Louw, Leonard: detained 82/3
 Lowe, Nazem: sentenced 81/9
 Lubelwana, Thembile: sentenced to death 81/9 acquitted 81/9
 Lumphunya, Pat: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Luruli, Abram: detained/released 85/3
 Lusizi, Nomthandazo; political prisoner: protests re conditions 82/8 in solitary confinement 82/8 on hunger strike 83/7 acquitted 83/7
 Luthuli, Solomon: sentenced 84/3
 Lutywantsi, Siseko: detained under Emergency 81/7

Maape, David T: sentenced 80/4
 Maape, Tlhomelang: detained 80/3
 Mabasa, Lybon; AZAPO official: detained 84/6 on hunger strike 84/6 released/restricted 84/6
 Mabaso, Wellington: detained/escapes 82/3
 Mabe, Lucas: mentioned in Mokubela trial 83/8
 Mabena, Richard: detained under Emergency 82/3 released 82/3
 Mabena, Selebogo: contravenes restriction order 83/10 occupies British Embassy 83/10

Mabudafhasi, Joyce; UDF/NECC: restriction order, effect of 82/2 detained/released 85/2
 Mabude, Chwayita: detained 85/3
 Mabuto, Eric Vusumzi: sentenced 85/6 appeal 85/6
 Machitje, Zachius: restricted 82/2
 Maciki, Krakra: shot dead 80/4
 MACWUSA *see* Motor Assembly and Components Workers Union of South Africa
 Madaka, Mhleli: acquitted 81/11
 Madalana, Patrick: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Made, Vivian Isidore: acquitted 82/6
 Madia, Simon: detained 80/6
 Madikane, Dickson: appeal against death sentence, unsuccessful 81/9
 Madikoto, Willie Lancelot: sentenced 85/6
 Madlebe, Synod: acquitted 83/7
 Madlongolwane, Gideon: sentenced to death 84/3 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Madoda, Themba: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Madolo, P: assaulted 83/8 trial of 83/8
 Madonsela, Jeffrey Nhlani: acquitted 85/6 charges against, withdrawn 85/6
 Madonsela, Keith: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Madonsela, Malcolm: detained under Emergency 82/3 released 82/3
 Madumise, Regina; political prisoner: on hunger strike 81/10
 Madzikane, E N: trial of 84/5
 Maele, Raymond Ogang: trial of 85/6 acquitted 85/6 detained 85/3, 6
 Mafolo, Titus; UDF official: detained 85/2
 Mafutha, Andrew; AYCO member: trial of 80/5 sentenced 80/5
 Mafutha, David; AYCO member: trial of 80/5 sentenced 80/5
 Magaba, Mzwandile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Magagula, Abram: sentenced 85/6
 Magunda, Octavius: restricted 83/10
 Magwaza, Oupa; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Magxwalisa, Mlindi: detained 84/6 on hunger strike 84/6 released 84/6
 Mahlala, Sophie: tortured 84/2 restricted 84/2
 Mahlala, Frans: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Mahlete (Maliti), Robert Manah: detained 80/7, 81/6-7 hospitalised 80/7, 81/6
 Majama, Mlindeli: detained 81/7
 Majasa, Dadelik: detained 84/6, 7
 Majodina, Pamela; SOSCO member: attacked 84/8 restricted 84/8
 Majola, Desmond: appeal against death sentence, unsuccessful 81/9
 Makana, Lindile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Makapela, Xola: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Makasi, Simon: sentenced 80/8 appeal: sentence reduced 80/8
 Makeba, Lucky: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Makeleni, Mziwoxolo Christopher: death sentence commuted 83/6
 Makgalemla, Joseph: detained under Emergency 82/3 released 82/3
 Makgoe, Pule Isaac: sentenced 85/6
 Makhasi, Caroline: acquitted 82/6
 Makhoere, Caesarina; political prisoner: mentioned 84/2
 Makhura, Joseph Elias; ANC combatant: assaulted 83/6

- sentenced 83/6-7
 Makunyane, Thabo Lucas; UDF official: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Makupula, Mtutuzeli: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Makwela, Motshale Edwin: sentenced 83/8
 Malamlela, Xolani: detained 81/7
 Malangeni, Vuyisile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 restricted 83/10
 Malatjie, Adam: witness Maseko trial 81/8
 Malaudzi, Arthur: detained 80/7
 Malebo, Gregory; UDF member: restricted 82/2
 Maleke, Daniel: death sentence reduced on appeal 81/9
 Malgas, Mxolisi: acquitted/released 83/7,12
 Malgas, Wayne: sentenced 81/9
 Malindi, Amos: acquitted 81/8
 Malindi, Gcinumuzi Petrus: trial of 81/8
 sentenced 80/4, 81/8
 Malindi, Paulos Sello; AZASM member: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Malobane, John: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Maluleke, Peter: detained 80/7
 Mamabolo, Samuel Stimpu: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Mamakganyane, Lukas Lesiba: sentenced 85/6
 Mamba, Allen Ndodomzi; ANC combatant: detained 80/7
 sentenced 83/7-8
 Mambukwe, Michael: acquitted/released 83/7,12
 Mamphanga, Takalani David; SARHWU member: sentenced to death 82/7
 Mampunye, Mzwandile: appeal successful/ released 82/8
 Manciya, Bongani: detained 85/3
 Mandela, Nelson:
 meeting with Botha 84/7
 moved to Victor Verster Prison 81/10
 release: Government statements 80/8, 82/8, 84/7
 visits 80/8, 82/8
 Mandela, Zola: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Maneli, Lulamile: acquitted/released 83/7,12
 Maneli, Sipho: mentioned in trial of Mfeketho & Jaxa 85/6
 Mangali, George: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Manganye, Charles; SOSCO official: detained 80/2
 Manginda, Patrick: appeal against death sentence, unsuccessful 81/9
 Mangqase, Themba: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Manhina, Mukosi: death of 85/4
 Mankayi, Lindile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Manthata, Thomas; SACC fieldworker: trial of 81/8
 sentenced 80/4, 81/8
 appeal: application granted 84/5
 Manuel, Trevor; UDF official/detained under Emergency 81/6
 legal action, unsuccessful 81/6
 restricted 82/2
 detained 85/3
 on hunger strike 85/3
 released 85/3
 Manyewa, Wiseman: assaulted/shot dead 82/4
 Mapalakangye, Maropodi: witness Seroke trial 81/9
 Maphanga, Zet; POTWA official: detained 82/7
 trial of 82/6-7
 charges against, dropped 85/8
 Maphekula, Vulindlela: restricted 82/2
 Mapipa, William; witness Kantolo trial: sentenced 83/7
 Mapisa, Ryan Buyisile; ACCDA official: assaulted 82/4
 detained/released 82/3
- Maqaqa, Phakamisa: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Maqhekeza, Atwell Mazizi; ANC guerrilla: mentioned 81/11
 Maqhoqhi, Monwabisi: sentenced 82/6
 Marule, Simon Matanzima: inquest finding 82/3
 Masango, Frans Ting Ting; ANC combatant: assaulted 83/6
 sentenced to death 83/6-7
 Maseko, Acton Mandla: tortured 81/8
 trial of 80/4, 81/8
 sentenced 81/8
 Maseko, Lucas; SACIWU member: home attacked 84/8
 Masemola, Sam Thabo: detained under Emergency 82/3
 sentenced 84/4
 Mashamba, Joyce: restriction order, effect of 82/2
 Masina, Jabu Obed; ANC combatant: assaulted 83/6
 sentenced to death 83/6-7
 Masiza, Ronnie; brother of Wellington: sentenced 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Masiza, Wellington: sentenced to death 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Masokanye, Liziwe: shot dead 85/5
 Masondo, Amos; COSATU/GAWU official: detained under Emergency 81/6
 detained 85/2
 Masondo, Shirley: sentenced 82/6
 Mass Democratic Movement (MDM):
 Defiance Campaign 84/1, 85/1
 Masuku, Sibusiso Senele: stay of execution, granted 83/6
 Masweu, San Tumelo: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Matabese, Xolile: appeal successful/sentence reduced 82/8
 Matenjwa, M: detained 83/9
 Mathaba, Livingstone: acquitted 82/6
 Mathabata (Mathabathe), Andrew: detained 84/6
 on hunger strike 84/6
 Mathabeka, Dumo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mathafu, Joseph Robert: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Mathale, Cassel: detained under Emergency 82/3
 trial of 84/5
 acquitted 85/8
 Mathole, Edward: acquitted 82/6
 Mathole, Paul: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Mathonsi, Amos: detained 82/5
 Mathote, Lucky Mapho: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Mathunjwa, Vincent Alson; PAC member: trial of 80/5
 sentenced 80/5
 Matloga, Sophania 'Tiny': acquitted 82/6
 Matlole, Hlabeng Sam: trial of 80/4, 81/8
 sentenced (suspended) 81/8
 Matlou, Daisy: trial of 83/8
 sentenced (suspended) 85/8
 Matoto, Lulamile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Matshatle, Paul: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Matshaya, Mfanelo: sentenced 84/4
 Matshili, Wilson; SARHWU member: sentenced to death 82/7
 Matshoba, Elisha: sentenced 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Matthews, Craig; journalist: harassed 81/5
 Matutu, Lungisa Livingstone: tortured 81/11
 acquitted 81/11
 Magedzo, George; SARHWU member: sentenced to death 82/7
 Mayapi, Pumzile: sentenced to death 83/7
- Mayapi, Zonwabele: shot dead ('88) 83/7
 Mayekiso, Moses; NUMSA official: charges against, withdrawn 84/5
 Mayekiso, Mzwanele Paul: charges against, withdrawn 84/5
 Mazibuko, Aaron: detained/hospitalised 85/3
 Mazibuko, Patrick Vos: sentenced 85/6
 Mbambisa, Violet: witness Williams trial 85/7
 Mbandazayo, Mahlubi: detained 81/7
 Mbandazayo, Thwasile: detained 81/7
 Mbatha, Jabu: detained 84/6
 on hunger strike 84/6
 Mbawule, Thandiwe: assaulted 82/4
 Mbeki, Govan: permission to visit Mandela, refused 82/8
 Mbembe, T: detained/released 83/9
 Mbenenge, Smanegle: shot dead/funeral 81/5
 Mbete, M M: establishes PRIWELPRO 81/10
 Mbikanye, Collin: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mbombo, Hartley: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mbonane, Oupa Josias: stay of execution, granted 83/6
 Mbulelo, Ngqono: detained 83/9
 Mbusi, Mseki: sentenced to death 84/3
 McBride, Robert John; ANC member: petition for clemency 81/9
 mentioned 82/8
 Mcerwa, Thami; NACTU official: home attacked 80/2
 Mciteka, Vuyisile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mdakane, Richard: charges against, withdrawn 84/5
 Mdatyulwa, Pillay: restricted 83/10
 Mdatyulwa, Xolela: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mde, Gerald Kholisile: sentenced 83/8
 Mdingi, Leonard: charges against, withdrawn 83/7
 MDM *see* Mass Democratic Movement
 Mdolose, Subusiso: trial of 80/4
 sentenced 80/4
 Mdongwe, Jackson: detained under Emergency 81/7
- media:
 police and 85/4
 publications: prosecutions 85/8
see also press/newspapers; journalists
 meetings/gatherings 85/2
 banned 80/1,6; 81/5, 82/1
 commuter trains and 85/8
 detentions 85/8
 legislation and 85/2
 police attacks 85/1,2
 funerals/memorial services: restricted 81/5, 83/5, 84/8
 unrestricted 85/2
 Mehlo, Sakhiwo Frederick: trial of 80/4
 sentenced 80/4
 Memani, Sandile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mengezeleli, Lauretta Pinky: mentioned 84/2
 Mentoor, Anwar: sentenced 80/5
 Menze, Mackezwana: executed 83/6
 Menze, Zukile; brother of Mackezwana: detained 83/6
 Meshile, Nene: released 84/4
 Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU):
see National Union of Metal Workers of SA (NUMSA)
 Meyer, Jacobs: sentenced 80/8
 Mfeketho, Molliat Mziwoxolo: detained 80/7
 sentenced 85/6
 Mfeketho, Noma-India: detained 80/7, 84/2
 mentioned 85/6
 Mfobo, Lungile: detained 84/6
 Mfundisi, Vincent: witness Seroke trial 81/9
 Mgedezi, Tjeluvuyo: death sentence commuted 83/7
 Mgijima, Ian: trial of 83/7
 Mgbobhozi, Mafi; ANC combatant: sentenced 82/6
 Mgono, Nancy Mseka: acquitted 85/6

- Mgqatsa, Mgcineni: sentenced 81/9
 Mhlaba, Raymond: visits Mandela 82/8
 Mhlawuli, Sicelo: assassinated/inquest finding 83/5
 Mhlawuli, Veliswa; journalist/in BBC documentary: detained 80/7
 trial of 84/2
 bail granted 84/2
 Mini, Zixelene Boyce: detained under Emergency 81/7
 mining industry:
 separate facilities: Defiance Campaign and 85/1
 see also National Union of Mineworkers (NUM)
 Mjekula, Zwelindumile: sentenced to death 80/4
 executed 80/4
 Mjitha, -: mentioned in Ndlovu trial 82/6
 Mkontane, Zolile: detained 85/3
 Mkhonto, Sparrow; CRADORA member:
 assassinated/inquest finding 83/5
 Mkonto, Glen: detained/released 80/7
 Mkonto, Sandile: detained 80/7
 Mkwaiyi, Irene; co-president RMC/Fedtraw member: funeral 81/5
 Mkwaiyi, Wilton; political prisoner/husband of Irene 81/5
 application to attend wife's funeral, refused 81/5
 Mlahlaba, Nhlanhla Godfrey: detained 80/7
 Mlahleki, Litha; political prisoner: trial of (on Robben Island) 85/5
 Mlangeni, Andrew: visits Mandela 82/8
 Mlondobazi, Edward; NUM official: detained 85/3
 Mmatloa, Jacob: acquitted 82/7
 Mnduzulwana, Mahlubi; political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8
 Mgadi, Henry Siphiwe: detained 80/6
 assault/torture 80/6
 Mngomezulu, Abraham: executed 83/5
 Mnguni, Louis; UDF official: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 detained 85/2
 Mntonga, Eric Mxolisi; IDASA official: tortured 82/4
 death in detention 82/4
 inquest finding 82/4
 Mntongana, Silas: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mnyaka, Simon; restricted: legal action 83/10
 Mnyani, Vuyisile (Vuyani); witness Kantolo trial: detained/acquitted 83/7
 Moahluli, Tsidi: detained 85/3
 on hunger strike 85/3
 released 85/3
 Modiba, Samuel Marks: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Modisane, Sello; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Modise, Daisy: sentenced to death 80/3
 mentioned 84/2
 Modise, Simo: detained 83/9
 Modise, Thandi; ANC combatant: birth of child in prison 84/2
 released 82/8
 Modisella, Solomon: trial of 80/4
 sentenced 80/4
 Moekoa, Godfrey: restricted 83/10
 Moepadira, Samuel; VAYCO official: home attacked 84/8
 Moerane, Neo: mentioned Mokubela trial 83/8
 Moeti, Mika: detained 84/6
 Mofokeng, Glad; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Mogale, Simon George: sentenced 85/7
 Mogano, Aldo: detained 84/6
 Mogano, Piet; AYCO member: trial of 80/5
 sentenced 80/5
 Mogase, Isaac Daniel: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Mogashoa, Caleb Kgalapa: sentenced 83/8
 Mogoerane, Thekiso Aaron; brother of T S Mogoerane: sentenced 83/8
 Mogorosi, Isaac: acquitted 82/7
 Mogotsi, K A: trial of 84/5
 Mohlolo, Setsiba Paul; PAC member: trial of 80/5
 sentenced 80/5
 Mohohlo, Daniel Jabulant; AZAPO member:
 detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Mokaba, Peter Ramoshoane; SAYCO President: charges against, dropped 84/4
 tortured 84/4
 Mokgatle, Zonga: sentenced to death 84/3
 Mokgosi, Lorraine: home attacked 84/8
 Mokhabuki, Norman: on hunger strike 84/6
 redetained 84/6
 Mokhesi, Francis Don: death sentence commuted 80/4
 Mokhou, Teko: trial of 81/11
 tortured 84/4
 sentenced 84/4
 Mokobane, Joseph; restricted person: detained 83/10
 Mokoena, Peter (Petrus); POTWA official: acquitted 81/8
 trial of 82/6-7
 detained 82/7
 charges against, dropped 85/8
 Mokoena, Petrus: acquitted 81/8
 Mokoena, Reid Malebo: death sentence commuted 80/4
 Mokoena, Sekwati John: trial of 80/4, 81/8
 sentenced (suspended) 81/8
 Mokone, Andrew: restricted 82/2
 Mokubela, Samuel: sentenced 83/8
 Molefe, Patrick; SARHWU member: sentenced to death 82/7
 Molefe, Popo Simon; UDF official: trial of 81/8
 sentenced 80/4, 81/8
 appeal: application granted 84/5
 Molekane, Rapu; SAYCO official: detained 80/7
 released/restricted 84/6
 Moloi, Norman: sentenced 85/7
 Molutsi, Joseph: detained 80/6
 Monakedi, Dewet: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Montoedi, Spencer; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Montshiwa, Isaac Pogiso; AZAYO member: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Montsitsi, Dan: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Monyeki, Martin: shot dead 83/11
 Moosa, Mohamed Valli (*previously* Valli, Mohamed); UDF official:
 detained under Emergency: leaves US Consulate 80/6-7
 redetained/released 85/2
 Moqha, Jabu: detained 80/7
 More, Lazarus: acquitted 81/8
 Morobe, Murphy; detained under Emergency:
 leaves US Consulate 80/6-7
 Moselane, Rev Jeff: acquitted 81/8
 Moss, Maxwell: acquitted 84/5
 Mothibi, Phineas; VAYCO official: home attacked 84/8
 Mothopeng, Zephaniah Lekoana; PAC President: released 80/8
 rally to welcome, banned 81/5
 Motsaaleli, Elias: health of 82/8
 Motubatsi, E R: trial of 84/5
 Moyake, Kenneth; ANC combatant: death of 83/8
 Mozambique:
 infant mortality rate 85/12
 MNR activity 85/12
 SA destabilisation 85/12
 Mpendulo, Siggibo: acquitted 83/7
 Mpetha, Oscar: campaign for release of 83/10
 health 83/10
 visitors: police violence against 85/4
 Mphaphuli, Magwedzha Phaniel: detained/
 released 85/3
 Mphela, Blessing Andrew: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Mphuthi, David: trial of 80/4
 sentenced (suspended) 81/8
 Mpofu, Michael: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mpofu, Temba: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mqithi, Phillip Manike; AZAYO member: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Msimango, Arthur: witness Maseko trial 81/8
 Msokoli, Leleki: restricted 83/10
 Msomi, Emmanuel: detained 80/6
 assault/torture 80/6
 Msomi, Enoch: detained 80/6
 assault/torture 80/6
 Msomi, Thandiwe; mother of Enoch & Vusi: affidavit — sons' experience 80/6
 Msomi, Vusi: detained 80/6
 assault/torture 80/6
 Mtambu, Linda Precious: detained 84/6
 Mtana, Bonisile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mtatsi, Zola: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mtengwana, Thembekile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mthemba, Thembi; SOSCO official: detained 80/2
 Mthemba, Veli Sandile: released 82/8
 Mthembu, Jackson: home attacked 80/2
 Mthembu, Phillip; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Mtshali, Jacob: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Mtshali, Josiah Mandla; AZAPO member: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Mtshiselwa, Viwe: trial of 83/8
 sentenced 85/8
 Mtulu, Andile: released 84/4
 Mtulu, Thembile: released 84/4
 Muthwa, Derrick: sentenced 82/6
 Mutobvu, Thivhilali; AZAPO member: detained/released 85/3
 Mutsila, Takalani; NUM member: detained 85/3
 Mvandaba, Elliot: detained/released 80/7
 Mvula, Majolandle: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Mwandla, Robert Dumisani: sentenced 84/4
 Myataza, Nkosinathi: detained 85/3
 NACTU see National Council of Trade Unions
 NADEL see National Association of Democratic Lawyers
 Naidoo, Kevin; detainee: elected SRC president 80/6
 Naidoo, Kuben: detained 80/6
 Naidoo *Archbishop* Stephen: leads solidarity fast 82/1
 Nakana, Wilson: acquitted 82/6
 Naki, Cyprian: sentenced 85/7
 NAMDA see National Medical & Dental Association
 Nameka, S: detained 83/9
 Natal Indian Congress (NIC): and hunger strike 82/2
 National Association of Democratic Lawyers (NADEL):
 and Emergency detainees 81/6
 and visits to Mandela 82/8
 National Council of Trade Unions (NACTU):
 rallies 84/1
 members/officials: homes attacked 80/2
 National Detainees Forum (NDF): established 80/6
 restricted 81/5,6
 activists: harassed 80/2
 National Education Crisis Committee (NECC)
 members/officials: detained 85/2

National Medical & Dental Association (NAMDA):
and Emergency detainees 81/6

National Statutory Council (NSC) *see under* constitution

National Union of Ex-Prisoners for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation:
launched 81/10

National Union of Metalworkers of SA (NUMSA):
members/officials: assassinated 84/8

National Union of Mineworkers (NUM):
and Defiance campaign 84/1, 85/1
members/officials:
charges against, withdrawn 84/5
sentenced to death, campaign to save 81/9

National Union of South African Students (NUSAS):
offices: attacked 80/2

Nchabeleng, Alleck: detained under Emergency 82/3

Ndabeni, Nontembiso: political prisoner: on hunger strike 81/10

NDF *see* National Detainees Forum

Ndhlovu, Cleopas: mentioned 81/8

Ndlebe, Nelson Winkie: detained under Emergency 81/7

Ndlovu, Alfred; TGWU/COSATU official: sentenced 82/6

Ndlovu, Blessing Sibusiso Victor; SOSCO member: detained 84/8
on hunger strike 84/6
redetained 84/6

Ndlovu, Curnick; UDF official: detained 85/2

Ndlovu, Jabu; NUMSA official: assassinated 84/8
funeral of, restricted 84/8

Ndlovu, Jabulani; husband of Jabu/NUMSA member: assassinated 84/8

Nduli, Joseph: mentioned 81/8

Ndzamela, Ndibulele: tortured 83/7
sentenced to death 83/7

Necime, Simon: sentenced 85/7

Nene, Vusumuzi Vivian: trial of 81/8

Nethsitungulwane, Phineas: sentenced 82/7

Netshitendzhe, Macdonald: detained/released 85/3

Ngcobo, Vukani: sentenced 84/3

Ngcobo, Vusi Alfred: detained 80/6

Ngcuka, Bulelani: detained 85/3
on hunger strike 85/3
released 85/3

Ngcume, Thembanani: detained under Emergency 81/7

Ngeleza, Eric: mentioned 80/8

Ngeleza, Theminkosi: detained 84/6
on hunger strike 84/6
released 84/6

Ngemtu, Mary: sentenced 82/6
trial of/sentenced (in prison) 85/5

Ngesi, Zwelakhe: detained under Emergency 81/7

Ngidi, Bekisizwe Philip: death sentence reduced on appeal 81/9

Ngobongwana, Michael: detained under Emergency 81/7

Ngona, Nancy Maseka: mentioned 84/2

Ngope, Nesto Nation: detained under Emergency 82/3
released 82/3

Ngqungwana, Pumlani: sentenced 85/7

Ngubo, Luyanda: detained 80/6
assaulted 80/6

Ngubo, Stanford: death sentence commuted 83/7

Ngudle, Xolani: appeal successful/released 82/8

Ngumse, Edward: sentenced 80/8

Ngwatle, Jerry: shot dead 82/5

Ngwendezi, Norman: detained under Emergency 82/3
released 82/3

Ngwenya, Jabu; restricted person: contravention charge 83/10

Ngwenya, Vusi; AYCO member: trial of 80/5
sentenced 80/5

Ngxokwana, Mangaliso: detained under Emergency 81/7

Ngxokwana, Mongameli; witness Kantolo trial: sentenced 83/7

Ngxola, Jerry: establishes NUEPFOCA 81/10

Ngxube, Lindile: detained under Emergency 81/7

Nikani, Khayaletu: detained under Emergency 81/7

Nilani, Vusumzi: mentioned in trial of Mfeketho & Jaxa 85/6

Njamela, Jabulani George: mentioned in trial of Mfeketho & Jaxa 85/6

Nkabinde, Dumisani: detained 84/6
on hunger strike 84/6

Nkabinde, Jack Themba: trial of 85/6
sentenced 85/6

Nkoli, Simon: acquitted 81/8

Nkomentaba, A: detained 83/9

Nkomfe, Mandla: detained under Emergency 82/3

Nkopane, Naphtali: trial of 80/4
sentenced (suspended) 81/8

Nkopodi, Rev Daniel: trial of 80/5
sentenced 80/5

Nkosi, Bheki: detained/released 80/7

Nkosi, Dennis; detainee: elected SRC vice-president 80/6

Nkosi, Sidney Julius: detained under Emergency 82/3
released 82/3

Nkosi, Simon: released (parole) 82/8

Nkukwana, Xolile: sentenced to death 84/3

Nkuna, Joseph; SAYCO official: on hunger strike 83/8
sentenced 83/8
sentence reduced (suspended) 85/8
detained/released 85/3

Nkwe, William: shot 83/11

Nkwentshe, Thozamile: detained under Emergency 81/7

Nkwintli, Gugile: restricted, effect of 82/2
home attacked 84/8

Nobongoza, Vuyani, Trial of 81/11

Nokele, Thanduxolo Kingsley: trial of 80/4
sentenced 80/4

Nokonya, Leonard Vala; CRADORA member: acquitted 83/8

Nombe, Dr Warren: acquitted 81/11

Nomganga, Lucky: sentenced to death 81/9

Nompondwana, Enoch: sentenced (susp) 84/3

Nondumo, Sizwe: detained under Emergency 81/7

NSC (National Statutory Council) *see under* constitution

Ntikinca, Vuma: establishes PRIWELPRO 81/10

Ntoele, Funani Benny; PAC member: released 84/7

Ntombela, William Mzazile: appeal unsuccessful 81/9
death sentence commuted 83/7

Ntshinga, Mhlupeki: detained 80/7
assaulted 80/7

Ntshingwa, Lulama: detained 85/3

Ntshobane, Pasike: acquitted 81/11

Ntuli, Chris Thandazani; NYCO official: assassinated 83/5, 10
funeral 83/5

Ntuli, Mziwamadoda; witness Kantolo trial: detained 83/7

Ntunya, Noble Kamohelo: political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8

NUEPFOCAR *see* National Union of Ex-Prisoners for Crime Prevention & Rehab

NUMSA *see* National Union of Metalworkers of SA

Nxiweni, Lindile Ora: trial of 80/4
sentenced 80/4

Nyamza, Lumka Elizabeth: trial of 84/2
on hunger strike 84/2

Nyanda, Sheila Moipane Mathabe: trial of 84/2
mentioned in Williams trial 85/7

Nyaqela, Nombuzo: sentenced 82/7

Nyathi, Johnson; PAC member: released 84/7

Nyembe, Gerald: detained 81/7

Nyoka, Caiphus; COSAS member: inquest 81/7, 85/5

Nzotoyi, Michael: detained under Emergency 81/7

organisations:
and Defiance campaign 84/1, 85/1
and hunger strike 82/2
restricted under Emergency 80/1,2; 81/5
offices: attacks/raids 80/1,2; 83/5
activists: assassinated 83/5
detained 80/1,2; 83/6
harassed 80/1,2
homes, attacked 80/2, 83/5
restricted 80/2

Pan-Africanist Congress of Azania (PAC):
members/officials: on trial 80/4-5
sentenced 83/7
released 80/8, 84/7

Pantsha, Sikhuthali: sentenced 80/8

Panza, Johannes: detained under Emergency 82/3

Pashe, Steven; political prisoner: death of 84/7

Passtoors, Helena: subpoenaed as witness in Maseko trial 81/8
released 84/7

Patel, Yusuf: trial of 80/5
sentenced 80/5

Pedro, Nicklo Louis: sentenced 81/9

Petani, Sakhekile Ivan: sentenced 85/6

Petersen, Colin: sentenced (suspended) 81/9

Petros, Bangikhaya: sentenced to death 84/3

PEWO *see* Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation

PEYCO *see* Port Elizabeth Youth Congress

Phagadi, George: detained 80/7

Phalane, Frank; POTWA official: detained 82/7
trial of 82/6-7
charges against, dropped 85/8

Phalongwane, Philemon 'Chicks'; AYCO member:
trial of 80/5
sentenced (suspended) 80/5

Phikwane, Themba Jack: trial of 80/4-5
sentenced 80/5

Phillimon, Leonard; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2

Phiri, Timothy: trial of 80/3

Phosiwa, Rev M P: released/redetained 85/3
hospitalised 85/3

Pindani, Fikile: detained/released 83/9

Pindani, Nowinile: detained/released 83/9

Pityana, Lizo Grant: mentioned 84/2

Plaatjie, P: trial of 83/8

Plaatjies, Nyamisile Bishimbishi: assaulted 80/5
trial of 80/5
acquitted 80/5

Police (SAP):
assault/torture 80/5,6; 81/8,11; 82/4
attacks on demonstrations/meetings/etc 81/5, 82/2, 84/3, 85/1,2,3,4-5
claims for damages, against 82/5
deaths at hands of 80/4, 82/3,5,7; 83/5, 84/3, 85/4,5
shootings/violence 82/5,7; 85/4,5
personnel: deaths 84/3
and misconduct of colleagues 85/5
on trial 85/8
bantustan police forces: assault/torture 83/9, 84/1,7
charged/sentenced 82/4
deaths at hands of 84/7
intimidation/violence 82/4, 83/11

Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation (PEWO):
members/officials: detained 81/5
released/restricted 84/2

Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (PEYCO): restricted 80/2

members: detained 80/2
 Post & Telecommunications Workers' Association (POTWA):
 members/officials: on trial 82/6-7, 85/8
 Potsane, Neo Griffith; ANC combatant: assaulted 83/6
 sentenced to death 83/6-7
 press/newspapers:
 Emergency regulations and 80/8, 85/7
 prosecutions 85/7
 under investigation 81/5, 85/7
see also media; journalists
 Prisoners' Welfare Programme (PRIWELPRO):
 formed/banned 81/10
 prisoners, political:
 charges in prison/convictions 85/5
 deaths 84/7
 ex-prisoners organisations formed/banned 81/10
 figures 85/5
 hunger strikes 81/10, 82/2,8; 83/10, 84/2, 85/5
 released 80/8, 82/8, 84/7
 visits: demands for 82/8, 83/10
 ICRC: suspended 85/5
 children/juveniles 80/5,8; 84/3
 women 81/10, 84/2
 prisons:
 conditions 85/5
 Transkei bantustan: authorities challenged 81/10, 82/8, 83/10
 in bantustans 82/8
 PRIWELPRO *see* Prisoners' Welfare Programme
 Puba, Tabanga: sentenced 85/7
 Pule, Abraham: sentenced 81/9
 Pule, Patrick Barry: sentenced 85/6

 Qhoboshiana, Teboho Augustine: trial of 80/4
 sentenced 80/4
 Qila, Simphiwe: detained 81/7
 Qoloba, N: detained 80/7
 Quandu, Blackie: sentence reduced 80/5
 Qumbela, Mountain; UDF official: restricted 82/2

 Raboshage, Morgan: on hunger strike 84/6
 redetained 84/6
 Radebe, Abednego; SOSCO member: appeal successful/released 84/7
 Radebe, John: restricted 82/2
 Ralegoma, Michael: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Ramahlo, Mphetula Gibson; ANC member: sentenced 81/9
 Ramakgopa, Nat: detained 83/9
 Ramakgula, Tebello Ephraim: trial of 80/4
 sentenced (suspended) 81/8
 Ramalepe, Ngoako Frans: murdered ('85) 83/11
 inquest finding 83/11
 Ramashamola, Theresa: reprieve granted/sentenced 80/4
 Ramolosane, Bojosi: detained 84/7
 tortured 84/7
 Ranzwa, Rev: released/redetained 85/3
 Rassool, Ebrahim; UDF official: restricted 82/2
 Ratsomo, Thabiso: acquitted 81/8
 Ravhandelani, Peter: redetained 82/3
 Release Mandela Campaign (RMC):
 campaigns for Harry Gwala's release 80/8
 members/officials:
 deaths 81/5
 religion:
 churches:
 and hunger strike, solidarity with 82/1
 services: disrupted 81/5
 SA Council of Churches (SACC):
 and Defiance Campaign 84/1
 offices: attacked 80/2
 fieldworkers: on trial 80/4, 81/8
see also Chikane Rev Frank
 Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference (SACBC):

and local authority elections 80/2
 offices: attacked 80/2
 religious leaders:
 assaulted 85/3
 detained 85/3
 call for boycott of local authority elections 80/1
 poisoned 84/8
 relocation (removals) 81/12, 82/4
 resistance 81/12, 82/4, 83/9, 84/1
 detentions 82/4, 83/9
see also squatter camps/squatters
 Repression Monitoring Group 80/8
 resistance to apartheid 84/3
 Defiance campaign 84/1, 85/1,2,4-5
 activists: assassinated 83/5, 84/8
 detained 80/1,2; 84/1, 85/1,2
 on trial 85/8
 harassed 80/1,2
 restricted 80/2
see also armed struggle; boycotts; demonstrations; meetings;
 organisations; State of Emergency; trials, political
 restriction orders *see under* bans
 Retsha, Albert: sentenced 84/3
 Rhooide, Walter: sentenced (suspended) 81/9
 Rikhotso, Mfemana: sentenced 82/7
 RMC *see* Release Mandela Campaign

 Robben Island: conditions 82/8
 hunger strikes 82/2
 releases 82/8, 84/7
 Rohan, Mohamed Rafiq: detained 83/9
 Roji, Honey: trial of 83/8
 sentenced 85/8
 Rossouw, Roger: sentenced 80/8

 SAAWU *see* South African Allied Workers Union
 Sabelo, Bethwell: death sentence commuted 83/7
 SACC *see* Churches, SA Council of
 SACIWU *see* SA Chemical Industrial Workers Union
 SADF *see* South African Defence Force
 Sam, Mkhululi: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Samuels, S: sentenced 80/8
 SANSCO *see* South African National Students Congress
 SAP (South African Police) *see* Police
 SARHWU *see* South African Railway and Harbour Workers Union
 SAYCO *see* South African Youth Congress
 Scheepers, Norman: released 80/8
 Schreiner, Jenny: trial of 84/2
 mentioned 84/2
 Scott, Leon: sentenced (suspended) 81/9
 Sebati, Mike: trial of 83/8
 Sebokgodi, Pupsey: detained 83/9, 84/6,7
 released 84/7
 restricted 84/7
 Sebola, Albert: trial of 80/5
 sentenced 80/5
 Sedumedi, Oneboy: detained 84/6
 Sefatsa, Mojalefa Reginald: death sentence commuted 80/4
 Seheri, Oupa Alex; ANC combatant: mentioned in Khumalo trial 82/6
 sentenced to death 82/7
 Sehlapelo, Jonas: detained under Emergency 82/3
 Sekame, Lucky: trial of 80/3
 Sekgale, James: detained/escapes 82/3
 Sekiya, Jeffrey: sentenced 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3
 Seleko, L T: trial of 84/5
 Selokane, Michael: restricted 82/2
 contravenes restriction order/occupies British Embassy 83/10
 Semetse, Sam: restricted 83/10
 Seroke, Jaki; African Writers Association member: sentenced 81/9

Setlaba, Paul Tefo: stay of execution granted 80/4
 reprieve granted 82/6
 death sentence commuted 83/7
 Sewela, Gladstone: detained/released/death of 82/3
 Sharpeville Six: death sentences commuted 80/4
 Shibango, Johannes: shot dead ('87) 80/1
 Shongwe, Thandi: trial of 84/5
 Shuping, Arabia: detained 84/6
 Sibisi, Bongisi: sentenced 82/7
 Sidandala, Nomathemba: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Sigu, Sindiso: political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8
 Sihlangu, Rev: released/redetained 85/3
 Sikhosana, Xolani: acquitted 84/3
 Simelela, Phumzile: detained 80/7
 Simons, Quinton: sentenced 85/8
 Simuku, Salakaty Villiers: acquitted 83/7
 Sineli, Miranda: detained 84/6
 released 84/6
 Siphenuka, Ndumiso Silo: executed 83/6
 Sishuta, Nelson Tembikile: acquitted 85/6
 Sisulu, Walter: visits Mandela 82/8
 Sisulu, Zwelakhe: restricted, effect of 82/2
 Sithole, Dumile; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Sithotho, Mncedisi: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Siwula, Sonwabo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Sizani, Stone: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Skhosana, Ntela; ANC combatant: sentenced 82/6
 Sofute, Gertrude; political prisoner: on hunger strike 81/10
 Soga, Victor; witness Kantolo trial: assaulted 83/7
 Sojola, Vuyisile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Sokutu, Ludumo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Solani, Whitey: sentenced 80/5
 Someqgeza, Ayanda: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Soni, Shirish: witness Maseko trial 81/8
 Sonto, Roseberry: detained 80/7
 Sopeni, H: detained/released 83/9
 SOSCO *see* Soweto Students' Congress
 Sotsu, Ernest: trial of 81/11
 political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8
 South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU) 82/4
 South African Chemical Industrial Workers Union (SACIWU):
 offices attacked 84/8
 South African Council of Churches (SACC) *see under* churches
 South African Defence Force (SADF):
 intervention in schools 80/6, 82/5
 operations 80/6
 in Namibia 80/12
see also Angola; Front Line States
 South African National Students Congress (SANSCO): restricted 81/5
 South African Railway & Harbour Workers Union (SARHWU):
 members/officials: sentenced to death 82/7
 South African Youth Congress (SAYCO) 85/1
 members/officials: detained 80/6, 85/3
 sentenced 83/8
 charges against, dropped 84/4
 released/restricted 84/6
 Soweto:
 schools: detention of pupils 82/5
 readmission of pupils, protests re 82/4
 SADF presence in 82/5
 Soweto Civic Association:
 members/officials: on trial 81/8
 Soweto Students' Congress (SOSCO): restricted 80/2, 83/12
 members/officials: apprehended 84/8
 detained 80/2,6
 on hunger strike 83/12
 shot dead 80/2

released 84/7
 Soweto Students' Coordinating Committee (SSCC) 82/5
 and examinations 84/6
 squatter camps/squatters:
 KTC: demolition of, claims for damages 82/5
 legislation 81/12
 'orderly urbanisation' policy 81/12
 removals 81/12, 82/4
 Stali, Patrick: attacked 84/8
 Stampo, Mabelandile: sentenced 85/7
 State of Emergency:
 mass protest 84/1
 powers/regulations 80/6,8; 85/2
 press: under investigation 81/5
 purpose of 81/6
 restriction orders *see under* bans/banning orders/banishment
 detentions/detainees 80/2,5; 85/2,3
 assault/torture 81/6
 children 83/12
 conditions 81/6
 figures 81/6, 83/9,12; 84/6
 hunger strikes 80/3,7; 81/6, 82/1-2; 83/9,12; 85/3,4
 legal action by 81/6
 memorandums/representation/statements 81/6
 released 80/7, 81/6, 82/2, 83/9,12; 84/5
 restriction orders 82/2, 83/9,10,12; 84/5
 leave US Consulate 80/6-7
 stayaways 84/1, 85/1
 Stemela, Misile: detained 81/7
 Stephens, Graham: sentenced 80/8
 Strauss, Johannes: trial of 84/5
 strikes/industrial action 81/11, 82/6-7
 detentions 82/6,7
 trials 82/6-7, 85/8
 police shootings 82/7
 SATS 82/6,7
 see also boycotts; stayaways
 students and pupils:
 assault/torture 83/9
 boycotts/stayaways 83/11, 84/6-7
 and Defiance Campaign 85/1
 detained 80/6, 85/2,3,4
 on trial 85/8
 and hunger strike: solidarity actions 82/2
 on hunger strike 85/3
 meetings, banned 84/7
 protests 83/5, 84/6-7
 re-admission to schools, refused 80/6, 82/5
 released 80/6
 restricted 83/12
 shot/harassed 83/11, 84/7
 organisations: restricted 81/5
 see also Congress of South African Students; universities;
 schools boycott *under* education struggle
 Sunduza, Simon: appeal unsuccessful 83/8
 Swartbooi, Mzimkulu Vivian: acquitted 83/7
 Swartbooi, Roy: sentenced (suspended) 84/3
 Swaziland:
 SA aggression against 85/12

 TAWU *see* Transport & Allied Workers Union
 Tayo, Mphitizeli: detained 81/7
 Tedile, Busi: detained 85/7
 Tesana, Zola: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Textile & Allied Workers Unions: members/offi-
 cials:
 Teyise, Melile: detained under Emergency 81/7
 TGWU *see* Transport and General Workers' Union
 Thabete, Philip: mentioned in Ndlovu trial 82/6
 Thabethe, Vusi: appeal successful/sentenced re-
 duced/released 82/8
 Thekiso, Pitso Job: AZAYO member: detained/
 released 82/3
 Thomas, Hendrik: sentenced 80/8
 Tiya, Aga Khan: detained 80/7
 assaulted/hospitalised 80/7

Tiya, Bishop Hintsu; father of Aga Khan: legal
 action by 80/7
 Tiyo, L: sentenced 80/8
 Tiyo, Thozamile: sentenced 81/9
 Tlhopane, Jerry: acquitted 81/8
 Tofile, Michael: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Toise, Christopher: detained 83/9
 Tom, Andile Patrick: detained under Emer-
 gency 81/7
 Tom, Daniel; restricted person: legal action
 83/10
 torture 80/5,6; 81/8,11; 82/4, 83/7,11; 84/4
 see also under detention(s)/detainees; Police
 townships:
 mass protest 84/1,5
 meetings 85/2
 police actions 85/4-5
 polling figures (Oct '88) 80/3
 upgrading 81/12
 see also Local Authorities
 trade unionists and workers:
 assassinated 84/8
 detained 82/6, 83/9
 sentenced to death 82/7
 commuted 83/6
 dismissed 82/6
 see also strikes/stayaways/industrial action
 trade unions:
 offices: attacked 84/8
 see also under individual names
 Transkei bantustan:
 armed struggle: trials resulting from 81/11,
 83/7, 84/4
 death sentences 83/7
 detentions 81/11, 83/9, 85/3
 trials 85/8
 torture 84/4
 prisons:
 conditions: authorities challenged 81/10,
 82/8, 83/10
 hunger strikes 82/8
 ICRC visits refused 85/5
 Prisoners Welfare Programme (PRIWELP-
 RO): banned 81/10
 strikes 81/11
 torture 81/11
 UNITRA:
 lecturers: expulsions 81/11
 students: boycotts/protests 81/11
 detained 85/3
 workers organisations 81/11
 Transkei Post Office Workers' Association
 (TRAPOWA):
 members/officials: detained 83/9, 85/3
 on trial 85/8
 Transport: bus boycott 84/1
 segregation: Defiance Campaign and 85/1
 Transport & General Workers' Union
 (TGWU):
 members/officials: sentenced 82/6
 sentenced to death 82/6
 deaths 82/6
 Transvaal Students' Congress (TRASCO): res-
 tricted 80/2
 trials, political 81/6,10
 murder 80/5, 81/10, 82/7, 83/6-7,8; 84/3
 treason 84/4-5
 accused: *see Appendix to S.Africa section*
 under trials, political
 Tsawane, Josiah: death sentence reduced on ap-
 peal 81/9
 Tshabalala, Johannes: sentenced to death 80/3
 Tshabalala, Paul: charges against, withdrawn
 84/5
 detained 85/2
 on hunger strike 85/2
 released 85/2
 Tshabalala, Vuyisile; ANC combatant: killed
 82/6
 mentioned in Khumalo trial 82/6
 Tshongweni, Mongezi: appeal successful/
 sentence reduced/released 82/8
 Tsoko, Themba: detained under Emergency
 81/7
 Tsotetsi, Linda Oriol: trial of 84/2

Tsotetsi, S A: trial of 84/5
 Tswai, Malebane Elifas: sentenced 84/4
 Turner, Kate; Black Sash activist: home at-
 tacked 80/2
 Tutu, Archbishop Desmond: and attacks on
 church offices 80/2
 and hunger strike 82/1
 quoted 80/7, 81/5
 Twala, Gloria; political prisoner: on hunger
 strike 81/10
 Twalo, Robert: detained 82/3
 Twanga, Nelson: detained under Emergency
 81/7
 Tyulu, Christina: detained 83/9
 Tywili, Albert: sentenced to death 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3

 UCC *see* United Committee of Concern
 UDUSA *see* Union of Democratic University
 Staff Association
 Unemployed Workers' Union: offices attacked
 80/2
 Union of Democratic University Staff Associa-
 tions (UDUSA):
 launched 81/11
 United Committee of Concern (UCC):
 members/officials: detained 85/2
 United Democratic Front (UDF) 81/8
 anniversary meeting 85/1
 and hunger strike: solidarity actions 82/2
 and local authority elections: call for boycott
 80/3
 members/supporters/officials:
 detained 81/6, 85/2
 on trial 83/8
 deaths 82/4
 on hunger strike 85/3
 restricted 82/2, 84/2
 Universities:
 and local authority elections: call for boycott
 80/1
 organisations: restricted 81/5
 Union of Democratic University Staff Asso-
 ciations (UDUSA) 81/11
 Bophuthatswana: boycotts and demonst-
 rations 80/3
 students: on trial 80/3
 Natal: solidarity fast 82/2
 Transkei (UNITRA):
 lecturers: expulsions 81/11
 students: boycotts/protests 81/11
 detained 85/3
 University of the North (Lebowa):
 boycotts/stayaways 83/11, 85/2
 closure 85/2
 SADF occupation, resistance to 83/11
 students: harassed/shot 83/11
 University of Venda (UNIVEN): boycotts/
 protests 85/3
 reopened 85/3
 Western Cape: solidarity fast 82/2
 unnamed persons:
 detained 80/7, 81/7, 82/3,6; 83/9, 84/6, 85/3
 on trial 84/5, 85/8
 sentenced 80/8, 82/7, 84/3
 acquitted/charges withdrawn 80/5, 83/8, 84/5
 on hunger strike 85/3
 see also children/juveniles
 urban areas:
 separate amenities: Defiance Campaign and
 85/1
 urbanisation policy 81/12

 Vaal Civic Association: restricted 76/2
 Vaal Youth Congress (VAYCO):
 members/officials: homes of, attacked 84/8
 Valli, Mohammed *see* Moosa, Mohamed Valli
 Vambe, Mzuvmile: attacked 84/8
 Van Der Rheede, Neville; UDF official: trial of
 83/8
 Van Niekerk, Bradley: released 80/8
 Vavi, Zwelinzima; COSATU official: detained
 85/2

Veal, Gloria; detainee: on hunger strike 85/3 released 85/3
 Veary, Jeremy: sentenced 81/9
 Venda bantustan:
 detentions 80/7, 85/3,4
 'independence' anniversary: protests 85/4
 'ritual killings' 85/4
 State of Emergency 85/3,4
 University (UNIVEN): boycotts/protests 85/3 reopened 85/3
 Veto, Mpumelelo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 vigilante squads (State) 82/4,5,6; 83/5, 84/8
 Vilakazi, Bavumile: acquitted 81/8
 Vilakazi, Simon: acquitted 81/8
 Vilikazi, Arthur; AYCO member: trial of 80/5 sentenced 80/5
 Voko, Mlungisi Benjamin: detained 80/6 assaulted 80/6

Wabani, Mzolog: sentenced 85/7
 Waqu, Mcebisi; political prisoner: on hunger strike 82/8
 WAR *see* Women Against Repression
Weekly Mail: closed down (temporary) 80/8
 Weaver, Tony; journalist: acquitted 74/2 harassed 81/5
 Webster, David; DPSC activist: assassinated 83/5
 funeral 83/5
 WECTU *see* Western Cape Teachers Union
 Wessels, David Professor: detained under Emergency 82/3
 released 82/3
 Western Cape Students' Congress 81/5
 Western Cape Teachers Union (WECTU): restricted 81/5

Williams, Mbulelo: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Williams, Noel; restricted person: contravention charge 85/8
 Williams, Patrick: released/restricted 83/12
 Williams, Puma: detained 84/2
 tortured 85/7
 sentenced 85/7
 Williams, Solomzi: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Willie, Msokili Alfred: sentenced to death 82/7
 Witbooi, Michael Fuzile: released 84/4
 Witbooi, Neville: sentenced (suspended) 84/3
 witnesses, state:
 assault/torture 83/7, 84/4
 held in 'protective' custody: practice of, questioned 80/5
 sentenced 80/5, 83/7
 'warned' 84/4
 women:
 detained 80/3, 84/2
 and liberation struggle 84/2
 political prisoners 84/2
 conditions 84/2
 figures 84/2
 on hunger strike 81/10
 traders: business operations, terminated 80/3
 Women Against Repression (WAR) 84/2
 Wonci, Similo Lennox: death sentence commuted 83/6
 workers *see* trade unionists and workers
 WYCO *see* Witbank Youth Congress

Xaba, Petrus Dumisani: released/restricted 83/12
 Xabendlini, Zuko: sentenced to death 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3

Xhegwana, Gcobani: detained 81/7

Yako, Monwabisi: detained 83/9
 Yana, Archie: detained under Emergency 81/7
 Yekani, *Father* Thomas: detained 84/6 released 84/6
 Yelani, Miki: acquitted 81/9
 Yengeni, Tony: mentioned 84/2
 Yona, Xolile: sentenced to death 84/3
 appeal: application refused 84/3

Zama, George; AZAYO member: restricted 82/2
 Zamela, Victor Ntsokolo: sentenced 83/7
 Zambia: SA incursions 85/12
 Zaze, Nontobeko Alice: mentioned 84/2 acquitted 85/6
 Zeyo, Abraham: sentenced to death 82/7
 Zilindile, Stanley: sentenced 80/8
 Zimbabwe: SA destabilisation 85/12
 Zimu, Isaac, Sithemlalo: released 82/8
 Ziqubu, Mvusithumbe Prince: detained 80/7
 Zondi, Mfanufikile Nicholas: released/rede-tained 84/5
 trial of 84/5
 Zothani, Leweni; CRADORA member: acquitted 83/8
 Zulu, Mabatu Enoch; PAC official: trial of 80/5 sentenced 80/5
 Zuma, Nkosinathi: sentenced to death 84/3
 Zuzani, Soyiso: sentenced to death 84/3
 Zwane, Ashwell; AYCO member: sentenced 80/5
 Zwane, Zolile; detainee: on hunger strike/hospitalized 83/9

APPENDIX TO South Africa Section

The appendix lists the names of all those reported in *FOCUS* as having been taken into detention, charged in political trials or placed under banning orders.

Bans and banishments (on individuals):

Emergency regulations 80/2, 82/2, 83/9/10/12; 84/6

Detentions:

detainees:

Abrahams, Lucy 81/7
 Baisitswe, Francis 84/6
 Balfour, Ngconde 82/3
 Bam, Sivuyile 82/3
 Bapela, Obed 85/2
 Bebeza, Nkosinathi 83/9
 Bezuidenhout, Ronald 83/9
 Cele, Siphos 85/2
 Chauke, Paul Themba 84/6
 Colin, Lawrence 80/7
 Daki, Madoda 83/9
 Dakuse, Patrick 'Decks' 82/3
 Datela, Don 85/3
 Dayile, Nomvuyo 81/11
 Dlamini, Mandla 85/2
 Dlokweni, Nokulunga 83/9, 85/3
 Dolamo, Solomon 84/6
 Dwayi, Nkululeko 83/9
 Ferreira, Miriam 83/9
 Ferreira, Neville 83/9
 Fetsha, Vuyo 83/9
 Gasekoma, Goodright 84/6
 Goso, Nydebo 85/3
 Gqeta, Mpinda 83/9
 Gundo, Lidovho 85/3
 Hans, Ncumisa 81/7

Hendricks, Dawood 80/7
 Hlanganiso, J 83/9
 Hlongwane, Reuben 80/7
 Hofmeyr, Willie 85/3
 Jack, Buyiswa 81/7
 Jacobs, Mustafa 80/7
 Jaxa, Xolile 80/7
 Jente, M 83/9
 Kampi, Themba Steven 80/6
 Kqoco, Mongezi 80/7
 Koncoshe, Elvis 80/7
 Lavhengwa, Freddie 80/7
 Letsoala, Calvin 82/3,5
 Lidovho, Rev 85/3
 Louw, Leonard 82/3
 Luruli, Abram 85/3
 Mabasa, Lybon 84/6
 Mabaso, Wellington 82/3
 Mabude, Chwayita 85/3
 Mabudufhasi, Joyce 85/2
 Madia, Simon 80/6
 Maele, Raymond 85/3
 Mafolo, Titus 85/2
 Magxwalisa, Mlindi 84/6
 Mahlete, Manah 80/7
 Majama, Mlindeli 81/7
 Majasa, Dadelik 84/6,7
 Malamlela, Xolani 81/7
 Malaudzi, Arthur 80/7
 Maluleke, Peter 80/7
 Mamba, Allan 80/7
 Mamba, Ndodomzi 80/7
 Manciya, Bongani 85/3
 Manuel, Trevor 85/3
 Mapisa, Ryan Buyisile 82/3

Masondo, Amos 85/2
 Matenjwa, M 83/9
 Mathabata (Mathabathe), Andrew 84/6
 Mathonsi, Amos 82/5
 Mazibuko, Aaron 85/3
 Mbandazayo, Mahlubi 81/7
 Mbandazayo, Thwasile 81/7
 Mbatha, Jabu 84/6
 Mbembe, T 83/9
 Mbulelo, Ngqono 83/9
 Mfeketho, Mziwoxolo 80/7
 Mfeketho, Noma-India 80/7
 Mfobo, Lungile 84/6
 Mhlawuli, Veliswa 80/7
 Mkentane, Zolile 85/3
 Mkonto, Glen 80/7
 Mkonto, Sandile 80/7
 Mlahlaba, Nhlanhla Godfrey 80/7
 Mlondobozi, Edward 85/3
 Mngadi, Henry Sipiwe 80/6
 Mnguni, Louis 85/2
 Moahluli, Tsidi 85/3
 Modise, Simo 83/9
 Moeti, Mika 84/6
 Mogano, Aldo 84/6
 Mokhabuki, Norman 84/6
 Mokobane, Joseph 83/10
 Molekane, Rapu 80/7
 Molutsi, Joseph 80/6
 Moqha, Jabu 80/7
 Mphaphuli, Magwedzha Phaniel 85/3
 Msomi, Emmanuel 80/6
 Msomi, Enoch 80/6
 Msomi, Vusi 80/6
 Mtambu, Linda Precious 84/6

Mutobvu, Thivhilali 85/3
 Mutsila, Takalani 85/3
 Mvandaba, Elliot 80/7
 Myataza, Nkosinathi 85/3
 Nameka, S 83/9
 Ndlovu, Blessing Sibusiso Victor 84/6
 Ndlovu, Curnick 85/2
 Netshitendzhe, Macdonald 85/3
 Ngcobo, Vusi Alfred 80/6
 Ngcuka, Bulelani 85/3
 Ngeleza, Thembinkosi 84/6
 Ngubo, Luyanda 80/6
 Nkabinde, Dumisani 84/6
 Nkomentaba, A 83/9
 Nkosi, Bheki 80/7
 Nkuna, Joseph 85/3
 Ntshinga, Mhlupeki 80/7
 Ntshingwa, Lulama 85/3
 Nyembe, Gerald 81/7
 Phagadi, George 80/7
 Phosiwa, Rev M P 85/3
 Pindani, Fikile 83/9
 Pindani, Nowinile 83/9
 Qila, Simphiwe 81/7
 Qoloba, N 80/7
 Raboshage, Morgan 84/6
 Ramakgopa, Nat 83/9
 Ramolosane, Bojosi 84/7
 Rannzwa, Rev 85/3
 Ravhandelani, Peter 82/3
 Rohan, Mohamed Rafiq 83/9
 Sebokgodi, Pupsey 83/9, 84/6, 7
 Sedumedi, Oneboy 84/6
 Sekgale, James 82/3
 Sewela, Gladstone 82/3
 Shuping, Arabia 84/6
 Sihlangu, Rev 85/3
 Simelela, Phumizile 80/7
 Sineli, Miranda 84/6
 Sonto, Roseberry 80/7
 Sopeni, H 83/9
 Stemela, Misile 81/7
 Tayo, Mphitizeli 81/7
 Tedile, Busi 85/7
 Tiya, Aga Khan 80/7
 Toise, Christopher 83/9
 Tshabalala, Paul 85/2
 Twalo, Robert 82/3
 Tyulu, Christina 83/9
 Vavi, Zwelinzima 85/2
 Voko, Mlungisi Benjamin 80/6
 Xhegwana, Gcobani 81/7
 Yako, Monwabisi 83/9
 Yekani, Father Thomas 84/6
 Ziqubu, Mvusithumbe Prince 80/7
 unnamed 80/7, 81/7, 82/3, 83/9, 84/6, 85/3

long-term Emergency detainees (in detention for over a year):

Bobotyana, Aaron 81/7
 Bono, Sithembele 81/7
 Bonya, Michael 81/7
 Captain, Michael 81/7
 Fazzie, Beauty Buyiswa 81/7
 Feni, Vukile 81/7
 Fihla, Benson 81/7
 Gadeni, Siphio 81/7
 Gaxa, Sakhiwo 81/7
 Gogela, Siphio 81/7
 Gojela, Zandisile 81/7
 Goniwe, Mbulelo 81/7
 Gotyi, Samson 81/7
 Henene, Luyanda 81/7
 Jacob, Mlungwana 81/7
 Jacobs, Madoda 81/7
 Jekwa, Daluxolo 81/7
 Johnson, Lulu 81/7
 Jordan, Thethinene 81/7
 Kaizer, Yongama 81/7
 Kitime, Aubrey 82/3
 Klimbasha, Wiseman 81/7
 Lekalakala, Benjamin 82/3
 Laphunya, Pat 82/3
 Lutywantsi, Siseko 81/7
 Mabena, Richard 82/3

Madalana, Patrick 81/7
 Madoda, Themba 81/7
 Madonsela, Keith 82/3
 Madonsela, Malcolm 82/3
 Maele, Raymond Ogang 85/6
 Magaba, Mzwandile 81/7
 Mahlala, Frans 82/3
 Makana, Lindile 81/7
 Makapela, Xola 81/7
 Makeba, Lucky 81/7
 Makgalemela, Joseph 82/3
 Makunyane, Thabo Lucas 82/3
 Makupula, Mtutuzeli 81/7
 Malangeni, Vuyisile 81/7
 Malindi, Paulos Sello 82/3
 Malobane, John 82/3
 Mamabolo, Samuel Stimpu 82/3
 Mandela, Zola 82/3
 Mangali, George 81/7
 Mangqase, Themba 81/7
 Mankayi, Lindile 81/7
 Maqaqa, Phakamisa 81/7
 Masenamela, Samuel 82/3
 Masweu, San Tumelo 82/3
 Mathabeka, Dumo 81/7
 Mathafu, Joseph Robert 82/3
 Mathale, Cassel 82/3
 Mathole, Paul 82/3
 Mathote, Lucky Mapho 82/3
 Matoto, Lulamile 81/7
 Matshatle, Paul 82/3
 Mbikanye, Collin 81/7
 Mbombo, Hartley 81/7
 Mciteka, Vuyisile 81/7
 Mdatyulwa, Xolela 81/7
 Mdongwe, Jackson 81/7
 Memani, Sandile 81/7
 Mini, Zixelene Boyce 81/7
 Mnguni, Louis 82/3
 Mntongana, Silas 81/7
 Modiba, Samuel Marks 82/3
 Mogase, Isaac Daniel 82/3
 Mohohlo, Daniel Jabulant 82/3
 Monakedi, Dewet 82/3
 Montshiwa, Isaac Pogiso 82/3
 Montsitsi, Dan 82/3
 Mphela, Blessing Andrew 82/3
 Mpofu, Michael 81/7
 Mpofu, Temba 81/7
 Mqithi, Phillip Manikce 82/3
 Mtana, Bonisile 81/7
 Mtatsi, Zola 81/7
 Mtengwana, Thembekile 81/7
 Mtshali, Jacob 82/3
 Mtshali, Josiah Mandla 82/3
 Mvula, Majolandile 81/7
 Nchabeleng, Alleck 82/3
 Ndelebe, Nelson Winkie 81/7
 Ngcume, Thembani 81/7
 Ngesi, Zwelakhe 81/7
 Ngobongwana, Michael 81/7
 Ngope, Nesto Nation 82/3
 Ngwendezi, Norman 82/3
 Ngxokwana, Mangaliso 81/7
 Ngxube, Lindile 81/7
 Nikani, Khayaletu 81/7
 Nkomfe, Mandla 82/3
 Nkosi, Sidney Julius 82/3
 Nkwentshe, Thozamile 81/7
 Nondumo, Sizwe 81/7
 Nzotoyi, Michael 81/7
 Panza, Johannes 82/3
 Ralegoma, Michael 82/3
 Sam, Mkhululi 81/7
 Sehlapelo, Jonas 82/3
 Sidandala, Nomathemba 81/7
 Sithotho, Mncedisi 81/7
 Siwula, Sonwabo 81/7
 Sizani, Stone 81/7
 Sojola, Vuyisile 81/7
 Sokutu, Ludumo 81/7
 Somgqeza, Ayanda 81/7
 Tesana, Zola 81/7
 Teyise, Melile 81/7
 Thekiso, Pitso Job 82/3

Tofile, Michael 81/7
 Tom, Andile Patrick 81/7
 Tsoko, Themba 81/7
 Twanga, Nelson 81/7
 Veto, Mpumelelo 81/7
 Wessels, David Professor 82/3
 Williams, Mbulelo 81/7
 Williams, Solomzi 81/7
 Yana, Archie 81/7

Trials, political:

acquittals:

Baleka, Patrick 81/8
 Dastile, Byright 83/8
 Hlomuka, Oupa 81/8
 Katolo, Leo Rubusana 83/7
 Kekana, Robert 84/5
 Kohlakala, Nzimeni 83/8
 Letsoenyo, Tom 85/6
 Lubelwana, Thembile 81/9
 Lusizi, Nomthandazo 83/7
 Madaka, Mhleli 81/11
 Made, Vivian Isidore 82/6
 Madlebe, Synod 83/7
 Madonsela, Jeffrey Nhlanhla 85/6
 Maele, Raymond Ogang 85/6
 Makhasi, Caroline 82/6
 Malgas, Mxolisi 83/7
 Malindi, Amos 81/8
 Mambukwe, Michael 83/7
 Maneli, Lulamile 83/7
 Mathaba, Livingstone 82/6
 Mathale, Cassel 85/8
 Mathole, Edward 82/6
 Matloga, Sophania 'Tiny' 82/6
 Matutu, Lungisa Livingstone 81/11
 Mgono, Nancy Maseka 85/6
 Mmatloa, Jacob 82/7
 Mnyani, Vuyisile (Vuyani) 83/7
 Mogorosi, Isaac 82/7
 Mokoena, Petrus 81/8
 More, Lazarus 81/8
 Moselana, Rev Jeff 81/8
 Moss, Maxwell 84/5
 Mpendulo, Sigqibo 83/7
 Nakana, Wilson 82/6
 Nkoli, Simon 81/8
 Nokonya, Leonard Vala 83/8
 Nombe, Dr Warren 81/11
 Nongwati, Solomon Mangaliso 81/9
 Ntshobane, Pasike 81/11
 Plaatjies, Nyamisile Bishimbishi 80/5
 Ratsomo, Thabiso 81/8
 Sishuta, Nelson Tembikile 85/6
 Sikhosana, Xolani 84/3
 Simuku, Salakatyia Villiers 83/7
 Swaartbooi, Mzimkulu Vivian 83/7
 Tlhopane, Jerry 81/8
 Tsehlana, Paulos Tsietzi 81/9
 Vilakazi, Bavumile 81/8
 Vilakazi, Simon 81/8
 Yelani, Miki 81/9
 Zaze, Nontobeko Alice 85/6
 Zothani, Leweni 83/8
 unnamed 80/5, 83/8, 84/5

charges dropped/withdrawn:

Bapela, Obed 84/5
 Maphanga, Zet 85/8
 Mayekiso, Moses 84/5
 Mayekiso, Mzwanele Paul 84/4
 Mdakane, Richard 84/5
 Mokaba, Peter Ramoshoane 84/4
 Mokoena, Peter 85/8
 Phalane, Frank 85/8
 Tshabalala, Paul 84/5

convictions (prison sentences):

Adams, Fadil 80/5
 Adams, Nazeem 80/5
 Adams, Yunus 80/5
 Africa, Eugene 80/8
 Africa, Godfrey 80/8

Africa, John 80/8
 Andrews, Anthony 80/8
 Baadjies, Clement 81/9
 Balizilu, Sonwabo 80/4
 Barnard, Bridgette 80/8
 Bede, Monde 85/8
 Beta, Eric Mongezi 80/5
 Bhyawoodien, Said 80/8
 Blakely, Kim 85/8
 Bongani, Mandla 80/8
 Byaboi, Xolile Justice 82/6
 Cassiem, Achmed 80/5
 Cele, Bhekokwakhe Hamilton 85/6
 Cele, Mandla Njabula 81/9
 Charles, Roger 80/8
 Chikane, Moses 80/4
 Cloete, Latiefa 80/8
 Conradi, Jacobus 80/8
 Dabula, Vuyisile 80/5
 Dames, Sean Johan 85/8
 Daniel, Anthony 80/8
 De Vos, John 85/8
 Dikana, Mzwandile Norman 85/6
 Dikiza, Zolile 84/4
 Dladla, Simon 81/8
 Domingo, Shahied 80/8
 Dramat, Anwar 81/9
 Dubase, Siphon Philemon 85/6
 Dzerhe, David 82/7
 Ebrahim, Ebrahim Ismael 81/8
 Faku, Wonke 84/3
 Filies, Russell 85/8
 Fisher, Nasiem 85/8
 Forbes, Ashley 81/9
 Fortuin, David 81/9
 France, R 80/8
 Gcanga, Siyabulela 80/5
 Gongo, Siggibo Michael 85/6
 Gordon, Issac 80/8
 Gwaben, John 83/7
 Hlebo, Mthunzi Michael 85/6
 Hobongwana, Sungqile 85/7
 Jacobs, Peter 81/9
 Jacobs, Sarel 84/3
 Jacobs, Shane 80/8
 Jaxa, Xolile 85/6
 Joja, Michael 85/6
 Joubert, Jozua 80/5
 Kader, Abdul Aziz 80/5
 Karriem, Ashraf 81/9
 Kalem, Sizwe 80/8
 Kelem, Archebold 80/8
 Khiba, Vusumuzi Philip 85/6
 Khonongwe, Thembinkosi Patrick 81/9
 Khota, Sello 83/8
 Khumalo, Malungisi 82/6
 Khumalo, Themba Jerry 82/6
 Kleinsmith, A 80/8
 Kubukeli, Pumlanzi 84/4
 Kutu, Abel 84/3
 Kweza, Jekwa 80/4
 Kwezi, Ntsikelelo Enoch 84/4
 Lebesse, Lemuel 84/4
 Leholo, Simon 80/8
 Lekhumbi, Conrad 83/8
 Lekota, Patrick 'Terror' 80/4
 Lowe, Nazeem 81/9
 Luthuli, Solomon 84/3
 Maape, David 80/4
 Mabuto, Eric Vusumzi 85/6
 Madikoto, Willie Lancelot 85/6
 Mafutha, Andrew 80/5
 Mafutha, David 80/5

Magagula, Abram 85/6
 Makasi, Simon 80/8
 Makeleni, Mziwoxolo Christopher 83/6
 Makgoe, Pule Isaac 85/6
 Makhura, Joseph Elias 83/6
 Makwela, Motshele Edwin 83/8
 Malgas, Wayne 81/9
 Malindi, Gcinumuzi Petrus 80/4, 81/8
 Mamakganyane, Lukas Lesiba 85/6
 Mamba, Allen Ndodomzi 83/7-8
 Manthata, Thomas 80/4
 Mapipa, William 83/7
 Maqhoqhi, Monwabisi 82/6
 Maseko, Acton Mandla 81/8
 Masemola, Sam Thabo 84/4
 Masiza, Ronnie 84/3
 Masondo, Shirley 82/6
 Mathunjwa, Vincent Alson 80/5
 Matshaya, Mfanelo 84/4
 Matshoba, Elisha 84/3
 Mazibuko, Patrick Vos 85/6
 Mde, Gerald Kholisile 83/8
 Mdoose, Sibusiso 80/4
 Mehlo, Sakhiwo Frederick 80/4
 Mentoor, Anwar 80/5
 Meyer, Jacobs 80/8
 Mfeketho, Mziwoxolo 85/6
 Mgobhozi, Mafi 82/6
 Mqatsa, Mgcineni 81/9
 Modisella, Solomon 80/4
 Mogale, Simon George 85/7
 Mogano, Piet 80/5
 Mogashoa, Caleb Kgalapa 83/8
 Mogoerane, Thekiso Aaron 83/8
 Mohlolo, Sestiba 80/5
 Mokhou, Teko 84/4
 Mokubela, Samuel 83/8
 Molefe, Popo Simon 80/4
 Moloi, Norman 85/7
 Mtshiselwa, Viwe 85/8
 Muthwa, Derrick 82/6
 Mwandla, Robert Dumisani 84/4
 Naki, Cyprian 85/7
 Ndlovu, Alfred 82/6
 Necime, Simon 85/7
 Nethsitungulwane, Phineas 82/7
 Ngcobo, Vukani 84/3
 Ngemtu, Mary 82/6
 Ngqungwana, Pumlanzi 85/7
 Ngumse, Edward 80/8
 Ngwenya, Vusi 80/5
 Ngxokwana, Mongameli 83/7
 Nkabinde, Jack Themba 85/6
 Nkopodi, Rev Daniel 80/5
 Nkuna, Joseph 83/8
 Nokele, Thanduxolo Kingsley 80/4
 Nxiweni, Lindile Ora 80/4
 Nyaqela, Nombuzo 82/7
 Pantsha, Sikhuthyalu 80/8
 Patel, Yusuf 80/5
 Pedro, Nicklo Louis 81/9
 Petani, Sakhekile Ivan 85/6
 Phikwane, Themba Jack 80/5
 Puba, Tabanga 85/7
 Pule, Abraham 81/9
 Pule, Patrick Barry 85/6
 Qhoboshiana, Teboho Augustine 80/4
 Ramahlo, Mphetula Gibson 81/9
 Retsha, Albert 84/3
 Rikhotso, Mfemana 82/7
 Roji, Honey 85/8
 Rossouw, Roger 80/8
 Samuels, S 80/8

Sebola, Albert 80/5
 Sekiya, Jeffrey 84/3
 Seroke, Jaki 81/9
 Sibisi, Bongisi 82/7
 Simons, Quinton 85/8
 Skhosana, Ntela 82/6
 Solani, Whitey 80/5
 Stampo, Mabelandile 85/7
 Stephens, Graham 80/8
 Thomas, Hendrik 80/8
 Tiyo, L 80/8
 Tiyo, Thozamile 81/9
 Tswai, Malebane Elifas 84/4
 Veary, Jeremy 81/9
 Vilikazi, Arthur 80/5
 Wabani, Mzologu 85/7
 Wonci, Similo Lennox 83/6
 Zamela, Victor Ntsokolo 83/7
 Zilindile, Stanley 80/8
 Zulu, Mabatu 80/5
 Zwane, Ashwell 80/5
 unnamed 80/8, 82/7, 84/3

death sentences:

Bekebeke, Justice 84/3
 Boesman, Mangena Jeffrey 82/7
 Bovu, Myner Gudlani 84/3
 De Bruin, Evelina 84/3
 Desemele, Mhlawubi William 82/7
 Dlabathi, Phutumile 82/7
 Farland, Ringo 82/7
 Gonya, Siphon 82/7
 Gubula, Eric Tros 84/3
 Jakavu, Mandlenkosi 84/3
 Jamela, Mabongo 84/3
 Japhta, Boy 84/3
 Jwambi, Bonakele 84/3
 Kana, Luyanda 84/3
 Kana, Monwabisi Raymond 84/3
 Kana, Thando 84/3
 Katsikatsi, Mzwabantu 84/3
 Khumalo, Kenneth 84/3
 Klaas, Mbuyiselo 84/3
 Lekhanyane, Andrew 84/3
 Lekhanyane, David 84/3
 Madlongolwane, Gideon 84/3
 Mamphanga, Takalani David 82/7
 Masango, Frans Ting Ting 83/6
 Masina, Jabu Obed 83/6
 Masiza, Wellington 84/3
 Matshili, Wilson 82/7
 Magedso, George 82/7
 Mayapi, Pumzile 83/7
 Mbusi, Mseki 84/3
 Menze, Mackezwana 83/6
 Mngomezulu, Abraham 83/6
 Mgedezi, Tjeluvuyo 81/9
 Mokgatle, Zonga 84/3
 Molefe, Patrick 82/7
 Ndzabela, Ndibulele 83/7
 Nkukwana, Xolile 84/3
 Petros, Bangikhaya 84/3
 Potsane, Neo Griffith 83/7
 Seheri, Oupa Alex 82/7
 Siphenuka, Ndumiso Silo 83/6
 Tywili, Albert 84/3
 Willie, Msokili Alfred 82/7
 Xabendlini, Zuko 84/3
 Yona, Xolile 84/3
 Zeyo, Abraham 82/7
 Zuma, Nkosingathi 84/3
 Zuzani, Soyiso 84/3

NAMIBIA

Abeb, Simon: trial of 84/12
 Abraham, Simon; PLAN combatant: missing 85/10
 Aenema, Titus: detained/released 81/4
 Aksel, Theodor: released 81/4
 Akweenda, Martin; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Amadhila, Levi; PLAN combatant: missing 85/10
 Amunjela, Pendukeni: detained 81/4
 acquitted 81/4
 Amunyela, Aina: detained 81/4
 Andreas, Haidula: mentioned 84/12
 trial of 85/10
 Andreas, Junius: fined 84/10
 Andreas, Paulus; PLAN combatant: trial of 82/11
 sentenced 82/10, 11
 refused amnesty 84/10
 Andreas, Samuel: detained 83/4
 assaulted 83/4
 Angola:
 ANC: military personnel, moved 81/2
 Cuban troops: withdrawal of 81/1
 infant mortality rate 85/12
 Political talks 80/12
 SA destabilisation 82/12, 85/12
 SA invasion: defeat and withdrawal 80/12, 82/1
 UNITA 80/12, 81/2, 3; 82/12, 85/12
 see also under South African Defence Force (SADF)
 Angula, Frans; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Angula, Jason; SWAPO/CCN official: detained 81/4
 conditions in detention 83/3
 released 81/4, 83/3
 Ankome, Desiderius; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Ankome, Norbert; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 armed struggle: 82/11
 ceasefire 81/1
 see also guerrillas; People's Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN)
 Ashiyara, Tambi Willem Many; PLAN combatant: missing 85/10

 bantustans: second-tier authorities 82/9
 see also under individual bantustans
 boycotts: legislation, repeal of 84/10
 Bush, Freddie: assaulted 84/11

 Caprivi bantustan:
 Police/SADF: anti-SWAPO activities 82/9
 intimidation/violence 85/11
 SA plot to declare 'independent' 81/2
 CCN *see* Council of Churches in Namibia *under* Churches
 censorship 81/4
 children/juveniles: atrocities/assault/torture 80/11
 deaths 80/11
 health 80/10
 rape 80/11
 refugees 80/11
 SATIS conference (London '88) 80/10-11
 Churches:
 Catholic: Justice & Peace Commission:
 and anti-SWAPO campaign 83/1
 legal action re intimidation of civilians 83/1
 Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN):
 assistance for returning exiles/refugees 81/2, 84/9, 85/9
 and military build-up 81/1

opposes UNTAG reductions 81/1
 officials: detained 81/4, 83/3
 Claassen, Michael: trial of 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 COIN Unit *see* Koevoet
 Complaints Commission: established by Administrator General 84/11
 NUNW and 84/11
 'Comrade Dagga': death in detention 85/10
 curfew 81/1, 83/1

 Daniel, Caroline: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Daniel, Lazarus: detained 82/11
 death sentences 83/4
 see also Sheehama, Leonard Natange
 Defence Force, SA *see* South African Defence Force (SADF)
 Democratic-Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) 85/9
 election campaign: SADF assistance 82/9, 83/1, 3
 supporters: violence and intimidation 84/11
 demonstrations/protests/rallies:
 police attacks 80/12
 destabilisation: following independence 81/2
 detention(s)/detainees 81/3, 82/11
 assault/torture 81/4, 83/3, 4
 conditions 83/3
 deaths 81/4, 85/10
 disappearances 85/10
 figures 80/11
 hunger strikes 81/4
 releases 81/1, 2, 4; 82/11, 84/9
 under Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9
 see also prisoners, political; proclamations
 Dinyandu, Raphael: detained 81/4, 85/10
 DTA *see* Democratic Turnhalle Alliance

 education 80/10
 school boycotts/protests 80/10-11; 84/11, 12
 demands/grievances 84/11
 legislation and 80/9
 trials 80/9
 State response 80/10
 schools:
 SADF: harassment of pupils 80/10
 military bases near 80/10
 personnel as teachers 80/10
 see also NANSO
 elections *see under* independence
 Eleniliu, Victorinu: released 81/4
 Emvula, Petrus: detained 81/4
 Erastus, Emmanuel: captured combatant 85/10
 Etas, Leonard Eben: detained 81/4
 exiles/refugees: return of 81/2, 82/10, 83/3, 84/9, 85/9

 Fanuel, Niklas: released 81/4
 Festus, Andolf: detained 81/4
 Festus, Samuel: detained 81/4
 Fikameni, Haitwa: released 81/4

 Garogab, Hendrik: trial of 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Geiseb, Siegfried: trial of 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Gengos, Athile: trial of 80/9
 George, Mika: detained 81/4
 Government: Constituent Assembly 85/9

 Haidura, David: detained 82/11
 Haidura, Suse: detained/released 82/11
 Haikali, Christian: detained 80/9
 Haimene, Silas: detained 83/4
 Haingura, Ambrosius: detained 81/4
 Haiping, Ipawa Jacqueline: testimony to SATIS conference 80/11

Haitengela, Erastus: testimony to SATIS conference 80/11
 Haluleni, Ndilimeke: detained 81/4
 Handjaba, Mateus: released 81/4
 Hangula, Sarafina: raped 80/11
 Hanse, Simon David: assassinated 85/11
 Haukongo, Erasmus: released 81/4
 Haulofu, Aaron: released 81/4
 Health care 80/10
 Heita, Andreas Johnny; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Hendjaba, Erasmus: released 81/4
 Hendriks, Joseph: trial of 80/9
 released 82/11
 Hingashepua, Jonas; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Hiskia, Deon: detained 81/4
 Hiskia, John: detained 81/4
 Horaseb, Petrus: trial of 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Horases, Laurentia: trial of 80/9
 Human Rights Centre 80/11, 81/3

 Iikela, Filemon Kasita: death in detention 85/10
 independence 80/12, 81/1-2, 83/1
 elections 82/9, 83/2-3, 84/9, 85/9, 11
 alliances/parties 83/1, 3; 84/9, 85/9
 electoral regulations 85/9
 funds and tactics 82/10
 literature: legislation limiting 84/10
 NSC's: anti-SWAPO strategising 84/6
 police/SADF: intimidation/violence 85/11
 tactics to limit SWAPO poll 82/9, 83/3, 84/9
 voter registration 83/2-3, 84/9, 85/9
 voting age 82/9, 83/3
 resistance to 80/12
 SA disruptive tactics 81/1
 timetable 81/2, 83/2
 see also Government; United Nations
 Iiyambo, Silas: detained 81/4
 Iiyambo, Simeon: detained 81/4

 Jacobs, Martha: trial of 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Jason, Theophilus; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Johannes, Daniel: released 81/4
 Johannes, Lukas: detained 80/9
 Johannes, Mariane: trial of 80/9
 Joseph, Petrus: assassinated 85/11

 Kadhila, Johan: detained 82/11
 Kakonda, Theophilus: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Kamati, Theophilus: shot 84/11
 Kamhulu, Gideon N: released 81/4
 Kamule, Silas: detained 82/11
 Kandjimi, Martin: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Kanyetu, Stephanus: detained 80/9
 tortured 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Kanyinga, Gondof: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Kapumburu, Paulus; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 refused amnesty 84/10
 Kashilulu, Vilho; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Kassinga massacre: anniversary rallies 83/3
 Kaspar, Iimalwa (Caspar Himarua): detained 82/11
 Kateka, Markus; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10

released 84/10
 Katope, Egunda: tortured 80/10
 Katope, Thomas: tortured 80/10
 Kauluma, Hilja: detained 81/4
 Kavalaka, Petrus David: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Kavango bantustan: detentions 80/9
 police/SADF: anti-SWAPO propaganda activities 81/3, 82/9
 intimidation/violence 85/11
 schools: teachers' strike 84/11
 Kemanya, Jonas: detained 81/4
 Koevoet 81/2,3; 84/11, 85/11
 anti-SWAPO operations 83/1
 assault/atrocities/torture/etc 80/10,11; 81/3, 83/4, 84/11
 independence process and 83/1
 integrated into police force 82/9, 84/11, 85/11
 prison farms run by 85/10
 Kondjela, Shali: detained 81/4
 Kutenda, Martin; NANSO official: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Kuutondokwa, Akse: released 81/4

Legal Assistance Centre (LAC) 81/3
 legal action re complaints of intimidation 83/1, 85/11
 legislation: Bill of Fundamental Rights 82/11
 repeal of 83/2, 84/9,10; 85/10
see also proclamations
 legislation, new 85/10
 Protection of Fundamental Rights Act, Act No 16 80/9, 82/11, 84/10
 local government: regulations, and election campaign 82/10
 Luanda, Ismael: detained 80/9
 Luanda, Joseph: detained 80/9
 Luanda, Zebedeus: detained 80/9
 Lubowski, Anton; SWAPO official: assassinated 85/9,11

Maharero, Paulina; NAFU official: detained/ released 80/9
 Manale, Jacki: detained 80/9
 MANWU *see* Metal & Allied Namibian Workers Union
 Markus, Tauno: detained 81/3
 Masatu, Elifas: sentenced 80/9
 serving sentence 82/10
 mentioned 84/10
 Mateus, Gabriel; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Matias, Joseph: detained 81/4
 Mbonge, Silas Naftali; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Media: in election period, access to 82/10
 impartiality 84/9
 legislation affecting 85/10
 meetings/gatherings: legislation affecting 84/10, 85/10
 police attacks 80/9,10,12
 Metal & Allied Namibia Workers Union (MANWU):
 legal action re Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9
 members/officials: detained 84/12
 Mineworkers Union of Namibia (MUN):
 legal action re Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9
 supports SWAPO 84/12
 Moses, Mannase: detained 81/4
 released 82/11
 MPC *see* Multi-Party Conference Administration
 Mudjanima, Matheus: witness Andreas & Nghifika trial 82/11
 Mukoya, Pius: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Multi-Party Conference Administration (MPC) 81/2, 82/9,11

abolished 84/10
 anti-SWAPO strategy 84/9
 denies existence of political prisoners 82/10
 MUN *see* Mineworkers Union of Namibia
 Mundjindji, Sam; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Mupolo, Shipandeni: released 81/4
 Muremi, Nimrod: detained 85/10
 released 81/4
 Mutota, Tongeni: released 81/4
 Muule, Eino: mentioned 84/10
 trial of 85/10
 Muupandi, Sadrath: detained 81/4
 Muvangua, Mbapewa; SWAPO official: detained 81/4
 Mwala, Angula; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Mwenda, Edwin: detained 81/4

NAFAU *see* Namibian Food & Allied Workers Union (NAFAU)
 Naftali, Leonard; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 refused amnesty 84/10
 Nakawa, Johannes; missing person: mentioned 83/3
 Nambondi, Ignatius: inquest finding 81/4
 Namibian Food & Allied Workers Union (NAFAU):
 legal action re Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9
 recognised 84/12
 strikes organised by 84/12
 members/officials: detained 80/9
 Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO):
 calls for support for SWAPO 84/11
 legal action re Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9
 Namibian National Teachers' Union (NANTU) 84/12
 coordinates boycott/strike 84/11
 Namibian Public Workers Union (NAPWU):
 legal action re Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9
 strikes organised by 84/12
 Nandjigwa, Festus: detained 81/4
 released 82/11
 Nangolo, Johannes; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Nangolo (Ndjaba), Willem: death in detention 85/10
 Nangombe, Silas; political prisoner: forced labour on Koevoet farm 85/10
 NANSO *see* Namibia National Students' Organisation
 NANTU *see* Namibian National Teachers' Union
 NAPWU *see* Namibian Public Workers Union
 National Security Council (NSC):
 anti-SWAPO strategy 84/9
 National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW) 84/12
 campaign against privatisation 84/12
 and Complaints Commission 84/11
 Consolidation Conference 84/12
 rallies 84/12
 supports SWAPO 82/10, 84/12
 NBWU *see* National Building Workers Union
 Ndapuka, Gabriel; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Ndara, Immanuel: detained 81/3
 Ndipwashimwe, Kondjashili: assassination attempt 85/11
 Ndjoba, Valombola: released 81/4
 Nekongo, Johannes: released 81/4
 Nekwaya, Simon: released 81/4
 Nenghama, Joseph: shot dead 83/1
 Nghala, Elifas: detained 81/4
 Nghifika, Stefanus: trial of 82/11

sentenced 82/10,11
 released 84/10
 Nghipunya, Simon: released 81/4
 Nghitewa, Veiko Paulus; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Nghiyolwa, Afunda; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 refused amnesty 84/10
 Nghilwa, Rev Frederick: death in detention 85/10
 Nujoma, Sam; SWAPO President: mentioned 80/12
 and UNTAG reductions 81/1
 returns to Namibia 85/9
 NUNW *see* National Union of Namibian Workers

Ovambo bantustan:
 atrocities 81/3
 police stations (new) 81/2
 police/SADF: anti-SWAPO propaganda activities 81/3, 82/9
 intimidation/violence 85/11
 school boycott 84/11
 strikes 84/11
 voter registration 85/9
 Oxurub, Alois Josef; teacher: mentioned 80/9

Paulos, Hafeni: detained 82/11
 Paulos, Petrus: detained 82/11
 Paulus, Markus; PLAN combatant: missing 85/10
 Paulus, Salomo; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN):
 combatants: detained 83/4
 tortured 83/4, 85/10
 on trial 82/11, 83/4
 sentenced to death 83/4
 executed 83/1,2; 85/10
 forced labour 85/10
 missing, presumed dead 85/10
 Resolution 435 and 83/2
 prisoners: taken to Angola 83/2
see also guerrillas
 Petrus, Silvanus: released 81/4
 Phillemon, Emerita: detained 82/11
 police:
 anti-SWAPO campaign 82/9
 assault/shootings/torture/etc 81/3, 83/1, 84/11, 85/11
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings/strikers 80/9,10-11; 85/10
 claims/complaints against 84/11, 85/11
 deaths at hands of 80/11
 legal action against SWAPO 84/10
 military operations 81/2
 patrols 85/11
 recruits 81/1-2
 role of, during election period 82/9
 SWA Commissioner of, denies existence of political prisoners 82/10
 UNTAG monitoring of 81/1,2; 82/9
see also Koevoet
 prisons, farm 85/10
 prisoners, political: forced labour 85/10
 names 82/10
 refused amnesty 84/10
 released 81/1,2,4; 84/9,10
 tortured 85/10
 Proclamations:
 AG8: repeal of 83/3, 85/10
 AG9: detentions 80/11, 81/4, 83/4
 repeal of 83/3, 84/10
 AG 13 (Amnesty Proclamation) 84/10
 AG 14 84/10
 AG 23 (Public Gatherings Proclamation) 85/10
 AG 24 (Intimidation Proclamation) 85/10
 AG 26: repeal of 84/10
 Draft Constituent Assembly Proclamation 85/9

Draft Registration of Voters Proclamation 83/3
 Protasius, Johannes: detained 82/11

Raphael, Christoph: shot dead 81/3
 refugees/exiles: return of 81/2, 82/10, 83/3, 84/9, 85/9
 Rehoboth bantustan: SA plot to declare 'independent' 81/2

SADF *see* South African Defence Force
 Sagarius, Josef; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 SAP *see* police
 settlement proposals *see* independence
 Shaanika, Daniel D: released 81/4
 Shaanika, Ndaundako: detained/released 81/4
 Shafyohamba, Laban: shot 83/1
 Shalimba, Titus: detained/released 81/4
 Shanika, Theophilus: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 charges withdrawn 80/9
 Shaningwa, Franc: detained 81/4
 Shapua, Maria: raped 80/10
 Shatja, Jonas: shot dead 81/3
 Sheehama, Immanuel: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 charges withdrawn 80/9
 Sheehama, Leonard Natange: tortured 83/4
 trial of 82/11, 83/4
 sentenced to death 83/4
 appeal: application granted 83/4
 excluded from amnesty 84/12, 85/10
 Sheya, Kambatha: detained 81/4
 Shihwaameni, Ignatius; NANSO official: detained 80/9, 11
 addresses SATIS conference 80/11
 legal action re Protection of Fundamental Rights Act 80/9, 82/11
 Shikongo, Anna: detained 81/4
 Shikongo, Bernadinus Petrus; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Shikoyeni, Oskar: in solitary confinement/mentally ill 85/10
 Shilongo, Aune: assaulted 80/11
 testimony to SATIS conference 80/11
 Shilongo, Meameno: assaulted 80/11
 Shilongo (*previously*) Shikongo, Nathaniel; PLAN combatant: tortured 83/4
 released 83/4
 Shilongo, Ndahafa: assaulted 80/11
 Shilongo, Toivo: detained 82/11
 Shinime, Leo; political prisoner: forced labour on Koevoet farm 85/10
 Shipanga, Andreas: detained 80/9
 Shirora, Conrad: sentenced 80/9
 serving sentence 82/10
 mentioned 84/10, 12
 Shiweda, Jason: released 81/4
 Shoombé, Elkan Simon; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Shoongeleni, Maria: detained 81/4
 released 82/11
 Silvanus, Jacob: detained 80/9
 Simasiku, Evans Salwindi; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10
 Sindano, Aune: detained 85/10

Siwarongo, Marcus; SWAPO supporter: shot dead 84/11
 Smuts, David: addresses SATIS conference 80/11
 South African Defence Force (SADF):
 in Angola 80/12
 anti-SWAPO campaign 81/1,3; 82/9, 83/3
 anti-SWAPO operations 83/1
 assault/atrocities/shootings 80/10,11; 81/3, 83/1,2,4
 attacks on demonstrations/meetings/strikers 80/10-11
 border build-up 80/12
 claims against 85/11
 deaths at hands of 80/11
 demobilisation 85/11
 units: incorporated into police 84/11
 independence process and 83/1
 intervention in schools 80/10
 presence extended 81/1,2,3
 torture 83/3,4
 violations of 435 82/9
 withdrawal 84/9
 see also South West African Territory Force (SWATF)
 South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO):
 campaign against 81/1,3; 82/9, 84/9
 ceasefire 81/1, 83/2
 election campaign 81/2, 82/10, 84/9,10; 85/9,11
 and independence 80/12
 Draft Constituent Assembly Proclamation 85/9
 Kabwe conference 80/12
 legal action against (police) 84/10
 manifesto 84/9
 rallies 80/12, 83/3, 84/9, 85/9,10
 and repeal of legislation 84/10
 Resolution 435 anniversary meetings 80/12
 statements 85/9
 support for 84/12
 and torture allegations 85/9
 members/officials/supporters: assassinated 85/11
 detained 81/4
 on trial 80/9
 executed 83/1
 released 81/4, 83/3
 legal action re police/SADF attacks 82/9
 passports refused 80/12
 see also Peoples Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN)
 South West Africa Police (SWAPOL) *see* police
 South West Africa Territory Force (SWATF) 81/2, 85/11
 assault/atrocities/torture 80/11, 81/3, 85/11
 conscription 81/1
 personnel: demobilisation 82/9, 84/11
 strikes/stayaways 84/11,12
 legislation and 80/9
 students/pupils: detentions 80/9
 on trial 82/11
 boycotts 83/1
 protests 80/10-11
 SWA Administrator-General:
 Complaints Commission appointed by 84/11
 and election process 83/2, 84/9, 85/9
 threat to 82/9,10
 and repeal of legislation 82/9, 84/10
 SWAPO *see* South West Africa People's Organisation
 SWAPOL *see* police
 SWATF *see* South West Africa Territory Force

Taapori, Titus: on hunger strike 81/4
 released 81/4
 Teofilus, Sara: assault/torture 83/4
 Thomas, Gabriel: detained 80/9
 Thomas, Profilio: trial of 80/9
 Tjirange, Sakarias: detained 80/9
 tortured 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 charges withdrawn 80/9
 legal action by 80/9
 torture 80/9,11; 83/3,4; 85/10
 trade unions: campaign against privatisation 84/12
 and disputes/strikes 84/12
 new affiliates 84/12
 support SWAPO 84/12
 Trophimus, Tauno Penta: detained 81/4

Ubagaeb, Jonas: trial of 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 Ujaha, Richard: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 charges withdrawn 80/9
 Ulenga, Ben; MUN official: *quoted* 82/10
 UNITA 80/12, 81/2,3
 United Nations (UN):
 negotiations re electoral rules/Constituent Assembly 85/9
 police force 84/11
 Representative in Namibia: complaints to 84/11
 Resolution 432 85/9
 Resolution 435 80/12, 81/1,2; 82/9
 and election process 83/2
 implementation of 83/2, 84/9, 85/9
 UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) 82/10
 UN Transition Assistance Group (UNTAG) 81/1,2; 82/9
 unnamed persons:
 detained 81/4
 released 82/11
 shot dead 81/3
 UNTAG *see* UN Transition Assistance Group
 under United Nations (UN)
 Uusiku, Absalom: detained 81/4
 Uusiku, Salomo: released 81/4
 Utoni, Erastus; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10

Vekuua, Weita: detained 80/9
 bail granted 80/9
 charges withdrawn 80/9
 Vilho, Andreas; political prisoner: serving sentence 82/10
 released 84/10

Walvis Bay 81/2, 82/10, 84/10, 85/11
 trials in 82/11
 voter registration 85/9
 UN Resolution 432 85/9
 UN Resolution 640 85/11
 war of liberation *see* armed struggle
 Witbooi, Hendrik; SWAPO Vice-President: assassination attempt 82/9
 women: assault/rape 80/10,11; 81/3

Yates, Rev Michael: trial of 80/9



IDAF Publications Ltd. is a publishing company of International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa. It is registered in England, No.2105338, registered address Canon Collins House, 64 Essex Road, London N1 8LR

The International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa is a humanitarian organisation which has worked consistently for peaceful and constructive solutions to the problems created by racial oppression in Southern Africa.

The objects of the Fund are:-

- (i) to aid, defend and rehabilitate the victims of unjust legislation and oppressive and arbitrary procedures,
- (ii) to support their families and dependents,
- (iii) to keep the conscience of the world alive to the issues at stake.

Affiliated committees of IDAF exist in Britain, Canada, Ireland, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, and United States of America.

IDAF Publications Ltd. produces FOCUS six times a year, to keep international opinion informed about repression in South Africa and Namibia, in support of the call for the release of all political prisoners in those countries. Material may be freely quoted or reproduced provided full acknowledgement is given to IDAF Publications Ltd.

IDAF Publications also publishes pamphlets and books and produces films and photographic exhibitions on all aspects of repression and resistance in Southern Africa. A catalogue is available free of charge.